

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED
(1975)**



UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

**TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED
(1975)**

**For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes**

TC Publication 706

**U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1974**

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

CATHERINE BEDELL
Chairman

JOSEPH O. PARKER
Vice Chairman

WILL E. LEONARD, JR.

GEORGE M. MOORE

ITALO H. ABLONDI

DANIEL MINCHEW

KENNETH R. MASON
Secretary to the Commission

Address all communications to

UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20436

Preface to Eighth Edition

November 29, 1974

The Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1975) (TSUSA-1975) is the eighth edition of a compilation published pursuant to section 201, Tariff Classification Act of 1962 1/, embracing the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930. 2/

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) supplements 1-9 to the seventh edition (1972); (2) Presidential Proclamations 4317, 4334, and 4335; (3) Public Laws 93-470, 93-480, 93-482, 93-483, 93-484, 93-490, 93-497, and 93-499; (4) statistical annotations, effective January 1, 1975 (formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930); and (5) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedules C and D--classifications of country designations and U.S. customs districts and ports for U.S. foreign trade statistics.

1/ "Sec. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matters as may be needed for reporting statistics." The first edition (1963) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the second edition (1965) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the third edition (1968) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the fourth edition (1969) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the fifth edition (1970) consisted of the original publication and four supplements; the sixth edition (1971) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; and the seventh edition (1972) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements.

2/ "Sec. 484. * * * (e) The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the Chairman of the United States Tariff Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States, and as a part of the entry there shall be attached thereto or included therein an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

These changes are documented in the TSUSA sections entitled "Staged Rates and Historical Notes," or simply "Historical Notes" where staged rates are not involved. These sections include all of the changes that have been made since August 31, 1963, in the legal text of the tariff schedules and in the statistical annotations, as well as prospective changes in the legal text.

The Staged Rates and Historical Notes are keyed to each of the parts of the tariff schedules and appear at the end of each such part. For the convenience of users, however, the pages of the staged rates and notes and the pages of the basic tariff schedules are separately numbered so that persons who so desire may remove the staged rates and notes and place them in a separate binder.

The statistical annotations contained in the TSUSA prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers, and other interested persons to determine (1) the classifications and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be prepared in quadruplicate and submitted to --

The Chairman
Committee for Statistical Annotation
of Tariff Schedules
United States Tariff Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should in every instance indicate precisely the nature of the desired changes and give detailed reasons in support of the request.

CONTENTS

Page

Preface to the Eighth Edition -----	III
-------------------------------------	-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

General headnotes and rules of interpretation-----	3
--	---

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Live animals-----	11
Part 2. - Meats-----	13
A. - Bird meat-----	13
B. - Meats other than bird meat-----	14
Part 3. - Fish and shellfish-----	17
A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	17
B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered-----	20
C. - Fish in airtight containers-----	22
D. - Other fish products-----	23
E. - Shellfish-----	24
Part 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs-----	25
A. - Milk and cream-----	25
B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes-----	26
C. - Cheeses-----	26
D. - Other milk products-----	27
E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs-----	28
Part 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins-----	29
A. - Hides, skins, and leather-----	29
B. - Furskins-----	32
Part 6. - Live plants; seeds-----	35
A. - Live plants-----	35
B. - Seeds-----	36
Part 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches----	39
A. - Grains-----	39
B. - Milled grain products-----	40
C. - Malts and starches-----	41
Part 8. - Vegetables-----	43
A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	43
B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	46
C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved-----	47
D. - Mushrooms and truffles-----	48
Part 9. - Edible nuts and fruits-----	49
A. - Edible nuts-----	49
B. - Edible fruits-----	51
C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters-----	57
D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances-----	58

	Page
Part 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery-----	59
A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses -----	59
B. - Cocoa -----	61
C. - Confectionery -----	62
Part 11. - Coffee, tea, maté, and spices -----	63
A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté -----	63
B. - Spices and spice seeds -----	64
Part 12. - Beverages -----	67
A. - Fruit juices -----	67
B. - Non-alcoholic beverages -----	69
C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages -----	69
D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations-----	70
Part 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products-----	73
Part 14. - Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases -----	77
A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials-----	77
B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined -----	79
C. - Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined -----	81
D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures -----	82
Part 15. - Other animal and vegetable products-----	83
A. - Products of American fisheries -----	83
B. - Edible preparations-----	84
C. - Animal feeds-----	86
D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair-----	87
E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin -----	90
F. - Miscellaneous animal products-----	91
G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products -----	92

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and wood products-----	95
A. - Rough and primary wood products; wood waste-----	95
B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings -----	97
C. - Densified wood and articles thereof-----	100
D. - Wooden containers-----	101
E. - Miscellaneous products of wood -----	101
F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood -----	102
Part 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances -----	103
A. - Cork and cork products -----	103
B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances -----	104
Part 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards-----	107

Part 4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof-----	111
A. - Paper-making materials -----	112
B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape -----	113
C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper or paperboard -----	117
D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, or papier- mâché, of paper, or of paperboard -----	118
Part 5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material -----	119

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads-----	133
A. - Cotton -----	133
B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	136
C. - Wool and related animal hair -----	138
D. - Silk -----	145
E. - Man-made fibers -----	147
F. - Miscellaneous textile materials-----	152
Part 2. - Cordage-----	153
Part 3. - Woven fabrics-----	155
A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton-----	155
B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton) -----	166
C. - Woven fabrics, of wool -----	166
D. - Woven fabrics, of silk-----	170
E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers-----	172
F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials-----	174
Part 4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing-----	175
A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics-----	175
B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics -----	179
C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics -----	182
Part 5. - Textile furnishings -----	189
A. - Textile floor coverings -----	189
B. - Bedding -----	192
C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings-----	195
Part 6. - Wearing apparel and accessories -----	203
A. - Handkerchiefs -----	203
B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties -----	206
C. - Hosiery-----	208
D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear -----	209
E. - Underwear-----	210
F. - Other wearing apparel -----	214

	Page
Part 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage-----	241
A. - Miscellaneous textile products-----	241
B. - Textile articles not specially provided for-----	242
C. - Rags and scrap cordage-----	243

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products-----	247
A. - Organic chemical crudes-----	248
B. - Industrial organic chemicals-----	249
C. - Finished organic chemical products-----	252
Part 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures-----	259
A. - Chemical elements-----	259
B. - Inorganic acids-----	259
C. - Inorganic chemical compounds-----	260
D. - Organic chemical compounds-----	266
E. - Chemical mixtures-----	271
Part 3. - Drugs and related products-----	273
A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced-----	273
B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products-----	274
C. - Other drugs-----	277
Part 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber-----	279
A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials-----	279
B. - Rubber-----	280
Part 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils-----	283
A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils-----	283
B. - Essential oils-----	283
Part 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products-----	285
Part 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations-----	287
A. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances-----	287
B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations-----	288
Part 8. - Surface-active agents; soap and synthetic detergents-----	289
A. - Surface-active agents-----	289
B. - Soap and synthetic detergents-----	291
Part 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products-----	293
A. - Dyeing and tanning products-----	293
B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials-----	294
C. - Inks, paints, and related products-----	296

Part 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived there- from-----	299
Part 11. - Fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	303
Part 12. - Explosives -----	305
Part 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products -----	307
A. - Fatty substances-----	307
B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products-----	309
C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies -----	311

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products-----	315
A. - Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products -----	315
B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products -----	316
C. - Stone and stone products-----	317
D. - Mica and mica products -----	320
E. - Graphite and related products-----	321
F. - Asbestos and asbestos products -----	322
G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles-----	322
H. - Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds --	325
J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products -----	326
K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for-----	328
Part 2. - Ceramic products -----	329
A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles -----	330
B. - Ceramic construction articles -----	331
C. - Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery -----	332
D. - Industrial ceramics-----	337
E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for -----	338
Part 3. - Glass and glass products -----	339
A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof-----	339
B. - Flat glass and products thereof -----	341
C. - Glassware and other glass products -----	347
D. - Glass articles not specially provided for-----	349

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials-----	353
Part 2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms -----	361
A. - Precious metals -----	363
B. - Iron or steel -----	366
C. - Copper -----	385
D. - Aluminum-----	391
E. - Nickel-----	392
F. - Tin-----	394
G. - Lead -----	395
H. - Zinc-----	397
J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium -----	398
K. - Other base metals -----	401
Part 3. - Metal products -----	403
A. - Metallic containers -----	403
B. - Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties -----	404
C. - Metal leaf and foil; metalics -----	407
D. - Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware -----	409
E. - Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons-----	412
F. - Miscellaneous metal products-----	421
G. - Metal products not specially provided for -----	426
Part 4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment -----	429
A. - Boilers, non-electric motors and engines, and other general- purpose machinery -----	429
B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth- moving and mining machinery-----	435
C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink -----	436
D. - Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery-----	438
E. - Textile machines; laundry and dry-cleaning machines; sewing machines -----	440
F. - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials -----	443
G. - Office machines -----	446
H. - Other machines -----	447
J. - Parts of machines -----	449
Part 5. - Electrical machinery and equipment-----	453
Part 6. - Transportation equipment -----	465
A. - Rail locomotives and rolling stock -----	465
B. - Motor vehicles-----	465
C. - Aircraft and spacecraft -----	470
D. - Pleasure boats; floating structures-----	471

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, hand-	
bags, billfolds, and other flat goods-----	475
A. - Footwear-----	475
B. - Headwear and hat braids -----	480
C. - Gloves -----	483
D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds,	
card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods-----	488
Part 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments;	
watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods;	
motion pictures; recordings and recording media-----	491
A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and tele-	
scopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for-----	492
B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray	
apparatus-----	494
C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and	
mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and	
checking instruments not specially provided for-----	496
D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments-----	499
E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus-----	502
F. - Photographic equipment and supplies-----	514
G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and	
other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste	
photographic film-----	517
Part 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories-----	519
A. - Musical instruments-----	519
B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories-----	521
Part 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile	
floor coverings-----	523
A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses-----	523
B. - Nontextile floor coverings-----	525
Part 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting	
goods, games and toys-----	527
A. - Arms and ammunition-----	527
B. - Fishing tackle-----	530
C. - Wheel goods-----	531
D. - Games and sporting goods-----	532
E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors-----	536
Part 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and	
imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles	
of beads-----	539
A. - Jewelry and related articles-----	539
B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation	
gemstones; beads and articles of beads-----	541

Part 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products -----	543
A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners-----	543
B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products-----	545
Part 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes -----	547
A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers-----	547
B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof-----	549
Part 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles-----	551
A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps-----	551
B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes-----	552
Part 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks-----	555
Part 11. - Works of art; antiques-----	557
A. - Works of art-----	557
B. - Antiques -----	558
Part 12. - Rubber and plastics products-----	559
A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics -----	559
B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes-----	560
C. - Specified rubber and plastics products-----	562
D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics-----	564
Part 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated -----	565
A. - Miscellaneous products -----	565
B. - Articles of fur and of leather -----	567
C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whale-bone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge-----	568
D. - Waste and scrap-----	568
Part 14. - Nonenumerated products-----	569

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles exported and returned -----	573
A. - Articles not advanced or improved abroad-----	573
B. - Articles advanced or improved abroad-----	576
C. - Substantial containers or holders-----	580
Part 2. - Personal exemptions-----	581
A. - Residents and nonresidents -----	581
B. - United States personnel and evacuees -----	585
C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors -----	585
D. - Other personal exemptions -----	587

	Page
Part 3. - Governmental importations -----	589
A. - United States Government-----	589
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations -----	590
Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions -----	593
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond -----	599
A. - Samples for soliciting orders -----	599
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond -----	600
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond -----	601
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond -----	604
Part 6. - Other special classification provisions-----	605

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation -----	609
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties-----	609
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules-----	610
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation-----	615
A. - Escape-clause actions -----	615
B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 -----	617
C. - Deleted	
D. - Other Temporary Modifications -----	618
Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended -----	623
Special statistical reporting numbers -----	639

Statistical annexes

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code-----	X - 3
Annex B - Classification of foreign country designations-----	X - 5

Alphabetical index-----	X - 17
-------------------------	--------



TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

(1975)



GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 3

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, [and] except as provided in headnote 4 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value, coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which, at the time such article is entered, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. 1/

1/ By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(e), *infra*. The provisions for preferential Cuban rates continue to be reflected in the schedules because, under section 401, the rates therefor in column 1 still form the bases for determining the rates of duty applicable to certain products, including "Philippine articles".

2/ Products of the Philippine Republic imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, and entered after July 3, 1974, are subject to the rates of duty other than preferential rates set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

2/ (c) Products of the Philippine Republic.

(i) Products of the Philippine Republic imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty which are set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules or to fractional parts of the rates in the said column 1, as hereinafter prescribed in subdivisions (c)(ii) and (c)(iii) of this headnote.

(ii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, a Philippine article, as defined in subdivision (c)(iv) of this headnote, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered on or before July 3, 1974, is subject to that rate which results from the application of the following percentages to the most favorable rate of duty (i.e., including a preferential rate prescribed for any product of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules:

(A) 20 percent, during calendar years

1963 through 1964,

(B) 40 percent, during calendar years

1965 through 1967,

(C) 60 percent, during calendar years

1968 through 1970,

(D) 80 percent, during calendar years

1971 through 1973,

(E) 100 percent, during the period from January 1, 1974, through July 3, 1974.

(iii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, products of the Philippine Republic, other than Philippine articles, are subject to the rates of duty (except any preferential rates prescribed for products of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(iv) The term "Philippine article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of the Philippines, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into the Philippines which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States) if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Philippine port of entry, exclusive of any landing cost and Philippine duty, was more than 20 percent of the appraised customs value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(d) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (d)(ii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

Page 4

(e) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Albania
Bulgaria
China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)
Cuba 1/
Czechoslovakia
Estonia
Germany (the Soviet zone and the Soviet sector of Berlin)
Hungary
Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control)
Korea (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)
Kurile Islands
Latvia
Lithuania
Outer Mongolia
Rumania
Southern Sakhalin
Tanna Tuva
Tibet
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

(f) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(g) Effective Date; Exceptions - Staged Rates of Duty. 2/ Except as specified below or as may be specified elsewhere, pursuant to section 501(a) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 (P.L. 87-456, approved May 24, 1962), the rates of duty in columns numbered 1 and 2 become effective with respect to articles entered on or after the 10th day following the date of the President's proclamation provided for in section 102 of the said Act. If, in column numbered 1, any rate of duty or part thereof is set forth in parenthesis, the effective date shall be governed as follows:

- (i) If the rate in column numbered 1 has only one part (i.e., 8¢ (10¢) per lb.), the parenthetical rate (viz., 10¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered before July 1, 1964, and the other rate (viz., 8¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964.
- (ii) If the rate in column numbered 1 has two or more parts (i.e., 5¢ per lb. + 50¢ ad val.) and has a parenthetical rate for either or both parts, each part of the rate shall be governed as if it were a one-part rate. For example, if a rate is expressed as "4¢ (4.5¢) per lb. + 8¢ (9¢) ad val.", the rate applicable to articles entered before July 1, 1964, would be "4.5¢ per lb. + 9¢ ad val."; the rate applicable to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964, would be "4¢ per lb. + 8¢ ad val."
- (iii) If the rate in column numbered 1 is marked with an asterisk (*), the foregoing provisions of (i) and (ii) shall apply except that "January 1, 1964" shall be substituted for "July 1, 1964", wherever this latter date appears.

1/ In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

2/ The purpose of headnote 3(g) was to provide for an effective date for the rates of duty initially contained in the Tariff Schedules of the United States. By Presidential Proclamation 3548 of August 21, 1963, these rates of duty, except as noted in subparagraphs (i), (ii), and (iii) of headnote 3(g), became effective on August 31, 1963.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and

accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and

(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6,

are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or section 402a of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

- (i) sampling,
 - (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or
 - (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,
- the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible,
- (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

- (i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;
- (ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and
- (iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
¢	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "In part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply.

General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules —

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires —

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(i) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

General statistical headnotes:

1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

(a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(ii) the name and flag of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the articles first arrived in the United States;

(iii) the foreign port of lading;

(iv) the United States port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;

(v) the date of importation;

(vi) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(viii) the date of exportation;

(ix) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(x) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable;

(xi) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

(xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved;

(xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 or 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;

General statistical headnotes (con.):

(xiv) the purchase price (i.e., the actual transaction value), in U.S. dollars, of imported merchandise plus, when not included in such price, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation (or, in the case of merchandise not acquired by purchase, e.g., acquired on consignment, lease, or as gifts, the equivalent of such price, charges, costs, and expenses);

(xv) in addition to the value required under subparagraph (xiv), if the merchandise was acquired in a transaction between related parties, the equivalent of arm's-length value therefor, in U.S. dollars, plus, when not included in such value, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation;

(xvi) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs, and expenses (each of which charges, costs, and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry (in the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs, if any, shall not be reported); and

(xvii) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

(b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:

(i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation;

(ii) the value of imported merchandise contemplated by subparagraph (xv) of paragraph (a) shall be, to the extent practicable, a value derived from the value of such merchandise as generally determined under section 402 or 402a of the tariff act, as the case may be;

(iii) a related-parties transaction shall be a transaction between persons who are related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(2) of the tariff act;

(iv) an arm's-length value shall be a transaction value between a buyer and seller independent of each other, i.e., persons who are not related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(2) of the tariff act; and

(v) in the event that information for the purpose of subparagraphs (xiv), (xv), and (xvi) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of --

- (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes,
- (ii) the indicated units of quantity,
- (iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes, and
- (iv) the italicized article descriptions.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basis provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton
C.	-	one hundred
Cwt.	-	100 lbs.
mg.	-	milligram
M.	-	1,000
bd. ft.	-	board feet
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
mc.	-	millicurie
cord	-	128 cubic feet
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
sup. ft.	-	superficial foot
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounces
oz. troy	-	troy ounces
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.



HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
General
HeadnotesAmendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Gen Hdnte--Language "Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E," added; language "except that all articles" deleted and language "except that all such articles" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-805, Secs. 1(a), (c), Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1521, 1522, effective date Jan. 1, 1967.

Language "Except as provided in headnote 4 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A," added. Pub. L. 89-806, Secs. 2(b), (c), Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1523, effective date March 11, 1967.

PROVISION

Gen Hdnte--Headnotes 3(d), (e), and (f) redesignated as 3(d), (e), headnotes 3(e), (f), and (g), respectively, (f) and (g) and new headnote 3(d) added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 403, Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1022; entered into force Oct. 22, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68.

Gen Hdnte--Language "and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents," added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 4, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
date

Gen Hdnte 1--*Notice of amendment of general statistical headnote 1 (for the collection of f.o.b. and c.i.f. data on imports), Aug. 7, 1973, 38 F.R. 21323.....Oct. 1, 1973*

Notice regarding interim application of general statistical headnote 1, Sept. 17, 1973, 38 F.R. 26030.

Reclassification of amendment to general statistical headnote 1 and of provision for its application, Sept. 28, 1973, 38 F.R. 28837.

Notice of proposed amendment of general statistical headnote 1, Sept. 28, 1973, 38 F.R. 27100.

Notice of amendment of general statistical headnote 1, Nov. 8, 1973, 38 F.R. 30916.....Dec. 10, 1973



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1 - Live Animals

Part 2 - Meats

- A. Bird Meat
- B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat

Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish

- A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered
- C. Fish in Airtight Containers
- D. Other Fish Products
- E. Shellfish

Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

- A. Milk and Cream
- B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes
- C. Cheeses
- D. Other Milk Products
- E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs

Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

- A. Hides, Skins, and Leather
- B. Furskins

Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds

- A. Live Plants
- B. Seeds

Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

- A. Grains
- B. Milled Grain Products
- C. Malts and Starches

Part 8 - Vegetables

- A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated
- C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved
- D. Mushrooms and Truffles

Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits

- A. Edible Nuts
- B. Edible Fruits
- C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters
- D. Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances

Part 10 - Sugar, Cocoa; Confectionery

- A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses
- B. Cocoa
- C. Confectionery

Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

- A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté
- B. Spices and Spice Seeds

Part 12 - Beverages

- A. Fruit Juices
- B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages
- C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages
- D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations

Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats and Greases

- A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials
- B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined
- C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined
- D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures

Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

- A. Products of American Fisheries
- B. Edible Preparations
- C. Animal Feeds
- D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair
- E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin
- F. Miscellaneous Animal Products
- G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Live Animals

1 - 1 --

100.01 - 100.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS			
		<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>			
		1. This part covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.			
		2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.			
		3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.			
100.01		Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	No.	Free	Free
	10	<i>Horses:</i>			
	20	Male.....	No.		
	30	Female.....	No.		
	40	<i>Cattle:</i>			
	50	Male.....	No.		
	60	Female.....	No.		
	70	<i>Dairy:</i>			
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Animals, napf.....	No.		
		Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring:			
100.03	00	If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free	Free
100.04	00	Other.....	No.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part	Subject to rates set forth in this part
100.05	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 12

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals

1 - 1 --

100.07 - 100.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Live birds:			
100.07	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys:			
		In the downy stage with quills not dis-			
		cernible.....	No.....	2¢ each	4¢ each
100.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
100.15	00	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	No.....	Free	Free
100.20	00	Quail, bobwhite.....	No.....	15¢ each	50¢ each
100.25		Other live birds:			
		Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	8¢ each	50¢ each
	80	Canaries.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Valued over \$5 each:			
100.30	00	Canaries.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.31	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Live animals other than birds:			
100.35	00	Asses and burros.....	No.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Cattle:			
		Weighing under 200 pounds each:			
		For not over 200,000 head entered in			
		the 12-month period beginning April 1			
		in any year.....	No.....v	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.43	001/	Other.....	Lb.		
		.....	No.....v	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.45	001/	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700			
		pounds each.....	Lb.		
		.....	No.....v	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.50	00	Weighing 700 pounds or more each:			
		Cows imported specially for dairy			
		purposes.....	No.....v	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Other:			
		For not over 400,000 head entered			
		in the 12-month period beginning			
		April 1 in any year, of which			
		not over 120,000 shall be en-			
		tered in any quarter beginning			
		April 1, July 1, October 1, or			
		January 1.....	No.....v	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.55	001/	Other.....	Lb.		
		.....	No.....v	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Foxes:			
100.60	00	Silver or black.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.63	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.65	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$1.50 per head	\$3 per head
		Horses and mules:			
100.70	00	Imported for immediate slaughter.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Horses:			
		Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$2.75 per head ^{2/}	\$30 per head
100.75	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	3% ad val. ^{2/}	20% ad val.
		Mules:			
		Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$15 per head	\$30 per head
100.79	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.81	00	Sheep.....	No.....	Free	\$3 per head
100.85	001/	Swine.....	No.....v	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
100.90	00	Turtles.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
100.95		Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	80	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.		
	40	Worms.....	X		
	80	Other.....	X		
<p>^{1/} Imports from Canada are subject to temporary quantitative restrictions. See items 945.01-.03 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules (Presidential Proclamation 4334).</p> <p>^{2/} Duty temporarily suspended. See items 903.50 and 903.51 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 1Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
100.20	20¢ each	19¢ each	18¢ each	17¢ each	16¢ each	15¢ each
100.25	17¢ each	15¢ each	13¢ each	11.5¢ each	10¢ each	8¢ each
100.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
100.31	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
100.50	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
100.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
100.65	\$3 per head	\$2.70 per head	\$2.40 per head	\$2.10 per head	\$1.80 per head	\$1.50 per head
100.73	\$5.50 per head	\$4.95 per head	\$4.40 per head	\$3.85 per head	\$3.30 per head	\$2.75 per head
100.75	6.75% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.
100.77	\$30 per head	\$27 per head	\$24 per head	\$21 per head	\$18 per head	\$15 per head
100.79	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
100.81	75¢ per head	60¢ per head	45¢ per head	30¢ per head	15¢ per head	Free
100.85	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
100.95	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
datePROVISIONEffective
date

100.01--

60--Disco. (transferred to 100.0180).....Jan. 1, 1966
 70--Disco. do do
 80--Estab. (transferred from 100.0180 & 70).... do

100.85--

00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No..v" & "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1967



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 13

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Meats

1 - 2 - A

105.10 - 105.84

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">PART 2. - MEATS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.</p> <p>2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Bird Meat</p> <p>Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:</p> <p> Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:</p> <p> Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....</p> <p> Turkeys.....</p> <p> Other.....</p> <p> Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:</p> <p> Chickens.....</p> <p> Turkeys:</p> <p> Valued under 40 cents per pound.....</p> <p> Valued 40 or more cents per pound.....</p> <p> Other.....</p> <p> Other.....</p> <p>Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:</p> <p> Goose-liver products.....</p> <p> Other.....</p>			
105.10	00		Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.20	00		Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.30	00		Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.40	00		Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.50	00		Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.55	00		Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
105.60	00		Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.70	00		Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.82	00		Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.84	00		Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1973)

Page 14

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Meats

1 - 2 - B

160.10 - 160.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --			
		(a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely detendonized and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and			
		(b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.			
		Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):			
106.10	1/2	Cattle.....	Lb.	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	20	Beef, with bone:			
	40	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	80	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	80	Beef, without bone.....	Lb.		
	80	Other (veal).....	Lb.		
106.20	1/	Goats and sheep (except lambs).....	Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	20	Mutton.....	Lb.		
	40	Goat meat.....	Lb.		
106.30	00	Lambs.....	Lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
106.40	2/	Swine.....	Lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	20	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	40	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		Game animals:			
106.50	00	Deer (except reindeer).....	Lb.	Free	6¢ per lb.
106.55	00	Other.....	Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.60	00	Frogs.....	Lb.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
106.65	00	Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.	Free	Free
		Other:			
106.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.75	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):			
106.80	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.85	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		1/ P.L. 88-482, approved August 22, 1964, provides that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10 and 106.20 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation should the annual ratio of imports to domestic commercial production increase over the analogous weighted average annual ratio for the period 1959 through 1963, inclusive.			
		2/ Imports from Canada are subject to temporary quantitative restrictions. See items 945.02 and 945.03 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules (Presidential Proclamation 4334).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Meats

Page 15

1 - 2 - B

107.10 - 107.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:			
		Pork:			
107.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.625¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.20	00	Beef, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.25		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	30	Beef.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):			
107.30	1/	Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
	20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.		
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
107.35	1/	Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Hams and shoulders:			
	15	In containers holding less than 5 pounds.....	Lb.		
	25	In containers holding 5 pounds and over.....	Lb.		
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):			
		Beef or veal, cured or pickled:			
107.40	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
107.45	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.50		Beef in airtight containers.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Corned beef:			
	20	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
	40	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	60	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
	80	In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
107.55	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.60	1/	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	30	Prepared, whether fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not otherwise preserved...	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
1/ Imports from Canada are subject to temporary quantitative restrictions. See items 945.03 and 945.04 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules (Presidential Proclamation 4334).					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

1 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

107.65 - 107.80

Part 2. - Meats

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
107.65	00	Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:			
		Frog meat.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
107.70	00	Other:			
		Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.75		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....		5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Lamb or mutton (excluding offal).....	Lb.		
	40	Mixtures principally of beef and pork (excluding sausages and mixtures principally of pork or beef offal).....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
107.80	00	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 2Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
105.60	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
105.82	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
105.84	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
106.30	3.5¢ per lb.	3.1¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
106.40	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
106.50	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
106.60	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
106.80	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
106.85	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
107.10	3.25¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
107.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
107.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
107.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
107.65	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
107.70	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
107.75	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
107.80	3.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

107.11--Items 107.11 and 107.36 (Cuba--2.6¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres.
107.36 Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

107.66--Item 107.66 (Cuba--8% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective
date Jan. 1, 1970.

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
107.35--		107.75--	
15--Etab. (transferred from 107.3520pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970	00--Disc. (transferred to 107.7520, 40 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1969
20--Disc. (transferred to 107.3515 & 25).....	do	20--Etab. (transferred from 107.7500pt).....	do
25--Etab. (transferred from 107.3520pt).....	do	40--Etab. do	do
		80--Etab. do	do
107.50--			
00--Disc. (transferred to 107.5020, 40, 60 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1967		
20--Etab. (transferred from 107.5000pt).....	do		
40--Etab. do	do		
60--Etab. do	do		
80--Etab. do	do		

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
INSTITUTE OF POLITICAL SCIENCE



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "fish", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.</p> <p>2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.</p> <p>3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.</p> <p>4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule 1.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. In item 110.50 of this subpart, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in part 15 of schedule 1, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55.</p> <p>-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

1 - 3 - A

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

110.10 - 110.33

Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
110.10		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved: Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	.....	Free	Free
		Smelts:			
	07	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	09	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		Trout:			
	12	Albacore.....	Lb.		
		Yellowfin:			
	20	Whole fish.....	Lb.		
		Eviscerated fish:			
	25	Head-on.....	Lb.		
	30	Head-off.....	Lb.		
	37	Other.....	Lb.		
	46	Skipjack.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
		Sea herring:			
	60	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	70	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed:			
110.15		Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
		Fresh-water fish:			
		Whitefish:			
	05	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	16	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike):			
	37	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	39	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	40	Lake trout.....	Lb.		
	50	Other trout.....	Lb.		
	75	Other.....	Lb.		
		Cod:			
	85	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	89	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		Cusk, haddock, hake and pollock:			
	93	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	97	Frozen.....	Lb.		
	99	Eels, shad, and sturgeon.....	Lb.		
110.20		Halibut and salmon.....	.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
		Halibut:			
	25	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	30	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		Salmon:			
	45	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
	50	Frozen.....	Lb.		
		Mackerel:			
110.25	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
110.28	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Swordfish:			
110.30	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
110.33	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 19

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish1 - 3 - A
110.35 - 110.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
110.35		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Whole; or processed by removal, etc., (con.): Other.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	50	Atlantic ocean perch:			
	55	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		Frozen.....	Lb.		
	60	Flounders and other flatfish,			
	65	except halibut:			
		Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		Frozen.....	Lb.		
	70	Other:			
	75	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		Frozen.....	Lb.		
110.36		If products of Cuba (except Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish) and totoaba or white sea bass)... ..	.....	0.4¢ per lb. (s)	
110.40	00	Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been re- moved), but not otherwise processed: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
110.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
110.47		Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....	.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
	10	Cod.....	Lb.		
	24	Flatfish:			
	26	Turbot.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Haddock.....	Lb.		
	55	Pollock.....	Lb.		
	60	Whiting.....	Lb.		
	65	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed): Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish): For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year of 15,000,000 pounds, or not more than a quantity equal to 15% of the average aggregate apparent annual consumption of such fish during the 3 calendar years immediately preceding the year in which the imported fish are entered, whichever quantity is greater, of which total quantity not over 1/4 shall be entered during the first 3 months, not over 1/2 during the first 6 months, and not over 3/4 during the first 9 months of that year..	.....	1.875¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	25	Atlantic ocean perch (rose- fish):			
	30	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		Frozen.....	Lb.		
	45	Cod:			
	50	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		Frozen.....	Lb.		
	65	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:			
	70	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.		
		Frozen.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 20

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A, B
110.55 - 111.18

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
110.55		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Otherwise processed, etc. (con.):			
		Cod, cusk, haddock, etc. (con.):			
		Other.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Atlantic coosa perch (rose-fish).....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		Cod:			
	45	<i>Fresh or chilled.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	50	<i>Frozen.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:			
110.57	65	<i>Fresh or chilled.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	70	<i>Frozen.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		Wolf fish (sea catfish).....	.....	Free	2.5¢ per lb.
	10	<i>Fresh or chilled.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
110.65	20	<i>Frozen.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		Yellow perch.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	10	<i>Fresh or chilled.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
110.70	20	<i>Frozen.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		Other.....	.....	Free	2.5¢ per lb.
		<i>Fresh-water fish:</i>			
		<i>Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike):</i>			
	05	<i>Fresh or chilled.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	15	<i>Frozen.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	24	<i>Catfish.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	28	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		<i>Flatfish, except halibut:</i>			
	33	<i>Fresh or chilled.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		<i>Frozen:</i>			
	38	<i>Turbot.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	39	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	40	<i>Halibut.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	50	<i>Swordfish.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	60	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
<p align="center">Subpart B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered</p>					
<p>Subpart B headnote:</p> <p>1. In this subpart, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).</p>					
<p align="center">-----</p>					
<p>Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:</p>					
111.10	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
111.15	00	Shark fins.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 21

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - B

111.22 - 111.92

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:			
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
		Herring:			
111.32	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mackerel:			
111.40	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
		In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:			
111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock:			
		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	2.5¢ per lb.
111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
		Herring:			
		Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:			
111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 22

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - C

112.01 - 112.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers			
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:			
		Anchovies:			
112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Herring:			
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each..	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.14	00	Pollock.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sardines:			
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Tuna:			
112.30		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Albacore.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
112.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:			
112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Pollock:			
112.48	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Sardines:			
112.54	00	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
		Neither skinned nor boned:			
112.58	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.62	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.66	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 23

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - C, D

112.71 - 113.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.):			
		Sardines (con.):			
		Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
		Neither skinned nor boned:			
112.71	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.73	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.74	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
		Neither skinned nor boned:			
		Smoked:			
112.79	00	Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.82	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.86	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.90	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
112.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Other Fish Products			
		Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):			
113.01	00	Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
113.05	00	Balls, cakes, and puddings:			
		In oil.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in oil:			
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
113.08	00	In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
113.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:			
113.20	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
113.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:			
113.30	00	Sturgeon roe.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other fish roe:			
113.35	00	Boiled and in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
113.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
		Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for:			
113.50	00	In oil.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in oil:			
		In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:			
113.56	20	Tuna.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	65	Albacore.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
113.58	20	Other.....	.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
	40	Minced.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
113.60	20	Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Minced.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 24

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - E

114.01 - 114.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart E. - Shellfish			
		Subpart E headnote:			
		1. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 114.05 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price of like or similar articles produced in the United States.			
		Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved (including pastes and sauces):			
		Clams:			
		In airtight containers:			
114.01	00	Razor clams (<i>Siliqua patula</i>).....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	23% ad val.
114.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
114.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Crabs:			
		Crabmeat:			
114.15	00	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):			
		In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
114.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
114.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
114.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Oysters:			
		In airtight containers:			
114.34	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.40		Other.....		Free	Free
	20	Seed oysters.....	Bu.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
114.45		Other shellfish.....		Free	Free
	10	Abalone.....	Lb.		
		Lobsters:			
	15	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	20	Live lobsters.....	Lb.		
	25	Rock lobster tails.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	37	Scallops.....	Lb.		
		Shrimp:			
	45	Shell-on.....	Lb.		
		Peeled:			
	50	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Not breaded:			
	57	Raw.....	Lb.		
	62	Other.....	Lb.		
	72	Breaded.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Shellfish juices in airtight containers:			
114.50	00	Clam juice.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
114.55	00	Oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
110.15	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.20	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
110.25	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
110.28	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.
110.30	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.33	0.75¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.35	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
110.40	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	Free	Free
110.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
110.47	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
110.57	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
110.70	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
111.10	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
111.15	0.53¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
111.18	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
111.22	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
111.28	0.75¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free	Free
111.32	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free
111.37	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
111.40	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
111.44	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
111.48	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
111.52	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
111.56	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
111.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
111.64	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
111.68	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
111.72	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
111.76	0.625¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
111.80	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
111.84	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
111.88	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
111.92	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
112.05	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.08	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
112.10	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
112.12	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
112.14	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
112.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
112.24	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
112.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.34	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.36	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
112.46	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.48	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
112.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.52	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
112.58	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
112.66	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
112.71	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
112.79	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
112.80	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
112.94	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
113.01	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
113.05	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
113.08	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
113.11	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
113.15	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
113.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
113.25	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
113.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
113.35	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
113.40	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
113.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
113.56	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
113.58	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
113.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
114.01	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
114.05	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
114.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
114.20	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
114.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
114.34	4.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	2.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	2.2¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.36	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	5.4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4.8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4.2¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.50	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
114.55	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	5.4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4.8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	4¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

110.60--Items 110.60 (column 1 rate--1.5¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--2.5¢ per lb.) and 110.61 (Cuba--1¢ per lb.) deleted and items 110.65 and 110.70 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

111.16--Item 111.16 (Cuba--0.5¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

112.06--Items 112.06, 112.15, and 112.37 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

PROVISION

112.70--Item 112.70 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and items 112.71 and 112.73 and heading immediately preceding item 112.71 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

112.78--Item 112.78 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and items 112.79 and 112.80 and heading immediately preceding item 112.79 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 1,
Part 3

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
110.10--		110.60--	
05--Disc. (transferred to 110.1007 & 09).....Jan. 1, 1974		50--Disc. (transferred to 110.6025 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1974	
07--Estab. (transferred from 110.1008pt).....do		55--Estab. (transferred from 110.6030pt).....do	
09--Estab. do do do		60--Estab. do do do	
10--Disc. (transferred to 110.1012).....Jan. 1, 1969		65--Disc. (transferred to 110.6045 & 50).....do	
12--Estab. (transferred from 110.1010 & 15).....do		68--Estab. (transferred from 110.6040pt).....do	
15--Disc. (transferred to 110.1012).....do		70--Estab. do do do	
35--Disc. (transferred to 110.1037).....Jan. 1, 1966		80--Disc. (transferred to 110.6065 & 70).....do	
37--Estab. (transferred from 110.1035 & 40).....do		85--Estab. (transferred from 110.6060pt).....do	
40--Disc. (transferred to 110.1037).....do		70--Estab. do do do	
55--Disc. (transferred to 110.1060 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1974			
60--Estab. (transferred from 110.1065pt).....do		110.65--	
70--Estab. do do do		40--Disc. (transferred to 110.6545 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1969	
		45--Estab. (transferred from 110.6540pt).....do	
		60--Estab. do do do	
		65--Disc. (transferred to 110.6565 & 70).....do	
		68--Estab. (transferred from 110.6560pt).....do	
		70--Estab. do do do	
110.15--		110.67--	
05--Estab. (transferred from 110.1510pt).....Jan. 1, 1974		00--Disc. (transferred to 110.6710 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1974	
10--Disc. (transferred to 110.1505 & 15).....do		10--Estab. (transferred from 110.6700pt).....do	
15--Estab. (transferred from 110.1510pt).....do		20--Estab. do do do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 110.1535).....Jan. 1, 1969			
30--Disc. do do do		110.69--	
35--Estab. (transferred from 110.1530, 30 & 70pt).....do		00--Disc. (transferred to 110.6900).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc. (transferred to 110.1537 & 39).....Jan. 1, 1974		20--Disc. (transferred to 110.7010).....Jan. 1, 1968	
37--Estab. (transferred from 110.1535pt).....do		30--Disc. (transferred to 110.6900).....do	
40--Estab. do do do		40--Disc. (transferred to 110.7030).....do	
60--Disc. (transferred to 110.1575).....Jan. 1, 1969		50--Disc. (transferred to 110.7030).....do	
70--Disc. (transferred to 110.1535 & 75).....do		60--Disc. (transferred to 110.7040).....do	
75--Estab. (transferred from 110.1560 & 70pt).....do		70--Disc. (transferred to 110.7050).....do	
80--Disc. (transferred to 110.1595).....do		80--Disc. (transferred to 110.6900).....Jan. 1, 1966	
85--Estab. (transferred from 110.1595pt).....Jan. 1, 1974		85--Estab. (transferred from 110.6910 & 80).....do	
89--Estab. do do do		Disc. (transferred to 110.7060).....Jan. 1, 1968	
90--Disc. (transferred to 110.1605).....Jan. 1, 1969			
93--Estab. (transferred from 110.1605pt).....Jan. 1, 1974		110.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
95--Estab. (transferred from 110.1600 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1969		00--Estab. (transferred from 110.6030).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc. (transferred to 110.1605, 89, 93, 97 & 99).....Jan. 1, 1974		Disc. (transferred to 110.6510 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1974	
97--Estab. (transferred from 110.1605pt).....do		10--Estab. (transferred from 110.6500pt).....do	
99--Estab. do do do		20--Estab. do do do	
110.20--		110.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc. (transferred to 110.2025 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1974		05--Estab. (transferred from 110.7010pt).....Jan. 1, 1974	
25--Estab. (transferred from 110.2020pt).....do		10--Estab. (transferred from 110.6930).....Jan. 1, 1968	
30--Estab. do do do		Disc. (transferred to 110.7005 & 15).....Jan. 1, 1974	
40--Disc. (transferred to 110.2045 & 50).....do		15--Estab. (transferred from 110.7010pt).....do	
45--Estab. (transferred from 110.2040pt).....do		20--Estab. (transferred from 110.6940).....Jan. 1, 1968	
50--Estab. do do do		Disc. (transferred to 110.7034 & 38).....Jan. 1, 1969	
110.35--		24--Estab. (transferred from 110.7030pt).....do	
00--Estab. (transferred from 110.3530 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966		30--Estab. do do do	
Disc. (transferred to 110.3550, 55, 60, 65, 70 & 75).....Jan. 1, 1974		35--Estab. (transferred from 110.6950).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc. (transferred to 110.3500).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc. (transferred to 110.7033 & 37).....Jan. 1, 1969	
40--Disc. do do do		35--Estab. (transferred from 110.7030pt).....do	
50--Estab. (transferred from 110.3500pt).....Jan. 1, 1974		37--Estab. do do do	
55--Estab. do do do		Disc. (transferred to 110.7038 & 39).....Jan. 1, 1975	
60--Estab. do do do		39--Estab. do do do	
65--Estab. do do do		40--Estab. (transferred from 110.6960).....Jan. 1, 1968	
70--Estab. do do do		50--Estab. (transferred from 110.6970).....do	
75--Estab. do do do		60--Estab. (transferred from 110.6980).....do	
110.47--		112.24--	
20--Disc. (transferred to 110.4724 & 26).....Jan. 1, 1975		00--Estab. (transferred from 112.1420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968	
24--Estab. (transferred from 110.4720pt).....do		20--Disc. (transferred to 112.1400).....do	
26--Estab. do do do		40--Disc. do do do	
50--Disc. (transferred to 110.4755, 60 & 65).....do			
55--Estab. (transferred from 110.4750pt).....do			
60--Estab. do do do			
65--Estab. do do do			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 1,
Part 3

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
112.34--		113.58--	
00--Etab. (transferred from 112.3420 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968		00--Disc. (transferred to 113.5820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1975	
20--Disc. (transferred to 112.3400).....do		20--Etab. (transferred from 113.5800pt).....do	
40--Disc. do do		40--Etab. do do	
112.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications		113.60--	
00--Disc. (transferred to 112.7100 & 112.7300).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Disc. (transferred to 113.6020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1975	
112.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Etab. (transferred from 113.6000pt).....do	
00--Etab. (transferred from 112.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Etab. do do	
112.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications		114.45--	
00--Etab. (transferred from 112.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		05--Disc. (transferred to 114.4530).....Jan. 1, 1968	
112.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications		35--Disc. (transferred to 114.4537).....do	
00--Disc. (transferred to 112.7900 & 112.8000).....Jan. 1, 1968		37--Etab. (transferred from 114.4535 & 40)..do	
112.79--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Disc. (transferred to 114.4537).....do	
00--Etab. (transferred from 112.7800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		55--Disc. (transferred to 114.4557).....Jan. 1, 1969	
112.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications		57--Etab. (transferred from 114.4555 & 65)..do	
00--Etab. (transferred from 112.7800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		60--Disc. (transferred to 114.4562).....do	
113.56--		62--Etab. (transferred from 114.4560 & 75)..do	
40--Disc. (transferred to 113.5665).....Jan. 1, 1969		65--Disc. (transferred to 114.4557).....do	
60--Disc. do do		70--Disc. (transferred to 114.4572).....do	
65--Etab. (transferred from 113.5640 & 60)..do		72--Etab. (transferred from 114.4570).....do	
		76--Disc. (transferred to 114.4562).....do	
		80--Disc. (transferred to 114.4590).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		90--Etab. (transferred from 114.4505 & 80)..do	

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - A
115.00 - 115.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS			
		<u>Part 4 headnote:</u>			
		1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.			
		Subpart A. - Milk and Cream ^{1/}			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, butter-milk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.			
		Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:			
115.00	00	Buttermilk.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
		Other:			
115.05	00	Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat...	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
		Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:			
115.10	00	For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
115.15	00	Other.....	Gal.....	6.5¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
		Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:			
115.20	00	For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
115.25	00	Other.....	Gal.....	56.6¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
		Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:			
		In airtight containers:			
115.30	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
115.35	00	Sweetened.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
115.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2.53¢ per lb.
		Dried milk and cream:			
115.45	00	Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Other:			
115.50	00	Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat...	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
115.55	00	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	3.1¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.
115.60	00	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	12.4¢ per lb.
		^{1/} Imports of certain milk and cream are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 949.80-950.04 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 26

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - B, C
116.00 - 117.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes <u>1</u>/			
		Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:			
		When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive:			
116.00	00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.06		If product of Cuba.....		11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year:			
116.10	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.16		If product of Cuba.....		11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year:			
116.20	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.26		If product of Cuba.....		11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
116.30	00	Oleomargarine and butter substitutes.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
		Subpart C. - Cheeses <u>2</u>/			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective cover- ings of cheese.			
		 <u>Blue-mold cheese:</u>			
117.00	00	In original loaves.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.10	00	Bryndza cheese.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<u>Cheddar cheese:</u>			
117.15	00	Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.25	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<u>Gjetost cheeses:</u>			
117.30	00	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		<u>1/</u> Imports of butter and certain butter substitutes are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.05 and 950.06 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
		<u>2/</u> Imports of certain cheeses are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.07-10E in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - C, D
117.40 - 118.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
117.40		Goya and Sbrinz cheeses.....	Lb.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Sbrinz in original loaves.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
117.45	00	Roquefort cheese:			
		In original loaves.....	Lb.	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.50	00	Other.....	Lb.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.55		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses.....		20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		In original loaves:			
	20	Romano made from cow's milk.....	Lb.		
	40	Parmesano and Reggiano.....	Lb.		
	60	Provoloni and Provolette.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
117.60		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nøkkelost.....		8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Swiss or Emmenthaler with eye formation.....	Lb.		
	40	Gruyere-process.....	Lb.		
	60	Gammelost and Nøkkelost.....	Lb.		
		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:			
		Cheeses made from sheep's milk:			
117.65	00	In original loaves and suitable for grating.....	Lb.	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.67	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable for grating.....	Lb.	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.70	00	Other.....	Lb.	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
117.75		Valued not over 25 cents per pound.....		5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
	20	Colby.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Valued over 25 cents per pound:			
117.81	00	Colby.....	Lb.	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.85		Other.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Articles described in item 950.088, except Colby.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
Subpart D. - Other Milk Products ^{1/}					
		Whey:			
118.00	00	Fluid.....	Gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
118.05	00	Dried.....	Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
118.10	00	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	Lb.	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.15	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	Gal.	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.25	00	Ice cream.....	Gal.	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.30	00	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
^{1/} Imports of certain milk products are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.01, 950.11 and 950.18 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 28

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - E

119.50 - 119.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs			
		<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>			
		1. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Interior, and specimens imported for scientific collections.			
		Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):			
		Eggs in the shell:			
119.50	00	Poultry (except chicken).....	Doz.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.55	00	Chicken.....	Doz.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	Free	Free
		Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:			
119.65	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.
119.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 4Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
117.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
117.30	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
117.35	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
117.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
117.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
117.60	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
117.65	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
117.67	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.
117.70	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
117.85	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
119.50	5¢ per doz.	4¢ per doz.	4¢ per doz.	4¢ per doz.	3.5¢ per doz.	3.5¢ per doz.
119.70	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

117.80--Item 117.80 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--35%
117.81 ad val.) deleted and items 117.81 and 117.85 and heading
117.85 immediately preceding item 117.81 added in lieu thereof,
Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R.
19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
datePROVISIONEffective
date

117.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Disco.(transferred to 117.8100).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disco.(transferred to 117.8500).....do

117.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 117.8020).....Jan. 1, 1968

117.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 117.8040).....Jan. 1, 1968
Disco.(transferred to 117.8620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1971
20--Etab.(transferred from 117.8500pt).....do
40--Etab. do do

118.05--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 950.01)



Page 29

1 - 5 - A

120.11 - 120.17

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).</p> <p>2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.</p>			
		Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:			
120.11	00	Bovine:			
		Buffalo.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free	10% ad val.
120.14	00	Other:			
		Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free	10% ad val.
120.17		Other.....	.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Whole hides or skins:			
20		Weighing not over 6 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or not over 12 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.		
40		Weighing over 6, but not over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or over 12, but not over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.		
60		Other than whole hides or skins.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 30

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - A

120.20 - 121.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
120.20		Hides and skins (except furskin), etc. (con.):			
		Other.....		Free	Free
		Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:			
	05	Whole.....	Piece v Lb.		
	10	Front.....	Piece v Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
		Sheep and lamb:			
	20	Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Pickled:			
	30	Not split.....	Piece v Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Lb.		
	42	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
		Goat and kid:			
	45	Dry or dry-salted.....	Piece v Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Piece v Lb.		
	55	Kangaroo and wallaby.....	Piece v Lb.		
	60	Deer.....	Piece v Lb.		
	65	Reptile.....	Piece v Lb.		
	70	Carpincho.....	Piece v Lb.		
	75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v Lb.		
	80	Other.....	X		
120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:			
		Chamois:			
121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Doz.pcs.	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Calf and kip:			
121.30	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.35	00	Lining.....	Sq. ft..	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Other:			
121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not fancy:			
		Vegetable-tanned goat and sheep, in the rough:			
121.52	00	Goat.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
121.54	00	Sheep.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 31

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins1 - 5 - A
121.57 - 121.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
121.57		Leather, in the rough, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Not fancy (con.):			
		Other.....		5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Bovine:			
		Upper leather:			
		Split:			
	08	Grain.....	Sq. ft.		
	10	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	15	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.		
	25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.		
	30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.		
	35	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other leather:			
	40	Sheep and lamb.....	Sq. ft.		
	45	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Reptilian and shark skin..	X		
	55	Other.....	X		
121.60	00	Fancy:			
		Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 32

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carrofed furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carrofed furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 138 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and</p> <p>(c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of Communist China, is prohibited.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p><i>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</i></p>			

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B
123.00 - 124.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Whole skins of lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mogul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African Lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian Lamb.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
	85	Other.....	X		
123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	Whole skins: Beaver.....	No.		
	07	Cheetah.....	No.		
	10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom)...	No.		
	15	Hare.....	No.		
	16	Jaguar.....	No.		
	17	Leopard.....	No.		
	18	Lynx.....	No.		
	20	Marten.....	No.		
	25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.		
	30	Ocelot.....	No.		
	35	Otter.....	No.		
	40	Rabbit.....	Lb.		
	45	Sable.....	No.		
	50	Squirrel.....	No.		
	57	Other.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	X		
		Dressed: Not dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
124.25		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Whole skins: Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian Lamb and caracul..	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X		
124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 34

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

124.60 - 124.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed (con.):			
		Dressed (con.):			
		Dyed:			
124.60	00	Plates, mats, linings, strips,	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		crosses, or similar forms.....			
124.65		Other:			
		Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb,			
		chinchilla, ermine, fisher,			
		fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard,			
		lynx, marten, mink, nutria,			
		ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon,			
		sable, and wolf.....	.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Whole skins:			
	20	Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul..	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X		
124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
124.80	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 5Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
120.11	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
120.14	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
120.17	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
121.10	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
121.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
121.20	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
121.25	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.30	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
121.35	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
121.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
121.45	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
121.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.52	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
121.54	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.57	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
121.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
121.65	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
123.50	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
124.20	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
124.25	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
124.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
124.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
124.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
124.65	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
124.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
124.80	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

120.13--Item 120.13 (column 1 rate--4% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) deleted and items 120.14 and 120.17 and heading immediately preceding item 120.14 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

121.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 13.5% ad val. reduced to 12% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

121.52--Item 121.56 (column 1 rate--8% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) deleted and items 121.52 and 121.56 121.54 and heading immediately preceding item 121.52 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

121.60--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 5

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
120.13--See Other Amendments and Modifications		121.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 120.1720).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Disc.(transferred to 121.5500).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc.(transferred to 120.1740).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 121.5400).....do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 120.1400).....do			
80--Disc.(transferred to 120.1760).....do		121.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
120.14--See Other Amendments and Modifications		123.00--	
00--Estab.(transferred from 120.1360).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Disc.(transferred to 123.0050).....Jan. 1, 1968	
120.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications		50--Estab.(transferred from 123.0020 & 60)....do	
20--Estab.(transferred from 120.1320).....Jan. 1, 1968		60--Disc.(transferred to 123.0050).....do	
40--Estab.(transferred from 120.1340).....do		80--Disc.(transferred to 123.0085).....do	
60--Estab.(transferred from 120.1380).....do		85--Estab.(transferred from 123.0080 & 90)....do	
120.20--		90--Disc.(transferred to 123.0085).....do	
25--Disc.(transferred to 120.2042).....Jan. 1, 1968		124.10--	
40--Disc. do do		07--Estab.(transferred from 124.1055pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
42--Estab.(transferred from 120.2025 & 40)....do		16--Estab. do do	
121.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications		17--Estab. do do	
121.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications		18--Estab. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 121.5620).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964	
121.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications		55--Disc.(transferred to 124.1007, 16, 17, 18 & 57).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Estab.(transferred from 121.5640).....Jan. 1, 1968		57--Estab.(transferred from 124.1055pt).....do	

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

1 - 6 - A

125.01 - 125.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS					
<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>					
1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Botanic Garden.					
Subpart A. - Live Plants					
Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:					
125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	60¢ per 1000	\$4 per 1000
125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	87¢ per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.25	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.30		Other, imported for horticultural purposes.....		5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Iris bulbs.....	No.		
	40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.		
	80	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	No.....	Free	\$2 per 1000
125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.51		Pineapple slips produced in Cuba.....		Free (s)	
125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	15¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.65	00	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots.....	No.....	1¢ each	4¢ each
125.67	00	Seed potato eyes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
125.70	00	Orchid plants.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.80	00	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 36

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

1 - 6 - B

126.01 - 126.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Seeds			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).			
		2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.			
		Garden and field seeds:			
126.01	00	Alfalfa.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Beet:			
126.03	00	Sugar beet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
126.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
126.07	00	Bent grass (<u>genus agrostis</u>).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
		Bluegrass:			
126.09	00	Kentucky.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.15	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	Free	12¢ per lb.
126.17	00	Carrot.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
126.19	00	Cauliflower.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
126.21	00	Celery.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
		Clover:			
126.23	00	Alsike.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.25	00	Crimson.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
126.27	00	Red.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.29	00	Sweet.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.31	00	White and ladino.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Fescue:			
126.35	00	Creeping red.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.37	00	Meadow.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
126.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

1 - 6 - B
126.41 - 127.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Garden and field seeds: (con.)			
126.41	00	Flower.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	Free	6¢ per lb.
126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.67	00	Parsnip.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	Free	6¢ per lb.
126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	Free	8¢ per lb.
126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Vetch:			
126.91	00	Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
		Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:			
127.01	00	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
127.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
125.05	75¢ per 1000	72¢ per 1000	69¢ per 1000	66¢ per 1000	63¢ per 1000	60¢ per 1000
125.10	\$1.75 per 1000	\$1.57 per 1000	\$1.40 per 1000	\$1.22 per 1000	\$1.05 per 1000	87¢ per 1000
125.40	\$2 per 1000	\$1.60 per 1000	\$1.20 per 1000	80¢ per 1000	40¢ per 1000	Free
125.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
125.60	20¢ per 1000	19¢ per 1000	18¢ per 1000	17¢ per 1000	16¢ per 1000	15¢ per 1000
125.65	2¢ each	1.8¢ each	1.5¢ each	1.4¢ each	1¢ each	1¢ each
125.67	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
125.70	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.
125.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
126.01	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.05	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.07	12¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
126.11	1.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
126.15	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
126.17	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.19	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.21	0.6¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
126.23	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.25	0.8¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
126.27	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.29	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.64¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
126.31	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
126.33	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.35	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
126.37	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
126.39	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free
126.41	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.51	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.53	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.55	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
126.57	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
126.61	12¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
126.63	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
126.65	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
126.67	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.71	7.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.73	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
126.77	1.25¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.81	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
126.85	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
126.87	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
126.89	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
126.91	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.93	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
126.95	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
127.01	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

1 - 7 - A
130.10 - 130.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES			
		Subpart A. - Grains			
		Subpart A headnote:			
		1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human con- sumption.			
130.10	00	Barley.....	Bu.....	7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.15	00	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Cwt.....	Free	25¢ per 100 lbs.
130.20	00	Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.12¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
130.30	00	Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accord- ance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.35	00	Other.....	Bu.....	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.36		If products of Cuba.....		10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.(s)	
130.40	00	Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
130.45	00	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu.....	4¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.	16¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.
130.50	00	Rice: Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
130.55	00	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
130.60	00	Rye.....	Bu.....	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	15¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.65		Wheat: Not fit for human consumption.....		5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Seed wheat.....	Bu.		
	40	Other.....	Bu.		
130.70		Other 1/.....		21¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.	42¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.
	20	Seed wheat.....	Bu.		
	40	Other.....	Bu.		
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
1/ Quantitative limitations on imports of wheat fit for human consumption suspended. See headnote 3(c) in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

1 - 7 - B

131.10 - 131.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.			
		Milled grain products:			
		Fit for human consumption:			
		Barley:			
131.10	00	Pearl barley.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.15	00	Buckwheat.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
131.20	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	50¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
131.21		If product of Cuba.....	.....	40¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
		Oats:			
131.25	00	Valued not over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
131.27	00	Valued over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	80¢ per 100 lbs.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
		Rice:			
131.30	00	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
131.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	2¢ per lb. (s)	
131.33	00	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
131.35	00	Meal and flour.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
131.37	00	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
131.38	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.40	00	Wheat 1/.....	Cwt.....	52¢ per 100 lbs.	\$1.04 per 100 lbs.
131.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.46		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		1/ Quantitative limitations on importations of milled wheat products suspended. See headnote 3(c) in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

1 - 7 - B, C
131.50 - 132.55

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Milled grain products (con.):			
		Not fit for human consumption:			
131.50	00	Barley.....	Cwt.....	15¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
131.57	00	Buckwheat.....	Cwt.....	5¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
131.60	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	45¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.61		If product of Cuba.....		18¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
131.65	00	Oats.....	Cwt.....	12.5¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
131.67	00	Rice.....	Cwt.....	31.25¢ per 100 lbs.	62.5¢ per 100 lbs.
131.70	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	10.5¢ per 100 lbs.	26.8¢ per 100 lbs.
		Wheat:			
131.72	00	Flour.....	Cwt.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
131.75	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
131.80	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:			
131.85	00	Fit for human consumption.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.90	00	Not fit for human consumption.....	Cwt.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material	The highest rate applicable to any component material
		Subpart C. - Malts and Starches			
		Malts and malt extract:			
		Malts:			
132.15	00	Rye malt.....	Cwt.....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
132.20	00	Barley and other malts.....	Cwt.....	30¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
		Malt extract:			
132.25	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	\$1 per gal.
132.30	00	Solid or condensed.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
132.35		Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca.....		Free	Free
	20	Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca.....	Lb.		
	40	Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	Lb.		
		Other starches:			
132.50	00	Potato.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. 1/	2.5¢ per lb.
132.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.13 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
130.15	10¢ per 100 lbs.	8¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	4¢ per 100 lbs.	2¢ per 100 lbs.	Free
130.20	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
130.30	12.5¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	11¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	8¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	7¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
131.15	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.	Free
131.35	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
131.57	10¢ per 100 lbs.	9¢ per 100 lbs.	8¢ per 100 lbs.	7¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	5¢ per 100 lbs.
132.25	40¢ per gal.	36¢ per gal.	32¢ per gal.	28¢ per gal.	24¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
132.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
132.55	0.75¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.63¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.

Statistical NotesPROVISION
Effective
date

130.55--

00--Wild rice transferred to 182.70.....Dec. 7, 1965

132.50--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 945.13)



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A
135.10 - 135.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 8. - VEGETABLES			
		Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.			
		2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.			
		 Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):			
		Beans:			
		Lima beans:			
135.10	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb. (s)	
135.12	00	If entered during November in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.14	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.34¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.15		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.16	00	Other than lima beans.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.1¢ per lb. (s)	
135.20	00	Beets (not including sugar beets).....	Lb.....	Free	17% ad val.
135.30	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.40	00	Carrots.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Cauliflower:			
135.50	00	If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Celery:			
135.60	00	If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 44

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables1 - 8 - A
135.80 - 137.21

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
		Cowpeas:			
135.80	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Cucumbers:			
135.90	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the follow- ing February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. 1¢ per lb. (s)	3¢ per lb.
135.91		If products of Cuba.....			
135.92	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclu- sive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. 2.4¢ per lb. (s)	3¢ per lb.
135.93		If products of Cuba.....			
135.94	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Eggplant:			
136.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. 1.2¢ per lb. (s)	1.5¢ per lb.
136.21		If products of Cuba.....			
136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.23		If product of Cuba.....			
136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
		Lettuce:			
136.60	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....		15% ad val. (s)	
		Onions:			
136.90	00	Onion sets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
136.91	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Peas:			
		If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:			
136.98	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
136.99	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.01	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.10	00	Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
137.11		If products of Cuba.....		2.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		Potatoes, white or Irish:			
		Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accord- ance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certi- fied seed potato tags:			
137.20	00	For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.21	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 45

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - A

137.25 - 138.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
		Potatoes, white or Irish (con.):			
137.25	00	Other than such certified seed:			
		For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year....	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.26		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....			
137.28	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....			
137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	50% ad val.
137.50	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
137.51		If product of Cuba.....		0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
137.60	00	Tomatoes:			
		If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.61		If products of Cuba.....		1.8¢ per lb. (s)	
137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.63	00	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.64		If products of Cuba.....		1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	Free	25¢ per 100 lbs.
137.75	00	Other:			
137.80	00	Chayote (<i>Sechium edule</i>).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
137.85	00	Parsnips.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Other.....		25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	40	<i>Asparagus, fresh or chilled but not frozen</i>	Lb.		
		<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
138.00	00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved).....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 46

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - B

140.09 - 140.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated			
		Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):			
		Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:			
		Beans:			
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:			
140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:			
140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Chickpeas or garbanzos:			
140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
		Cowpeas:			
140.25	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Peas:			
140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
140.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Reduced to flour:			
140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 47

1 - 8 - C
141.05 - 141.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.			
		2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.			
		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):			
		Beans:			
141.05	00	Soybeans.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.10	00	In brine or packed in salt.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
141.15	00	Pickled.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of container (s)	
		Cabbage:			
141.25	00	Sauerkraut.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.35	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	00	Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
		Onions:			
141.45	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.55	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 48

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

1 - 8 - C, D

141.60 - 144.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), etc. (con.):			
141.60		Pimientos.....	Lb.....	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
	20	In containers holding 8 oz. or less.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
141.61		If products of Cuba.....		3.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		Tomatoes:			
141.65	00	Paste and sauce.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.70	00	Waterchestnuts.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.75		Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....		12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Artichokes.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
141.79	00	Other:			
141.81		Palm hearts.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....		17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Artichokes.....	Lb.....		
	40	Asparagus.....	Lb.....		
	60	Other.....	Lb.....		
		Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles			
		Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
144.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.20		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
		In containers each holding not more than 8 ounces:			
	10	Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.....		
	20	Sliced.....	Lb.....		
	30	Other.....	Lb.....		
		In containers each holding more than 8 ounces:			
	40	Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.....		
	60	Sliced.....	Lb.....		
	80	Other.....	Lb.....		
144.30	00	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 8

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
135.20	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
135.30	0.75¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.63¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.
135.40	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
135.50	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
135.51	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
135.60	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
135.70	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
136.00	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
136.10	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
136.40	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.
136.50	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.16¢ per lb.	0.14¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
136.60	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
136.90	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
136.98	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
137.40	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
137.66	5¢ per 100 lbs.	4¢ per 100 lbs.	3¢ per 100 lbs.	2¢ per 100 lbs.	1¢ per 100 lbs.	Free
137.75	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
137.80	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
140.09	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
140.10	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
140.11	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
140.14	2.4¢ per lb.	2.15¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.65¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
140.16	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
140.20	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
140.25	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
140.35	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
140.38	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
140.45	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
140.46	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
140.50	2.75¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
140.55	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
140.70	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
140.75	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
141.05	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
141.10	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
141.15	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
141.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
141.30	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
141.35	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.9¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.9¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.8¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.8¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2.7¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2.1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	1.8¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.65	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.6% ad val.
141.66	21% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.7% ad val.
141.79	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
144.12	4¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED(1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 8

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

136.01--Item 136.01 (Cuba--20% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

136.98--Item 137.00 (column 1 rate--1¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--3.9¢ per lb.) deleted and items 136.98 and 136.99 and heading immediately preceding item 136.98 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

137.70--Item 137.70 (column 1 rate--25% ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.) deleted and items 137.75, 137.80, and 137.85 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

140.17--Item 140.17 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

141.67--Item 141.67 (Cuba--20% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

141.79--Item 141.80 (column 1 rate--17.5% ad val; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 141.79 and 141.81 and heading immediately preceding item 141.79 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

136.98--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 137.0000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

136.99--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 137.0000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 136.9800 & 136.9900).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 137.7500, 137.8000 & 137.8500).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 137.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 137.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

137.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 137.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 137.8520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1973
20--Etab.(transferred from 137.8500pt).....do
40--Etab. do do

141.80--
00--Disc.(transferred to 141.8020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1971
20--Etab.(transferred from 141.8000pt).....do
40--Etab. do do

PROVISION

Effective
date

141.75--
00--Disc.(transferred to 141.7520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1972
20--Etab.(transferred to 141.7500pt).....do
40--Etab. do do

141.79--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 141.8000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

141.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 141.7900 & 141.8100).....Jan. 1, 1968

141.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 141.8000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 141.8120, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1969
20--Etab.(transferred from 141.8100pt).....do
40--Etab. do do
60--Etab. do do

144.20--
00--Disc.(transferred to 144.2010, 20, 30, 40, 50 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1969
10--Etab.(transferred from 144.2000pt).....do
20--Etab. do do
30--Etab. do do
40--Etab. do do
50--Etab. do do
60--Etab. do do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 49

1 - 9 - A
145.01 - 145.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS</p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only edible products.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Edible Nuts</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.</p> <p>2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (see subpart D of this part).</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:</p> <p>145.01 00 Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....</p> <p>145.02 00 Otherwise prepared or preserved.....</p> <p>145.04 00 Coconuts.....</p> <p>Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:</p> <p>145.07 00 Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....</p> <p>145.08 00 Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared....</p> <p>145.09 00 Otherwise prepared or preserved.....</p>			
			Lb.....	Free	Free
			Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
			Nn.....	Free	0.5¢ each
			Lb.....	Free	2.2¢ per lb.
			Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
			Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 50

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1-0-A

145.12 - 145.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Not shelled:			
145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	1.5¢ per lb.
145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.20	00	Peanuts 1/.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per lb.
145.21		If products of Cuba 1/.....		3.4¢ per lb. (s)	
145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Almonds:			
145.40	00	Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5¢ per lb.	16.5¢ per lb.
145.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb.	18.5¢ per lb.
145.42	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	4.5¢ per lb.
145.44	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
145.46	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.48		Peanuts 1/.....		7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.....		
	70	Other.....	Lb.....		
145.49		If peanut butter the product of Cuba.....		5.6¢ per lb. (s)	
145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Walnuts:			
145.54	00	Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
145.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
		Other edible nuts:			
145.58	00	Shelled or blanched.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
145.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of peanuts (except peanut butter) are
subject to additional import restrictions. See item
951.00 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B
146.10 - 146.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Edible Fruits			
		<u>Subpart B headnote</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of nonpreservative coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance; (b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated; (c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; (d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and (e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part 12A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glacé fruits (see subpart D of this part).			
		<hr/>			
		Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
146.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
146.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.14	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
146.20	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.22	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.24	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.30	00	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
146.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
		Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
146.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
146.42	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.44	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 52

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

146.50 - 146.99

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine:			
146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
		Loganberries and raspberries:			
146.54	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Strawberries:			
146.58	00	If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
		Dried:			
146.64	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
146.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Blueberries:			
146.68	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.73	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries, and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.75		Other berries.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Strawberries, frozen:			
	25	In immediate containers each holding not more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.		
	30	In immediate containers each holding more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
146.80	00	Cashew apples, maneyes colorados, sapodillas, sour- sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre- served.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		In brine:			
146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.
146.97	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
146.99	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 53

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits1 - 9 - B
147.00 - 147.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Citrons:			
147.00	00	Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Grapefruit:			
147.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb. (s)	
147.13	00	If entered during the month of October.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.14		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. (s)	
147.16	00	If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the follow- ing July 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.17		If product of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		Lemons:			
147.19	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.21	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Limes:			
147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.27		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Oranges:			
147.29	00	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.30	00	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.32		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
		Other citrus fruits:			
147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or dried:			
		With pits:			
147.40	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		With pits removed:			
147.44	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.48	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 54

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B

147.50 - 148.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
147.50	00	Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Dried:			
147.51	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.54	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages):			
147.60	00	Hothouse.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
		Other than hothouse:			
147.61	00	If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
147.63	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	Free	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
147.64	00	If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the ca- pacity of the package
		Dried:			
		Raisins:			
		Made from seedless grapes:			
147.66	00	Currants.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.68	00	Sultana.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.72	00	Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.75	00	Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.77	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.78		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)	
		Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
147.80	00	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.85	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.90	00	Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
147.91		If products of Cuba.....		3¢ per lb. (s)	
		Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
		Cantaloupes:			
148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val. 14% ad val. (s)	35% ad val.
148.11		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)	
148.15	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.16		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)	
148.20	00	Watermelons.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.21		If products of Cuba.....		Free (s)	
		Other melons:			
148.25	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.30	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.31		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)	
148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.36		If products of Cuba.....		14% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B
148.40 - 148.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
148.40	00	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:			
		Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:			
148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in			
		airtight containers of glass, metal,			
		or glass and metal.....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
148.44		Other.....	.....	20¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not			
		more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding more			
		than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
148.46	00	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed:			
		Not green in color and not packed in			
		airtight containers of glass, metal,			
		or glass and metal.....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.48	00	Other.....	Gal.....	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.50		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
		Pitted:			
	20	In containers each holding not			
		more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding more			
		than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
		Stuffed:			
		In containers each holding not			
		more than 0.3 gallon:			
	65	Placed packed.....	Gal.		
	70	Other.....	Gal.		
	80	In containers each holding more			
		than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal.		
148.52	00	Dried:			
		Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.54	00	Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.60	00	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.70	00	Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine:			
		If entered during the period from June 1			
		to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
148.77	00	White fleshed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.81	00	Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine:			
		If entered during the period from April 1			
		to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 56

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - B
148.90 150.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
148.90	00	In bulk.....	No.....	1-1/6¢ each	1-1/6¢ each
148.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3¢ each (s)	
148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	35¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
148.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	
148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cu. ft.	27¢ per 2.45 cu. ft. 20¢ per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	50¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.
148.97		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.98		Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.		
	20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
	40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.		
148.99		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.55¢ per lb. (s)	
		Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
149.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
149.15	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
149.19	00	If entered during the month of January in any year.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.20	00	If entered during the period from February 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.21	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.24	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.26	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
149.28	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
149.48	00	Chinese gooseberries (<i>Actinidia Chinensis</i> Planch.), fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
149.50	00	Other fruits, fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.60	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
150.00	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
150.01		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
150.50	00	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content	An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - C

152.00 - 153.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters			
		Fruit flours:			
152.00	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Crude, dried, or in brine:			
152.10	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
152.26	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
152.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.39		If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
		Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:			
152.42	00	Apricot.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.46	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.47		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.63		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
152.72	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.74		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	30	Strawberry.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
152.75		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:			
153.00	00	Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.04	00	Current and other berry.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 58

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits1- 9 - D
154.05 - 154.90

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Glace Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances			
		Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:			
154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Fruit peel:			
154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.55	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	The highest rate applicable to any of the components

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
145.02	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
145.04	0.125¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.05¢ each	0.05¢ each	Free	Free
145.07	1.1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
145.08	1.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
145.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
145.14	0.375¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.16	0.7¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.26	0.625¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.
145.42	1.125¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.44	0.7¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
145.52	1.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
145.53	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
145.54	7.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
146.10	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free
146.12	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
146.14	1.07¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.74¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.20	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
146.42	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
146.44	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
146.50	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
146.52	0.375¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
146.54	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
146.56	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
146.58	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
146.62	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
146.66	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
146.68	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
146.70	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
146.73	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
146.80	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7% ad val.
146.90	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
146.91	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
146.97	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
147.02	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
147.10	1.2¢ per lb.	1.15¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1.08¢ per lb.	1.04¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.13	0.9¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.84¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
147.16	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
147.21	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
147.26	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
147.29	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
147.30	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
147.33	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
147.50	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.53	4.5¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	4.1¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
147.54	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.
147.60	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	11¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	10¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	8¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	7¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.63	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	4¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	3¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	2¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	1¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 1/ (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
147.64	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	11¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	10¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	8¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	7¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	6¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.70	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.77	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
147.80	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7% ad val.
147.85	8.75% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
148.25	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
148.60	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
148.65	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7% ad val.
148.70	0.5¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
148.72	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
148.74	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
148.77	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
148.81	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
148.83	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
148.86	20% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	18% ad val.
149.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
149.19	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
149.20	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
149.24	0.25¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
149.28	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
149.48 1/	17.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
149.50	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
149.60	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
152.00	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
152.05	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
152.14	0.8¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.64¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
152.18	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
152.22	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
152.26	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
152.34	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
152.54	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
152.58	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
152.72	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
153.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
153.04	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
153.08	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
153.16	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
153.24	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
153.28	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
153.32	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
154.10	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
154.15	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
154.20	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
154.25	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
154.35	8¢ per lb.	7.2¢ per lb.	6.4¢ per lb.	5.6¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
154.45	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
154.50	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

1/ The staged rates for item 149.48 were not proclaimed by Pres. Proc. 3822. These rates were established by Pub. L. 90-564, effective date Nov. 11, 1968, which provides that they shall be treated as having been proclaimed by the President as being required or appropriate to carry out foreign trade agreements to which the United States is a party.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 1,
Part 9Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

145.05--Item 145.05 (Cuba--Free) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1971.

145.10--Item 145.10 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

146.45--Item 146.45 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

146.72--Item 146.72 (column 1 rate--14% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 146.73 and 146.75 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

146.81--Item 146.81 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

146.97--Item 146.98 (column 1 rate--7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.; column 2 rate--9.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.) deleted and items 146.99 and 146.99 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.19--Item 147.20 (column 1 rate--1.25¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--2.5¢ per lb.) deleted and items 147.19 and 147.21 and heading immediately preceding item 147.19 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.30--Items 147.31 (column 1 and 2 rate--1¢ per lb.) and 147.32 (Cuba--0.8¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 147.30, 147.31, and 147.32 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.34--Item 147.34 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

147.51--Item 147.52 (column 1 rate--4.5¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--5¢ per lb.) deleted and items 147.51 and 147.53 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.61--Item 147.62 (column 1 rate--5.25¢ per cu. ft.; column 2 rate--25¢ per cu. ft.) deleted and items 147.61 and 147.63 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

147.81--Item 147.81 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

148.26--Item 148.26 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

148.66--Item 148.66 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

148.76--Item 148.76 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 148.77 and 148.78 and heading immediately preceding item 148.77 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

148.80--Item 148.80 (column 1 and 2 rate--0.5¢ per lb.) deleted and items 148.81 and 148.82 and heading immediately preceding item 148.81 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

149.16--Item 149.16 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

149.19--Items 149.20 (column 1 rate--0.25¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--0.5¢ per lb.) and 149.22 (column 1 and 2 rate--0.5¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 149.19, 149.20, and 149.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

149.48--Item 149.48 added. Pub. L. 90-564, Secs. 1, 2(a), Oct. 12, 1968, 82 Stat. 1001, effective date Nov. 11, 1968.

149.50--Article description amended by deleting "Fresh" and inserting "Other fruits, fresh" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 90-564, Secs. 1, 2(a), Oct. 12, 1968, 82 Stat. 1001, effective date Nov. 11, 1968.

149.51--Item 149.51 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

152.01--Item 152.01 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

152.06--Item 152.06 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

152.55--Item 152.55 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

152.59--Item 152.59 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

152.70--Items 152.70 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 152.71 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted and items 152.72, 152.74, and 152.75 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

154.36--Item 154.36 (Cuba--6.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

154.46--Item 154.46 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

154.51--Item 154.51 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 1,
Part 9

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
145.48--		147.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 145.4870).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab.(transferred from 147.6200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
60--Disc. do do		147.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Estab.(transferred from 145.4820 & 60).. do		00--Estab.(transferred from 147.6200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
146.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications		147.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 146.7520).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Disc.(transferred to 147.6100 & 147.6300).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc.(transferred to 146.7300 & 146.7540)..... do		147.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
146.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 147.6200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Estab.(transferred from 146.7240pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		148.44--	
146.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Disc.(transferred to 148.4420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1967	
20--Estab.(transferred from 146.7220).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Estab.(transferred from 148.4400pt)..... do	
Disc.(transferred to 146.7525 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1975		40--Estab. do do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 146.7520pt)..... do		148.50--	
30--Estab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 148.5020, 40, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1967	
40--Estab.(transferred from 146.7240pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Estab.(transferred from 148.5000pt)..... do	
146.97--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Estab. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 146.9800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		60--Estab. do do	
146.98--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Disc.(transferred to 148.5065 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1970	
00--Disc.(transferred to 146.9700 & 146.9900).....Jan. 1, 1968		65--Estab.(transferred from 148.5060pt)..... do	
146.99--See Other Amendments and Modifications		70--Estab. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 146.9800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		80--Estab.(transferred from 148.5000pt).....Jan. 1, 1967	
147.00--		148.76--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 147.0020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Disc.(transferred to 148.7700 & 148.7800).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 147.0000)..... do		148.77--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 148.7800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
60--Disc. do do		148.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
147.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 148.7800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Estab.(transferred from 147.2000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		148.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
147.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Disc.(transferred to 148.8100 & 148.8200).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Disc.(transferred to 147.1900 & 147.2100).....Jan. 1, 1968		148.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
147.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 148.8000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Estab.(transferred from 147.2000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		148.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
147.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 148.8000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Estab.(transferred from 147.3100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		149.15--	
147.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 149.1520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966	
00--Disc. and reestab. without kanquats, packed in airtight containers (kanquats, packed in airtight containers transferred to 147.3000).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Disc.(transferred to 149.1600)..... do	
147.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Disc. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 147.5200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		149.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
147.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 149.2200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Disc.(transferred to 147.5100 & 147.5300).....Jan. 1, 1968		149.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Estab.(transferred from 149.2200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		149.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 149.2100 & 149.2100).....Jan. 1, 1968	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 1,
Part 9Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
149.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications		152.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 149.6000pt).....Nov. 11, 1968		00--Etab.(transferred from 152.7040pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
149.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications		152.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc. and reestab. without Chinese goose-		20--Etab.(transferred from 152.7020).....Jan. 1, 1968	
berries (Chinese gooseberries transferred		40--Etab.(transferred from 152.7040pt).....do	
to 149.4800).....Nov. 11, 1968			
152.38--		154.35--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 152.3820 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Etab.(transferred from 154.3520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 152.3800).....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 154.3500).....do	
40--Disc. do do		40--Disc. do do	
152.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Disc.(transferred to 152.7020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1967			
20--Etab.(transferred from 152.7000pt).....do			
Disc.(transferred to 152.7420).....Jan. 1, 1968			
40--Etab.(transferred from 152.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1967			
Disc.(transferred to 152.7200 &			
152.7440).....Jan. 1, 1968			



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY <u>1/</u></p> <p>Subpart A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.</p> <p>2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: <u>Provided</u>,</p> <p>(i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation;</p> <p>(ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and</p> <p>(iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this headnote, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective.</p> <p><u>2/ 3.</u> The total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered in any calendar year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 7,000,000 short tons, raw value. For the purposes of this headnote, the term "raw value" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner:</p> <p>(i) For sugar described in item 155.20, by multiplying the number of pounds thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion).</p> <p><u>1/</u> Imports of cane and beet sugar and articles in chief value thereof are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See item 901.00 in part 1A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p><u>2/</u> Subpart A headnote 3 added. Presidential Proclamation 4334, effective date January 1, 1975.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 60

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A
155.10 - 155.36

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(ii) For sugar described in item 155.30, by multiplying the number of pounds of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07.			
		(iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions.			
		Sugar beets and sugar cane:			
		In their natural state:			
155.10	00	Sugar beets.....	S. ton..	80¢ per short ton	80¢ per short ton
155.12	00	Sugar cane.....	S. ton..	\$2.50 per short ton	\$2.50 per short ton
155.15	00	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb. total sugars	0.5¢ per lb. of total sugars	1.5¢ per lb. of total sugars
		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets:			
155.20		Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form 1/.....		0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb.	1.9875¢ per lb. less 0.028125¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.284375¢ per lb.
	10	Over 92°.....	Lb.		
	20	Over 98° but not over 99°.....	Lb.		
	30	Over 97° but not over 98°.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 96° but not over 97°.....	Lb.		
	50	Over 95° but not over 96°.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 85° but not over 95°.....	Lb.		
	70	Over 75° but not over 85°.....	Lb.		
	80	Not over 75°.....	Lb.		
155.21		If products of Cuba.....		0.53¢ per lb. less 0.0075¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.3425¢ per lb. (s)	
		Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form:			
155.30	00	Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids 1/.....	Lb. total sugars	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees
155.31		If products of Cuba.....		Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)	
155.35	00	Other.....	Gal.....	2.9¢ per gal.	6.8¢ per gal.
155.36		If products of Cuba.....		2.1¢ per gal. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas (see headnote 3).

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A, B
155.40 - 156.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
155.40	00	Sugars, sirups, molasses, and mixtures thereof; all the foregoing derived from sugar cane or sugar beets and containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product) equal to over 6% by weight of the total soluble solids, if imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal.v 1/ Lb.total sugars	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars (s)	
155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	Free	6¢ per lb.
155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.70	00	Honey.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
155.75	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
Subpart B. - Cocoa					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The term "chocolate", as used in this subpart, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.					
156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Chocolate:					
156.20	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
Sweetened:					
156.25	00	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
156.30		In any other form 2/.....	.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	30	For consumption at retail as candy or confection.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
1/ Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.					
2/ Imports of certain chocolate are subject to absolute quotas pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended; see items 950.15 and 950.16 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 62

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS.

Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - B, C

156.35 - 157.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:			
156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
Subpart C. - Confectionery					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entire- ty subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.					
2. The term "confectionery", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule I, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule I for other provisions covering confectionery).					
157.10		Candy, and other confectionery, not specially pro- vided for.....	.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		
	40	Containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1979)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 10Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
155.50	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	Free
155.55	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	Free
155.75	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
156.20	0.625¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
156.25	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
156.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
156.35	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
156.40	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
156.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
156.47	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
156.55	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
157.10	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2 added. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt A--Headnote 3 added. Pres. Proc. 4334, Nov. 16, 1974, 39 F.R. 40739, effective date Jan. 1, 1975.

155.20--Col. 1 rates of duty established (without change) for items 155.20 (0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb.) and 155.30 (Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees). Pres. Proc. 4334, Nov. 16, 1974, 39 F.R. 40739, effective date Jan. 1, 1975.

PROVISION

155.40--Article description amended. Pub. L. 91-674, Jan. 12, 1971, 84 Stat. 2058, effective date Jan. 12, 1971.

155.76--Item 155.76 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

157.11--Item 157.11 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

Statistical NotesPROVISION155.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Language changed with no substantial
change in content.....Jan. 12, 1971Effective
datePROVISION156.30--
00--Disc. (transferred to
156.3020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1971
20--Etab. (transferred from
156.3000pt).....do
40--Etab. do doEffective
date



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - II - A

160.10 - 160.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART II. - COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ, AND SPICES			
		Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. The rates of duty specified in Items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.			
		2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (Item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.			
		3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule 8.			
160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Crude.....	Lb.		
	40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.		
		Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee):			
160.20	00	Soluble or instant coffee (containing no admixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
160.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
		Chicory roots:			
160.30	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Maté:			
160.60	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 64

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - II - B
161.01 - 161.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.			
		2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.			
		3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.			
		4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.			
		<hr/>			
161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Basil:			
161.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.07	00	Capers.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
161.09	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:			
161.13	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.15	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:			
161.17	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.19	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Cloves and clove stems:			
161.21	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
161.25	00	Coriander.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.27	00	Cumin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.29	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb.....	Free	5¢ per lb.
161.31	00	Dill.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.33	00	Fennel.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Ginger root, not candied or preserved:			
161.35	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.37	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

Page 65

1 - 11 - B
161.39 - 161.88

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
161.39	00	Laurel (bay) leaves:			
161.41	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mace:			
		Bombay or wild:			
161.43	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
161.45	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
		Other:			
161.47	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.49	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free	8¢ per lb.
		Marjoram:			
161.51	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mint leaves:			
161.55	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.57	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.59	00	Mustard, ground or prepared.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
161.61	00	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Nutmegs:			
161.63	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.65	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Origanum:			
161.67	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.71	00	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Parsley:			
161.73	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Pepper:			
		Black or white:			
161.77		Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	20	Black.....	Lb.		
	40	White.....	Lb.		
161.79	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Capsicum or cayenne or red:			
		Not ground:			
161.80	00	Anaheim and ancho.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.82		If product of Cuba.....		4¢ per lb. (s)	
161.83	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.84	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Pimento (allspice):			
161.86	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.88	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 66

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - II - B

161.90 - 162.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
161.90	00	Rosemary:			
161.92	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.94	00	Sage:			
161.96	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Ground or rubbed.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
162.01	00	Savory:			
162.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
162.05	00	Tarragon:			
162.07	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
162.09	00	Thyme:			
162.11	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
162.13	00	Turmeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.15	00	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part IIStaged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
160.21	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
160.30 ^{1/}	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. ^{1/}	Free ^{1/}	Free ^{1/}	Free ^{1/}
160.35	2.5¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
160.40	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
160.65	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
161.15	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.19	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.29	1.2¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
161.31	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
161.37	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
161.41	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
161.43	18¢ per lb.	16.2¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.6¢ per lb.	10.8¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
161.45	15¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
161.49	4¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	Free
161.53	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.57	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.59	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
161.61	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
161.65	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.69	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.75	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
161.79	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
161.83	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
161.88	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
161.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
161.94	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
161.96	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
162.03	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
162.07	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
162.11	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
162.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

^{1/} The column 1 rate of duty for item 160.30 was terminated as of July 1, 1969 by Pub. L. 91-41, which provides that the exemption from duty shall be treated as having been proclaimed by the President as being required or appropriate to carry out foreign trade agreements to which the United States is a party.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Reference to item 160.22 added. Pub. L. 88-337, Secs. 1(b),
hñnte 1 2, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 232, effective date June 30,
1964.

Reference to item 160.22 deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective
date Jan. 1, 1968.

160.20--Item 160.20 (column 1 and 2 rate--3¢ per lb.) and item 160.21
160.21 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 160.20, 160.21,
160.22 and heading immediately preceding item 160.20
added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 88-337, Secs. 1(a), 2,
June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 232, effective date June 30, 1964.
Item 160.22 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective
date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

160.30--Column 1 rate of duty of 0.8¢ per lb. terminated.
Pub. L. 91-41, Secs. 1, 2, July 9, 1969, 83
Stat. 44, 45, effective date July 1, 1969. Both
the column 1 and column 2 rates of duty for item
160.30 had been temporarily suspended by former
item 903.20.

160.35--Temporary column 1 and 2 rate of duty of 2¢ per lb.
provided for by former item 903.21 terminated.
Pub. L. 91-41, Secs. 1, 2, July 9, 1969, 83 Stat.
44, 45, effective date July 1, 1969.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part II

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

160.41--Item 160.41 (Cuba--2.4¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

161.07--Column 1 rate of duty of 18¢ ad val. reduced to 16¢ ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

161.59--Column 1 rate of duty of 3.8¢ per lb. reduced to 3.4¢ per lb. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

161.80--Items 161.81 (column 1 and 2 rate--5¢ per lb.) and 161.81 161.82 (Cuba--4¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 161.82 161.80, 161.82, and 161.83 and heading immediately preceding item 161.80 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

160.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 160.2010 &
160.2100).....June 30, 1964
Etab.(transferred from 160.2010).....Jan. 1, 1968

10--Etab.(transferred from 160.2000pt &
160.2100pt).....June 30, 1964
Disc.(transferred to 160.2000).....Jan. 1, 1968

160.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Soluble or instant coffee transferred to
160.2010; other coffee extracts,
transferred from 160.2000.....June 30, 1964

160.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

160.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications

161.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications

161.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications

161.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 161.8100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

161.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 161.8000 &
161.8300).....Jan. 1, 1968

161.83--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 161.8100pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Beverages

Page 67

1 - 12 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Part 12. - BEVERAGES ^{1/}</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.</p> <p>2. Each and every gauge or wine gallon of measurement is counted as at least one proof gallon; and the standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.</p> <p>3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.</p> <p>4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Fruit Juices</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.</p> <p>^{1/} Articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See item 901.00 in part 1A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - A

165.15 - 165.70

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;</p> <p>(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and</p> <p>(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p> <p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p>			
		Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:			
		Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:			
165.15	00	Apple or pear.....	Gal.....	Free	5¢ per gal.
165.25		Citrus fruit:			
	30	Lime.....	Gal.	10¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	40	Not concentrated.....	Gal.		
		Concentrated.....	Gal.		
		Other:			
165.30	00	Not concentrated.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.35		Concentrated.....	Gal.....	35¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	40	Orange.....	Gal.		
	70	Other.....	Gal.		
165.40	00	Grape.....	Gal.....	25¢ per gal.	\$1 per gal.
		Pineapple:			
165.44	00	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.50	00	Prune.....	Gal.....	3.8¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.55	00	Other.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.65	00	Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions
165.70	00	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on the alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gal. on the alcohol content

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - B, C
166.10 - 167.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u> 1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.			
		<hr/>			
166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water.....	Gal.....	1¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices.....	Gal.....	1¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.40	00	Beverages, not specially provided for.....	Gal.....	1¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
		Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u> 1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.50.			
		<hr/>			
167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	6¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.17 per gal.	\$6 per gal.
	20	Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	25¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
		Still wines produced from grapes: Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:			
167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	Valued not over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	Valued over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	62.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 70

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - C, D
167.34 - 168.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
167.34	00	Still wines produced from grapes (con.): Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:			
		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	31.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.35		Sherry.....	.....	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
167.37		Other.....	.....	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.		
167.40	00	Vermuth: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	21¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.42	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	32¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.50	00	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.....	25¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.75 per proof gallon	\$5 per proof gallon
Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations					
Subpart D headnote:					
1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this subpart than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.					
168.05	00	Aquavit.....	Pf. gal.	42¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.10	00	Arrack.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
Bitters of all kinds containing spirits:					
168.15	00	Not fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	94¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.17	00	Fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 71

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages1 - 12 - D
168.19 - 168.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Brandy:			
168.19	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon:			
		Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	62¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.20		Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal. ^{1/}	\$5 per gal.
	20	Valued not over \$17 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	Valued over \$17 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		In containers each holding over 1 gallon:			
168.21	00	Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.22		Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal. ^{1/}	\$5 per gal.
	20	Valued not over \$17 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	Valued over \$17 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.25		Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.30	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.35		Gin.....	Pf. gal.	50¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.40		Rum (including <u>cana paraguayana</u>).....	Pf. gal.	\$1.75 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		Whiskey:			
168.45		Irish and Scotch.....	Pf. gal.	51¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.46		Other.....	Pf. gal.	62¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:			
168.50		Spirits.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	10	Tequila.....	Pf. gal.		
	20	Other.....	Pf. gal.		
168.55	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.90	00	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per gal.	\$5 per gal.

^{1/} Rate increased for brandy valued over \$17 per gallon; see item 945.16 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
165.15	0.5¢ per gal.	0.4¢ per gal.	0.3¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	Free	Free
165.25	20¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.	16¢ per gal.	14¢ per gal.	12¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
165.40	50¢ per gal.	45¢ per gal.	40¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.
165.50	5¢ per gal.	4.7¢ per gal.	4.5¢ per gal.	4.2¢ per gal.	4¢ per gal.	3.8¢ per gal.
165.55	4¢ per gal.	3.5¢ per gal.	3.5¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.
165.70	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gal. on alcohol content	33¢ per gal. + \$2.37 per proof gal. on alcohol content	31¢ per gal. + \$2.24 per proof gal. on alcohol content	29¢ per gal. + \$2.11 per proof gal. on alcohol content	27¢ per gal. + \$1.98 per proof gal. on alcohol content	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on alcohol content
166.10	3¢ per gal.	2.5¢ per gal.	2¢ per gal.	2¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.
166.20	2¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.
166.30	2¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.
166.40	2¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1.5¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.	1¢ per gal.
167.05	12.5¢ per gal.	11¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.	8.5¢ per gal.	7¢ per gal.	6¢ per gal.
167.10	\$1.50 per gal.	\$1.43 per gal.	\$1.36 per gal.	\$1.30 per gal.	\$1.23 per gal.	\$1.17 per gal.
167.20	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	33¢ per gal. + \$2.37 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	31¢ per gal. + \$2.24 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	29¢ per gal. + \$2.11 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	27¢ per gal. + \$1.98 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content	26¢ per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	50¢ per gal.	45¢ per gal.	40¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.
167.34	42¢ per gal.	39¢ per gal.	37¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	33¢ per gal.	31.5¢ per gal.
167.40	26.5¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.	24¢ per gal.	23¢ per gal.	22¢ per gal.	21¢ per gal.
167.42	40¢ per gal.	38¢ per gal.	36.5¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	33.5¢ per gal.	32¢ per gal.
167.50	50¢ per gal.	45¢ per gal.	40¢ per gal.	35¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.	25¢ per gal.
167.90	\$5 per proof gal.	\$4.75 per proof gal.	\$4.50 per proof gal.	\$4.25 per proof gal.	\$4 per proof gal.	\$3.75 per proof gal.
168.05	85¢ per gal.	76¢ per gal.	68¢ per gal.	59¢ per gal.	51¢ per gal.	42¢ per gal.
168.10	\$2 per gal.	\$1.80 per gal.	\$1.60 per gal.	\$1.40 per gal.	\$1.20 per gal.	\$1 per gal.
168.15	\$1.88 per gal.	\$1.69 per gal.	\$1.50 per gal.	\$1.31 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	94¢ per gal.
168.17	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.19	\$1.25 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	\$1 per gal.	87¢ per gal.	75¢ per gal.	62¢ per gal.
168.21	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.25	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.30	\$2.25 per gal.	\$2.02 per gal.	\$1.80 per gal.	\$1.57 per gal.	\$1.35 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.
168.35	\$1 per gal.	90¢ per gal.	80¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.	60¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
168.45	\$1.02 per gal.	91¢ per gal.	81¢ per gal.	71¢ per gal.	61¢ per gal.	51¢ per gal.
168.46	\$1.25 per gal.	\$1.12 per gal.	\$1 per gal.	87¢ per gal.	75¢ per gal.	62¢ per gal.
168.55	\$2.50 per gal.	\$2.25 per gal.	\$2 per gal.	\$1.75 per gal.	\$1.50 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
168.90	\$5 per gal.	\$4.50 per gal.	\$4 per gal.	\$3.50 per gal.	\$3 per gal.	\$2.50 per gal.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 12

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 12--Headnote 3 amended by adding the language "except hdnte 3 that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody." Pub. L. 90-630, Secs. 3(b), 4, Oct. 22, 1968, 82 Stat. 1329, effective date Feb. 1, 1969.

165.40--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 9¢ per gal. and 70¢ per gal., respectively, to 50¢ per gal. and \$1 per gal., respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 5, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

167.35--Column 1 rate of duty of \$1.12 per gal. reduced to \$1 per gal. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

168.15--Column 1 rate of duty of \$2.08 per gal. reduced to \$1.88 per gal. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

168.19--Items 168.20 (column 1 rate--\$1.25 per gal.; column 2 rate--\$5 per gal.) and 168.22 (column 1 rate--\$1 per gal.; column 2 rate--\$5 per gal.) deleted and new items 168.19, 168.20, 168.21, and 168.22 and headings immediately preceding items 168.19 and 168.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

168.31--Item 168.31 (Cuba--\$1.75 per gal.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

165.35--
20--Disco. (transferred to 165.3570).....Jan. 1, 1968
60--Disco. do do
70--Etab. (transferred from 165.3520 & 60).. do

165.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications

167.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications

168.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications

168.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 168.2000).....Jan. 1, 1968

168.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon temporarily transferred to 945.1620.....Jan. 7, 1964
Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon transferred from 945.1620.....Jan. 1, 1968
Brandy valued not over \$9 per gallon transferred to 168.1900..... do
Disco. (transferred to 168.2020 & 40).....July 1, 1974
20--Etab. (transferred from 168.2000pt)..... do
40--Etab. do do

PROVISION

Effective
date

168.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 168.2200).....Jan. 1, 1968

168.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon temporarily transferred to 945.1640.....Jan. 7, 1964
Brandy valued over \$9 per gallon transferred from 945.1640.....Jan. 1, 1968
Brandy valued not over \$9 per gallon transferred to 168.2100..... do
Disco. (transferred to 168.2220 & 40).....July 1, 1974
20--Etab. (transferred from 168.2200pt)..... do
40--Etab. do do

168.35--
00--Disco. (transferred to 168.3520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Etab. (transferred from 168.3500pt)..... do
40--Etab. do do

168.40--
00--Disco. (transferred to 168.5010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1974
10--Etab. (transferred from 168.5000pt)..... do
20--Etab. do do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Page 73

1 - 13 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 13 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.</p> <p>2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.</p> <p>3. Filler tobacco and scrap tobacco, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under items 170.22, 170.26, 170.29, 170.53, 170.36, 170.42, 170.47, and 170.62 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity of such tobacco entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed --</p> <p>(a) 5,200,000 pounds during calendar years 1963 through 1964,</p> <p>(b) 3,900,000 pounds during calendar years 1965 through 1967,</p> <p>(c) 2,600,000 pounds during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and</p> <p>(d) 1,300,000 pounds during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p> <p>4. Cigars, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under items 170.68 and 170.74 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such cigars entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed --</p> <p>(a) 160,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1963 through 1964,</p> <p>(b) 120,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1965 through 1967,</p> <p>(c) 80,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and</p> <p>(d) 40,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p> <p>5. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.</p> <p>6. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 74

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

1 - 13 --

170.01 - 170.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
170.01	00	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:			
170.05	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
		Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):			
170.10	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.11		If product of Cuba.....		81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
170.15	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
		Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):			
		When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:			
170.20	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.21		If product of Cuba.....		81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.22	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	81.9¢ per lb.	
170.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	
170.25	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.26	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	
		When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:			
		Cigarette leaf:			
		Not stemmed:			
170.28	00	Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length....	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	
170.32		Other.....	Lb.....	12.75¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	20	Flue-cured and burley.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.75¢ per lb.	
170.35	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb.	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 75

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

1 - 13 --

170.40 - 170.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
170.40	00	Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed, etc.)(con.):			
170.41		When not mixed and not packed, etc. (con.):			
		Other, including cigar leaf:			
		Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.42	00	If Philippine articles:			
		Within tariff-rate			
		quota (see headnote			
		3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.45	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
170.46		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.47	00	Within tariff-rate			
		quota (see headnote			
		3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	
170.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	
170.50	00	Tobacco stems:			
170.55	00	Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.60	00	Scrap tobacco.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.62	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see head-			
		note 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.65	00	Cigarettes.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 76

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

1 - 13 --
170.66 - 170.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
170.66	00	Cigars and cheroots: Cigars each valued 15 cents or over.....	No.....v Lb.	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
170.68	00	If product of the Philippines: If Philippine articles within tariff- rate quota (see headnote 4 of this part).....	No.....v Lb.	Free	
170.70	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	
170.72		Other.....		\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.
	10	<i>Small cigars and cheroots (weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000).....</i>	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other: IRC tax class A.....	No. v Lb.		
	30	IRC tax class B.....	No. v Lb.		
	40	IRC tax class C.....	No. v Lb.		
	50	IRC tax class D.....	No. v Lb.		
	60	IRC tax class E.....	No. v Lb.		
	70	IRC tax class F.....	No. v Lb.		
	80	IRC tax class G.....	No. v Lb.		
170.73		If product of Cuba.....		\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	
170.74	00	If cigars the product of the Philippines: If Philippine articles: Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 4 of this part).....	No.....v Lb.	Free	
170.75	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	
170.76	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	
170.78	00	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.80	00	Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	17.5¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective
period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
170.28	12.75¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.
170.31	12.75¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.
170.35	50¢ per lb.	49¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	47¢ per lb.	46¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
170.37	50¢ per lb.	49¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	47¢ per lb.	46¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
170.66	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.71 per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	\$1.52 per lb. + 8% ad val.	\$1.33 per lb. + 7% ad val.	\$1.14 per lb. + 6% ad val.	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
170.67	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val. (s)	\$1.27 per lb. + 8% ad val. (s)	\$1.27 per lb. + 7% ad val. (s)	Item deleted	--
170.69	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	\$1.27 per lb. + 8% ad val.	\$1.27 per lb. + 7% ad val.	Item deleted	--
170.70	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.71 per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	\$1.52 per lb. + 8% ad val.	\$1.33 per lb. + 7% ad val.	\$1.14 per lb. + 6% ad val.	95¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
170.78	22¢ per lb.	19.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 13--Headnote 3 modified by deleting "170.31" and inserting
hdnte 3 "170.29, 170.33" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective
date Jan. 1, 1968.

Part 13--Headnote 4 modified by deleting "item 170.72" and "this
hdnte 4 item" and inserting "items 170.68 and 170.74" and "these
items", respectively, in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective
date Jan. 1, 1968.

170.28--Items 170.30 (column 1 rate--12.75¢ per lb.; column 2
170.29 rate--35¢ per lb.), 170.31 (Philippine--free), and 170.32
170.30 (Philippine--12.75¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 170.28,
170.31 170.29, 170.31, 170.32, 170.33, and 170.34 and heading
170.32 immediately preceding item 170.28 added in lieu thereof.
170.33 Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
170.34 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

170.66--Items 170.70 (column 1 rate--\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5%
170.67 ad val.; column 2 rate--\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad
170.68 val.), 170.71 (Cuba--\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad
170.69 val.), 170.72 (Philippine--free), 170.73
170.70 (Philippine--\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.), and
170.71 170.74 (Philippine--\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val.)
170.72 deleted and new items 170.66, 170.67, 170.68,
170.73 170.69, 170.70, 170.72, 170.73, 170.74, 170.75,
170.74 and 170.76 and headings immediately preceding
170.75 items 170.66, 170.68, and 170.74 added in lieu
170.76 thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968.
Items 170.67 (Cuba--\$1.27 per lb. + 7% ad val.)
and 170.69 (Philippine--\$1.27 per lb. + 7% ad
val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1971.

170.75--Original item 170.75 redesignated as item 170.78.
170.78 Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 13

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
170.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.3040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	170.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Philippine cigars within tariff-rate quota transferred to 170.6800 & 170.7400; cigars and cheroots not products of the Philippines valued under 15 cents transferred from 170.7000pt.....	Jan. 1, 1968
170.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.3100pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 170.7210-80).....	Jan. 1, 1975
170.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc. (transferred to 170.3220).....	Jan. 1, 1968	10--Estab. (transferred from 170.7200pt).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 170.2800 & 170.3240).....	do	20--Estab. do	do
170.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota transferred to 170.2900 & 170.3300; other Philippine articles transferred from 170.3200pt.....	Jan. 1, 1968	30--Estab. do	do
170.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 170.3100 & 170.3400).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Estab. do	do
20--Estab. (transferred from 170.3020).....	do	50--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. (transferred from 170.3040pt).....	do	60--Estab. do	do
170.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.3100pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	70--Estab. do	do
170.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.3200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	80--Estab. do	do
170.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.7000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	170.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc. (transferred to 170.6900 & 170.7500).....	Jan. 1, 1968
170.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.7200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	170.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Cigars and cheroots not Philippine arti- cles transferred to 170.7000 & 170.7600; cigars within tariff-rate quota valued under 15 cents transferred from 170.7200.....	Jan. 1, 1968
170.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.7300pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	170.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Snuff and snuff flour transferred to 170.7800; cigars not within tariff-rate quota valued 15 cents or over trans- ferred from 170.7300.....	Jan. 1, 1968
170.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Cigars and cheroots not products of the Philippines transferred to 170.6800 & 170.7200; cigars and cheroots not Philippine articles valued 15 cents or over transferred from 170.7400.....	Jan. 1, 1968	170.76--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.7400pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Cigars and cheroots valued 15 cents or over and articles of the Philippines not within tariff-rate quota transferred from 170.6900.....	Jan. 1, 1971	170.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.7500).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		170.80-- 00--Estab. (transferred from 170.8020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		20--Disc. (transferred to 170.8000).....	do
		40--Disc. do	do

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - A

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES</p> <p><u>Part 14 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. If, at any time prior to July 4, 1974, the President, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, finds that adequate supplies of neither copra nor coconut oil, the product of the Philippines, are readily available for processing in the United States, he shall issue a special proclamation so proclaiming, and the provisions of items 175.10 through 175.12 of subpart A and of items 176.07 through 176.13 of subpart B of this part shall become inoperative with respect to products entered after the date of such proclamation and before the expiration of 30 days after he proclaims that, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, he finds that adequate supplies of such copra or coconut oil are readily available for processing in the United States.</p> <p>2. Copra the product of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 61 Stat. 397, (hereinafter referred to in this part as the Trust Territory) or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof (items 175.11 and 175.12) and coconut oil, the product of the Trust Territory, or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof, (items 176.08, 176.09, 176.10, 176.12 and 176.13) shall be subject to additional duties of 1.25¢ per pound and 2¢ per pound, respectively, to such extent, and at such time after the date of the applicable proclamation, as the President, after taking into account the responsibilities of the United States with respect to the economy of the Trust Territory, shall determine and proclaim to be justified to prevent substantial injury or the threat thereof to the competitive trade of any country of the free world.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the rates of duty in subpart A on copra shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 78

1 - 14 - A
175.03 - 175.57SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
175.03	00	Apricot and peach kernels.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
175.06	00	Castor beans.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
175.09	00	Copra: Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.10	00	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no such special proclamation is in effect.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
175.11	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory.....	Lb.....	Free	
175.12	00	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly of materials the growth or production thereof.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.15	00	Cottonseed.....	Lb.....	1/3¢ per lb.	1/3¢ per lb.
175.18	00	Flaxseed (linseed).....	Lb.....	50¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	65¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
175.21	00	Hempseed.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	1.24¢ per lb.
175.24	00	Kapok seed.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb.
175.28	00	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.33	00	Perilla seed.....	Lb.....	1.38¢ per lb.	1.38¢ per lb.
175.36	00	Poppy seed.....	Cwt.....	6¢ per 100 lbs.	32¢ per 100 lbs.
175.39	00	Rapeseed.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.42	00	Rubber seed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.45	00	Sesame seed.....	Lb.....	Free	1.18¢ per lb.
175.48	00	Soy beans: Certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that govern- ment to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soybean tags.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.51	00	Sunflower seed.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.54	00	Tung nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.57	00	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - B
176.00 - 176.06

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined</p> <p>Subpart B headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This subpart also covers vegetable tallow.</p> <p>2. Coconut oil, which is a Philippine article, is entitled to the preferential rates of duty prescribed in Items 176.05, 176.03 and 176.12 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed --</p> <p>(a) 160,000 tons during calendar years 1963 through 1964,</p> <p>(b) 120,000 tons during calendar years 1965 1/ through 1967,</p> <p>(c) 80,000 tons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and</p> <p>(d) 40,000 tons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p>			
176.00	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Castor oil:			
176.01	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb.
176.02	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.03	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Coconut oil:			
176.04	00	Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:			
176.05	00	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article, entered on or before July 3, 1974.....	Lb.....	Free	
176.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	
		<p>1/ Quota for 1965 increased by 28,308,955 pounds. (Sec. 3, P.L. 89-388)</p> <p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 80

1 - 14 - B
176.07 - 176.42SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
176.07	00	Coconut oil (con.): Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 is in effect: Crude.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
176.08	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see head- note 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article.....	Lb.....	Free	
176.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	
176.10	00	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly from materials the growth or production thereof.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
176.11	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
176.12	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article.....	Lb.....	Free	
176.13	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	
176.18	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.20	00	Croton oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.28	00	Olive oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.29	00	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container	8¢ per lb. on contents and container
176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
176.32	00	Palm-kernel oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
176.34	00	Palm oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective
period for special tariff treatment has expired.

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - B, C
176.44 - 176.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Rapeseed oil:			
		Rendered unfit for use as food:			
176.44	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of	Lb.....	Free	Free
		rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....			
176.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
		Other:			
176.46	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
		of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil..			
176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5.3¢ per lb.
		Sesame oil:			
176.49	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.52	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Sunflower oil:			
176.54	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:			
176.64	00	Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.90	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Subpart C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in part 3 of schedule 4.					
2. This subpart does not cover products of American fisheries (see part 15A of schedule 1).					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 82

1 - 14 - C, D
177.02 - 178.30

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Marine-animal oils:			
		Fish-liver oils:			
177.02	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
177.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
		Fish oils other than liver oils:			
177.12	00	Anchovy.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.14	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
177.16	00	Shark.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.20	00	Eulachon.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
177.22	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.24	00	Menhaden.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other marine-animal oils:			
177.30	00	Seal.....	Lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
		Sperm:			
177.32	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.
177.34	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.87¢ per lb.
177.36	00	Whale (except sperm).....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
177.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other animal oils, fats, and greases:			
177.50	00	Lard.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
177.52	00	Oleo oil and oleo stearin.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
177.56	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
		Wool grease:			
177.58	00	Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U.S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
177.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.65¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.
		Other:			
		Edible:			
177.67	00	Derived from milk 1/.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
177.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
177.72	00	Not edible.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures			
178.05	00	Sod oil.....	Lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
178.10	00	Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part:			
178.25	00	In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
178.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty	25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty

^{1/} Imports of butter oil are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.06 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 14

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
175.03	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
175.06	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free
175.21	0.62¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.
175.24	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
175.36	8¢ per 100 lbs.	7¢ per 100 lbs.	7¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.	6¢ per 100 lbs.
175.45	0.59¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
175.48	1.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.24¢ per lb.	1.15¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
175.49	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
175.51	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
176.01 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
176.24	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.55¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.125¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
176.42	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
176.46	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.
176.49	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.
176.50	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
176.52	45% ad val.	46% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
176.54	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
176.55	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.05¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
176.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
177.04	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
177.12	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
177.16	0.85¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.68¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.59¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.51¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
177.20	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
177.22	0.92¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.
177.24	3-1/3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.65¢ per lb.	2.35¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
177.26	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
177.30	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.
177.32	0.065¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.
177.34	0.47¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
177.36	1.26¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
177.40	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.35¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.05¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
177.56	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
177.69	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
177.72	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
178.05	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.33¢ per lb.	1.14¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.
178.30	20% ad val., but not less than the rate appli- cable to compo- nent material subject to highest rate of duty	18% ad val., but not less than the rate appli- cable to compo- nent material subject to highest rate of duty	16% ad val., but not less than the rate appli- cable to compo- nent material subject to highest rate of duty	14% ad val., but not less than the rate appli- cable to compo- nent material subject to highest rate of duty	12% ad val., but not less than the rate appli- cable to compo- nent material subject to highest rate of duty	10% ad val., but not less than the rate appli- cable to compo- nent material subject to highest rate of duty

1/ The value specified in the description for this item and related item 176.02 varies with the staging of the rate of duty as follows: in 1968, the value specified is 11.5¢; in 1969, 12.5¢; in 1970, 15¢; in 1971, 16.7¢; and 1972 and after, 20¢.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 14

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 14--Language ", palm-kernel nuts and palm nuts, and a
hdnte 3 3-cent part of each of the rates of duty in subpart
8 on coconut oil, palm-kernel oil and palm oil"
following "copra" deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs.
1(f)(1), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective
date April 13, 1966.

175.09--Column 1 and 2 rate of duty of 1.87¢ per lb. for items
175.10 175.09 and 175.12 and column 1 rate of duty of 1.87¢
175.11 per lb. for item 175.11 terminated and column 1 and
175.12 2 rate of duty of 3.12¢ per lb. for item 175.10
reduced to 1.25¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(a),
2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date
April 13, 1966. The rates of duty (except for item
175.09) had been temporarily suspended or reduced by
former items 903.30, 903.31, and 903.32.

175.27--Item 175.27 for palm-nut kernels (column 1 and 2
175.28 rate--1.35¢ per lb.) and item 175.30 for palm nuts
175.30 (column 1 and 2 rate--0.35¢ per lb.) deleted and
palm-nut kernels and palm nuts made free of duty
under new item 175.28. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(b),
2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date
April 13, 1966. The rates of duty had been
temporarily suspended by former item 903.40.

Subpt B--Quota for calendar year 1965 increased by 28,308,955
hdnte pounds. Pub. L. 89-388, Sec. 3, April 13, 1966,
2(b) 80 Stat. 110.

176.00--Original item 176.01 redesignated as item 176.00.
176.01 Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

176.01--Item 176.02 (column 1 rate--1.5¢ per lb.; column 2
176.02 rate--3¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 176.01 and
176.02 and heading immediately preceding item
176.01 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, ef-
fective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Article descriptions for items 176.01 and 176.02
modified by deleting "11.5 cents" and inserting
"12.5 cents" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, ef-
fective date Jan. 1, 1969.

Article descriptions for items 176.01 and 176.02
modified by deleting "12.5 cents" and inserting "15
cents" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy
Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1970.

Article descriptions for items 176.01 and 176.02
modified by deleting "15 cents" and inserting "16.7
cents" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy
Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1971.

Article descriptions for items 176.01 and 176.02
modified by deleting "16.7 cents" and inserting
"20 cents" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effec-
tive date Jan. 1, 1972.

PROVISION

176.04--Rates of duty for items 176.04 (column 1--4¢ per
176.05 lb.; column 2--5¢ per lb.), 176.05 (3¢ per lb.),
176.06 176.06 (4¢ per lb.), 176.07 (column 1--6¢ per lb.;
176.07 column 2--7¢ per lb.), 176.08 (3¢ per lb.),
176.08 176.09 (4¢ per lb.), 176.10 (column 1--4¢ per lb.;
176.09 column 2--5¢ per lb.), 176.11 (column 1--4¢ per
176.10 lb.; column 2--5¢ per lb.), 176.12 (3¢ per lb.),
176.11 and 176.13 (4¢ per lb.) reduced by 3¢ per lb.
176.12 Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(c), 2, April 13, 1966, 80
176.13 Stat. 109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966.
The rates of duty for these items (except items
176.04, 176.05, and 176.06) had been temporarily
reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former items 903.43,
903.44, 903.45, 903.46, 903.47, 903.48, and 903.49.

176.30--Column 1 rate of duty of 2.9¢ per lb. reduced to
2.6¢ per lb. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

176.32--Rates of duty for items 176.32 (column 1 and 2--3¢
176.33 per lb.) and 176.33 (column 1--3.5¢ per lb.;
column 2--4¢ per lb.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub.
L. 89-388, Secs. 1(d), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat.
109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The
rates of duty for these items had been temporarily
reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former items 903.60 and
903.61.

176.34--Item 176.35 (free) and item 176.36 (column 1 and 2
176.35 rate--3¢ per lb.) deleted and duty-free treatment
176.36 provided for all palm oil under new item 176.34.
Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(d), 2, April 13, 1966,
80 Stat. 109, 110, effective date April 13, 1966.
The rate of duty of 3¢ per lb. had been temporar-
ily suspended by former item 903.65.

177.67--Item 177.70 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2
177.69 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and items 177.67 and
177.70 177.69 and heading immediately preceding item
177.67 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 1,
Part 14

Statistical Notes			
PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
175.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications		176.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
175.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Babassu oil transferred to 176.0000; certain castor oil transferred from 176.0200.....	Jan. 1, 1968
175.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications		176.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
175.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Certain castor oil transferred to 176.0100.....	Jan. 1, 1968
175.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications		176.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 175.2800).....	Apr.13, 1966	176.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
175.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Etab.(transferred from 176.3500 & 176.3600).....	Apr.13, 1966
00--Etab.(transferred from 175.2700 & 175.3000).....	Apr.13, 1966	176.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
175.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Disc.(transferred to 176.3400).....	Apr.13, 1966
00--Disc.(transferred to 175.2800).....	Apr.13, 1966	176.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Subpt. B--See Other Amendments and Modifications for changes in rates of duty covering items 176.04-176.13, 176.32 & 176.33		00--Disc.(transferred to 176.3400).....	Apr.13, 1966
176.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications		177.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 176.0100).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Etab.(transferred from 177.7000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		177.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Etab.(transferred from 177.7000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		177.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Disc.(transferred to 177.6700 & 177.6900).....	Jan. 1, 1968

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - A
180.00 - 180.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.</p> <p>2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.</p>			
180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 84

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - B
182.05 - 182.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Edible Preparations ^{1/}			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.			
		2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.			
		3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.92, 182.93, and 182.95 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food, but such term does not include any substance provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof).			
182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:			
182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.		
	50	Other bread in loaf or roll form.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:			
182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		^{1/} Imports of articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See item 901.00 in part 1A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - B
182.45 - 182.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
182.45	00	Sauces:			
182.46	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:			
182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Vinegar:			
182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	Free	8¢ per proof gal.
182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	3¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
182.70	00	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):			
182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
182.92	00	Other:			
		Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale 1/.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.93		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
182.95		Other 2/.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Wheat gluten.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of certain articles are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.22 and 950.23 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Imports of certain articles are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.16, 950.22 and 950.23 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 86

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - C

184.10 - 184.55

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Animal Feeds			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof); and (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feed-stuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 percent by weight of the said grains or grain products.			
		2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part II of schedule 4).			

184.10	00	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains.....	S. ton..	Free	10% ad val.
184.20	00	Beet pulp, dried.....	S. ton..	Free	\$4.45 per short ton
184.25	00	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	S. ton..	Free	\$4.45 per short ton
184.30	00	Hay.....	S. ton..	Free	\$5 per short ton
184.35	00	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	S. ton..	Free	\$1.50 per short ton
184.40	00	Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	Cwt.....	Free	10¢ per 100 lbs.
		Grain or seed screenings, scalplings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:			
184.45	00	Of flaxseed.....	S. ton..	Free	10% ad val.
184.47	00	Other.....	S. ton..	Free	10% ad val.
		Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:			
184.50	00	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	S. ton..	0.12¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
184.52		Other.....		0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
	40	Cottonseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
		Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption:			
184.54	00	Cod-liver solubles.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
184.55		Other.....		Free	Free
	10	Fish or whale meat in airtight containers....	Lb.		
	20	Tankage.....	S. ton		
	30	Scrap and meal.....	S. ton		
	40	Solubles.....	S. ton		
	50	Other.....	S. ton		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 87

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - C, D

184.60 - 184.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:			
		Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:			
184.60	00	Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen:			
		Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
184.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
184.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
184.70		Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....		Free	10% ad val.
	20	Pat food packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	S. ton		
184.75	00	Other 1/.....	Cwt.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		1. for the purposes of this subpart, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.			
		2. (a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this headnote, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird --			
		(i) whether raw or processed;			
		(ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;			
		(iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and			
		(iv) whether or not forming part of another article.			
		(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply --			
		(i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;			
		(ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;			
		(iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;			
		(iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and			
		(v) to the importation of live birds.			
		1/ Imports of animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.17 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 88

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

1 - 15 - D

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:</p> <p>(i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (<i>Dendrocygna galeuculata</i>); and</p> <p>(ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i>), golden pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus pictus</i>), silver pheasant (<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>), Reeves pheasant (<i>Symaticus reevesii</i>), blue-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon auritum</i>), and brown-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i>). ^{1/} For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.</p> <p>(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) --</p> <p>(i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or</p> <p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established in pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p> <p>^{1/} Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 C.F.R. 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).</p>			

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - D
186.10 - 186.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.			
		Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:			
186.10	00	Ostrich.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
186.15		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
		<i>Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:</i>			
	50	Feathers.....	Lb.		
	55	Downs.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	60	Feathers.....	Lb.		
	65	Downs.....	Lb.		
186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and caroted furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:			
186.50	00	Human hair.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
186.55		Other:			
		Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Bovine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.		
	20	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.		
	30	Cattle tail and body hair, and horse body hair.....	Lb.		
	40	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 90

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products1 - 15 - E
188.10 - 188.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin			
		Subpart E headnote:			
		1. The provision for rosin (Item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 3B of schedule 7).			
188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	20	Seed lac.....	Lb.....		
	40	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.....		
	80	Other.....	Lb.....		
		Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:			
188.18	00	Copaiba.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
		Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:			
188.30	00	Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		Chicle:			
188.32	00	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
188.38		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Guar.....	Lb.....		
	20	Locust bean.....	Lb.....		
	30	Leche casti and soroa.....	Lb.....		
	40	Tragacanth.....	Lb.....		
	50	Karaya.....	Lb.....		
		Varnish gums and resins:			
	65	Cashew nut shell liquid.....	Lb.....		
	65	Other.....	Lb.....		
	70	Other.....	Lb.....		
188.50		Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....	.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.....		
	40	Rosin.....	Lb.....		
	80	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	Lb.....		

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - F
190, 10 - 191, 15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products			
		Albumen, not specially provided for:			
190.10	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
190.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton.	Free	Free
190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free	Free
190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free	Free
190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free	Free
		Prepared for use as sausage casings:			
20		Sheep, lamb, and goat.....	X		
40		Other.....	X		
60		Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....	X		
190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Sponges, marine:			
190.85	00	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
190.87	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
190.90	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	6% ad val. (s)	
191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
191.15	00	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 92

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - G
192.05 - 193.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products			
192.05		Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Carrageen.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Douglas-fir.....	No.		
	40	Fir, except Douglas-fir.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
192.20	00	Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:			
192.25	00	Hops.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	90¢ per lb.	\$2.40 per lb.
192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	45¢ per lb.	\$1.50 per lb.
		Licorice:			
192.40	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.45	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	Free	50¢ per ton
		Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:			
192.55	00	Broom corn.....	S. ton..	\$10 per short ton	\$20 per short ton
192.60	00	Flax straw.....	Ton.....	Free	\$3 per ton
		Istle:			
192.65	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
192.70	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	20% ad val. 1/	20% ad val. 1/
192.75	00	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	S. ton..	\$5 per short ton	\$10 per short ton
		Other:			
192.80	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
192.85	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.90	00	Teasels.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
193.10	00	Tonka beans.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
193.15	00	Vanilla beans.....	Lb.....	Free	30¢ per lb.
193.20	00	Wafers, not edible.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
193.25	00	Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	Free
1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.90 in part 18, Appendix to Tariff Schedules					

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.90
in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 1,
Part 15

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
182.05	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
182.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
182.15	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
182.20	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
182.30	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
182.32	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
182.35	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
182.36	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
182.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
182.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
182.46	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
182.50	6¢ per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate con- tainer)	5.4¢ per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate con- tainer)	4.5¢ per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate con- tainer)	4¢ per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate con- tainer)	3.5¢ per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate con- tainer)	3¢ per lb. (in- cluding wt. of immediate con- tainer)
182.52	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
182.55	1.2¢ per proof gal.	0.9¢ per proof gal.	0.7¢ per proof gal.	0.4¢ per proof gal.	0.2¢ per proof gal.	Free
182.58	4¢ per proof gal.	3.5¢ per proof gal.	3.5¢ per proof gal.	3¢ per proof gal.	3¢ per proof gal.	3¢ per proof gal.
182.70	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
182.90	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
182.95	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.10	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
184.20	\$1.70 per short ton	\$1.36 per short ton	\$1.02 per short ton	68¢ per short ton	34¢ per short ton	Free
184.25	\$1.10 per short ton	88¢ per short ton	66¢ per short ton	44¢ per short ton	22¢ per short ton	Free
184.30	60¢ per short ton	48¢ per short ton	36¢ per short ton	24¢ per short ton	12¢ per short ton	Free
184.35	50¢ per short ton	40¢ per short ton	30¢ per short ton	20¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton	Free
184.40	2.5¢ per 100 lbs.	2¢ per 100 lbs.	1¢ per 100 lbs.	1¢ per 100 lbs.	Free	Free
184.45	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
184.47	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
184.50	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
184.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
184.61	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
184.65	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
184.70	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
184.75	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
186.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
186.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
186.30	1¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
186.40	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
186.50	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
186.60	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.
188.18	10% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
188.20	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	3.7% ad val.
188.22	10% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
188.24	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
188.30	50¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
188.34	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
188.36	0.5¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
190.10	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
190.57	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
190.68	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
190.85	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
190.87	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 1,
Part 15

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
190.90	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
191.15	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
192.07	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
192.25	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
192.30	\$1.20 per lb.	\$1.14 per lb.	\$1.08 per lb.	\$1.02 per lb.	96¢ per lb.	90¢ per lb.
192.35	60¢ per lb.	57¢ per lb.	54¢ per lb.	51¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
192.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
192.50	25¢ per ton	20¢ per ton	15¢ per ton	10¢ per ton	5¢ per ton	Free
192.60	75¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	15¢ per ton	Free
192.85	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
192.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
193.10	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
193.15	7.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt B--Language ", but such term does not include any substance hdnte 3 provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof)" added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 6(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Headnote 3 modified by deleting "182.91, and 182.92" and inserting "182.92, 182.93, and 182.95" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

182.70--Item 182.70 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 7, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

182.91--Items 182.91 (column 1 and 2 rate--20% ad val.) and 182.92 182.92 (Cuba--16% ad val.) deleted and new items 182.93 182.92, 182.93, and 182.95 and heading immediately preceding item 182.92 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt C--Language ", but such term does not include any hdnte product provided for in schedule 4 (except part 1(a) 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof)" added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 6(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

192.05--"Carrageen" deleted from article description and "Seaweeds" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 8, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

192.20--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 9, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 934, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 1,
Part 15

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
182.25--		186.15--	
40--Disc. (transferred to 182.2550 & 60).....	Sept. 1, 1964	20--Disc. (transferred to 186.1550 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1976
50--Estab. (transferred from 182.2540pt).....	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 186.1555 & 65).....	do
60--Estab. do do	do	50--Estab. (transferred from 186.1520pt).....	do
182.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications		55--Estab. (transferred from 186.1540pt).....	do
00--Estab. (transferred from 180.5500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	60--Estab. (transferred from 186.1530pt).....	do
182.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications		65--Estab. (transferred from 186.1540pt).....	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 182.9100).....	Jan. 1, 1968	188.38--	
25--Estab. (transferred from 182.9140pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964	55--Estab. (transferred from 188.3860pt).....	Sept. 1, 1964
Disc. (transferred to 182.9620).....	Jan. 1, 1968	60--Disc. (transferred to 188.3855 & 65).....	do
30--Estab. (transferred from 182.9140pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964	65--Estab. (transferred from 188.3860pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 182.9640).....	Jan. 1, 1968	188.50--	
40--Disc. (transferred to 182.9125 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1964	00--Disc. (transferred to 188.5020, 40	
182.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications		& 60).....	Jan. 1, 1964
00--Estab. (transferred from 182.9130).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Estab. (transferred from 188.5000pt).....	do
182.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Estab. do do	do
20--Estab. (transferred from 182.9125).....	Jan. 1, 1968	60--Estab. do do	do
40--Estab. (transferred from 182.9130).....	do	"Other" changed to "Turpentine gum	
184.52--		(oleoresinous exudate from living	
20--Disc. (transferred to 184.5270).....	Jan. 1, 1968	trees)", with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1974
60--Disc. do do	do	192.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Estab. (transferred from 184.5220 & 60).....	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 192.0530).....	Dec. 7, 1965
184.70--		20--Estab. (transferred from 192.0500).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 184.7070).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Estab. (transferred from 184.7500pt,	
60--Disc. do do	do	193.2500pt & 480,8080pt).....	do
70--Estab. (transferred from 184.7040 & 60).....	do	192.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
184.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Florist articles made of fresh plant	
00--Amino acids used as animal feeds and		parts transferred from 192.0000.....	Dec. 7, 1965
ingredients therefor transferred to		192.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
425.0400.....	Dec. 7, 1965	(item 903.90)	
Seaweeds, other than carrageen,		193.25--	
transferred to 192.05.....	do	00--Seaweeds, other than carrageen,	
		transferred to 192.05.....	Dec. 7, 1965

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

94

Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products

- A. Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste
- B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings
- C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof
- D. Wooden Containers
- E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood
- F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

- A. Cork and Cork Products
- B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

- A. Papermaking Materials
- B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape
- C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard

Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A
200.03 - 200.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS			
		<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.			
		2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.			
		Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.			
		2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.			
		Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:			
200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.15	00	Wood chips other than waste.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 96

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part I. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A

200.35 - 200.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber....	.....	Free	Free
		Logs (except pulpwood):			
	15	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Hardwood:			
	25	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.) and maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	30	Catino (<i>Pteris</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	35	Mahogany (<i>Shorea</i> spp., or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea</i> spp.), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.), red lauan (<i>Shorea</i> spp.), white lauan (<i>Pentameria</i> spp.), mayaple (<i>Shorea</i> spp.), tangile (<i>Shorea</i> spp.), and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	47	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Pulpwood:			
	53	Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord		
	57	Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	Cord		
	63	Other softwood.....	Cord		
	67	Hardwood.....	Cord		
	73	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord		
	95	Other.....	X		
200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	1% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:			
200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free	Free
200.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free	10% ad val.
200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free	Free
	30	Not over 15 feet in length.....	No.		
	50	Over 15 feet in length.....	No.		
200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free	Free
200.75		Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Unassembled.....	X		
	40	Assembled.....	X		
200.80	00	Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties).....	M.bd.ft.	Free	Free
200.85		Wood shingles and shakes.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Redcedar.....	Square		
	40	Other.....	Square		

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A, B

200.91 - 200.95

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
200.91	00	Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:			
		Plain:			
200.93	00	Softwood.....	Lin.ft..	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
200.95	00	Hardwood.....	Lin.ft..	Free	5% ad val.
		Advanced in condition.....	Lin.ft..	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
Subpart B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.					
2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:					
(a) <u>Lumber</u> : A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:					
(i) <u>rough lumber</u> is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;					
(ii) <u>dressed lumber</u> is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and					
(iii) <u>worked lumber</u> is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued-and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder.					
Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.					
(b) <u>Softwood</u> : Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).					
(c) <u>Hardwood</u> : Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.					
(d) <u>Drilled or treated</u> : Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.					
(e) <u>Standard wood moldings</u> : Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 98

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B

202.03 - 202.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "board measure" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p>			
		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):			
		Softwood:			
202.03		Spruce (<i>Picea</i> spp.).....	.....	Free	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.06		Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.):			
		Eastern white pine (<i>Pinus strobus</i>)			
		and red pine (<i>Pinus resinosa</i>).....	.....	Free	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.09		Other pine.....	.....	Free	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.12		Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	.....	Free	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.15		Douglas-fir (<i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i>).....	.....	Free	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.18		Fir (<i>Abies</i> spp.).....	.....	Free	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.21		Hemlock (<i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	.....	Free	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.24	00	Larch (<i>Larix</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.27		Cedar (<i>Thuja</i> spp., <i>Juniperus</i> spp., <i>Chamaecyparis</i> spp., <i>Cupressus</i> spp. and <i>Libocedrus</i> spp.).....	.....	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>):			
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Other:			
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.30	00	Other.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B
202.32 - 202.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con):			
		Hardwood:			
		Balsa (<i>Ochroma lagopus</i>) and teak			
		(<i>Tectona grandis</i>):			
202.32	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.33	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.34		Mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....		Free	\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.), ebony			
		(<i>Diospyros</i> spp.), lancewood (<i>Oxandra</i> spp.),			
		and lignumvitae (<i>Guaiacum</i> spp.):			
202.35	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	15% ad val.
202.37	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	15% ad val.
202.38	00	Boxwood (<i>Buxus</i> spp.), Japanese maple			
		(<i>Acer</i> spp.), and Japanese white oak			
		(<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	1% ad val.	15% ad val.
202.40		Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>),			
		bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan			
		(<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan			
		(<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>),			
		mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile			
		(<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong			
		(<i>Shorea</i> spp.);			
		meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.);			
		red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and			
		white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....		75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.42		Alder (<i>Alnus</i> spp.),			
		ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.),			
		aspen and cottonwood (<i>Populus</i> spp.),			
		basswood (<i>Tilia</i> spp.),			
		beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.),			
		birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.),			
		black or tupelo gum (<i>Nyssa</i> spp.),			
		buckeye (<i>Aesculus</i> spp.),			
		cherry (<i>Prunus</i> spp.),			
		elm (<i>Ulmus</i> spp.),			
		eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.),			
		hickory (<i>Carya</i> spp.),			
		magnolia (<i>Magnolia</i> spp.),			
		maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.),			
		oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.),			
		sen (<i>Kalopanax</i> spp.),			
		sweet (red or sap) gum (<i>Liquidambar</i> spp.),			
		sycamore (<i>Platanus</i> spp.),			
		walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.),			
		willow (<i>Salix</i> spp.), and			
		yellow poplar (<i>Liriodendron</i> spp.).....		Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		Maple (except Japanese maple), birch,			
		and beech:			
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Other:			
	60	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	80	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.44	00	Other:			
		Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.46	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 100

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products2 - 1 - B, C
202.47 - 203.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
202.47		Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated: Resawn bevel siding.....	Free		\$2 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	20	Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>).....	M.sq.ft.		
	40	Other.....	M.sq.ft.		
202.48	00	Other: Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	Free	\$3 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.50	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	Free	\$4 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.52	00	Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated: Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	10% ad val.
202.53	00	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	M.bd.ft.	Free	10% ad val.
202.54	00	Other.....	M.bd.ft.	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
202.56	00	Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber): Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated: Oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	4% ad val.	8% ad val.
202.58		Other.....		Free	8% ad val.
	20	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), and beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
202.62	00	Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated: Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated: Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	M.lin.ft.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
202.64		Other.....		Free	5% ad val.
	20	Softwood.....	M.lin.ft.		
	40	Hardwood.....	M.lin.ft.		
202.66	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof					
203.10	00	Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood: Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
203.20	00	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
203.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - D, E
204.05 - 206.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Wooden Containers			
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
		i. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 10 of schedule 7); (ii) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); (iii) cases for musical instruments (see part 38 of schedule 7); (iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in part 3E of schedule 6 or in part 2 of schedule 7; or (v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of schedule 7).			
204.05	00	Baskets, of wood.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:			
204.10	00	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
204.15	00	Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of soft- wood.....	X.....	Free	Free
204.20	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:			
204.25	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	No.....	Free	15% ad val.
204.27	00	Containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables.....	No.....	Free	Free
204.30	00	Other.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:			
204.35	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
204.40	00	Other:			
		Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
204.50	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood			
206.30	00	Wood doors with or without their hardware.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Forks and spoons, of wood:			
206.45	00	Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	7% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.47	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 102

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - E, F
206.50 - 207.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:			
206.50	00	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	6% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:			
206.65	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.67	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:			
206.85	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:			
206.95	00	Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	14% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.97	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Coat and garment hangers.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood					
Subpart F headnote:					
1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.					
207.00		Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Wood carvings.....	X		
	50	Other.....	X		
207.01	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 2,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
202.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
200.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
200.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
200.25	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
200.45	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
200.55	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
200.93	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
202.03	35¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	28¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	21¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	14¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	7¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.06	25¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	15¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	10¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	5¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.09	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.12	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.15	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.18	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.21	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.24	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	80¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	40¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	20¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.27	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	45¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	15¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.30	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.32	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
202.33	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$2.40 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.80 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.34	\$1.60 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.28 per 1000 ft., board measure	96¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	64¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	32¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.35	2.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
202.37	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
202.38	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
202.40	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.35 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.05 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure
202.42	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.44	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 2,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
202.46	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure	90¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	60¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	30¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	Free
202.47	50¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	40¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	30¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	20¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	10¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	Free
202.48	75¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	60¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	45¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	30¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	15¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	Free
202.50	\$1 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	80¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	60¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	40¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	20¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	Free
202.52	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
202.53	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
202.58	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
202.60	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
202.64	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
202.66	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
203.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
203.20	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.2¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
203.30	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.2¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
204.05	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
204.10	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
204.20	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
204.25	1.75% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
204.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
204.50	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
206.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
206.45	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
206.47	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
206.50	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
206.52	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
206.53	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
206.54	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
206.60	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
206.67	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
206.85	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
206.87	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
206.97	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
207.00	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 2,
Part 1

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 1--Headnote 2 added. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
hdnte 2 Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

200.90--Item 200.90 (column 1 rate--2.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--5%
200.91 ad val.) deleted and items 200.91 and 200.93 and heading
200.93 immediately preceding item 200.91 added in lieu thereof.
Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R.
19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.31--Item 202.31 (Cuba--\$1.20 per 1000 ft.) deleted. Pres. Proc.
3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.32--Items 202.36 (column 1 and 2 rate--\$3 per 1000 ft.), 202.39
202.33 (column 1 rate--\$1.60 per 1000 ft.; column 2 rate--\$3.10
202.34 per 1000 ft.), 202.41 (column 1 rate--2.5% ad val.;
202.35 column 2 rate--15% ad val.), and 202.43 (column 1 rate--
202.36 \$1.50 per 1000 ft.; column 2 rate--\$3 per 1000 ft.) deleted
202.37 and items 202.32, 202.33, 202.34, 202.35, 202.37, 202.38,
202.38 202.40, 202.42, 202.44, and 202.46 and headings immediately
202.39 preceding items 202.32, 202.35, and 202.44 added in lieu
202.40 thereof. The column 1 rates of duty for items 202.36 and
202.41 202.39 and for certain species classifiable under items
202.42 202.41 and 202.43 had been temporarily suspended by former
202.43 items 916.20, 916.21, 916.22, and 916.23. Pres. Proc. 3822
202.44 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective
202.46 date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.45--Item 202.45 redesignated as item 202.47. Pres. Proc.
202.47 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R.
19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

202.56--Item 202.57 (column 1 rate--4% ad val.; column 2
202.57 rate--8% ad val.) deleted and items 202.56 and
202.58 202.58 and heading immediately preceding item
202.56 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

202.62--Item 202.63 (column 1 rate--1.5% ad val.; column 2
202.63 rate--5% ad val.) deleted and items 202.62 and
202.64 202.64 and heading immediately preceding item
202.62 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

204.27--Item 204.27 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
10(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective
date Dec. 7, 1965.

204.50--Column 1 rate of duty of 8.5% ad val. reduced to 5% ad
val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 11(a), Oct. 7, 1965,
79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

207.01--Item 207.01 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025;
entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc.
3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68;
effective with respect to articles entered on and
after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 2,
Part 1

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
200.15--		200.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 200.1520, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Etab.(transferred from 200.9040).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....	Jan. 1, 1964	202.24--	
Disc.(transferred to 200.1500).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Etab.(transferred from 202.2420 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....	Jan. 1, 1964	20--Disc.(transferred to 202.2400).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 200.1500).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Disc. do	do
60--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....	Jan. 1, 1964	202.30--	
Disc.(transferred to 200.1500).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Etab.(transferred from 202.3020 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1968
		20--Disc.(transferred to 202.3000).....	do
		40--Disc. do	do
200.35--		202.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
05--Disc.(transferred to 200.3515).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Etab.(transferred from 916.2020pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
10--Disc. do	do	202.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
15--Etab.(transferred from 200.3505, 10 & 20).....	do	00--Etab.(transferred from 916.2020pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.3515).....	do	202.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Description changed to conform with item 202.40 with no change in coverage.....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Etab.(transferred from 916.2120).....	Jan. 1, 1968
45--Disc.(transferred to 200.3547).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Etab.(transferred from 916.2140).....	do
47--Etab.(transferred from 200.3545 & 50)....	do	202.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
50--Disc.(transferred to 200.3547).....	do	00--Etab.(transferred from 916.2200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
53--Etab.(transferred from 200.3556 & 75)....	do	202.36--See Amendments and Modifications (item 916.20)	
55--Disc.(transferred to 200.3553).....	do	10--Etab.(transferred from 202.3620 & 40)....	Jan. 1, 1968
57--Etab.(transferred from 200.3560pt & 80pt).....	do	Temporarily transferred to 916.2020.....	Apr. 15, 1968
60--Disc.(transferred to 200.3557 & 63).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 202.3610).....	Jan. 1, 1968
63--Etab.(transferred from 200.3560pt & 80pt).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
65--Disc.(transferred to 200.3567).....	do	50--Etab.(transferred from 202.3680 & 80)....	do
67--Etab.(transferred from 200.3566 & 85)....	do	Temporarily transferred to 916.2040.....	Apr. 15, 1968
70--Disc.(transferred to 200.3573).....	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 202.3650).....	Jan. 1, 1968
73--Etab.(transferred from 200.3570 & 90)....	do	80--Disc. do	do
75--Disc.(transferred to 200.3553).....	do	202.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Disc.(transferred to 200.3557 & 63).....	do	00--Etab.(transferred from 916.2200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
85--Disc.(transferred to 200.3567).....	do	202.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
90--Disc.(transferred to 200.3573).....	do	00--Etab.(transferred from 202.4100).....	Jan. 1, 1968
200.55--		202.39--See Amendments and Modifications (item 916.21)	
00--Etab.(transferred from 200.5520 & 40)....	Dec. 7, 1965	20--Temporarily transferred to 916.2120.....	Apr. 15, 1968
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.5500).....	do	40--Temporarily transferred to 916.2140.....	do
40--Disc. do	do	202.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
200.60--		20--Etab.(transferred from 202.4320 & 202.4350pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.6030).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Etab.(transferred from 202.4340 & 202.4380pt).....	do
30--Etab.(transferred from 200.6020 & 40pt)..	do		
40--Disc.(transferred to 200.6030 & 50).....	do		
50--Etab.(transferred from 200.6040pt).....	do		
200.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
20--Disc.(transferred to 200.9100).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
40--Disc.(transferred to 200.9300).....	do		
200.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 200.9020).....	Jan. 1, 1968		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 2,
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
202.41--See Amendments and Modifications (item 916.22)		202.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 202.4120 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Etab.(transferred from 202.5740pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
In part, temporarily transferred to		202.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
916.2200.....Apr. 15, 1966		20--Disc.(transferred to 202.5820).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 202.3800).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Disc.(transferred to 202.5800 & 202.5840). do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.4100).....Jan. 1, 1968		202.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. do do		20--Etab.(transferred from 202.5720).....Jan. 1, 1968	
202.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Etab.(transferred from 202.5740pt)..... do	
20--Etab.(transferred from 202.4310).....Jan. 1, 1968		202.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Etab.(transferred from 202.4320)..... do		00--Etab.(transferred from 202.6320).....Jan. 1, 1968	
60--Etab.(transferred from 202.4350pt)..... do		202.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Etab.(transferred from 202.4360pt)..... do		20--Disc.(transferred to 202.6200).....Jan. 1, 1968	
202.43--See Amendments and Modifications (item 916.23)		40--Disc.(transferred to 202.6420)..... do	
10--Disc.(transferred to 202.4220).....Jan. 1, 1968		60--Disc.(transferred to 202.6440)..... do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.4240)..... do		202.64--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Disc.(transferred to 202.4020)..... do		20--Etab.(transferred from 202.6340).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc.(transferred to 202.4040)..... do		40--Etab.(transferred from 202.6360)..... do	
50--In part, temporarily transferred to		204.15--	
916.2320.....Apr. 15, 1966		00--Etab.(transferred from 204.1520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 202.4020, 202.4260		20--Disc.(transferred to 204.1500)..... do	
& 202.4400).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Disc. do do	
60--In part, temporarily transferred to		204.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
916.2340.....Apr. 15, 1966		00--Etab.(transferred from 204.2000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 202.4040, 202.4280		204.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
& 202.4600).....Jan. 1, 1968		206.30--	
202.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Etab.(transferred from 206.3020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Etab.(transferred from 916.2320).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Disc.(transferred to 206.3000)..... do	
202.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Disc. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.4720).....Jan. 1, 1968		206.97--	
40--Disc.(transferred to 202.4740)..... do		00--Disc.(transferred to 206.9720 & 40).....Oct. 1, 1968	
202.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Etab.(transferred from 206.9700pt &	
00--Etab.(transferred from 916.2340).....Jan. 1, 1968		207.0030)..... do	
202.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Etab.(transferred from 206.9700pt)..... do	
20--Etab.(transferred from 202.4520).....Jan. 1, 1968		207.00--	
40--Etab.(transferred from 202.4540)..... do		30--Etab.(transferred from 207.0040pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
202.52--		Disc.(transferred to 206.9720).....Oct. 1, 1968	
00--Etab.(transferred from 202.5220 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Disc.(transferred to 207.0020 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 202.5200)..... do		50--Etab.(transferred from 207.0040pt)..... do	
40--Disc. do do		207.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Etab.(transferred from 207.0040pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
DIVISION OF THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS
530 SOUTH EAST ASIAN AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607-7080

PH 92-24-205

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,
 Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

2 - 2 - A
 220.05 - 220.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW, AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FIBROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES			
		Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.			
220.05	00	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
220.10	00	Cork, granulated or ground: Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
220.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
220.20	00	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
220.25	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
220.30	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork: In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Bd. ft.	Free	Free
220.31	00	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the fore- going, of cork: Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter: Hollow or perforated.....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
220.35	00	Not hollow and not perforated: With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.
220.38	00	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.45	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
220.46	00				
220.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 104

2 - 2 - B
222.05 - 222.10

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see part 4C of schedule 3);</p> <p>(ii) floor covering underlays (see part 5A of schedule 3);</p> <p>(iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);</p> <p>(v) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(vi) fishing baskets or creels (see part 5B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the unqualified term "rattan" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom;</p> <p>(b) the term "willow" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; and</p> <p>(c) the term "chip" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and</p> <p>(d) the term "unspun fibrous vegetable materials" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.</p>			
222.05	00	Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
222.10		Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Webbing.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	X		

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,
 Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

2 - 2 - B
 222.15 - 222.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
222.15	00	Split bamboo.....	Lb.....	Free	1.25¢ per lb.
		Willow:			
222.20	00	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
222.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
222.28	00	Chip and chip roping.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:			
222.30	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.32	00	Of chip.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.34	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.36	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:			
222.40	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.41	00	Of willow.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.42	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.44	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.50	00	Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
222.55	00	Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	X.....	3% ad val.	16% ad val.
222.57	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
222.60	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.62	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.64	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 2,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3712 (U.K. Compensation), April 5, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 35, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after May 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
222.60	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
222.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
220.10	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
220.15	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
220.20	8¢ per lb.	7.1¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	4.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
220.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
220.31	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
220.35	60¢ per lb.	54¢ per lb.	48¢ per lb.	42¢ per lb.	36¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
220.38	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
220.40	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
220.45	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
220.50	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
222.10	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
222.15	0.625¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
222.20	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
222.25	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
222.30	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
222.32	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
222.34	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
222.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
222.41	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
222.42	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.44	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
222.55	6.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
222.57	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
222.60	23% ad val.	23% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
222.62	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
222.64	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 2,
Part 2

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

220.25--Item 220.25 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 12(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

220.30--Rate of duty of 2.5¢ per board ft. terminated. Pub. L. 89-431, Secs. 1(a), 2, May 26, 1966, 80 Stat. 168, 169, effective date May 27, 1966. The rate of duty had been temporarily suspended by former item 904.40.

PROVISION

220.46--Item 220.46 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

220.05--

00--Etab. (transferred from 220.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 220.0500).....do
40--Disc. do do

220.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Etab. (transferred from 774.2500pt & 774.6000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

220.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications

220.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Etab. (transferred from 220.4600pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

222.05--

00--Etab. (transferred from 222.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 222.0500).....do
40--Disc. do do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Page 107

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Wood veneers</u>: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;</p> <p>(b) <u>Plywood</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(c) <u>Wood-veneer panels</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(d) <u>Cellular panels</u>: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and</p> <p>(e) <u>Building boards</u>: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.</p> <p>2. The term "face finished", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 108

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

2 - 3 --
240.00 - 240.17

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Unit of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:			
		Not reinforced or backed:			
240.00		Birch and maple.....		4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
	40	Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
240.02	00	Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Other.....		5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.		
		Reinforced or backed:			
240.04	00	Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	M.sq.ft.	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
240.06	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Plywood, whether or not face finished:			
		Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
240.10	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.12	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.14		With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....		7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Panela not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.		
	40	Other:			
	60	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.		
		Other.....	M.sq.ft.		
240.16	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.17		With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tiaong (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); meranti (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); red seraya (<i>Shorea</i> spp.); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea</i> spp.).....		20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Panela not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.		
	40	Other:			
	60	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.		
		Other.....	M.sq.ft.		

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --
 240.19 - 245.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
240.19	00	Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.): Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con.): With a face ply of walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.)..... Other:	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.21	00	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.23	00	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	With a face ply of:			
	40	<i>Sen</i> (<i>Kalopanax</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
	60	<i>Mahogany</i> (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.		
240.25	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished: With veneer faces on both sides: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
240.30	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.32	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.34	00	With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.38	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.40	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply:			
240.50	00	With face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.54	00	With face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.)....	M.sq.ft.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.58	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:			
245.00	00	Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.20	00	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.30	00	Other.....	S. ton..	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Wood particle board, whether or not face finished: If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood com- ponents consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: <i>Pterocarpus</i> spp., <i>Triplaris</i> spp., or <i>Virola</i> spp.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.50	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 110

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

2 - 3 -- Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards
245.80 - 245.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
245.80	00	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished: Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
245.90		Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	Free	20% ad val.
	20	<i>Weighing 26 pounds or less per cubic foot:</i> <i>Not over 540 square inches in area.....</i>	Sq. ft. Lb. v		
	40	<i>Over 540 square inches in area.....</i>	Sq. ft. Lb. v		
	80	<i>Other.....</i>	Sq. ft. Lb. v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 2,
Part 3Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
245.30	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$
245.90	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$

$\frac{1}{1}$ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
240.00	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
240.03	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
240.04	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
240.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
240.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
240.12	40% ad val.	34% ad val.	29% ad val.	23% ad val.	18% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
240.14	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
240.16	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
240.23	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.30	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
240.32	40% ad val.	34% ad val.	29% ad val.	23% ad val.	18% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
240.34	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
240.36	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
240.38	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
240.52	40% ad val.	34% ad val.	29% ad val.	23% ad val.	18% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
240.54	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
240.56	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
240.58	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
240.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
245.00	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
245.10	\$7.25 per short ton	13% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	12% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	10% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	9% ad val., but not more than \$7.25 per short ton	7.5% ad val.
245.30	26% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.
245.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
245.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
245.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
245.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
245.80	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
245.90	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 2,
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

240.01--Item 240.01 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and items 240.02 and 240.03 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

240.17--Item 240.18 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 240.17, 240.19, 240.21, and 240.23 and heading immediately preceding item 240.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

240.20--Item 240.20 redesignated as item 240.25. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

245.45--Item 245.50 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 245.45 and 245.50 and heading immediately preceding item 245.45 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 13, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

240.00--
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968
40--do do do do

240.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Disc.(transferred to 240.0300).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disc.(transferred to 240.0320).....do
60--Disc.(transferred to 240.0340).....do

240.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 240.0120).....Jan. 1, 1968
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....do

240.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Etab.(transferred from 240.0140).....Jan. 1, 1968
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....do
40--Etab.(transferred from 240.0160).....do
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....do

240.04--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968

240.06--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968

240.10--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968

240.12--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968

PROVISION

Effective
date

240.14--
00--Disc.(transferred to 240.1480, 40 & 60)....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Etab.(transferred from 240.1400pt).....do
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Etab.(transferred from 240.1400pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968
60--Etab.(transferred from 240.1400pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968

240.16--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968

240.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Etab.(transferred from 240.1843).....Jan. 1, 1968
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....do
40--Etab.(transferred from 240.1845).....do
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....do
60--Etab.(transferred from 240.1847).....do
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft." to "M. sq. ft.".....do

240.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications
10--Disc.(transferred to 240.2100).....Jan. 1, 1968
30--Disc.(transferred to 240.2320).....do
40--Disc.(transferred to 240.1843, 45 & 47)....Jan. 1, 1968
43--Etab.(transferred from 240.1840pt).....do
Disc.(transferred to 240.1780).....Jan. 1, 1968
46--Etab.(transferred from 240.1840pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 240.1740).....Jan. 1, 1968
47--Etab.(transferred from 240.1840pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 240.1780).....Jan. 1, 1968
50--Disc.(transferred to 240.2340).....do
60--Disc.(transferred to 240.1900).....do
70--Disc.(transferred to 240.2380).....do

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 2,
Part 3

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
240.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications		240.54--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 240.1860).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
to "M. sq. ft.".....do			
240.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications		240.56--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 240.2500).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
		to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
240.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications		240.58--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 240.1810).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
to "M. sq. ft.".....do			
240.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications		240.60--	
20--Etab.(transferred from 240.1830).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
to "M. sq. ft.".....do			
40--Etab.(transferred from 240.1850).....do		245.00--	
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		00--Unit of quantity changed from Sq. ft.	
to "M. sq. ft.".....do		& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964	
60--Etab.(transferred from 240.1870).....do		Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."	
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968	
to "M. sq. ft.".....do			
240.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications		245.10--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 240.2000).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964	
to "M. sq. ft.".....do		Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."	
		to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968	
240.30--		245.20--	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968		& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964	
		Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."	
240.32--		to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."			
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968		245.30--	
		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
240.34--		& Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."	
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968		to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1968	
240.36--		245.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		00--Etab.(transferred from 245.5000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968			
		245.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
240.38--		00--Certain particleboard transferred	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		to 245.4500.....Dec. 7, 1965	
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968			
		245.60--	
240.40--		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968			
		245.90--	
240.50--		00--Disc.(transferred to 245.9020, 40 & 60)....Jan. 1, 1964	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."		20--Etab.(transferred from 245.9000pt).....do	
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Etab. do do	
		60--Etab. do do	
240.52--			
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."			
to "M. sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968			



SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 111

2 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover --</p> <p>(i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 3C of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>ream</u>" means 432,000 square inches;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>cut to size or shape</u>" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is --</p> <p>(i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width,</p> <p>(ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or</p> <p>(iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size,</p> <p>whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>lithographically printed</u>" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>writing paper</u>" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.</p> <p>3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (+ 2 percent) relative humidity under 23°C. (+ 2°C.) temperature.</p> <p>4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 112

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof2 - 4 - A
250.02 - 250.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.			
		Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials			
250.02		Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	<i>Mechanically-ground wood pulp, except screenings:</i>			
	10	<i>Unbleached.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
		<i>Bleached.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
		<i>Chemical wood pulp, except screenings:</i>			
	15	<i>Sulphite:</i>			
		<i>Unbleached and semibleached.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
	20	<i>Bleached:</i>			
		<i>Special alpha and dissolving</i>			
	30	<i>grades.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
		<i>Other.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
		<i>Sulphate:</i>			
	35	<i>Unbleached:</i>			
	40	<i>Hardwood.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
		<i>Softwood.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
	45	<i>Semibleached:</i>			
	50	<i>Hardwood.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
		<i>Softwood.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
	60	<i>Bleached:</i>			
		<i>Special alpha and dissolving</i>			
		<i>grades.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
	65	<i>Other:</i>			
	80	<i>Hardwood.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
		<i>Softwood.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
	85	<i>Soda, unbleached and bleached.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
	95	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
250.04		Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	<i>Flax and hemp fibers.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 113

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof2 - 4 - B
251.05 - 251.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.			
251.05	00	Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Sq. in..	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.35	00	Paperboard, not specially provided for: Beer mat board.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
251.40	00	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards: Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface- colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive sub- stance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.49	00	Shoeboard.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	30% ad val.
	80	Wet machine board.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 114

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B
252.05 - 252.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated:			
252.05	00	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	5% ad val.
252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes... Bibulous paper, including blotting paper:	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
252.13	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Carbonizing paper:			
252.25	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.35	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing:			
252.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.45	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.50	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
		Printing papers:			
252.57	00	Cover paper.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		India and bible paper:			
252.59	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.61	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.63	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
252.67		Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....		0.08¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
	20	Containing less than 25 percent by weight groundwood pulp.....	Lb.		
	40	Containing 25 percent or more by weight groundwood pulp.....	Lb.		
		Stereotype paper:			
252.70	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.73	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.75	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B
252.77 - 254.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
252.77	00	Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.): Other, not specially provided for: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.79	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.81	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Wrapping paper: Sulphate.....	.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
	30	Unbleached.....	Lb.		
	70	Bleached or semibleached.....	Lb.		
252.84	00	Sulphite.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
253.05	00	Handmade paper: Not impregnated, not coated, not surface- colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, em- bossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
253.15	00	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner: Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.30	00	Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	30	Glassine.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.
253.40	00	Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions: With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
253.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.05	00	Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	1% ad val.	5% ad val.
	30	Baryta coated.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
254.09	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

2 - 4 - B
254.15 - 254.95SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.):			
		Carbon paper:			
254.15	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.18	00	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.25	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Decalcomania paper, not printed:			
254.30	00	Simplex.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
254.32	00	Duplex.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
254.35	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Printing paper:			
		Not lithographically printed:			
		India or bible paper:			
254.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.44	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Other:			
254.46	00	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.50	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.54	00	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
254.56	00	Not lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
254.58	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
		Not lithographically printed:			
		Not impregnated or coated:			
254.63	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.65	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.70	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Impregnated, coated, or both:			
254.75	00	Gummed.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
254.80	00	Not gummed:			
		Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Lithographically printed:			
254.90	00	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.95	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - C
256.05 - 256.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard			
		Subpart C headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "papeteries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with enve- lopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such arti- cles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.			
256.05	00	Wall paper.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.10	00	Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
256.13		Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	1% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Baryta coated.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
256.15	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.25	00	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
256.30		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Under 0.012 inch in thickness.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
256.35	00	Papeteries.....	X.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
256.40	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Paper envelopes:			
256.42	00	Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	M.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.44	00	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	M.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof:			
256.48	00	Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other:			
256.52	00	Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.54	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 118

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof2 - 4 - C, D
256.56 - 256.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
256.56	00	Blank books, bound:			
256.58	00	Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.60	00	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn:			
256.65	00	Parallel.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
256.67	00	Tapered.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard					
Subpart D headnote:					
1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.					
Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:					
256.70	00	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.75	00	Of papier-mâché.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.80	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Other:			
256.85	00	Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.90	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 2,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
253.20	1.5¢ per lb. + 3.75% ad val.	1.35¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.05¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
251.05	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
251.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
251.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
251.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.25	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
251.30	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
251.35	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
251.40	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
251.45	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
251.49	6.75% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.
251.51	4.75% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
252.05	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
252.10	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
252.13	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.15	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.17	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
252.20	1.25¢ per lb. + 4.25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
252.25	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.27	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.2% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
252.30	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
252.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
252.40	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.42	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.7% ad val.
252.45	0.75¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
252.50	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
252.55	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
252.57	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
252.59	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
252.61	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.63	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 2,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
252.67	0.17¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.15¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.13¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.11¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
252.70	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.73	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
252.75	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
252.77	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.87¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
252.79	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
252.81	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
252.84	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
252.86	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
252.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
253.05	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.10	1.25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
253.15	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.25	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
253.30	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
253.35	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
253.40	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
253.45	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.05	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
254.09	1.25¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5.9% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.15	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
254.18	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
254.20	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
254.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
254.30	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.35	0.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.40	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
254.42	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
254.44	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
254.46	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 2,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
254.48	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.50	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
254.54	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.56	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
254.58	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
254.63	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
254.65	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.70	3¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.75	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
254.80	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.
254.85	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
254.90	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
254.95	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
256.05	0.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.	5¢ ad val.
256.10	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.13	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.
256.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
256.20	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
256.25	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
256.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.35	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
256.40	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
256.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.44	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
256.48	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
256.52	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
256.54	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
256.56	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
256.58	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
256.60	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
256.65	0.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
256.67	1.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
256.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
256.75	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
256.80	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
256.85	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
256.90	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 2,
Part 4

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

251.49--"Leatherboard" deleted from article description and "Shoeboard" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 14, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

256.48--Item 256.50 deleted (column 1 rate--2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.) and item 256.48 amended by deleting from article description "but not" and inserting in lieu thereof "or" before the language "with textile fabric" and by deleting in column 1 "4% ad val." and inserting in lieu thereof "5% ad val.". Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 11(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

250.02--

55--Disc.(transferred to 250.0280).....Jan. 1, 1966
60--Estab.(transferred from 250.0255 & 70).... do
70--Disc.(transferred to 250.0280)..... do

250.04--

00--Disc.(transferred to 250.0420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Estab.(transferred from 250.0400pt)..... do
40--Estab. do do

251.49--See Other Amendments and Modifications

251.51--

00--Disc.(transferred to 251.5120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Estab.(transferred from 251.5100pt)..... do
40--Estab. do do

252.81--

20--Disc.(transferred to 252.8130).....Jan. 1, 1966
30--Estab.(transferred from 252.8120 & 60).... do
40--Disc.(transferred to 252.8170)..... do
60--Disc.(transferred to 252.8130)..... do
70--Estab.(transferred from 252.8140 & 80).... do
80--Disc.(transferred to 252.8170)..... do

252.84--

00--Estab.(transferred from 252.8420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc.(transferred to 252.8400)..... do
40--Disc. do do

253.30--

00--Disc.(transferred to 253.3020 & 40).....Sept. 1, 1964
20--Estab.(transferred from 253.3000pt)..... do
40--Estab. do do

256.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications

256.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Disc.(transferred to 256.4800).....Dec. 7, 1965

256.90--

00--Fly ribbons transferred to 790.1500.....Dec. 7, 1965

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

270.05 - 270.25

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard; (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photosensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.</p>			
270.05	00	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.10	00	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.15	00	International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free	Free
270.25		Books not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Bibles and prayer books.....	No.		
	40	Books (other than Bibles and prayer books): Wholly or chiefly in language other than English.....	No.		
	60	Other: Wholly or in part the work of an author who is a national or domiciliary of the United States.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 120

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
 Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

270.45 - 273.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
270.45	00	Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products:	No.....	1.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
270.50	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	00	Other.....			
270.55	00	Newspapers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
270.63	00	Periodicals.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.70	00	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, institutional, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free	Free
273.10	00	Music in books or sheets.....	X.....	Free *	Free
273.30	00	Printed globes.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
273.35	00	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:			
273.45	00	Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Produced not over 20 years before importation:			
273.50	00	Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
273.55	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias):			
		In ceramic colors:			
273.65	00	Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	37¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Other:			
273.75	00	Not backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
273.80	00	Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	Free	65¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --
273.85 - 274.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
273.85	00	Postcards: With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.90	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
274.00	00	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes: Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
274.05	00	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
274.10	00	Calendars of paper: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
274.23	00	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands: Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Cigar bands: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	32¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
274.29	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a litho- graphic process.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not can- celled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.50	00	Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for: Printed over 20 years at time of importation..... Printed not over 20 years at time of importa- tion: Lithographs on paper: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness..... Over 0.020 inch in thickness..... Other.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.60	00		Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.65	00		Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.70	00		Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

274.73 - 274.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
274.73	00	Printed matter not specially provided for: Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:			
274.75	00	Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.80	00	Over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
		Other:			
274.85	00	Susceptible of authorship.....	X.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
274.90	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 2,
Part 5Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
270.45	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
270.50	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
273.30	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
273.50	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
273.55	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
273.65	75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	67¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	52¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
273.70	18¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
273.75	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
273.80	32.5¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.	19¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	Free
273.85	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
273.90	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
273.95	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
274.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
274.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
274.10	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
274.15	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
274.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
274.23	31¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
274.27	65¢ per lb.	58¢ per lb.	52¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	39¢ per lb.	32¢ per lb.
274.29	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.
274.33	30¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
274.35	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
274.60	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
274.65	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
274.70	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
274.75	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
274.80	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
274.85	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
274.90	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

270.15--Items 270.15 (free), 270.20 (free), 270.30 (free), 270.35 (column 1 rate--2% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.), and 270.40 (column 1 rate--7.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--15% ad val.) deleted and item 270.25 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(a)(1)(A), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

270.15--New item 270.15 added. Pub. L. 90-635, Secs. 1, 4, Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1351; entered into force Mar. 3, 1969, by Pres. Proc. 3886, Jan. 18, 1969, 34 F.R. 903.

270.45--Heading immediately preceding item 270.45 amended. 270.50 Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(a)(1)(B), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 2,
Part 5

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

270.60--Items 270.60 (column 1 rate--4¢ per lb.; column 2
270.63 rate--8¢ per lb.) and 270.65 (free) and heading
270.65 immediately preceding item 270.60 deleted and
item 270.63 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651,
Secs. 2, 3(b), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898;
entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc.
3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

270.70--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs.
2, 3(c), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered
into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754,
Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

273.05--Items 273.05 (free), 273.15 (column 1 rate--3% ad val.;
273.10 column 2 rate--15% ad val.) and 273.20 (column 1 rate--
273.15 10% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) and headings
273.20 immediately preceding items 273.05 and 273.15 de-
leted and item 273.10 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L.
89-651, Secs. 2, 3(d), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897,
898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc.
3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

273.25--Item 273.25 (free) and heading immediately
273.30 preceding it and items 273.35 (free) and
273.35 273.40 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.;
273.40 column 2 rate--25% ad val.) and heading
immediately preceding item 273.35 deleted;
new item 273.35 added in lieu thereof; and
item 273.30 amended by adding "Printed" to
article description. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs.
2, 3(e), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898;
entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres.
Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp.,
p. 90.

274.25--Item 274.25 (Cuba--24¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres.
Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

274.31--Item 274.31 (Cuba--16¢ per lb.) deleted. Pres.
Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

274.73--Item 274.73 and heading "Other" immediately pre-
ceding item 274.75 added. Pub. L. 89-651,
274.80 Secs. 2, 3(a)(1)(C) and (D), Oct. 14, 1966, 80
274.85 Stat. 897; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by
274.90 Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966
Comp., p. 90.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

270.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 270.2540).....Feb. 1, 1967
Re-estab.(certain international customs
forms and parts thereof transferred
from 274.7500pt & 274.9000pt).....Mar. 3, 1969

270.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 270.2580 & 80).....Feb. 1, 1967

270.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Estab.(transferred from 270.3000,
270.3500, 806.1000pt, 830.0000pt,
850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....Feb. 1, 1967
40--Estab.(transferred from 270.1500,
806.1000pt, 830.0000pt, 850.1000pt
& 851.1000pt).....do
60--Estab.(transferred from 270.2000pt,
270.4000pt, 270.4500pt, 270.5000pt,
806.1000pt, 830.0000pt, 850.1000pt &
851.1000pt).....do
80--Estab. do do

PROVISION

270.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 270.2520).....Feb. 1, 1967

270.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 270.2520).....Feb. 1, 1967

270.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 270.2580 & 80).....Feb. 1, 1967

270.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Books, n.e.p.f., consisting of textual
matter transferred to 270.2580 & 80;
printed catalogs of U.S. products
transferred from 274.7500pt,
274.8000pt & 274.8500pt.....Feb. 1, 1967

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 2,
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
270.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Books, n.s.p.f., consisting of textual matter transferred to 270.5500 & 80; printed catalogs of U.S. products transferred from 274.7500pt, 274.8000pt, 274.8500pt & 274.9000pt.....Feb. 1, 1967		273.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Printed maps, atlases, and charts transferred from 273.2500, 273.4000, 806.1000pt, 830.0000pt, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....Feb. 1, 1967	
270.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 270.6300).....Feb. 1, 1967		273.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 273.3500).....Feb. 1, 1967	
270.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 270.6000 & 270.6500).....Feb. 1, 1967		274.05-- 00--Etab.(transferred from 274.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966 20--Disc.(transferred to 274.0500).....do 40--Disc. do do	
270.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 270.6300).....Feb. 1, 1967		274.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 274.7500pt, 274.8000pt, 274.8500pt & 274.9000pt).....Feb. 1, 1967	
270.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred from 274.7500pt, 274.8000pt, 274.8500pt, 274.9000pt & 851.1000pt.....Feb. 1, 1967		274.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.4500, 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300..Feb. 1, 1967 Certain international customs forms and parts thereof transferred to 270.1500.....Mar. 3, 1969	
273.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 273.1000).....Feb. 1, 1967		274.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.4500, 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300..Feb. 1, 1967	
273.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 273.0500, 273.1500, 273.2000, 806.1000pt, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....Feb. 1, 1967		274.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.4500, 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300.....Feb. 1, 1967 Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "X".....do	
273.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 273.1000).....Feb. 1, 1967		274.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.5000, 270.7000 & 274.7300.....Feb. 1, 1967 Certain international customs forms and parts thereof transferred to 270.1500.....Mar. 3, 1969	
273.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 273.1000).....Feb. 1, 1967			
273.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 273.3500).....Feb. 1, 1967			
273.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....Feb. 1, 1967			



SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

124

Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

- A. Cotton
- B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
- C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
- D. Silk
- E. Man-Made Fibers
- F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials

Part 2 - Cordage

Part 3 - Woven Fabrics

- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
- B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
- C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
- D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
- E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
- F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials

Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids and Elastic Fabrics
- B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
- C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

Part 5 - Textile Furnishings

- A. Textile Floor Coverings
- B. Bedding
- C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

- A. Handkerchiefs
- B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
- C. Hosiery
- D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
- E. Underwear
- F. Other Wearing Apparel

Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
- B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
- C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --
 - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
 - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
 - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or
 - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 - (a) the term "textile materials" means --
 - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule,
 - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule,
 - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule,
 - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule,
 - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), *infra*, and
 - (vi) except as provided by headnote 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
 - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
 - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
 - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
 - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
 - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
 - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
 - (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

125

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

(a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with --

(i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --

(A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and

(B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;

(ii) burnt-out lace;

(iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;

(iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or

(v) any combination of the foregoing types of methods of ornamentation;

(b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric --

(i) when it was in the piece,

(ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishing, wearing apparel, or other article, or

(iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article, and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and

(c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

(a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.

(b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.

5. For the purposes of parts 5, 6, and 7 of this schedule and parts 1 (except subpart A), 4, and 12 of schedule 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in part 4C of this schedule), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of

rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.

6. (a) If the rate of duty in column numbered 1 applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is at any time increased or decreased, the specific part of the compound rate of duty in column 1 (hereinafter referred to as the compensatory part thereof) applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (e) of this note, and so much of each specific rate in column 1 applicable to articles provided for in each item listed in paragraph (f) of this note as is therein designated as the compensatory part thereof, shall, subject to the provisions of paragraphs (b) through (d) of this note, be increased or decreased in the same proportion as such rate applicable to wool provided for in item 306.31 is increased or decreased.

(b) The maximum and minimum levels to which the compensatory part of a rate may be increased or decreased pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note shall be 50 percent above such compensatory part "existing on July 1, 1934", or 50 percent below such part "existing on July 1, 1962", respectively, as such terms are applied for purposes of section 201(b) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. (1964) 1821).

(c) Any specific part of a compound rate or any specific rate modified pursuant to paragraph (a) of this note may be rounded, by not exceeding 0.5 cent, to a whole number of cents.

(d) A rate increase or decrease pursuant to this note shall be proclaimed by the President effective on the day on which the modified rate becomes applicable to the wool provided for in item 306.31 or, with or without staging, as soon thereafter as the President determines to be practicable under United States law, but in no event later than 4 years after such modified rate becomes applicable, and shall remain in effect thereafter so long as such modified rate is applicable.

(e) The items containing the compound rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note are:

307.50	355.16	372.25	382.48
307.52	357.10	372.30	382.54
307.64	357.15	372.35	382.56
336.10	357.20	372.40	382.58
336.15	358.30	372.45	382.60
336.20	363.10	373.15	382.63
336.25	363.15	374.50	388.10
336.30	363.65	376.08	388.20
336.40	363.70	378.35	388.30
336.50	364.20	378.40	702.54
336.60	364.22	378.45	702.56
345.30	367.05	380.57	702.75
346.52	367.10	380.59	702.80
346.82	367.15	380.61	704.60
347.40	367.20	380.63	704.65
355.15	367.25	380.66	704.70

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

126

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

(f) The items containing the specific rates referred to in paragraph (a) of this note and the compensatory parts of such rates are:

Item	Compensatory part of rate
336.35	30¢ per lb.
336.55	37.5¢ per lb.

7. With respect to fabrics provided for in part 3 (other than fabrics valued over \$2 per pound provided for in item 337.50) and in part 4 of this schedule, provisions for fabrics in chief value of wool shall also apply to fabrics in chief weight of wool (whether or not in chief value of wool). For the purposes of the preceding sentence, a fabric is in chief weight of wool if the weight of the wool component is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the fabric.

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes:

1. The statistical provisions for textiles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, certain annotations essential for the administration of the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

(a) In order to monitor imports subject to restraints under this arrangement, it is necessary that certain articles containing cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, be specifically identified. For example, any article containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton may be designated as "Subject to cotton restraints". Similarly, articles containing 50 percent or more by weight of man-made fibers may be designated as "Subject to man-made fiber restraints". In addition, certain articles containing over 17 percent by weight of wool are "Subject to wool restraints". Articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers which, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight are also subject to these restraints. Definitions of the foregoing provisions are given in statistical headnote 3 below. (It should not be assumed that all imports required to be reported under any such statistical annotations are actually being controlled at any particular time, but restraints may be applied to articles imported from certain countries, depending on unilateral actions or bilateral agreements developed under the arrangement.)

(b) Restraints under the arrangement may not apply to developing-country exports of hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, to handmade products of the cottage industry made of such hand-loomed fabrics, or to traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided that the foregoing types of products are properly certified under arrangements established between the importing and exporting participating countries. Annotations for such products are designated in this schedule and in schedule 7 as "Certified hand-loomed and folklore products".

2. Certain articles wholly or in chief value of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers and certain woven fabrics in chief weight of wool which may be restrained under the provisions of this arrangement are adequately identified for monitoring purposes in this schedule and in schedule 7 and, therefore, are not annotated as "Subject to (cotton, man-made fiber, or wool) restraints".

3. Where the specific restraint references appear in this schedule and in schedule 7, the following meanings are hereby assigned to them:

(a) The term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--

(i) articles in which the cotton component

equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components.

(b) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) above, but qualifying as--

(i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or

(ii) articles in which the man-made fibers with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total cotton components, except articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of the total fiber content.

(c) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) or (b) above.

4. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the cotton, wool, and man-made fiber categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring import shipments of these textile products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs are listed in this schedule and in schedule 7 following the appropriate 7-digit description. Also, for those desiring a cross-reference of applicable 7-digit provisions for each of the category numbers, the following table may be used--

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes

SECTION I--COTTON

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
1	301.--00	9	326.--44	12	330.--24
	302.--20	10	320.--42		331.--24
	303.--22		320.--46	13	320.--68
2	302.--24		321.--46		321.--68
3	303.--26		322.--46		322.--68
4	303.--28		326.--42		323.--68
5	322.--18		326.--46		324.--68
	326.--18		327.--46		325.--68
	328.--18		328.--46		326.--68
	331.--18	11	320.--22		327.--68
6	322.--20		321.--22		328.--68
	326.--20		322.--22		329.--68
	328.--20		323.--22		330.--68
	331.--20		324.--22		331.--68
7	346.1500		325.--22	14	320.--70
	346.2000		326.--22		321.--70
	346.2200		327.--22		322.--70
	346.2400		328.--22		323.--70
8	346.0500		329.--22		324.--70
	346.1000		330.--22		325.--70
9	320.--36		331.--22		326.--70
	320.--38	12	320.--24		327.--70
	320.--40		321.--24		328.--70
	320.--44		322.--24		329.--70
	321.--44		323.--24		330.--70
	322.--44		324.--24		331.--70
	326.--36		325.--24	15	320.--26
	326.--38		326.--24		321.--26
	326.--40		327.--24		322.--26
	326.--44		328.--24		326.--26
	327.--44		329.--24		327.--26

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

127

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION I--COTTON--Continued						SECTION I--COTTON--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
15	328.--26	23	322.--64	26	322.--06	26	357.0516	32	370.0800	44	382.3916
16	320.--28		323.--60		323.--08		364.1120		370.1620		382.6912
	321.--28		323.--64		323.--34	27	320.--78		370.1640	45	380.0061
	322.--28		324.--60		323.--76		320.--90		370.2400		380.0064
	326.--28		324.--64		323.--88		320.--94		370.2800		380.2752
	327.--28		325.--60		323.--92		321.--78		370.3200		380.2755
	328.--28		325.--62		323.--76		321.--90		370.3600		380.2759
17	319.2100		325.--64		323.--88		321.--94		370.4000		380.2762
	319.2300		326.--60		323.--92		322.--78		370.4400		380.2765
	319.2500		326.--64		324.--76		322.--90		370.4800		380.2769
	319.2700		327.--60		324.--88		322.--94		370.5200		382.0078
	319.2900		327.--64		324.--92		323.--78		370.5600		382.3370
18	320.--30		328.--60		325.--76		323.--90		370.6020	46	380.0067
	321.--30		328.--62		325.--88		323.--94		370.6040		380.2762
	322.--30		328.--64		325.--92		324.--78		370.6420		380.2765
	326.--30		329.--60		326.--01		324.--90		370.6440		380.2767
	327.--30		329.--64		326.--02		324.--94		370.6820		380.2769
	328.--30		330.--60		326.--03		325.--78		370.6840		380.2792
19	320.--32		330.--64		326.--04		325.--90	33	323.--52		380.2795
	321.--32		331.--60		326.--06		325.--94		324.--52		380.2797
	322.--32		331.--62		326.--08		326.--78		325.--52		380.2799
	326.--32		331.--64		326.--34		326.--90		329.--52		382.0076
	327.--32	24	322.--72		326.--76		326.--94		330.--52		382.3368
	328.--32		322.--80		326.--88		327.--78		331.--52	47	380.2772
20	323.--48		322.--84		326.--92		327.--90		366.4200		380.2775
	324.--48		325.--72		327.--01		327.--94		366.7500		380.2777
	325.--48		325.--80		327.--02		328.--78	34	363.3010		380.2778
	329.--48		325.--84		327.--03		328.--90	35	363.3030		380.2779
	330.--48		328.--72		327.--04		328.--94	36	363.0515	48	380.0910
	331.--48		328.--80		327.--06		329.--78		363.0520		380.0920
21	323.--50		328.--84		327.--08		329.--90		363.5020		380.1210
	324.--50		331.--72		327.--34		329.--94		363.5040		380.1220
	325.--50		331.--80		327.--76		330.--78		363.5060		382.0902
	329.--50		331.--84		327.--88		330.--90		363.5120		382.0904
	330.--50	25	322.--74		327.--92		330.--94		363.5140		382.0906
	331.--50		322.--82		328.--01		331.--78		363.5160		382.0908
22	320.--54		322.--86		328.--02		331.--90		363.5520		382.0910
	320.--58		325.--74		328.--03		331.--94		363.5540		382.0912
	321.--54		325.--82		328.--04		332.1040		363.5560		382.1202
	321.--58		325.--86		328.--06		332.4040	37	349.1500		382.1204
	322.--54		328.--74		328.--08		346.3040		349.3010		382.1206
	322.--58		328.--82		328.--34		346.3240	38	355.3500		382.1208
	323.--58		328.--86		328.--76		346.3545	39	704.0520		382.1210
	323.--54		331.--74		328.--88		346.3550		704.0555		382.1212
	323.--58		331.--82		328.--92		346.4040		704.1020	49	380.0940
	324.--54		331.--86		329.--76		346.4540		704.1055		380.0960
	324.--58	26	329.--01		329.--88		357.0514		704.1520		380.0980
	325.--54		329.--02		329.--92		357.0518		704.1555		380.0980
	325.--58		329.--03		330.--76	28	363.3020		704.4010		380.1240
	325.--54		329.--04		330.--88	29	363.3040		704.4025		380.1260
	326.--54		329.--06		330.--92	30	365.7815		704.4055		380.1280
	326.--58		329.--08		331.--76		366.2760		704.4510		380.1290
	327.--54		329.--34		331.--88	31	366.1820		704.4525		380.5104
	327.--58		329.--76		331.--92		366.1840		704.4555		380.5108
	328.--54		329.--88		332.1020		366.1860		704.5015		382.0914
	328.--58		329.--92		332.4020		366.1880		704.5055		382.0916
	328.--54		329.--96		346.3020		366.2120	40	374.0520		382.0918
	329.--54		329.--02		346.3220		366.2140		374.1020		382.0920
	329.--58		329.--03		346.3525		366.2160		374.4020		382.0922
	330.--54		329.--04		346.3530		366.2180		374.4520		382.0924
	330.--58		329.--06		346.4020		366.2420	41	380.0635		382.1214
	331.--54		329.--08		346.4520		366.2440	42	380.0018		382.1216
	331.--58		329.--34		346.7000		366.2460		380.0021		382.1218
	331.--54		329.--76		355.5000		366.2480		380.0840		382.1220
	331.--58		329.--88		355.6510		366.2720		382.0022		382.1222
23	320.--60		329.--92		356.1010		366.2740		382.0660		382.1224
	320.--64		329.--96		356.1510		366.2760	43	380.0650		382.4208
	321.--60		329.--01		356.2000	32	370.0420		382.0670	50	380.3922
	321.--64		329.--02		356.2510		370.0440	44	380.0655		380.3925
	322.--60		329.--03		357.0512		370.0460		382.0680		380.3927

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

128

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):											
Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION I--COTTON--Continued						SECTION I--COTTON--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
50	380.3929	57	378.1016	62	380.7205	63	382.0056	64	357.6010	64	385.6020
	380.3932		378.1034		382.0002		382.0072		357.7010		385.7020
	380.3935		378.1516		382.0004		382.0080		357.8010		385.7520
	380.3937		378.1534		382.0006		382.0082		358.0210		385.8020
	380.3939		378.2012		382.0008		382.0088		358.0510		706.2015
	380.5124		378.2512		382.0010		382.0090		358.0610		706.2240
51	382.0084	58	378.0521		382.0012		382.0554		358.2410		706.2270
	382.0086		378.0531		382.0014		382.2730		358.2610		706.2415
	382.3346		378.0532		382.0016		382.3030		359.1020		727.8020
	382.3348		378.0533		382.0020		382.3324		359.1040		727.8040
	382.3350		378.0541		382.0024		382.3336		359.1060		745.7420
	382.3352		378.0542		382.0026		382.3338		359.2021		
	382.3354		378.0544		382.0028		382.3340		359.2041		
	382.3356		378.0546		382.0030		382.3342		360.2000		
	382.3358		378.0551		382.0032		382.3344		360.2500		
	382.3360		378.0552		382.0034		382.3380		360.3000		
	382.3362		378.0554		382.0509		382.3385		360.7522		
	382.3364		378.1032		382.0605		382.4216		360.8022		
	382.4226		378.1039		382.0610		382.4222		361.0522		
	382.7218		378.1532		382.0615		382.4232		361.0542		
52	382.0040		378.1539		382.0620		382.7212		361.1820		
	382.0042	59	378.0562		382.0625		382.7222		361.2010		
	382.0044		378.0564		382.0630		382.8705		361.5000		
	382.0046		378.0571		382.0635		702.1020		361.5422		
	382.0048		378.2018		382.0640	64	300.6020		361.5622		
	382.0050		378.2030		382.0645		300.6022		363.0120		
	382.3302		378.2518		382.0655		300.6024		363.0140		
	382.3304		378.2530		382.0665		300.6026		363.0510		
	382.3306	60	380.0012		382.0675		300.6028		363.0525		
	382.3308		380.0625		382.0685		303.1000		363.4020		
	382.3310		380.3100		382.0690		303.2040		363.4040		
	382.3312		380.2400		382.0695		303.2042		363.4520		
	382.4204		380.3909		382.3904		315.0500		363.4540		
	382.7204		382.0018		382.3908		315.1000		363.6025		
53	382.0058		382.0650		382.3912		315.1500		363.6040		
	382.0060		382.2100		382.3922		345.1020		364.1220		
	382.0062		382.2400		382.3926		345.1040		364.1520		
	382.0064		382.3326		382.6904		345.1065		365.0020		
	382.0066		382.7214		382.6908		345.3505		365.1510		
	382.0068	61	376.2425		382.6916		346.4580		365.2510		
	382.3314		376.2465		382.6922		346.6005		365.3110		
	382.3316		376.2490		702.0520		347.1000		365.3510		
	382.3318		376.2825	63	372.1040		347.1500		365.4010		
	382.3320		376.2865		372.1540		347.2520		365.5010		
	382.3322		376.2890		372.1560		347.3320		365.7010		
	382.3324	62	372.1010		373.0540		347.3340		365.7510		
	382.4212		372.1520		373.1045		347.3380		365.7700		
	382.7208		373.0510		376.5400		348.0010		365.7825		
54	380.0058		373.1010		380.0040		348.0510		365.7835		
	380.3912		374.1520		380.0043		349.1010		366.0300		
	382.0074		378.1012		380.0046		349.1012		366.0600		
	382.3328		378.1512		380.0052		350.0010		366.0900		
	382.3330		380.0003		380.0055		351.0500		366.1520		
	382.3332		380.0006		380.0070		351.2510		366.4500		
55	380.0049		380.0009		380.0073		351.4010		366.4600		
	380.1520		380.0015		380.0076		351.4610		366.4730		
	380.1540		380.0024		380.0541		351.5010		366.5720		
	380.1820		380.0027		380.3000		351.6010		366.6000		
	380.1840		380.0030		380.3320		351.8010		366.6300		
	382.0070		380.0033		380.3620		351.9010		366.6500		
	382.1520		380.0036		380.3980		352.1010		366.6900		
	382.1540		380.0501		380.3982		352.3010		366.7730		
	382.1560		380.0610		380.3984		352.4010		366.7925		
	382.1820		380.0615		380.5112		352.5000		366.7930		
	382.1840		380.0620		380.5116		352.8010		372.0400		
	382.1860		380.0630		380.5128		353.1010		376.0420		
56	378.1014		380.0645		380.7505		353.5012		385.2500		
	378.1029		380.0660		380.9005		353.5014		385.3000		
	378.1514		380.0690		382.0052		353.5016		385.4000		
	378.1529		380.4505		382.0054		355.0200		385.5520		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--ContinuedCross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION II--WOOL

SECTION II--WOOL--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
101	307.5000	104	337.5020	117	374.3000	123	382.6335	126	351.4440	128	385.2000
	307.5200		337.5022		380.0205	124	380.0265		351.5040		388.1000
102	307.6200		337.5024		380.0210		380.5154		351.7040		388.2000
103	307.6403		337.5026		380.0215		380.6360		351.8040		388.3000
	307.6406		337.5028		380.0220		380.6660		351.9040		388.4000
	307.6409		337.5500		380.0225		382.3952		352.3040	131	381.0550
	307.6412		339.0500		380.0508		382.4256		352.3040	132	380.0500
	307.6415		363.1520		380.4515		382.6045		352.4040		380.1000
104	335.5500		363.1540		380.5900		382.6345		352.8040		380.1500
	336.1000		363.7020		380.6110		382.6936		353.1040		380.4000
	336.1520		363.7040		380.6120		382.7238		353.5032		380.4610
	336.1540	105	357.2000		380.6130	125	372.1050		353.5034		380.4620
	336.2000	106	363.1040		380.6140		372.4000		353.5036		380.4820
	336.2500		363.6540		380.6150		372.4500		357.6040		380.4840
	336.3000	107	363.1020		380.6160		373.0550		357.7040		380.6500
	336.3500		363.6520		380.7215		373.1540		363.2000		380.7000
	336.4020	108	357.1000		382.0205		378.0574		365.1040		381.0700
	336.4040		357.1500		382.0210		378.4010		365.1540		381.1000
	336.4060		364.2000		382.0215		378.4030		365.2540		381.2000
	336.5012		364.2200		382.0220		378.4510		365.2940		381.4200
	336.5014	109	346.5015		382.0225		378.4530		365.3540		381.4400
	336.5016		346.5200		382.0230		380.0250		365.4540		381.4600
	336.5018		346.5615		382.0235		380.0255		365.5040		381.4800
	336.5020		346.6200		382.0240		380.0270		365.7040		
	336.5022	110	345.1075		382.0518		380.0546		365.7540		
	336.5024		345.3000		382.3934		380.5142		365.8525		
	336.5026		345.3515		382.3938		380.5168		365.8530		
	336.5512	111	374.2000		382.3946		380.6330		372.0840		
	336.5514		374.2500		382.3956		380.6340		386.0820		
	336.5516		374.5000		382.5600		380.6390	128	307.3000		
	336.5518	112	704.0565		382.5810		380.6630		307.6000		
	336.5520		704.1065		382.5820		380.6640		316.4000		
	336.5522		704.1565		382.5830		380.6690		347.4000		
	336.5524		704.2000		382.5845		380.7515		349.1040		
	336.5526		704.2500		382.5845		380.9015		349.2520		
	336.6022		704.3000		382.5850		382.0250		349.3040		
	336.6024		704.4065		382.5860		382.0260		355.1520		
	336.6026		704.4565		382.5870		382.0270		355.1540		
	336.6028		704.5065		382.5890		382.0563		355.1560		
	336.6030		704.5500		382.6924		382.4234		355.1580		
	336.6032		704.5600		382.6928		382.4642		355.1590		
	336.6034		704.6000		382.6932		382.4822		355.1620		
	336.6036		704.6500	118	382.6942		382.6010		355.1640		
	336.6038		704.7000	119	702.6000		382.6025		355.1660		
	336.6040	113	378.0535		702.6500		382.6030		355.1680		
	336.6042		378.0558	120	702.7000		382.6090		355.1690		
	336.6044		378.3510		380.0260		382.6310		355.1800		
	336.6046		378.3530		380.5146		382.6325		355.7000		
	336.6048	114	372.2500		380.6350		382.6330		356.1040		
	336.6048		382.4800	121	380.6650		382.6390		356.1540		
	336.6050	115	702.5400		380.0240		382.7224		356.3000		
	336.6052		702.6000		380.0245		382.7228		356.3000		
	336.6054	116	372.3000		380.5134		382.7232		356.3000		
	336.6056		380.5710		380.5138		382.7234		356.3500		
	336.6058		380.5720		380.6310		382.7242		359.2026		
	336.6060		380.5730		380.6320		382.8715		359.2046		
	336.6062		380.5740		380.6610		700.7510		359.3020		
	336.6064		380.5750	122	380.6620		700.7520		359.3040		
	336.6066		380.5790		382.0255		700.7530		359.3080		
	336.6068		382.5410		382.4233		700.7540		381.8000		
	336.6068		382.5420		382.4232		700.7550		383.7500		
	336.6070		382.5425		382.6015		700.7560		387.0500		
	336.6072		382.5430		382.6020		702.7500		387.1000		
	336.6074		382.5435		382.6040		702.8000		387.1500		
	336.6076		382.5440		382.6315	126	348.0040		387.2000		
	337.5010		382.5445		382.6320		348.0540		387.2500		
	337.5012	117	372.1020	123	382.6340		350.0040		387.3025		
	337.5014		372.3500		382.0265		351.2040		387.3030		
	337.5016		373.0520		382.3942		351.2540		378.0800		
	337.5018		373.1520		382.4246		351.4040				
					382.6035						

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

130

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--ContinuedCross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
200	310.0108	208	338.3025	211	345.5082	216	382.6946	224	382.0409	232	382.0472
	310.0110		338.3026		345.5084		382.7917		382.0411		382.7254
	310.0112		338.3029		345.5086		382.7919		382.0417		382.8119
	310.0208		338.3035		345.5088	217	380.0411		382.0437	233	382.0474
	310.0210		338.3036		345.5089		380.8123		382.0451		382.8120
	310.0212		338.3053	212	346.5025		382.0423		382.0453	234	380.0455
	310.1015		338.3054		346.5025		382.7825		382.0455		380.8435
	310.1108		338.3055		346.6045	218	380.0416		382.0456	235	380.0458
	310.1110		338.3059		346.6050		380.0417		382.0458		380.0461
	310.1112	209	338.3064		346.6060		380.8133		382.0527		380.5172
	310.4010		338.3065		346.9000		380.8135		382.3986		380.8440
	310.5010		338.3066	213	347.5500		382.0439		382.6962		380.8445
	310.6015		338.3069		347.6020		382.7851		382.7805	236	382.0476
201	310.0125		338.3084		347.6040	219	380.0419		382.7807		382.4278
	310.0225		338.3085		347.6500		380.8137		382.7809		382.8122
	310.0520		338.3086		347.6800		382.0401		382.7811		382.8124
	310.0620		338.3089		347.6900		382.0445		382.7815	237	380.0464
	310.1025	210	335.6000		347.7000		382.3964		382.7821		380.5176
	310.1125		337.6025		349.2540		382.6944		382.7841		380.8450
	310.2020		337.7025		349.3060		382.7801		382.7867		382.0478
	310.2120		337.8025		350.0060		382.7859		382.7877		382.4282
202	310.0148		337.9025		351.2060	220	382.0445		382.7879		382.8126
	310.0150		338.1010		351.2560		382.3972		382.7890	238	380.0467
	310.0152		338.1012		351.3000		382.7865		382.7895		380.5184
	310.0165		338.1014		351.4660	221	380.0433		703.1000		380.8455
	310.0248		338.1016		351.5060		380.8147	225	376.1600		382.0480
	310.0250		338.1018		351.7080		382.0429		376.2445		382.4286
	310.0252		338.1510		351.8060		382.3976		376.2485		382.7258
	310.0265		338.1512		351.9060		382.6952		376.2495		382.8128
	310.0540		338.1514		352.2060		382.7875		376.2845	239	378.0566
	310.0580		338.1516		352.3060	222	380.0438		376.2885		378.0568
	310.0640		338.1518		352.4060		380.8165		376.2895		378.0576
	310.0660		338.2500		352.8060		382.0454	226	370.2020		378.8512
	310.1045		338.2700		353.1060		382.3982		370.8820		378.8518
	310.1085		338.3014		353.5052		382.6956		370.8840		378.8530
	310.1145		338.3016		353.5054		382.7888	227	372.1080	240	373.0580
	310.1165		338.3072		353.5056	223	378.0524		372.7520		373.3700
	310.2040		338.3073		355.6000		378.0537		372.7540		376.5600
	310.2060		338.3074		355.8100		378.0548		382.0460		380.0470
	310.2140		338.3075		355.8300		378.0558	228	382.4984		380.0556
	310.2160		338.3078		356.1060		378.6010		382.7244		380.5188
203	310.4025		338.3079		356.1560		378.6030		382.8102		380.7525
	310.5025		338.3082		356.4000	224	372.1030		382.8104		380.8460
204	310.4045		338.3093		357.3500		372.7000	229	380.0440		380.8485
	310.5045		338.3094		357.4500		372.0530		380.0443		380.2025
205	308.6000		338.3095		357.6060		373.2500		380.0446		382.0482
	308.6500		338.3096		357.8060		380.0401		380.5164		382.0572
	308.6600		338.3099		359.2031		380.0402		380.5168		382.4282
	308.7000	211	345.1085		359.2051		380.0404		380.8410		382.7282
	308.7100		345.3525		359.5020		380.0407		380.8415		382.8150
	308.7500		345.5011		359.5040		380.0408		380.8420		382.8725
	308.9800		345.5021		359.5060		380.0414		382.0482		703.0500
	309.9900		345.5022	214	704.0573		380.0420		382.0484		703.1500
	310.6030		345.5024		704.1075		380.0425		382.4968	241	380.7540
	310.8000		345.5026		704.1575		380.0439		382.8106		380.8043
	310.9000		345.5028		704.3535		380.0516		382.8108		381.0560
	310.9100		345.5029		704.3545		380.4525		382.8110		381.1840
	316.6010		345.5041		704.4075		380.7225	230	382.0486		381.2050
	316.6020		345.5042		704.4575		380.8101		382.0488		381.5425
	349.1060		345.5044		704.5075		380.8103		382.4272		381.5642
206	338.3022		345.5046		704.8520		380.8107		382.7248	242	383.2582
	338.3023		345.5048		704.8550		380.8113		382.8112		383.2584
	338.3039		345.5049		704.9000		380.8117		382.8114		383.2586
	338.3051		345.5061	215	374.3540		380.8127	231	380.0449		383.8520
	338.3052		345.5062		374.6000		380.8143		380.8425		383.8540
207	338.3062		345.5064		382.0425		380.8183		382.0470		383.8560
	338.3063		345.5066		382.7827		380.8192		382.7252		384.3000
	338.3082		345.5068	216	382.0413		382.0403		382.8116		385.1060
	338.3083		345.5069		382.0415		382.0405	232	380.0452		385.1560
208	338.3024		345.5081		382.3968		382.0407		380.8430		385.2000

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

131

*Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):**Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued**SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued*

<i>Category Number</i>	<i>TSUSA Number</i>	<i>Category Number</i>	<i>TSUSA Number</i>	<i>Category Number</i>	<i>TSUSA Number</i>
242	365.3160	242	367.6030	243	358.5000
	365.3560	243	348.0065		372.0600
	365.4660		348.0075		365.5300
	365.5060		348.0080		365.6120
	365.7060		348.0665		365.6140
	365.7560		348.0575		365.7040
	365.8565		348.0580		365.7540
	365.8570		355.2500		365.8500
	367.5000		355.4580		369.6010
	367.5500		357.7060		703.9020
	367.5900		357.9560		703.9040
	367.6025		358.1400		703.9500

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
HeadnotesAmendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Hdnte--Reference to headnote 5 added. Pub. L. 89-241,
2(a) Secs. 2(a), 15(a)(1), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat.
(vi) 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Hdnte 4--Paragraph (b) and language "For the purposes of the
tariff schedules--" added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs.
2(a), 15(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936,
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Hdnte 5--Headnote 5 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
15(a)(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effec-
tive date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

Hdnte 6--Headnote 6 added. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968.

Hdnte 7--Headnote 7 added. Pub. L. 90-638, Secs. 2(a),
(c), Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1360, effective
date Dec. 24, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
date

Hdnte 1--Headnote 1 language amended (defining
the statistical terms "Subject to
wool restraints" and "Subject to
man-made fiber restraints" as used
in schedules 3 and 7).....Mar. 1, 1972
Headnote 1 deleted and new headnotes
1-3 added in lieu thereof.....Jan. 1, 1976

Hdntes--Headnotes 1-3 added (defining the
1, 2 statistical terms "Subject to cotton
and 3 restraints", "Subject to man-made
fiber restraints", "Subject to wool
restraints", and "Certified hand-
loomed and folklore products" as
used in schedules 3 and 7).....Jan. 1, 1976

Hdnte 4--Headnote 4 added (providing a cross-
reference of textile category
members with the corresponding
7-digit provisions in schedules 3
and 7).....Jan. 1, 1976



SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "waste" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin notes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comb waste (including nolls), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or piler) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and (b) the term "advanced waste" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "number", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p> <p>-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 134

3 - 1 - A
300.10 - 300

Page 136

3 - 1 - A, B
301.70 - 303.20

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
						1	2
				Yarns of cotton (con.):			
				Wholly of cotton (con.):			
				Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):			
300.10	20	301.70	00	Of numbers 70-79.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	40						
300.15		301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	20						
		301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
		301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
	40						
	60						
		301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
		301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
300.20	00	301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
300.30	00	301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
		301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
		301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....(1)	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
300.40							
	20	302.--		Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 3.25% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
	40	1/					
	60			Not combed:			
	70			Singles:			
			20	Not bleached and not colored(1)	Lb.		
			22	Bleached or colored.....(1)	Lb.		
300.45	00		24	Plied.....(2)	Lb.		
300.50	00			Combed:			
			26	Singles.....(3)	Lb.		
			28	Plied.....(4)	Lb.		
300.60		303.10	00	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....(64)	Lb.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	303.20		Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	22						
	24						
			40	Sewing thread.....(64)	M.yds. v Lb.		
	26						
	28		42	Other.....(64)	Lb.		
				Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton			
				Subpart B headnote:			
				1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1);			
				1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - B
304.02 - 304.58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <u>Cannabis sativa</u> ; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <u>Corchorus</u> species, of <u>Hibiscus cannabinus</u> , or of <u>Urena lobata</u> .			
		Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:			
		Abaca:			
304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Flax:			
304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Processed:			
304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Hemp:			
304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Processed:			
304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Jute (including jute butts):			
304.32		Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste....	Ton		
	40	Other.....	Ton		
		Processed:			
304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Kapok:			
304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Ramie:			
304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Sisal and henequen:			
304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Sunn:			
304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 138

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - B, C

305.02 - 305.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
305.02	00	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Of coir..... Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers: Containing any flax: Singles:	Lb.....	Free	Free
305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
305.09	00	Plied: Of flax and jute.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other: Singles:			
305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.14	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.18	00	Plied.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of jute: Singles:			
305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
		Plied:			
305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the					
camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat,					
angora goat, and like hair of other animals including					
the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;					
(b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns					
means pound of clean yield;					
(c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing					
headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e.,					
all that portion of the merchandise which consists					
exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable					
and other foreign material, containing by weight					
12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material					
removable from the wool or hair by extraction with					
alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5					
percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by					
weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content					
plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present,					
but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the					
absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would					
ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning					
operations;					

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) wool or hair "on the skin" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "in the grease" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "washed" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "scoured" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "carbonized" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "sorted" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p> <p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of Item 307.40 --</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p> <p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of Item 306.00 --</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s;</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 140

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and</p> <p>(d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein --</p> <p>(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p>(b) If prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p> <p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p>			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.00 - 306.04

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<i>Subpart C statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.			
306.00	-- 1/	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass..... <i>clean yield..</i>	Lb..... Lb. u	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart
		Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item:			
306.01	00	White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition
306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils
306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
306.04	2/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred
1/ See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.					
2/ Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 142

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.10 - 306.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wool:			
		Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:			
306.10		On the skin.....	Lb.	5.5¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
	01	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	11	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.11		Not sorted.....	Lb.	6.5¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
	02	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	12	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.12		Sorted.....	Lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
	03	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	13	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.13		Scoured.....	Lb.	8¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
	04	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	14	Other.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.14		Carbonized.....	Lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.
	05	Named and similar wools.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other wool:			
		Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:			
306.20	21	On the skin.....	Lb.	7.5¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.21	22	Not sorted.....	Lb.	8.5¢ per clean lb.	29¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.22	23	Sorted.....	Lb.	9¢ per clean lb.	30¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.23	24	Scoured.....	Lb.	10¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	39¢ per lb.
306.30		Finer than 44s:			
		On the skin.....	Lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
	32	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	42	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	52	Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	62	Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
	72	Finer than 58s.....	Lb.		
		clean yield..	Lb. v		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C
306.31 - 306.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
306.31		Wool (con.):			
		Other wool (con.):			
		Finer than 44s (con.):			
		In the grease or washed:			
		Not sorted.....		25.5¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
	32	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.		
	42	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
	52	Finer than 48s but not finer than 50s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
306.32	62	Finer than 50s but not finer than 52s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
	72	Finer than 52s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
		Sorted.....		26.25¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
	33	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.		
	43	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
	53	Finer than 48s but not finer than 50s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
306.33	63	Finer than 50s but not finer than 52s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
	73	Finer than 52s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
		Scoured.....		27.75¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
	34	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.		
	44	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
	54	Finer than 48s but not finer than 50s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
306.34	64	Finer than 50s but not finer than 52s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
	74	Finer than 52s.....	Lb. v		
		clean yield..			
		Carbonized.....		33¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
	35	Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.		
	45	Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s.....	Lb.		
	55	Finer than 48s but not finer than 50s.....	Lb.		
	65	Finer than 50s but not finer than 52s.....	Lb.		
	75	Finer than 52s.....	Lb.		
306.40		Hair of animals:			
		Hair of the camel:			
306.41	91	On the skin.....	Lb.....	11¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. v		
306.42		In the grease or washed:			
		Not sorted.....	Lb.....	12¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
306.43	92	clean yield..	Lb. v		
		Sorted.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
306.44	93	clean yield..	Lb. v		
		Scoured.....	Lb.....	13¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
306.45	94	clean yield..	Lb. v		
		Carbonized.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 144

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.50 - 307.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hair of animals (con.):			
		Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:			
306.50	00	On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free	32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:			
306.51	00	Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free	34¢ per clean lb.
306.52	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	3¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.53	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	4¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:			
306.60	00	On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	8¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:			
306.61	00	Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	9¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.
306.62	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	9¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.
306.63	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	10¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.
306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):			
306.70	00	On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	10¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:			
306.71	00	Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	11¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.72	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	11¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.73	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	12.5¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora rabbit:			
306.80	00	On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	16¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		In the grease or washed:			
306.81	00	Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	17¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
306.82	00	Sorted..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	17¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
306.83	00	Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	18¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
		Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:			
		Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:			
307.02	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
307.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
		Noils, whether or not advanced:			
307.06	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
307.08	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
307.10	00	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	37¢ per lb.
307.12	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.
307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C, D
307.30 - 308.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....(128)	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
307.50	00	Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun: Tops.....(101)	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.52	00	Other.....(101)	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.60	00	Yarns of wool or hair: Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....(128)	Lb.....	Free	Free
307.62	00	Other: Of angora rabbit hair.....(102)	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
307.64		Other.....		30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
03		Handknitting yarns and fancy yarns..(103)	Lb.		
06		Other: Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound.....(103)	Lb.		
09		Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound..(103)	Lb.		
12		Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound..(103)	Lb.		
15		Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound.....(103)	Lb.		
Subpart D. - Silk					
308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
308.04		Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns: Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	.....	Free	Free
30		Wild or tussah silk.....	Lb.		
40		Other.....	Lb.		
308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 146

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - D

308.10 - 308.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:			
		Waste, not advanced:			
308.10	00	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Roving:			
308.16	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Yarns, of silk:			
		Wholly of continuous silk fibers:			
308.30	00	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:			
		Singles:			
308.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	40% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Bleached or colored:			
308.45	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Plied:			
308.50	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	50% ad val. <u>1/</u>
308.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.55	00	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:			
		Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:			
		Singles:			
308.60	00	Not bleached and not colored...(205)	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Bleached or colored:			
308.65	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound...(205)	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.66	00	Other.....(205)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Plied:			
308.70	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....(205)	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.71	00	Other.....(205)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.75	00	Other.....(205)	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.80	00	Chenille yarns of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ Certain yarns wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers are temporarily free of duty. See items 905.30 and 905.31 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Man-made Fibers</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers; (ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers; (iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers; (iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form); (v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) <i>Infra</i>; (vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in part 13C of schedule 4; (vii) strings for musical instruments (see part 38 of schedule 7); (viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 58 of schedule 7); (ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 50 of schedule 7); or (x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7. <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "man-made fibers" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "filaments" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced; (b) the term "monofilaments" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension; (c) the term "plexiform filaments" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles; 			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

309.02 - 309.10

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) the term "strips" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "grouped filaments and strips" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p> <p>(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;</p> <p>(h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and</p> <p>(i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured", as used with reference to yarns, means such yarns having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, or the yarns, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret in the case of yarns other than spun yarns, and subsequent to the yarn-spinning operation in the case of spun yarns.</p>			
		Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horse-hair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Not over 150 denier:			
309.02	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
309.03		Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	40	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Over 150 denier:			
309.05	00	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
309.06		Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	40	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
309.10	00	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 149

3 - 1 - E

309.20 - 309.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Not laminated:			
309.20	00	Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
309.21	00	Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	00	Laminated.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):			
		Of glass:			
309.28	00	Not colored.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.29	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
309.30		Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	8.5¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
	20	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	40	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
309.31		Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	40	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
309.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed:			
		Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):			
309.41	00	Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
309.43		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Cellulosic (rayon plus acetate):			
		Carpet and rug types (8 denier and coarser).....	Lb.		
	25	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	40	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	45	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	45	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	49	Other.....	Lb.		
309.50		Other.....	.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:			
		Not advanced:			
309.60	00	Noils.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
309.65	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	3.7¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
309.66		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	10	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	20	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	30	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	40	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 150

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

309.70 - 310.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers (con.):			
		Advanced:			
309.70	00	Garnetted fibers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
309.75	10	Other.....	Lb.	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Cellulose.....	Lb.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	50	Polyester.....	Lb.		
		Acrylic.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
309.80	00	Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun: In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
309.90	00	Wholly of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Yarns of man-made fibers:			
		Of glass:			
309.98	00	Not colored.....(205)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.99	00	Colored.....(205)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns):			
		Singles:			
		With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:			
310.01		Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	12.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	08	Textured yarns:			
	10	Polyamide.....(200)	Lb.		
	12	Polyester.....(200)	Lb.		
		Other.....(200)	Lb.		
		Other than textured yarns:			
	25	Wholly cellulose....(201)	Lb.		
		Wholly non- cellulose:			
	48	Polyamide..(202)	Lb.		
	50	Polyester..(202)	Lb.		
	52	Other.....(202)	Lb.		
	65	Other.....(202)	Lb.		
310.02		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
	08	Textured yarns:			
	10	Polyamide.....(200)	Lb.		
	12	Polyester.....(200)	Lb.		
		Other.....(200)	Lb.		
		Other than textured yarns:			
	25	Wholly cellulose....(201)	Lb.		
		Wholly non- cellulose:			
	48	Polyamide..(202)	Lb.		
	50	Polyester..(202)	Lb.		
	52	Other.....(202)	Lb.		
	65	Other.....(202)	Lb.		
310.05		With over 20 turns per inch:			
	20	Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	25¢ per lb.	\$1 per lb.
	40	Wholly cellulose....(201)	Lb.		
	60	Wholly noncellulose..(202)	Lb.		
		Other.....(202)	Lb.		
310.06		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	11¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	Wholly cellulose....(201)	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulose..(202)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(202)	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E
310.10 - 310.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
310.10		Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers etc. (con.):			
		Plied:			
		With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:			
		Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	16¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
	15	Textured yarns.....(200)	Lb.		
	25	Other than textured yarns:			
		Wholly			
	45	cellulosic....(201)	Lb.		
		Wholly non-			
	65	cellulosic....(202)	Lb.		
		Other.....(202)	Lb.		
310.11		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Textured yarns:			
	08	Polyamide.....(200)	Lb.		
	10	Polyester.....(200)	Lb.		
	12	Other.....(200)	Lb.		
		Other than textured yarns:			
	25	Wholly			
		cellulosic....(201)	Lb.		
	45	Wholly non-			
		cellulosic....(202)	Lb.		
	65	Other.....(202)	Lb.		
		With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:			
310.20		Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	25¢ per lb.	\$1 per lb.
	20	Wholly cellulosic....(201)	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic....(202)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(202)	Lb.		
310.21		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	11¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	20	Wholly cellulosic....(201)	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic....(202)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(202)	Lb.		
310.40		Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:			
		Singles.....	.....	3.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	Textured yarns.....(200)	Lb.		
		Other than textured yarns:			
	25	Wholly cellulosic....(203)	Lb.		
	45	Other.....(204)	Lb.		
310.50		Plied.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Textured yarns.....(200)	Lb.		
		Other than textured yarns:			
	25	Wholly cellulosic....(203)	Lb.		
	45	Other.....(204)	Lb.		
310.60		Other.....	.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	15	Textured yarns.....(200)	Lb.		
	30	Other.....(205)	Lb.		
310.80	00	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....(205)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:			
310.90	00	Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....(205)	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
310.91	00	Valued over 90 cents per pound.....(205)	Lb.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 152

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - F

312.10 - 312.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials</p> <p>Subpart F headnote:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>metalized yarns</u>" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>yarns, of paper</u>" or "<u>paper yarns</u>" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.</p>			
312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
312.50	00	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
300.60	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.
301.01	4.725% ad val.	4.46% ad val.	4.19% ad val.	3.93% ad val.	3.66% ad val.	3.4% ad val.
301.02	4.95% ad val.	4.67% ad val.	4.39% ad val.	4.11% ad val.	3.83% ad val.	3.56% ad val.
301.03	5.175% ad val.	4.88% ad val.	4.59% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	4.01% ad val.	3.72% ad val.
301.04	5.4% ad val.	5.09% ad val.	4.79% ad val.	4.48% ad val.	4.18% ad val.	3.88% ad val.
301.05	5.625% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	4.99% ad val.	4.67% ad val.	4.35% ad val.	4.04% ad val.
301.06	5.85% ad val.	5.52% ad val.	5.19% ad val.	4.86% ad val.	4.53% ad val.	4.2% ad val.
301.07	6.075% ad val.	5.73% ad val.	5.38% ad val.	5.04% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	4.36% ad val.
301.08	6.3% ad val.	5.94% ad val.	5.58% ad val.	5.23% ad val.	4.87% ad val.	4.52% ad val.
301.09	6.525% ad val.	6.15% ad val.	5.78% ad val.	5.41% ad val.	5.04% ad val.	4.68% ad val.
301.10	6.75% ad val.	6.36% ad val.	5.98% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	5.22% ad val.	4.84% ad val.
301.11	6.975% ad val.	6.58% ad val.	6.18% ad val.	5.79% ad val.	5.39% ad val.	5% ad val.
301.12	7.2% ad val.	6.79% ad val.	6.38% ad val.	5.97% ad val.	5.56% ad val.	5.16% ad val.
301.13	7.425% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.58% ad val.	6.16% ad val.	5.74% ad val.	5.32% ad val.
301.14	7.65% ad val.	7.21% ad val.	6.78% ad val.	6.34% ad val.	5.91% ad val.	5.48% ad val.
301.15	7.875% ad val.	7.42% ad val.	6.98% ad val.	6.53% ad val.	6.08% ad val.	5.64% ad val.
301.16	8.1% ad val.	7.64% ad val.	7.18% ad val.	6.72% ad val.	6.26% ad val.	5.8% ad val.
301.17	8.325% ad val.	7.85% ad val.	7.37% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	6.43% ad val.	5.96% ad val.
301.18	8.55% ad val.	8.06% ad val.	7.57% ad val.	7.09% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	6.12% ad val.
301.19	8.775% ad val.	8.27% ad val.	7.77% ad val.	7.27% ad val.	6.77% ad val.	6.28% ad val.
301.20	9% ad val.	8.48% ad val.	7.97% ad val.	7.46% ad val.	6.95% ad val.	6.44% ad val.
301.21	9.225% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	8.17% ad val.	7.65% ad val.	7.12% ad val.	6.6% ad val.
301.22	9.45% ad val.	8.91% ad val.	8.37% ad val.	7.83% ad val.	7.29% ad val.	6.76% ad val.
301.23	9.675% ad val.	9.12% ad val.	8.57% ad val.	8.02% ad val.	7.47% ad val.	6.92% ad val.
301.24	9.9% ad val.	9.33% ad val.	8.77% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7.64% ad val.	7.08% ad val.
301.25	10.125% ad val.	9.54% ad val.	8.97% ad val.	8.39% ad val.	7.81% ad val.	7.24% ad val.
301.26	10.35% ad val.	9.76% ad val.	9.17% ad val.	8.58% ad val.	7.99% ad val.	7.4% ad val.
301.27	10.575% ad val.	9.97% ad val.	9.36% ad val.	8.76% ad val.	8.16% ad val.	7.56% ad val.
301.28	10.8% ad val.	10.18% ad val.	9.56% ad val.	8.95% ad val.	8.33% ad val.	7.72% ad val.
301.29	11.025% ad val.	10.39% ad val.	9.76% ad val.	9.13% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.88% ad val.
301.30	11.25% ad val.	10.6% ad val.	9.96% ad val.	9.32% ad val.	8.68% ad val.	8.04% ad val.
301.31	11.475% ad val.	10.82% ad val.	10.16% ad val.	9.51% ad val.	8.85% ad val.	8.2% ad val.
301.32	11.7% ad val.	11.03% ad val.	10.36% ad val.	9.69% ad val.	9.02% ad val.	8.36% ad val.
301.33	11.925% ad val.	11.24% ad val.	10.56% ad val.	9.88% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	8.52% ad val.
301.34	12.15% ad val.	11.45% ad val.	10.76% ad val.	10.06% ad val.	9.37% ad val.	8.68% ad val.
301.35	12.375% ad val.	11.66% ad val.	10.96% ad val.	10.25% ad val.	9.54% ad val.	8.84% ad val.
301.36	12.6% ad val.	11.88% ad val.	11.16% ad val.	10.44% ad val.	9.72% ad val.	9% ad val.
301.37	12.825% ad val.	12.09% ad val.	11.35% ad val.	10.62% ad val.	9.89% ad val.	9.16% ad val.
301.38	13.05% ad val.	12.3% ad val.	11.55% ad val.	10.81% ad val.	10.06% ad val.	9.32% ad val.
301.39	13.275% ad val.	12.51% ad val.	11.75% ad val.	10.99% ad val.	10.23% ad val.	9.48% ad val.
301.40	13.5% ad val.	12.72% ad val.	11.95% ad val.	11.18% ad val.	10.41% ad val.	9.64% ad val.
301.41	13.725% ad val.	12.94% ad val.	12.15% ad val.	11.37% ad val.	10.58% ad val.	9.8% ad val.
301.42	13.95% ad val.	13.15% ad val.	12.35% ad val.	11.55% ad val.	10.75% ad val.	9.96% ad val.
301.43	14.175% ad val.	13.36% ad val.	12.55% ad val.	11.74% ad val.	10.93% ad val.	10.12% ad val.
301.44	14.4% ad val.	13.57% ad val.	12.75% ad val.	11.92% ad val.	11.1% ad val.	10.28% ad val.
301.45	14.625% ad val.	13.78% ad val.	12.95% ad val.	12.11% ad val.	11.27% ad val.	10.44% ad val.
301.46	14.85% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.15% ad val.	12.3% ad val.	11.45% ad val.	10.6% ad val.
301.47	15.075% ad val.	14.21% ad val.	13.34% ad val.	12.48% ad val.	11.62% ad val.	10.76% ad val.
301.48	15.3% ad val.	14.42% ad val.	13.54% ad val.	12.67% ad val.	11.79% ad val.	10.92% ad val.
301.49	15.525% ad val.	14.63% ad val.	13.74% ad val.	12.85% ad val.	11.96% ad val.	11.08% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 3,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
301.50	15.75% ad val.	14.84% ad val.	13.94% ad val.	13.04% ad val.	12.14% ad val.	11.24% ad val.
301.51	15.975% ad val.	15.06% ad val.	14.14% ad val.	13.23% ad val.	12.31% ad val.	11.4% ad val.
301.52	16.2% ad val.	15.27% ad val.	14.34% ad val.	13.41% ad val.	12.48% ad val.	11.56% ad val.
301.53	16.425% ad val.	15.48% ad val.	14.54% ad val.	13.6% ad val.	12.66% ad val.	11.72% ad val.
301.54	16.65% ad val.	15.69% ad val.	14.74% ad val.	13.78% ad val.	12.83% ad val.	11.88% ad val.
301.55	16.875% ad val.	15.9% ad val.	14.94% ad val.	13.97% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.04% ad val.
301.56	17.1% ad val.	16.12% ad val.	15.14% ad val.	14.16% ad val.	13.18% ad val.	12.2% ad val.
301.57	17.325% ad val.	16.33% ad val.	15.33% ad val.	14.34% ad val.	13.35% ad val.	12.36% ad val.
301.58	17.55% ad val.	16.54% ad val.	15.53% ad val.	14.53% ad val.	13.52% ad val.	12.52% ad val.
301.59	17.775% ad val.	16.75% ad val.	15.73% ad val.	14.71% ad val.	13.69% ad val.	12.68% ad val.
301.60	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.70	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.80	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.82	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.84	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.86	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.88	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.92	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.94	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.96	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
301.98	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.
302.--	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.7% ad val.	Base rate + 3.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3.25% ad val.
303.10	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.
303.20	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
304.04	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.10	0.25¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.
304.12	0.1¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.
304.14	0.25¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.
304.16	0.6¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.	0.46¢ per lb.
304.18	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
304.20	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
304.24	0.4¢ per lb.	0.36¢ per lb.	0.32¢ per lb.	0.28¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
304.26	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.34	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
304.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 3,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
304.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.44	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.52	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
304.58	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
305.04	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
305.06	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
305.08	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
305.09	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
305.10	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
305.12	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
305.16	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
305.18	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
305.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
305.22	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
305.28	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
305.30	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
305.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
305.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
306.10	11¢ per clean lb.	9.9¢ per clean lb.	8.5¢ per clean lb.	7.5¢ per clean lb.	6.5¢ per clean lb.	5.5¢ per clean lb.
306.11	13¢ per clean lb.	11.5¢ per clean lb.	10.4¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.	7.5¢ per clean lb.	6.5¢ per clean lb.
306.12	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.	8¢ per clean lb.	7¢ per clean lb.
306.13	16¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.	9.5¢ per clean lb.	8¢ per clean lb.
306.14	23¢ per lb.	20.7¢ per lb.	18.4¢ per lb.	16.1¢ per lb.	13.8¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.
306.20	15¢ per clean lb.	13.5¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10.5¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.	7.5¢ per clean lb.
306.21	17¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	13.5¢ per clean lb.	11.9¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.	8.5¢ per clean lb.
306.22	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.	10.5¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.
306.23	20¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.
306.24	27¢ per lb.	24.3¢ per lb.	21.6¢ per lb.	18.9¢ per lb.	16.2¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.
306.30	24¢ per clean lb.	21.5¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.	16.8¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.
306.40	22¢ per clean lb.	19.8¢ per clean lb.	17.6¢ per clean lb.	15.4¢ per clean lb.	13.2¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.
306.41	24¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.	16.5¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.
306.42	25¢ per clean lb.	22.5¢ per clean lb.	20¢ per clean lb.	17.5¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.
306.43	27¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.	18.5¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	13¢ per clean lb.
306.44	34¢ per lb.	30.6¢ per lb.	27.2¢ per lb.	23.8¢ per lb.	20.4¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
306.50	5¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	2¢ per clean lb.	1¢ per clean lb.	Free
306.51	6¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	2¢ per clean lb.	1¢ per clean lb.	Free
306.52	6.5¢ per clean lb.	5¢ per clean lb.	5¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.	3¢ per clean lb.
306.53	8¢ per clean lb.	7¢ per clean lb.	6¢ per clean lb.	5¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.	4¢ per clean lb.
306.54	11.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
306.60	16¢ per clean lb.	14.4¢ per clean lb.	12.8¢ per clean lb.	11.2¢ per clean lb.	9.6¢ per clean lb.	8¢ per clean lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 3,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32. F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
306.61	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.
306.62	19¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	13¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.	9¢ per clean lb.
306.63	21¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.
306.64	28¢ per lb.	25.2¢ per lb.	22.4¢ per lb.	19.6¢ per lb.	16.8¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
306.70	20¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.	14¢ per clean lb.	12¢ per clean lb.	10¢ per clean lb.
306.71	22¢ per clean lb.	19.5¢ per clean lb.	17.5¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	13¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.
306.72	23¢ per clean lb.	20.7¢ per clean lb.	18.4¢ per clean lb.	16.1¢ per clean lb.	13.8¢ per clean lb.	11¢ per clean lb.
306.73	25¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.	20¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.	15¢ per clean lb.	12.5¢ per clean lb.
306.74	32¢ per lb.	28.8¢ per lb.	25.6¢ per lb.	22.4¢ per lb.	19.2¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
306.80	32¢ per clean lb.	28.8¢ per clean lb.	25.6¢ per clean lb.	22.4¢ per clean lb.	19.2¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.
306.81	34¢ per clean lb.	30¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.	23¢ per clean lb.	20¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.
306.82	35¢ per clean lb.	31¢ per clean lb.	28¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.	17¢ per clean lb.
306.83	37¢ per clean lb.	33¢ per clean lb.	29¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.
306.84	44¢ per lb.	39.6¢ per lb.	35.2¢ per lb.	30.8¢ per lb.	26.4¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
307.02	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
307.04	14.5¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
307.06	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8.4¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
307.08	16¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
307.10	28¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	19.5¢ per lb.	16.5¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
307.12	13¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	10.4¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
307.16	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
307.18	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
307.62	40¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	36¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	32¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	28¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
308.06	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
308.10	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
308.16	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
308.18	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
308.35	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
308.45	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.47	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.51	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.60	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
308.65	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.66	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.70	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
308.71	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
308.75	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
308.80	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
308.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
309.02	40¢ per lb.	36¢ per lb.	32¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
309.03	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
309.05	30¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
309.06	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
309.10	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.20	25¢ per lb.	22.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
309.21	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 3,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
309.25	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.28	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
309.29	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
309.30	17¢ per lb.	15.3¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	11.9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.
309.31	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
309.35	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.41	5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
309.43	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
309.50	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
309.65	7.5¢ per lb.	6.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
309.66	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
309.70	5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
309.75	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
309.80	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
309.90	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
309.98	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
309.99	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
310.01	25¢ per lb.	22.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
310.02	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.
310.05	50¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
310.06	22.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
310.10	32.5¢ per lb.	29¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.	22.5¢ per lb.	19¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
310.11	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
310.20	50¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
310.21	22.5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.
310.40	6.25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	5.6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	4.3¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	3.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
310.50	6.25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
310.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
310.80	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
312.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
312.30	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
312.40	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
312.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 3,
Part 1

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

305.06--Column 1 rate of duty of 22.5% ad val. reduced to 20% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).
305.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 27% ad val. reduced to 24% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).
305.14--Article description amended by deleting comma and inserting "yards" after "270" and deleting comma after "18,000". Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 16, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
Subpt C--Headnote 4(a) amended. Pub. L. 88-331, Secs. 1(b), hdnote (c), June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 226, effective date June 30, 1964.

PROVISION

306.00--Language "Karakul wools, and other wools . . . not finer than 40s . . . for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass" added to article description. Pub. L. 88-331, Secs. 1(a), (c), June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 226, effective date June 30, 1964.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

303.20--
40--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Lb. v M. yds.".....Jan. 1, 1973
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb. v M. yds." to "M. yds. v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1973
305.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications
305.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications
306.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications
309.03--
00--Disc.(transferred to 309.0320, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Estab.(transferred from 309.0300pt).....do
40--Estab. do do
60--Estab. do do
309.06--
00--Disc.(transferred to 309.0620, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Estab.(transferred from 309.0600pt).....do
40--Estab. do do
60--Estab. do do
309.30--
00--Disc.(transferred to 309.3020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Estab.(transferred from 309.3000pt).....do
40--Estab. do do
60--Estab. do do
309.31--
00--Disc.(transferred to 309.3120, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Estab.(transferred from 309.3100pt).....do
40--Estab. do do
60--Estab. do do
310.01--
08--Estab.(transferred from 310.0115pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
10--Estab. do do

PROVISION

Effective
date

310.01--(con.)
12--Estab.(transferred from 310.0115pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
15--Estab.(transferred from 310.0120pt, 40pt & 60pt).....July 1, 1966
Disc.(transferred to 310.0108, 10 & 12).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Disc.(transferred to 310.0115 & 25).....July 1, 1966
25--Estab.(transferred from 310.0120pt).....do
40--Disc.(transferred to 310.0115 & 45).....do
45--Estab.(transferred from 310.0140pt).....do
Disc.(transferred to 310.0148, 50 & 52).....Jan. 1, 1975
48--Estab.(transferred from 310.0145pt).....do
50--Estab. do do
52--Estab. do do
60--Disc.(transferred to 310.0115 & 65).....July 1, 1966
65--Estab.(transferred from 310.0160pt).....do
310.02--
08--Estab.(transferred from 310.0215pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
10--Estab. do do
12--Estab. do do
15--Estab.(transferred from 310.0220pt, 40pt & 60pt).....July 1, 1966
Disc.(transferred to 310.0208, 10 & 12).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Disc.(transferred to 310.0215 & 25).....July 1, 1966
25--Estab.(transferred from 310.0220pt).....do
40--Disc.(transferred to 310.0215 & 45).....do
45--Estab.(transferred from 310.0240pt).....do
Disc.(transferred to 310.0248, 50 & 52).....Jan. 1, 1975
48--Estab.(transferred from 310.0245pt).....do
50--Estab. do do
52--Estab. do do
60--Disc.(transferred to 310.0215 & 65).....July 1, 1966
65--Estab.(transferred from 310.0260pt).....do
310.10--
15--Estab.(transferred from 310.1020pt, 40pt & 60pt).....July 1, 1966
20--Disc.(transferred to 310.1015 & 25).....do
25--Estab.(transferred from 310.1020pt).....do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 3,
Part 1

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
310.10--(con.)		310.40--(con.)	
40--Disc.(transferred to 310.1015 & 45).....	July 1, 1968	25--Estab.(transferred from 310.4020pt).....	July 1, 1968
45--Estab.(transferred from 310.1040pt).....	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 310.4010 & 45).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 310.1015 & 65).....	do	45--Estab.(transferred from 310.4040pt).....	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 310.1060pt).....	do		
310.11--		310.50--	
08--Estab.(transferred from 310.1115pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	10--Estab.(transferred from 310.5020pt & 40pt).....	July 1, 1968
10--Estab. do	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 310.5010 & 25).....	do
12--Estab. do	do	25--Estab.(transferred from 310.5020pt).....	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 310.1120pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	July 1, 1968	40--Disc.(transferred to 310.5010 & 45).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 310.1108, 10 & 12).....	Jan. 1, 1975	45--Estab.(transferred from 310.5040pt).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 310.1115 & 25).....	July 1, 1968	310.60--	
25--Estab.(transferred from 310.1120pt).....	do	15--Estab.(transferred from 310.6020pt & 40pt).....	July 1, 1968
40--Disc.(transferred to 310.1115 & 45).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 310.6015 & 30).....	do
45--Estab.(transferred from 310.1140pt).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 310.6020pt & 40pt).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 310.1115 & 65).....	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 310.6015 & 30).....	do
65--Estab.(transferred from 310.1160pt).....	do		
310.40--			
10--Estab.(transferred from 310.4020pt & 40pt).....	July 1, 1968		
20--Disc.(transferred to 310.4010 & 25).....	do		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Cordage

3 - 2 --

315.05 - 315.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - CORDAGE</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "cordage" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include --</p> <p>(i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 1B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) cordage "of stranded construction" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core;</p> <p>(c) the term "hard (leaf) fibers" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen);</p> <p>(d) the term "bleached, colored, or treated" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot;</p> <p>(e) the term "binder twine and baler twine" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.</p> <p>2. The total amount of cordage, of hard (leaf) fibers, which is the product of the Philippines and which may be entered in any calendar year through December 31, 1973, shall not be over 6,000,000 pounds.</p>			
		<p><u>Cordage:</u></p> <p>Of vegetable fibers:</p> <p>Of cotton:</p>			
315.05	00	Not of stranded construction.....(64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
315.10	00	Of stranded construction:			
		Measuring under 3/16 inch in			
		diameter.....(64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
315.15	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in			
		diameter.....(64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 154

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Cordage

3 - 2 --

315.20 - 316.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cordage (con.):			
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
		Of hard (leaf) fibers:			
		Not of stranded construction:			
315.20	20	Binder twine and baler twine.....	Free	Free	
	40	Measuring not over 375 feet per pound.....	Lb.		
		Measuring over 375 feet per pound.....	Lb.		
315.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:			
315.30	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Measuring 3/16 or over but under 3/4 inch in diameter:			
315.35	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.41		If product of Cuba.....		0.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val. (s)	
315.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Measuring 3/4 inch or over in diameter:			
315.50	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.56		If product of Cuba.....		0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
315.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Of coir:			
315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of jute:			
		Not bleached, not colored, and not treated:			
315.80	00	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Bleached, colored, or treated:			
315.90	00	The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	26% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not of stranded construction:			
316.05	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:			
		Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter:			
316.20	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.30	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
316.40	00	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
316.50	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
316.60		Of man-made fibers.....		12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter....(206)	Lb.		
	20	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter....(206)	Lb.		
316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
Part 2Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
315.05	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.10	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
315.75	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
315.80	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
315.85	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
315.90	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
315.95	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
316.05	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
316.10	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
316.20	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
316.25	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
316.30	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
316.40	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
316.50	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
316.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
316.70	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

316.05--Column 1 rate of duty of 27% ad val. reduced to 24% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

316.20--Column 1 rate of duty of 27% ad val. reduced to 24% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 5(g).

Statistical NotesProvision

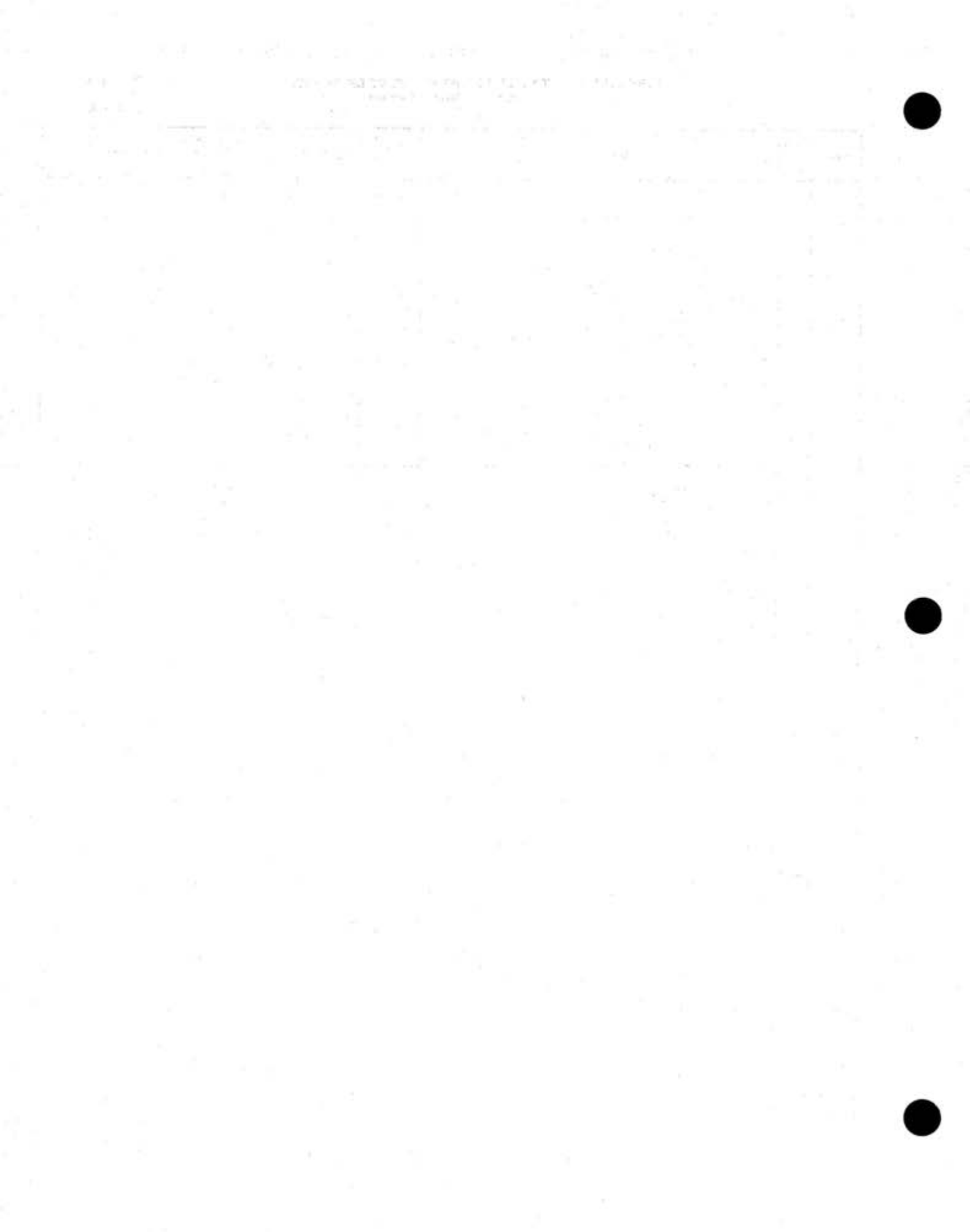
316.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications

316.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications

Effective
dateProvisionEffective
date

316.00--

00--Disco.(transferred to 316.6010 & 20).....Mar. 1, 1972
 10--Estab.(transferred from 316.6000pt).....do
 20--Estab. do do



SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule;</p> <p>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> $N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{352}, \text{ or } \frac{2BT}{1052}, \text{ or } \frac{3ST}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number,</p> <p>B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,</p> <p>Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound,</p> <p>T is the total single yarns per square inch,</p> <p>S is the square yards of fabric per pound,</p> <p>Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and</p> <p>Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 156

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																								
				1	2																																							
		<p>be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "fancy or figured", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98, none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of --</p> <p>(i) 0.23 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 320.01 through 320.98;</p> <p>(ii) 0.3 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 319.21 through 319.25; and</p> <p>(iii) 0.55 cent per number per pound in rate column 2 for items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (The average yarn number referred to in certain of the definitions is the "number" ascertained by the method set forth in headnote 1 of this subpart. The yarn number (before weaving) referred to in certain of the definitions is the yarn number of the yarn before it is prepared for weaving):</p> <p>(a) <u>Duck</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of oarled yarns, not napped, woven with less than 8 harnesses and without the use of jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments, the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns or of 2 or more single yarns woven as one, having an average yarn number not over 16, weighing 5 ounces or more per square yard.</p> <p>(b) <u>Gingham</u>: Plain-woven and fancy yarn-dyed fabrics having two or more colors in the warp and/or in the filling. Include checked and plaid ginghams, gingham stripes, cloth of "haircord" construction (i.e., cloth having cord stripes in the warp which are formed by yarns woven from an extra beam), and "poplin" type fabrics with a difference in picks per inch and ends per inch of less than 40 (e.g., 90 x 60). Excluded are yarn-dyed handkerchief fabrics made in box looms. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>62</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>76</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>73</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	62	50	40s	40s	80	70	40s	40s	90	60	40s	40s	70	60	30s	30s	70	60	30s	30s	76	64	30s	40s	73	66	30s	40s	90	60		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																										
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																									
20s	20s	62	50																																									
40s	40s	80	70																																									
40s	40s	90	60																																									
40s	40s	70	60																																									
30s	30s	70	60																																									
30s	30s	76	64																																									
30s	40s	73	66																																									
30s	40s	90	60																																									

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 157

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																																																
				1	2																																																																																																																															
		<p>(c) <u>Lams</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is over 148 but not over 220 and having an average yarn number over 60 but not over 120.</p> <p>(d) <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, not fancy or figured, having at least 40 more warp yarns than filling yarn per inch, and having a more or less pronounced horizontal rib formed by using a heavier filling yarn than warp and/or with about half as many picks per inch as ends. May be made with either singles or ply yarns in warp and filling. The average yarn number usually ranges between 20 and 100. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>126</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>123</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>42s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>138</td><td>67</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>140</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>133</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>60s</td><td>80s</td><td>131</td><td>71</td></tr></table> <p>(e) <u>Printcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, not fancy or figured, made of singles yarn, not combed, with a difference between the yarns per inch of the warp and of the filling usually not over 16, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 27 and 44.</p> <p>(i) <u>Printcloth-type shirting (80 ± 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s) and of the following constructions:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>72</td><td>69</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>100</td><td>60</td></tr></table> <p>(ii) <u>Printcloth-type shirting (other than 80 ± 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s), and substantially of the following constructions:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>28s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>56</td></tr><tr><td>36s</td><td>38s</td><td>62</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>70</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>58</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>89</td><td>85</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>90</td><td>83</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>46s</td><td>86</td><td>92</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	126	60	40s	40s	144	76	40s	40s	123	60	40s	40s	136	60	40s	40s	136	72	40s	40s	136	64	40s	40s	136	66	42s	42s	144	76	40s	40s	138	67	40s	40s	140	72	40s	40s	133	72	60s	80s	131	71	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	80	80	30s	36s	72	69	30s	40s	100	60	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	28s	30s	68	70	30s	30s	68	60	30s	36s	64	56	36s	38s	62	61	38s	42s	68	63	38s	42s	70	61	40s	40s	58	52	40s	40s	68	63	42s	45s	89	85	42s	45s	90	83	42s	46s	86	92		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																																																	
30s	40s	126	60																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	144	76																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	123	60																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	60																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	72																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	64																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	66																																																																																																																																	
42s	42s	144	76																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	138	67																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	140	72																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	133	72																																																																																																																																	
60s	80s	131	71																																																																																																																																	
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																																																	
30s	40s	80	80																																																																																																																																	
30s	36s	72	69																																																																																																																																	
30s	40s	100	60																																																																																																																																	
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																																																	
28s	30s	68	70																																																																																																																																	
30s	30s	68	60																																																																																																																																	
30s	36s	64	56																																																																																																																																	
36s	38s	62	61																																																																																																																																	
38s	42s	68	63																																																																																																																																	
38s	42s	70	61																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	58	52																																																																																																																																	
40s	40s	68	63																																																																																																																																	
42s	45s	89	85																																																																																																																																	
42s	45s	90	83																																																																																																																																	
42s	46s	86	92																																																																																																																																	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 158

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																				
				1	2																																																			
		<p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, and not napped, made of singles yarn. The average yarn number for carded sheeting exceeds 3 but not 26, and the average yarn number for combed sheeting usually ranges between 25 and 40. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>61</td><td>49</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>56</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>60</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>68</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>45</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr></table> <p>The following fabrics are included in sheeting:</p> <p>(i) <u>Osnaburg</u>--Plain-woven fabric of low construction (that is few yarns per inch), of coarse carded yarn made of short-staple, low-grade cotton, or of a mixture of such cotton and waste, not fancy or figured, and not napped, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 3 and 10.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Classes A, B, and C sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, not fancy or figured having average yarn numbers in the following ranges:</p> <p>Class A--Average yarn number of 15 or less.</p> <p>Class B--Average yarn number over 15 but not over 21.</p> <p>Class C--Average yarn number over 21.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Soft-filled sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, made with filling yarn soft-spun and considerably coarser than the warp yarn and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 10 and 25.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Combed bed-sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, not napped, made of combed singles yarn, in widths 42 inches and over, with the total yarns per square inch usually 124 or over, and having an average yarn number usually 35 or more.</p> <p>(v) <u>Other sheetings</u>--Sheeting not covered by the description for osnaburg, classes A, B, and C sheeting, soft-filled sheeting, and bed sheeting, or for which no reporting number is provided in this schedule.</p> <p>(g) <u>Shirting, jacquard and dobby</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments, measuring 3 square yards per pound or over. The following are examples (for warp-loop fabrics the figures in parentheses under warp yarn number are the yarn number of extra warp yarns; those under warp yarns per inch are ends of extra warp yarns per inch):</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>40s (20/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>74s (6)</td><td>70s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>79s (10)</td><td>60s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>72s (10)</td><td>75s</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	61	49	20s	20s	56	52	20s	20s	60	60	24s	23s	68	66	14s	15s	45	44	24s	23s	40	40	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s	40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s	40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																						
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																					
20s	20s	61	49																																																					
20s	20s	56	52																																																					
20s	20s	60	60																																																					
24s	23s	68	66																																																					
14s	15s	45	44																																																					
24s	23s	40	40																																																					
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																						
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																					
40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s																																																					
40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s																																																					
40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s																																																					

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																			
				1	2																																																																																																		
		<p>(h) <u>Table damask</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with <u>Jacquard</u> or <u>dobby</u> attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Twills and sateens</u>:</p> <p><u>Twills</u>—Fabrics woven with a twill weave, not napped, having a more or less pronounced diagonal effect on the face of the cloth. They include fabrics known as <u>drills</u>, <u>warp twills</u>, <u>filling twills</u>, <u>jeans</u>, <u>filter twills</u>, <u>broken twills</u>, <u>herringbone twills</u>, <u>gabardines</u>, <u>denims</u>, <u>chinos</u>, and <u>tickings</u>.</p> <p><u>Denims</u>—Three-harness or four-harness twill fabrics, not fancy or figured, and not piece-colored, but the warp yarns of which are colored, made of singles yarn, and having an average yarn number over 3 but not over 16.</p> <p><u>Sateens</u>—Fabrics woven with a satin weave, not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats, that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing; they are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth. The following are examples of fabrics included in twills and sateens:</p> <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Type or name</th><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th></tr><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Gabardine-----</td><td>40s</td><td>30/2</td><td>111</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>66</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/3-----</td><td>24s</td><td>33s</td><td>91</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>92</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/3-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>94</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 3/1-----</td><td>14s</td><td>14s</td><td>89</td><td>51</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 2/1-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>75</td><td>55</td></tr><tr><td>Twill striped drills, 2/1---</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Twill ticking, 2/1-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>38s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>124</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>32s</td><td>20s</td><td>127</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>20s</td><td>14s</td><td>113</td><td>59</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>30s</td><td>20s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>28s</td><td>22s</td><td>123</td><td>54</td></tr></table>	Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing	Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48	Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46	Twill jeans, 1/3-----	24s	33s	91	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60	Twill drills, 1/3-----	14s	15s	94	80	Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48	Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51	Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55	Twill striped drills, 2/1---	20s	20s	70	50	Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50	Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124	Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80	Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59	Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60	Sateen-----	28s	22s	123	54		
Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)			Yarns per inch																																																																																																			
	Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing																																																																																																			
Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																			
Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																			
Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58																																																																																																			
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46																																																																																																			
Twill jeans, 1/3-----	24s	33s	91	58																																																																																																			
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60																																																																																																			
Twill drills, 1/3-----	14s	15s	94	80																																																																																																			
Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																			
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																			
Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51																																																																																																			
Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55																																																																																																			
Twill striped drills, 2/1---	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																			
Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																			
Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124																																																																																																			
Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80																																																																																																			
Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59																																																																																																			
Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60																																																																																																			
Sateen-----	28s	22s	123	54																																																																																																			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 180

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

319.01 - 319.07

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(k) <u>Voiles</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is not less than 112 nor more than 148, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 70.</p> <p>(l) <u>Napped fabrics</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc. are typical fabrics with a nap.</p> <p>(m) <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.e.s.</u>: All fabrics, not included in any of the preceding groups, which contain any yarn to which color was imparted in any stage of manufacture before weaving.</p> <p>(n) <u>Other fabric</u>: All cotton fabrics not included in any of the preceding groups.</p> <p>(o) <u>Not combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.</p> <p>(p) <u>Combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.</p> <p>2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connection with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--" which appears at the end of this subpart.</p> <p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made:</p>			
319.01	00	Of number 14 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.03	00	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.5% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.05	00	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
319.07	00	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.5% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A
319.21 - 320.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling: Not bleached and not colored:			
319.21	00	Of numbers 51 to 59.....(17)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.23	00	Of numbers 60 to 79.....(17)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val. + 0.25% ad val. for each number	10¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number
319.25	00	Of numbers 80 to 140.....(17)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
319.27	00	Bleached, but not colored.....(17)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
319.29	00	Colored, whether or not bleached.....(17)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored:			
320.01	<u>2/</u>	Of number 1 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.9% ad val.	10.35% ad val.
320.02	<u>2/</u>	Of number 2.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.09% ad val.	10.70% ad val.
320.03	<u>2/</u>	Of number 3.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.28% ad val.	11.05% ad val.
320.04	<u>2/</u>	Of number 4.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.47% ad val.	11.40% ad val.
320.05	<u>2/</u>	Of number 5.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.66% ad val.	11.75% ad val.
320.06	<u>2/</u>	Of number 6.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.85% ad val.	12.10% ad val.
320.07	<u>2/</u>	Of number 7.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.04% ad val.	12.45% ad val.
320.08	<u>2/</u>	Of number 8.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.23% ad val.	12.80% ad val.
320.09	<u>2/</u>	Of number 9.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.42% ad val.	13.15% ad val.
320.10	<u>2/</u>	Of number 10.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.61% ad val.	13.50% ad val.
320.11	<u>2/</u>	Of number 11.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.8% ad val.	13.85% ad val.
320.12	<u>2/</u>	Of number 12.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.99% ad val.	14.20% ad val.
320.13	<u>2/</u>	Of number 13.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.18% ad val.	14.55% ad val.
320.14	<u>2/</u>	Of number 14.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.37% ad val.	14.90% ad val.
320.15	<u>2/</u>	Of number 15.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.56% ad val.	15.25% ad val.
320.16	<u>2/</u>	Of number 16.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.75% ad val.	15.60% ad val.
320.17	<u>2/</u>	Of number 17.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.94% ad val.	15.95% ad val.
		1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.			
		<u>2/</u> See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 162

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

320.18 - 320.49

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.18	1/	Of number 18.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.13% ad val.	16.30% ad val.
320.19	1/	Of number 19.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.32% ad val.	16.65% ad val.
320.20	1/	Of number 20.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.51% ad val.	17.00% ad val.
320.21	1/	Of number 21.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.	17.35% ad val.
320.22	1/	Of number 22.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.89% ad val.	17.70% ad val.
320.23	1/	Of number 23.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.08% ad val.	18.05% ad val.
320.24	1/	Of number 24.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.27% ad val.	18.40% ad val.
320.25	1/	Of number 25.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.46% ad val.	18.75% ad val.
320.26	1/	Of number 26.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.65% ad val.	19.10% ad val.
320.27	1/	Of number 27.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.84% ad val.	19.45% ad val.
320.28	1/	Of number 28.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.03% ad val.	19.80% ad val.
320.29	1/	Of number 29.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.22% ad val.	20.15% ad val.
320.30	1/	Of number 30.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.41% ad val.	20.50% ad val.
320.31	1/	Of number 31.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.6% ad val.	20.85% ad val.
320.32	1/	Of number 32.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.79% ad val.	21.20% ad val.
320.33	1/	Of number 33.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.98% ad val.	21.55% ad val.
320.34	1/	Of number 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.17% ad val.	21.90% ad val.
320.35	1/	Of number 35.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.36% ad val.	22.25% ad val.
320.36	1/	Of number 36.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.55% ad val.	22.60% ad val.
320.37	1/	Of number 37.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.74% ad val.	22.95% ad val.
320.38	1/	Of number 38.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.93% ad val.	23.30% ad val.
320.39	1/	Of number 39.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.12% ad val.	23.65% ad val.
320.40	1/	Of number 40.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.31% ad val.	24.00% ad val.
320.41	1/	Of number 41.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.	24.35% ad val.
320.42	1/	Of number 42.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.69% ad val.	24.70% ad val.
320.43	1/	Of number 43.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.88% ad val.	25.05% ad val.
320.44	1/	Of number 44.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.07% ad val.	25.40% ad val.
320.45	1/	Of number 45.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.26% ad val.	25.75% ad val.
320.46	1/	Of number 46.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.45% ad val.	26.10% ad val.
320.47	1/	Of number 47.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.64% ad val.	26.45% ad val.
320.48	1/	Of number 48.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.83% ad val.	26.80% ad val.
320.49	1/	Of number 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.02% ad val.	27.15% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A
320.50 - 320.82

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):			
		Not fancy or figured (con.):			
320.50	<u>1/</u>	Of number 50.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.21% ad val.	27.50% ad val.
320.51	<u>1/</u>	Of number 51.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.4% ad val.	27.85% ad val.
320.52	<u>1/</u>	Of number 52.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.59% ad val.	28.20% ad val.
320.53	<u>1/</u>	Of number 53.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.78% ad val.	28.55% ad val.
320.54	<u>1/</u>	Of number 54.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15.97% ad val.	28.90% ad val.
320.55	<u>1/</u>	Of number 55.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.16% ad val.	29.25% ad val.
320.56	<u>1/</u>	Of number 56.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.35% ad val.	29.60% ad val.
320.57	<u>1/</u>	Of number 57.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.54% ad val.	29.95% ad val.
320.58	<u>1/</u>	Of number 58.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.73% ad val.	30.30% ad val.
320.59	<u>1/</u>	Of number 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16.92% ad val.	30.65% ad val.
320.60	<u>1/</u>	Of number 60.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.11% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61	<u>1/</u>	Of number 61.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62	<u>1/</u>	Of number 62.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.49% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63	<u>1/</u>	Of number 63.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.68% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64	<u>1/</u>	Of number 64.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.87% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65	<u>1/</u>	Of number 65.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.06% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66	<u>1/</u>	Of number 66.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67	<u>1/</u>	Of number 67.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.44% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68	<u>1/</u>	Of number 68.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.63% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69	<u>1/</u>	Of number 69.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.82% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70	<u>1/</u>	Of number 70.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.01% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.
320.71	<u>1/</u>	Of number 71.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72	<u>1/</u>	Of number 72.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.39% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73	<u>1/</u>	Of number 73.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.58% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74	<u>1/</u>	Of number 74.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.77% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75	<u>1/</u>	Of number 75.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.96% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76	<u>1/</u>	Of number 76.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.15% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77	<u>1/</u>	Of number 77.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.34% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78	<u>1/</u>	Of number 78.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.53% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79	<u>1/</u>	Of number 79.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.72% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82	<u>1/</u>	Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

320.84 - 332.40

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):			
		Not fancy or figured (con.):			
		Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.84	1/	Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.86	1/	Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.88	1/	Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.92	1/	Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.94	1/	Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.96	1/	Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
320.98	1/	Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd.v	3.8¢ per lb. +	10¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	21% ad val.	41.50% ad val.
321.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	1.9% ad val.	3% ad val.
322.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	3.8% ad val.	6% ad val.
		Fancy or figured:			
323.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	1.9% ad val.	10% ad val.
324.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	3.8% ad val.	13% ad val.
325.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	5.3% ad val.	16% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:			
		Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers:			
		Not fancy or figured:			
326.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	1.9% ad val.	5% ad val.
327.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	3.8% ad val.	8% ad val.
328.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	5.3% ad val.	11% ad val.
		Fancy or figured:			
329.--	1/	Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	3.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
330.--	1/	Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	5.7% ad val.	18% ad val.
331.--	1/	Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate +	Base rate +
	2/		Lb.	7.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
332.10		Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....		15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....(26)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	40	Combed.....(27)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
332.40		Other.....		15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....(26)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	40	Combed.....(27)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 165

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331.--

3 - 3 - A

Item	Duck						Gingham	Lawn	Poplin or broadcloth	Printcloth			Sheeting					Shirting jacquard or dobby	Table damask	Sateens and Twills			Voiles	Napped fabrics		Yarn-dyed, n.e.s.		Other		
	Single warp									80 x 80	Other	Other	Osnaburg	Classes A, B, C	Soft-filled	Combed bed-sheeting	Other			Sateens	Twills			Yarn-dyed	Other	8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other	8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other	
	Under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq. yd.	Under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd.	7-1/2 oz. and over/sq. yd.	Ply warp single filling	Ply warp ply filling															Denim	Other								
(Wholly of cotton)																														
320.01--98																														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	36	38	40	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
321.--																														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
322.--																														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94
323.--																														
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94	
324.--																														
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94	
325.--																														
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	
(In chief value, but not wholly of cotton)																														
326.--																														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	36	38	40	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
327.--																														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
328.--																														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94
329.--																														
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94	
330.--																														
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94	
331.--																														
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92	
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94	

Note: For purposes of correlating the appropriate textile category numbers with the statistical suffixes shown in this table, the following tabulation may be used --

Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number
01-08.....	26	34.....	26	58 & 59.....	22	80.....	24
18.....	5	36, 38, & 40.....	9	60, 62, & 64.....	23	82.....	25
20.....	6	42.....	10	68.....	13	84.....	24
22.....	11	44.....	9	70.....	14	86.....	25
24.....	12	46.....	10	72.....	24	88.....	26
26.....	15	48.....	20	74.....	25	90.....	27
28.....	16	50.....	21	76.....	26	92.....	28
30.....	18	52.....	33	78.....	27	94.....	27
32.....	19	54.....	22				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 166

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - B, C

335.40 - 335.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)					
Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):					
Wholly of jute:					
335.40		Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	Free		1¢ per lb.
	22	Not over 100 inches in width:			
		Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v lb.		
	24	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v lb.		
	40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin.yd.v lb.		
335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin.yd.v lb.	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
335.55	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(104)	Sq. yd.v lb.	30¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
335.60	00	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of manmade fibers or of manmade fibers and cotton.....(210)	Sq. yd.v lb.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
Other:					
335.80		Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard....	.....	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v lb.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd.v lb.		
335.90		Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard.....	.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v lb.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd.v lb.		
Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool					
Subpart C statistical headnote:					
1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:					
(a) <u>Worsted</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, of 20s or finer, that is measuring 11,200 or more yards per pound.					
(b) <u>Woolens</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, coarser than 20s, that is measuring under 11,200 yards per pound.					

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C
336.10 - 336.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.10	00	Woven fabrics, of wool: Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers...(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.15		Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	Not over 10 ounces per square yard...(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:			
336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers...(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.25	00	Other.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Other: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.30	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	68¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.35	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.40		Over \$2 but not over \$4 per pound.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Over \$4 but not over \$8 per pound.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	60	Over \$8 per pound.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
336.50		Other: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	12	Tailor cuts.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Other: Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	20	Woolens.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	22	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 168

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C

336.55 - 336.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.55		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....	.....	\$1.135 per lb.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	12	Tailor cuts.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other:			
	14	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other:			
	16	Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:			
	18	Worsted.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	20	Woolens.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	22	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
336.60		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	22	Tailor cuts.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Valued over \$2 but not over \$4 per pound:			
	24	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other:			
	26	Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:			
	28	Worsted... (104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30	Woolens.... (104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	32	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard... (104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	34	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard... (104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	36	Over 12 ounces per square yard... (104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 169

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics3 - 3 - C
336.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.60 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$2 per pound (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$4 but not over			
		\$8 per pound:			
		Wholly or in part of			
		hair similar to			
		wool of the sheep:			
	38	Not over 8 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	40	Over 8 but not			
		over 8 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	42	Over 8 but not			
		over 10 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	44	Over 10 but not			
		over 12 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	46	Over 12 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
		Other:			
	48	Not over 8 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
		Over 8 but not			
		over 8 ounces			
		per square yard:			
	48	Worsted....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	50	Woolens....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	52	Over 8 but not			
		over 10 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	54	Over 10 but not			
		over 12 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
	56	Over 12 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			
		Valued over \$8 per pound:			
		Wholly or in part of			
		hair similar to			
		wool of the sheep:			
	58	Not over 8 ounces			
		per square			
		yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v		
		Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 170

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - C, D
336.60 - 337.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.60 (con.):		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$2 per pound (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$8 per pound (con.):			
		Wholly or in part of etc. (con.):			
	60	Over 8 but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	62	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	64	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	65	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other:			
	66	Not over 8 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Over 8 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:			
	68	Worsted....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	70	Woolens....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	72	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	74	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	76	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk					
337.10		Woven fabrics, of silk:			
		Wholly of silk:			
337.20	00	Not jacquard-figured:			
		Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.20	10	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	11% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of dupion silk (shantung).....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 171

3 - 3 - D
337.20 - 337.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
337.20 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of silk (con.):			
		Wholly of silk (con.):			
		Not jacquard-figured (con.):			
		Degummed, bleached, etc. (con.):			
		Other:			
	30	Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other:			
	40	Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Jacquard-figured:			
337.30	00	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.40	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.50		In chief value, but not wholly of silk:			
		Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:			
		Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	10	Valued not over \$2 per pound: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	12	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard..(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	20	Valued over \$2 per pound: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	22	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	24	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	26	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard..(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	28	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
337.55	00	Jacquard-figured.....(104)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	18.5% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
337.60		Other:			
		Not jacquard-figured:			
	25	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	35	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 172

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - D, E
337.70 - 338.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
337.70		Woven fabrics, of silk (con.):			
		In chief value, but not wholly of silk (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Not jacquard-figured (con.):			
	25	Degummed, bleached, or colored..... Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
337.80		Jacquard-figured:			
		Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....		13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
337.90		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....		13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers					
338.10		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:			
		Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:			
		Valued not over \$2 per pound.....		15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	10	Not over 6 ounces per square yard... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	12	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 12 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....		15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	10	Not over 6 ounces per square yard... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	12	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	14	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	16	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	18	Over 12 ounces per square yard..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Of glass:			
338.25	00	Not colored..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
338.27	00	Colored..... (210)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 173

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics3 - 3 - E
338.30 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
338.30		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other.....	.....	13¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		<i>Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average denier of which exceeds 25 but not 75, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per inch is not less than 160 warp and 100 filling and not more than 210 warp and 140 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:</i>			
	14	<i>Slit, with fast edges.....(210)</i>	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	16	<i>Other.....(210)</i>	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
		Other:			
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers:			
		Not bleached and not colored:			
	22	Acetate.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	23	Rayon.....(206)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	24	Polyamide.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	25	Polyester.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	26	Acrylic.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	29	Other.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
		Other:			
		Yarn dyed, the thread count of which per inch (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 175 but not over 360 in the warp and over 79 but not over 180 in the filling:			
	35	Polyamide.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	36	Polyester.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	39	Other.....(206)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
		Other:			
	51	Acetate.....(206)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	52	Rayon.....(206)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	53	Polyamide.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	54	Polyester.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	55	Acrylic.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	59	Other.....(208)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
		Other:			
		Not bleached and not colored:			
		Wholly of spun yarn:			
	62	Acetate.....(207)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	63	Rayon.....(207)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		
	64	Polyamide.....(209)	<i>Sq. yd.v Lb.</i>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 174

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E, F
338.30 - 339.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
338.30 (con.):		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
		Wholly of spun yarn (con.):			
	65	Polyester.....(209)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	66	Acrylic.....(209)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	69	Other.....(209)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
	72	Acetate.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	73	Rayon.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	74	Polyamide.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	75	Polyester.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	76	Acrylic.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	79	Other.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
		Wholly of spun yarn:			
	82	Acetate.....(207)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	83	Rayon.....(207)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	84	Polyamide.....(208)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	85	Polyester.....(208)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	86	Acrylic.....(209)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	89	Other.....(209)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
	92	Acetate.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	93	Rayon.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	94	Polyamide.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	95	Polyester.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	96	Acrylic.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	99	Other.....(210)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials					
339.05	00	Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part:			
		Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight. (104)	Sq. yd.v	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
339.10		Other.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of paper yarns by weight.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Part 3A, headnote 4(i)	0.3 cent per number per pound	0.286 cent per number per pound	0.272 cent per number per pound	0.258 cent per number per pound	0.244 cent per number per pound	0.23 cent per number per pound
319.01	Various	16% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	14% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	12.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	10.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	9% ad val.
319.03	Various	20.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	18% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	16% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	13.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	11.5% ad val.
319.05	Various	24% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	21% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	18.5% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	16% ad val.	13% ad val.
319.07	Various	26% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	23% ad val., but not more than the amount of the duty payable in the absence of this item	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.
320.01	7.75% ad val.	7.38% ad val.	7.01% ad val.	6.64% ad val.	6.27% ad val.	5.9% ad val.
320.02	8% ad val.	7.61% ad val.	7.23% ad val.	6.85% ad val.	6.47% ad val.	6.09% ad val.
320.03	8.25% ad val.	7.85% ad val.	7.46% ad val.	7.06% ad val.	6.67% ad val.	6.28% ad val.
320.04	8.5% ad val.	8.09% ad val.	7.68% ad val.	7.28% ad val.	6.87% ad val.	6.47% ad val.
320.05	8.75% ad val.	8.33% ad val.	7.91% ad val.	7.49% ad val.	7.07% ad val.	6.66% ad val.
320.06	9% ad val.	8.57% ad val.	8.14% ad val.	7.71% ad val.	7.28% ad val.	6.85% ad val.
320.07	9.25% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	8.36% ad val.	7.92% ad val.	7.48% ad val.	7.04% ad val.
320.08	9.5% ad val.	9.04% ad val.	8.59% ad val.	8.13% ad val.	7.68% ad val.	7.23% ad val.
320.09	9.75% ad val.	9.28% ad val.	8.81% ad val.	8.35% ad val.	7.88% ad val.	7.42% ad val.
320.10	10% ad val.	9.52% ad val.	9.04% ad val.	8.56% ad val.	8.08% ad val.	7.61% ad val.
320.11	10.25% ad val.	9.76% ad val.	9.27% ad val.	8.78% ad val.	8.29% ad val.	7.8% ad val.
320.12	10.5% ad val.	9.99% ad val.	9.49% ad val.	8.99% ad val.	8.49% ad val.	7.99% ad val.
320.13	10.75% ad val.	10.23% ad val.	9.72% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	8.69% ad val.	8.18% ad val.
320.14	11% ad val.	10.47% ad val.	9.94% ad val.	9.42% ad val.	8.89% ad val.	8.37% ad val.
320.15	11.25% ad val.	10.71% ad val.	10.17% ad val.	9.63% ad val.	9.09% ad val.	8.56% ad val.
320.16	11.5% ad val.	10.95% ad val.	10.4% ad val.	9.85% ad val.	9.3% ad val.	8.75% ad val.
320.17	11.75% ad val.	11.18% ad val.	10.62% ad val.	10.06% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.94% ad val.
320.18	12% ad val.	11.42% ad val.	10.85% ad val.	10.27% ad val.	9.7% ad val.	9.13% ad val.
320.19	12.25% ad val.	11.66% ad val.	11.07% ad val.	10.49% ad val.	9.9% ad val.	9.32% ad val.
320.20	12.5% ad val.	11.9% ad val.	11.3% ad val.	10.7% ad val.	10.1% ad val.	9.51% ad val.
320.21	12.75% ad val.	12.14% ad val.	11.53% ad val.	10.92% ad val.	10.31% ad val.	9.7% ad val.
320.22	13% ad val.	12.37% ad val.	11.75% ad val.	11.13% ad val.	10.51% ad val.	9.89% ad val.
320.23	13.25% ad val.	12.61% ad val.	11.98% ad val.	11.34% ad val.	10.71% ad val.	10.08% ad val.
320.24	13.5% ad val.	12.85% ad val.	12.2% ad val.	11.56% ad val.	10.91% ad val.	10.27% ad val.
320.25	13.75% ad val.	13.09% ad val.	12.43% ad val.	11.77% ad val.	11.11% ad val.	10.46% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 3,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
320.26	14% ad val.	13.33% ad val.	12.66% ad val.	11.99% ad val.	11.32% ad val.	10.65% ad val.
320.27	14.25% ad val.	13.56% ad val.	12.88% ad val.	12.2% ad val.	11.52% ad val.	10.84% ad val.
320.28	14.5% ad val.	13.8% ad val.	13.11% ad val.	12.41% ad val.	11.72% ad val.	11.03% ad val.
320.29	14.75% ad val.	14.04% ad val.	13.33% ad val.	12.63% ad val.	11.92% ad val.	11.22% ad val.
320.30	15% ad val.	14.28% ad val.	13.56% ad val.	12.84% ad val.	12.12% ad val.	11.41% ad val.
320.31	15.25% ad val.	14.52% ad val.	13.79% ad val.	13.06% ad val.	12.33% ad val.	11.6% ad val.
320.32	15.5% ad val.	14.75% ad val.	14.01% ad val.	13.27% ad val.	12.53% ad val.	11.79% ad val.
320.33	15.75% ad val.	14.99% ad val.	14.24% ad val.	13.48% ad val.	12.73% ad val.	11.98% ad val.
320.34	16% ad val.	15.23% ad val.	14.46% ad val.	13.7% ad val.	12.93% ad val.	12.17% ad val.
320.35	16.25% ad val.	15.47% ad val.	14.69% ad val.	13.91% ad val.	13.13% ad val.	12.36% ad val.
320.36	16.5% ad val.	15.71% ad val.	14.92% ad val.	14.13% ad val.	13.34% ad val.	12.55% ad val.
320.37	16.75% ad val.	15.94% ad val.	15.14% ad val.	14.34% ad val.	13.54% ad val.	12.74% ad val.
320.38	17% ad val.	16.18% ad val.	15.37% ad val.	14.55% ad val.	13.74% ad val.	12.93% ad val.
320.39	17.25% ad val.	16.42% ad val.	15.59% ad val.	14.77% ad val.	13.94% ad val.	13.12% ad val.
320.40	17.5% ad val.	16.66% ad val.	15.82% ad val.	14.98% ad val.	14.14% ad val.	13.31% ad val.
320.41	17.75% ad val.	16.9% ad val.	16.05% ad val.	15.2% ad val.	14.35% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
320.42	18% ad val.	17.13% ad val.	16.27% ad val.	15.41% ad val.	14.55% ad val.	13.69% ad val.
320.43	18.25% ad val.	17.37% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.62% ad val.	14.75% ad val.	13.88% ad val.
320.44	18.5% ad val.	17.61% ad val.	16.72% ad val.	15.84% ad val.	14.95% ad val.	14.07% ad val.
320.45	18.75% ad val.	17.85% ad val.	16.95% ad val.	16.05% ad val.	15.15% ad val.	14.26% ad val.
320.46	19% ad val.	18.09% ad val.	17.18% ad val.	16.27% ad val.	15.36% ad val.	14.45% ad val.
320.47	19.25% ad val.	18.32% ad val.	17.4% ad val.	16.48% ad val.	15.56% ad val.	14.64% ad val.
320.48	19.5% ad val.	18.56% ad val.	17.63% ad val.	16.69% ad val.	15.76% ad val.	14.83% ad val.
320.49	19.75% ad val.	18.8% ad val.	17.85% ad val.	16.91% ad val.	15.96% ad val.	15.02% ad val.
320.50	20% ad val.	19.04% ad val.	18.08% ad val.	17.12% ad val.	16.16% ad val.	15.21% ad val.
320.51	20.25% ad val.	19.28% ad val.	18.31% ad val.	17.34% ad val.	16.37% ad val.	15.4% ad val.
320.52	20.5% ad val.	19.51% ad val.	18.53% ad val.	17.55% ad val.	16.57% ad val.	15.59% ad val.
320.53	20.75% ad val.	19.75% ad val.	18.76% ad val.	17.76% ad val.	16.77% ad val.	15.78% ad val.
320.54	21% ad val.	19.99% ad val.	18.98% ad val.	17.98% ad val.	16.97% ad val.	15.97% ad val.
320.55	21.25% ad val.	20.23% ad val.	19.21% ad val.	18.19% ad val.	17.17% ad val.	16.16% ad val.
320.56	21.5% ad val.	20.47% ad val.	19.44% ad val.	18.41% ad val.	17.38% ad val.	16.35% ad val.
320.57	21.75% ad val.	20.7% ad val.	19.66% ad val.	18.62% ad val.	17.58% ad val.	16.54% ad val.
320.58	22% ad val.	20.94% ad val.	19.89% ad val.	18.83% ad val.	17.78% ad val.	16.73% ad val.
320.59	22.25% ad val.	21.18% ad val.	20.11% ad val.	19.05% ad val.	17.98% ad val.	16.92% ad val.
320.60	5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 21.42% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 20.34% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.26% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.18% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.11% ad val.
320.61	5¢ per lb. + 22.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 21.66% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 20.57% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.48% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.39% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.3% ad val.
320.62	5¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 21.89% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 20.79% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.69% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.59% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.49% ad val.
320.63	5¢ per lb. + 23.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.13% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.02% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 19.9% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.79% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.68% ad val.
320.64	5¢ per lb. + 23.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.37% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.24% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.12% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 18.99% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 17.87% ad val.
320.65	5¢ per lb. + 23.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.61% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.47% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.33% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.19% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.06% ad val.
320.66	5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 22.85% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.7% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.55% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.25% ad val.
320.67	5¢ per lb. + 24.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.08% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 21.92% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.76% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.6% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.44% ad val.
320.68	5¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.32% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.15% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 20.97% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 19.8% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.63% ad val.
320.69	5¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.56% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.37% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.19% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 18.82% ad val.
320.70	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 23.8% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.6% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.4% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.2% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.01% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 3,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
320.71	5¢ per lb. + 25.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.04% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 22.83% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.62% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.41% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.2% ad val.
320.72	5¢ per lb. + 25.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.27% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.05% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 21.83% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.61% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.39% ad val.
320.73	5¢ per lb. + 25.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.51% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.28% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.04% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 20.81% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.58% ad val.
320.74	5¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.5% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.26% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.01% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.77% ad val.
320.75	5¢ per lb. + 26.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 24.99% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.73% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.47% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.21% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 19.96% ad val.
320.76	5¢ per lb. + 26.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.23% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 23.96% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.69% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.42% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.15% ad val.
320.77	5¢ per lb. + 26.75% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.46% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.18% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 22.9% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.62% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.34% ad val.
320.78	5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.7% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.41% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.11% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 21.82% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.53% ad val.
320.79	5¢ per lb. + 27.25% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 25.94% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.63% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.33% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.02% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 20.72% ad val.
320.80	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.82	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.84	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.86	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.88	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.92	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.94	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.96	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
320.98	5¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	4.76¢ per lb. + 26.2% ad val.	4.52¢ per lb. + 24.9% ad val.	4.28¢ per lb. + 23.6% ad val.	4.04¢ per lb. + 22.3% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.
321.--	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 2.2% ad val.	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.
322.--	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.3% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.9% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
323.--	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 2.2% ad val.	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.
324.--	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
325.--	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 6.6% ad val.	Base rate + 6.3% ad val.	Base rate + 5.9% ad val.	Base rate + 5.6% ad val.	Base rate + 5.3% ad val.
326.--	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 2.3% ad val.	Base rate + 2.2% ad val.	Base rate + 2.1% ad val.	Base rate + 2% ad val.	Base rate + 1.9% ad val.
327.--	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
328.--	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 6.6% ad val.	Base rate + 6.3% ad val.	Base rate + 5.9% ad val.	Base rate + 5.6% ad val.	Base rate + 5.3% ad val.
329.--	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.7% ad val.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 4.2% ad val.	Base rate + 4% ad val.	Base rate + 3.8% ad val.
330.--	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.	Base rate + 7.1% ad val.	Base rate + 6.7% ad val.	Base rate + 6.4% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.	Base rate + 5.7% ad val.
331.--	Base rate + 9.5% ad val.	Base rate + 9.1% ad val.	Base rate + 8.7% ad val.	Base rate + 8.3% ad val.	Base rate + 7.9% ad val.	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.
332.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 3,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
332.40	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
335.40	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	Free
335.50	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
335.60	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
335.80	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3.2% ad val.
335.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
336.10	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.15	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.20	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.25	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
336.30	30¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 54% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 48% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 42% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
336.35	\$1.06 per lb.	98¢ per lb.	90.5¢ per lb.	83¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.	68¢ per lb.
336.40	30¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 26.5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.
337.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
337.20	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
337.30	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
337.40	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
337.50	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
337.55	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
337.60	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
337.70	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
337.80	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
337.90	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
338.10	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	27¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	21¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
338.15	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	27¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	21¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
338.25	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
338.27	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
338.30	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
339.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 3,
Part 3Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2 modified. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
hdnte 2 Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1,
1968.

Subpt A--Headnote 4 modified. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
hdnte 4 Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1,
1968.

319.01--Items 319.01, 319.03, 319.05, 319.07, 319.21, 319.23,
319.03 319.25, 319.27, and 319.29 and headings preceding items
319.05 319.01 and 319.21 added and heading preceding item 320.01
319.07 modified. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
319.21 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1
319.23 rates of duty for the articles described in items 319.21,
319.25 319.23, 319.25, 319.27, and 319.29 had been temporarily
319.27 increased by former items 922.01, 922.02, 922.03, 922.04,
319.29 and 922.05.
320.01

PROVISION

335.55--Item 335.55 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 16(b),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

335.60--Item 335.60 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 16(b),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

Language "of manmade fibers" deleted from article
description and language "either of manmade fibers
or of manmade fibers and cotton" inserted in lieu
thereof. Pub. L. 89-405, Secs. 1(a), (c), April 19,
1966, 80 Stat. 130, effective date June 19, 1966.

339.00--Item 339.00 (column 1 rate--17.5% ad val.; column 2
339.05 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 339.05 and
339.10 339.10 and heading immediately preceding item
339.05 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-405,
Secs. 1(b), (c), April 19, 1966, 80 Stat. 130,
effective date June 19, 1966.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
datePROVISIONEffective
date

319.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred principally from
325.0184 through 325.1484).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred principally from
325.1584 through 325.3484).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred principally from
325.3584 through 325.4984).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred principally from
325.5084 through 325.5984).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 320.5194pt
through 320.5994pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 320.6094pt
through 320.7994pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 320.8094pt
through 320.9294pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

319.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 321.5194pt
through 321.9294pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 3,
Part 3

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
319.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Stat. Suffix table (items 327.01-327.98)	
00--Etab.(transferred from 322.5194pt through 322.9294pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	01--Etab.(transferred from 327.0102pt-327.9802pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964
Stat. Suffix table (items 320.01-320.98)--See Other Amendments and Modifications		02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 327.0101-327.9801.....	do
01--Etab.(transferred from 320.0102pt-320.9802pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964	03--Etab.(transferred from 327.0104pt-327.9804pt).....	do
02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 320.0101-320.9801.....	do	04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 327.0103-327.9803.....	do
03--Etab.(transferred from 320.0104pt-320.9804pt).....	do	Stat. Suffix table (items 328.01-328.98)	
04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 320.0103-320.9803.....	do	01--Etab.(transferred from 328.0102pt-328.9802pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964
94--Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred from 922.0100-922.0300.....	Oct. 12, 1967	02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 328.0101-328.9801.....	do
Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred to 319.2100-319.2500.....	Jan. 1, 1968	03--Etab.(transferred from 328.0104pt-328.9804pt).....	do
Stat. Suffix table (items 321.01-321.98)--See Other Amendments and Modifications		04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 328.0103-328.9803.....	do
01--Etab.(transferred from 321.0102pt-321.9802pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964	335.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 321.0101-321.9801.....	do	00--Etab.(transferred from 335.8040pt & 335.9040pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
03--Etab.(transferred from 321.0104pt-321.9804pt).....	do	335.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 321.0103-321.9803.....	do	00--Etab.(transferred from 335.8040pt & 335.9040pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
94--Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred from 922.0400.....	Oct. 12, 1967	337.60--	
Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred to 319.2700.....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Disc.(transferred to 337.6005 & 15).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Stat. Suffix table (items 322.01-322.98)--See Other Amendments and Modifications		05--Etab.(transferred from 337.6000pt).....	do
01--Etab.(transferred from 322.0102pt-322.9802pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964	Disc.(transferred to 337.6025 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 322.0101-322.9801.....	do	15--Etab.(transferred from 337.6000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
03--Etab.(transferred from 322.0104pt-322.9804pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 337.6035).....	Jan. 1, 1975
04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 322.0103-322.9803.....	do	25--Etab.(transferred from 337.6005pt).....	do
94--Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred from 922.0500.....	Oct. 12, 1967	35--Etab.(transferred from 337.6005pt & 15).....	do
Cotton typewriter ribbon cloth transferred to 319.2900.....	Jan. 1, 1968	337.70--	
Stat. Suffix table (items 325.14-325.59)		05--Etab.(transferred from 337.7010pt-50pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
84--Certain fabrics made on a hand loom transferred to 319.0100-319.0700.....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc.(transferred to 337.7025 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Stat. Suffix table (items 326.01-326.98)		10--Disc.(transferred to 337.7005 & 15).....	Mar. 1, 1972
01--Etab.(transferred from 326.0102pt-326.9802pt).....	Jan. 1, 1964	15--Etab.(transferred from 337.7010pt-50pt).....	do
02--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 326.0101-326.9801.....	do	Disc.(transferred to 337.7035).....	Jan. 1, 1975
03--Etab.(transferred from 326.0104pt-326.9804pt).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 337.7005 & 15).....	Mar. 1, 1972
04--Duck fabric under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd. transferred to 326.0103-326.9803.....	do	25--Etab.(transferred from 337.7005pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
		30--Disc.(transferred to 337.7005 & 15).....	Mar. 1, 1972
		35--Etab.(transferred from 337.7005pt & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1975
		40--Disc.(transferred to 337.7005 & 15).....	Mar. 1, 1972
		50--Disc. do do	do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 3,
Part 3

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
337.80--		338.30--(con.)	
00--Disc.(transferred to 337.8005 & 15).....Mar. 1, 1972		42--Disc.(transferred to 338.3039 & 51).....Jan. 1, 1974	
05--Estab.(transferred from 337.8000pt).....do		43--Disc.(transferred to 338.3039 & 52).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 337.8035 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1975		44--Disc.(transferred to 338.3035 & 53).....do	
15--Estab.(transferred from 337.8000pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		45--Disc.(transferred to 338.3036 & 54).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 337.8035).....Jan. 1, 1975		46--Disc.(transferred to 338.3039 & 55).....do	
25--Estab.(transferred from 337.8005pt).....do		49--Disc.(transferred to 338.3039 & 59).....do	
35--Estab.(transferred from 337.8005pt & 15).....do		51--Estab.(transferred from 338.3043pt).....do	
		52--Estab.(transferred from 338.3043pt).....do	
		53--Estab.(transferred from 338.3044pt).....do	
		54--Estab.(transferred from 338.3045pt).....do	
		55--Estab.(transferred from 338.3046pt).....do	
		59--Estab.(transferred from 338.3049pt).....do	
337.90--		339.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 337.9005 & 15).....Mar. 1, 1972		20--Disc.(transferred to 339.1020).....June 19, 1966	
05--Estab.(transferred from 337.9000pt).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 339.0500 & 339.1040).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 337.9025 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1975			
15--Estab.(transferred from 337.9000pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		339.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 337.9035).....Jan. 1, 1975		00--Estab.(transferred from 339.0040pt).....June 19, 1966	
25--Estab.(transferred from 337.9005pt).....do			
35--Estab.(transferred from 337.9005pt & 15).....do		339.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		20--Estab.(transferred from 339.0020).....June 19, 1966	
		40--Estab.(transferred from 339.0040pt).....do	
338.30--			
12--Estab.(transferred from 338.3022pt-49pt).....Jan. 1, 1972			
Disc.(transferred to 338.3014 & 16).....Jan. 1, 1975			
14--Estab.(transferred from 338.3012pt).....do			
16--Estab. do do			
22-49--Fabrics suitable for making type-writer and machine ribbon transfered to 338.3012.....Jan. 1, 1972			
35--Estab.(transferred from 338.3044pt).....Jan. 1, 1974			
36--Estab.(transferred from 338.3045pt).....do			
39--Estab.(transferred from 338.3042pt, 43pt, 46pt & 49pt).....do			



SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 175

3 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "narrow fabrics" means</p> <p>(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or</p> <p>(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or</p> <p>(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;</p> <p>(b) the term "elastic", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.</p> <p>3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.</p> <p align="center">-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 345.10 - 346.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
345.10		Knit fabrics:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	20	Circular knit.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Other, including warp knit.....(64)	Lb.		
		Other:			
	65	Subject to cotton restraints.....(64)	Lb.		
	75	Subject to wool restraints.....(110)	Lb.		
	85	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(211)	Lb.		
	95	Other.....	Lb.		
345.30	00	Of wool.....(110)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
345.35		Of silk.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(64)	Lb.		
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(110)	Lb.		
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(211)	Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Lb.		
345.50		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	11	Containing over 17% of wool by weight....(211)	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Wholly of continuous fibers:			
		Not bleached and not colored:			
	21	Acetate.....(211)	Lb.		
	22	Rayon.....(211)	Lb.		
	24	Acrylic.....(211)	Lb.		
	26	Polyamide.....(211)	Lb.		
	28	Polyester.....(211)	Lb.		
	29	Other.....(211)	Lb.		
		Other:			
	41	Acetate.....(211)	Lb.		
	42	Rayon.....(211)	Lb.		
	44	Acrylic.....(211)	Lb.		
	46	Polyamide.....(211)	Lb.		
	48	Polyester.....(211)	Lb.		
	49	Other.....(211)	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Not bleached and not colored:			
	61	Acetate.....(211)	Lb.		
	62	Rayon.....(211)	Lb.		
	64	Acrylic.....(211)	Lb.		
	66	Polyamide.....(211)	Lb.		
	68	Polyester.....(211)	Lb.		
	69	Other.....(211)	Lb.		
		Other:			
	81	Acetate.....(211)	Lb.		
	82	Rayon.....(211)	Lb.		
	84	Acrylic.....(211)	Lb.		
	86	Polyamide.....(211)	Lb.		
	88	Polyester.....(211)	Lb.		
	89	Other.....(211)	Lb.		
345.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
		Of cotton:			
		Corduroys:			
346.05	00	52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard....(8)	Sq. yd..	23% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.10	00	Other.....(8)	Sq. yd..	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Velveteens:			
346.15	00	Plain-back.....(7)	Sq. yd..	25% ad val.	31.25% ad val.
346.20	00	Other, including twill-back:			
		Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....(7)	Sq. yd..	30% ad val.	44% ad val.
346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....(7)	Sq. yd..	25¢ per sq. yd.	44% ad val.
346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....(7)	Sq. yd..	22.5% ad val.	44% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 177

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 346.30 - 346.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pile fabrics, etc. (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Terry fabrics:			
346.30		Valued not over \$1.125 per pound.....		17¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....(26)	Sq. yd.v		
	40	Combed.....(27)	Lb.		
346.32		Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....		15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....(26)	Sq. yd.v		
	40	Combed.....(27)	Lb.		
346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....		30% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Not combed:			
	25	Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(26)	Sq. yd.		
	30	Other.....(26)	Sq. yd.		
		Combed:			
	45	Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(27)	Sq. yd.		
	50	Other.....(27)	Sq. yd.		
346.40		Chenilles.....		17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....(26)	Sq. yd.		
	40	Combed.....(27)	Sq. yd.		
346.45		Other.....		15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Not knit:			
	20	Not combed.....(26)	Sq. yd.		
	40	Combed.....(27)	Sq. yd.		
	60	Knit.....(64)	Sq. yd.v		
346.50		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....		6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(64)	Sq. yd.v		
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(109)	Lb.		
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(212)	Sq. yd.v		
	35	Other.....	Lb.		
346.52	00	Of wool.....(109)	Sq. yd.v	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.56		Of silk.....		8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(64)	Sq. yd.v		
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(109)	Lb.		
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(212)	Sq. yd.v		
	35	Other.....	Lb.		
346.60		Of man-made fibers.....		15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Velvets:			
	45	Woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(212)	Sq. yd.v		
	50	Other.....(212)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(212)	Sq. yd.v		
346.65	00	Other.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

3 - 4 - A
346.70 - 348.00

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
346.70	00	Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut: Of cotton.....(26)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	19% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.82	00	Of wool.....(109)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
346.86	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.90	00	Of man-made fibers.....(212)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Narrow fabrics:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....(64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
347.15	00	Seamless tubings, except wicking:			
347.20	00	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Wicking.....		10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	40	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
347.30	00	Other.....	Lb.		
		Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.33	00	Other:			
	20	Of cotton.....		13.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Typewriter and machine ribbons..(64)	Lb.		
	80	Zipper tapes.....(64)	Lb.		
347.35	00	Other.....(64)	Lb.		
347.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of wool.....(128)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
347.45	00	Pile ribbons.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
		Ribbons:			
347.55	00	Pile.....(213)	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
347.60	00	Other.....		12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	20	Typewriter and machine ribbons..(213)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....(213)	Lb.		
347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....(213)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 11.25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		Other:			
		Of glass:			
347.68	00	Not colored.....(213)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
347.69	00	Colored.....(213)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.70	00	Other.....(213)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
347.72	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
347.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
348.00		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:			
	10	Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....		15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	30	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	60	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
		Of silk.....	Lb.		
		Of man-made fibers:			
	85	Cable, rope, cord and twine:			
	75	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(243)	Lb.		
	80	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(243)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....(243)	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A, B
 348.05 - 349.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
348.05		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (con.):			
		Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
		Of man-made fibers:			
		Cable, rope, cord and twine:			
	65	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(243)	Lb.		
	75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(243)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....(243)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
349.10		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics:			
		Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....		15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	10	Yarns and cordage.....(64)	Lb.		
	12	Other.....(64)	Lb.		
		Other:			
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(205)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
349.15	00	Fabrics, not braided:			
		Of cotton.....(37)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
349.25		Other.....		15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	40	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	50	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
349.30		Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(37)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.					
2. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and					
(b) the term "quilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - B
 350.00 - 351.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....		15% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:			
		Made wholly by hand:			
		Valued not over \$50 per pound:			
351.05	00	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.....	38% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.20		Other.....		20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....		9.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:			
		12 points or finer:			
351.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.40		Other.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Not 12 points or finer:			
351.44		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....		22.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
351.46		Other.....		45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
351.50		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:			
351.60		Of vegetable fibers.....		20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
351.70		Other.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
351.80		Made on any other machine.....		40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - B
 351.90 - 353.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
351.90		Lace, in the piece, etc. (con.):			
		Other.....		32% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:			
		Ornamented:			
352.10		Of vegetable fibers.....		30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
352.20		Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Not ornamented:			
352.30		Quilling.....		30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
352.40		Other:			
		Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....		15% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.		
352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....(64)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.80		Other.....		12% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
353.10		Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....		22.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 182

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - B, C
 353.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....		21% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	90% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
		<i>Of cotton by weight:</i>			
	12	Woven.....(84)	Lb.		
	14	Knit.....(84)	Lb.		
	16	Other.....(84)	Lb.		
		<i>Of vegetable fibers (except cotton) by weight:</i>			
	22	Woven.....	Lb.		
	24	Knit.....	Lb.		
	26	Other.....	Lb.		
		<i>Of wool by weight:</i>			
	32	Woven.....(126)	Lb.		
	34	Knit.....(126)	Lb.		
	36	Other.....(126)	Lb.		
		<i>Of silk by weight:</i>			
	42	Woven.....	Lb.		
	44	Knit.....	Lb.		
	46	Other.....	Lb.		
		<i>Of man-made fibers by weight:</i>			
	52	Woven.....(213)	Lb.		
	54	Knit.....(213)	Lb.		
	56	Other.....(213)	Lb.		
		<i>Other:</i>			
	62	Woven.....	Lb.		
	64	Knit.....	Lb.		
	66	Other.....	Lb.		
		Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule; (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2); (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1G of schedule 5); (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7); (v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7); (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7); or (vii) other articles specially provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby; (b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and			

SCHEDULES 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 355.02 - 355.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (Items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.			
		—			
		Webbs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
355.02	00	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
355.04	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		Felts and articles of felt:			
355.15		Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....	.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Roll felts:			
	20	Weighing not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(128)	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 10 ounces per square yard.....(128)	Lb.		
	60	Sheet felts.....(128)	Lb.		
	80	Piano-hammer felts.....(128)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....(128)	Lb.		
355.16		Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Roll felts:			
	20	Weighing not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(128)	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 10 ounces per square yard.....(128)	Lb.		
	60	Sheet felts.....(128)	Lb.		
	80	Piano-hammer felts.....(128)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....(128)	Lb.		
355.18	00	Other.....(128)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.20	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
355.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.27	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:			
355.35	00	Of cotton.....(38)	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
355.40	00	Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
355.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.45		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:			
355.50	00	Of cotton.....(26)	Sq. yd..	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 184

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 355.65 - 356.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
355.65		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. yd.	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(28)	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
355.70	00	Of wool.....(128)	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
355.81	00	Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....(213)	Sq. yd..	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
355.82	00	Other.....(213)	Sq. yd.v	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:			
		Oilcloths:			
356.05	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.10		Other.....		5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(28)	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Sq. yd.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Sq. yd.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
356.15		Tracing cloth.....		12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(28)	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Sq. yd.		
	50	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Sq. yd.		
	90	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
356.20	00	Window hollandes of cotton.....(26)	Sq. yd..	7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
356.25		Of vegetable fibers.....		7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(28)	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
356.30	00	Of wool.....(128)	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Sq. yd.v	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales:			
356.50	00	Recovered from used bags and sacks.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
356.51	00	Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	Free	0.6¢ per sq. yd.
356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	55% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 357.05 - 357.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
357.05		Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics): Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	12	Tapestry fabrics:			
	14	Not combed.....(26)	Sq. yd.		
		Combed.....(27)	Sq. yd.		
		Upholstery fabrics:			
	16	Not combed.....(28)	Sq. yd.		
	18	Combed.....(27)	Sq. yd.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
357.10	00	Of wool:			
		Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(108)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(108)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard...(105)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man- made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers:			
		Of silk:			
357.25	00	Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Free	Free
357.30	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.35	00	Other.....(213)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen- process printing:			
357.40	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
357.45	00	Other.....(213)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....	.....	21% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	90% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(138)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(138)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

3 - 4 - C
357.80 - 358.60SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	80	Of man-made fibers.....(213)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings:			
357.90	00	Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	9.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
357.95		Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	80	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:			
358.02		V-belts.....	.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:			
358.05		Not in part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
358.06		In part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Of wool:			
358.08	00	Woven.....(128)	Lb.....	18.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
358.09	00	Other.....(128)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
358.11	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
358.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
358.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
358.24		Printers' rubberized blankets.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
358.26		Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
		Of wool:			
358.30	00	Woven.....(128)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
358.35	00	Other.....(128)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
358.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - C
 359.10 - 359.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
359.10		Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:			
	20	Of cotton.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Woven.....(84)	Sq. yd.v		
	40	Knit.....(84)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(84)	Sq. yd.v		
359.20		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Woven:			
	21	Subject to cotton restraints.....(84)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	28	Subject to wool restraints.....(128)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	31	Subject to man-made fiber restraints(213)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	38	Other.....	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
		Knit:			
	41	Subject to cotton restraints.....(84)	Lb.		
	48	Subject to wool restraints.....(128)	Lb.		
	51	Subject to man-made fiber restraints(213)	Lb.		
	58	Other.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
359.30		Of wool.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	Woven.....(128)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	40	Knit.....(128)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(128)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
359.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
359.50		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Woven.....(213)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
	40	Knit.....(213)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(213)	Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.		
359.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
345.10	30% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
345.35	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
345.60	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.05	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.
346.10	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.
346.30	22.5¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	19¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
346.32	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
346.35	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
346.40	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
346.45	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
346.50	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
346.52	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.56	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.65	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.70	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
346.80	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
346.82	33¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.86	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
346.90	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
346.95	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
347.10	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
347.15	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
347.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
347.25	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
347.30	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
347.33	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.3% ad val.
347.35	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
347.40	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
347.45	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
347.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
347.55	15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 19.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
347.60	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
347.65	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 11.25% ad val.
347.68	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
347.69	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
347.70	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
347.72	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
347.75	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
348.00	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
348.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
349.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
349.25	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
349.30	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
350.00	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
351.05	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 3,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
351.10	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
351.20	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
351.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
351.40	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
351.44	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
351.46	65% ad val.	61% ad val.	57% ad val.	53% ad val.	49% ad val.	45% ad val.
351.60	32% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
351.70	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
351.80	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	46% ad val.	44% ad val.	42% ad val.	40% ad val.
351.90	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.
352.10	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
352.20	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
352.30	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
352.40	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
352.50	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
352.80	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
353.10	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
353.50	42.5% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	38% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	34% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	29.5% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	25% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented	21% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
355.02	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
355.15	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
355.16	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
355.18	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
355.20	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
355.25	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
355.35	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
355.42	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
355.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
355.55	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
355.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
355.65	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
355.75	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
355.81	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
355.82	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
355.85	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
356.05	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
356.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
356.15	18% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
356.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
356.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
356.35	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 3,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
356.40	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
356.45	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
356.51	0.3¢ per sq. yd.	0.2¢ per sq. yd.	0.1¢ per sq. yd.	0.1¢ per sq. yd.	Free	Free
356.70	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
356.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
357.05	27.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
357.10	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
357.15	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
357.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
357.35	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
357.40	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
357.45	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
357.60	42.5% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	38% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	34% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	29.5% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	25% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks	21% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks
357.70	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
357.80	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
357.90	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	9.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
357.95	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
358.02	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
358.05	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
358.06	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
358.08	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	33.75¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	26.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	18.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
358.09	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
358.11	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
358.14	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
358.16	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
358.24	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
358.26	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
358.30	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
358.35	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
358.40	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
358.50	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
358.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
359.10	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
359.20	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
359.40	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
359.60	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 3,
Part 4

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

349.15--Item 349.20 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and items 349.15 and 349.25 and heading 349.25 immediately preceding item 349.15 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

351.60--Column 1 rate of duty of 36% ad val. reduced to 32% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

353.50--Language ", but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented" added following rate of duty in columns 1 and 2. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 17(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt C--Paragraph (c) added to headnote 2, and headnote 3 deleted. hdntes Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(c)(1), 15(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

355.02--Item 355.05 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 355.02 and 355.04 and heading 355.05 immediately preceding item 355.02 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

355.27--Item 355.27 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

355.65--Language ", except foam or sponge sheet" following 355.70 "plastics" deleted from heading immediately preceding item 355.75 355.65. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(c)(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
355.82
355.85

355.70--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 32% ad val. and 50% ad val., respectively, to 37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val. and 50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val., respectively. Pub. L. 90-638, Secs. 2(b), (c), Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1360, effective date Dec. 24, 1968.

355.80--Item 355.80 (column 1 rate--25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.; column 2 rate--45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.) deleted and 355.81 items 355.81 and 355.82 and heading immediately preceding item 355.81 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(c)(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

356.30--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 32% ad val. and 50% ad val., respectively, to 37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val. and 50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val., respectively. Pub. L. 90-638, Secs. 2(b), (c), Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1360, effective date Dec. 24, 1968.

PROVISION

356.50--Item 356.50 (column 1 rate--0.3¢ per sq. yd.; column 356.51 2 rate--0.6¢ per sq. yd.) deleted and new items 356.50 and 356.51 and heading immediately preceding item 356.50 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 18, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

357.60--Language ", but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks" added following rate of duty in columns 1 and 2. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 17(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

357.91--Item 357.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

357.96--Item 357.96 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

358.02--Items 358.05 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 358.05 rate--30% ad val.) and 358.10 (column 1 rate--16% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) and headings 358.06 immediately preceding item 358.05 deleted and items 358.08 358.02, 358.05, 358.06, 358.08, 358.09, 358.11, 358.10 358.14, and 358.16 and headings immediately preceding items 358.02, 358.05, and 358.08 added in lieu 358.11 thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 19(a), 358.14 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 937, effective date 358.16 Dec. 7, 1965.

358.03--Item 358.03 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

359.30--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 32% ad val. and 50% ad val., respectively, to 37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val. and 50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val., respectively. Pub. L. 90-638, Secs. 2(b), (c), Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1360, effective date Dec. 24, 1968.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 3,
Part 4

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
345.10--		346.58--(con.)	
60--Disc.(transferred to 345.1070, 80 & 90).....	Mar. 1, 1973	05--Estab.(transferred from 346.5810pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
65--Estab.(transferred from 345.1070pt, 80pt & 90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	10--Estab.(transferred from 346.5800pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
70--Estab.(transferred from 345.1080pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 346.5805, 15 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 345.1085, 75 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	15--Estab.(transferred from 346.5810pt).....	do
75--Estab.(transferred from 345.1070pt).....	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 346.5800pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
80--Estab.(transferred from 345.1080pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 346.5805, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 345.1085, 85 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	25--Estab.(transferred from 346.5820pt).....	do
85--Estab.(transferred from 345.1080pt).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 346.5800pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
90--Estab.(transferred from 345.1080pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 346.5805 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 345.1085 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	35--Estab.(transferred from 346.5810pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do
95--Estab.(transferred from 345.1070pt, 80pt & 90pt).....	do		
345.35--		346.60--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 345.3510, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972	40--Disc.(transferred to 346.6045 & 50).....	Jan. 1, 1973
05--Estab.(transferred from 345.3510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	45--Estab.(transferred from 346.6040pt).....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 345.3500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	50--Estab. do	do
Disc.(transferred to 345.3505, 15 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	348.00--	
15--Estab.(transferred from 345.3510pt).....	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 348.0085, 75 & 80).....	Mar. 1, 1972
20--Estab.(transferred from 345.3500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	65--Estab.(transferred from 348.0080pt).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 345.3505, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	75--Estab. do	do
25--Estab.(transferred from 345.3520pt).....	do	80--Estab. do	do
30--Estab.(transferred from 345.3500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	348.05--	
Disc.(transferred to 345.3505 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	60--Disc.(transferred to 348.0570 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1971
35--Estab.(transferred from 345.3510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do	65--Estab.(transferred from 348.0570pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
		70--Estab.(transferred from 348.0580pt).....	Jan. 1, 1971
345.50--		Disc.(transferred to 348.0565 & 75).....	Mar. 1, 1972
11--Estab.(transferred from 345.5021pt-89pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	75--Estab.(transferred from 348.0570pt).....	do
21-89--Fabrics containing over 17% by weight of wool transferred to 345.5011.....	do	80--Estab.(transferred from 348.0580pt).....	Jan. 1, 1971
346.35--		349.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 346.3525 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1973	00--Estab.(transferred from 349.2010).....	Jan. 1, 1968
25--Estab.(transferred from 346.3520pt).....	do	349.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Estab. do	do	10--Disc.(transferred to 349.2500).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disc.(transferred to 346.3545 & 50).....	do	30--Disc.(transferred to 349.2510).....	do
45--Estab.(transferred from 346.3540pt).....	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 349.2520).....	do
50--Estab. do	do	50--Disc.(transferred to 349.2530).....	do
346.45--		60--Disc.(transferred to 349.2540).....	do
60--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. yd." to "Sq. yd. v lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1974	90--Disc.(transferred to 349.2550).....	do
346.50--		349.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 346.5010, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972	10--Estab.(transferred from 349.2030).....	Jan. 1, 1968
05--Estab.(transferred from 346.5010pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	20--Estab.(transferred from 349.2040).....	do
10--Estab.(transferred from 346.5000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	30--Estab.(transferred from 349.2050).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 346.5005, 15 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	40--Estab.(transferred from 349.2080).....	do
15--Estab.(transferred from 346.5010pt).....	do	50--Estab.(transferred from 349.2090).....	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 346.5000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	351.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 346.5005, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	353.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
25--Estab.(transferred from 346.5020pt).....	do	355.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Estab.(transferred from 346.5000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	00--Estab.(transferred from 355.0510).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 345.5005 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	355.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
35--Estab.(transferred from 346.5010pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 355.0530).....	Jan. 1, 1968
346.56--		355.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 346.5610, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972	10--Disc.(transferred to 355.0200).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		30--Disc.(transferred to 355.0400).....	do
		355.25--	
		00--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 355.2700.....	Dec. 20, 1965

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 3,
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
355.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 355.0510pt- 355.1580pt; 355.1590pt-355.1660pt; & 355.1690pt-355.2500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		358.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--V-belts transferred to 358.0210.....Dec. 7, 1965 90--V-belts transferred to 358.0290.....do	
355.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge sheet transferred from 359.1030pt & 40pt.....Dec. 7, 1965 30--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge sheet transferred from 359.3020pt & 40pt.....do		358.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Etab.(transferred from 358.1010pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 90--Etab.(transferred from 358.1090pt).....do	
355.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge sheet transferred from 359.3020pt & 40pt.....Dec. 7, 1965		358.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 358.3000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.76--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge sheet transferred from 359.4020pt & 40pt.....Dec. 7, 1965		358.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 358.3500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Diao.(transferred to 355.8100 & 355.8200).....Dec. 7, 1965		358.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Diao.(transferred to 358.0210 & 358.0610).....Dec. 7, 1965 90--Diao.(transferred to 358.0290 & 358.0690).....do	
355.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 355.8000pt, 359.6020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		358.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 358.4000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 355.8000pt, 359.6020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		358.14--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 358.5000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
355.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Fabrics laminated with foam or sponge sheet transferred from 359.6020pt & 40pt.....Dec. 7, 1965		358.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 773.3500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
356.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 390.2000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 20--Diao.(transferred to 358.5100).....do 40--Diao.....do		359.10-- 20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq. yd. v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975 60--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq. yd. v Lb.".....do	
356.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 356.5020 & 40).....Dec. 7, 1965		359.20-- 20--Diao.(transferred to 359.25, 30 & 35).....Mar. 1, 1972 21--Etab.(transferred from 359.2025pt, 30pt & 35pt).....Jan. 1, 1975 25--Etab.(transferred from 359.2020pt).....Mar. 1, 1972 Diao.(transferred to 359.2021, 26 & 36).....Jan. 1, 1975 26--Etab.(transferred from 359.2025pt).....do 30--Etab.(transferred from 359.2020pt).....Mar. 1, 1972 Diao.(transferred to 359.2021, 31 & 36).....Jan. 1, 1975 31--Etab.(transferred from 359.2030pt).....do 35--Etab.(transferred from 359.2020pt).....Mar. 1, 1972 Diao.(transferred to 359.2021 & 36).....Jan. 1, 1975 36--Etab.(transferred from 359.2025pt, 30pt & 35pt).....do 40--Diao.(transferred to 359.2045, 50 & 55).....Mar. 1, 1972 41--Etab.(transferred from 359.2045pt, 50pt & 55pt).....Jan. 1, 1975 45--Etab.(transferred from 359.2040pt).....Mar. 1, 1972 Diao.(transferred to 359.2041, 46 & 58).....Jan. 1, 1975 46--Etab.(transferred from 359.2045pt).....do 50--Etab.(transferred from 359.2040pt).....Mar. 1, 1972 Diao.(transferred to 359.2041, 51 & 58).....Jan. 1, 1975 51--Etab.(transferred from 359.2050pt).....do 55--Etab.(transferred from 359.2040pt).....Mar. 1, 1972 Diao.(transferred to 359.2041 & 58).....Jan. 1, 1975 56--Etab.(transferred from 359.2045pt, 50pt & 55pt).....do	
357.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
357.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 357.9000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
357.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 357.9560pt & 90pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			
358.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications 10--Etab.(transferred from 358.0510pt & 358.1010pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 Articles subject to APTA transferred to 359.0300.....Dec. 20, 1965 90--Etab.(transferred from 358.0590pt, 358.1090pt & 358.3000pt-358.6000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965 Articles subject to APTA transferred to 359.0300.....Dec. 20, 1965			
358.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 358.0210pt & 90pt).....Dec. 20, 1965			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 3,
Part 4Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
359.30--		359.50--	
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq. yd. v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975	20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq. yd. v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
60--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq. yd. v Lb.".....	do	60--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq. yd. v Lb.".....	do
359.40--		359.60--	
00--Etab. (transferred from 359.4030pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	00--Etab. (transferred from 359.6030pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
20--Disc. (transferred to 359.4000).....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 359.6000).....	do
40--Disc. do	do	40--Disc. do	do
60--Disc. do	do	60--Disc. do	do

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A

360.05 - 360.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part 11 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and</p> <p>(b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or padding of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials:</p> <p>In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting:</p> <p>With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted:</p> <p>With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....(132)</p> <p>Other:</p> <p>Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....(132)</p> <p>Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....(132)</p> <p>With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted:</p> <p>Of cotton:</p> <p>Chenille.....(64)</p> <p>Imitation oriental.....(64)</p> <p>Other.....(64)</p>			
360.05	00		Sq. ft..	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
360.10	00		Sq. ft..	7.5¢ per sq. ft.	30¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	00		Sq. ft..	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
360.20	00		Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
360.25	00		Sq. ft..	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.30	00		Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A

360.35 - 361.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile not hand-inserted, etc. (con.):			
360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
360.40	00	Chenille.....(132)	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
360.46		Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....	.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	Imitation oriental floor coverings.....(132)	Sq. ft.		
	20	Other.....(132)	Sq. ft.		
360.48		Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Amminster.....(132)	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....(132)	Sq. ft.		
		In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:			
360.65	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
360.75		Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	Of cotton.....(64)	Sq. ft.		
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(241)	Sq. ft.		
	45	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
360.80		Other.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	Of cotton.....(64)	Sq. ft.		
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	42	Of man-made fibers.....(241)	Sq. ft.		
	45	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials:			
361.05		Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	Of cotton.....(64)	Sq. ft.		
	25	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	42	Of cotton.....(64)	Sq. ft.		
	45	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Of wool.....(131)	Sq. ft.		
	55	Of silk.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(241)	Sq. ft.		
	65	Other.....	Sq. ft.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A
361.07 - 361.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, etc. (con.)			
		Other:			
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool:			
361.07	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
361.18		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....		12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(84)	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....(241)	Sq. ft.		
361.20		Other.....		8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(84)	Sq. ft.		
	20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft.		
	30	Of wool.....(132)	Sq. ft.		
	40	Of silk.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Of man-made fibers.....(241)	Sq. ft.		
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
		Of wool:			
		Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:			
361.42	00	Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.44	00	Valued over 30 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
361.46	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(132)	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
361.50	00	"Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(64)	Sq. ft..	22.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free	16% ad val.
361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
		Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....		17% ad val.	45% ad val.
	22	Of cotton.....(84)	Sq. ft.		
	25	Other.....(241)	Sq. ft.		
361.56		Other.....		8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	Of cotton.....(84)	Sq. ft.		
	25	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	42	Of man-made fibers.....(241)	Sq. ft.		
	45	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Floor covering underlays:			
361.80	00	Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(128)	Sq. ft..	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
361.90	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 360.20 to 360.70, inclusive, 360.80, 361.80, or 361.85, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B.

363.01 - 363.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Bedding			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart-- (a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillowcases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and (b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.			
		Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):			
363.01		Of cotton.....		34% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Pillow cases.....(64)	No Lb.	v	
	40	Sheets.....(64)	No Lb.	v	
363.02	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.05		Other.....		34% ad val.	90% ad val.
	05	Of cotton: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No Lb.	v	
	10	Other: Blankets.....(64)	No Lb.	v	
	15	Bedspreads.....(36)	No Lb.	v	
	20	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(36)	No Lb.	v	
	25	Other.....(64)	No Lb.	v	
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Blankets.....	No Lb.	v	
	45	Bedspreads.....	No Lb.	v	
	50	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters...	No Lb.	v	
	55	Other.....	No Lb.	v	

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 -5 - B
363.10 - 363.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
363.10		Lace or net bedding, etc. (con.): Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(107)	No. Lb.	U	
	40	Other.....(108)	No. Lb.	U	
363.15		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(104)	No. Lb.	U	
	40	Other.....(104)	No. Lb.	U	
363.20	00	Other.....(126)	Lb.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.25		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	62	Of man-made fibers: Blankets.....(242)	No. Lb.	U	
	64	Bedspreads.....(242)	No. Lb.	U	
	66	Other.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other bedding, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):			
363.30		Of cotton.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Not combed: Sheets.....(34)	No. Lb.	U	
	20	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(28)	No. Lb.	U	
	30	Combed: Sheets.....(35)	No. Lb.	U	
	40	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(29)	No. Lb.	U	
363.35		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Sheets.....	No. Lb.	U	
	40	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....	No. Lb.	U	
363.40		Blankets: Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....	.....	6¢ per lb.	14.25¢ per lb.
	20	Of cotton: Jacquard-figured.....(64)	No. Lb.	U	
	40	Not jacquard-figured.....(64)	No. Lb.	U	
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	U	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B

363.45 - 363.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
363.45		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Blankets (con.): Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Of cotton: Jacquard-figured.....(84)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Not jacquard-figured.....(84)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.		
363.50		Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters: Not jacquard-figured: Block-printed by hand.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. v Lb.		
		Other: Of cotton: Bedspreads: Tufted.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.		
363.51		Not block-printed by hand.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. v Lb.		
		Other: Of cotton: Bedspreads: Tufted.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.		
363.55		Jacquard-figured.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton: Bedspreads: Tufted.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other.....(36)	No. v Lb.		
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	No. v Lb.		
363.60		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. v Lb.		
		Other: Of cotton: Quilt covers.....(84)	No. v Lb.		
	25	Other.....(84)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(84)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	No. v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - B, C
363.65 - 364.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
363.65		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(107)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(106)	No. v Lb.		
363.70		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(104)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(104)	No. v Lb.		
363.75	00	Other.....(128)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Lb.		
	20	Other: Blankets.....(242)	Lb.		
	40	Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....(242)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....(242)	Lb.		
363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile materials, and not specially provided for.					
Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:					
364.05	00	Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Jacquard-figured:			
364.11		Not pile construction.....	.....	15% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(26)	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
364.12		Pile construction.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(64)	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		
364.15		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. yd.		
	20	Other: Of cotton.....(64)	Sq. yd.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

364.20 - 365.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Of wool:			
364.20	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(108)	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	9% ad val.	50% ad val.
364.22	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(108)	Sq. yd.v	37.5¢ per lb. +	50¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	7% ad val.	60% ad val.
364.25	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Sq. yd.v	12¢ per lb. +	45¢ per lb. +
			Lb.	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented:			
		Handmade-lace furnishings:			
		Valued not over \$50 per pound:			
365.00		Of cotton.....	.....	35% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Lb.		
	20	Other.....(84)	Lb.		
365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.10		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.15		Valued over \$50 per pound.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(84)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Machine-made-lace furnishings:			
		Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:			
		12 points or finer:			
365.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.....	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.25		Other.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(84)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Not 12 points or finer:			
365.29		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
365.31		Other.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(84)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.35		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(84)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.40		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(84)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
365.45 - 365.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
365.45		Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings (con.): Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine, (con.): Other.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	80	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.50		Made on any other machine.....		40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	80	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.70		Burnt-out-lace furnishings.....		22.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	80	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
365.75		Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork.....		32% ad val.	90% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products...	Lb.		
		Other:			
	10	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	80	Of man-made fibers.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
		Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented: Of cotton:			
365.77	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not other- wise ornamented.....(64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.78		Other.....		30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folk- lore products.....	No. v Lb.		
		Other:			
	15	Dish towels.....(30)	No. v Lb.		
	25	Wall hangings.....(64)	No. v Lb.		
	35	Other.....(64)	Lb.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
365.80	00	Damask tablecloths and damask napkins....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.85		Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of wool:			
	25	Wall hangings.....(128)	Lb.		
	30	Other.....(128)	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
		Of man-made fibers:			
	65	Wall hangings.....(242)	Lb.		
	70	Other.....(242)	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

366.03 - 366.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:			
		Pile or tufted construction:			
		Of cotton:			
366.03	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(64)	No.....v Lb.	30% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.06	00	Corduroy.....(64)	No.....v Lb.	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.09	00	Other.....(64)	No.....v Lb.	19% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No.....v Lb.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.15		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(64)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.		
		Towels:			
		Of cotton:			
		Pile or tufted construction:			
366.18		Valued not over 45 cents each.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Dish towels:			
		Terry.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other:			
		Terry.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	80	Other.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
366.21		Valued over 45 cents each:			
		Valued not over \$1.45 per pound.....	.....	14¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
	20	Dish towels:			
		Terry.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other:			
		Terry.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	80	Other.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
366.24		Valued over \$1.45 per pound.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Dish towels:			
		Terry.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other:			
		Terry.....(31)	No. v Lb.		
	80	Other.....(31)	No. v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C

366.27 - 366.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
366.27	10	Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<i>Certified hand-loomed and folk- lore products.....</i>	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other: Jacquard-figured..... (31)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Not jacquard-figured: Shop towels (dedi- cated to use in garages, filling stations, and ma- chine shops)... (31)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Dish towels..... (30)	No. v Lb.		
	80	Other..... (31)	No. v Lb.		
366.30	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction: With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.33	00	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.39	00	Other.....	No.....v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tablecloths and napkins: Of cotton:			
366.42	00	Damask..... (33)	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.45	00	Other: Block-printed by hand..... (64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.46	00	Not block-printed by hand: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton..... (64)	Lb.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.47	10	Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<i>Certified hand-loomed and folklore pro- ducts.....</i>	Lb.		
	30	Other..... (64)	Lb.		
366.48		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	20	Damask.....	.....	5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	40	Tablecloths.....	Lb.		
		Napkins.....	Lb.		
366.51	00	Other: Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.54	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	55% ad val.

3 - 5 - C
366.57 - 367.30

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
		Other:			
366.57		Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
		Pile or tufted construction:			
		Of cotton:			
366.60	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(64)	Lb.....	30% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.63	00	Corduroy.....(64)	Lb.....	38% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.65	00	Terry.....(64)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.69	00	Other.....(64)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
		Of cotton:			
366.75	00	Damask.....(33)	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
366.77		Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....(64)	Lb.		
366.79		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Lb.		
	25	Other:			
	30	Wall hangings.....(64)	Lb.		
		Other.....(64)	Lb.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
366.81	00	Damask.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
366.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(128)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(128)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(128)	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Nonwoven felt:			
367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(128)	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(128)	Lb.....	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
367.30		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
	25	Wall hangings.....(128)	Lb.		
	30	Other.....(128)	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Parts 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
 367.35 - 367.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of silk:			
367.35	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.40	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
367.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
367.50	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....(242)	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(242)	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Other:			
367.59	00	Of glass.....(242)	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.60		Other.....		25¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	25	<i>Wall hangings</i>.....(242)	Lb.		
	30	<i>Other</i>.....(242)	Lb.		
367.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
360.05	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
360.10	15¢ per sq. ft.	13.5¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.	10.5¢ per sq. ft.	9¢ per sq. ft.	7.5¢ per sq. ft.
360.15	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
360.20	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
360.25	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
360.30	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
360.35	10¢ per sq. ft.	9¢ per sq. ft.	8¢ per sq. ft.	7¢ per sq. ft.	6¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.
360.36	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
360.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
360.48	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
360.65	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
360.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
360.75	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
360.80	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
361.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
361.18	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.
361.20	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
361.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
361.44	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
361.46	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
361.48	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
361.50	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
361.52	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
361.53	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
361.54	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.
361.56	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
361.80	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
361.85	15% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
363.01	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
363.02	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
363.05	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.
363.10	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
363.15	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
363.20	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
363.30	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
363.35	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
363.40	7.125¢ per lb.	6.9¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6.4¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
363.45	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
363.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
363.51	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
363.55	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
363.60	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
363.65	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
363.70	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
363.75	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
363.80	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
363.85	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
363.90	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
364.11	27.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.
364.12	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 3,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
364.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
364.20	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
364.22	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
364.25	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
364.30	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
364.35	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
365.00	50% ad val.	47% ad val.	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	38% ad val.	35% ad val.
365.05	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
365.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.15	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
365.20	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
365.25	28% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.
365.29	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
365.31	65% ad val.	60% ad val.	55% ad val.	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.
365.35	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.40	32% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	27.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
365.45	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
365.50	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	46% ad val.	44% ad val.	42% ad val.	40% ad val.
365.70	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
365.75	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.
365.77	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.78	50% ad val.	46% ad val.	42% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.
365.80	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
365.82	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
365.85	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
366.03	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.06	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.
366.09	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
366.12	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
366.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.18	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
366.21	18¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	15.5¢ per lb.	14.5¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
366.27	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.30	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
366.33	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
366.36	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
366.39	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
366.42	17.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
366.45	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
366.46	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.
366.47	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
366.48	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
366.51	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
366.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
366.57	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.
366.60	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.63	50% ad val.	47.5% ad val.	45% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38% ad val.
366.65	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.69	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	21% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.72	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 3,
Part 5Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
366.75	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.79	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
366.81	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
366.84	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
367.05	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
367.10	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.15	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.20	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.25	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
367.30	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
367.35	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
367.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
367.45	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
367.50	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
367.55	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
367.59	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
367.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 19.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.
367.65	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1(iii) modified by deleting "the year 1701" and inserting "100 years before their date of entry" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

360.45--Item 360.45 (column 1 rate--21% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and items 360.46 and 360.48 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Item 360.46--Increased Column 1 rate on floor coverings provided for in item 360.46 extended to Dec. 31, 1969 (item 922.50). Pres. Proc. 3815, Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 14195.

Item 360.46--Column 1 rate in item 360.46 restored for imitation oriental floor coverings effective Jan. 1, 1970, and increased rate on balance of articles extended to Dec. 31, 1972. Pres. Proc. 3953, Dec. 31, 1969, 35 F.R. 141.

PROVISION

361.15--Item 361.15 (column 1 rate--16% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 361.18 and 361.20 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

361.90--Item 361.90 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 3,
Part 5

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

365.40--Column 1 rate of duty of 36% ad val. reduced to 32% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).
365.55--Items 365.55 (column 1 rate--30% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.), 365.60 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.), and 365.65 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) and headings immediately preceding item 365.55 deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 20(1), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

365.77--Item 365.78 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding it deleted and new items 365.77 and 365.78 and headings immediately preceding item 365.77 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 20(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

360.45--See Amendments and Modifications (item 922.50)
20--Disc.(transferred to 360.4820).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Certain floor coverings temporarily transferred to 922.5000.....Sept. 1, 1964
Disc.(transferred to 360.4840).....Jan. 1, 1968
360.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 922.5000).....Jan. 1, 1968
Certain floor coverings other than imitation oriental floor coverings transferred to 922.5000.....Jan. 1, 1970
Disc.(transferred to 360.4610).....Jan. 1, 1973
10--Estab.(transferred from 360.4600).....do
20--Estab.(transferred from 922.5000).....do
360.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Estab.(transferred from 360.4630).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Estab.(transferred from 360.4640).....do
360.80--
42--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 361.9000.....Dec. 20, 1965
361.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications
10--Disc.(transferred to 361.1820 & 361.2010).....Jan. 1, 1968
30--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2020).....do
40--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2030).....do
50--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2040).....do
60--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2050).....do
80--Disc.(transferred to 361.1840 & 361.2060).....do
361.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Estab.(transferred from 361.1610pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Estab.(transferred from 361.1530pt, 40pt, 50pt, 60pt & 80pt).....do

PROVISION

361.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications
10--Estab.(transferred from 361.1510pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Estab.(transferred from 361.1530pt).....do
30--Estab.(transferred from 361.1540pt).....do
40--Estab.(transferred from 361.1550pt).....do
50--Estab.(transferred from 361.1560pt).....do
60--Estab.(transferred from 361.1590pt).....do
361.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 360.2000pt-360.7000pt; 360.8022pt-45pt, 361.8000pt & 361.8500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965
363.01--
00--Disc.(transferred to 363.0120 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Estab.(transferred from 363.0100pt).....do
40--Estab. do do
363.05--
05--Estab.(transferred from 363.0510pt, 15pt, 20pt, & 25pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
363.25--
60--Disc.(transferred to 363.2562, 64 & 66).....Jan. 1, 1975
62--Estab.(transferred from 363.2560pt).....do
64--Estab. do do
66--Estab. do do
363.50--
10--Estab.(transferred from 363.5020pt 40pt, 60pt & 80pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
363.51--
10--Estab.(transferred from 363.5120pt, 40pt, 60pt & 80pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
363.60--
10--Estab.(transferred from 363.6025pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
363.85--
10--Estab.(transferred from 363.8520pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1975

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 3,
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
364.15--		365.85--	
10--Estab. (transferred from 364.1520pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	25--Estab. (transferred from 365.8540pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
365.00--		30--Estab. do	do
00--Disc. (transferred to 365.0010 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1975	40--Disc. (transferred to 365.8525 & 30).....	do
10--Estab. (transferred from 365.0000pt).....	do	60--Disc. (transferred to 365.8565 & 70).....	do
20--Estab. do	do	65--Estab. (transferred from 365.8560pt).....	do
365.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications		70--Estab. do	do
365.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications		366.27--	
00--Disc. (transferred to 365.7700 & 365.7830).....	Dec. 7, 1965	10--Estab. (transferred from 366.2720pt, 40pt, 60pt & 80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
365.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications		366.47--	
10--Disc. (transferred to 365.7830).....	Dec. 7, 1965	00--Disc. (transferred to 366.4710 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1975
30--Disc. (transferred to 365.8200).....	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 366.4700pt).....	do
365.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications		30--Estab. do	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 365.8540).....	Dec. 7, 1965	366.77--	
50--Disc. (transferred to 365.8550).....	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 366.7710 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1975
60--Disc. (transferred to 365.8560).....	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 366.7700pt).....	do
90--Disc. (transferred to 365.8590).....	do	30--Estab. do	do
365.75--		366.79--	
05--Estab. (transferred from 365.7510pt-80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	00--Disc. (transferred to 366.7910, 25 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1975
365.77--See Other Amendments and Modifications		10--Estab. (transferred from 366.7900pt).....	do
00--Estab. (transferred from 365.5500pt & 365.7840pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	25--Estab. do	do
365.78--See Other Amendments and Modifications		30--Estab. do	do
10--Estab. (transferred from 365.7820pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	367.30--	
15--Estab. (transferred from 365.7820pt).....	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 367.3025 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1975
20--Disc. (transferred to 365.7815).....	do	25--Estab. (transferred from 367.3000pt).....	do
25--Estab. (transferred from 365.7830pt).....	do	30--Estab. do	do
30--Estab. (transferred from 365.5500pt, 365.6010pt & 365.7840pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	367.60--	
Disc. (transferred to 365.7825 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	00--Disc. (transferred to 367.6025 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1975
35--Estab. (transferred from 365.7830pt).....	do	25--Estab. (transferred from 367.6000pt).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 365.7700 & 365.7830).....	Dec. 7, 1965	30--Estab. do	do



SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover -- (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 28 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part -- (a) "infants' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age; (b) "men's and boys' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and (c) "women's and girls' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</p> <p><u>Part 6 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Merchandise imported in sets, consisting of two or more separate articles and determined dutiable under a single 5-digit item number as an entirety, shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within that same 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to statistical annotations specifically providing for the set, as in the case of suits and infants' booties sets.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "handkerchiefs" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and (b) the term "fancy or figured" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors of kinds of filling; with 6 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 204

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A

370.04 - 370.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
370.04		Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects): Of cotton: Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....	.....	1¢ each + 10% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Valued not over 70¢ per dozen: Having hand-rolled or handmade hems.....(32)	Dos. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(32)	Dos. v Lb.		
	60	Valued over 70¢ per dozen but not over \$1.50 per dozen.(32)	Dos. v Lb.		
370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen.....(32)	Dos....v Lb.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Dos....	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.16		Other: Of cotton.....	.....	4¢ each + 40% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....(32)	Dos. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(32)	Dos. v Lb.		
370.17		Other.....	.....	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Dos. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Dos. v Lb.		
370.19	00	Of silk.....	Dos....	1¢ each + 10% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.20		Other.....	.....	1¢ each + 10% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Of man-made fibers.....(326)	Dos. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Dos. v Lb.		
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton: Not hemmed: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number(32)	Dos....v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	27% ad val.
370.24	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(32)	Dos....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.
370.28	00	Over 70s average yarn number....(32)	Dos....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
370.32	00	Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number(32)	Dos....v Lb.	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
370.36	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(32)	Dos....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
370.40	00	Over 70s average yarn number....(32)	Dos....v Lb.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
370.44	00				

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - A
370.48 - 370.92

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Hemmed or hemstitched:			
		Not fancy or figured and not colored:			
370.48	00	Not over 50s average yarn number(32)	Doz....v Lb.	25% ad val.	37% ad val.
370.52	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(32)	Doz....v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.
370.56	00	Over 70s average yarn number....(32)	Doz....v Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Fancy or figured, colored, or both:			
370.60		Not over 50s average yarn number....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Colored.....(32)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not colored.....(32)	Doz. v Lb.		
370.64		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number:.....	.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
	20	Colored.....(32)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not colored.....(32)	Doz. v Lb.		
370.68		Over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 67% ad val.
	20	Colored.....(32)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not colored.....(32)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
370.72	00	Not hemmed.....	Doz.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:			
370.76	00	Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 24% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
370.80	00	Other.....	Doz.....	9% ad val.	50% ad val.
370.84		Of silk.....	.....	16% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
370.88		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Hemmed.....(226)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not hemmed.....(226)	Doz. v Lb.		
370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 206

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B

372.04 - 372.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties			
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials:			
		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:			
		Veils:			
372.04	00	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.....	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
372.06	00	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.....	26% ad val.	90% ad val.
372.08		Other.....		13% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....(126)	Lb.		
	60	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
372.10		Other.....		30% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Knit:			
	10	Of cotton.....(62)	Lb.		
	15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.		
	20	Of wool.....(117)	Lb.		
	25	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Lb.		
		Not knit:			
	40	Of cotton.....(63)	Lb.		
	45	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....(125)	Lb.		
	55	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(227)	Lb.		
	65	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other articles, not ornamented:			
372.15		Of cotton.....		17% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	Knit.....(62)	Lb.		
		Not knit:			
	40	Hemmed.....(63)	Lb.		
	60	Not hemmed.....(63)	Lb.		
372.20	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		Knit:			
372.25	00	For infants' wear.....(114)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		Other:			
372.30	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(116)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound..(117)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Not knit:			
372.40	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound...(125)	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(125)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
372.50	00	Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Not knit:			
		Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:			
372.55	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen...	Doz....v Lb.	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
372.60		Valued over \$5 per dozen.....		13.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B
372.65 - 373.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
372.65	20	Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.); Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit (con.): Other.....	Don. v	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	40	Hammed..... Not hammed.....	Lb. v Lb. v		
372.70	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....(224)	Doz...v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
372.75		Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Hammed.....(227)	Don. v Lb.		
	40	Not hammed.....(227)	Don. v Lb.		
372.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
373.05		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials: Ornamented.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Knit: Of cotton.....(62)	Don. v Lb.		
	15	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Don. v Lb.		
	20	Of wool.....(117)	Don. v Lb.		
	25	Of silk.....	Don. v Lb.		
	30	Of man-made fibers.....(224)	Don. v Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Don. v Lb.		
	40	Not knit: Of cotton.....(62)	Don. v Lb.		
	45	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Don. v Lb.		
	50	Of wool.....(125)	Don. v Lb.		
	55	Of silk.....	Don. v Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....(240)	Don. v Lb.		
	65	Other.....	Don. v Lb.		
373.10		Not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	10	Knit: Of cotton.....(62)	Don. v Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Don. v Lb.		
	45	Not knit: Of cotton.....(62)	Don. v Lb.		
	55	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Don. v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 208

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B, C

373.15 - 374.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
373.15		Men's and boys' neckties, etc. (con.): Not ornamented (con.): Of wool.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	Knit.....(117)	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not knit.....(125)	Doz. v Lb.		
373.20	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
373.22	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
373.25	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....(224)	Doz....v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.27	00	Not knit.....(240)	Doz....v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.30		Other.....		10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Knit.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	40	Not knit.....	Doz. v Lb.		
Subpart C. - Hosiery					
<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>					
1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.					
Hosiery:					
Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:					
Of vegetable fibers:					
Embroidered:					
374.05		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs..		30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(40)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.10		Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.....		21.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(40)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
374.15		Not embroidered.....		30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(42)	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Doz.pr.v Lb.		
Of wool:					
Embroidered:					
374.20	00	Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(111)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(111)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.30	00	Not embroidered.....(117)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - C, D
374.35 - 376.24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
374.35		Hosiery (con.): Lace or net hosiery, etc. (con.): Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of silk.....	Dos.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of man-made fibers..... (215)	Dos.pr.v Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Dos.pr.v Lb.		
374.40		Other hosiery, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....		36% ad val.	51% ad val.
	20	Of cotton..... (40)	Dos.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Dos.pr.v Lb.		
374.45		Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....		10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Of cotton..... (40)	Dos.pr.v Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Dos.pr.v Lb.		
374.50	00	Of wool..... (111)	Dos.pr.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
374.55	00	Of silk.....	Dos.pr.v Lb.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
374.60	00	Of man-made fibers..... (215)	Dos.pr.v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
374.65	00	Other.....	Dos.pr.v Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear					
376.04		Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics: Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....		15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics (84)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics..... (128)	Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
376.12	00	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.	7% ad val.	65% ad val.
376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics..... (225)	Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
376.24		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....		32% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Women's and girls': Brassieres: Of cotton..... (61)	Dos.		
	25	Other..... (225)	Dos.		
	45	Body-supporting garments, except brassieres: Of cotton..... (61)	Dos.		
	65	Other..... (225)	Dos.		
	85	Men's and boys': Of cotton..... (61)	Dos.		
	90	Other..... (225)	Dos.		
	95				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 210

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - D, E

376.28 - 378.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
376.28		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	18% ad val.	75% ad val.
		Women's and girls':			
		Brassieres:			
	25	Of cotton..... (61)	Doz.		
	45	Other..... (325)	Doz.		
		Body-supporting garments, except brassieres:			
	65	Of cotton..... (61)	Doz.		
	85	Other..... (325)	Doz.		
		Men's and boys':			
	90	Of cotton..... (61)	Doz.		
	95	Other..... (325)	Doz.		
		Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying headnote 5 of schedule 3) are regarded as textile materials:			
376.54	00	Of cotton..... (63)	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
376.56	00	Other..... (240)	Doz.....	16.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
Subpart E. - Underwear					
Subpart E headnote:					
1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.					
378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented:			
		Men's and boys':			
	21	Of cotton..... (58)	Doz. v Lb.		
	24	Of man-made fibers..... (323)	Doz. v Lb.		
	28	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Women's, girls', and infants':			
		Of cotton:			
	31	Undershirts..... (58)	Doz. v Lb.		
	32	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts (58)	Doz. v Lb.		
	33	Other..... (58)	Doz. v Lb.		
	34	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	35	Of wool..... (113)	Doz. v Lb.		
	36	Of silk.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	37	Of man-made fibers..... (323)	Doz. v Lb.		
	39	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - E
378.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.05 (con.)		Lace or net underwear, etc. (con.): Other underwear, ornamented: Knit:			
		Men's and boys':			
		Of cotton:			
41		Unionsuits.....(58)	Dos. v Lb.		
42		Athletic-type undershirts..(58)	Dos. v Lb.		
44		Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(58)	Dos. v Lb.		
46		Other.....(58)	Dos. v Lb.		
48		Of man-made fibers.....(223)	Dos. v Lb.		
49		Other.....	Dos. v Lb.		
		Women's, girls', and infants':			
		Of cotton:			
51		Undershirts.....(58)	Dos. v Lb.		
52		Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(58)	Dos. v Lb.		
54		Other.....(58)	Dos. v Lb.		
55		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Dos. v Lb.		
56		Of wool.....(113)	Dos. v Lb.		
57		Of silk.....	Dos. v Lb.		
58		Of man-made fibers.....(223)	Dos. v Lb.		
59		Other.....	Dos. v Lb.		
		Not knit:			
		Men's and boys':			
		Of cotton:			
62		Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(59)	Dos. v Lb.		
64		Other.....(59)	Dos. v Lb.		
		Of man-made fibers:			
66		Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(239)	Dos. v Lb.		
68		Other.....(239)	Dos. v Lb.		
69		Other.....	Dos. v Lb.		
		Women's, girls', and infants':			
71		Of cotton.....(59)	Dos. v Lb.		
73		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Dos. v Lb.		
74		Of wool.....(125)	Dos. v Lb.		
75		Of silk.....	Dos. v Lb.		
76		Of man-made fibers.....(239)	Dos. v Lb.		
79		Other.....	Dos. v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 212

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - E
378.10 - 378.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.10		Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit:			
		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
		Men's and boys':			
	12	Unionsuits.....(62)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	14	Athletic-type undershirts.....(66)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	16	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(57)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	29	Other.....(56)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Women's, girls', and infants':			
	32	Undershirts.....(58)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	34	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(57)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	39	Other.....(58)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	50	Men's and boys'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	60	Women's, girls', and infants'..	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.15		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	15% ad val.	46% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
		Men's and boys':			
	12	Unionsuits.....(62)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	14	Athletic-type undershirts.....(66)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	16	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(57)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	29	Other.....(58)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Women's, girls', and infants':			
	32	Undershirts.....(58)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	34	Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(57)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	39	Other.....(58)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	50	Men's and boys'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	60	Women's, girls', and infants'..	Doz. Lb.	v	

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - E
378.20 - 378.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.20		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Not knit: Of cotton: Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	12	Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(57)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	18	Other.....(59)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(59)	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.25		Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	12	Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(57)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	18	Other.....(59)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(59)	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.30		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.35		Of wool: Knit.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....(118)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(118)	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.40		Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....(126)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'..(126)	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.45		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....(126)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'..(126)	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.50		Of silk: Knit.....	.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.55		Not knit.....	.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....	Doz. Lb.	v	
378.60		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....(223)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(223)	Doz. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 214

3 - 6 - E, F
378.65 - 380.00

SCHEDULE 3. TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.65		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit.....	.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	12	Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts..... (239)	Dos. Lb. v		
	18	Other..... (239)	Dos. Lb. v		
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'..... (239)	Dos. Lb. v		
378.70		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Men's and boys'.....	Dos. Lb. v		
	30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....	Dos. Lb. v		
Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel					
<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>					
1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.					
Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:					
380.00		Of cotton.....	.....	35% ad val.	90% ad val.
	01	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. Lb. v		
		Other:			
		Knit:			
		Coats:			
	03	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
	06	Other..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
	09	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
	12	Pajamas..... (60)	Dos. Lb. v		
	15	Playsuits, snowsuits, washsuits, onesie, etc..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
		Shirts:			
	18	All-white T-shirts..... (42)	Dos. Lb. v		
	21	Other T-shirts..... (42)	Dos. Lb. v		
	24	Sweatshirts..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
	27	Other..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
	30	Sweaters..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
	33	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		
	36	Other..... (62)	Dos. Lb. v		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

380.00 - 380.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.00 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit:			
		Coats:			
40		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
43		Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
46		Other.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
49		Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....(65)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Pajamas and other nightwear:			
52		Pajamas.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
55		Other.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
58		Playsuits, sunsuits, washmits, creepers, rompers, etc.....(54)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Shirts:			
61		Dress.....(45)	Dos. Lb.	v	
64		Work.....(46)	Dos. Lb.	v	
67		Sport.....(46)	Dos. Lb.	v	
70		Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
73		Vests.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
76		Other.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
380.02		Of wool.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	03	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
		Knit:			
	06	Shirts.....(117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Sweaters:			
	10	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	15	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	20	Other.....(117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	25	Other.....(117)	Lb.		
		Not knit:			
		Coats:			
	40	Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets.....(121)	No. Lb.	v	
	45	Other.....(121)	No. Lb.	v	
	50	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	
	55	Shirts.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 216

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
380.02 - 380.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.02 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): Of wool (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.):			
60		Suits.....(120)	No. Lb.	v	
65		Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(124)	No. Lb.	v	
70		Other.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	
380.04		Of man-made fibers.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Not knit:			
01		Coats, including jackets: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
02		Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets.....(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
04		Other.....(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
07		Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits... (224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
08		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.. (224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
11		Pajamas and other nightwear..... (217)	Doz. Lb.	v	
14		Playeuits, monouits, washuuits, crespere, crualere, etc..... (224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Shirts:			
16		T-shirts, all white..... (218)	Doz. Lb.	v	
17		T-shirts, other..... (218)	Doz. Lb.	v	
19		Other..... (219)	Doz. Lb.	v	
20		Suits..... (224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
23		Sweaters..... (221)	Doz. Lb.	v	
25		Swimming trunks and other swimwear.. (224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
28		Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer). (222)	Doz. Lb.	v	
39		Other..... (224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Not knit:			
		Coats:			
40		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer..... (229)	Doz. Lb.	v	
43		Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets..... (229)	Doz. Lb.	v	
46		Other..... (229)	Doz. Lb.	v	
49		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.. (231)	Doz. Lb.	v	
52		Pajamas and other nightwear..... (232)	Doz. Lb.	v	

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
380.04 - 380.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.04 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Shirts:			
	55	Dress.....(234)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	58	Work.....(235)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	61	Sport.....(235)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	64	Suits.....(237)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	67	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(238)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	70	Other.....(240)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	380.05	Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Knit:			
	01	Subject to cotton restraints.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	06	Subject to wool restraints.....(117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	10	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(224)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	28	Other.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Not knit:			
	41	Subject to cotton restraints.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	48	Subject to wool restraints.....(125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	56	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(240)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	68	Other.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
	380.06	Knit.....		21% ad val.	45% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
	10	Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	15	Other.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	20	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	25	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(60)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, etc.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Shirts:			
	35	All-white T-shirts.....(41)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	40	Other T-shirts.....(42)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	45	Sweatshirts.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	50	Other.....(43)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	55	Sweaters.....(44)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	90	Other.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 218

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

380.09 - 380.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.09	05	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con): Not knit: Coats:			
		Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
		Corduroy..... (48)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other..... (48)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit- type jackets:			
		Corduroy..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Corduroy..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
380.12	05	Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
		Corduroy..... (48)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other..... (48)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit- type jackets:			
		Corduroy..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Corduroy..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Corduroy..... (49)	Doz. v Lb.		
380.15	05	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Corduroy..... (55)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other..... (55)	Doz. v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
380.18 - 380.27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.18	05	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Dressing gowns, etc. (con.): Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. v Lb.		
	20	Other: Corduroy..... (55)	Dos. v Lb.		
	40	Other..... (55)	Dos. v Lb.		
380.21	00	Pajamas: Valued not over \$1.50 per suit..... (60)	Dos....v Lb.	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit..... (60)	Dos....v Lb.	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.27	05	Shirts..... Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	..... Dos. v Lb.	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other: Dress shirts: Men's:			
	52	Poplin and broadcloth..... (45)	Dos. v Lb.		
	55	Gingham..... (45)	Dos. v Lb.		
	59	Other..... (45)	Dos. v Lb.		
	62	Boys': Poplin and broadcloth..... (45)	Dos. v Lb.		
	65	Gingham..... (45)	Dos. v Lb.		
	69	Other..... (45)	Dos. v Lb.		
	72	Work shirts: Poplin and broadcloth..... (47)	Dos. v Lb.		
	75	Corduroy..... (47)	Dos. v Lb.		
	77	Yarn-dyed fabrics, except gingham..... (47)	Dos. v Lb.		
	78	Twill..... (47)	Dos. v Lb.		
	79	Other..... (47)	Dos. v Lb.		
		Sport shirts: Men's:			
	82	Corduroy..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		
	85	Gingham..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		
	87	Flannel..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		
	89	Other..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		
	92	Boys': Corduroy..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		
	95	Gingham..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		
	97	Flannel..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		
	99	Other..... (46)	Dos. v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 220

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
380.30 - 380.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Not knit (con.):			
380.30	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....(63)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
380.33		Vests:			
	05	Valued not over \$2 each.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. v Lb.		
	20	Other.....(63)	Dos. v Lb.		
380.36		Valued over \$2 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. v Lb.		
	20	Other.....(63)	Dos. v Lb.		
380.39		Other.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. v Lb.		
	09	Other:			
		Nightwear.....(80)	Dos. v Lb.		
	12	Playsuits, waxesuits, sun- suits, etc.....(54)	Dos. v Lb.		
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):			
		Men's:			
	22	Yarn-dyed fabrics.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
	25	Twill.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
	27	Corduroy.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
	29	Other.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
		Boys':			
	32	Yarn-dyed fabrics.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
	35	Twill.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
	37	Corduroy.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
	39	Other.....(50)	Dos. v Lb.		
	80	Shoe uppers.....(63)	Lb.		
	82	Judo and karate uniforms... (63)	No. v Lb.		
	84	Other.....(63)	Dos. v Lb.		
380.45		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
		Knit.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(62)	Lb.		
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(117)	Lb.		
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(224)	Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 221

3 - 6 - F

380.48 - 380.57

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.48	00	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
380.51		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.):			
		Not knit:			
		Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	04	Subject to cotton restraints:			
		Suit-type coats, including			
		suit-type sport coats and			
		suit-type jackets.....(48)	Dos. v		
	08	Other separate coats.....(49)	Lb. v		
	12	Shirts.....(63)	Dos. v		
	16	Suits.....(63)	Lb. v		
	24	Trousers, slacks, and			
		shorts (outer).....(60)	No. v		
	28	Other.....(63)	Lb. v		
	34	Subject to wool restraints:			
		Suit-type coats, including			
		suit-type sport coats and			
		suit-type jackets.....(121)	Dos. v		
	38	Other separate coats.....(121)	Lb. v		
	42	Shirts.....(126)	Dos. v		
	46	Suits.....(120)	Lb. v		
	54	Trousers, slacks, and			
		shorts (outer).....(124)	No. v		
	58	Other.....(126)	Lb. v		
	64	Subject to man-made fiber			
		restraints:			
		Suit-type coats, including			
		suit-type sport coats and			
		suit-type jackets.....(229)	Dos. v		
	68	Other separate coats.....(229)	Lb. v		
	72	Shirts.....(235)	Dos. v		
	76	Suits.....(237)	Lb. v		
	84	Trousers, slacks, and			
		shorts (outer).....(238)	No. v		
	88	Other.....(240)	Lb. v		
	92	Other.....	Dos. v		
		Of wool:			
		Knit:			
380.57		Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Coats, including sport coats			
		and jackets.....(116)	No. v		
	20	Shirts.....(116)	Lb. v		
	30	Sweaters:			
		Wholly or in part of			
		cashmere.....(116)	No. v		
			Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 222

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

380.57 - 380.63

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.57 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Valued not over \$5 per pound (con.): Sweaters (con):			
	40	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere..(116)	No. v Lb.		
	50	Other.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
	90	Other.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
380.59	00	Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(117)	No.....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
380.61		Other.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Coats, including sport coats and jackets.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	20	Shirts.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	30	Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	50	Other.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Other.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
380.63		Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. v Lb.		
	10	Other: Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets... (121)	No. v Lb.		
	20	Other separate coats.....(121)	No. v Lb.		
	30	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....(125)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Shirts.....(125)	No. v Lb.		
	50	Suits.....(120)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(124)	No. v Lb.		
	90	Other.....(125)	No. v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
380.66 - 380.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.66		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit (con.): Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. Lb. v		
	10	Other: Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets.....(121)	No. Lb. v		
	20	Other separate coats.....(121)	No. Lb. v		
	30	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....(125)	No. Lb. v		
	40	Shirts.....(126)	No. Lb. v		
	50	Suits.....(120)	No. Lb. v		
	60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(124)	No. Lb. v		
	80	Other.....(125)	No. Lb. v		
380.72		Of silk: Knit.....	.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(62)	Lb. v		
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(117)	Lb. v		
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(224)	Lb. v		
	35	Other.....	Lb. v		
380.75		Not knit.....	.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(63)	Lb. v		
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(125)	Lb. v		
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(240)	Lb. v		
	35	Other.....	Lb. v		
380.81		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	01	Coats, including jackets: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(224)	Dos. Lb. v		
	03	Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets.....(224)	Dos. Lb. v		
	07	Other.....(224)	Dos. Lb. v		
	13	Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits... (224)	Dos. Lb. v		
	17	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.. (224)	Dos. Lb. v		
	23	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(217)	Dos. Lb. v		
	27	Playsuits, sweatsuits, waxesuits, creepers, crawlers, etc.....(224)	Dos. Lb. v		
	33	Shirts: T-shirts, all white.....(218)	Dos. Lb. v		
	35	T-shirts, other.....(218)	Dos. Lb. v		
	37	Other.....(218)	Dos. Lb. v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 224

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

380.81 - 380.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.81 (con.)	43	Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of man-made fibers (con.):			
		Knit (con.):			
		Suits.....(224)	Dos. v Lb.		
		Sweaters.....(231)	Dos. v Lb.		
		Swimming trunks and other swimwear..(224)	Dos. v Lb.		
380.84	63	Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer)..(223)	Dos. v Lb.		
	65	Other.....(224)	Dos. v Lb.		
	92	Not knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Coats:			
	10	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(229)	Dos. v Lb.		
	18	Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets.....(229)	Dos. v Lb.		
	20	Other.....(229)	Dos. v Lb.		
	25	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....(231)	Dos. v Lb.		
	30	Pajamas and other nightwear....(232)	Dos. v Lb.		
		Shirts:			
	35	Dress.....(234)	Dos. v Lb.		
	40	Work.....(235)	Dos. v Lb.		
	45	Sport.....(235)	Dos. v Lb.		
	50	Suits.....(237)	No. v Lb.		
	55	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(238)	Dos. v Lb.		
	60	Judo and karate uniforms.....(240)	No. v Lb.		
	65	Other.....(240)	Dos. v Lb.		
	380.90	Other.....		10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	06	Subject to cotton restraints.....(63)	Dos. v Lb.		
	15	Subject to wool restraints.....(125)	Dos. v Lb.		
	25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(240)	Dos. v Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Dos. v Lb.		

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
382.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.00		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:			
	01	Of cotton.....		35% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<i>Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....</i>	Dos. Lb.		
		Other:			
		Knit:			
	02	Blouses.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
		Coats:			
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
	04	Women's .....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	06	Girls' and infants'...(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	08	Other coats, 3/4-length or longer.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	10	Other.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
		Dresses:			
	12	Women's.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	14	Girls' and infants'.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	16	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and house- coats.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	18	Pajamas and other nightwear....(60)	Dos. Lb.		
	20	Playsuits, sweatsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
		Shirts:			
	22	T-shirts.....(42)	Dos. Lb.		
	24	Sweatshirts.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	26	Other.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	28	Skirts.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	30	Sweaters.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	32	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	34	Other.....(62)	Dos. Lb.		
		Not knit:			
		Blouses:			
		Women's:			
	40	Poplin and broadcloth.(52)	Dos. Lb.		
	42	Ginghams.....(52)	Dos. Lb.		
	44	Other.....(52)	Dos. Lb.		
		Girls' and infants':			
	46	Poplin and broadcloth.(62)	Dos. Lb.		
	48	Ginghams.....(52)	Dos. Lb.		
	50	Other.....(52)	Dos. Lb.		

3 - 6 - F

382.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.00 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Other (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats:			
	52	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	54	Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	56	Other.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Dresses:			
		Women's:			
	58	Corduroys.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	60	Velvetseams.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	62	Other fabrics.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Girls' and infants':			
	64	Corduroys.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	66	Velvetseams.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	68	Other.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	70	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, chusters, and house- coats.....(55)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	72	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	74	Playsuits, snowsuits, wakersuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....(54)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Shirts, infants':			
	76	Sport.....(46)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	78	Other.....(45)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Skirts:			
	80	Women's.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	82	Girls' and infants'.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):			
	84	Women's.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	86	Girls' and infants'.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	88	Vests.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	90	Other.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 227

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
382.02 - 382.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.02		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	02	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
		Knit:			
	05	Blouses.....(117)	Doz. v Lb.		
	10	Dresses.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	15	Skirts.....(117)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Sweaters:			
	20	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(117)	Doz. v Lb.		
	25	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere..(117)	Doz. v Lb.		
	30	Other.....(117)	Doz. v Lb.		
	35	Suits.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(117)	Lb.		
		Not knit:			
	50	Blouses.....(125)	Doz. v Lb.		
	55	Coats.....(122)	No. v Lb.		
	60	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and house- coats.....(125)	Doz. v Lb.		
	65	Skirts.....(123)	Doz. v Lb.		
	70	Other.....(125)	Doz. v Lb.		
382.04		Of man-made fibers.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Knit:			
	01	Blouses.....(219)	Doz. v Lb.		
	03	Body suits and body shirts.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Coats, including jackets:			
	05	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
	07	Other.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
	09	Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits... (224)	Doz. v Lb.		
	11	Culottes.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Dresses:			
	13	Women's.....(216)	Doz. v Lb.		
	15	Girls' and infants'.....(216)	Doz. v Lb.		
	17	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 228

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
382.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.04 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.):			
	23	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(217)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	25	Panty hose.....(215)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	29	Sweaters.....(221)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	37	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, crawlers, rompers, etc..(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Shirts:			
	39	T-shirts.....(218)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	43	Other.....(219)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	45	Skirts.....(220)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	51	Suits.....(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	53	Swimming suits and other swimwear... (224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	54	Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer).....(222)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	55	Tops and vests.....(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	58	Infants' bootse sets.....(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	59	Other.....(224)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Not knit:			
	60	Blouses.....(228)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Coats:			
	62	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer(229)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	64	Other.....(229)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Dresses:			
	66	Women's.....(230)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	68	Girls' and infants'.....(230)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	70	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....(231)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	72	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(232)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	74	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....(233)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	76	Skirts.....(236)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	78	Suits.....(237)	No. Lb.	v	
	80	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)(238)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	82	Other.....(240)	Doz. Lb.	v	

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
382.05 - 382.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.05		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):			
		Other.....		21% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Knit:			
	09	Subject to cotton restraints.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	18	Subject to wool restraints.....(117)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	27	Subject to man-made fiber restraints (224)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	36	Other.....	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
		Not knit:			
	54	Subject to cotton restraints.....(83)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	63	Subject to wool restraints.....(126)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	72	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(240)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	81	Other.....	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
382.06		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented:			
		Of cotton:			
		Knit.....		21% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Blouses:			
	05	Women's.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	10	Girls' and infants'.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
		Coats:			
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
	15	Women's.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	20	Girls' and infants'.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	25	Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	30	Other.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
		Dresses:			
	35	Women's.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	40	Girls' and infants'.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	45	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....(82)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	50	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(80)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	55	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....(83)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
		Shirts:			
	60	T-shirts.....(42)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	65	Sweatshirts.....(83)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			
	70	Other.....(43)	Dos. v		
		Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 230

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.06 - 382.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.06 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.):			
	75	Skirts.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	80	Sweaters.....(44)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	85	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer): Women's.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	90	Girls' and infants'.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	95	Other.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Not knit:			
		Coats:			
		Valued not over \$4 each.....		16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
382.09	01	Other:			
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
		Women's:			
	02	Corduroy....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	04	Velveteen...(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	06	Other.....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Girls' and infants':			
	08	Corduroy....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	10	Velveteen...(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	12	Other.....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer:			
	14	Corduroy.....(49)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	16	Velveteen.....(49)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	18	Other.....(49)	Dos. Lb.	v	
382.12		Other:			
		Corduroy.....(49)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Velveteen.....(49)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Other.....(49)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Valued over \$4 each.....		8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	01	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
		Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer:			
		Women's:			
	02	Corduroy....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	04	Velveteen...(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	06	Other.....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Girls' and infants':			
	08	Corduroy....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	10	Velveteen...(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	12	Other.....(48)	Dos. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 231

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
382.12 - 382.33

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.12 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued over \$4 each (con): Other (con.): Coats (except raincoats), 3/4-length or longer: Corduroy.....(49)	Doz. v Lb.		
14		Velveteen.....(49)	Doz. v Lb.		
16		Other.....(49)	Doz. v Lb.		
18		Other: Corduroy.....(49)	Doz. v Lb.		
20		Velveteen.....(49)	Doz. v Lb.		
22		Other.....(49)	Doz. v Lb.		
24		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.15	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
20		Other: Corduroy.....(55)	Doz. v Lb.		
40		Velveteen.....(55)	Doz. v Lb.		
60		Other.....(55)	Doz. v Lb.		
382.18	10	Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
20		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
40		Other: Corduroy.....(55)	Doz. v Lb.		
60		Velveteen.....(55)	Doz. v Lb.		
382.21	00	Other.....(55)	Doz. v Lb.		
382.24	00	Pajamas: Valued not over \$1.50 per suit..(60)	Doz....v Lb.	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.27	10	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....(60)	Doz....v Lb.	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
30		Vests: Valued not over \$2 each.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.30	10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
30		Other.....(63)	Doz. v Lb.		
382.33	01	Valued over \$2 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
01		Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	37.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 232

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
382.33

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.33 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other:			
		Blouses:			
		Poplin and broadcloth:			
	02	Women's.....(52)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	04	Girls' and infants'.....(52)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Ginghams:			
	06	Women's.....(52)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	08	Girls' and infants'.....(52)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
	10	Women's.....(52)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	12	Girls' and infants'.....(52)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Dresses:			
		Velveteens:			
	14	Women's.....(53)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	16	Girls' and infants'.....(53)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Corduroys:			
	18	Women's.....(53)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	20	Girls' and infants'.....(53)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
	22	Women's.....(53)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	24	Girls' and infants'.....(53)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	26	Other nightwear.....(60)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.:			
	28	Corduroys.....(54)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	30	Velveteens.....(54)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	32	Other.....(54)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Skirts:			
		Corduroys:			
	34	Women's.....(63)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	36	Girls' and infants'....(63)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Velveteens:			
	38	Women's.....(63)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	40	Girls' and infants'.....(63)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
	42	Women's.....(63)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	44	Girls' and infants'.....(63)	Doz. Lb.	v	

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.33 - 382.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.33 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Not knit (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Trousers, slacks, and shorts			
		(outer):			
		Yarn-dyed fabrics, nes:			
	46	Women's.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	48	Girls' and infants'.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Twills:			
	50	Women's.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	52	Girls' and infants'.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Corduroys:			
	54	Women's.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	56	Girls' and infants'.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Velveteens:			
	58	Women's.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	60	Girls' and infants'.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
	62	Women's.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	64	Girls' and infants'.....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Infants' shirts:			
	66	Sport.....(46)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	70	Other.....(46)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	80	Shoe uppers.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	86	Other.....(63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
382.39		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
		Knit.....		12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:			
	04	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	08	Dresses.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	12	Skirts.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	16	Sweaters.....(44)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	22	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	26	Other.....(62)	Dos. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 234

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
382.39 - 382.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.39 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Subject to wool restraints:			
	34	Blouses, waists, and shirts.... (117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	38	Dresses..... (117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	42	Skirts..... (123)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	46	Sweaters..... (117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... (124)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	56	Other..... (117)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
	64	Blouses, waists, and shirts.... (219)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	68	Dresses..... (216)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	72	Skirts..... (220)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	76	Sweaters..... (221)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	82	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... (222)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	86	Other..... (224)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	96	Other.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
382.42		Not knit.....		7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:			
	04	Blouses, waists, and shirts.... (52)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	08	Coats..... (49)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	12	Dresses..... (53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	16	Skirts..... (63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	22	Suits..... (63)	No. Lb.	v	
	26	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... (51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	32	Other..... (63)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Subject to wool restraints:			
	34	Blouses, waists, and shirts.... (125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	38	Coats..... (122)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	42	Dresses..... (125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	46	Skirts..... (123)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	52	Suits..... (122)	No. Lb.	v	
	56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... (124)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	62	Other..... (125)	Dos. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 235

3 - 6 - F
382.42 - 382.58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.42 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
	64	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(228)	Doz. v Lb.		
	68	Coats.....(229)	Doz. v Lb.		
	72	Dresses.....(230)	Doz. v Lb.		
	76	Skirts.....(236)	Doz. v Lb.		
	82	Suits.....(237)	No. v Lb.		
	86	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(238)	Doz. v Lb.		
	92	Other.....(240)	Doz. v Lb.		
	95	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
		Of wool:			
		Knit:			
382.48	00	Infants' outerwear.....(114)	No. v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
382.54		Other:			
		Valued not over \$5 per pound.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Blouses.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
	20	Dresses.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
	25	Skirts.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
		Sweaters:			
	30	Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
	35	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
	40	Other.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
	45	Other.....(116)	No. v Lb.		
		Valued over \$5 per pound:			
382.56	00	Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(117)	No. ....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
382.58		Other.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	Blouses.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	20	Coats.....(117)	No. v Lb.		
	30	Dresses.....(117)	No. v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 236

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.58 - 382.63

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.58 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool (con.):			
		Knit (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$5 per pound (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
	40	Skirts.....(117)	No. Lb.	v	
	45	Suits.....(117)	No. Lb.	v	
	50	Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere...(117)	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(117)	No. Lb.	v	
382.60	70	Other.....(117)	No. Lb.	v	
	80	Other.....(117)	No. Lb.	v	
		Not knit:			
		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....		25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. Lb.	v	
	10	Other: Blouses.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	
	15	Coats: 3/4-length or longer.....(122)	No. Lb.	v	
	20	Other.....(122)	No. Lb.	v	
	25	Dresses.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	
	30	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	
382.63	35	Skirts.....(123)	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Suits.....(122)	No. Lb.	v	
	45	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(124)	No. Lb.	v	
	50	Other.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	
		Valued over \$4 per pound.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	05	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. Lb.	v	
	10	Other: Blouses.....(125)	No. Lb.	v	
	15	Coats: 3/4-length or longer.....(122)	No. Lb.	v	
	20	Other.....(122)	No. Lb.	v	

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
382.63 - 382.69

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.63 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool (con.):			
		Not knit (con.):			
		Valued over \$4 per pound (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
	35	Dresses.....(135)	No. Lb.	v	
	30	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.....(136)	No. Lb.	v	
	35	Skirts.....(123)	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Suits.....(132)	No. Lb.	v	
	45	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(134)	No. Lb.	v	
	50	Other.....(135)	No. Lb.	v	
382.69		Of silk:			
		Knit.....		10% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:			
	04	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(82)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	08	Dresses.....(82)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	12	Sweaters.....(44)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	16	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(82)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	22	Other.....(82)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Subject to wool restraints:			
	24	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(117)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	28	Dresses.....(117)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	32	Sweaters.....(117)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	36	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(134)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	42	Other.....(117)	Doz. Lb.	v	
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
	44	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(219)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	48	Dresses.....(218)	Doz. Lb.	v	
	52	Sweaters.....(221)	Doz. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 238

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.69 - 382.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.69 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):			
	56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(322)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	62	Other.....(324)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
	64	Blouses, waists, and shirts.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
	68	Dresses.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
	72	Sweaters.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
	76	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	Dos. Lb.	v	
	82	Other.....	Dos. Lb.	v	
382.72		Not knit.....		16% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Subject to cotton restraints:			
	04	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(52)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	08	Dresses.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	12	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	14	Pajamas and other nightwear....(50)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	18	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(51)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	22	Other.....(53)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Subject to wool restraints:			
	24	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	28	Dresses.....(125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	32	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.....(125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	34	Pajamas and other nightwear....(125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	38	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(124)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	42	Other.....(125)	Dos. Lb.	v	
		Subject to man-made fiber restraints:			
	44	Blouses, waists, and shirts....(228)	Dos. Lb.	v	
	48	Dresses.....(330)	Dos. Lb.	v	

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

3 - 6 - F
 382.72 - 382.78

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.72 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk (con.): Not knit (con.): Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.):			
	52	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and house- coats.....(231)	Doz. v Lb.		
	54	Pajamas and other nightwear....(232)	Doz. v Lb.		
	56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....(238)	Doz. v Lb.		
	62	Other.....(240)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Other:			
	64	Blouses, skirts, and shirts.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	66	Dresses.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	72	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	74	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. v Lb.		
	76	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer).....	Doz. v Lb.		
	82	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.		
382.78		Of man-made fibers:			
		Knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	01	Blouses.....(219)	Doz. v Lb.		
	05	Body suits and body shirts.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Coats, including jackets:			
	07	Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
	09	Other.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
	11	Coveralls, overalls and jumpsuits... (224)	Doz. v Lb.		
	16	Culottes.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Dresses:			
	17	Women's.....(216)	Doz. v Lb.		
	19	Girls' and infants'.....(216)	Doz. v Lb.		
	21	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats.....(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
	25	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(217)	Doz. v Lb.		
	27	Panty hose.....(215)	Doz. v Lb.		
	41	Playsuits, onesuits, washsuits, creepers, crawlers, rompers, etc..(224)	Doz. v Lb.		
		Shirts:			
	51	T-shirts.....(218)	Doz. v Lb.		
	59	Other.....(219)	Doz. v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 240

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

382.78 - 382.87

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.78 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.):			
	65	Skirts..... (220)	Don. Lb.	v	
	67	Suits..... (224)	Don. Lb.	v	
	76	Sweaters..... (221)	Don. Lb.	v	
	77	Swimming suits and other swimwear... (224)	Don. Lb.	v	
	79	Tops and vests..... (224)	Don. Lb.	v	
	88	Trousers, slacks and shorts (outer)..... (223)	Don. Lb.	v	
	90	Infants' bootie sets..... (224)	Don. Lb.	v	
	85	Other..... (224)	Don. Lb.	v	
382.81		Not knit.....		25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	01	Certified hand-loomed or folklore products.....	Don. Lb.	v	
		Other:			
	02	Blouses, waists, and shirts: Women's..... (228)	Don. Lb.	v	
	04	Girls' and infants'..... (228)	Don. Lb.	v	
		Coats:			
	06	3/4-length or longer: Raincoats..... (229)	Don. Lb.	v	
	08	Other..... (229)	Don. Lb.	v	
	10	Other..... (229)	Don. Lb.	v	
		Dresses:			
	12	Women's..... (230)	Don. Lb.	v	
	14	Girls' and infants'..... (230)	Don. Lb.	v	
	16	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats..... (231)	Don. Lb.	v	
	18	Pajamas and other nightwear... (232)	Don. Lb.	v	
	20	Playsuits, onesuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc..... (233)	Don. Lb.	v	
		Skirts:			
	22	Women's..... (236)	Don. Lb.	v	
	24	Girls' and infants'..... (236)	Don. Lb.	v	
	26	Suits..... (237)	No. Lb.	v	
	28	Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)..... (238)	Don. Lb.	v	
	30	Other..... (240)	Don. Lb.	v	
382.87		Other.....		10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	06	Subject to cotton restraints..... (83)	Don. Lb.	v	
	16	Subject to wool restraints..... (125)	Don. Lb.	v	
	26	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.... (240)	Don. Lb.	v	
	36	Other.....	Don. Lb.	v	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
370.04	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 18% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 14% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.08	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
370.12	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
370.17	5.2¢ each + 32% ad val.	2.9¢ each + 29.5% ad val.	2.7¢ each + 27% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 24.8% ad val.	2.2¢ each + 22.4% ad val.	2¢ each + 20% ad val.
370.19	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 18% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 14% ad val.	1¢ each + 12% ad val.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.20	1.6¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 14.8% ad val.	1.3¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 12.4% ad val.	1.1¢ each + 11% ad val.	1¢ each + 10% ad val.
370.24	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
370.28	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.32	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.36	23% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
370.40	5¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.44	5¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
370.48	30% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
370.56	5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 39% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 37% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
370.60	33% ad val.	31% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	28% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
370.64	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
370.68	5¢ per lb. + 43% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 41% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 39.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
370.72	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
370.80	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
370.84	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.
370.88	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
370.92	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
372.04	26% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
372.08	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
372.10	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
372.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.
372.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
372.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
372.55	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
372.60	25% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
372.65	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.
372.75	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.
372.80	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
373.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
373.10	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
373.15	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
373.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
373.22	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
373.25	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.
373.27	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
373.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
374.05	60% ad val.	54% ad val.	48% ad val.	42% ad val.	36% ad val.	30% ad val.
374.10	25.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
374.15	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
374.35	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
374.40	43% ad val.	41.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	38.5% ad val.	37% ad val.	36% ad val.
374.45	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
374.50	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
374.55	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
374.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
376.04	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
376.08	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
376.12	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
376.16	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
376.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
376.28	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.
376.54	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
376.56	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
378.10	30% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
378.15	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
378.20	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
378.25	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
378.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
378.35	37.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
378.40	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
378.45	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
378.50	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
378.55	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
378.65	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 24.5% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.
378.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
380.00	42.5% ad val.	41% ad val.	39% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	35% ad val.
380.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
380.06	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
380.09	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.12	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.18	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.21	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.24	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.27	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
380.30	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	7% ad val.
380.33	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.36	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
380.39	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
380.45	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 3,
Part 6Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
380.48	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
380.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
380.59	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.
380.72	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
380.75	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
380.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
382.00	42.5% ad val.	41% ad val.	39% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	35% ad val.
382.05	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
382.06	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
382.09	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.12	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.15	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.18	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.21	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.24	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.27	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.30	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
382.33	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
382.39	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
382.42	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
382.56	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.
382.69	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
382.72	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
382.87	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

372.04--Item 372.05 (column 1 rate--26% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 372.04, 372.06, and 372.08 and heading immediately preceding item 372.04 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

376.50--Items 376.50 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.), 376.54 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--37.5% ad val.), and 376.58 (column 1 rate--30% ad val.; column 2 rate--65% ad val. and headings immediately preceding items 376.50 and 376.54 deleted and new items 376.54 and 376.56 and heading immediately preceding item 376.54 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(d), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

380.00--Item 380.03 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 380.02, 380.04, and 380.05 and heading immediately preceding item 380.00 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

380.59--Item 380.60 (column 1 rate--37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.; column 2 rate--50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.) deleted and items 380.59 and 380.61 and heading immediately preceding item 380.59 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

382.00--Item 382.03 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column
382.02 2 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 382.00,
382.03 382.02, 382.04, and 382.05 and heading immediately
382.04 preceding item 382.00 added in lieu thereof.
382.05 Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

382.56--Item 382.57 (column 1 rate--37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad
382.57 val.; column 2 rate--50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.)
382.58 deleted and items 382.56 and 382.58 and heading
immediately preceding item 382.56 added in lieu
thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

382.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 372.0510).....Jan. 1, 1968
372.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 372.0510).....Jan. 1, 1968
372.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications
10--Disc. (transferred to 372.0400).....Jan. 1, 1968
30--Disc. (transferred to 372.0820).....do
40--Disc. (transferred to 372.0840).....do
50--Disc. (transferred to 372.0860).....do
60--Disc. (transferred to 372.0880).....do
90--Disc. (transferred to 372.0880).....do

Effective
date

PROVISION

376.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Certain items transferred from 376.5000
and certain other garments designed for
rainwear, hunting, fishing or similar
uses transferred from 380.0920, 90,
380.3300, 380.3990, 382.0906, 12,
18, 24, 382.3390 and various other
numbers.....Dec. 7, 1965
376.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 376.5000pt,
376.5800, and certain other garments
designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing
or similar uses transferred from
380.8410, 20, 90, 382.8106, 10, 50 and
various other numbers).....Dec. 7, 1965
376.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 376.5800).....Dec. 7, 1965

Effective
date

372.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 372.0580).....Jan. 1, 1968
372.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Etab. (transferred from 372.0530).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Etab. (transferred from 372.0540).....do
60--Etab. (transferred from 372.0550).....do
80--Etab. (transferred from 372.0590).....do

380.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications
01--Etab. (transferred from 380.0003pt-
76pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
03--Etab. (transferred from 380.0301).....Jan. 1, 1968
06--Etab. (transferred from 380.0302).....do
09--Etab. (transferred from 380.0303).....do
12--Etab. (transferred from 380.0305).....do
15--Etab. (transferred from 380.0306).....do
18--Etab. (transferred from 380.0307).....do
21--Etab. (transferred from 380.0308).....do
24--Etab. (transferred from 380.0309).....do
27--Etab. (transferred from 380.0311).....do
30--Etab. (transferred from 380.0312).....do
33--Etab. (transferred from 380.0313).....do
36--Etab. (transferred from 380.0316).....do

376.24--
20--Disc. (transferred to 376.2425 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1964
25--Etab. (transferred from 376.2420pt).....do
40--Disc. (transferred to 376.2445 & 95).....do
45--Etab. (transferred from 376.2440pt).....do
60--Disc. (transferred to 376.2465 & 90).....do
65--Etab. (transferred from 376.2460pt).....do
80--Disc. (transferred to 376.2485 & 95).....do
85--Etab. (transferred from 376.2480pt).....do
90--Etab. (transferred from 376.2420pt
& 60pt).....do
95--Etab. (transferred from 376.2440pt
& 80pt).....do

380.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications
03--Etab. (transferred from 380.0206pt-
70pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
05--Etab. (transferred from 380.0323).....Jan. 1, 1968
10--Etab. (transferred from 380.0325).....do
15--Etab. (transferred from 380.0326).....do
376.28--
20--Disc. (transferred to 376.2825 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1964
25--Etab. (transferred from 376.2820pt).....do
40--Disc. (transferred to 376.2845 & 95).....do
45--Etab. (transferred from 376.2840pt).....do
60--Disc. (transferred to 376.2865 & 90).....do
65--Etab. (transferred from 376.2860pt).....do
80--Disc. (transferred to 376.2885 & 95).....do
85--Etab. (transferred from 376.2880pt).....do
90--Etab. (transferred from 376.2820pt
& 60pt).....do
95--Etab. (transferred from 376.2840pt
& 80pt).....do
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."
to "Doz. v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975
40--Etab. (transferred from 380.0350).....Jan. 1, 1968
43--Etab. (transferred from 380.0351).....do
46--Etab. (transferred from 380.0352).....do
49--Etab. (transferred from 380.0353).....do
52--Etab. (transferred from 380.0354).....do
55--Etab. (transferred from 380.0355).....do
58--Etab. (transferred from 380.0356).....do
61--Etab. (transferred from 380.0357).....do
64--Etab. (transferred from 380.0358).....do
67--Etab. (transferred from 380.0359).....do
70--Etab. (transferred from 380.0360).....do
73--Etab. (transferred from 380.0361).....do
76--Etab. (transferred from 380.0363).....do
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."
to "Doz. v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975

376.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 376.5400, 376.5800
& 772.3000).....Dec. 7, 1965

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
380.02--(con.)		380.03--(con.)	
20--Etab. (transferred from 380.0327).....	Jan. 1, 1968	68--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
25--Etab. (transferred from 380.0328).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0245).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Etab. (transferred from 380.0366).....	do	69--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
45--Etab. (transferred from 380.0368).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0250).....	Jan. 1, 1968
50--Etab. (transferred from 380.0369).....	do	70--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
55--Etab. (transferred from 380.0370).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0255).....	Jan. 1, 1968
60--Etab. (transferred from 380.0372).....	do	72--Disc. (transferred to 380.0280).....	do
65--Etab. (transferred from 380.0374).....	do	74--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
70--Etab. (transferred from 380.0376).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0285).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975	76--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
380.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Disc. (transferred to 380.0270).....	Jan. 1, 1968
01--Disc. (transferred to 380.0003).....	Jan. 1, 1968	78--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
02--Disc. (transferred to 380.0006).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0550).....	Jan. 1, 1968
03--Disc. (transferred to 380.0009).....	do	79--Disc. (transferred to 380.0440).....	do
05--Disc. (transferred to 380.0012).....	do	80--Disc. (transferred to 380.0443).....	do
06--Disc. (transferred to 380.0015).....	do	81--Disc. (transferred to 380.0446).....	do
07--Disc. (transferred to 380.0018).....	do	85--Disc. (transferred to 380.0449).....	do
08--Disc. (transferred to 380.0021).....	do	87--Disc. (transferred to 380.0452).....	do
09--Disc. (transferred to 380.0024).....	do	89--Disc. (transferred to 380.0455).....	do
11--Disc. (transferred to 380.0027).....	do	90--Disc. (transferred to 380.0458).....	do
12--Disc. (transferred to 380.0030).....	do	91--Disc. (transferred to 380.0461).....	do
13--Disc. (transferred to 380.0033).....	do	93--Disc. (transferred to 380.0464).....	do
16--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	95--Disc. (transferred to 380.0467).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 380.0036).....	Jan. 1, 1968	96--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	Disc. (transferred to 380.0470).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 380.0510).....	Jan. 1, 1968	98--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964
23--Disc. (transferred to 380.0205).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0560).....	Jan. 1, 1968
25--Disc. (transferred to 380.0210).....	do	380.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
26--Disc. (transferred to 380.0215).....	do	01--Etab. (transferred from 380.0438pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974
27--Disc. (transferred to 380.0220).....	do	02--Etab. do	do
28--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	03--Etab. (transferred from 380.0335).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 380.0225).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 380.0416).....	Jan. 1, 1974
30--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	04--Etab. (transferred from 380.0438pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 380.0520).....	Jan. 1, 1968	06--Etab. (transferred from 380.0338).....	Jan. 1, 1968
35--Disc. (transferred to 380.0403).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0417).....	Jan. 1, 1974
36--Disc. (transferred to 380.0406).....	do	07--Etab. (transferred from 380.0438pt).....	do
37--Disc. (transferred to 380.0409).....	do	08--Etab. do	do
38--Disc. (transferred to 380.0413).....	do	09--Etab. (transferred from 380.0337).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disc. (transferred to 380.0415).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0419).....	Jan. 1, 1974
41--Disc. (transferred to 380.0418).....	do	11--Etab. (transferred from 380.0438pt).....	do
42--Disc. (transferred to 380.0421).....	do	12--Etab. (transferred from 380.0336).....	Jan. 1, 1968
44--Disc. (transferred to 380.0424).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0419).....	Jan. 1, 1974
48--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	14--Etab. (transferred from 380.0438pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 380.0427).....	Jan. 1, 1968	15--Etab. (transferred from 380.0340).....	Jan. 1, 1968
49--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	Disc. (transferred to 380.0419).....	Jan. 1, 1974
Disc. (transferred to 380.0530).....	Jan. 1, 1968	16--Etab. (transferred from 380.0403).....	do
50--Disc. (transferred to 380.0040).....	do	17--Etab. (transferred from 380.0406).....	do
51--Disc. (transferred to 380.0043).....	do	18--Etab. (transferred from 380.0341).....	Jan. 1, 1968
52--Disc. (transferred to 380.0046).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0423).....	Jan. 1, 1974
53--Disc. (transferred to 380.0049).....	do	19--Etab. (transferred from 380.0409, 12 & 15).....	do
54--Disc. (transferred to 380.0052).....	do	20--Etab. (transferred from 380.0438pt).....	do
55--Disc. (transferred to 380.0055).....	do	21--Etab. (transferred from 380.0342).....	Jan. 1, 1968
56--Disc. (transferred to 380.0058).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0423).....	Jan. 1, 1974
57--Disc. (transferred to 380.0061).....	do	23--Etab. (transferred from 380.0419, 21 & 24).....	do
58--Disc. (transferred to 380.0064).....	do	24--Etab. (transferred from 380.0344).....	Jan. 1, 1968
59--Disc. (transferred to 380.0067).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 380.0423).....	Jan. 1, 1974
60--Disc. (transferred to 380.0070).....	do	25--Etab. (transferred from 380.0438pt).....	do
61--Disc. (transferred to 380.0073).....	do	27--Etab. (transferred from 380.0349).....	Jan. 1, 1968
63--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	Disc. (transferred to 380.0428, 30 & 32).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc. (transferred to 380.0076).....	Jan. 1, 1968	28--Etab. (transferred from 380.0427pt).....	do
64--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	30--Etab. do	do
Disc. (transferred to 380.0540).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 380.0439).....	Jan. 1, 1974
68--Unit of quantity changed from "Don.v Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Disc. (transferred to 380.0240).....	Jan. 1, 1968		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
380.04--(con.)		380.06--	
32--Etab.(transferred from 380.0427pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.0610pt-90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 380.0401, 08, 04, 07, 08, 11, 14, 20, 25 & 39).....	Jan. 1, 1974	20--Certain items transferred from 380.0690.....	Jan. 1, 1984
39--Etab.(transferred from 380.0430 & 32pt).....	do	90--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Dm.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
40--Etab.(transferred from 380.0379).....	Jan. 1, 1968	380.09--	
43--Etab.(transferred from 380.0380).....	do	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.0910pt-90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
46--Etab.(transferred from 380.0383).....	do	380.12--	
49--Etab.(transferred from 380.0385).....	do	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.1210pt-90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
52--Etab.(transferred from 380.0387).....	do	380.15--	
55--Etab.(transferred from 380.0389).....	do	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.1520pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
58--Etab.(transferred from 380.0390).....	do	380.18--	
61--Etab.(transferred from 380.0391).....	do	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.1820pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
64--Etab.(transferred from 380.0393).....	do	380.27--	
67--Etab.(transferred from 380.0395).....	do	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.2752pt-99pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
70--Etab.(transferred from 380.0396).....	do	380.33--	
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Dm.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975	00--Disc.(transferred to 380.3305 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1975
380.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications		05--Etab.(transferred from 380.3300pt).....	do
01--Etab.(transferred from 380.0605pt, 15pt & 25pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	20--Etab. do	do
05--Etab.(transferred from 380.0510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Mar. 1, 1973	380.35--	
Disc.(transferred to 380.0501, 08 & 25).....	Jan. 1, 1975	00--Disc.(transferred to 380.3505 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1975
06--Etab.(transferred from 380.0606pt).....	do	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.3500pt).....	do
10--Etab.(transferred from 380.0320).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Etab. do	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.0505, 15 & 25).....	Mar. 1, 1973	380.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
15--Etab.(transferred from 380.0510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.3909pt-84pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 380.0501, 18 & 26).....	Jan. 1, 1975	80--Etab.(transferred from 380.3993pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
16--Etab.(transferred from 380.0515pt).....	do	82--Etab.(transferred from 380.3985pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974
20--Etab.(transferred from 380.0330).....	Jan. 1, 1968	84--Etab. do	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.0505, 15 & 25).....	Mar. 1, 1973	85--Etab.(transferred from 380.3994).....	Oct. 1, 1973
25--Etab.(transferred from 380.0510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 380.3982 & 84).....	Jan. 1, 1974
Disc.(transferred to 380.0501 & 26).....	Jan. 1, 1975	90--Disc.(transferred to 380.3992, 93 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1968
26--Etab.(transferred from 380.0505pt, 15pt & 25pt).....	do	92--Etab.(transferred from 380.3990pt).....	do
30--Etab.(transferred from 380.0349).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc.(transferred to various statistical provisions).....	Oct. 1, 1973
Disc.(transferred to 380.0505, 15 & 25).....	Mar. 1, 1973	93--Etab.(transferred from 380.3990pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Etab.(transferred from 380.0364).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc.(transferred to 380.3980 & 94).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 380.0545, 55 & 65).....	Mar. 1, 1972	94--Etab.(transferred from 380.3993pt & 95).....	do
41--Etab.(transferred from 380.0545pt, 55pt & 65pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Disc.(transferred to 380.3985).....	Oct. 1, 1973
45--Etab.(transferred from 380.0540pt, 50pt & 60pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	95--Etab.(transferred from 380.3990pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc.(transferred to 380.0541, 46 & 66).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Disc.(transferred to 380.3994).....	Jan. 1, 1968
46--Etab.(transferred from 380.0545pt).....	do	380.45--	
50--Etab.(transferred from 380.0378).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Disc.(transferred to 380.4510, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 380.0545, 55 & 65).....	Mar. 1, 1972	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.4510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
55--Etab.(transferred from 380.0540pt, 50pt & 60pt).....	do	10--Etab.(transferred from 380.4500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 380.0541, 56 & 66).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Disc.(transferred to 380.4505, 15 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
56--Etab.(transferred from 380.0555pt).....	do	15--Etab.(transferred from 380.4510pt).....	do
60--Etab.(transferred from 380.0398).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Etab.(transferred from 380.4500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 380.0545, 55 & 65).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 380.4505, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
65--Etab.(transferred from 380.0540pt, 50pt & 60pt).....	do	25--Etab.(transferred from 380.4520pt).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.0541 & 66).....	Jan. 1, 1975	30--Etab.(transferred from 380.4500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
66--Etab.(transferred from 380.0545pt, 55pt & 65pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 380.4505 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
380.45--(con.)		380.67--	
35--Etab.(transferred from 380.4510pt, 30pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	90--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
380.51--		380.59--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
04--Etab.(transferred from 380.5110pt, 50pt & 85pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	00--Etab.(transferred from 380.6030pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
08--Etab.(transferred from 380.5118pt, 55pt & 85pt).....	do	380.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	10--Diao.(transferred to 380.6110).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Diao.(transferred to 380.5104, 34 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	20--Diao.(transferred to 380.6130).....	do
12--Etab.(transferred from 380.5126pt, 85pt & 85pt).....	do	30--Diao.(transferred to 380.5900 & 380.6130).....	do
15--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	40--Diao.(transferred to 380.6140).....	do
Diao.(transferred to 380.5108, 38 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	50--Diao.(transferred to 380.6150).....	do
16--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt, 70pt & 85pt).....	do	90--Diao.(transferred to 380.6160).....	do
20--Diao.(transferred to 380.5110, 50 & 85).....	Mar. 1, 1972	380.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
24--Etab.(transferred from 380.5135pt, 75pt & 85pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	10--Etab.(transferred from 380.6010).....	Jan. 1, 1968
25--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	20--Etab.(transferred from 380.6020).....	do
Diao.(transferred to 380.5112, 42 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	30--Etab.(transferred from 380.6030pt).....	do
28--Etab.(transferred from 380.5145pt, 80pt & 85pt).....	do	40--Etab.(transferred from 380.6040).....	do
30--Etab.(transferred from 380.5140pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	50--Etab.(transferred from 380.6050).....	do
Diao.(transferred to 380.5116, 46 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	60--Etab.(transferred from 380.6060).....	do
34--Etab.(transferred from 380.5110pt).....	do	90--Etab.(transferred from 380.6080).....	do
35--Etab.(transferred from 380.5160pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
Diao.(transferred to 380.5124, 54 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	380.63--	
38--Etab.(transferred from 380.5115pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.6310pt- 90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
40--Diao.(transferred to 380.5130, 70 & 85).....	Mar. 1, 1972	30--Certain items transferred from 380.6390.....	Jan. 1, 1964
42--Etab.(transferred from 380.5135pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	90--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
45--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	380.66--	
Diao.(transferred to 380.5128, 58 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.6610pt- 90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
46--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	do	30--Certain items transferred from 380.6690.....	Jan. 1, 1964
50--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	90--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
Diao.(transferred to 380.5104, 64 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	380.72--	
54--Etab.(transferred from 380.5135pt).....	do	00--Diao.(transferred to 380.7210, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972
55--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.7210pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Diao.(transferred to 380.5108, 68 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	10--Etab.(transferred from 380.7200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
58--Etab.(transferred from 380.5145pt).....	do	Diao.(transferred to 380.7205, 15 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
60--Diao.(transferred to 380.5135, 75 & 85).....	Mar. 1, 1972	15--Etab.(transferred from 380.7510pt).....	do
64--Etab.(transferred from 380.5150pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	20--Etab.(transferred from 380.7200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
65--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Diao.(transferred to 380.7205, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Diao.(transferred to 380.5112, 72 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	25--Etab.(transferred from 380.7220pt).....	do
68--Etab.(transferred from 380.5155pt).....	do	30--Etab.(transferred from 380.7200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
70--Etab.(transferred from 380.5140pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Diao.(transferred to 380.7205 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Diao.(transferred to 380.5116, 78 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	35--Etab.(transferred from 380.7210pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do
72--Etab.(transferred from 380.5165pt).....	do	380.75--	
75--Etab.(transferred from 380.5160pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	00--Diao.(transferred to 380.7510, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Diao.(transferred to 380.5134, 84 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	05--Etab.(transferred from 380.7510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
76--Etab.(transferred from 380.5170pt).....	do	10--Etab.(transferred from 380.7500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
80--Etab.(transferred from 380.5190pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Diao.(transferred to 380.7505, 15 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Diao.(transferred to 380.5128, 88 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	15--Etab.(transferred from 380.7510pt).....	do
84--Etab.(transferred from 380.5175pt).....	do	20--Etab.(transferred from 380.7500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
85--Etab.(transferred from 380.5130pt, 40pt, 60pt & 90pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Diao.(transferred to 380.7505, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Diao.(transferred to 380.5104, 08, 12, 16, 24, 28 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1975	25--Etab.(transferred from 380.7530pt).....	do
88--Etab.(transferred from 380.5180pt).....	do	30--Etab.(transferred from 380.7500pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
90--Diao.(transferred to 380.5135, 45, 65, 80 & 85).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Diao.(transferred to 380.7505 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
92--Etab.(transferred from 380.5110pt- 85pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	35--Etab.(transferred from 380.7510pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
380.81--		382.00--(con.)	
01--Etab.(transferred from 380.8155pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974	10--Etab.(transferred from 382.0305).....	Jan. 1, 1968
03--Etab.(transferred from 380.8150).....	do	12--Etab.(transferred from 382.0306).....	do
07--Etab.(transferred from 380.8155pt).....	do	14--Etab.(transferred from 382.0307).....	do
10--Disc.(transferred to 380.8133).....	do	16--Etab.(transferred from 382.0308).....	do
15--Etab.(transferred from 380.8180pt).....	do	18--Etab.(transferred from 382.0309).....	do
17--Etab. do	do	20--Etab.(transferred from 382.0310).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 380.8135).....	do	22--Etab.(transferred from 382.0311).....	do
25--Etab.(transferred from 380.8180pt).....	do	24--Etab.(transferred from 382.0312).....	do
27--Etab. do	do	26--Etab.(transferred from 382.0313).....	do
32--Disc.(transferred to 380.8137).....	do	28--Etab.(transferred from 382.0314).....	do
33--Etab.(transferred from 380.8110).....	do	30--Etab.(transferred from 382.0315).....	do
34--Disc.(transferred to 380.8137).....	do	32--Etab.(transferred from 382.0317).....	do
35--Etab.(transferred from 380.8120).....	do	34--Etab.(transferred from 382.0318).....	do
36--Disc.(transferred to 380.8137).....	do	Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."	
37--Etab.(transferred from 380.8132, 34 & 36).....	do	to "Dca.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
42--Disc.(transferred to 380.8147).....	do	40--Etab.(transferred from 382.0354).....	Jan. 1, 1968
43--Etab.(transferred from 380.8160).....	do	42--Etab.(transferred from 382.0355).....	do
44--Disc.(transferred to 380.8147).....	do	44--Etab.(transferred from 382.0356).....	do
46--Disc. do	do	46--Etab.(transferred from 382.0357).....	do
47--Etab.(transferred from 380.8142, 44 & 46).....	do	48--Etab.(transferred from 382.0358).....	do
50--Etab.(transferred from 380.8190pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	50--Etab.(transferred from 382.0359).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.8103).....	Jan. 1, 1974	52--Etab.(transferred from 382.0360).....	do
55--Etab.(transferred from 380.8190pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	54--Etab.(transferred from 382.0361).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.8101 & 07).....	Jan. 1, 1974	56--Etab.(transferred from 382.0362).....	do
60--Etab.(transferred from 380.8190pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	58--Etab.(transferred from 382.0363).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.8143).....	Jan. 1, 1974	60--Etab.(transferred from 382.0364).....	do
63--Etab.(transferred from 380.8180pt).....	do	62--Etab.(transferred from 382.0365).....	do
65--Etab.(transferred from 380.8180pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	64--Etab.(transferred from 382.0366).....	do
70--Etab. do	do	66--Etab.(transferred from 382.0367).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.8192).....	Jan. 1, 1974	68--Etab.(transferred from 382.0368).....	do
80--Etab.(transferred from 380.8190pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	70--Etab.(transferred from 382.0369).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.8113, 17, 23, 27, 63 & 92).....	Jan. 1, 1974	72--Etab.(transferred from 382.0370).....	do
90--Disc.(transferred to 380.8150, 55, 60, 65, 70 & 80).....	Mar. 1, 1972	74--Etab.(transferred from 382.0371).....	do
92--Etab.(transferred from 380.8170 & 80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974	76--Etab.(transferred from 382.0372).....	do
380.84--		78--Etab.(transferred from 382.0373).....	do
05--Etab.(transferred from 380.8410pt-85pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	80--Etab.(transferred from 382.0374).....	do
25--Certain items transferred from 380.8490.....	Jan. 1, 1964	82--Etab.(transferred from 382.0375).....	do
60--Etab.(transferred from 380.8490pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974	84--Etab.(transferred from 382.0376).....	do
85--Etab. do	do	86--Etab.(transferred from 382.0377).....	do
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Dca.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975	90--Etab.(transferred from 382.0377).....	do
90--Disc.(transferred to 380.8460 & 85).....	Jan. 1, 1974	Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Dca.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
380.90--		382.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 380.9010, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972	01--Etab.(transferred from 382.0205pt-70pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
05--Etab.(transferred from 380.9010pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	05--Etab.(transferred from 382.0320).....	Jan. 1, 1968
10--Etab.(transferred from 380.9000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	10--Etab.(transferred from 382.0321).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.9005, 16 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	15--Etab.(transferred from 382.0322).....	do
15--Etab.(transferred from 380.9010pt).....	do	20--Etab.(transferred from 382.0323).....	do
20--Etab.(transferred from 380.9000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	25--Etab.(transferred from 382.0324).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.9005, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	30--Etab.(transferred from 382.0325).....	do
25--Etab.(transferred from 380.9020pt).....	do	35--Etab.(transferred from 382.0326).....	do
30--Etab.(transferred from 380.9000pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	40--Etab.(transferred from 382.0327).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 380.9005 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975	50--Etab.(transferred from 382.0329).....	do
35--Etab.(transferred from 380.9010pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	do	55--Etab.(transferred from 382.0330).....	do
382.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications		60--Etab.(transferred from 382.0331).....	do
01--Etab.(transferred from 382.0002pt-90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	65--Etab.(transferred from 382.0332).....	do
02--Etab.(transferred from 382.0301).....	Jan. 1, 1968	70--Etab.(transferred from 382.0333).....	do
04--Etab.(transferred from 382.0302).....	do	Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Dca.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
06--Etab.(transferred from 382.0303).....	do	382.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
08--Etab.(transferred from 382.0304).....	do	01--Disc.(transferred to 382.0003).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		02--Disc.(transferred to 382.0004).....	do
		03--Disc.(transferred to 382.0005).....	do
		04--Disc.(transferred to 382.0006).....	do
		05--Disc.(transferred to 382.0010).....	do
		06--Disc.(transferred to 382.0012).....	do
		07--Disc.(transferred to 382.0014).....	do
		08--Disc.(transferred to 382.0016).....	do
		09--Disc.(transferred to 382.0018).....	do
		10--Disc.(transferred to 382.0020).....	do
		11--Disc.(transferred to 382.0022).....	do

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.03--(con.)		382.03--(con.)	
13--Diao. (transferred to 382.0024).....	Jan. 1, 1968	77--Diao. (transferred to 382.0080).....	Jan. 1, 1968
13--Diao. (transferred to 382.0026).....	do	78--Diao. (transferred to 382.0540).....	do
14--Diao. (transferred to 382.0028).....	do	78--Diao. (transferred to 382.0550).....	do
15--Diao. (transferred to 382.0030).....	do	80--Unit of quantity changed from	
17--Diao. (transferred to 382.0032).....	do	"No. v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968
18--Diao. (transferred to 382.0032).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0265).....	Jan. 1, 1968
19--Unit of quantity changed from		81--Diao. (transferred to 382.0280).....	do
"Don. v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	82--Diao. (transferred to 382.0285).....	do
Diao. (transferred to 382.0510).....	Jan. 1, 1968	82--Diao. (transferred to 382.0270).....	do
20--Diao. (transferred to 382.0205).....	do	84--Diao. (transferred to 382.0560).....	do
21--Unit of quantity changed from		85--Diao. (transferred to 382.0480).....	do
"Don. v Lb." to "No. v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	86--Diao. (transferred to 382.0485).....	do
Diao. (transferred to 382.0210).....	Jan. 1, 1968	87--Diao. (transferred to 382.0484).....	do
22--Diao. (transferred to 382.0215).....	do	88--Diao. (transferred to 382.0486).....	do
23--Diao. (transferred to 382.0230).....	do	89--Diao. (transferred to 382.0488).....	do
24--Diao. (transferred to 382.0235).....	do	90--Diao. (transferred to 382.0470).....	do
25--Diao. (transferred to 382.0230).....	do	91--Diao. (transferred to 382.0472).....	do
26--Diao. (transferred to 382.0235).....	do	92--Diao. (transferred to 382.0474).....	do
27--Unit of quantity changed from		93--Diao. (transferred to 382.0476).....	do
"Don. v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	94--Diao. (transferred to 382.0478).....	do
Diao. (transferred to 382.0240).....	Jan. 1, 1968	95--Diao. (transferred to 382.0480).....	do
28--Unit of quantity changed from		96--Diao. (transferred to 382.0482).....	do
"Don. v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	97--Diao. (transferred to 382.0076).....	do
Diao. (transferred to 382.0520).....	Jan. 1, 1968	98--Diao. (transferred to 382.0078).....	do
29--Diao. (transferred to 382.0402).....	do	99--Diao. (transferred to 382.0460).....	do
30--Diao. (transferred to 382.0404).....	do		
31--Diao. (transferred to 382.0406).....	do	382.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
32--Diao. (transferred to 382.0408).....	do	01--Estab. (transferred from 382.0408, 22	
33--Diao. (transferred to 382.0410).....	do	& 38).....	Jan. 1, 1974
34--Diao. (transferred to 382.0412).....	do	02--Estab. (transferred from 382.0330).....	Jan. 1, 1968
35--Diao. (transferred to 382.0414).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0430).....	Jan. 1, 1974
36--Diao. (transferred to 382.0416).....	do	03--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt,	
37--Diao. (transferred to 382.0418).....	do	35pt & 50pt).....	do
38--Unit of quantity changed from		04--Estab. (transferred from 382.0330).....	Jan. 1, 1968
"Don. v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	Diao. (transferred to 382.0445).....	Jan. 1, 1974
Diao. (transferred to 382.0420).....	Jan. 1, 1968	05--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt,	
39--Diao. (transferred to 382.0422).....	do	35pt & 50pt).....	do
40--Diao. (transferred to 382.0424).....	do	06--Estab. (transferred from 382.0231).....	Jan. 1, 1968
41--Diao. (transferred to 382.0426).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0445).....	Jan. 1, 1974
42--Diao. (transferred to 382.0428).....	do	07--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt,	
43--Diao. (transferred to 382.0430).....	do	35pt & 50pt).....	do
44--Diao. (transferred to 382.0432).....	do	08--Estab. (transferred from 382.0232).....	Jan. 1, 1968
45--Unit of quantity changed from		Diao. (transferred to 382.0401).....	Jan. 1, 1974
"Don. v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	09--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt,	
Diao. (transferred to 382.0434).....	Jan. 1, 1968	35pt & 50pt).....	do
46--Diao. (transferred to 382.0436).....	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 382.0335).....	Jan. 1, 1968
47--Diao. (transferred to 382.0438).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0413).....	Jan. 1, 1974
48--Diao. (transferred to 382.0440).....	do	11--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt,	
49--Diao. (transferred to 382.0442).....	do	35pt & 50pt).....	do
50--Diao. (transferred to 382.0444).....	do	12--Estab. (transferred from 382.0334).....	Jan. 1, 1968
51--Diao. (transferred to 382.0446).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0416).....	Jan. 1, 1974
52--Unit of quantity changed from "Don. v		13--Estab. (transferred from 382.0410, 24	
Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	& 38).....	do
Diao. (transferred to 382.0448).....	Jan. 1, 1968	14--Estab. (transferred from 382.0336).....	Jan. 1, 1968
53--Unit of quantity changed from "Don. v		Diao. (transferred to 382.0421).....	Jan. 1, 1974
Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1968	15--Estab. (transferred from 382.0419, 26	
Diao. (transferred to 382.0530).....	Jan. 1, 1968	& 40).....	do
54--Diao. (transferred to 382.0040).....	do	16--Estab. (transferred from 382.0236).....	Jan. 1, 1968
55--Diao. (transferred to 382.0042).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0446).....	Jan. 1, 1974
56--Diao. (transferred to 382.0044).....	do	17--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt,	
57--Diao. (transferred to 382.0046).....	do	35pt & 50pt).....	do
58--Diao. (transferred to 382.0048).....	do	18--Estab. (transferred from 382.0337).....	Jan. 1, 1968
59--Diao. (transferred to 382.0050).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0451).....	Jan. 1, 1974
60--Diao. (transferred to 382.0052).....	do	19--Estab. (transferred from 382.0420pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
61--Diao. (transferred to 382.0054).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0457).....	Jan. 1, 1974
62--Diao. (transferred to 382.0056).....	do	20--Estab. (transferred from 382.0338).....	Jan. 1, 1968
63--Diao. (transferred to 382.0058).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0419 & 21).....	Mar. 1, 1972
64--Diao. (transferred to 382.0060).....	do	21--Estab. (transferred from 382.0420pt).....	do
65--Diao. (transferred to 382.0062).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0403, 06, 07,	
66--Diao. (transferred to 382.0064).....	do	09, 11, 17, 25, 27, 51, 53, 55 & 59).....	Jan. 1, 1974
67--Diao. (transferred to 382.0066).....	do	22--Estab. (transferred from 382.0339).....	Jan. 1, 1968
68--Diao. (transferred to 382.0068).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0401).....	Jan. 1, 1974
69--Diao. (transferred to 382.0070).....	do	23--Estab. (transferred from 382.0414, 28,	
70--Diao. (transferred to 382.0072).....	do	& 42).....	do
71--Diao. (transferred to 382.0074).....	do	24--Estab. (transferred from 382.0340).....	Jan. 1, 1968
72--Diao. (transferred to 382.0080).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0413).....	Jan. 1, 1974
73--Diao. (transferred to 382.0082).....	do	25--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt, 32	
74--Diao. (transferred to 382.0084).....	do	& 43).....	do
75--Diao. (transferred to 382.0086).....	do	26--Estab. (transferred from 382.0341).....	Jan. 1, 1968
76--Diao. (transferred to 382.0088).....	do	Diao. (transferred to 382.0416).....	Jan. 1, 1974

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.04--(con.)		382.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
28--Estab. (transferred from 382.0342).....	Jan. 1, 1968	09--Estab. (transferred from 382.0515pt,	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0423).....	Jan. 1, 1974	25pt & 35pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
29--Estab. (transferred from 382.0452pt).....	Jan. 1, 1976	10--Estab. (transferred from 382.0319).....	Jan. 1, 1968
30--Estab. (transferred from 382.0343).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 382.0515, 26 &	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0445).....	Jan. 1, 1974	35).....	Mar. 1, 1972
31--Estab. (transferred from 382.0439pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	15--Estab. (transferred to 382.0510pt).....	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0457).....	Jan. 1, 1974	20pt & 30pt).....	do
32--Estab. (transferred from 382.0344).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred from 382.0509, 18	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0452).....	Jan. 1, 1974	& 36).....	Jan. 1, 1975
33--Estab. (transferred from 382.0434pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	18--Estab. (transferred from 382.0515pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 382.0425).....	Jan. 1, 1974	30--Estab. (transferred from 382.0326).....	Jan. 1, 1968
34--Estab. (transferred from 382.0345).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 382.0515, 26 &	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0431, 33 &		35).....	Mar. 1, 1972
35).....	Mar. 1, 1972	25--Estab. (transferred from 382.0510pt,	
35--Disc. (transferred to 382.0403, 05, 07,		20pt & 30pt).....	do
09, 11, 17, 37, 51, 53, 55 & 59).....	Jan. 1, 1974	Disc. (transferred to 382.0509, 27 &	
36--Estab. (transferred from 382.0340).....	Jan. 1, 1968	36).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc. (transferred to 382.0401).....	Jan. 1, 1974	27--Estab. (transferred from 382.0525pt).....	do
37--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt, 35pt		30--Estab. (transferred from 382.0353).....	Jan. 1, 1968
& 50pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 382.0515, 26 &	
38--Estab. (transferred from 382.0347).....	Jan. 1, 1968	35).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc. (transferred to 382.0418).....	Jan. 1, 1974	35--Estab. (transferred from 382.0510pt,	
39--Estab. (transferred from 382.0402).....	do	20pt & 30pt).....	do
40--Estab. (transferred from 382.0348).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 382.0509 & 36).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc. (transferred to 382.0415).....	Jan. 1, 1974	36--Estab. (transferred from 382.0515pt,	
42--Estab. (transferred from 382.0349).....	Jan. 1, 1968	25pt & 35pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 382.0423).....	Jan. 1, 1974	40--Estab. (transferred from 382.0378).....	Jan. 1, 1968
43--Estab. (transferred from 382.0404 &		Disc. (transferred to 382.0534, 55	
06).....	do	& 65).....	Mar. 1, 1972
44--Estab. (transferred from 382.0350).....	Jan. 1, 1968	45--Estab. (transferred from 382.0540pt,	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0445).....	Jan. 1, 1974	50pt & 60pt).....	do
45--Estab. (transferred from 382.0416, 30		Disc. (transferred to 382.0554, 63	
& 44).....	do	& 81).....	Jan. 1, 1975
46--Estab. (transferred from 382.0351).....	Jan. 1, 1968	50--Estab. (transferred from 382.0384).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 382.0452).....	Jan. 1, 1974	Disc. (transferred to 382.0545, 55	
47--Estab. (transferred from 382.0448pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	& 65).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc. (transferred to 382.0457).....	Jan. 1, 1974	54--Estab. (transferred from 382.0545pt,	
48--Estab. (transferred from 382.0353).....	Jan. 1, 1968	55pt & 65pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc. (transferred to 382.0447, 49 &		55--Estab. (transferred from 382.0540pt,	
50).....	Mar. 1, 1972	50pt & 60pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
49--Estab. (transferred from 382.0448pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 382.0554, 72	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0425).....	Jan. 1, 1974	& 81).....	Jan. 1, 1975
50--Estab. (transferred from 382.0448pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	60--Estab. (transferred from 382.0399).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 382.0403, 05, 07		Disc. (transferred to 382.0545,	
09, 11, 17, 37, 51, 53, 55 & 59).....	Jan. 1, 1974	55 & 65).....	Mar. 1, 1972
51--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt, 35pt		63--Estab. (transferred from 382.0545pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
& 50pt).....	do	65--Estab. (transferred from 382.0540pt,	
52--Estab. (transferred from 382.0418, 33		50pt & 60pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
& 46).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 382.0554 & 81).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc. (transferred to 382.0429 & 56).....	Jan. 1, 1975	72--Estab. (transferred from 382.0555pt).....	do
53--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt, 35pt		81--Estab. (transferred from 382.0545pt,	
& 50pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974	55pt & 65pt).....	do
54--Estab. (transferred from 382.0457pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975		
55--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt,		382.06--	
35pt & 50pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974	45--Certain items transferred from	
56--Estab. (transferred from 382.0453pt,		382.0636.....	Jan. 1, 1964
57pt & 59pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	96--Unit of quantity changed from "Dm.v	
57--Estab. (transferred from 382.0419, 31		Lb." to "Lb.".....	do
& 47).....	Jan. 1, 1974	Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0454 & 56).....	Jan. 1, 1975	to "Dm.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
58--Estab. (transferred from 382.0459pt).....	do		
59--Estab. (transferred from 382.0421pt, 35pt		382.09--	
& 50pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974	01--Estab. (transferred from 382.0902pt-	
Disc. (transferred to 382.0456 & 58).....	Jan. 1, 1975	24pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
60--Estab. (transferred from 382.0385).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
62--Estab. (transferred from 382.0386).....	do	382.12--	
64--Estab. (transferred from 382.0387).....	do	01--Estab. (transferred from 382.1203pt-	
66--Estab. (transferred from 382.0388).....	do	24pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
68--Estab. (transferred from 382.0389).....	do		
70--Estab. (transferred from 382.0390).....	do	382.15--	
72--Estab. (transferred from 382.0391).....	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 382.1520pt-	
74--Estab. (transferred from 382.0392).....	do	60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
76--Estab. (transferred from 382.0393).....	do		
78--Estab. (transferred from 382.0394).....	do	382.18--	
80--Estab. (transferred from 382.0395).....	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 382.1820pt-	
82--Estab. (transferred from 382.0396).....	do	60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb."			
to "Dm.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 11
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.27--		382.39--(con.)	
00--Disc.(transferred to 382.2710 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1975		64--Estab.(transferred from 382.3950pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
10--Estab.(transferred from 382.2700pt).....do		65--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
30--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 382.3912, 72 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
382.30--		68--Estab.(transferred from 382.3960pt).....do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 382.3010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1975		70--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
10--Estab.(transferred from 382.3000pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 382.3916, 76 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
30--Estab. do do		72--Estab.(transferred from 382.3965pt).....do	
382.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications		76--Estab.(transferred from 382.3970pt).....do	
01--Estab.(transferred from 382.3302pt-85pt).....Jan. 1, 1975		80--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
02-12--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.3390.....Jan. 1, 1964		Disc.(transferred to 382.3922, 82, & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
34-44--Skirts in sets transferred to 382.3390.....do		82--Estab.(transferred from 382.3980pt).....do	
46-64--Trousers, slacks, and shorts in sets transferred to 382.3390.....do		85--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
80--Estab.(transferred from 382.3323pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		Disc.(transferred to 382.3928, 86 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
85--Estab.(transferred from 382.3324).....Oct. 1, 1973		86--Estab.(transferred from 382.3985pt).....do	
90--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz. v Lb." to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1964		90--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3398, 93 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 382.3904, 08, 12, 16, 22, 26 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
92--Estab.(transferred from 382.3390pt).....do		95--Estab.(transferred from 382.3905pt-90pt).....do	
Disc.(transferred to various statistical provisions).....Oct. 1, 1973		382.42--	
93--Estab.(transferred from 382.3390pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Disc.(transferred to 382.4205-90).....Mar. 1, 1972	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3380 & 94).....Jan. 1, 1968		04--Estab.(transferred from 382.4205pt, 50pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
94--Estab.(transferred from 382.3393pt & 95).....do		05--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3385).....Oct. 1, 1973		Disc.(transferred to 382.4204, 34 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
95--Estab.(transferred from 382.3390pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		08--Estab.(transferred from 382.4210pt, 55pt & 90pt).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3384).....Jan. 1, 1968		10--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
382.39--		Disc.(transferred to 382.4208, 38 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
00--Disc.(transferred to 382.3905-90).....Mar. 1, 1972		12--Estab.(transferred from 382.4215pt, 60pt & 90pt).....do	
04--Estab.(transferred from 382.3905pt, 50pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975		15--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
05--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		Disc.(transferred to 382.4212, 42 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3904, 34 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975		16--Estab.(transferred from 382.4220pt, 65pt & 90pt).....do	
08--Estab.(transferred from 382.3915pt, 60pt & 90pt).....do		20--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
12--Estab.(transferred from 382.3920pt, 65pt & 90pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 382.4218, 48 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
15--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		22--Estab.(transferred from 382.4225pt, 75pt & 90pt).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3908, 38 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975		25--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
16--Estab.(transferred from 382.3935pt, 70pt & 90pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 382.4222, 52 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
20--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		28--Estab.(transferred from 382.4235pt, 80pt & 90pt).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3912, 42 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975		32--Estab.(transferred from 382.4240pt, 85pt & 90pt).....do	
22--Estab.(transferred from 382.3935pt, 80pt & 90pt).....do		34--Estab.(transferred from 382.4205pt).....do	
26--Estab.(transferred from 382.3940pt, 85pt & 90pt).....do		35--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
30--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		Disc.(transferred to 382.4228, 58 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3916, 46 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975		38--Estab.(transferred from 382.4210pt).....do	
34--Estab.(transferred from 382.3905pt).....do		40--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
35--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		Disc.(transferred to 382.4232, 62 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3922, 52 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975		42--Estab.(transferred from 382.4215pt).....do	
38--Estab.(transferred from 382.3915pt).....do		46--Estab.(transferred from 382.4230pt).....do	
40--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		50--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3926, 56 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975		Disc.(transferred to 382.4204, 64 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
42--Estab.(transferred from 382.3930pt).....do		52--Estab.(transferred from 382.4225pt).....do	
46--Estab.(transferred from 382.3930pt).....do		55--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
50--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		Disc.(transferred to 382.4208, 68 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
Disc.(transferred to 382.3904, 64 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975		56--Estab.(transferred from 382.4235pt).....do	
52--Estab.(transferred from 382.3935pt).....do		60--Estab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
56--Estab.(transferred from 382.3940pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 382.4212, 72 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975	
60--Estab.(transferred from 382.3900pt).....Mar. 1, 1972			
Disc.(transferred to 382.3908, 68 & 95).....Jan. 1, 1975			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 12
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.42--(con.)		382.69--	
62--Etab.(transferred from 382.4240pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	04--Etab.(transferred from 382.6905pt, 45pt & 75pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
64--Etab.(transferred from 382.4250pt).....	do	06--Etab.(transferred from 382.6920pt & 80pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
65--Etab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 382.6904, 24 & 64).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.4216, 76 & & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	08--Etab.(transferred from 382.6910pt, 50pt & 77pt).....	do
68--Etab.(transferred from 382.4255pt).....	do	10--Etab.(transferred from 382.6940pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
72--Etab.(transferred from 382.4260pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6908, 28 & 68).....	Jan. 1, 1975
75--Etab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	12--Etab.(transferred from 382.6917pt, 53pt & 83pt).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.4222, 82 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	16--Etab.(transferred from 382.6930pt, 65pt & 95pt).....	do
76--Etab.(transferred from 382.4265pt).....	do	17--Etab.(transferred from 382.6960pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
80--Etab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 382.6912, 32 & 73).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.4228, 86 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	20--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.6980).....	Jan. 1, 1964
82--Etab.(transferred from 382.4275pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6905, 45 & 75).....	Mar. 1, 1972
85--Etab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	22--Etab.(transferred from 382.6935pt, 67pt & 97pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.4232, 92 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	24--Etab.(transferred from 382.6905pt).....	do
86--Etab.(transferred from 382.4280pt).....	do	28--Etab.(transferred from 382.6910pt).....	do
90--Etab.(transferred from 382.4200pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	30--Etab.(transferred from 382.6960pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 382.4204, 08, 12, 18, 22, 26, 32 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Disc.(transferred to 382.6916, 36 & 76).....	Jan. 1, 1975
92--Etab.(transferred from 382.4285pt).....	do	32--Etab.(transferred from 382.6917pt).....	do
95--Etab.(transferred from 382.4205pt- 90pt).....	do	35--Etab.(transferred from 382.6980pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
382.48--		Disc.(transferred to 382.6922, 42 & 82).....	Jan. 1, 1975
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No.v Lb." to "Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1964	36--Etab.(transferred from 382.6930pt).....	do
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975	40--Disc.(transferred to 382.6910, 50 & 77).....	Mar. 1, 1972
382.54--		42--Etab.(transferred from 382.6935pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
45--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975	44--Etab.(transferred from 382.6945pt).....	do
382.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications		46--Etab.(transferred from 382.6920pt & 80pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
00--Etab.(transferred from 382.5770pt).....	Jan. 1, 1969	Disc.(transferred to 382.6904, 44 & 64).....	Jan. 1, 1975
382.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications		48--Etab.(transferred from 382.6950pt).....	do
50--Disc.(transferred to 382.5810).....	Jan. 1, 1968	50--Etab.(transferred from 382.6940pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
55--Disc.(transferred to 382.5820).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6908, 48 & 68).....	Jan. 1, 1975
60--Disc.(transferred to 382.5830).....	do	52--Etab.(transferred from 382.6953pt).....	do
65--Disc.(transferred to 382.5840).....	do	53--Etab.(transferred from 382.6960pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
70--Disc.(transferred to 382.5600 & 382.5850).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6912, 52 & 73).....	Jan. 1, 1975
75--Disc.(transferred to 382.5880).....	do	56--Etab.(transferred from 382.6965pt).....	do
80--Disc.(transferred to 382.5870).....	do	60--Disc.(transferred to 382.6917, 53 & 83).....	Mar. 1, 1972
90--Disc.(transferred to 382.5880).....	do	62--Etab.(transferred from 382.6967pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
382.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications		64--Etab.(transferred from 382.6905pt, 45pt & 75pt).....	do
10--Etab.(transferred from 382.5750).....	Jan. 1, 1968	66--Etab.(transferred from 382.6980pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
20--Etab.(transferred from 382.5755).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6918, 56 & 76).....	Jan. 1, 1975
30--Etab.(transferred from 382.5760).....	do	67--Etab.(transferred from 382.6980pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
40--Etab.(transferred from 382.5765).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6922, 62 & 82).....	Jan. 1, 1975
45--Etab.(transferred from 382.5880pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970	68--Etab.(transferred from 382.6910pt, 50pt & 77pt).....	do
50--Etab.(transferred from 382.5770pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	72--Etab.(transferred from 382.6917pt, 53pt & 83pt).....	do
60--Etab.(transferred from 382.5775).....	do	75--Etab.(transferred from 382.6920pt & 80pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
70--Etab.(transferred from 382.5780).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6904 & 64).....	Jan. 1, 1975
80--Etab.(transferred from 382.5790).....	do	76--Etab.(transferred from 382.6930pt, 65pt & 95pt).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.5845 & 90).....	Jan. 1, 1970	77--Etab.(transferred from 382.6940pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
90--Etab.(transferred from 382.5880pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.6908 & 68).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975	80--Disc.(transferred to 382.6906pt, 30pt, 35pt, 45pt, 65pt, 87pt, 75pt, 95pt, & 97pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
382.60--			
06--Etab.(transferred from 382.6010pt- 90pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975		
90--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	do		
382.63--			
05--Etab.(transferred from 382.6310pt- 80pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975		
90--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "No.v Lb.".....	do		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 13
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.69--(con.)		382.72--(con.)	
82--Etab.(transferred from 382.6935pt, 67pt & 97pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	68--Etab.(transferred from 382.7210pt, 50pt & 77pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
83--Etab.(transferred from 382.6960pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	70--Disc.(transferred to 382.7225, 57 & 87).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 382.6912 & 72).....	Jan. 1, 1975	72--Etab.(transferred from 382.7215pt, 55pt & 85pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
85--Etab.(transferred from 382.6980pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	74--Etab.(transferred from 382.7225pt, 57pt & 87pt).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.6916 & 78).....	Jan. 1, 1975	75--Etab.(transferred from 382.7230pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
97--Etab.(transferred from 382.6980pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 382.7204 & 64).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.6922 & 82).....	Jan. 1, 1975	77--Etab.(transferred from 382.7240pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
382.72--		Disc.(transferred to 382.7208 & 68).....	Jan. 1, 1975
04--Etab.(transferred from 382.7205pt, 46pt & 76pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	78--Etab.(transferred from 382.7230pt, 65pt & 95pt).....	do
05--Etab.(transferred from 382.7220pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	80--Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer) in sets transferred to 382.7230.....	Jan. 1, 1964
Disc.(transferred to 382.7204, 24 & 64).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Disc.(transferred to 382.7230, 65 & 95).....	Mar. 1, 1972
08--Etab.(transferred from 382.7210pt, 50pt & 77pt).....	do	82--Etab.(transferred from 382.7235pt, 67pt & 97pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
10--Etab.(transferred from 382.7240pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	85--Etab.(transferred from 382.7260pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 382.7208, 28 & 68).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Disc.(transferred to 382.7212 & 72).....	Jan. 1, 1975
12--Etab.(transferred from 382.7215pt, 55pt & 85pt).....	do	87--Etab.(transferred from 382.7270pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
14--Etab.(transferred from 382.7225pt, 57pt & 87pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.7214 & 74).....	Jan. 1, 1975
15--Etab.(transferred from 382.7260pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	90--Disc.(transferred to 382.7235, 67 & 97).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 382.7212, 32 & 72).....	Jan. 1, 1975	96--Etab.(transferred from 382.7280pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
18--Etab.(transferred from 382.7230pt, 65pt & 95pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.7218 & 78).....	Jan. 1, 1975
20--Blouses, waists, and skirts in sets transferred to 382.7230.....	Jan. 1, 1964	97--Etab.(transferred from 382.7290pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 382.7205, 45 & 75).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 382.7222 & 82).....	Jan. 1, 1975
22--Etab.(transferred from 382.7235pt, 67pt & 97pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	382.78--	
24--Etab.(transferred from 382.7205pt).....	do	01--Etab.(transferred from 382.7802, 04 & 08).....	Jan. 1, 1974
25--Etab.(transferred from 382.7270pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	02--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.7862.....	Jan. 1, 1964
Disc.(transferred to 382.7214, 34 & 74).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Disc.(transferred to 382.7801).....	Jan. 1, 1974
28--Etab.(transferred from 382.7210pt).....	do	04--Blouses in sets transferred to 382.7864.....	Jan. 1, 1964
30--Etab.(transferred from 382.7280pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 382.7801).....	Jan. 1, 1974
Disc.(transferred to 382.7218, 38 & 78).....	Jan. 1, 1975	05--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 65pt & 87pt).....	do
32--Etab.(transferred from 382.7215pt).....	do	06--Blouse in sets transferred to 382.7886.....	Jan. 1, 1964
34--Etab.(transferred from 382.7225pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.7801).....	Jan. 1, 1974
35--Etab.(transferred from 382.7290pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	07--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 65pt & 87pt).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.7222, 42 & 82).....	Jan. 1, 1975	08--Disc.(transferred to 382.7817).....	do
38--Etab.(transferred from 382.7230pt).....	do	09--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 65pt & 87pt).....	do
40--Disc.(transferred to 382.7210, 50 & 77).....	Mar. 1, 1972	10--Disc.(transferred to 382.7819).....	do
42--Etab.(transferred from 382.7235pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	11--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 65pt & 87pt).....	do
44--Etab.(transferred from 382.7245pt).....	do	12--Disc.(transferred to 382.7817).....	do
45--Etab.(transferred from 382.7230pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	14--Disc.(transferred to 382.7819).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.7204, 44 & 64).....	Jan. 1, 1975	15--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 65pt & 87pt).....	do
48--Etab.(transferred from 382.7250pt).....	do	16--Disc.(transferred to 382.7817).....	do
50--Etab.(transferred from 382.7240pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	17--Etab.(transferred from 382.7808, 12 & 16).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.7208, 48 & 68).....	Jan. 1, 1975	18--Disc.(transferred to 382.7819).....	do
52--Etab.(transferred from 382.7255pt).....	do	19--Etab.(transferred from 382.7810, 14 & 18).....	Jan. 1, 1974
54--Etab.(transferred from 382.7257pt).....	do	20--Disc.(transferred to 382.7821).....	do
55--Etab.(transferred from 382.7260pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	21--Etab.(transferred from 382.7820).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.7212, 52 & 72).....	Jan. 1, 1975	22--Disc.(transferred to 382.7825).....	do
57--Etab.(transferred from 382.7270pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	24--Disc.....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.7214, 54 & 74).....	Jan. 1, 1975	25--Etab.(transferred from 382.7822, 24 & 26).....	do
58--Etab.(transferred from 382.7285pt).....	do	26--Disc.(transferred to 382.7836).....	do
60--Disc.(transferred to 382.7215, 56 & 85).....	Mar. 1, 1972	27--Etab.(transferred from 382.7881).....	do
62--Etab.(transferred from 382.7267pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	30--Disc.(transferred to 382.7841).....	do
64--Etab.(transferred from 382.7205pt, 46pt & 76pt).....	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 382.7851).....	do
66--Etab.(transferred from 382.7280pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	41--Etab.(transferred from 382.7830).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.7218, 68 & 78).....	Jan. 1, 1975	50--Disc.(transferred to 382.7851).....	do
67--Etab.(transferred from 382.7290pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972	61--Etab.(transferred from 382.7840 & 50).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 382.7222, 62 & 82).....	Jan. 1, 1975	59--Etab.(transferred from 382.7860).....	do
		60--Disc.(transferred to 382.7859).....	do
		62--Disc.(transferred to 382.7865).....	do
		64--Disc.....	do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 14
Schedule 3,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
382.78--(con.)		382.78--(con.)	
65--Etab.(transferred from 382.7862, 64 & 66).....	Jan. 1, 1974	68--Etab.(transferred from 382.7880pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
66--Disc.(transferred to 382.7865).....	do	90--Etab.(transferred from 382.7871pt, 80pt & 91pt).....	do
67--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 85pt & 87pt).....	do	91--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 85pt & 87pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974
71--Etab.(transferred from 382.7872, 74 & 76).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.7890 & 95).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.7875 & 90).....	Jan. 1, 1975	95--Etab.(transferred from 382.7891pt).....	do
72--Disc.(transferred to 382.7871).....	Jan. 1, 1974		
74--Disc. do	do	382.81--	
75--Etab.(transferred from 382.7871pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975	01--Etab.(transferred from 382.8102pt-50pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
76--Disc.(transferred to 382.7871).....	Jan. 1, 1974	02--Blouses, waists, and shirts in sets transferred to 382.8150.....	Jan. 1, 1964
77--Etab.(transferred from 382.7883pt, 85pt & 87pt).....	do	04-- do	do
79--Etab. do	do	50--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Doz.v Lb.".....	Jan. 1, 1975
80--Disc.(transferred to 382.7888 & 90).....	Jan. 1, 1975		
81--Etab.(transferred from 382.7882pt, 84pt & 86pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970	382.87--	
Tights and body stockings transferred to 382.7883, 86 & 87.....	Mar. 1, 1972	00--Disc.(transferred to 382.8710, 20 & 30).....	Mar. 1, 1972
Disc.(transferred to 382.7887).....	Jan. 1, 1974	05--Etab.(transferred from 382.8710pt, 20pt & 30pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
82--Disc.(transferred to 382.7881 & 83).....	Jan. 1, 1970	10--Etab.(transferred from 382.8700pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
83--Etab.(transferred from 382.7882pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.8705, 15 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.7805, 07, 09, 11, 15, 67, 77, 79 & 91).....	Jan. 1, 1974	15--Etab.(transferred from 382.8710pt).....	do
84--Disc.(transferred to 382.7881 & 85).....	Jan. 1, 1970	20--Etab.(transferred from 382.8700pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
85--Etab.(transferred from 382.7884pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.8705, 25 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.7805, 07, 09, 11, 15, 67, 77, 79 & 91).....	Jan. 1, 1974	25--Etab.(transferred from 382.8720pt).....	do
86--Disc.(transferred to 382.7881 & 87).....	Jan. 1, 1970	30--Etab.(transferred from 382.8700pt).....	Mar. 1, 1972
87--Etab.(transferred from 382.7886pt).....	do	Disc.(transferred to 382.8705 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Disc.(transferred to 382.7805, 07, 09, 11, 15, 67, 77, 79 & 91).....	Jan. 1, 1974	35--Etab.(transferred from 382.8710pt, 30pt & 30pt).....	do

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - A
385.10 - 385.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE			
		Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products			
385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construc- tion, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(128)	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:			
385.25	00	Pile construction.....(64)	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
385.30	00	Other.....(64)	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(64)	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable...	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.53	00	Of man-made fibers..... (243)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.55		Other.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	9% ad val.	50% ad val.
385.60	20	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
385.61		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Woven..... (243)	Lb.		
	40	Other..... (243)	Lb.		
385.63		Other.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials....	.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....(243)	Lb.		
		Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:			
		Braided, with or without cores.....	.....	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
385.75	20	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
385.80	20	Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....(243)	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 242

3 - 7 - A
385.95 - 389.30SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	5¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.
		Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.			
		Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:			
386.04	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
386.08		Other.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	20	Of wool..... (128)	Lb.		
	30	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	40	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other articles, not ornamented:			
		Of cotton:			
386.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pile or tufted construction:			
386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
386.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
387.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound... (128)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound..... (128)	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction..... (128)	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
388.40	00	Other..... (128)	Lb.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 243

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage3 - 7 - B, C
389.40 - 390.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers:			
389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.60		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<i>Tents and tarpaulins..... (243)</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb.		
389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers now fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbon- ized, fit only -- (i) for the recovery of their con- stituent fibers or materials, (ii) for use in paper making, (iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles, (iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or (v) for similar uses.			
		2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).			
		Scrap cordage:			
390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
390.12		Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	<i>Of man-made fibers.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb.		
		Rags:			
390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1972)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 3,
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
385.15	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
385.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
385.25	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
385.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
385.40	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
385.45	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.
385.50	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
385.53	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.55	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
385.60	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
385.63	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
385.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
385.75	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
385.80	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
385.85	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
385.95	10¢ per sq. ft.	9¢ per sq. ft.	8¢ per sq. ft.	7¢ per sq. ft.	6¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.
386.04	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	46% ad val.	44% ad val.	42% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.08	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
386.10	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
386.20	50% ad val.	47% ad val.	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	38% ad val.	35% ad val.
386.25	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
386.30	40% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	32.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	28% ad val.
386.40	25% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
386.50	20% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.
387.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
387.20	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
387.30	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
388.10	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
388.20	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
388.30	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
388.40	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
389.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
389.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
389.30	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
389.40	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 29% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
389.60	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
389.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
390.12	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
390.30	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
390.40	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6.3¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
390.50	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1972)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 3,
Part 7

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

385.61--Column 1 rate of duty of 25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
reduced to 25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val. Pub. L.
89-241, Secs. 2(a), 21, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933,
938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

386.04--Item 386.05 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2
386.05 rate--90% ad val.) deleted and items 386.04 and
386.08 386.08 and heading immediately preceding item
386.04 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, ef-
fective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

389.80--Item 389.80 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024;
entered into force by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21,
1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with
respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18,
1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

385.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications

386.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 386.0510).....Jan. 1, 1968

386.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications
10--Disc.(transferred to 386.0400).....Jan. 1, 1968
30--Disc.(transferred to 386.0810).....do
40--Disc.(transferred to 386.0820).....do
50--Disc.(transferred to 386.0830).....do
60--Disc.(transferred to 386.0840).....do
90--Disc.(transferred to 386.0850).....do

386.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications
10--Etab.(transferred from 386.0530).....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Etab.(transferred from 386.0540).....do
30--Etab.(transferred from 386.0550).....do
40--Etab.(transferred from 386.0560).....do
50--Etab.(transferred from 386.0590).....do

386.60--

00--Certain zipper tape transferred from
746.7420; inflatable articles of cotton
transferred to 790.3900.....Dec. 7, 1965

389.60--

00--Hairnets of human hair transferred to
792.7500; inflatable articles of
man-made fibers transferred to
790.3900.....Dec. 7, 1965
Disc.(transferred to 389.6010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1974
10--Etab.(transferred from 389.8000pt).....do
20--Etab. do do

389.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Etab.(transferred from 386.0510pt-
389.7000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

246

- Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products
 A. Organic Chemical Crudes
 B. Industrial Organic Chemicals
 C. Finished Organic Chemical Products
- Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures
 A. Chemical Elements
 B. Inorganic Acids
 C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds
 D. Organic Chemical Compounds
 E. Chemical Mixtures
- Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products
 A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced
 B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products
 C. Other Drugs
- Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber
 A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials
 B. Rubber
- Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils
 A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils
 B. Essential Oils
- Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products
- Part 7 - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
 A. Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances
 B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
- Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents
 A. Surface-Active Agents
 B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents
- Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products
 A. Dyeing and Tanning Products
 B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials
 C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products
- Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom
- Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials
- Part 12 - Explosives
- Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products
 A. Fatty Substances
 B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes and Other Products
 C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include --
 - (i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;
 - (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6; or
 - (iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.
2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound --
 - (i) consisting of two or more elements,
 - (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
 - (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.

The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.
3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.
- (b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the term "modified benzenoid" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.</p> <p>3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogalllic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.</p> <p>4. The ad valorem rates provided in this part shall be based upon the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of any similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States. If there is no similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States then the ad valorem rate shall be based upon the United States value, as defined in the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this part, any product provided for in this part shall be considered similar to, or competitive with, any imported product which accomplishes results substantially equal to those accomplished by the domestic product when used in substantially the same manner.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 248

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - A

401.02 - 401.74

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes			
		Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:			
401.02	00	Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.04	00	Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.06	00	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.08	00	Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.10	00	Benzene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.12	00	Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.14	00	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.16	00	Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.18	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.20	00	Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.22	00	Creosote oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.26	00	Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.30	00	Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.32	00	Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.34	00	Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.36	00	Fluoranthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.38	00	Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.40	00	Indene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.42	00	Indole.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.44	00	Light oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.46	00	Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.48	00	Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.50	00	Methylantracene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.52	00	Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.54	00	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C.	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.56	00	Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.58	00	Picolines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.60	00	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.62	00	Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.64	00	Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.66	00	Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.68	00	Pyridine.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.70	00	Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.72	00	Toluene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.74	00	Xylene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - A, -B

401.76 - 403.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
401.76	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products, etc. (con.): Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.80	00	Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
1. The provisions of Items 403.02 to 403.60, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.					
<hr/>					
Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:					
403.02	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.06	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.08	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.10	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 250

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.40 - 403.48

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:			
403.40	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being sub- jected to distillation yields in the por- tion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.42	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion dis- tilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	0.85¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.44	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparacresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.48	00	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanisidide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Diethylaminophenol; 4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH ₂ =1]; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodianthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; N-Methylaniline; dl-Phenylephrine base; Phenylsulfone; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; Sodium tetraphenylboron; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine); and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

403.50 - 403.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
403.50	00	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): p-Aminobenzoic acid; 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; Biligradin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; m-Dimethylaminophenol; Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; 2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; p-Nitrotoluene; p-Phenetidine; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; 2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone; Toluene-2,4-diamine; o-Toluenesulfonamide; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:			
403.70	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.75	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.78	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.90	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 252

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subparts A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.</p> <p>2. The term "pesticides" in item 405.15 means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.</p> <p>3. The term "plastics materials" in item 405.25 embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastic materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. The term "plasticizers" in item 405.40 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.</p> <p>5. The term "drugs" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>6. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in item 406.80) --</p> <p>(a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart;</p>			

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) It shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product;</p> <p>(c) It shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears any statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p> <p>(d) In the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes, the quantity reported for "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products", subject to headnote 6(a) of this subpart, shall be the quantity on which the specific duty is assessed.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 254

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

405.04 - 405.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub-part A or B of this part:			
		Explosives:			
		Trinitrotoluene:			
405.04	00	Valued not over 15 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.05	00	Valued over 15 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	Free	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.10	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.15	00	Pesticides.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.25		Plastics materials.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	Polyester resins.....	Lb.		
	20	Phenolic resins.....	Lb.		
	30	Polyurethane and diisocyanate resins.....	Lb.		
	40	Polyamide resins.....	Lb.		
	45	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins.....	Lb.		
	55	Polystyrene and styrene copolymers except ABS resins.....	Lb.		
	90	Other plastic materials.....	Lb.		
405.30		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Surface-active compounds and mixtures.....	Lb.		
	50	Non-surface-active compounds and mixtures...	Lb.		
405.35	00	Products (except those in item 405.30) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.40	00	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.45	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.55	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

406.02 - 406.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
406.02	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.04	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.10	00	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 45, 54, 106, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75, 116; basic blue 3; basic orange 22; basic red 13, 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct black 62, 91; direct blue 86, 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse blue 30; disperse red 4; fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24, 32; ingrain blue 2; mordant black 8; mordant green 47; mordant red 17, 27; reactive black 1; reactive blue 1, 2, 4; reactive orange 1; reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; reactive yellow 1; solvent orange 11; solvent yellow 25; vat blue 2; vat brown 3; vat orange 2, 7; vat red 44; vat violet 9, 13; vat solubilized orange 3; and vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

406.50 - 407.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
406.50	00	Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.60	00	Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl com- pounds, and leuco-compounds (whether color- less or not), obtained, derived, or manufac- tured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.70	00	Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product pro- vided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.80		Fast color bases, fast color salts, and Naphthol AS and its derivatives.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Fast color salts.....	Lb.		
	40	Fast color bases.....	Lb.		
	80	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.		
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:			
407.02	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.04	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.06	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.08	00	2-Naphthol (beta-naphthol).....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.10	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.12	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Drugs:			
407.20	00	Acetphenetidine (phenacetin).....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.25	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin).....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.30	00	Antipyrine.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.32	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol and 2-[1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethyl- aminopropyl]pyridine maleate.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.35	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (xylocaine)....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.40	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydropyrimidine- 4,6-dione.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

407.45 - 407.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured, etc. (con.): Drugs (con.):			
		Hydantoin derivatives:			
407.45	00	Methylphenethylhydantoin.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Imidazoline derivatives:			
407.55	00	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.60	00	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.72		Phenylephrine hydrochloride; sulfadiazine; sulfaguanidine; sulfamerazine; sulfamethazine; sulfapyridine; and salicylasulfapyridine.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	Phenylephrine hydrochloride.....	Lb.		
	20	Sulfamethazine.....	Lb.		
	30	Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfamerazine, sulfapyridine, and salicylasulfapyridine.....	Lb.		
407.75	00	Phenolphthalein.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.80	00	Salol.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.85		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	05	p-Aminosalicylic acid and salts....	Lb.		
		Antibiotics:			
	10	Penicillin G, potassium.....	Lb.		
	15	Penicillin G, procaine.....	Lb.		
	20	Phenoxymethylpenicillin, potassium.....	Lb.		
	25	Other.....	Lb.		
		Anti-infective sulfonamides:			
	40	Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole sodium.....	Lb.		
	45	Other.....	Lb.		
	60	Papaverine hydrochloride.....	Lb.		
		Vitamins:			
	65	Vitamin B ₂ (riboflavin and its esters and salts).....	Lb.		
	75	Vitamin B ₁₂ (cobalamin, cyanocobalamin, and hydroxo- cobalamin).....	Lb.		
	85	Vitamin E (d- and dl-alpha- tocopherol and its esters)...	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
	95	Other.....	Lb.		
407.90	00	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced or manufactured: Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 258

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

408.05 - 409.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
408.05	00	Benzyl acetate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.10	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.15	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.20	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.25	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.30	00	Musk, artificial.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.35	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.40	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.45	00	Saccharin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.60		Other compounds.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	Ethyl vanillin.....	Lb.		
	20	Other.....	Lb.		
		From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:			
408.70	00	Coumarin.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.75	00	Methyl salicylate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.80	00	Vanillin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
409.00	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
403.02	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
403.04	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.06	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.12¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.95¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.84¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
403.08	2.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2.15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.68¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.44¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
403.10	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.24¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.65¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
403.40	3¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
403.42	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.55¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
403.44	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
403.46	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.48	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.50	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.60	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.70	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.75	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.78	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
403.80	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
403.90	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.06	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
405.10	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
405.15	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.20	6¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	5.4¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.	4.8¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 26.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.
405.25	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
405.30	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
405.35	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.40	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
405.45	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
405.55	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
406.02	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
406.04	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
406.10	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
406.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
406.60	5.6¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 28.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.
406.70	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
406.80	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
407.02	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 4,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
407.04	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.06	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.08	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.10	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.12	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.20	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
407.25	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.30	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.32	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
407.35	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
407.40	2.4¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
407.45	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.50	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.55	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.60	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.70	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
407.72	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
407.75	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.80	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.85	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
407.90	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3.15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.45¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
408.05	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.10	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.15	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.20	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
408.25	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.30	5.6¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	4.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
408.35	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.40	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.45	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
408.60	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.70	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.75	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.
408.80	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.
409.00	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	6.3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	5.5¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	4.9¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 4,
Part 1

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

405.04--Item 405.05 (column 1 rate--3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.;
405.05 column 2 rate--7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.) deleted and
405.06 items 405.04 and 405.06 and heading immediately preceding item 405.04 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.
Item 405.04 (column 1 rate--3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.) deleted and new items 405.04 and 405.05 and heading immediately preceding item 405.04 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 92-151, Sec. 2, Nov. 5, 1971, 85 Stat. 417, effective date Jan. 1, 1972.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

405.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 405.0500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
Trinitrotoluene valued over 15 cents
per pound transferred to 405.0500.....Jan. 1, 1972

405.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 405.0400
& 406.0800).....Jan. 1, 1968
Reestab. (transferred from 405.0400pt)....Jan. 1, 1972

405.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 405.0500pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

405.25--
00--Disc. (transferred to 405.2510, 20, 30,
40, 50, 60 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1972
10--Etab. (transferred from 405.2500pt).....do
20--Etab. do do
30--Etab. do do
40--Etab. do do
45--Etab. (transferred from 405.2550pt).....Jan. 1, 1973
50--Etab. (transferred from 405.2500pt).....Jan. 1, 1973
Disc. (transferred to 405.2545 & 55).....Jan. 1, 1973
55--Etab. (transferred from 405.2560pt).....do
60--Etab. (transferred from 405.2500pt).....Jan. 1, 1972
Disc. (transferred to 405.2545 & 55).....Jan. 1, 1973
90--Etab. (transferred from 405.2500pt).....Jan. 1, 1972

405.30--
40--Disc. (transferred to 405.3050).....Jan. 1, 1968
50--Etab. (transferred from 405.3040 & 60)....do
60--Disc. (transferred to 405.3050).....do

Subpart C
stat.
hdnts.1--Unit of quantity defined covering items
406.02-406.80

407.72--
00--Disc. (transferred to 407.7210, 20
& 30).....Jan. 1, 1974
10--Etab. (transferred from 407.7200pt).....do
20--Etab. do do
30--Etab. do do

407.85--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 907.45)
00--L-Dopa temporarily transferred to
907.4500.....July 8, 1970
L-Dopa transferred from 907.4500.....July 8, 1972
Disc. (transferred to 407.8505, 10, 15,
20, 25, 40, 45, 60, 65, 75, 85 & 90)....Jan. 1, 1974
05--Etab. (transferred from 407.8500pt).....do
10--Etab. do do
15--Etab. do do
20--Etab. do do
25--Etab. do do
40--Etab. do do
45--Etab. do do
60--Etab. do do
65--Etab. do do
75--Etab. do do
85--Etab. do do
90--Etab. do do
95--Etab. do do

408.80--
00--Disc. (transferred to 408.8010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1974
10--Etab. (transferred from 308.8000pt).....do
20--Etab. do do

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - A, B
 415.05 - 415.50

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																								
				1	2																																																																							
		<p>PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.</p> <p>2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.</p> <p>3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Chemical Elements</p> <p>Chemical elements in any physical form:</p> <table><tr><td>415.05</td><td>00</td><td>Bromine.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>5¢ per lb.</td><td>10¢ per lb.</td></tr><tr><td>415.10</td><td>00</td><td>Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>8.5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>415.15</td><td>00</td><td>Carbon.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>Free</td><td>20% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>415.20</td><td>00</td><td>Chlorine.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Iodine:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>415.25</td><td>00</td><td>Crude.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>Free</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>415.27</td><td>00</td><td>Resublimed.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>8¢ per lb.</td><td>10¢ per lb.</td></tr><tr><td>415.30</td><td>00</td><td>Lithium.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>12.5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>415.35</td><td>00</td><td>Phosphorus.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>2¢ per lb.</td><td>8¢ per lb.</td></tr><tr><td>415.40</td><td>00</td><td>Rubidium.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr><tr><td>415.45</td><td>00</td><td>Sulfur.....</td><td>Ton.....</td><td>Free</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>415.50</td><td>00</td><td>Other.....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>5% ad val.</td><td>25% ad val.</td></tr></table> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>	415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free	20% ad val.	415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.			Iodine:				415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.	415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free	Free	415.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.		
415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.																																																																							
415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																							
415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free	20% ad val.																																																																							
415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																							
		Iodine:																																																																										
415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free																																																																							
415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.																																																																							
415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																							
415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.																																																																							
415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																							
415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free	Free																																																																							
415.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.																																																																							

SCEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Chemicals, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - B, C
416.05 - 417.44

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Inorganic acids:			
416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
416.45		Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	30	Sulfamic acid.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		
		Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).			
		Aluminum compounds:			
417.10	00	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.12	00	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina).....	Lb.....	Free	0.5¢ per lb.
417.14	00	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.16	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
417.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Ammonium compounds:			
417.20	00	Ammonia, aqua.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.22	00	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.62¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.24	00	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.26	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	0.26¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.28	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		<i>molybdenum content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>		
417.30	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
417.32	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
417.34	00	Phosphate.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
417.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.38	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.40	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		<i>tungsten content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>		
417.42	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
417.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 261

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C
 417.50 - 418.68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
417.50	00	Antimony compounds:	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.52	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
417.54	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Other.....			
417.60	00	Arsenic compounds:	Lb.....	Free	Free
417.62	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
417.64	00	Trioxide (arsenious acid).....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other.....			
417.70	00	Barium compounds:	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.72	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
417.74	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.76	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.78	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.80	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other.....			
417.90	00	Beryllium compounds:	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.92	00	Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other.....			
418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.10	00	Calcium compounds:	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.12	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.14	00	Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.21¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Carbide.....			
418.16	00	Chloride:	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.18	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.22	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.24	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....		
418.26	00	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder)...	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
		Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
418.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.40	00	Cerium compounds:	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.42	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.44	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....			
418.50	00	Cesium compounds:	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.52	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other.....			
418.60	00	Cobalt compounds:	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
418.62	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
418.68	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other.....			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 262

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

418.69 - 419.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
418.69	00	Copper compounds:			
		Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Iodide:			
418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
418.78	00	Other..... <i>copper content..</i>	Lb.....	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Iron compounds:			
418.90	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton.....	Free	Free
418.92	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Lead compounds:			
419.00	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.02	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Magnesium compounds:			
		Carbonate:			
419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Chloride:			
419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.21¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		Sulfate:			
419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	0.187¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Manganese compounds:			
419.40	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.42	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Mercury compounds:			
		Chloride:			
419.50	00	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. 25% ad val.
419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds..... <i>molybdenum content..</i>	Lb..... Lb. v	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C
419.70 - 420.74

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
419.70	00	Nickel compounds:			
		Chloride.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Phosphorus compounds:			
419.80	00	Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Potassium compounds:			
420.00	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
420.22	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
		<i>molybdenum content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>molybdenum content +</i>	<i>molybdenum content +</i>
				3% ad val.	15% ad val.
420.24	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.42¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.28	00	Pernanganate.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
420.30	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.32	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten	60¢ per lb. on tungsten
		<i>tungsten content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>content + 10% ad val.</i>	<i>content + 40% ad val.</i>
420.34	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
420.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Selenium compounds:			
420.50	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.52	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sodium compounds:			
420.68	00	Aluminate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 264

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

420.76 - 422.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Sodium compounds (con.):			
		Borate:			
420.76	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
		Carbonate:			
420.84	00	Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	0.12¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Chloride (salt):			
420.92	00	In brine.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		<i>anhydrous salt content..</i>	<i>S. ton</i>		
420.94	00	In bulk.....	<i>S. ton..</i>	0.8¢ per 100 lb.	7¢ per 100 lb.
420.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	11¢ per 100 lb.
420.98	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	0.87¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
421.02	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.04	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
421.06	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
421.08	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.50¢ per lb.
421.10	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on	50¢ per lb. on
		<i>molybdenum content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>molybdenum content +</i>	<i>molybdenum content +</i>
				3% ad val.	15% ad val.
421.14	00	Nitrite.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
		Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:			
421.16	00	Containing by weight not over 45% of water			
		of crystallization.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
421.18	00	Containing by weight over 45% of water			
		of crystallization.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.22	00	Pyrophosphates.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.34	00	Silicates.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Sulfate:			
421.42	00	Crude (salt cake).....	<i>S. ton..</i>	Free	Free
421.44	00	Anhydrous.....	<i>Ton.....</i>	40¢ per ton	\$3 per ton
421.46	00	Crystallized (Glauber's salt).....	<i>Ton.....</i>	80¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
421.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.54	00	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and			
		thiosulfate.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.56	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
		<i>tungsten content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>tungsten content +</i>	<i>tungsten content +</i>
				10% ad val.	40% ad val.
421.58	00	Uranate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.60	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
421.62	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	30	<i>Sodium perborate.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
		Strontium compounds:			
		Carbonate:			
421.70	00	Not precipitated, including strontianite....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.72	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.74	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.76	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sulfate:			
421.82	00	Mineral (celestite).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
421.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.90	00	Tellurium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.00	00	Thallium compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C
422.10 - 423.96

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
422.10	00	Thorium compounds:			
422.12	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.14	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.20	00	Tin compounds:			
422.24	00	Dichloride.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.26	00	tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.30	00	Titanium compounds.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
422.40	00	Tungsten compounds:			
		Carbide.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
		<i>tungsten content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>tungsten content +</i>	<i>tungsten content +</i>
				12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
422.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
		<i>tungsten content..</i>	<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>tungsten content +</i>	<i>tungsten content +</i>
				10% ad val.	40% ad val.
422.50	00	Uranium compounds:			
422.52	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
422.58	00	Vanadium compounds:			
422.60	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.62	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
422.70	00	Zinc compounds:			
422.72	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.73	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
422.74	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
422.76	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.78	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.24¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.80	00	Zirconium compounds:			
422.82	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.90	00	Other inorganic compounds:			
422.92	00	Boron carbide.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.94	00	Chromium carbide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
423.00	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	S, ton..	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	<i>Hydrogen peroxide.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	80	<i>Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	92	<i>Chromic acid.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
	94	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>Lb.</i>		
423.80	00	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:			
423.82	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	00	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on <i>molybdenum content..</i>	50¢ per lb. on <i>molybdenum content +</i>
			<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>3% ad val.</i>	<i>15% ad val.</i>
423.90	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
423.92	00	In chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten <i>tungsten content..</i>	60¢ per lb. on tungsten <i>content + 40% ad val.</i>
			<i>Lb. v</i>	<i>content + 10% ad val.</i>	
423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
423.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 266

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.00 - 425.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds			
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.			
		Nitrogenous compounds:			
425.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.02	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.04	00	Amino acids.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Methionine.....	Lb.		
	25	Glycine (aminoacetic acid).....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
425.06	00	Amino acid salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.08	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.09	00	Ammonium alginate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.10	00	Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Melamine.....	Lb.		
	30	Cyanuric chloride.....	Lb.		
	35	Other.....	Lb.		
425.12	00	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
425.20	00	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monocamines.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.22	00	Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophos- phoramide and other acyclic amides.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.36	00	Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:			
425.39	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
425.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
425.42	00	Nitriles.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Malononitrile.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
425.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D
425.70 - 426.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Acids:			
425.70	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	0.265¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
425.72	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
425.74	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	4.2¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
425.76	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.78	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.82	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	8¢ ad val.	35% ad val.
425.84	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
425.86	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.88	00	Pyrogallic.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
425.98	00	Other.....	.....	6¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Propionic acid.....	Lb.		
	40	Sorbic acid.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Acid anhydrides:			
426.00	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
426.02	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Salts of organic acids:			
426.08	00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	4¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Calcium salts:			
426.10	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
426.12	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
426.14	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
426.16	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
426.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
426.22	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	15¢ ad val.	35% ad val.
		Cobalt salts:			
426.24	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	30% ad val.
426.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	30% ad val.
		Copper salts:			
426.28	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
		copper content..	Lb. 0	copper content	copper content
426.32	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. +	3¢ per lb. +
				5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. +	3¢ per lb. +
				5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Lead salts:			
426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ ad val.	30% ad val.
426.46	00	Lithium salts.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Manganese salts:			
426.52	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
426.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
426.56	00	Mercurial salts.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb. +	22¢ per lb. +
				6¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Nickel salts:			
426.58	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
426.62	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
426.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

4 - 2 - D

426.72 - 427.58

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Salts of organic acids (con.):			
		Potassium salts:			
426.72	00	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Bitartrate:			
426.74	00	Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:			
426.76	00	Cream of tartar.....	Lb.....	3.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.78	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
426.82	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.84		Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
	20	Sorbate.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Sodium salts:			
426.86	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
426.88	00	Alginate.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
426.94	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5¢ ad val.	35¢ ad val.
426.98	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
427.02	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
427.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
		Strontium salts:			
427.06	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
427.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	Lb.....	17.5¢ ad val.	35¢ ad val.
427.16	00	Tin salts.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
		Titanium salts:			
427.18	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ ad val.	30¢ ad val.
427.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ ad val.	30¢ ad val.
427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	Lb.....	16¢ ad val.	40¢ ad val.
		Zinc salts:			
427.24	00	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	17.5¢ ad val.	35¢ ad val.
427.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
		Aldehydes:			
427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D
427.60 - 428.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Ketones:			
427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	4¢ ad val.	20% ad val.
427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	4¢ ad val.	20% ad val.
427.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ ad val.	20% ad val.
		Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:			
427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.74	00	Butyl.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Methyl:			
427.96	00	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	Gal....	Free	18¢ per gal.
427.97	00	Other.....	Gal....	7.6¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.
427.98	00	Octyl.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
428.04	00	Propargyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.06	00	Propyl.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Halohydrins:			
428.20	00	Butylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.22	00	Ethylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.24	00	Propylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:			
428.30	00	Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Glycerine:			
428.36	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
428.42	00	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
428.44	00	Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
428.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 270

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

428.50 - 429.48

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):			
428.50	00	Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
		Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:			
428.80	00	Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Ethers of monohydric alcohols:			
428.90	00	Ethyl.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Lactones:			
429.10	00	Butyrolactone.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
429.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
		Halogenated hydrocarbons:			
429.20	00	Butylene dichloride, ethylene dichloride, and propylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.22	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	0.32¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
429.24	00	Chloroform.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
429.26	00	Ethyl chloride.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
429.28	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.30	00	Hexachloroethane.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
429.32	00	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane).....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
429.34	00	Perchloroethylene.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
429.38	00	Tetrachloroethane.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ ad val.	30¢ ad val.
429.42	00	Trichloroethylene.....	Lb.....	6¢ ad val.	30¢ ad val.
429.44	00	Vinyl chloride.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.46	00	Vinylidene chloride.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Other:			
429.47	00	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated...	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D, E

429.50 - 432.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
429.50	20	Hydrocarbons:			
	40	Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene.....	.....	Free	Free
		Butadiene.....	Gal.		
429.52	00	Other.....	Gal.		
		Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.60	00	Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulf- oxides, and sulfones.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other organic compounds:			
429.70	00	Tetraethyl lead.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.85	00	Tetramethyl lead.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.95	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
430.00	00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures					
432.00	00	Mixtures not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
418.94	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.76	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.54	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
415.05	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
415.10	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
415.15	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
415.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
415.27 1/	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
415.30	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
415.35	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
415.40	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
415.50	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
416.05	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
416.10 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
416.30 1/	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
416.40	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
416.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
417.10	0.3¢ per lb.	0.27¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
417.12 2/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb. 2/	0.12¢ per lb. 2/
417.14	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.16	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.
417.18	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.20	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.22	1.25¢ per lb.	1.12¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.87¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.62¢ per lb.
417.24	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
417.26	0.53¢ per lb.	0.47¢ per lb.	0.42¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.31¢ per lb.	0.26¢ per lb.
417.28	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
417.30	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
417.32 1/	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.34	0.6¢ per lb.	0.54¢ per lb.	0.48¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.38	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.40	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
417.42	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
417.44	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
417.50 1/	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
417.52	0.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
417.54	0.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
417.64	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.70	1.6¢ per lb.	1.44¢ per lb.	1.28¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
417.72	4.8¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.	3.3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
417.74	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
417.76	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

2/ The column 1 rate of duty for item 417.12 was made free as of July 16, 1971 by Pub. L. 92-151, which provides that the exemption from duty shall be treated as having been proclaimed by the President as being required or appropriate to carry out foreign trade agreements to which the United States is a party.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
417.78	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
417.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
417.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.00	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
418.14	0.425¢ per lb.	0.38¢ per lb.	0.34¢ per lb.	0.29¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.21¢ per lb.
418.18	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.22	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
418.24 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
418.26	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3% ad val.
418.28	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
418.30	42¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 10% ad val.
418.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.40	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
418.42	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
418.44	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
418.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
418.52	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
418.60 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
418.62 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
418.68	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
418.72	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.02¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.89¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.76¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.74	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.02¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.89¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.76¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.76 1/	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
418.78	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.14¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.02¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.89¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.76¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.637¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
418.80	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.00 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
419.02	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
419.04	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
419.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.20	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
419.22 1/	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.
419.24	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
419.28	0.42¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.	0.33¢ per lb.	0.29¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.21¢ per lb.
419.32	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
419.34	0.375¢ per lb.	0.335¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.26¢ per lb.	0.225¢ per lb.	0.187¢ per lb.
419.38	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
419.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.44	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
419.50	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.52	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.54	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
419.60	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3% ad val.
419.70	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
419.74	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.80	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
419.82	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
419.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.00	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
420.02	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
420.04	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
420.06	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
420.08	2.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.
420.14 1/	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.16	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
420.18 1/	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
420.20	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
420.22	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3% ad val.
420.24	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.68¢ per lb.	0.59¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.42¢ per lb.
420.26	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
420.28	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
420.30	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
420.32	42¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 10% ad val.
420.34	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
420.36	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
420.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.68	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
420.70	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
420.78	0.125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.
420.82 1/	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
420.84	0.25¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.12¢ per lb.
420.86 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
420.88	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
420.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
420.94	1.7¢ per 100 lb.	1.5¢ per 100 lb.	1.3¢ per 100 lb.	1.15¢ per 100 lb.	1¢ per 100 lb.	0.8¢ per 100 lb.
420.96	3.5¢ per 100 lb.	2.5¢ per 100 lb.	2¢ per 100 lb.	1¢ per 100 lb.	0.5¢ per 100 lb.	Free
420.98	1.75¢ per lb.	1.55¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.87¢ per lb.
421.04 1/	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
421.06	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
421.08 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
421.10	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3% ad val.
421.14	3.6¢ per lb.	3.24¢ per lb.	2.85¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.15¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
421.16 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
421.18 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
421.22	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.34	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
421.36	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
421.44 1/	50¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	35¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	25¢ per ton
421.46 1/	\$1 per ton	90¢ per ton	80¢ per ton	70¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
421.52	0.75¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
421.54 1/	0.188¢ per lb.	0.16¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.13¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.
421.56	42¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten con- tent + 10% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975.)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
421.60	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
421.62	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.72	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
421.74	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
421.76	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
421.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.86	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
421.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.00	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.10	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.12	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.14	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.24	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.26	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
422.40	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 22% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 17% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 15% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.
422.42	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
422.58	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.60	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
422.62	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
422.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.72 1/	0.65¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
422.74	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
422.76 1/	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
422.78	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.80	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.82	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
422.90 1/	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
422.92	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
422.94	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
423.00	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
423.80	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
423.84	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
423.86	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
423.88	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
423.92	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
423.94	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
423.96	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.00	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
425.02	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.04	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
425.06	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.08	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.09	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
425.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.12	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.14	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.18	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.1¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.
425.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.22	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.24	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.26	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.28	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
425.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.34	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
425.36	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.38	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.39	10.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
425.41	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.42	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
425.52	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
425.70	0.53¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.265¢ per lb.
425.72	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
425.74	8.5¢ per lb.	7.6¢ per lb.	6.8¢ per lb.	5.9¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.
425.76	2.4¢ per lb.	2.15¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.65¢ per lb.	1.44¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
425.78	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.82	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
425.84 1/	6.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
425.86	3.8¢ per lb.	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.65¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
425.88 1/	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.94	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.98	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.00	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
426.04	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.08	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
426.10 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
426.12	3.5¢ per lb.	3.1¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
426.14 1/	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
426.18	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.22	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
426.24	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.26	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.28 1/	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.35¢ per lb. on copper content	1.15¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
426.32	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7.3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
426.34	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7.3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6.3% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
426.36 1/	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
426.42 1/	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
426.44	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
426.46	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.54	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
426.56	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	11.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
426.58	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.62	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
426.64	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.72	6¢ per lb.	5.4¢ per lb.	4.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
426.77	2.5¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
426.78	14¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11.2¢ per lb.	9.8¢ per lb.	8.4¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
426.82	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
426.84	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
426.86	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.88	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
426.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
426.94	12¢ per lb.	10.8¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8.4¢ per lb.	7.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
426.96	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
426.98	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
427.02	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
427.04	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.06	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.08	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.14	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
427.16	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
427.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
427.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
427.22	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
427.24	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
427.25	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.28	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.40	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.42	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.44	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.45	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.46	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.48	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
427.53	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.54	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.56	4¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
427.58	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.60	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
427.62	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
427.64	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
427.70	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.72 1/	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
427.74	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
427.82	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
427.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
427.88	6¢ per gal.	5.4¢ per gal.	4.8¢ per gal.	4.2¢ per gal.	3.5¢ per gal.	3¢ per gal.
427.92	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
427.94	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
427.96	15.3¢ per gal.	13.7¢ per gal.	12.2¢ per gal.	10.7¢ per gal.	9.1¢ per gal.	7.6¢ per gal.
427.98	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.04	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1973)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
428.06	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
428.12	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.20	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.22	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.24	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.26	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.30	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.34	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.36	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
428.38	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
428.40	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.42	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.44	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.46	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
428.50	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.52 1/	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
428.54	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.58	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
428.62	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.64	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.66	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.68	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.87¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
428.72	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.80	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.82	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.84	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.86	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.88	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
428.90	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
428.94	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
428.96	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.00	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
429.12	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.20	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.22	0.65¢ per lb.	0.58¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.39¢ per lb.	0.32¢ per lb.
429.24	4¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
429.26 1/	7.5¢ per lb.	6.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.25¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
429.28	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10.8% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.34 1/	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
429.38	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
429.42 1/	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
429.44	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.25¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.46	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.25¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
429.47	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
429.48	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.52	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.60	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
429.95	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
430.00	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	8% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
432.00	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	8% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

1/ In accordance with general note 3(f) to Schedule XX (Geneva - 1967), the rates of duty for this item in the columns headed 1970, 1971, 1972 were to become effective unless the European Economic Community and the United Kingdom had not proceeded with certain reductions provided for in their respective schedules annexed to the Geneva (1967) Protocol to the GATT. These two participants have not so proceeded, and the President has so proclaimed (Pres. Proc. 3950, Dec. 24, 1969, 34 F.R. 20299, effective date January 1, 1970), with the result that the rate of duty in the column headed 1969 will continue in effect unless or until the President proclaims that they have agreed so to proceed. See related footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, parts 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, and 13; schedule 5, part 1; schedule 6, part 2; and schedule 7, parts 2, 9, 12, and 13.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

417.12--Column 1 rate of duty of 0.15¢ per lb. deleted and "Free" inserted in lieu thereof, effective July 16, 1971. Pub. L. 92-151, Sec. 1(a)(1), 1(b), 1(c), Nov. 5, 1971, 85 Stat. 417.

425.39--Item 425.40 (column 1 rate--10.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and
425.40 items 425.39 and 425.41 and heading immediately preceding item 425.39 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

425.82--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 12.5% ad val. and 25% ad val., respectively, to 16% ad val. and 35% ad val., respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 22, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933; 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

426.88--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General head-note 3(g).

PROVISION

427.96--Item 427.96 (column 1 rate--7.6¢ per gal.; column 2 rate 18¢ per gal.) deleted and new items 427.96 and 427.97 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 93-482, Sec. 1, Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1456, effective date Oct. 26, 1974.

428.50--Language "and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids)" added to heading immediately preceding item 428.50. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 23, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

428.62
428.64
428.66
428.68
428.72

429.80--Item 429.80 (Cellulose compounds: column 1 rate--16¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--45¢ per lb.) deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

429.85--Item 429.90 (column 1 rate--10.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and items 429.85 and 429.95 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9
Schedule 4,
Part 2

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
416.45--		425.98--See Amendments and Modifications (Item 907.30)	
00--Disc.(transferred to 416.4520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1967		00--Disc.(transferred to 425.9820, 40 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1973	
20--Etab.(transferred from 416.4600pt).....do		20--Etab.(transferred from 425.9800pt).....do	
40--Etab. do do		40--Etab. do do	
417.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications		426.84--	
See also Amendments and Modifications (Item 907.15)		00--Disc.(transferred to 426.8420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1975	
00--Alumina imported for use in producing aluminum temporarily transferred to 907.1500.....Sept. 1, 1968		20--Etab.(transferred from 426.8400pt).....do	
Alumina imported for use in producing aluminum transferred to 417.1200.....July 16, 1971		40--Etab. do do	
419.54--		426.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 419.5420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968		427.98--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 419.5400).....do		00--Item 427.9800 (methyl alcohol) redesignated as item 427.9800 (methyl alcohol imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel) and 427.9700 (other methyl alcohol).....Oct. 26, 1974	
40--Disc. do do		427.97--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
420.92--		00--Etab.(transferred from 427.9800pt).....Oct. 26, 1974	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton" of salt content.....Jan. 1, 1964		428.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
420.94--		428.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "S. ton".....Jan. 1, 1964		428.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
423.00--		428.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 423.0090).....Jan. 1, 1968		428.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. do do		428.62--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 423.0020 & 40)....do		428.64--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 423.0092 & 94).....Jan. 1, 1975		428.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
22--Etab.(transferred from 423.0090pt).....do		428.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
94--Etab. do do		428.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
425.04--		429.50--	
00--Amino acids used as animal feeds and ingredients therefor transferred from 194.7500.....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Disc.(transferred to 429.5020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1971	
Disc.(transferred to 425.0420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Etab.(transferred from 429.5000pt).....do	
20--Etab.(transferred from 425.0400pt).....do		40--Etab. do do	
25--Etab.(transferred from 425.0440pt).....Jan. 1, 1972		429.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Etab. do do		00--Disc.(transferred to 429.8700 & 429.1800).....Dec. 7, 1965	
40--Etab.(transferred from 425.0400pt).....Jan. 1, 1969		429.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 425.0425 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Etab.(transferred from 429.9000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
425.10--		429.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.1020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Disc.(transferred to 429.9500 & 429.9500).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Etab.(transferred from 425.1000pt).....do		429.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Etab.(transferred from 425.1040pt).....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Etab.(transferred from 429.9000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
35--Etab. do do			
40--Etab.(transferred from 425.1000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966			
Disc.(transferred to 425.1030 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1973			
425.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 425.4000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968			
425.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.3900 & 425.4100).....Jan. 1, 1968			
425.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 425.4000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968			
425.42--			
00--Disc.(transferred to 425.4220 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1973			
20--Etab.(transferred from 425.4200pt).....do			
40--Etab. do do			
425.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications			



SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B₆), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "drugs" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "natural substances" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;</p> <p>(b) a "synthetic substance" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;</p> <p>(c) the term "crude", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and</p> <p>(d) the term "advanced", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.</p> <p align="center">-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - A, B

435.05 - 437.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
435.05	00	Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (<i>lanata</i>), ipecac, jalap, nanna, and marshmallow or althea:	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.10	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
435.30	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	Free	10¢ per lb.
435.45	00	Digitalis (<i>Purpurea</i>).....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.70	00	Opium.....	Lb.....	\$3.60 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$18 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.					
Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:					
437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.02	00	Caffeine and its compounds:	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	\$1.25 per lb.
437.04	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
437.06	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	20	Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....	Oz.		
	40	Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.		
	60	Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.		
		Other.....	Oz.		

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B
437.10 - 437.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds (con.):			
437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.30 per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.50 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	5¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
		Other alkaloids and their compounds:			
437.20	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Natural:			
437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Antibiotics:			
437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.32	00	Other.....	Gram....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Barbituric acid and its compounds:			
437.36	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	75¢ per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
437.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Enzymes and ferments:			
437.46	00	Rennet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
437.48	00	Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
437.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	10¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
		Gluconic acid and its compounds:			
437.51	00	Acid.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.54	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Hormones:			
		Synthetic:			
437.56	00	Adrenocortical hormones.....	Gram....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.57	00	Other.....	Gram....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Natural:			
437.58	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.60	00	Other.....	Gram....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.64	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
437.65	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.66	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 276

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B

437.68 - 438.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
437.68	00	Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid:			
		Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI...	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
437.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
437.70	00	Terpin hydrate.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.72	00	Thymol.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.74	00	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	Fl. oz..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
437.76	00	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
437.82		Vitamins:			
		Synthetic.....		4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Niacin:			
	05	Pharmaceutical grade (N.F. or U.S.P.)..	Lb.		
	07	Other.....	Lb.		
	15	Niacinamide.....	Lb.		
	30	Pyridoxine (vitamin B ₆).....	Lb.		
	25	d- and dl-pantothenic acid and derivatives..	Lb.		
	30	Vitamin B ₁ (thiamine hydrochloride or thiamine mononitrate).....	Lb.		
	35	Vitamin A (alcohol and esters) and provitamin A.....	Lb.		
	40	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts)....	Lb.		
	45	Vitamin D (ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol).....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
		Natural:			
437.84	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, tubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:			
438.01	00	Vitamins.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
438.02	00	Other.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 277

4 - 3 - C
439.10 - 440.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Other Drugs			
		Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
		Natural drugs, crude or advanced:			
439.10		Crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	<i>Of animal origin</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of vegetable origin</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
439.30		Advanced.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	<i>Of animal origin</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of vegetable origin</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
439.50		Other, including synthetic drugs.....	.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	<i>Chemically defined compounds</i>	Lb.		
		<i>Other:</i>			
	40	<i>Of animal origin</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of vegetable origin</i>	Lb.		
	80	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
440.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
435.10	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
435.40	1.4¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
435.45	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
435.70	\$7.20 per lb. of anhydrous mor- phine content	\$6.48 per lb. of anhydrous mor- phine content	\$5.76 per lb. of anhydrous mor- phine content	\$5.04 per lb. of anhydrous mor- phine content	\$4.32 per lb. of anhydrous mor- phine content	\$3.60 per lb. of anhydrous mor- phine content
436.00	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 8% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 6% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.
437.00	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.02	51¢ per lb.	45.5¢ per lb.	40.5¢ per lb.	35.5¢ per lb.	30.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
437.04	75¢ per lb.	67.5¢ per lb.	60¢ per lb.	52.5¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.	37.5¢ per lb.
437.06	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
437.10	\$2.60 per oz.	\$2.34 per oz.	\$2.08 per oz.	\$1.82 per oz.	\$1.56 per oz.	\$1.30 per oz.
437.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.13	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.14	\$3 per oz.	\$2.70 per oz.	\$2.40 per oz.	\$2.10 per oz.	\$1.80 per oz.	\$1.50 per oz.
437.16	10¢ per oz.	9¢ per oz.	8¢ per oz.	7¢ per oz.	6¢ per oz.	5¢ per oz.
437.18	22¢ per lb.	19.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
437.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.22 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.24	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.30 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.32	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.36	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
437.38	\$1.50 per lb.	\$1.35 per lb.	\$1.20 per lb.	\$1.05 per lb.	90¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
437.40	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.44	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
437.49	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.50	20¢ per oz.	18¢ per oz.	16¢ per oz.	14¢ per oz.	12¢ per oz.	10¢ per oz.
437.51	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
437.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.54	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
437.55 1/	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
437.57	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.58 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.60	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.64	35¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
437.65	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
437.68	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
437.69 1/	5.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.
437.70	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
437.72	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
437.74	60% ad val.	54% ad val.	48% ad val.	42% ad val.	36% ad val.	30% ad val.
437.82	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
437.84 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
437.86	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
438.01	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
438.02	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 8% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 6% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.
439.30 1/	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
439.50	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
440.00	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 9% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 8% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 6% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 4,
Part 3

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

437.56--Item 437.56 (column 1 rate--10.5% ad val.; column 2
437.57 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and new items 437.56
and 437.57 and heading immediately preceding item
437.56 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
(Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
437.00--		437.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Oz.".....Jan. 1, 1968	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Synthetic hormones other than adreno- cortical hormones transferred to 437.5700.....Jan. 1, 1968	Jan. 1, 1968
437.08--		437.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc. (transferred to 437.0820, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1968	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Etab. (transferred from 437.8800pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Etab. (transferred from 437.0800pt).....do	do	437.82--	
40--Etab. do do	do	05--Etab. (transferred from 437.8210pt).....Jan. 1, 1974	Jan. 1, 1974
60--Etab. do do	do	07--Etab. do do	do
437.48--		10--Disc. (transferred to 437.8205, 07 & 15).....do	do
00--Etab. (transferred from 437.4820 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968	Jan. 1, 1968	15--Etab. (transferred from 437.8210pt).....do	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 437.4800).....do	do	25--Etab. (transferred from 437.8260pt).....do	do
40--Disc. do do	do	35--Etab. (transferred from 437.8250pt).....Jan. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 1969
		45--Etab. do do	do
		50--Disc. (transferred to 437.8235, 45 & 60).....do	do
		60--Etab. (transferred from 437.8250pt).....do	do
		Disc. (transferred to 437.8225 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1974	Jan. 1, 1974
		70--Etab. (transferred from 437.8280pt).....do	do
		439.50--See Amendments and Modifications	
		(item 907.45)	
		20--L-Dopa temporarily transferred to 907.4500.....July 8, 1970	July 8, 1970
		L-Dopa transferred from 907.4500.....July 8, 1972	July 8, 1972

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 279

4 - 4 - A
445.05 - 445.35

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER</p> <p>Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.</p> <p>2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins, and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.</p>			
		Synthetic plastics materials:			
445.05	00	Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.10	00	Acrylonitrile resins.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.15	00	Allyl resins.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Cellulosic plastics materials:			
445.20	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
445.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.7¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
445.30		Polyethylene resins.....		1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	10	Low and medium density.....	Lb.		
	20	High density.....	Lb.		
445.35	00	Urea and amino (including melamine) resins.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 280

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

4 - 4 - A, B
 445.40 - 445.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
445.40		Synthetic plastics materials (con.): Vinyl resins: Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins con- taining by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	Lb.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Polyvinyl alcohol resins.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
445.45		Other.....	Lb.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Polyvinyl chloride resins.....	Lb.		
	40	Other vinyl resins.....	Lb.		
445.50		Other.....	Lb.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
445.75	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials.....	Lb.....	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material	The highest rate appli- cable to any component material
Subpart B. - Rubber					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.					
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, which can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and which after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and which, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length, and includes such substance whether or not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.					

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

4 - 4- B
446.05 - 446.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
446.05		Natural rubber: Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	<i>Gutta balata</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Gutta-percha and guttas, n.e.s.</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Jelutong or pontianak</i>	Lb.		
		Other:			
	40	<i>Latez</i>	Lb. <u>1/</u>		
	50	<i>Dry form</i>	Lb.		
446.10	00	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.12	00	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.15		Synthetic rubber.....	.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
	10	<i>Butyl</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Nitrile</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Polybutadiene</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Polychloroprene (neoprene)</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Styrene-butadiene</i>	Lb.		
	65	<i>Ethylene-propylene</i>	Lb.		
	70	<i>Polyisoprene</i>	Lb.		
	75	<i>Other</i>	Lb.		
446.20	00	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
446.30	00	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.

1/ Pounds dry rubber content.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 4Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
445.05	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.10	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.15	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.20 1/	7.5¢ per lb.	6.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
445.25	19.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	9.7¢ per lb.
445.30	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.35	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
445.40	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.85¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
445.45	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
445.50	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
446.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
446.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
446.15	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
446.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Language "a plasticizer, filler, color, or extender"
hdntc 1 deleted and language "an antioxidant, color, dispersing
agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide,
plasticizer, or stabilizer" inserted in lieu thereof.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 25(1), Oct. 7, 1965,
79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

Subpt A--Language "plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders"
hdntc 2 deleted and language "an antioxidant, color, dispers-
ing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide,
plasticizer, or stabilizer" inserted in lieu thereof.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 25(2), Oct. 7, 1965,
79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 4,
Part 4

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
Subpt. A--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 445.05-445.75		446.15--	
445.30--		00--Disc.(transferred to 446.1510, 20, 30, 40, 50 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1971	
00--Disc.(transferred to 445.3010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1972		10--Etab.(transferred from 446.1500pt).....	do
10--Etab.(transferred from 445.3000pt).....	do	20--Etab.	do
20--Etab.	do	30--Etab.	do
445.40--		40--Etab.	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 445.4020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1970		50--Etab.	do
20--Etab.(transferred from 445.4000pt).....	do	60--Etab.	do
40--Etab.	do	Disc.(transferred to 446.1565, 70 & 75).....Jan. 1, 1974	
445.50--		65--Etab.(transferred from 446.1560pt).....	do
00--Disc.(transferred to 445.5020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1969		70--Etab.	do
20--Etab.(transferred from 445.5000pt).....	do	75--Etab.	do
40--Etab.	do		

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

4 - 5 - A, B

450.10 - 452.34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS			
		Subpart A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils			
		Subpart A headnote:			
		1. This subpart covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, including flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule.			
		Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol:			
		Not containing alcohol:			
450.10	00	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
450.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Containing alcohol:			
450.30	00	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
450.40	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
450.50	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Essential Oils			
		Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:			
452.02	00	Almond, bitter.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.04	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.06	00	Bergamot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.08	00	Camphor.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.10	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.12	00	Cassia.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.14	00	Cedar leaf.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.16	00	Cinnamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.18	00	Citronella.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.20	00	Clove.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.22	00	Cormint, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.24	00	Eucalyptus.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
452.26	00	Geranium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.28	00	Grapefruit.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.32	00	Lavender and spike lavender.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 284

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

4 - 5 - B

452.36 - 452.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Oils, distilled or essential, etc. (con.):			
452.36	00	Lemongrass.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.38	00	Lime.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.40	00	Linaloe or bois de rose.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.42	00	Neroli (orange flower).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.44	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.46	00	Origanum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.48	00	Orris.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.50	00	Palmarosa.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.52	00	Patchouli.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.54	00	Peppermint derived from <u>Mentha piperita</u>	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.56	00	Pettigrain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.58	00	Pine needle.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.60	00	Rose (attar of roses).....	Oz.....	Free	Free
452.62	00	Rosemary.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.64	00	Sandalwood.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.66	00	Thyme.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.68	00	Vetivert.....	Lb.....	Free	25% ad val.
452.70	00	Ylang ylang (cananga).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.80		Other.....		3% ad val.	25% ad val.
	30	Nutmeg.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 5Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
450.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
450.20 1/	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
450.30	6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	5.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
450.40	12¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	10.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	8.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
450.50	24¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	21.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	19¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	16.8¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
452.14	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
452.20	6.25% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.22	6.25% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.24 1/	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.
452.28	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
452.34	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
452.44	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
452.48 1/	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
452.52	6.25% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.54	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
452.58	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
452.64	8% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.68	3% ad val.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
452.80 1/	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

452.24--Column 1 rate of duty of 5% ad val. reduced to 4% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION452.29--Item 452.29 (Cuba--10% ad val.) deleted.
Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16,
1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1969.Statistical NotesPROVISION

452.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications

452.80--

00--Disco.(transferred to 452.8020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Estab.(transferred from 452.8000pt).....do
40--Estab. do doEffective
date

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

4 - 6 --

455.02 - 455.46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS			
		<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>			
		1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part 1 of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.			
455.02	00	Agar agar.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.04	00	Pectin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.06	00	Isinglass.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.08	00	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	S. ton.	Free	Free
455.10	00	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
455.12	00	Ossein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
455.14	00	Glue stock, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<u>Edible gelatin:</u>			
455.16	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
455.18	00	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.20	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		<u>Photographic gelatin:</u>			
455.22	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.24	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		<u>Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:</u>			
		<u>Vegetable glue:</u>			
455.30	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		<u>Fish glue:</u>			
455.36	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.38	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		<u>Inedible gelatin and animal glue:</u>			
455.40	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.42	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		<u>Glue size:</u>			
455.44	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
455.02	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
455.04	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
455.06	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
455.16	1.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.25¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
455.18	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.20	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.9¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.22	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.24	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.8¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.9¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.30	1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.32	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.34	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
455.36	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
455.38	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.40	1.625¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.97¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
455.42	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
455.44	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
455.46	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 287

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations 4 - 7 - A
460.05 - 460.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS			
		Subpart A. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.			
460.05	00	Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):			
460.10	00	Ambergris.....	Oz.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.15	00	Anethol.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.20	00	Castoreum.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.25	00	Citral.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.30	00	Civet.....	Oz.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.35	00	Geraniol.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.40	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.45	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.50	00	Ionone.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.55	00	Linalyl acetate.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.60	00	Musk, grained or in pods.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.65	00	Rhodinol.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.70	00	Safrol.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.75	00	Terpineol.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.85	00	Artificial mixtures.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
460.90	00	Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 288

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

4 - 7 - B Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

461.05 - 461.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet prepara- tions" in this subpart covers products such as den- tifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in part 1 of this schedule, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatri- cal make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in part 8 of this schedule.			
		Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:			
461.05	00	Not perfumed.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
461.10	00	Perfumed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.15	00	Bay rum or bay water.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
461.20	00	Floral or flower waters.....	Gal.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:			
461.30	00	Not containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.35	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:			
461.40	00	Not containing alcohol.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.45	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
460.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
460.15	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
460.25	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.30	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
460.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
460.40	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.45	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
460.50	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.55	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
460.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
460.65	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
460.75	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.80	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
460.85	16¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	14¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	11¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
460.90	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
461.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
461.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
461.15	16¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	12.8¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	9.6¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
461.20 ^{1/}	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
461.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
461.35	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
461.40	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
461.45	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	11.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

^{1/} See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.



SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

4 - 8 - A
465.05 - 465.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAP AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS</p> <p><u>Part 8 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 405.30 and 405.35 of part 1C of this schedule. This part also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p> <hr/> <p>Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin: Not sulfonated or sulfated: Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:</p>			
465.05	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
465.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:			
465.15	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
465.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom:			
465.25	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 290

4 - 8 - A
465.35 - 465.95

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.):			
		Sulfonated or sulfated:			
		Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:			
465.35	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:			
465.45	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:			
465.55	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:			
465.65	00	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
465.70	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.75	00	Wool grease.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Other:			
465.80	00	Animal (including marine animal).....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.85	00	Vegetable.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
465.87	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose salts.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. <u>1/</u>	45¢ per lb.
465.90	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.92	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
465.95	00	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

1/ Salts having a purity of 95-98 percent, inclusive, are temporarily free of duty. See item 907.60 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 291

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

4 - 8 - B
 466.05 - 466.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents</p> <p>Subpart B headnote:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and</p> <p>(b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.</p>			
466.05	00	Castile soap.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Toilet soap:			
466.10	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.15	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.20	00	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
466.25	00	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
466.30	00	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 8

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
465.05	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.10	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.15	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.20	3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
465.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.30	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.35	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.40	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.50	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.55	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.60	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
465.65	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
465.70	0.75¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.65¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.52¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.75	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.80	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
465.85	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
465.87	16¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
465.90	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
465.95	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
466.05	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
466.10	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
466.15 1/	1¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.
466.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
466.25	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
466.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 8--Language "This part also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents." added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(e), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt A--Headnote 2 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(f)(2), 2, hdnt 2 April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

PROVISION

465.05--Rates of duty for items 465.05 and 465.15 (column 1--465.15 4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.; column 2--7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.) reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(e)(1), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty for these items had been temporarily reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. by former items 907.70 and 907.71.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 4,
Part 8

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

465.25--Rates of duty for items 465.25, 465.35, and 465.45
465.35 (column 1--3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.; column 2--3¢
465.45 per lb. + 25% ad val.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub. L.
89-388, Secs. 1(e)(2), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat.
110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of
duty for these items had been temporarily reduced by
3¢ per lb. by former items 907.72, 907.73, and 907.74.

465.55--Rates of duty for item 465.55 (column 1--1.5¢ per
lb. + 10.5% ad val.; column 2--1.5¢ per lb. +
25% ad val.) reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. Pub. L.
89-388, Secs. 1(e)(3), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat.
110, effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of
duty for this item had been temporarily reduced by
1.5¢ per lb. by former item 907.75.

PROVISION

465.65--Rates of duty for item 465.65 (column 1--3¢ per
lb. + 14% ad val.; column 2--3¢ per lb. + 35%
ad val.) reduced by 3¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388,
Secs. 1(e)(2), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110,
effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty
for this item had been temporarily reduced by 3¢
per lb. by former item 907.77.

465.87--Item 465.87 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(b),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

465.92--Item 465.92 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(c),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

*Rate 1--See Other Amendments and Modifications
for clarifying language covering items
465.05-466.30*

465.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications

465.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications

465.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications

465.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications

Effective
datePROVISIONEffective
date

465.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications

465.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications

465.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications

*465.87--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 429.8000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965*

*465.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 799.0000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965*

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - A
 470.05 - 470.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part I of this schedule is classifiable under said part I, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "crude or processed" means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the Acacia catechu or Areca catechu trees.</p>			
470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:			
470.10	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:			
470.20	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
470.23	00	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	Free	15% ad val. <u>2/</u>
470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. <u>2/</u>	15% ad val. <u>2/</u>
470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.40	00	Gambier.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

1/ Duty temporarily suspended on logwood. See item 907.80 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.80 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 294

4 - 9 - A, B
470.50 - 472.30SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
470.50		Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:			
		Crude or processed.....	Lb.	Free	Free
	30	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
	40	Wattle.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
470.55	00	Myrobalan and sumac.....	Lb.	2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	15% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
470.57		Other.....	Lb.	3.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	15% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
	40	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
	60	Wattle.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Valonia:			
470.60	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.	Free	Free
470.65	00	Other.....	Lb.	Free	15% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
		Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:			
470.80	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.	Free	Free
470.85	00	Other.....	Lb.	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.					
Barium carbonate:					
		Natural (witherite):			
472.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.	Free	Free
472.04	00	Ground.....	Lb.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
472.06	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Barium sulfate:			
		Natural (barytes):			
472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton.	\$1.27 per ton	\$4 per ton
472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton.	\$3.25 per ton	\$7.50 per ton
472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Calcium carbonate:			
		Natural:			
472.20	00	Chalk, crude.....	Ton.	Free	Free
472.22	00	Chalk whiting.....	Lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
472.24	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
$\frac{1}{2}$ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 907.80 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - B
 472.40 - 473.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:			
472.40	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
		Siennas:			
472.42	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
472.44	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
		Umbers:			
472.46	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	0.125¢ per lb.
472.48	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
472.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):			
		Containing carbon:			
473.02	00	Bone black.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
473.04	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	Free	20% ad val.
473.06	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Containing chromium:			
473.10	00	Chrome green.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.12	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.14	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.16	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.18	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.19	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.20	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Containing copper:			
473.24	00	Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Containing iron:			
473.28	00	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	2.7¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:			
473.30	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Natural:			
473.32	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.36	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.38	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Containing lead:			
473.44	00	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Leaded zinc oxides:			
		Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:			
473.46	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.50	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
473.52	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.54	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
473.56	00	Red lead.....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
473.58	00	Suboxide of lead (leady litharge).....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		White lead:			
473.60	00	Basic carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.62	00	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 296

SCHEDULE 4, - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - B, C
 473.66 - 473.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart) (con.):			
		Containing mercury:			
473.66	00	Vermilion reds.....	Lb.....	24¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
		Containing titanium:			
473.70	00	Titanium dioxide.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Containing zinc:			
		Lithopone:			
473.72	00	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide			
		by weight.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.74	00	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide			
		by weight.....	Lb.....	0.43¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Zinc oxide:			
473.76	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.80	00	Zinc sulfide.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Other pigments:			
473.82	00	Pearl essence.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.84	00	Ultramarine blue and blues containing			
		ultramarine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
473.86	00	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel			
		brown).....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Not specially provided for:			
473.88	00	Not containing lead.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.90	00	Containing lead.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.			
		2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.			

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like
 Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

4 - 9 - C
 474.02 - 474.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. The term "varnishes" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.</p> <p>4. The term "stains" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles: In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:</p> <p>Not assembled into sets:</p> <p>Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....</p> <p>Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces:</p> <p>In jars or tubes.....</p> <p>In cakes, pans, or other forms.....</p> <p>Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....</p> <p>Inks and ink powders:</p> <p>Ink powders.....</p> <p>Drawing ink.....</p> <p>Other inks.....</p> <p>Printing and lithographic inks.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Paints and enamel paints:</p> <p>Not containing titanium pigments.....</p> <p>Containing titanium pigments.....</p> <p>Varnishes:</p> <p>Shellac.....</p> <p>Oleoresinous.....</p> <p>Cellulose derivative.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Stains.....</p> <p>Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:</p> <p>Chalk whitening putty.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>			
474.02	00	Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....	Doz.....	0.37¢ per piece	0.75¢ per piece
474.04	00	In jars or tubes.....	Doz.....	0.7¢ per piece + 4% ad val.	2¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.06	00	In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	Doz.....	0.62¢ per piece + 6% ad val.	1.25¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.08	00	Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	X.....	12% ad val. on the entire set	70% ad val. on the entire set
474.20	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
474.22	00	Drawing ink.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
474.26	20	Other inks.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	Printing and lithographic inks.....	Lb.....		
		Other.....	Lb.....		
474.30	00	Not containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.35	00	Containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
474.40	00	Shellac.....	Gal.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.42	00	Oleoresinous.....	Gal.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.44	00	Cellulose derivative.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
474.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.50	00	Stains.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.60	00	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:			
		Chalk whitening putty.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
474.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
470.15 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
470.23	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
470.55	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
470.57	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
470.65	3.75% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
470.85 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
472.04	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
472.06	1.2¢ per lb.	1.08¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.84¢ per lb.	0.72¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
472.10	\$2.55 per ton	\$2.29 per ton	\$2.04 per ton	\$1.78 per ton	\$1.53 per ton	\$1.27 per ton
472.12	\$6.50 per ton	\$5.85 per ton	\$5.20 per ton	\$4.55 per ton	\$3.90 per ton	\$3.25 per ton
472.14	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
472.22	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.
472.24 1/	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
472.30 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
472.40	0.125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.
472.42	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.
472.44	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
472.46	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.01¢ per lb.	Free
472.48	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.13¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.
472.50	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.02	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.04	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
473.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.14	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.16	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.18	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.19	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.24	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
473.28 1/	3.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.7¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.
473.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
473.32	0.125¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.08¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.
473.36	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
473.38	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.16¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.13¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.09¢ per lb.
473.40	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.44	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.46 1/	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
473.48 1/	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
473.50	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.54	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
473.60 1/	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
473.62	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
473.66 1/	30¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.	21¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
473.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
473.72	0.875¢ per lb.	0.78¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.
473.74	0.875¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.78¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.43¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.
473.80	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
473.82	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 4,
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
473.84	2.125¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
473.86	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
473.88	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
473.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
474.02	0.75¢ per piece	0.67¢ per piece	0.6¢ per piece	0.52¢ per piece	0.45¢ per piece	0.37¢ per piece
474.04	1.4¢ per piece	1.2¢ per piece	1.1¢ per piece	0.9¢ per piece	0.8¢ per piece	0.7¢ per piece
	+ 8.5% ad val.	+ 7.5% ad val.	+ 6.5% ad val.	+ 5.9% ad val.	+ 5% ad val.	+ 4% ad val.
474.06	1.25¢ per piece	1.1¢ per piece	1¢ per piece	0.85¢ per piece	0.75¢ per piece	0.62¢ per piece
	+ 12.5% ad val.	+ 11% ad val.	+ 10% ad val.	+ 8.5% ad val.	+ 7% ad val.	+ 6% ad val.
474.08	24% ad val. on	21.5% ad val. on	19% ad val. on	16.5% ad val. on	14% ad val. on	12% ad val. on
	the entire set	the entire set	the entire set	the entire set	the entire set	the entire set
474.20 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
474.22 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
474.26 1/	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
474.30	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
474.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
474.40	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
474.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
474.44	12¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
474.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
474.50	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
474.60 1/	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
474.62	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

470.23--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty for items 470.23, 470.25,
470.25 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65 suspended until Oct. 1,
470.55 1969 by former item 907.80.
470.57
470.65

Subpt B--Language "chiefly used to impart color" deleted and
hdnte 1 language "commonly known as pigments and suitable
for use in imparting color" inserted in lieu thereof.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 26, Oct. 7, 1965, 79
Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

472.50--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced to 16%
ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

473.40--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced to 16%
ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 4,
Part 9Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
470.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 907.80)		470.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 907.80)	
470.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 907.80)		20--Disc.(transferred to 470.5720).....Jan. 1, 1966	
470.50--		80--Disc. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 470.5070).....Jan. 1, 1966		90--Etab.(transferred from 470.5720 & 80).... do	
60--Disc. do do		470.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 907.80)	
70--Etab.(transferred from 470.5020 & 60).... do		Subpt B,	
470.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 907.80)		hdnts 1--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 472.02-473.00	
		472.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		473.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 10 - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM ^{1/}</p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable in said part 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part 1. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part 138 of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) petroleum asphalts (see part 1J of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) "Reconstituted crude petroleum" (Items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and</p> <p>(b) "Motor fuel" (Item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of Items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part --</p> <p>(a) a product is considered to be <u>in liquid form</u> if --</p> <p>(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and</p> <p>(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and</p> <p>(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.</p> <p>^{1/} Under the authority granted to the President by section 232 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1862), numerous proclamations amending Pres. Proc. 3279 of March 10, 1959, provide that crude petroleum and certain petroleum products thereof are subject to import quotas. Pres. Proc. 4210, issued April 18, 1973 (38 F.R. 9645), effective May 1, 1973, further amends Pres. Proc. 3279, by suspending the tariffs upon imports of petroleum and petroleum products listed in this part and by shifting to a system whereby fees are charged for licenses covering imports over certain allocated quantities. The President on June 19, 1973, issued Pres. Proc. 4227 and on September 27, 1974, Pres. Proc. 4317, both of which made a number of technical changes in the fee system.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1973)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

475.05 - 475.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<i>Part 10 statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For the purposes of this part the term barrel (Bbl.) means a barrel of 42 gallons.			
		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives:			
475.05	10	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	0.125¢ per gal. 1/	0.5¢ per gal. 1/
		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.		
		Other:			
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 145 seconds:			
	20	Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	30	Other.....	Bbl.		
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 145 seconds or more:			
	40	Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	50	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.10	10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal. 1/	0.5¢ per gal. 1/
		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.		
		Other:			
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 145 seconds:			
	20	Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	30	Other.....	Bbl.		
		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 145 seconds or more:			
	40	Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	50	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.15		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
		Liquefied petroleum gases (propane, butane, and mixtures thereof):			
	10	Propane.....	Bbl.		
	30	Other.....	Bbl.		
	40	Natural gas, ethane, methane, and mixtures thereof.....	MCF 2/		
	60	Other.....	X		

1/ Effective May 1, 1973, this rate of duty is suspended and the products in this part may be subject to the license fee system administered by the Federal Energy Administration. For details, including the system of fees for licenses, see Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645), Pres. Proc. 4227 (38 F.R. 16195), and Pres. Proc. 4317 (39 F.R. 55103).

2/ Thousand cubic feet.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --
475.25 - 475.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
475.25		Motor fuel.....		1.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	2.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
	30	Gasoline.....	Bbl.		
	40	Jet fuel.....	Bbl.		
	60	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.30	00	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
475.35		Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel).....		0.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
	30	Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	40	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.40	00	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petro- leum, shale oil, or both.....	Gal.....	0.2¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
		Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:			
475.45	00	Oils.....	Bbl.....	2¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	4¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
		Greases:			
475.55	00	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val. <u>1/</u>
475.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. <u>1/</u>	2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydro- carbon compound:			
475.65		In liquid form.....		0.25¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per gal. <u>1/</u>
	30	Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	40	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.70	00	In other than liquid form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

1/ Effective May 1, 1973, this rate of duty is suspended and the products in this part may be subject to the license fee system administered by the Federal Energy Administration. For details, including the system of fees for licenses, see Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645), Pres. Proc. 4227 (38 F.R. 16195), and Pres. Proc. 4317 (39 F.R. 35103).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 10Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
475.40	0.5¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.	0.2¢ per gal.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
date

475.15--

10--Etab.(transferred from 475.1520pt).....Jan. 1, 1967
 20--Disc.(transferred to 475.1510 & 30)..... do
 30--Etab.(transferred from 475.1520pt)..... do

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part II. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

4 - 11 --

480.05 - 480.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART II. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS			
		<u>Part II headnote:</u>			
		1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part I of this schedule.			
480.05	00	Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.10	00	Manures, including guano.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.15	00	Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.20	00	Calcium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.25	00	Sodium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.30	00	Urea.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.35	00	Basic slag.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.40	00	Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.45	00	Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.50	00	Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.55	00	Potassium sulfate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.60	00	Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
		Those grades of all substances (other than are de- scribed in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredi- ent in the manufacture of fertilizers:			
480.65		Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials....		Free	Free
	10	Ammonium nitrate.....	S. ton		
	20	Ammonium nitrate-limestone mixtures.....	S. ton		
	30	Ammonium sulfate.....	S. ton		
	40	Anhydrous ammonia.....	S. ton		
	50	Nitrogen solutions.....	S. ton		
	60	Other.....	S. ton		
480.70		Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials....		Free	Free
	20	Liquid.....	S. ton		
	40	Other.....	S. ton		
480.75	00	Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.80		Other.....		Free	Free
		Chemically compounded or mixed, containing two or more major plant foods (nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium):			
	10	Ammonium phosphates.....	S. ton		
	20	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	S. ton		
	30	Other.....	S. ton		
	60	Peat moss.....	S. ton		
	90	Other.....	S. ton		



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part IIStatistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
480.70--		480.80--	
00--Disc. (transferred to 480.7030 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	40--Disc. (transferred to 480.8090).....	Jan. 1, 1966
20--Etab. (transferred from 480.7000pt).....	do	50--Disc.	do
40--Etab.	do	70--Disc.	do
		80--Seaweeds, other than carageen, trans- ferred to 182.05.....	Dec. 7, 1965
		Disc. (transferred to 480.8090).....	Jan. 1, 1966
		90--Etab. (transferred from 480.8040, 50, 70 & 80).....	do



SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Explosives

4 - 12 --

485.10 - 485.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 12. - EXPLOSIVES</p> <p>Part 12 headnote:</p> <p>1. This part covers all explosives except those which are provided for in part 1C (items 405.04 and 405.06) of this schedule.</p> <p>-----</p>			
485.10	00	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
485.20	00	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
485.30	00	Smokeless powders.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
485.40	00	Gunpowder.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
485.50	00	Explosive substances not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modification of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
485.10	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
485.20	8.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
485.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 12--Headnote 1 modified by deleting "item 405.05" and insert-
ing "items 405.04 and 405.06" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc.
3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effec-
tive date Jan. 1, 1968.

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - A
 490.05 - 490.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Part 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 13 headnote:</u></p> <p>i. Any product described in this part and also in part I of this schedule is classifiable under the said part I, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Fatty Substances</p>			
490.05	00	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for:			
		Fatty acids:			
		Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
490.10	00	Oleic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.12	00	Stearic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
490.20	00	Derived from linseed oil.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.22	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.24	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
490.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 308

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - A
 490.30 - 491.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fatty substances, etc. (con.):			
		Salts:			
490.30	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
		Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
		Derived from linseed oil:			
490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb.	14.5¢ per lb.
490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:			
490.65	00	Oleyl.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Other:			
490.73	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
490.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Esters:			
490.90	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
490.92	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for..	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 309

4 - 13 - B

493.02 - 493.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.			
		Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:			
493.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
493.10	00	Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate con- tainers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:			
493.15	00	Casein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
493.18	00	Cellulose compounds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
		Camphor:			
		Natural:			
493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Chars and carbons:			
493.25	00	Bone char.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.26	00	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb. ^{1/}	3¢ per lb.
493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
		^{1/} Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.49 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 310

4 - 13 - B
493.45 - 494.60

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pitch:			
493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.50	00	Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pyrethrum or insect flowers:			
493.55	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.56	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
		Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:			
493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.68		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	10	Mannitol.....	Lb.		
	20	Sorbitol.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:			
		Animal waxes:			
		Beeswax:			
494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Vegetable waxes:			
494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.16	00	Ouricury.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Mineral waxes:			
494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax	The highest rate applicable to any component wax
494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.50		Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	With cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	Curie		
	40	Other.....	Mo		
494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
494.60	00	Cements, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 311

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

4 - 13 - C
 495.05 - 495.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies			
495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 4,
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
490.10	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.12	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.7¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
490.14	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.20	4.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.22	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.24	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.26	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.30	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.32	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.40	7.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.8¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	3.6¢ per lb.
490.42	2.25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
490.44	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.46	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.48	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.65	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
490.73	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.75	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.90	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.65¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
490.92	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
490.94	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
491.00	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	9% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	8% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component
493.04	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free	Free
493.10	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
493.16	2.75¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
493.18	16¢ per lb.	14.4¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
493.20 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
493.21 1/	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
493.22	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
493.25	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.26	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
493.46	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
493.47 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
493.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
493.56	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free	Free
493.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.66	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.67	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
493.68	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.82	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 4,
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
494.04	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
494.06	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
494.22	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free
494.52	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
494.60	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
495.05 1/	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
495.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
495.15 1/	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
495.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(f)(3),
hdnt 1 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date
April 13, 1966.

490.24--Rates of duty for items 490.24 (column 1--3¢ per
490.48 lb. + 10% ad val.; column 2--3¢ per lb. + 20% ad
490.73 val.), 490.48 (column 1--3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.;
column 2--3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.), and 490.73
(column 1--3¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.; column 2--
3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.) reduced by 3¢ per lb.
Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(e)(2), 2, April 13, 1966,
80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966. The
rates of duty for these items had been temporarily
reduced by 3¢ per lb. by former items 907.85,
907.86, and 907.87.

PROVISION

490.92--Rates of duty for item 490.92 (column 1--1.5¢ per
lb. + 10.5% ad val.; column 2--1.5¢ per lb. + 25%
ad val.) reduced by 1.5¢ per lb. Pub. L. 89-388,
Secs. 1(c)(3), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110,
effective date April 13, 1966. The rates of duty
for this item had been temporarily reduced by 1.5¢
per lb. by former item 907.88.

493.18--Item 493.18 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 24(d),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 938, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

490.14--
00--Estab. (transferred from 490.1420 & 40) Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 490.1400) do
40--Disc. do
490.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab. (transferred from 490.2420 & 40) Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 490.2400) do
40--Disc. do
490.26--
00--Estab. (transferred from 490.2620 & 40) Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc. (transferred to 490.2600) do
40--Disc. do
490.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications
490.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications
490.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

493.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab. (transferred from 493.8000pt) Dec. 7, 1965
493.30--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 945.49)
493.68--
00--Disc. (transferred to 493.6810, 20
& 30) Jan. 1, 1974
10--Estab. (transferred from 493.6800pt) do
20--Estab. do
30--Estab. do
494.50--
00--Disc. (transferred to 494.5020 & 40) Jan. 1, 1968
20--Estab. (transferred from 494.5000pt) do
40--Estab. do

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

314

Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except
Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass
Products

- A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete
Products
- B. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products
- C. Stone and Stone Products
- D. Mica and Mica Products
- E. Graphite and Related Products
- F. Asbestos and Asbestos Products
- G. Abrasives and Abrasive Articles
- H. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof;
Industrial Diamonds
- J. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and
Products
- K. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not
Specially Provided For

Part 2 - Ceramic Products

- A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles
- B. Ceramic Construction Articles
- C. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and
Ornamental Pottery
- D. Industrial Ceramics
- E. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided
For

Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products

- A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes,
Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam
Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers
and Products Thereof
- B. Flat Glass and Products Thereof
- C. Glassware and Other Glass Products
- D. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - A
 511.11 - 511.71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS			
		Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products			
		Subpart A headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.			
		Hydraulic cement and cement clinker:			
511.11	00	White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Lb.....	1¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	8¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14		Other.....	.....	Free	6¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container
	80	Cement clinker.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:			
511.21	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	Free	20% ad val.
511.25	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:			
		Tiles:			
511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	55% ad val.
511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	13% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
511.51	00	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
511.61	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 316

5 - 1 - B

512.11 - 512.44

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products			
		Subpart B headnote: 1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).			
		Lime:			
512.11	00	Hydrated.....	Lb.....	Free	12¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
		Plaster rock or gypsum:			
512.21	00	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	59¢ per ton	\$1.40 per ton
		Cement of gypsum:			
512.31	00	Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$5 per ton	\$10 per ton
512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$7 per ton	\$14 per ton
		Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:			
512.41	00	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
512.44	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - C
 513.11 - 513.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part II of schedule 4);</p> <p>(ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part);</p> <p>(iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part);</p> <p>(iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part);</p> <p>(v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and</p> <p>(vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. The term "slabs" (Items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>(1) For the purposes of this subpart the term "Superficial foot" refers to a unit of quantity designating the area of the largest face of a slab in terms of square feet.</p>			
513.11	00	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel: Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
513.14	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 318

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - C

513.21 - 514.44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:			
513.21	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.31	00	Slate.....	S. ton..	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Limestone:			
513.35	00	Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement.....	S. ton..	Free	\$1 per short ton
513.36	00	Other.....	S. ton..	10¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only...	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Granite and articles of granite:			
513.61	00	Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
513.71	00	Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured....	Cu. ft..	Free	25¢ per cu. ft.
513.74	00	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
513.81	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.84	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet:			
513.91	00	Jet, not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
513.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Limestone and articles of limestone:			
514.11	00	Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	10¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
		Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
514.21	00	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	1¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
514.34	00	Articles of chalk.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
514.41	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
514.44	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - C
 514.51 - 515.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
514.51	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances:			
		Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	13.5¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	00	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	16¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.57	00	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	Cu. ft..	25¢ per cu. ft.	\$1 per cu. ft.
		Slabs:			
514.61	00	Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	Sup. ft.	2.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
514.65	00	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	Sup. ft.	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
514.81	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
514.91	00	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Slate, and articles of slate:			
515.11	00	Roofing slate.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
515.14	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Travertine and articles of travertine:			
515.21	00	Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	5¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	00	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
515.31	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.34	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone:			
515.41	00	Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
515.51	00	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	1¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
515.61	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.64	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 320

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - D

516.11 - 516.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Mica and Mica Products			
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --			
		(a) the term "mica" includes both natural and man-made mica;			
		(b) the term "split block mica" (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;			
		(c) the term "mica splittings" (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and			
		(d) the term "built-up mica" (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.			
		<hr/>			
		Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:			
516.11	00	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound:			
516.21	00	Phlogopite.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
516.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
516.31	00	Split block mica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
516.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	4¢ per lb.
	10	Muscovite.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
516.51	00	Mica splittings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
516.61	00	Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - D, E
 516.71 - 517.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
516.71	00	Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use: Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
516.73	00	Over 0.006 inch in thickness: Not perforated or indented: Fuse discs, split to thickness.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.74	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.76	00	Perforated or indented.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.81	00	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
516.91	00	Built-up mica.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.94	00	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.98	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 516.71 to 516.76, inclusive, or 516.94, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products					
517.11	00	Graphite, crude and refined: Artificial.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Natural: Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):			
517.21	00	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	1.65¢ per lb.
517.24	00	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1.65¢ per lb.
517.27	00	Crystalline lump or chip.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
517.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
517.51	00	Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
517.61	00	Carbons and electrodes: Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light: Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	7% ad val.	60% ad val.
517.74	00	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
517.81	00	Brushes for electric generators, motors, or other electrical machines or appliances; plates, rods, powder, and other forms, wholly or partly manufactured, for manufacturing into the aforesaid brushes.....	X.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
517.82	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
517.91	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbon or graphite.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 322

5 - 1 - F, G
518.11 - 518.51SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part I. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart F. - Asbestos and Asbestos Products			
		<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not include footwear, headwear, gloves, laminated or reinforced plastics, and certain other articles provided for in schedule 7.			
518.11		Asbestos, not manufactured, asbestos crudes, fibers, and stucco, and asbestos sand and refuse containing not more than 15 percent by weight of foreign matter.....	Free		Free
	10	Amosite.....	S. ton		
	20	Crocidolite (Blue).....	S. ton		
		Chrysotile:			
	30	Crudes.....	S. ton		
	40	Spinning fibers.....	S. ton		
	50	Other.....	S. ton		
	60	Other.....	S. ton		
518.21	00	Yarn, slivers, rovings, wick, rope, cord, cloth, tape, and tubing, of asbestos, or of asbestos and any other spinnable fiber, with or without wire, and articles of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Articles in part of asbestos and hydraulic cement:			
518.41	00	Pipes and tubes and fittings therefor.....	Lb.....	0.15¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
518.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
518.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of asbestos.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Subpart G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles			
		<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this subpart even if they are not of abrasive quality. This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --			
		(i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles;			
		(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part);			

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - G
 519.01 - 519.21

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles; (iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4); (v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4); (vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6); (vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or (viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6). 2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite; and (b) the term "wheels" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis. 3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.			
519.01	00	Burrstones in blocks, rough.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
519.05	00	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:			
		Pumice:			
519.11	00	Valued not over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
519.14	00	Valued over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.04¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
519.17		Other.....		Free	Free
	20	Corundum.....	S. ton		
	40	Other.....	S. ton		
519.21		Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives.....		Free	Free
	20	Silicon carbide.....	S. ton		
	40	Aluminum oxide.....	S. ton		
	60	Other.....	S. ton		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 324

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - G

519.31 - 519.97

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:			
519.31	00	Pumice.....	Lb.....	0.17¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
519.34	00	Rottenstone and tripoli.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
519.37		Other.....		0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	20	Silicon carbide.....	Lb.		
	40	Aluminum oxide.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
519.51	00	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	X.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.61	00	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:			
519.71	00	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Abrasive wheels:			
519.81	00	Solid natural stone wheels.....	No.....	Free	Free
519.85	00	Of diamond.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
519.84	00	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
519.86	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
519.91	00	Of emery or garnet.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.93	00	Of pumice.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
519.95	00	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.97	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - H
 520.11 - 520.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds			
		Subpart H headnotes:			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover -- (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see subpart G of this part); (ii) drills and other tools provided for in part 3E of schedule 6; (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) optical elements (see part 2A of schedule 7); (v) jewel bearings (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in part 6 of sched- ule 7.			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "precious stones" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.			
520.11		Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Diamonds.....	Carat		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:			
		Synthetic:			
520.19	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.20	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.21	00	Other.....	Carat...	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Natural:			
520.23	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.27	00	Crushing bort.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.28	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free
		Other:			
520.29	00	Not advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.31	00	Advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 326

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - H, J
 520.32 - 521.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry: Diamonds:			
520.32	00	Weighing not over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.33	00	Weighing over 0.5 carat.....	Carat...	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.35	00	Rubies and sapphires.....	X.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.37	00	Marcasites.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
520.38	00	Emeralds.....	Carat...	Free	10% ad val.
520.39	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:			
520.51	00	Of precious stones.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
520.54	00	Of rock crystal.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
520.61	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:			
520.71	00	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	No.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.75	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products			
521.11	00	Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
521.17	00	Bauxite, calcined.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1 per ton
521.21		Brazilian pebble, crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Valued not over 50¢ per lb.....	Lb.		
	40	Valued over 50¢ per lb.....	Lb.		
521.31		Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbo- naceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Bituminous coal.....	S. ton		
	40	Coke.....	S. ton		
	60	Compositions used for fuel.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	S. ton		

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - J
 521.41 - 522.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:			
521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton.....	33¢ per ton	\$2.50 per ton
		Fuller's earth:			
521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	\$1.50 per ton
521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$3.25 per ton
521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton.....	40¢ per ton	\$3.25 per ton
		Common blue clay and other ball clays:			
521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	42¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	85¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
		Other clays:			
521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1 per ton
521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
521.91	00	Cryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Fluorspar:			
522.21	00	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton	\$5.60 per ton
522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$8.40 per ton	\$8.40 per ton
		Natural mineral fluxes:			
		Crude:			
522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	Free	50¢ per ton
522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
522.37	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:			
522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
		Magnesite:			
522.61	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$2.62 per ton	\$10.50 per ton
522.64	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton.....	\$5.25 per ton	\$21 per ton
522.71	00	Meerschaum, crude.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 328

5 - 1 - J, K
523.11 - 523.94

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
523.11	00	Silica, not specially provided for.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:			
523.31	00	Crude and not ground.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
523.33	00	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.35	00	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
523.37	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.41	00	Zaffer.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
523.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
523.61	00	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
<p align="center">Subpart K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart K headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in the schedules, but does not include:</p> <p>(i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in part 2 of schedule 4, or mineral substances provided for in other parts of schedule 4; or</p> <p>(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6.</p>					
<p>Mineral substances, and articles of mineral substances, not specially provided for:</p>					
523.81	20	Mineral substances, crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	<i>Kyanite, Sillimanite, Andalusite, and</i> <i>Diemortierite</i>	Lb.		
	80	<i>Lithium ores</i>	Lb.		
		<i>Other</i>	X		
523.91	00	Other:			
		Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
523.94	00	Decorated.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 5,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
513.35 1/ 513.36 1/	20¢ per short ton 20¢ per short ton	18¢ per short ton 18¢ per short ton	16¢ per short ton 16¢ per short ton	2/ 14¢ per short ton	2/ 12¢ per short ton	2/ 10¢ per short ton

1/ Formerly part of TSUS item 513.34.

2/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
511.11	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	2¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	1¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	2.25¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	1.5¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	1.3¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	0.9¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	0.4¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	Free
511.21	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
511.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
511.41	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
511.51	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
511.61	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
511.71	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
512.11	3¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	2¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	1.5¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	1¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	0.5¢ per 100 lbs. including weight of container	Free
512.14	2.5¢ per 100 lbs.	2¢ per 100 lbs.	1.5¢ per 100 lbs.	1¢ per 100 lbs.	0.5¢ per 100 lbs.	Free
512.24	\$1.19 per ton	\$1.07 per ton	95¢ per ton	83¢ per ton	71¢ per ton	59¢ per ton
512.31	\$10 per ton	\$9 per ton	\$8 per ton	\$7 per ton	\$6 per ton	\$5 per ton
512.35	\$14 per ton	\$12.60 per ton	\$11.20 per ton	\$9.80 per ton	\$8.40 per ton	\$7 per ton
512.41	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
512.44	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
513.11	50¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	35¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	25¢ per ton
513.21	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
513.31	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
513.35	16¢ per short ton	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
513.36	16¢ per short ton	14¢ per short ton	12¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton
513.41	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
513.51	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
513.71	1¢ per cu. ft.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
513.74	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
513.81	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
513.84	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
513.94	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
514.11	20¢ per short ton	18¢ per short ton	16¢ per short ton	14¢ per short ton	12¢ per short ton	10¢ per short ton
514.21	2¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
514.34	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
514.41	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
514.44	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
514.51	27.5¢ per cu. ft.	24¢ per cu. ft.	22¢ per cu. ft.	19¢ per cu. ft.	16¢ per cu. ft.	13.5¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	32.5¢ per cu. ft.	29¢ per cu. ft.	26¢ per cu. ft.	22¢ per cu. ft.	19¢ per cu. ft.	16¢ per cu. ft.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 5,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
514.57	50¢ per cu. ft.	45¢ per cu. ft.	40¢ per cu. ft.	35¢ per cu. ft.	30¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
514.61	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
514.65	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
514.81	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
515.11	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
515.14	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
515.21	10.5¢ per cu. ft.	9¢ per cu. ft.	8¢ per cu. ft.	7¢ per cu. ft.	6¢ per cu. ft.	5¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
515.31	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
515.34	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
515.51	2¢ per cu. ft.	1.5¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.	1¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
515.61	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
515.64	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
516.11	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
516.21	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
516.24	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
516.41	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	Free
516.71	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
516.73	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
516.74	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
516.76	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
516.81	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
516.91	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
516.94	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
517.11	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
517.21	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
517.24	0.825¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.49¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
517.27	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
517.31	Free (formerly 517.30)	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
	0.5% ad val. (formerly 517.33)					
517.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
517.61	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
517.71	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
517.74	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
517.81	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
517.91	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
518.21	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
518.41	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.18¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.
518.44	0.225¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
518.51	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
519.11	0.0425¢ per lb.	0.038¢ per lb.	0.034¢ per lb.	0.029¢ per lb.	0.025¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.
519.14	0.08¢ per lb.	0.07¢ per lb.	0.06¢ per lb.	0.055¢ per lb.	0.045¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.
519.31	0.35¢ per lb.	0.31¢ per lb.	0.28¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.21¢ per lb.	0.17¢ per lb.
519.37 1/	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
519.51	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
519.83	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
519.84	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18.9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16.8¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.7¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
519.86	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
519.91	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
519.93	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 5,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
519.95	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
519.97	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.21	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.31	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.32	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
520.33	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
520.35	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
520.37	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
520.38	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
520.39	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
520.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
520.54	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
520.61	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
520.71	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
520.75	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
521.17 2/	55¢ per ton	44¢ per ton	33¢ per ton	22¢ per ton	11¢ per ton 2/	Free 2/
521.41	67¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	53¢ per ton	46¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	33¢ per ton
521.51	50¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	35¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	25¢ per ton
521.54	\$1 per ton	90¢ per ton	80¢ per ton	70¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
521.61	81.25¢ per ton	73¢ per ton	65¢ per ton	56¢ per ton	48¢ per ton	40¢ per ton
521.71	62¢ per ton	58¢ per ton	54¢ per ton	50¢ per ton	46¢ per ton	42¢ per ton
521.74	\$1.21 per ton	\$1.13 per ton	\$1.06 per ton	99¢ per ton	92¢ per ton	85¢ per ton
521.81	50¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	20¢ per ton	10¢ per ton	Free
521.84	\$1 per ton	90¢ per ton	80¢ per ton	70¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
521.87	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.06¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
522.31	12.5¢ per ton	10¢ per ton	7¢ per ton	5¢ per ton	2¢ per ton	Free
522.41	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
522.45	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
522.61	\$5.25 per ton	\$4.72 per ton	\$4.20 per ton	\$3.67 per ton	\$3.15 per ton	\$2.62 per ton
522.64	\$10.50 per ton	\$9.45 per ton	\$8.40 per ton	\$7.35 per ton	\$6.30 per ton	\$5.25 per ton
522.71	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
522.81	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
523.31	0.05¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.
523.33	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
523.35	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
523.37	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
523.51	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
523.61	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
523.91	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
523.94	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

2/ The column 1 rate of duty for item 521.17 was made free as of July 16, 1971 by Pub. L. 92-151, which provides that the exemption from duty shall be treated as having been proclaimed by the President as being required or appropriate to carry out foreign trade agreements to which the United States is a party.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 5,
Part 1

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Language "(including bitumens and resins) with added sand, gravel, or other mineral aggregate" deleted and language "of mineral origin with added mineral aggregate such as sand, crushed stone, or gravel" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 27, Oct. 27, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

513.34--Item 513.34 (column 1 rate--16¢ per short ton; column 2 rate--\$1 per short ton) deleted and items 513.35 and 513.36 and heading immediately preceding item 513.35 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

516.98--Item 516.98 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

517.30--Item 517.31 (column 1 rate--0.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) deleted and items 517.30 and 517.33 and heading immediately preceding item 517.30 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-433, Secs. 1(a), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169, effective date July 1, 1966. The rates of duty for item 517.31 had been temporarily suspended for graphite valued \$50 per ton or less by former item 909.20.

Items 517.30 (column 1 rate--free; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) and 517.33 (column 1 rate--0.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--10% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 517.30 deleted and item 517.31 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

517.82--Item 517.82 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

520.19--Item 520.21 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and new items 520.19, 520.20, and 520.21 and heading immediately preceding item 520.19 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Sec. 28, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 939, effective date Oct. 8, 1965.

520.34--Item 520.34 (Cuba--8% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

521.17--Column 1 rate of duty of 11¢ per ton deleted and "Free" inserted in lieu thereof, effective July 16, 1971. Pub. L. 92-151, Sec. 1(a)(2), 1(b), 1(c), Nov. 5, 1971, 85 Stat. 417.

521.71--Column 1 rate of duty of 73¢ per ton reduced to 62¢ per ton on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

521.74--Column 1 rate of duty of \$1.45 per ton reduced to \$1.21 per ton on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 5,
Part 1

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
511.14--		517.81--See Amendments and Modifications (item 909.25)	
00--Disc.(transferred to 511.1420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1964	do	00--Electrodes when imported for use in producing aluminum temporarily transferred to 909.2500.....Oct. 8, 1965	
20--Etab.(transferred from 511.1400pt).....do	do	Electrodes when imported for use in producing aluminum transferred from 909.2500.....Jan. 1, 1973	
40--Etab. do do	do		
513.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications		517.81--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 513.3500 & 513.3600).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 517.8200.....Dec.20, 1965	
513.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications		517.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 513.3400pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Etab.(transferred from 517.8100pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
513.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications		520.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 513.3400pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Etab.(transferred from 520.2100pt).....Oct. 8, 1965	
516.41--		520.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Etab.(transferred from 516.4140).....Jan. 1, 1966	do	00--Etab.(transferred from 520.2100pt).....Oct. 8, 1965	
20--Disc.(transferred to 516.4150pt).....do	do	520.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc.(transferred to 516.4110).....do	do	00--Synthetic miners' diamonds and synthetic powder or dust transferred to 520.1900 & 520.2000.....Oct. 8, 1965	
50--Etab.(transferred from 516.4120 & 80)..do	do	521.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Disc.(transferred to 516.4150pt).....do	do	See also Amendments and Modifications (item 909.30)	
516.98--See Other Amendments and Modifications		521.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 516.7100pt- 516.7000pt & 516.9400pt).....Dec.20, 1965		521.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
517.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications		523.91--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 909.2000).....July 1, 1966		00--Etab.(transferred from 523.9120 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 517.3100).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Disc.(transferred to 523.9100).....do	
517.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Disc. do do	
00--Natural graphite valued \$50 per ton or less temporarily transferred to 909.2000.....Jan. 1, 1968			
Disc.(transferred to 517.3300).....July 1, 1968			
Etab.(transferred from 517.3000 & 517.3300).....Jan. 1, 1968			
517.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 517.3100).....July 1, 1968			
Disc.(transferred to 517.3100).....Jan. 1, 1968			



SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) a "ceramic article" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling; or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;</p> <p>(b) the term "earthenware" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(c) the term "stoneware" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;</p> <p>(d) the term "subporcelain" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(e) the terms "chinaware" and "porcelain" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(f) the term "bone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;</p> <p>(g) the term "nonbone chinaware" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;</p> <p>(h) the term "coarse-grained", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;</p> <p>(i) the term "fine-grained", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and</p> <p>(j) the term "body" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</p> <p>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 330

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - A
531.01 - 531.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, "a heat-insulating article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, "a refractory article", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.			
		4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.			
		<hr/>			
531.01	00	Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite:			
		Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	0.19¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
531.04	00	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
531.11	00	Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:			
531.21	00	Chrome bricks.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
531.24	00	Magnesite bricks.....	Lb.....	0.19¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
531.27	00	Other bricks.....	M.....	Free	25% ad val.
		Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles:			
531.31	00	Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles.....	No.....	Free	Free
531.33	00	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
531.35	00	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	No.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
531.37	00	Porcelain and subporcelain refractory articles....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
531.39	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - B
532.11 - 532.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Ceramic Construction Articles			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not include -- (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see subpart A of this part); or (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see subpart D of this part).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and (b) the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.			
		<hr/>			
		Ceramic bricks:			
532.11	00	Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....	Free	\$1.25 per 1,000
532.14	00	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....	3% ad val.	6% ad val.
		Ceramic tiles:			
		Floor and wall tiles:			
532.21		Mosaic tiles.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		<i>Tiles in bulk (not mounted); and tiles in sheets having per sq. ft. not over 300 tiles, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines:</i>			
	20	Glazed.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
532.24		Glazed.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Earthenware white bodied tile.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
532.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	24% ad val.	50% ad val.
532.31	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
532.41	00	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
532.61	00	Other construction articles.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 332

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery</p> <p>Subpart C headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) smokers' articles provided for in part 9B of schedule 7;</p> <p>(ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "available in specified sets" (Items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, and 533.69) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) or (c) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>(b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in Item 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 tea cups and their saucers,</p> <p>12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.</p>			

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.11 - 533.16

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.</p> <p>(c) If each of the articles listed above in (b) of this headnote is not sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.69 of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <p>6 plates of the size nearest to 8 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>6 beverage cups and their saucers,</p> <p>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 beverage pot of the size nearest a 6-cup capacity, sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>(d) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.</p> <p>3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.</p> <p>Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:</p>			
533.11	00	<p>Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....</p> <p>Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:</p>	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
533.14	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
533.16	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 334

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.23 - 533.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in items 533.14 and 533.16) or of fine-grained stoneware: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$3.30.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.23	00				
533.25	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$3.30 but not over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.26	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$7 but not over \$12.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.28	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$12.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 10.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.31	00	Not available in specified sets: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.33	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.30 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$1 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.35	00	Cups valued over \$0.50 but not over \$1 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.30 but not over \$0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum dian- eter and valued over \$0.50 but not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$1 but not over \$2 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.

1/ Provision subject to temporary tariff adjustment
modification. See items 923.01-.15 in part 2A, Appendix
to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C
533.36 - 533.69

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
533.36	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Not available in specified sets (con.): Other articles (con.): Cups valued over \$1 but not over \$1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.55 but not over \$0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maxi- mum diameter and valued over \$1.55 but not over \$2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$2 but not over \$3.40 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val. 1/	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.38	00	Cups valued over \$1.70 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.95 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.55 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maxi- mum diameter and valued over \$2.65 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$3.40 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 11% ad val. 1/	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.41	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	17.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.51	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.63	00	Household ware available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$10.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.65	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$10 but not over \$24.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 55% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.66	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$24 but not over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.68	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in head- note 2(b) of this subpart is over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.69	00	Not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68, and in any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(c) of this subpart is over \$8.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.

1/ Provision subject to temporary tariff adjustment
modification. See items 923.01-15 in part 2A, Appen-
dix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 336

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.71 - 534.11

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
533.71	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain (con.): Household ware not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, or 533.69: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	22.5% ad val. 1/	70% ad val.
533.73	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$1.35 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1.30 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$2.70 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$4.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 22.5% ad val. 1/	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.75	00	Cups valued over \$1.35 but not over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diam- eter and valued over \$1.30 but not over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$2.70 but not over \$6 per dozen, and other arti- cles valued over \$4.50 but not over \$11.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val. 1/	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.77	00	Cups valued over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$11.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 17.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
534.11	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by pro- fessional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.

1/ Provision subject to temporary tariff adjustment
modification. See items 923.01-15 in part 2A, Appendix
to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C, D
534.21 - 535.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:			
534.21	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
534.31	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:			
534.74	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
534.76	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):			
534.81	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.84	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.87	00	Valued over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.91	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	12.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.94	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	Doz.pcs.	22.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.97	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics					
Subpart D headnote:					
1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.					
Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:					
535.11		Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....		15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	30	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
535.12	00	Ferrites.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
535.14		Other.....		15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Porcelain insulators used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems:			
	10	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.		
	25	Other.....	No.		
	50	Other insulators.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	X		
535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products5 - 2 - D, E
535.21 - 536.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:			
535.21	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
535.24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
535.27	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Plumbing fixtures.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For			
		Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:			
536.11	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
536.15	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 5,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3712 (U.K. Compensation), April 5, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 35, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after May 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
531.37	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
535.31	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	28% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
531.01	0.38¢ per lb.	0.34¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.26¢ per lb.	0.22¢ per lb.	0.19¢ per lb.
531.04	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
531.11	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
531.21	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
531.24	0.38¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.34¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.26¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.22¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	0.19¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
531.27	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
531.33	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
531.35	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
531.39	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
532.11	50¢ per 1,000	40¢ per 1,000	30¢ per 1,000	20¢ per 1,000	10¢ per 1,000	Free
532.14	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
532.31	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
532.41	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
532.61	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
533.11	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
533.14	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
533.16	6.25% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
533.23	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 28% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 19.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 16.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.
533.25	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 37% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 33.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 30.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 27% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 24% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.
533.28	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 18.5% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 16.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 14.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 10.5% ad val.
533.31	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.
533.33	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 12.5% ad val.
533.35	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 28.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 24.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.
533.36	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.
533.38	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 19.5% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 17.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 13% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 11% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
533.41	55% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
533.68	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 28.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.
533.69	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 32% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 28.5% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.
533.71	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
533.73	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 31% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 27% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 22.5% ad val.
533.75	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 60% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 54% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 42% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val.
533.77	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 35% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 31% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 28% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 24% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 17.5% ad val.
534.11	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
534.21	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
534.31	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
534.74	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
534.76	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
534.81	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	9.2¢ per doz. pcs. + 23% ad val.	8.4¢ per doz. pcs. + 21.5% ad val.	7.5¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	6.5¢ per doz. pcs. + 18.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 17% ad val.
534.84	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val.	9¢ per doz. pcs. + 27% ad val.	8¢ per doz. pcs. + 24% ad val.	7¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	6¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 15% ad val.
534.87	4¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per doz. pcs. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per doz. pcs. + 16% ad val.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 12% ad val.	2¢ per doz. pcs. + 10% ad val.
534.91	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
534.94	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
534.97	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
535.12	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
535.14	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
535.21	60% ad val.	54% ad val.	48% ad val.	42% ad val.	36% ad val.	30% ad val.
535.24	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
535.27	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
535.31	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
535.41	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
536.11	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 5,
Part 2Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

531.37--Language "and subporcelain" added to article description. Secs. 2(a), 29, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt C--Headnote 2(a) modified by deleting "(items 533.23, 533.25, 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, and 533.69)" and inserting "(items 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, and 533.69)" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt C--Headnote 2(b) modified by deleting "item 533.23, 533.25, 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67" and inserting "item 533.23, 533.25, 533.26, 533.28, 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

533.26--Item 533.27 (column 1 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.; column 2 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.) deleted and items 533.26 and 533.28 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

533.36--Item 533.37 (column 1 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.; column 2 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.) deleted and items 533.36 and 533.38 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

533.66--Item 533.67 (column 1 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.; column 2 rate--10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.) deleted and items 533.66 and 533.68 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

533.69--Article description modified by deleting "item 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67" and inserting "item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, or 533.68" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

533.71--Heading immediately preceding item 533.71 modified by deleting "item 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, or 533.75" and inserting "item 533.63, 533.65, 533.66, 533.68, or 533.69" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

535.15--Item 535.15 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 5,
Part 2

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
531.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Subporcelain refractory articles transferred from 531.3900.....	Dec. 7, 1965	533.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 533.6600 & 533.6800).....	Jan. 1, 1968
532.24-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 532.2420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1973	533.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 533.6700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Estab.(transferred from 532.2400pt).....	do	535.11-- 00--Disc.(transferred to 535.1120 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1971
40--Estab. do	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 535.2200pt).....	do
533.26--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 533.2700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Estab. do	do
533.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 533.2600 & 533.2800).....	Jan. 1, 1968	535.14-- 10--Estab.(transferred from 535.2430pt & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1971
533.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 533.3700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Disc.(transferred to 535.2430).....	Jan. 1, 1968
533.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 533.3700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	25--Estab.(transferred from 535.2430pt & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1971
533.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 533.3800 & 533.3900).....	Jan. 1, 1968	30--Estab.(transferred to 535.1410, 25 & 50).....	Jan. 1, 1971
533.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 533.3700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Disc.(transferred to 535.1430).....	Jan. 1, 1968
533.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 533.6700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	50--Estab.(transferred from 535.1430pt & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1971
		60--Disc.(transferred to 535.1410, 25 & 50).....	do
		535.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Estab.(transferred from 535.2200- 535.2400pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - A
540.11 - 540.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part;</p> <p>(ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7);</p> <p>(v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or</p> <p>(vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:</p> <p>Glass in the mass:</p>			
540.11	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
540.13	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.14	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
540.15	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 340

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - A

540.21 - 540.72

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
540.21	00	Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:			
540.27	00	Ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:			
540.33	00	Not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.37	00	Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:			
540.41	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
540.47	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.51	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.55	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:			
540.61	00	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Lens blanks:			
540.63	00	Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz.pr..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.65	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.67	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.71	00	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	X.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in subpart A or C of this part; (ii) glass optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see part 4 of schedule 8). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>cast or rolled glass</u>" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed; (b) the term "<u>ordinary glass</u>" refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in headnote 2(c), infra; (c) the term "<u>colored or special glass</u>" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated; (d) the term "<u>united inches</u>" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and (e) the term "<u>polished</u>", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal. <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 342

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

541.01 - 542.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		4. Glass provided for in Items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless -- (i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or (ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or (iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.			
541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.: Cast or rolled glass: Ordinary glass.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
541.11	00	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.6¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
541.21	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
541.31	00	Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass: Ordinary glass: Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
542.11	00	Measuring over 40 united inches....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
542.13	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.
542.21	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
542.23	00	Measuring over 60 united inches....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
542.25	00				

Page 343

5 - 3 - B

542.31 - 542.46

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.): Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.): Ordinary glass (con.): Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.31		Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
542.33		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
542.35		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
542.37		Measuring over 100 united inches...	.....	1.4¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft..	Lb.		
	70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.42		Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
542.44		Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
542.46		Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 344

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

542.48 - 542.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
542.48		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.): Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.): Ordinary glass (con.): Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.): Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.
	10	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area: Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	25	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area: Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
	55	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.		
542.57	00	Colored or special glass: Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
542.67	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	13¢ per lb.
542.71	00	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.73	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.75	00	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.77	00	Measuring over 100 united inches...	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.92	00	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.94	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.96	00	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.98		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
	20	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area...	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

543.11-544.11

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:			
		Ordinary glass:			
543.11	00	Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	3.8¢ per sq. ft.	23¢ per sq. ft.
		Not containing wire netting:			
		Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7¢ per sq. ft.	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.5¢ per sq. ft.	17.25¢ per sq. ft.
543.27		Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	2.8¢ per sq. ft.	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
	30	Measuring less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
	70	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Colored or special glass:			
		Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
543.61	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.5¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.8¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:			
544.11	00	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	22% ad val.	53% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 346

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

544.14 - 544.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn), etc. (con.):			
		Other:			
544.14	00	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thick- ness.....	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
544.16	00	Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.17	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
544.18	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.20	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft...	Free	
544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.32	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
544.41		Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....		9% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Automotive.....	Sq. ft..		
	40	Other.....	X		
544.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
		Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):			
544.51	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.52	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
544.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free	
544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass de- scribed in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	60% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 347

5 - 3 - C
545.11 - 545.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.			
		2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.			
		Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:			
		Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	16% ad val.	75% ad val.
		Other:			
545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross...	11¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	Lb.....v Gross	0.37¢ per lb.	1-1/2¢ per lb.
545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Lb.....v Gross	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:			
545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	4¢ each + 20% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	7¢ each + 20% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	10.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	16.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:			
545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	14% ad val.	70% ad val.
545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	13% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.62	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 348

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

545.63 - 546.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
545.63	00	Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere, etc. (con.): Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.64	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.81	00	Christmas ornaments of glass: Beads.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
545.85	00	Other: Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.11	00	Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for: Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide: Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.13	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	14% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.17	00	Valued over \$3 each.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.21	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware: Valued not over \$1 each: Smokers' articles.....	No.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.23	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.25	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.35	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
546.40	00	Other glassware: Smokers' articles: Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.42	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.43	00	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.44	00	Other.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.46	00	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers: Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.48	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.49	00	Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.50	00	Other.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C, D
546.52 - 548.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.): Other glassware (con.): Other:			
546.52	00	Valued not over \$0.30 each.....	No.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.54	00	Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$1 each..	No.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.56	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each....	No.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$3 each:			
546.58	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.59	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses): Watch glasses:			
547.11	00	Round.....	Doz.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:			
547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
547.37	00	Other.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:			
547.41	00	With metal fittings.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross...	12.5¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
		Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:			
547.53	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.55	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For			
		Articles not specially provided for, of glass:			
		Tubes and tubing with ends processed:			
548.01	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	60% ad val.
548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 5,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
544.51	35% ad val.	33% ad val.	33% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
540.11	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
540.13	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
540.14	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
540.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
540.21	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
540.33	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
540.37	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
540.41	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
540.43	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
540.47	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
540.51	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
540.55	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
540.61	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
540.63	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
540.65	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
540.67	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
540.71	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
541.11	0.625¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.43¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
541.21	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
541.31	0.625¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.55¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	0.43¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.35¢ per lb. + 1.5% ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 1% ad val.
543.11	6¢ per sq. ft.	5.5¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.	4.5¢ per sq. ft.	4¢ per sq. ft.	3.8¢ per sq. ft.
543.21	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	3.1¢ per sq. ft.	2.8¢ per sq. ft.	2.4¢ per sq. ft.	2¢ per sq. ft.	1.7¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	5¢ per sq. ft.	4.5¢ per sq. ft.	4¢ per sq. ft.	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	3¢ per sq. ft.	2.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.27	5.6¢ per sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.	4.4¢ per sq. ft.	3.9¢ per sq. ft.	3.3¢ per sq. ft.	2.8¢ per sq. ft.
543.31	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
543.61	3.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	3.1¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	2.8¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	2.4¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	2¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.63	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	4¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	3.5¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	3¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.	2.5¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.67	5.6¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	4.4¢ per sq. ft. + 2% ad val.	3.9¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	3.3¢ per sq. ft. + 1.5% ad val.	2.8¢ per sq. ft. + 1% ad val.
543.69	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
544.14	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
544.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
544.31	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
544.41	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
544.51	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
544.54	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
544.61	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
544.64	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
545.11	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
545.17	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
545.21	23¢ per gross	20¢ per gross	18¢ per gross	16¢ per gross	13¢ per gross	11¢ per gross

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
545.25	3/4¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
545.27	0.4¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.	0.24¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
545.31	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	7¢ each + 36% ad val.	6¢ each + 32% ad val.	5¢ each + 28% ad val.	4¢ each + 24% ad val.	4¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.34	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	13¢ each + 36% ad val.	12¢ each + 32% ad val.	10¢ each + 28% ad val.	9¢ each + 24% ad val.	7¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.35	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	18.9¢ each + 36% ad val.	16.8¢ each + 32% ad val.	14.7¢ each + 28% ad val.	12.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.37	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	29¢ each + 36% ad val.	26¢ each + 32% ad val.	23¢ each + 28% ad val.	19¢ each + 24% ad val.	16.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
545.53	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
545.55	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.57	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.61	26.5% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
545.63	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.65	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
545.67	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
545.81	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
545.85	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
545.87	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
546.11	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
546.13	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
546.17	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
546.21	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
546.23	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
546.25	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
546.35	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
546.38	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
546.40	24% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
546.42	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
546.44	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
546.46	32% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.48	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.49	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.50	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
546.54	50% ad val.	46% ad val.	42% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.
546.56	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
546.58	22.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
546.59	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
547.11	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
547.13	48% ad val.	43% ad val.	38% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	24% ad val.
547.15	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
547.21	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
547.31	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
547.37	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
547.41	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
547.43	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
547.51	25¢ per gross	22¢ per gross	20¢ per gross	17¢ per gross	15¢ per gross	12.5¢ per gross
547.53	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
547.55	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
548.01	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
548.03	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
548.05	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 5,
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

540.72--Item 540.72 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

542.11--Column 1 rates of duty for the enumerated items and
542.13 column 2 rates of duty for items 542.48 and 542.98
542.21 temporarily increased until Jan. 11, 1967 by former
542.23 items 923.11, 923.13, 923.21, 923.23, 923.25,
542.25 923.42, 923.44, 923.46, 923.48, 923.49, 923.57,
542.37 923.67, 923.92, 923.94, 923.96, 923.98, and 923.99,
542.42 and by items 923.37 and 923.77.
542.44
542.46
542.48
542.57
542.67
542.77
542.92
542.94
542.96
542.98

542.75--Article descriptions for items 542.75 and 542.77
542.77 amended by deleting "90" and inserting "100" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 30, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

543.11--Column 1 rate of duty of 6.8¢ per sq. ft. reduced to 6¢ per sq. ft. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

544.18--Item 544.18 (Canada--free) added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

544.16--Items 544.17 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--
544.17 60% ad val.) and 544.18 (Canada--free) deleted and
544.18 new items 544.16, 544.17, 544.18, and 544.20 and
544.20 heading immediately preceding item 544.16 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

544.31--Article description modified by deleting "544.17" and inserting "544.18" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

544.32--Items 544.32, 544.42, 544.52, and 544.55 added.
544.42 Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d),
544.52 Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into
544.55 force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

545.62--Items 545.62 and 545.64 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

546.40--Items 546.41 (column 1 rate--24% ad val.; column 2
546.41 rate--60% ad val.), 546.45 (column 1 rate--32%
546.42 ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 546.51
546.43 (column 1 rate--50% ad val.; column 2 rate--60%
546.44 ad val.), 546.53 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.;
546.45 column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 546.55 (column 1
546.46 rate--22.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.),
546.48 and 546.57 (column 1 rate--30% ad val.; column 2
546.49 rate--60% ad val.) and headings immediately preceding
546.50 items 546.41 and 546.55 deleted and items
546.51 546.40, 546.42, 546.43, 546.44, 546.46, 546.48,
546.52 546.49, 546.50, 546.52, 546.54, 546.56, 546.58,
546.53 and 546.59 and headings immediately preceding
546.54 items 546.40, 546.43, 546.46, 546.49, 546.52, and
546.55 546.58 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822
546.56 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
546.57 effective date Jan. 1, 1968.
546.58
546.59

547.16--Item 547.16 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

540.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab.(transferred from 540.7100pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

Subpt. B--See Amendments and Modifications
for rate of duty changes covering items
542.11-542.98 & 544.17 (items
923.11-923.00)

541.21--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to
"Lb. v Sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1964

PROVISION

Effective
date

541.31--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to
"Lb. v Sq. ft.".....Jan. 1, 1964

542.31--
60--Diso.(transferred to 542.3170).....Jan. 1, 1966
70--Etab.(transferred from 542.3160 & 80).... do
80--Diso.(transferred to 542.3170)..... do

542.33--
60--Diso.(transferred to 542.3370).....Jan. 1, 1966
70--Etab.(transferred from 542.3360 & 80).... do
80--Diso.(transferred to 542.3370)..... do

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 5,
Part 3

Statistical Notes--(con.)			
PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
542.35--		544.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disc. (transferred to 542.3570).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 544.4100pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
70--Estab. (transferred from 542.3580 & 80)..	do	Unit of quantity changed from "X" to	
80--Disc. (transferred to 542.3570).....	do	"Sq. ft.".....	Jan. 1, 1973
542.37--		544.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disc. (transferred to 542.3770).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 544.5100pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
70--Estab. (transferred from 542.3780 & 80)..	do	544.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Disc. (transferred to 542.3770).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 544.5400pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
542.42--		545.62--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. (transferred to 542.4250).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 545.6100pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
50--Estab. (transferred from 542.4240 & 60)..	do	545.64--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4250).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 545.6300pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
542.44--		546.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. (transferred to 542.4450).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.4100).....	Jan. 1, 1968
50--Estab. (transferred from 542.4440 & 60)..	do	546.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4450).....	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4000).....	Jan. 1, 1968
542.46--		546.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. (transferred to 542.4650).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5300pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
50--Estab. (transferred from 542.4640 & 60)..	do	546.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4650).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5500pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
542.48--		546.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc. (transferred to 542.4825).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
25--Estab. (transferred from 542.4820 & 30)..	do	546.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Disc. (transferred to 542.4825).....	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4600).....	Jan. 1, 1968
50--Disc. (transferred to 542.4855).....	do	546.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
55--Estab. (transferred from 542.4850 & 60)..	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.4500).....	Jan. 1, 1968
60--Disc. (transferred to 542.4855).....	do	546.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
542.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5300pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
542.77--See Other Amendments and Modifications		546.49--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
543.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5500pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
543.27--		546.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc. (transferred to 543.2730).....	Jan. 1, 1966	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
30--Estab. (transferred from 543.2720 & 40)..	do	546.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disc. (transferred to 543.2730).....	do	00--Disc. (transferred to 546.5200 &	
60--Disc. (transferred to 543.2770).....	do	546.5400).....	Jan. 1, 1968
70--Estab. (transferred from 543.2760 & 80)..	do	546.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Disc. (transferred to 543.2770).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5100pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
544.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications		546.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1720).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4200, 546.4800	
544.17--See Other Amendments and Modifications		& 546.5600).....	Jan. 1, 1968
00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1800pt).....	Jan. 1, 1966	546.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc. (transferred to 544.1600).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5100pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disc. (transferred to 544.1800).....	do	546.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
544.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4300, 546.4800	
00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1730pt &		& 546.5800).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	546.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Articles subject to Automotive Products		00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5300pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Trade Act (APTA) transferred to		546.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
544.1700 & 544.2000; processed glass,		00--Disc. (transferred to 546.4400, 546.5000	
n.e.s., transferred from 544.1740.....	Jan. 1, 1968	& 546.5900).....	Jan. 1, 1968
544.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications		546.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab. (transferred from 544.1800pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5600pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
544.31--		546.59--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred		00--Estab. (transferred from 546.5700pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
to 544.3200.....	Dec. 20, 1965	547.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
544.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab. (transferred from 547.1600pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
00--Estab. (transferred from 544.3100pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965		
544.41--			
00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. ft."			
to "X".....	Jan. 1, 1964		
Articles subject to APTA transferred to			
544.4200.....	Dec. 20, 1965		
Disc. (transferred to 544.4120 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1973		
20--Estab. (transferred from 544.4100pt).....	do		
40--Estab. do	do		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

352

Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

Part 3 - Metal Products

- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**Part 6 - Transportation Equipment**

- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --

- (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 13B of schedule 4);
- (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or
- (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise --

(a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Schedule 8 statistical headnote:

1. When refined or smelted products are withdrawn for exportation from bonded smelting or refining warehouses established under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, that part of each such product which entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse as metal-bearing material without the payment of duty thereon, must be reported separately on the warehouse withdrawal form (CF 7512) to show the statistical reporting number for the imported metal-bearing material as reported on the warehouse entry form (CF 7502).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover --</p> <p>(a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4);</p> <p>(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1);</p> <p>(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or</p> <p>(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "metal-bearing ores" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, manganese, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(b) the term "other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(c) lead plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;</p> <p>(d) copper plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;</p> <p>(e) zinc plants are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and</p> <p>(f) other plants are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 354

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.28, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.</p> <p>4. <u>Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:</u> (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote.</p> <p>(b) <u>Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Materials initially treated at copper plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight</p> <p>(ii) <u>Materials initially treated at lead plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater</p> <p>(iii) <u>Materials initially treated at zinc plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 6 units</p> <p>(iv) <u>Materials initially treated at other plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units</p> <p>For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.</p> <p>(c) <u>Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of --</p> <p>(i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant,</p> <p>(ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or</p> <p>(iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant,</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 355

6 - 1 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.</p> <p>(d) <u>Claims for Deductions:</u> The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p> <p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 356

6 - 1 --

601.03 - 601.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><u>Part I statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple members must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.31, one or more of the reporting members under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting members:</p> <p>601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutyable lead content), 602.2022 (dutyable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutyable copper content);</p> <p>(b) the 7-digit reporting members under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p> <p>(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper, separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:</p>			
601.03	00	Antimony ore..... antimony content..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free	Free
601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1 per ton
601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 357

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials6 - 1 --
601.15 - 601.63

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.15		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.):			
	20	Chrome ore.....	Free	Free	Free
		Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr_2O_3).....	Ton		
	40	chromic oxide content..	Ton	v	
		Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr_2O_3).....	Ton		
	80	chromic oxide content..	Ton	v	
		Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr_2O_3).....	Ton		
601.18	00	chromic oxide content..	Ton	v	
		Cobalt ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		cobalt content..	Lb.	v	
601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.24		Iron ore, including manganiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....		Free	Free
	30	Not concentrated or sintered.....	Ton		
	50	Other.....	Ton		
601.27	1/	Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....		0.12¢ per lb. on manganese content 2/	1¢ per lb. on manganese content
601.28		Ore (except manganiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba.....		Free (s)	
601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
		molybdenum content..	Lb.	v	
601.36	00	Nickel ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		nickel content..	Lb.	v	
601.39		Precious metal ores.....		Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz. troy 3/		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz. troy 3/		
	80	Other precious metal content.....	Oz. troy 3/		
601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton.....	Free	Free
601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....		Free	Free
		tin content..	Ton		
601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....		Free	Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
		tungsten content..	Lb.	v	
601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb.	v	
601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free	Free

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ For statistical reporting information, see item 911.07 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.07 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

3/ Report value also.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --
601.66 - 602.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.66		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.): Other metal-bearing ores..... <i>Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc, or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:</i> Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant: 11 Lead content (quantity only)..... 12 Zinc content (quantity only)..... 13 Copper content (quantity only)..... 14 Gold content..... 15 Silver content..... Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant: 21 Lead content (quantity only)..... 22 Zinc content (quantity only)..... 23 Copper content (quantity only)..... 24 Gold content..... 25 Silver content..... Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant: 31 Lead content (quantity only)..... 32 Zinc content (quantity only)..... 33 Copper content (quantity only)..... 34 Gold content..... 35 Silver content..... Ore to be initially treated at any other than a lead, zinc, or copper plant: 41 Lead content (quantity only)..... 42 Zinc content (quantity only)..... 43 Copper content (quantity only)..... 44 Gold content..... 45 Silver content..... 50 Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy 2/ Oz.troy 2/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy 2/ Oz.troy 2/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy 2/ Oz.troy 2/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Lb. 1/ Oz.troy 2/ Oz.troy 2/ Lb. 2/	Free	Free
602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores..... <i>Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:</i> 11 Lead plant (dutyable lead content)..... 21 Zinc plant (dutyable lead content)..... 31 Copper plant (dutyable lead content)..... 41 Other plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content
602.20		All zinc-bearing ores..... <i>Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:</i> 12 Lead plant (dutyable zinc content)..... 22 Zinc plant (dutyable zinc content)..... 32 Copper plant (dutyable zinc content)..... 42 Other plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/ Lb. 2/	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting..... copper content..	Lb.	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content

1/ Assay quantity without deductions.
2/ Report value also.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --
602.28 - 603.49

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
602.28		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, etc. (con.): All copper-bearing ores (con.): Other: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is con- sidered to be below 24 cents per pound.....		1¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
602.29		If products of Cuba.....		Free of duty on copper content (s)	
602.30		Other.....		0.8¢ per lb. on copper content 1/	4¢ per lb. on copper content
		Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	13	Lead plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 2/		
	23	Zinc plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 2/		
	33	Copper plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 2/		
	43	Other plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. 2/		
602.31		If products of Cuba.....		Free of duty on copper content (s)	
		Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:			
603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	37¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb.....v	Free	Free
		cadmium content..	Lb.		
603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb.....v	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
		Lead content..	Lb.		
603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb.....v	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		zinc content..	Lb.		
		Other:			
603.40	00	Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb. v		
603.45	00	Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		tungsten content..	Lb. v		
		Materials, other than the foregoing, con- taining, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant:			
603.49		When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is con- sidered to be below 24 cents per pound.....		1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty on copper content temporarily suspended.
See item 911.13 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff
Schedules.

2/ Report value also.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 360

6 - 1 --
603.50 - 603.70

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
603.50		Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Materials, other than the foregoing, contain- ing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, etc. (con.): Other.....		0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
	10	Lead content.....	Lb. <u>2/</u>		
		dutiable lead content..	Lb. <u>v</u>		
	20	Zinc content: Of zinc fume.....	Lb. <u>2/</u>		
		dutiable zinc content..	Lb. <u>v</u>		
	30	Other.....	Lb. <u>2/</u>		
		dutiable zinc content..	Lb. <u>v</u>		
	40	Copper content.....	Lb. <u>2/</u>		
		dutiable copper content..	Lb. <u>v</u>		
	50	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <u>3/</u>		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <u>3/</u>		
603.54		Materials, other than the foregoing, contain- ing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is consid- ered to be below 24 cents per pound....		1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.55		Other.....		0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
	10	Lead content (dutiable lead content).....	Lb.		
	20	Zinc content (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb.		
	30	Copper content (dutiable copper content).....	Lb.		
		Precious metal content:			
	40	Gold.....	Oz. troy <u>3/</u>		
	50	Silver.....	Oz. troy <u>3/</u>		
	60	Other.....	Oz. troy <u>3/</u>		
603.60	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, con- taining, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		nickel content...	Lb. <u>v</u>		
603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if contain- ing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....		Free	Free
	10	Vanadium bearing materials.....	Lb.		
		vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. <u>v</u>		
	20	Other (specify kind).....	Lb.		
	40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <u>3/</u>		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <u>3/</u>		
603.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. <u>4/</u>	30% ad val.

1/ Duty on copper content temporarily suspended. See
item 911.13 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.
2/ Assay quantity without deductions.
3/ Report value also.
4/ Duty on synthetic rutile temporarily suspended.
See item 911.25 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff
Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 6,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
601.06 1/	50¢ per ton	40¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	20¢ per ton	10¢ per ton 1/	Free 1/
601.27	0.25¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.22¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.2¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.17¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.15¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.12¢ per lb. on manganese content
601.33	24¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	21¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	19¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	16.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.54	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content	45¢ per lb. on tungsten content	40¢ per lb. on tungsten content	35¢ per lb. on tungsten content	30¢ per lb. on tungsten content	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content
602.28	2¢ per lb. on copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content
602.30	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
603.10	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
603.15	75¢ per ton	67¢ per ton	60¢ per ton	52¢ per ton	45¢ per ton	37¢ per ton
603.40	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3% ad val.
603.45	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 18% ad val.	33.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 16% ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 14% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.
603.49	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.50	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.54	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.55	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content
603.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

1/ The column 1 rate of duty for item 601.06 was made free as of July 16, 1971 by Pub. L. 92-151, which provides that the exemption from duty shall be treated as having been proclaimed by the President as being required or appropriate to carry out foreign trade agreements to which the United States is a party.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 6,
Part 1

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 1--Word "iron," added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 31,
hdntes Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date
2(a) Dec. 7, 1965.
Word "manganese," added. Pub. L. 91-613, Dec. 31,
1970, 84 Stat. 1835, effective date Dec. 31, 1970.

Part 1--Reference to item 602.28 added. Pres. Proc. 3822
hdntes (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002,
3 effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Part 1--Headnote 5 deleted and headnote 6 redesignated as
hdntes headnote 5. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
5 and 6 Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968.

601.06--Column 1 rate of duty of 10¢ per ton deleted and
"Free" inserted in lieu thereof, effective
July 16, 1971. Pub. L. 92-151, Sec. 1(a)(3),
1(b), 1(c), Nov. 5, 1971, 85 Stat. 417.

PROVISION

602.28--Items 602.30 (column 1 rate--1.7¢ per lb.; column 2
602.29 rate--4¢ per lb.) and 602.31 (Cuba--free) deleted
602.30 and new items 602.28, 602.29, 602.30, and 602.31
602.31 and heading immediately preceding item 602.28 added
in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968.

603.49--Items 603.50 (column 1 rate--1.7¢ per lb. + 0.75¢
603.50 per lb. + 0.67¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--4¢ per
603.54 lb. + 1.5¢ per lb. + 1.67¢ per lb.) and 603.55
603.55 (column 1 rate--1.7¢ per lb. + 0.75¢ per lb. +
0.67¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--4¢ per lb. + 1.5¢
per lb. + 1.67¢ per lb.) deleted and new items
603.49, 603.50, 603.54, and 603.55 and headings
immediately preceding items 603.49 and 603.54
added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy
Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective
date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

601.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications
See also Amendments and Modifications
(item 911.05)

601.24--

20--Diao. (transferred to 601.2430 & 50)....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Etab. (transferred from 601.2430pt &
40pt)..... do
40--Diao. (transferred to 601.2430 & 50).... do
60--Etab. (transferred from 601.2430pt &
40pt)..... do

601.27--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 911.07)

20--Temporarily transferred to 911.0720.....July 1, 1964
40--Temporarily transferred to 911.0740..... do
60--Temporarily transferred to 911.0760..... do

601.48--

00--Unit of quantity changed from "Tin ore"
to "Tin content".....Jan. 1, 1964

602.10--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 925.01)

602.20--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 925.02)

PROVISION

Effective
date

602.25--

00--Unit of quantity changed from "net dry
weight" to "copper content".....Jan. 1, 1969

602.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications

602.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications
(item 911.13)

602.25--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 925.01)

602.30--See Amendments and Modifications
(item 925.02)

602.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications

602.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications
(items 911.12, 925.01 & 925.02)

602.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications

602.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications
(items 925.01 & 925.02)

602.65--

10--Etab. (transferred from 602.6520pt)....Jan. 1, 1974
Unit of quantity changed from "vanadium
content" to "vanadium pentoxide
content".....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Diao. (transferred to 602.6510 & 30)....Jan. 1, 1974
30--Etab. (transferred from 602.6520pt).... do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Page 361

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</p> <p>Part 2 headnotes:</p> <p>1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include --</p> <p>(i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 3B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys.</u> -- (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.</p> <p>(b) <u>Precious-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

6 - 2 --

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and</p> <p>(iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in (b)(i) and (b)(ii), respectively, of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Base-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this headnote. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <p>(i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this headnote; and</p> <p>(ii) ferroalloys (as defined in headnote 2(e) of subpart B of this part) or master alloys (as defined in headnote 2(b) of subpart C of this part) under their respective headings in subpart B or C of this part, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight.</p> <p>(d) In the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise --</p> <p>(a) the term "unwrought" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>waste and scrap</u>" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of this schedule;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>wrought</u>", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>clad</u>", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 363

6 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(e) the term "pipes and tubes and blanks therefor" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.</p> <p>4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Precious Metals</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or (b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "platinum" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "the metal platinum" refers to the metal platinum alone; (b) the term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form); (c) the term "rolled", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - A

605.02 - 605.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
605.02		Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semi-manufactured: Unwrought: Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy		
	20	Sponge of the metal platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy		
	30	Iridium.....	iridium content.. Oz. troy		
	40	Osmium.....	osmium content.. Oz. troy		
	50	Osmiridium.....	osmium plus iridium content.. Oz. troy		
	60	Palladium.....	palladium content.. Oz. troy		
	70	Rhodium.....	rhodium content.. Oz. troy		
	80	Ruthenium.....	ruthenium content.. Oz. troy		
	90	Other.....	platinum group metals content.. Oz. troy		
605.03	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Semimanufactured:			
605.05	00	Gold-plated.....	Oz. troy	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.06	00	Silver-plated.....	Oz. troy	12% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Other:			
605.07		Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Platinum.....	platinum content.. Oz. troy		
	20	Iridium.....	iridium content.. Oz. troy		
	30	Osmium.....	osmium content.. Oz. troy		
	40	Osmiridium.....	osmium plus iridium content.. Oz. troy		
	50	Palladium.....	palladium content.. Oz. troy		
	60	Rhodium.....	rhodium content.. Oz. troy		
	70	Ruthenium.....	ruthenium content.. Oz. troy		
	80	Other.....	platinum group metals content.. Oz. troy		
605.08	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy..	20% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 365

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - A
605.20 - 605.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
605.20		Gold or silver bullion, dore, and gold or silver precipitates.....	.....	Free	Free
		Bullion:			
	20	Gold content.....	Dz.troy1/		
	40	Silver content.....	Dz.troy1/		
		Other:			
	60	Gold content.....	Dz.troy1/		
	80	Silver content.....	Dz.troy1/		
		Gold (including platinum- or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:			
605.27	00	Platinum- or silver-plated.....	Dz.troy..	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.28	00	Other.....	Dz.troy..	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:			
605.46	00	Platinum-plated.....	Dz.troy..	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.47	00	Gold-plated.....	Dz.troy..	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.48	00	Other.....	Dz.troy..	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured:			
605.60	00	Plates and sheets.....	Dz.troy..	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
605.65	00	Rolled silver.....	Dz.troy..	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.66	00	Other.....	Dz.troy..	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.70		Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Dz.troy1/		
	40	Silver content.....	Dz.troy1/		
	60	Other precious-metal content.....	Dz.troy1/		

1/ Report value also.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 366

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">Subpart B. - Iron or Steel</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferroalloys.</u>--For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron:</u> A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">not over 6 percent manganese, not over 15 percent phosphorus, not over 8 percent silicon, not over 30 percent chromium, not over 40 percent tungsten, not over 0.1 percent vanadium, not over 0.1 percent titanium, an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.</p> <p>(b) <u>Vanadium or titanium pig iron:</u> A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Spiegeleisen:</u> A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(d) <u>Ferronickel:</u> A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.</p> <p>(e) <u>Ferroalloys:</u> Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 30 percent of manganese, or over 8 percent of silicon, or over 30 percent of chromium, or over 40 percent of tungsten, or a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 367

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>ferrochromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ii) <u>ferromanganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(iii) <u>ferromolybdenum</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;</p> <p>(iv) <u>ferrophosphorus</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;</p> <p>(v) <u>ferrosilicon</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vi) <u>ferrosilicon chromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vii) <u>ferrosilicon manganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(viii) <u>ferrosilicon titanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ix) <u>ferrosilicon tungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(x) <u>ferrotitanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xi) <u>ferrotungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xii) <u>ferrovanadium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and</p> <p>(xiii) <u>ferrozirconium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wrought iron</u>: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 368

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(g) <u>Steel</u>: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.</p> <p>(h) <u>Alloy iron or steel</u>: The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only --</p> <p>(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">over 3.00 percent of manganese, orover 5.00 percent of phosphorus, orover 5.00 percent of sulphur, orover 3.00 percent of silicon, orover 0.20 percent of chromium, orover 0.10 percent of molybdenum, orover 0.30 percent of tungsten, orover 0.10 percent of vanadium, orover 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and <p>(ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">over 1.65 percent of manganese, orover 0.25 percent of phosphorus, orover 0.35 percent of sulphur, orover 0.60 percent of silicon, orover 0.60 percent of copper, orover 0.30 percent of aluminum, orover 0.20 percent of chromium, orover 0.30 percent of cobalt, orover 0.35 percent of lead, orover 0.50 percent of nickel, orover 0.30 percent of tungsten, orover 0.10 percent of any other metallic element. <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term --</p> <p>(iii) "<u>iron or steel</u>" includes alloy iron or steel; and</p> <p>(iv) "<u>stainless steel</u>" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium.</p> <p>3. <u>Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel</u>.--For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Ingots</u>: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.</p> <p>(b) <u>Blooms and billets</u>: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.</p>			

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) <u>Slabs and sheet bars</u>: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. <u>Deformed concrete reinforcing bars</u> are hot-rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.</p> <p>(e) <u>Hollow drill steel</u>: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wire rods</u>: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.</p> <p>(g) <u>Plates and sheets</u>: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>black plate</u>" refers to cold-rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(ii) the term "<u>tin plate and tin coated sheets</u>" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>terne plate and terne coated sheets</u>" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).</p> <p>(h) <u>Strip</u>: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(i) <u>Wire</u>: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils or cut to length, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 370

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(j) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>(k) <u>Rails:</u> Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.</p> <p>(l) <u>Joint bars:</u> Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.</p> <p>(m) <u>Tie plates:</u> Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.</p> <p>4. <u>Additional duties:</u> Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>over 0.2 percent of chromium, or over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium,</p> <p>are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to this headnote in the "Rates of Duty" columns.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. <u>For the purpose of this subpart --</u></p> <p>(a) the term "<u>tool steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>(i) not less than 1.0% carbon and over 11.0% chromium; or</p> <p>(ii) not less than 0.3% carbon and 1.25% to 11.0% inclusive chromium; or</p> <p>(iii) not less than 0.85% carbon and 1% to 1.8% inclusive manganese; or</p> <p>(iv) 0.8% to 1.2% inclusive chromium and 0.9% to 1.4% inclusive molybdenum; or</p> <p>(v) not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 3.5% molybdenum; or not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 5.5% tungsten;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>high speed tool steel</u>" refers to all tool steel which meets the requirements of statistical headnote 1(a)(v), <i>supra</i>; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>heat-resisting steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 371

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
 607.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. For the purpose of statistical reporting of wire provided for under item 607.01, the determination of the carbon content shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of statistical reporting of merchandise under item 609.8005, H-piles shall be regarded only as those wide flange shapes and sections conforming to the following cross-sectional dimensions and weight per foot:</p> <p>14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 117 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 102 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 89 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 73 pounds</p> <p>12 inches X 12 inches X 74 pounds 12 inches X 12 inches X 53 pounds</p> <p>10 inches X 10 inches X 57 pounds 10 inches X 10 inches X 42 pounds</p> <p>8 inches X 8 inches X 36 pounds</p> <p>H-piles, sometimes referred to as H-bearing piles or bearing piles, differ from other wide-flange shapes and sections (such as columns and beams) in weight per foot and by the uniform thickness of the web and flange.</p>			
607.01		<p>Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):</p> <p>Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....</p>		Additional duty of 0.75¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 3¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
10		Bare.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
20		Wire rods.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
30		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
40		Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
50		Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
60		Wire.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		
70		Other.....dutiable chromium content..	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.02 - 607.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
607.02		Iron or steel products, etc. (con.): Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....		Additional duty of 17.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 65¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
	10	Bars.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
607.03		Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....		Additional duty of 25¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 72¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
	10	Bars.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
607.04		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....		Additional duty of 20¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of \$1 per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	10	Bars.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
607.10	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap: Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
607.11	00	Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free	75¢ per ton <u>1/</u>
607.12	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	18¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4) <u>1/</u>

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.12
in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.15 - 607.53

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms:			
		Pig iron and cast iron:			
607.15	00	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free	\$1.125 per ton
607.18	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	28¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$1.125 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Spiegeleisen:			
607.20	00	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.21	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.25	00	Ferronickel.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
		Ferroalloys:			
		Ferrochromium:			
607.30	00	Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
607.31	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. on chromium content	2.5¢ per lb. on chromium content
		Ferromanganese:			
607.35	00	Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content + 2% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
607.36	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.37	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.40	00	Ferromolybdenum.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
607.45	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Ferrosilicon:			
607.50	00	Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb.....	Free	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.51	00	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. on silicon content	3¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.52	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on silicon content	4¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.53	00	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 374

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.55 - 608.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Ferroalloys (con.):			
607.55	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.57	00	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb. on	1.875¢ per lb. on
		manganese content..	Lb. v	manganese content	+ 15% ad val.
				+ 3.5% ad val.	
607.60	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.65	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on	60¢ per lb. on
		tungsten content..	Lb. v	tungsten content	+ 25% ad val.
				+ 6% ad val.	
607.70	00	Ferrovandium.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		vanadium content..	Lb. v		
607.75	00	Ferrozirconium.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:			
		Sponge iron, including powders thereof:			
608.02	00	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free	\$2.25 per ton
608.04	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	31¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Other powders:			
608.05	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
608.06	00	Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
608.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
608.10	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
608.15	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.16	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.18		Alloy iron or steel.....		8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:			
608.25	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
608.27	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Bars of wrought iron:			
608.30	00	Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
608.32	00	Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 375

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
 608.40 - 608.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Bars of steel:			
		Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:			
		Other than alloy steel:			
608.40	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.41	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.42	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Other bars:			
		Other than alloy steel:			
		Not cold formed:			
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
608.45		Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Flats.....	Lb.		
	40	Rounds.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
608.46		Valued over 5 cents per pound...	.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Flats.....	Lb.		
	40	Rounds.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
608.48	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.50		Cold formed.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	0.125¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	05	Containing over 0.10 percent by weight of either sulphur or lead.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
608.52		Alloy steel.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Not cold formed:			
		Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	20	Tool steel:			
		High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Cold formed:			
		Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Tool steel:			
		High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	70	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Hollow drill steel:			
		Other than alloy steel:			
608.60	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.61	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
608.62	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

6 - 2 - B

608.70 - 608.85

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire rods of iron or steel:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:			
608.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
608.71	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:			
608.73	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.75	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
608.76		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Tool steel:			
	60	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
608.78	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured.....	.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Tool steel:			
	60	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:			
		Black plate:			
608.81	00	Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not pickled and not cold rolled:			
608.84		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.85		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05	Plates and sheets of high speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Plates:			
	10	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
		Sheets:			
	40	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

608.87 - 608.96

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
608.87		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Pickled or cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	42	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.		
	44	Sheets, other.....	Lb.		
608.88		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	06	Plates and sheets of high speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	10	Plates:			
	30	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	46	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
		Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.		
	56	Other.....	Lb.		
608.89	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal:			
		Tin plate and tin coated sheets:			
608.90	00	Imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
608.91	00	Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	Lb.....	8% ad val.	1¢ per lb.
608.92	00	Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.93	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
608.94		Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	Lb.....	9% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	10	Plates.....	Lb.		
	30	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.95		Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	10	Plates.....	Lb.		
	30	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.96		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 378

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
609.02 - 609.17

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.02		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.03		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.04		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel:			
609.06		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.07		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	25	Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
609.08		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.12	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.13	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.15	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.17	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
609.20 - 609.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire of iron or steel:			
		Flat wire:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
609.20	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.21	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.22	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal:			
609.25	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.26	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.27	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
609.30		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.31		Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.32		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Coated or plated with metal:			
609.35	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.36	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.37	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

6 - 2 - B
609.40 - 609.76SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire of iron or steel (con.):			
		Round wire:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.40		Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....		8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon:			
	10	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.		
	40	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.		
		Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon:			
	55	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.		
	65	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.		
609.41		0.060 inch or more in diameter:			
		Containing not over 0.25 per- cent by weight of carbon.....		0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
	05	Over 0.25 inch in diameter, in straight lengths of 10 feet or more.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
	65	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.		
609.43		Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....		8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Not coated or plated with metal:			
	05	Over 0.25 inch in diameter, in straight lengths of 10 feet or more.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
	65	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.		
609.45		Alloy iron or steel.....		10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Under 0.060 inch in diameter:			
	10	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	20	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
		0.060 inch or more in diameter:			
	40	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	50	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other wire:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.70		Not coated or plated with metal.....		9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	05	Over 0.25 inch in maximum cross- sectional dimension, in straight lengths of 10 feet or more.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
609.72	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.75	00	Alloy iron or steel:			
		Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.76	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6-2-R

609.80 - 610.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:			
		Angles, shapes, and sections:			
		Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:			
		Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:			
609.80		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 inches or more:			
		Wide flange shapes or sections:			
	05	I-piles.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	35	Angles.....	Lb.		
	41	Channels.....	Lb.		
	45	Other.....	Lb.		
		Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 3 inches:			
	50	Angles.....	Lb.		
	70	Channels.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
609.82	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:			
609.84	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.86	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:			
609.88	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.90	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Sheet piling:			
609.96	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
609.98	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:			
		Rails:			
610.20	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Joint bars and tie plates:			
610.25	00	Other than alloy steels.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 382

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.30 - 610.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel: Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
610.30	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
610.31	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
610.32		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter...	.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	05	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers and feedwater heaters.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	15	Not over 2.375 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.	3	
	25	Over 2.375 inches but not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.	3	
		Over 4.5 inches but not over 8.625 inches in outside diameter:			
	35	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std 5L, 5LS, or 5LX)...	Lb.	3	
	45	Other.....	Lb.	4	
		Over 8.625 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter:			
	50	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std 5L, 5LS, or 5LX)...	Lb.	3	
	55	Other.....	Lb.	3	
	65	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
610.35	00	Alloy iron or steel: Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.37		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter...	.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 16 inches in outside diameter..	Lb.		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
610.39 - 610.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):			
		Other:			
		Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross sec- tion, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch:			
		Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:			
610.39		Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.40	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Threaded or otherwise advanced:			
610.42		Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.43	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4))
		Other:			
		Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
610.45	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not suitable for use in the manufac- ture of ball or roller bearings:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
610.48	00	Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22% ad val.
610.49		Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	30	Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, conden- sers, refining furnaces, and feed-water heaters..	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb..		
		Alloy iron or steel:			
610.51		Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
610.52		Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	30	Stainless steel and heat resisting steel....	Lb.		
	70	Other:			
		Containing 0.4 per- cent or more of molybdenum.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 384

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

6 - 2 - B

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

610.56 - 610.81

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
610.56		Cast-iron pipes and tubes: Other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.58	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel: Cast-iron fittings, not malleable: For cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not for cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.65	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Cast-iron fittings, malleable: Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.70	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.71	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.74	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
610.80		Other fittings.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	14	Forged steel flanges: 14 inches and under (inside diameter)....	Lb.		
	16	Over 14 inches (inside diameter).....	Lb.		
		Welding fittings (except forged steel flanges): 14 inches and under (inside diameter)....	Lb.		
	34	Over 14 inches (inside diameter).....	Lb.		
	36	Other: Couplings.....	Lb.		
	45	Other.....	Lb.		
610.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart C. - Copper <u>1/</u></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Alloys of copper:</u> Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>nickel silver</u> is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(ii) <u>brass</u> is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(iii) <u>cupro-nickel</u> is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>copper</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.</p> <p>(b) <u>Master alloys:</u> Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p><u>1/</u> Copper waste and scrap, unwrought copper except nickel silver, and certain copper articles are temporarily free of duty. See items 911.10, 911.11 and 911.14-.16, in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 386

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p> <p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.</u>--(a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States Tariff Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p>			

Page 387

6 - 2 - C
612.02 - 612.11

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
		<p>(d) After any report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p> <p>6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part I of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part I.</p>				
612.02		Unwrought copper:				
		Cement copper and copper precipitates.....		0.8¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	1¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	4¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)
	20	Copper content.....	Lb.			
	40	Gold content.....	On. troy			
	60	Silver content.....	On. troy			
612.03		Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....		0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	20	Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper.....	Lb.			
	40	Gold content.....	On. troy			
	60	Silver content.....	On. troy			
612.05	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb. ....v	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 20% ad val.
		Other.....		0.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
	20	Alloyed.....	Lb. v			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
612.08	00	Copper waste and scrap:				
		Nickel silver.....	Lb. ....v	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 20% ad val.
		Other.....		0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	20	Unalloyed.....	Lb.			
	40	Alloyed:				
		Brass.....	Lb.			
	60	Other.....	Lb. v			
612.11		If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....		Free (s)	Free (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

612.15 - 612.52

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper..... copper content..	Lb..... Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 6¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 6¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25¢ ad val.
612.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 10¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25¢ ad val.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:				
612.30	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
612.31		Other: Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	Lb..... Lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.625¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
	20	Bars.....	Lb.			
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.			
	60	Strips in coils.....	Lb.			
612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45¢ ad val.
612.34	00	Nickel silver: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
612.35	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips.....	Lb..... Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15¢ ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15¢ ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30¢ ad val.
612.36	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45¢ ad val.
612.38	00	Brass: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
612.39	00	Other..... copper content..	Lb..... Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.40	00	Cupro-nickel: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45¢ ad val.
612.43	00	Other: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30¢ ad val.
612.44	00	Other: Bars and sheets..... copper content..	Lb..... Lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.45	00	Plates and strips.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45¢ ad val.
612.50	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45¢ ad val.
612.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5¢ ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45¢ ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C
612.55 - 612.82

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
612.55	00	Copper powders and flakes:				
612.56	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb.	5.75¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
		Powders.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.60	00	Wrought rods, of copper:				
612.61	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
		Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.62	00	Brass.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.63	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.70	00	Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.71	00	Metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.72		Other: Not metal coated or plated.....		0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 25% ad val.
	20	Brass.....	Lb. v			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element.....	Lb. v			
	60	Other.....	Lb. v			
612.73	00	Metal coated or plated.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
612.80	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.81	00	Brass angles and channels.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
612.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 390

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

613.02 - 613.19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper:				
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:				
		Copper, other than alloys of copper:				
613.02	00	Seamless.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
613.03	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
613.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Other:				
613.10	00	Seamless.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
		copper content..	Lb.	copper content + 1¢ per lb.	copper content + 1¢ per lb.	copper content + 8¢ per lb.
613.11	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. on	1¢ per lb. on	4¢ per lb. on
		copper content..	Lb.	copper content + 3¢ per lb.	copper content + 3¢ per lb.	copper content + 12¢ per lb.
613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Fittings:				
613.15	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
613.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - D
618.01 - 618.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Aluminum			
		Subpart D headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.			
		2. Alloys of aluminum: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. Aluminum silicon is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "aluminum", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:			
		(a) Bars: Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.			
		(b) Rods: Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.			
		(c) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.			
		(d) Wire: A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.			
		(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
		Unwrought aluminum:			
618.01	00	Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		Other:			
618.02	00	Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
		Alloys of aluminum:			
618.04	00	Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
618.06		Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	20	Of uniform circular cross-section throughout its length, not in coils.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 392

6 - 2 - D, E
618.10 - 618.48

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. ^{1/}	4¢ per lb. ^{1/}
618.15		Wrought rods of aluminum.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	30	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.		
618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Aluminum wire:			
618.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
618.25		Not clad.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	40	Bars.....	Lb.		
	60	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Clad:			
618.27		Wholly of aluminum.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Aluminum powders and flakes:			
618.40	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:			
618.45	00	Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
618.48	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
Subpart E. Nickel					
<u>Subpart E headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.					
2. Alloys of nickel: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.					
^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 of part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - E
620.03 - 620.32

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plates</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>			
620.03	00	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap:			
620.04	00	Unwrought nickel.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
		Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb. 1/
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
620.08	00	Plates and sheets, clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
620.10	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.12	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes..	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:			
		Rods and wire:			
620.20	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.22	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.26	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Nickel powders and flakes:			
620.30	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
620.32	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 of part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 394

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - E, F
620.40 - 622.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:			
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:			
620.40	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.42	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.46	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Subpart F. - Tin					
<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.					
2. <u>Alloys of tin:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.					
3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:					
(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.					
(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.					
(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.					
622.02	00	Unwrought tin:			
		Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
622.04		Alloys of tin:			
		Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	Free	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	20	Containing, by weight, over 25 percent of lead.....	Lb. v		
	40	Other.....	Lb. v		
622.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
622.10	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - F, G
622.15 - 622.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
622.15	00	Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
622.17	00	Not clad.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
622.20	00	Tin wire:			
622.22	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
622.25	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart G. - Lead					
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.					
2. <u>Alloys of lead:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.					
3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:					
(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.					
(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.					
(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 396

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - G
624.02 - 624.54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
624.02		Unwrought lead:			
		Lead bullion.....		1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
	20	Lead bullion.....	Lb. v		
	40	Gold content.....	Lb.		
	60	Silver content.....	On. troy		
624.03		Other.....	On. troy	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	20	Alloyed.....	Lb. v		
	50	Lead content.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap.....		1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
		Lead content.....	Lb.		
		Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Plates and sheets:			
		Not clad:			
624.10	00	Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.12	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.14	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
624.16	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Strips:			
624.18	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.20	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
624.22	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.24	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:			
624.30	00	Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Other:			
624.32	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.34	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Lead powder and flakes:			
624.40	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.42	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:			
624.50	00	Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.52	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.54	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - H

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart H. - Zinc</p> <p>Subpart H headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. Alloys of zinc: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or over 1.0 percent of copper, or over 0.08 percent of titanium, or over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element. <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) Bars: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.</p> <p>(c) Rods: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) Wire: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.</p> <p>(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 398

6 - 2 - H, J
626.02 - 626.45

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
626.02	00	Unwrought zinc:			
626.04	00	Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
		Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.10	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not clad:			
		Other than alloys of zinc:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
626.15	00	Rolled in one direction only.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.17	00	Rolled and cross rolled:			
		Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
626.18	00	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.....	0.56¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
626.20	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non- rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.22	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.24	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Zinc wire:			
626.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
626.31	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
626.35	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Zinc powders and flakes:			
626.40	00	Dust.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p>Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium</p>					
<p><u>Subpart J headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.</p>					

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J

628.05 - 629.10

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
628.05	00	Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:			
628.10	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.15	00	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:			
628.17	00	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
628.20	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.25	00	Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:			
628.30	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.35	00	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:			
628.40	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.45	00	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:			
628.50	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Oz. troy	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
		Wrought.....	Oz. troy	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.55		Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:			
	30	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	20% ad val. 1/	100% ad val. 1/
	40	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.....		
628.57	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....		
		Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.59	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:			
628.72	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. 1/	50% ad val. 1/
		Unwrought.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
628.74	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:			
628.95	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.05	00	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:			
629.07	00	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
629.10	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended.
See item 911.12 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 400

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J
629.15 - 629.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
629.15	00	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:			
629.20	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	18% ad val. <u>1/</u>	25% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap:			
629.25	00	Waste and scrap:			
		Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.26	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Unwrought:			
629.28	00	Other than alloys:			
		Lumps, grains, and powders.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
629.29	00	Ingots and shot.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
629.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.32	00	Alloys:			
		Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.33	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.35	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	45% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap:			
629.60	00	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	25% ad val. <u>1/</u>
629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended.
See item 911.12 in part 18, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - K
632.02 - 632.58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart K. - Other Base Metals			
		<u>Subpart K headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocenium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).			
		2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.			
		<hr/>			
		Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:			
		Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:			
632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. 1/	2¢ per lb. 1/
632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. 1/	6¢ per lb. 1/
632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	Free	7.5% ad val. 1/
632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.14	00	Cadmium.....	Lb.....	Free	15¢ per lb. 1/
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	30% ad val. 1/
632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.32	00	Manganese.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. 1/	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. 1/
632.34	00	Mercury.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. 1/	25¢ per lb. 1/
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
632.42	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. on silicon content 1/	8¢ per lb. on silicon content 1/
632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val. 1/
		1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended. See item 911.12 in part 18, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

1/ Duty on waste and scrap temporarily suspended.
See item 911.12 in part 18, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 402

6 - 2 - K
632.60 - 633.00SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.): Alloys of base metals:			
		Alloys of antimony:			
632.60	00	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Alloys of bismuth:			
632.64	00	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb.....v	Free	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
		Lead content.....	Lb.....v		45% ad val.
632.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....v	9% ad val.	
		Bismuth content.....	Lb.....		
632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):			
632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	\$2 per lb.
632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
632.84	00	Other alloys, unwrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
607.50	0.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.76¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.72¢ per lb. on silicon content	1/	1/	1/
607.51	1¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.92¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.84¢ per lb. on silicon content	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
605.03	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
605.05	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
605.06	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
605.08	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
605.27	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
605.28	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
605.46	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
605.47	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
605.48	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
605.60	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
605.65	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
605.66	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
607.01	Additional duty of 1.5¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 1.35¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 1.2¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 1.05¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 0.9¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 0.75¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
607.02	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 31.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 28¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 24.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 21¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 17.5¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
607.03	Additional duty of 50¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 45¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 30¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 25¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
607.04	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 36¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 32¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 28¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 24¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 20¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
607.11	37.5¢ per ton	30¢ per ton	22¢ per ton	15¢ per ton	7¢ per ton	Free
607.12	37.5¢ per ton + additional duties	33¢ per ton + additional duties	30¢ per ton + additional duties	26¢ per ton + additional duties	22¢ per ton + additional duties	18¢ per ton + additional duties
607.15	20¢ per ton	16¢ per ton	12¢ per ton	8¢ per ton	4¢ per ton	Free
607.18	56.25¢ per ton + additional duties	50¢ per ton + additional duties	44¢ per ton + additional duties	39¢ per ton + additional duties	33¢ per ton + additional duties	28¢ per ton + additional duties

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
607.25	1.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
607.30	8.5¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.	6.5¢ ad val.	5.5¢ ad val.	5¢ ad val.	4¢ ad val.
607.35	0.6¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4.5¢ ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4¢ ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. on manganese content + 3.5¢ ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. on manganese content + 3¢ ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content + 2.5¢ ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content + 2¢ ad val.
607.36	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.8¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.7¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.6¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.55¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.46¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.37	0.625¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.55¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.5¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.43¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.35¢ per lb. on manganese content	0.3¢ per lb. on manganese content
607.40	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 6¢ ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 5¢ ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4.5¢ ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 4¢ ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3.5¢ ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum con- tent + 3¢ ad val.
607.45	12.5¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
607.50	0.72¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.5¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.1¢ per lb. on silicon content	Free
607.51	0.84¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.75¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.7¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.55¢ per lb. on silicon content	0.5¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.52	2¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	1.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	1¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.53	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
607.57	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content + 7.5¢ ad val.	0.84¢ per lb. on manganese content + 6.5¢ ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. on manganese content + 6¢ ad val.	0.65¢ per lb. on manganese content + 5¢ ad val.	0.56¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4.5¢ ad val.	0.46¢ per lb. on manganese content + 3.5¢ ad val.
607.60	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.	5¢ ad val.
607.65	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5¢ ad val.	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11¢ ad val.	33.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10¢ ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 8.5¢ ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 7.5¢ ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6¢ ad val.
607.70	12.5¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
607.75	12.5¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
607.80	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.	5¢ ad val.
608.02	62.5¢ per ton	50¢ per ton	37¢ per ton	25¢ per ton	12¢ per ton	Free
608.04	62.5¢ per ton + additional duties	56¢ per ton + additional duties	50¢ per ton + additional duties	43¢ per ton + additional duties	37¢ per ton + additional duties	31¢ per ton + additional duties
608.08	19¢ ad val.	17¢ ad val.	15¢ ad val.	13¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	9.5¢ ad val.
608.15	8.5¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
608.16	10.5¢ ad val.	9.5¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.	6.5¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
608.18	14.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	13¢ ad val. + additional duties	11.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	10.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	9¢ ad val. + additional duties	8¢ ad val. + additional duties
608.25	10.5¢ ad val.	9.5¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.	6.5¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
608.27	14.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	13¢ ad val. + additional duties	11.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	10.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	9¢ ad val. + additional duties	8¢ ad val. + additional duties
608.32	0.5¢ per lb. + 4¢ ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 3.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 3¢ ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 2.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 2¢ ad val. + additional duties	0.5¢ per lb. + 2¢ ad val. + additional duties
608.40	8.5¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.
608.41	12.5¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.
608.42	16.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	15¢ ad val. + additional duties	13.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	12¢ ad val. + additional duties	10.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	9.5¢ ad val. + additional duties
608.46	10.5¢ ad val.	9.5¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.
608.48	0.1¢ per lb. + 10.5¢ ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 10¢ ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9.5¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.
608.50	0.0625¢ per lb. + 10.5¢ ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 10¢ ad val.	0.03¢ per lb. + 9.5¢ ad val.	0.02¢ per lb. + 9¢ ad val.	0.01¢ per lb. + 8.5¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.
608.52	14.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	13.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	12.5¢ ad val. + additional duties	12¢ ad val. + additional duties	11¢ ad val. + additional duties	10.5¢ ad val. + additional duties
608.60	0.375¢ per lb. + 10¢ ad val.	0.33¢ per lb. + 9¢ ad val.	0.3¢ per lb. + 8¢ ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 7¢ ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 6¢ ad val.	0.18¢ per lb. + 5¢ ad val.
608.61	10.7¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
608.62	14.7% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties
608.81	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.
608.84	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
608.85	12% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties
608.87	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.04¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
608.88	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
608.89 ^{1/}	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
608.91 ^{1/2/}	0.8¢ per lb.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
608.93	1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
608.94	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.
608.96	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	11.8% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.4% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties
609.06	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8.5% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties
609.07	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.08	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.13	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
609.15	13% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
609.17	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
609.21	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
609.22	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.
609.25	0.1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
609.26	0.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
609.27	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
609.30	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8.5% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties	8% ad val. + additional duties
609.31	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
609.32	14% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
609.35	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties	0.09¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.08¢ per lb. + 9% ad val. + additional duties	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.06¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties
609.36	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties
609.37	0.1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. + additional duties	0.09¢ per lb. + 13% ad val. + additional duties	0.08¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	0.07¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.06¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties
609.45	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.70	12.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.

1/ Effective Nov. 6, 1971, Public Law 92-151 redesignated item 608.90 as item 608.89 and established a new duty-free item 608.90 (derived from items 608.91 and 608.92). The column 1 staged rates for items 608.89 and 608.91 are not superseded by the public law.

2/ The value specified in the description for this item and related item 608.92 varies with the staging of the reduction in the rate of duty as follows: in 1968, the value specified is 8.9¢; in 1969 and 1970, 9.4¢; and after 1970, 10¢.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item 1/	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
609.72	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
609.75	16.5% ad val. + additional duties	15% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties
609.76	0.1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.09¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + additional duties	0.08¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. + additional duties	0.07¢ per lb. + 13% ad val. + additional duties	0.06¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties	0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val. + additional duties
609.82	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties
609.84	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
609.86	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties	9% ad val. + additional duties	8.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.88	8.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
609.90	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	9.5% ad val. + additional duties
609.98	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties	0.1¢ per lb. + 2% ad val. + additional duties
610.43	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties
610.45	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.
610.46	16% ad val. + additional duties	15% ad val. + additional duties	14.5% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties
610.51	15.5% ad val. + additional duties	15% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties
610.52	14.5% ad val. + additional duties	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties
610.58	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties
610.63	14% ad val. + additional duties	13.5% ad val. + additional duties	13% ad val. + additional duties	12.5% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties	12% ad val. + additional duties
610.66	7% ad val. + additional duties	6.5% ad val. + additional duties	6% ad val. + additional duties	5.5% ad val. + additional duties	5% ad val. + additional duties	5% ad val. + additional duties
610.71	12% ad val. + additional duties	11.5% ad val. + additional duties	11% ad val. + additional duties	10.5% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties	10% ad val. + additional duties
610.74	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
610.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.
612.02A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
612.02B	2¢ per lb. on copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content
612.03A	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.03B	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.05A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 9% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 8% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to some of the item numbers refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a and 1-b, respectively.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item 1/	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.05B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 9% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 5% ad val.
612.06A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content
612.06B	2¢ per lb. on copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content	1¢ per lb. on copper content
612.08A	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 9% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 8% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 6% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.
612.08B	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 9% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 8% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 7% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 6% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 5% ad val.
612.10A	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.5¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.3¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	0.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.10B	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.8¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.6¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1.2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	1¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
612.15A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.4¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.
612.15B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.5¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 2.4¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.
612.17A	1.275¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.17B	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.20A	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
612.20B	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
612.30A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.30B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.31A	2.95¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.
612.31B	3.25¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.625¢ per lb.
612.32A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.32B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.34A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.34B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.8% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.35A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.35B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.36A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.36B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to the item numbers refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a and 1-b, respectively.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item 1/	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.38A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.38B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.39A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.39B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.40A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.40B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.41A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.41B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.43A	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.43B	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 14.4% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
612.44A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.44B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.45A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.45B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.50A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.50B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.52A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.52B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
612.55A	11.275¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	5.6¢ per lb.
612.55B	11.5¢ per lb.	10.3¢ per lb.	9.2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	6.9¢ per lb.	5.75¢ per lb.
612.56A	1.275¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
612.56B	1.5¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
612.60A	2.95¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.
612.60B	3.25¢ per lb.	2.9¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
612.61A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to the item numbers refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a and 1-b, respectively.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item 1/	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.61B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.62A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.62B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.63A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.63B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.64A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.64B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
612.70A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.70B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 15% ad val.
612.71A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
612.71B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
612.72A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 11% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 8.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.
612.72B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.
612.73A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.73B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
612.80A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.80B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
612.81A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.81B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
612.82A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to the item numbers refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a and 1-b, respectively.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item 1/	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
612.82B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.02A	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.
613.02B	5.5¢ per lb.	4.9¢ per lb.	4.4¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
613.03A	6.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	4.9¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
613.03B	6.5¢ per lb.	5.8¢ per lb.	5.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.
613.04A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.04B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.06A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.06B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.7% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.08A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.08B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.10A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
613.10B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.8¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 1¢ per lb.
613.11A	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
613.11B	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.4¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.8¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4.2¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.6¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
613.12A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.12B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.15A	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.15B	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
613.18A	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
613.18B	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
618.01	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
618.02	1.25¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
618.04	2.125¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
618.06	1.25¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
618.10	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
618.15	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
618.17	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
618.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
618.22	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.06¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
618.25	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
618.27	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2.3¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
618.29	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
618.40	5.1¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
618.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

1/ The suffixes "A" and "B" to some of the item numbers refer to modifications of rates in Rates of Duty columns 1-a and 1-b, respectively.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
618.45	1.25¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
618.47	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
620.03	1.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
620.04	1.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	Free
620.08	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
620.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
620.12	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
620.16	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
620.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
620.22	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
620.26	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
620.30	10¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
620.32	1.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
620.40	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
620.42	8.75% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
620.46	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
620.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
622.04	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
622.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.17	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
622.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.22	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.25	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.35	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
622.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
624.12	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
624.14	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
624.16	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
624.18	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
624.20	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
624.22	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
624.24	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
624.52	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
624.54	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
626.15	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.17	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
626.18	1.125¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.56¢ per lb.
626.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.22	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.24	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
626.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
626.31	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.09¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	0.08¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.07¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.06¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.05¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
626.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.40	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.55¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
626.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
626.45	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
628.05	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
628.10	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.17	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
628.20	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.25	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.30	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.40	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.45	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.50	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
628.55	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
628.57	16¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 8% ad val.	14.4¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	12.8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 6% ad val.	11¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 5.5% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.
628.59	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 6% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 5.5% ad val.	9.4¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.	6.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.
628.70	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
628.72	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	18¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 5% ad val.	16¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4.5% ad val.	14¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 4% ad val.	12¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 3% ad val.
628.74	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
628.90	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
628.95	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
629.05	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
629.07	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
629.10	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
629.15	20% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	18% ad val.
629.25	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 8.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 7.5% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
629.26	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
629.28	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 22.5% ad val.	33¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	29¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 17.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 15% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.
629.29	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
629.30	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.32	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	37.8¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 11% ad val.	33.5¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 10% ad val.	29.4¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 8.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 7.5% ad val.	21¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 6% ad val.
629.33	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.35	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
629.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
629.62	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
629.65	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
632.02	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
632.04 1/	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.
632.06	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.10	1.875% ad val.	1% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free	Free
632.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.14	3.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	Free	Free
632.16	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
632.18	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.24	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 11
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
632.32	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 13% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
632.34	25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
632.38	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.42	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.6¢ per lb. on silicon content	3.2¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	2.4¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
632.43	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.48	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
632.50	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.52	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
632.58	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
632.60	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.4¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
632.62	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
632.64	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
632.66	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
632.68	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
632.78	\$1 per lb.	90¢ per lb.	80¢ per lb.	70¢ per lb.	60¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
632.79	\$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	90¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	70¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
632.84	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
633.00	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

605.05--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

605.07--Language "Bars, plates, and sheets, all the foregoing not under 0.125 inch in thickness" deleted from article description and language "Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 32, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

605.47--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

607.25--Column 1 rate of duty of 1.25¢ per lb. temporarily suspended from Sept. 28, 1965 to Sept. 30, 1967, inclusive, by former item 911.21.

PROVISION

608.89--Item 608.92 (column 1 rate--0.8¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--1¢ per lb.) deleted and new items 608.91 and 608.92 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Article descriptions for items 608.91 and 608.92 modified by deleting "8.9 cents" and inserting "9.4 cents" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

Article descriptions for items 608.91 and 608.92 modified by deleting "9.4 cents" and inserting "10 cents" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1971.

Item 608.90 redesignated as item 608.89, new item 608.90 established, heading immediately preceding item 608.91 added, and items 608.91 and 608.92 deleted and new items 608.91 and 608.92 inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 92-151, Sec. 3, Nov. 5, 1971, 85 Stat. 418, effective date Nov. 6, 1971.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 12
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

608.94--Item 608.95 (column 1 rate--0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.;
608.95 column 2 rate--0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.) deleted
and new items 608.94 and 608.95 and heading immediately
preceding item 608.94 added in lieu thereof. Pres.
Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R.
19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

609.40--Items 609.40 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.; column 2
609.41 rate--25% ad val.) and 609.42 (column 1 rate--0.3¢
609.42 per lb.; column 2 rate--1.25¢ per lb.) and headings
609.43 immediately preceding item 609.40 deleted and new
items 609.40, 609.41, and 609.43 and headings im-
mediately preceding items 609.40 and 609.41 added in
lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 33, Oct. 7,
1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

610.81--Item 610.81 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered
into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3687,
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
with respect to articles entered on and after
Jan. 18, 1965.

Subpt C--Headnote 5(b) modified by deleting "in part 1 of
hdnte this schedule relating to copper-bearing mate-
5(b) rials covered by headnote 5 of said part 1" and
inserting "of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49
through 603.55 in part 1 of this schedule re-
lating to copper-bearing materials" in lieu
thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968.

613.16--Item 613.16 redesignated as item 613.18 and new
613.18 items 613.16 and 613.19 added. Pub. L. 89-283,
613.19 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat.
1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by
Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp.,
p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered
on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

618.48--Item 618.48 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; en-
tered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc.
3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68;
effective with respect to articles entered on
and after Jan. 18, 1965.

620.02--Item 620.02 (column 1 rate--1.25¢ per lb.; col-
620.03 umn 2 rate--3¢ per lb.) deleted and items 620.03
620.04 and 620.04 and heading immediately preceding
item 620.03 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc.
3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R.
19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The col-
umn 1 rate of duty for item 620.02 had been
temporarily suspended from Sept. 28, 1965 to
Sept. 30, 1967, inclusive, for unwrought nickel
by former item 911.22.

620.32--Column 1 rate of duty of 1.25¢ per lb. temporarily
suspended from Sept. 28, 1965 to Sept. 30, 1967,
inclusive, by former item 911.23.

620.47--Item 620.47 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; en-
tered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc.
3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68;
effective with respect to articles entered on
and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 13
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
605.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications		608.87--	
605.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Disc.(transferred to 608.8742 & 44).....	June 1, 1964
605.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications		42--Estab.(transferred from 608.8740pt).....	do
Subpt B--Subpart B Statistical Headnote 4 added...Jan. 1, 1973		44--Estab. do	do
hdnote 4		608.88--	
607.11--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.12)		05--Estab.(transferred from 608.8820 & 50).....	Jan. 1, 1968
607.12--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.12)		20--Disc.(transferred to 608.8805).....	do
607.25--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.21)		45--Estab.(transferred from 608.8860pt).....	Jan. 1, 1972
00--Temporarily transferred to 911.2100.....Sept.28,1965		50--Disc.(transferred to 608.8805).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Ferronickel transferred from 911.2100.....Oct. 1, 1967		55--Estab.(transferred from 608.8860pt).....	Jan. 1, 1972
607.70--		60--Disc.(transferred to 608.8845 & 55).....	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from pounds of ferrovanadium to pounds of ferrovanadium and pounds of vanadium content.....Jan. 1, 1970		608.89--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
608.45--		00--Estab.(redesignated from 608.9000).....	Nov. 6, 1971
00--Disc.(transferred to 608.4520, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1967	608.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab.(transferred from 608.4500pt).....	do	00--Redesignated as 608.9200.....	Nov. 6, 1971
40--Estab. do	do	Articles imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators transferred from 608.9100pt and 608.9200pt..	do
60--Estab. do	do	608.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
608.46--		00--Estab.(transferred from 608.9200pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
00--Disc.(transferred to 608.4620, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1967	Articles imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators transferred to 608.9000.....	Nov. 6, 1971
20--Estab.(transferred from 608.4600pt).....	do	608.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Estab. do	do	00--Tin plated and tin coated sheets valued not over 8.9 cents per pound transferred to 608.9100.....	Jan. 1, 1968
60--Estab. do	do	Articles imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators transferred to 608.9000.....	Nov. 6, 1971
608.50--		608.94--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 608.5005 & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1973	10--Estab.(transferred from 608.9530pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
05--Estab.(transferred from 608.5000pt).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 608.9550).....	do
15--Estab. do	do	608.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
608.85--		10--Estab.(transferred from 608.9520pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
05--Estab.(transferred from 608.8520 & 50).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Disc.(transferred to 608.9410 & 608.9510).....	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 608.8505).....	do	30--Estab.(transferred to 608.9550pt).....	do
50--Disc. do	do	40--Disc.(transferred to 608.9550).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		50--Estab.(transferred from 608.9540 & 60).. Disc.(transferred to 608.9430 & 608.9530).....	do
		60--Disc.(transferred to 608.9550).....	Jan. 1, 1968

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 14
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
609.07--		610.32--	
25--Estab. (transferred from 609.0740pt).....	Jan. 1, 1973	05--Estab. (transferred from 610.3210pt, 30pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1971
30--Estab. do	do	10--Estab. (transferred from 610.3220pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967
40--Disc. (transferred to 609.0725 & 30).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 610.3205 & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1971
609.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications		15--Estab. (transferred from 610.3210pt).....	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.4055).....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Disc. (transferred to 610.3210 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1967
30--Disc. do	do	25--Estab. (transferred from 610.3230pt).....	Jan. 1, 1971
50--Disc. (transferred to 609.4065).....	do	30--Estab. (transferred from 610.3230pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967
55--Estab. (transferred from 609.4020 & 30).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 610.3205 & 25).....	Jan. 1, 1971
60--Disc. (transferred to 609.4065).....	do	35--Estab. (transferred from 610.3240pt).....	do
65--Estab. (transferred from 609.4050 & 60).....	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 610.3205, 35, 45, 50 & 55).....	do
609.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications		45--Estab. (transferred from 610.3240pt).....	do
05--Estab. (transferred from 609.4110pt).....	Jan. 1, 1973	50--Estab. do	do
10--Estab. (transferred from 609.4210).....	Dec. 7, 1965	55--Estab. do	do
Disc. (transferred to 609.4105 & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1973	60--Disc. (transferred to 610.3205 & 65).....	do
15--Estab. (transferred from 609.4110pt).....	do	65--Estab. (transferred from 610.3260pt).....	do
40--Estab. (transferred from 609.4240).....	Dec. 7, 1965		
Redesignated as 609.4165 with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1973	610.40--	
65--Estab. (transferred from 609.4140).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 610.4020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966
609.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Disc. (transferred to 610.4000).....	do
10--Disc. (transferred to 609.4110).....	Dec. 7, 1965	40--Disc. do	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.4320).....	do	610.43--	
30--Disc. (transferred to 609.4330).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 610.4320 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966
40--Disc. (transferred to 609.4140).....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 610.4300).....	do
50--Disc. (transferred to 609.4350).....	do	40--Disc. do	do
60--Disc. (transferred to 609.4360).....	do	610.49--	
609.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Disc. (transferred to 610.4920 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1971
05--Estab. (transferred from 609.4355pt).....	Jan. 1, 1973	20--Estab. (transferred from 610.4900pt).....	do
15--Estab. do	do	40--Estab. do	do
20--Estab. (transferred from 609.4220).....	Dec. 7, 1965	610.51--	
Disc. (transferred to 609.4355).....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Disc. (transferred to 610.5130).....	Jan. 1, 1966
30--Estab. (transferred from 609.4230).....	Dec. 7, 1965	30--Estab. (transferred from 610.5120 & 40).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 609.4355).....	Jan. 1, 1966	40--Disc. (transferred to 610.5130).....	do
50--Estab. (transferred from 609.4250).....	Dec. 7, 1965	610.52--	
Disc. (transferred to 609.4365).....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Disc. (transferred to 610.5230).....	Jan. 1, 1966
55--Estab. (transferred from 609.4330 & 30).....	do	30--Estab. (transferred from 610.5220 & 40).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 609.4305 & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1973	40--Disc. (transferred to 610.5230).....	do
60--Estab. (transferred from 609.4280).....	Dec. 7, 1965	60--Disc. (transferred to 610.5270 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1970
Disc. (transferred to 609.4365).....	Jan. 1, 1966	70--Estab. (transferred from 610.5260pt).....	do
65--Estab. (transferred from 609.4350 & 80).....	do	80--Estab. do	do
609.70--		610.80--	
00--Disc. (transferred to 609.7005 & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1973	10--Estab. (transferred from 610.8020pt).....	Jan. 1, 1969
05--Estab. (transferred from 609.7000pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 610.8014 & 16).....	Jan. 1, 1975
15--Estab. do	do	14--Estab. (transferred from 610.8010pt).....	do
609.75--		16--Estab. do	do
00--Estab. (transferred from 609.7520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Disc. (transferred to 610.8010 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1969
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.7500).....	do	30--Estab. (transferred from 610.8020pt).....	do
40--Disc. do	do	Disc. (transferred to 610.8034 & 36).....	Jan. 1, 1975
609.80--See Subpart B Statistical Headnote 4		34--Estab. (transferred from 610.8030pt).....	do
05--Estab. (transferred from 609.8010pt).....	Jan. 1, 1973	36--Estab. do	do
10--Estab. (transferred from 609.8020pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967	40--Disc. (transferred to 610.8045 & 50).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 609.8005 & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1973	45--Estab. (transferred from 610.8040pt).....	do
15--Estab. (transferred from 609.8010pt).....	do	50--Estab. do	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 609.8010 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1967	610.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Estab. (transferred from 609.8020pt).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 610.8020pt & 40pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
Disc. (transferred to 609.8035, 41 & 45).....	Jan. 1, 1969	612.03--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.14)	
35--Estab. (transferred from 609.8030pt).....	do		
40--Disc. (transferred to 609.8050, 70 & 90).....	Jan. 1, 1967		
41--Estab. (transferred from 609.8030pt).....	Jan. 1, 1969		
45--Estab. do	do		
50--Estab. (transferred from 609.8040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967		
70--Estab. do	do		
90--Estab. do	do		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 15
Schedule 6,
Part 2

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
612.03--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.15)		620.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications (item 911.23)	
20--Disc.(transferred to 612.0330).....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Temporarily transferred to 911.2300.....Sept. 28, 1965	
30--Etab.(transferred from 612.0320 & 40)....do		Nickel powders transferred from 911.2300...Oct. 1, 1967	
40--Disc.(transferred to 612.0330).....do			
612.06--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.16)		620.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
612.08--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.10)		00--Etab.(transferred from 620.4600pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
612.10--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.10)		624.02--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.03)	
612.44--		624.03--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.03)	
00--Etab.(transferred from 612.4420 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		20--Disc.(transferred to 624.0330).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 612.4400).....do		30--Etab.(transferred from 624.0320, 40 & 80).....do	
40--Disc. do do		Unit of quantity changed from pounds of unwrought lead and pounds of lead content to pounds of lead content.....May 1, 1966	
612.73--		Unit of quantity changed from pounds of lead content to pounds of unwrought lead and pounds of lead content.....Jan. 1, 1970	
00--Etab.(transferred from 612.7320, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1966		40--Disc.(transferred to 624.0330).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Disc.(transferred to 612.7300).....do		50--Etab.(transferred from 624.0360).....do	
40--Disc. do do		Unit of quantity changed from pounds of unwrought lead and pounds of lead content to pounds of lead content.....Jan. 1, 1966	
60--Disc. do do		60--Disc.(transferred to 624.0350).....Jan. 1, 1966	
613.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications		80--Disc.(transferred to 624.0330).....do	
00--Fittings of copper alloys other than nickel silver and cupro-nickel transferred to 613.1800 and 613.1900; fittings of copper, nickel silver and cupro-nickel if Canadian original motor-vehicle equipment transferred from 613.1500.....Dec. 20, 1965		624.04--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.03)	
613.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications		626.02--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.04)	
00--Etab.(transferred from 613.1800pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		626.10--See Amendments and Modifications (item 925.04)	
613.19--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Subpt.J--See Amendments and Modifications for rate of duty changes covering items 628.06, 628.15, 628.25, 628.35, 628.45, 628.55, 628.70, 628.90, 629.05, 629.15, 629.50 & 629.60 (item 911.12)	
00--Etab.(transferred from 613.1800pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		628.25--	
618.06--		00--Etab.(transferred from 628.2520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966	
00--Disc.(transferred to 618.0620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966		20--Disc.(transferred to 628.2500).....do	
20--Etab.(transferred from 618.0600pt).....do		40--Disc. do do	
40--Etab. do do		629.35--	
618.10--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.12)		00--Unit of quantity changed from pounds of wrought tungsten and pounds of tungsten content to pounds.....Jan. 1, 1966	
618.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Subpt.K--See Amendments and Modifications for rate of duty changes covering items 632.02-632.58 (item 911.12)	
00--Etab.(transferred from 618.4700pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		632.64--	
620.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications (items 911.12 & 911.23)		00--Etab.(transferred from 632.6420, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1967	
20--Temporarily transferred to 911.2200.....Sept. 28, 1965		20--Disc.(transferred to 632.6400).....do	
Unwrought nickel transferred from 911.2200.....Oct. 1, 1967		40--Disc. do do	
Disc.(transferred to 620.0300).....Jan. 1, 1966		60--Disc. do do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 620.0400).....Jan. 1, 1968			
620.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 620.0220).....Jan. 1, 1966			
620.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 620.0240).....Jan. 1, 1968			

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 403

6 - 3 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part, -- (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.</p> <p>2. The provisions in this part which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p align="center">Subpart A. - Metallic Containers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include -- (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule); (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7); (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.</p> <p>2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.</p> <p align="center">-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 404

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - A, B

640.05 - 642.02

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
640.05	00	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:			
640.10	00	Of stainless steel.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:			
640.20	00	Of stainless steel.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.30	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	Gross...	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties					
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>					
1. This subpart does not cover --					
(i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal;					
(ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule;					
(iii) textile articles of metallic yarns;					
(iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);					
(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or					
(vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).					
642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 405

6 - 3 - B
642.06 - 642.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:			
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:			
		Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:			
		Wire strand:			
642.06	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.08	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.10		Other.....		7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of iron or steel (except stainless):			
	10	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.		
	20	For prestressing concrete.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:			
642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
		Valued 13 cents or more per pound:			
642.14	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.16		Other.....		4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of iron or steel (except stainless):			
	25	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:			
642.25	00	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft..	25% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.30	00	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	Sq. ft..	25% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.35	00	Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - B
642.45 - 642.82

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands; or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape: Not cut to shape: Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross- sectional dimension: 642.45 00 Coated with metal before weaving..... Sq. ft.. 10.5% ad val. 50% ad val. 642.47 00 Coated with metal after weaving..... Sq. ft.. 12.5% ad val. 60% ad val. Woven (of simple warp and weft construction): With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: 642.50 00 Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 0.37¢ per sq. ft. 1¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val. + 10% ad val. 642.52 00 Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 7.5% ad val. 35% ad val. Of copper: 642.54 00 Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.v 0.37¢ per sq. ft. 1¢ per sq. ft. Lb. + 0.6¢ per lb. + 3¢ per lb. 642.56 00 Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.v 0.6¢ per lb. 3¢ per lb. Lb. + 5% ad val. + 25% ad val. Other: 642.58 00 Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 0.37¢ per sq. ft. 1¢ per sq. ft. 642.60 00 Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 5% ad val. 25% ad val. With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: 642.62 00 Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 1¢ per sq. ft. 4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val. + 10% ad val. 642.64 00 Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 7.5% ad val. 50% ad val. Of copper: 642.66 00 Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.v 1¢ per sq. ft. 4.25¢ per sq. ft. Lb. + 0.6¢ per lb. + 3¢ per lb. 642.68 00 Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.v 0.6¢ per lb. 3¢ per lb. Lb. + 5% ad val. + 40% ad val. Other: 642.70 00 Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 1.06¢ per sq. ft. 4.25¢ per sq. ft. 642.72 00 Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot..... Sq. ft.. 5% ad val. 40% ad val. With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: 642.74 00 Of stainless steel..... Sq. ft.. 15% ad val. 60% ad val. 642.76 00 Of copper..... Sq. ft.v 0.6¢ per lb. 3¢ per lb. Lb. + 12.5% ad val. + 50% ad val. 642.78 00 Other..... Sq. ft.. 12.5% ad val. 50% ad val. Other: 642.80 00 Of iron or steel..... Lb..... 9.5% ad val. 45% ad val. 642.82 00 Other..... Sq. ft.. 8% ad val. 45% ad val.			

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - B, C
642.85 - 644.32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing, etc. (con.): Cut to shape:			
642.85	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
642.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
642.87	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.88	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance:			
		Made from wire:			
642.90	00	Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
642.91	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.93	00	Made from strip.....	Lb.....	0.02¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
		Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal:			
642.96	00	Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
642.97	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics			
		Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, deco- rated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing):			
		Not backed and not cut to shape:			
644.02		Copper foil.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
	20	Alloyed.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Aluminum foil:			
644.06	00	Etched capacitor foil.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness:			
644.08	00	Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.8¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.09	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Over 0.00035 inch in thickness:			
644.11	00	Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.6¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.12	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
644.15	00	Tin foil.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Lead foil:			
644.17	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
644.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.20	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.22	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut to shape, but not backed:			
644.24	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
644.26	00	Aluminum foil.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.28	00	Lead foil.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.30	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.32	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 408

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - C
644.36 - 644.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, etc.) (con.): Backed, whether or not cut to shape: Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:			
644.36	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.38	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other:			
644.40	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.42	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing: Gold leaf:			
		Unmounted:			
644.46	00	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	41¢ per 100 leaves	82.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.48	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	41¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	3.37¢ per 100 sq. in. + 12.5% ad val.	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.
644.56	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Base metal, in leaf: Aluminum, in leaf:			
		Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
644.64	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.68	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other:			
644.72	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	1.5¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
		Copper, in leaf:			
		Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
644.80	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.84	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other:			
644.88	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	2¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	0.15¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.375¢ per 100 sq. in.
644.98	00	Metallic flitters.....	Lb.....	6.6¢ per lb.	13.25¢ per lb.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3. - D
646.02 - 646.42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware			
		Subpart D headnote:			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.			
		Thumb tacks:			
646.02	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	8¢ ad val.	45% ad val.
646.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
		Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:			
646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb.....	Free	0.7¢ per lb.
646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals):			
		Of one piece construction:			
		Made of round wire:			
646.25	00	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
646.26		1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
	20	Smooth shank.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Cut:			
646.27	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
646.28	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
646.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.34	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	8¢ ad val.	45% ad val.
646.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rivets of base metal:			
646.40	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.42	00	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D

646.45 - 646.78

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
646.45	00	Furniture glides of base metal:			
646.47	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
		Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:			
646.49		Of iron or steel.....		12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Lag screws or bolts.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
646.51	00	Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	11.5 % ad val.	45% ad val.
646.53	00	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
646.54	00	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.56	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.57	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Screws:			
646.58	00	Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws)....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
646.60		Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....		11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
646.63		Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....		9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Washers:			
646.65	00	Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	0.6¢ per lb.
646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of other base metal:			
		Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):			
646.74	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
		Other:			
646.75	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.76	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.77	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.78	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D

646.79 - 646.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
646.79	00	Any article described in the foregoing item 646.20 and items 646.40 to 646.78, inclusive (except 646.45 and 646.47), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:			
		Padlocks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.80	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	6¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	35¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.81	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	9¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	50¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.82	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	18¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	75¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
		Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.83	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	40¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.84	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	30¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.85	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 20% ad val.
		Cabinet locks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.86	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	15¢ per doz. + 4.25% ad val.	70¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.87	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	21¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.88	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	32¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.89	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	Doz.....	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 10% ad val.
646.90		Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Locks.....	Dom.		
	40	Other.....	X		
646.92	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
646.95	00	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
646.97	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
646.98	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

6 - 3 - D, E
647.01 - 647.10SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc:			
647.01	00	Hinges, fittings, and mountings, designed for motor vehicles.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
647.02	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
647.03		Other.....		9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Hinges:			
	20	Butt hinges.....	Dos.pro.		
	40	Other.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
647.05	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
647.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
647.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons					
Subpart E headnotes:					
1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frame-works (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (item 649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of --					
(i) base metal;					
(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;					
(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or					
(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.					
2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.					
3. The provisions for "interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling,					

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3- E

648.51 - 648.71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.			
		4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.			
		5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.			
		<u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For purposes of statistical reporting of sets under item 651.75--			
		(a) the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set and, in addition,			
		(b) for sets containing stainless steel knives, forks or spoons and described in Appendix items 949.00-.08, report the number of such knives, forks, or spoons under the appropriate 7-digit reporting number, i.e., 949.0020, 949.0220, 949.0420, 949.0610, and 949.0820; see also subpart D statistical headnote 1, part 2 of the Appendix. (The number of knives, forks, and spoons not included in the foregoing items and the number of other articles in the set shall not be reported, except as a part of the total pieces in the set, as instructed in (a) above.)			
		Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof:			
		Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Forks, and parts thereof:			
648.61	00	Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:			
648.65	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
648.67	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.69	00	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 414

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

648.73 - 649.29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
648.73	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, etc. (con.): Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	5¢ each + 11% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 4% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof: Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:			
648.81	00	Slip-joint pliers.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	5¢ each + 11% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.95	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
648.97		Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....		11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Pipe wrenches and spanners.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Files and rasps, with or without their handles: Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	6¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.
649.03	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length....	Doz.....	10¢ per doz.	47.5¢ per doz.
649.05	00	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length....	Doz.....	14¢ per doz.	62.5¢ per doz.
649.07	00	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	Doz.....	8¢ per doz.	77.5¢ per doz.
		Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non- mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:			
649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws: Band saw blades.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
649.17	00	Circular saw blades.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.19	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
649.21	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross...	10¢ per gross	40¢ per gross
		Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chro- mium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
649.24		Other.....		4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	20	In continuous lengths.....	Pt.		
	40	Other.....	X		
649.25	00	Other blades.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Metal parts: Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
649.27	00	Other: Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.29	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 415

6 - 3 - E
649.31 - 649.57

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
649.31	00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:			
		Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.33	00	Anvils:			
		Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
649.35	00	Other.....	No.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.37		Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....	.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	10	Vises.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
649.41	00	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:			
		Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.....	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.43		Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 per- cent of vanadium.....	.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	05	End milling cutters.....	X		
	10	Masonry drills.....	X		
	15	Milling cutters (except end milling cutters).....	X		
	20	Rock drilling bits.....	X		
	25	Single point tools.....	X		
	30	Threading taps, dies, and chasers.....	X		
	40	Twist drills.....	X		
	65	Metal-cutting dies (excluding threading dies).....	X		
	70	Other.....	X		
		Other:			
		Suitable for cutting metal:			
649.44	00	Twist drills.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
649.46	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not suitable for cutting metal:			
649.47	00	For hand tools.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.48		Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Diamond dies.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
649.49		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Metal-forming dies.....	X		
	20	Other.....	X		
649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 416

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - E
649.65 - 649.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
649.65	00	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines: For agricultural or horticultural machines (ex- cept lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery...	No.....	Free	Free
649.67		Other.....		5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting, or meat-chopping machines.....	No.		
	50	Over 28 inches in length, for veneer- cutting machines.....	No.		
	60	Over 8 inches in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.		
	70	For metal-shearing machines.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
		Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
		Knives:			
649.71	00	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	1.25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.73	00	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	5¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.75	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen...	No.....	4.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	18¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen.....	No.....	6.2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	25¢ each + 50% ad val.
		Valued over \$6 per dozen:			
649.81	00	With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	5¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
		Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.91		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....		18.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Tweezers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
650.01 - 650.21

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:			
650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.46¢ each + 5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Knives with their handles:			
650.05	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With stainless steel handles:			
		With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.08	00 1/	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val. 2/	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.09	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.10	00 1/	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val. 2/	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.12	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.13		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		With rubber or plastics handles:			
650.15		Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
650.17	00	Other.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Other:			
650.19	00	Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.21		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		

1/ Report articles subject to quota (whether or not in excess of quota limitation) under the appropriate 7-digit number appearing in items 949.00-.08, inclusive, part 2, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Imports of certain stainless steel flatware are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 949.00-.08 in part 2, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 418

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
650.31 - 650.57

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:			
		Forks:			
650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With their handles:			
650.35	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.37	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With stainless steel handles:			
		With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.38	00 1/	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val. 2/	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.39	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:			
650.40	00 1/	Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val. 2/	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.42	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.43	00	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.45	20	With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.47	00	Other:			
		Barbecue forks with wood handles....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.49	20	Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Spoons and ladles:			
650.51	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
650.53	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		With stainless steel handles:			
650.54	00 1/	Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.....	17% ad val. 2/	40% ad val.
650.55	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
650.56	20	With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.57	00	Other.....	No.....	11% ad val.	65% ad val.

1/ Report articles subject to quota (whether or not in excess of quota limitation) under the appropriate 7-digit number appearing in items 949.00-.08, inclusive, part 2, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Imports of certain stainless steel flatware are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 949.00-.08 in part 2, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

650.61 - 651.09

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:			
650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.65	00	Other.....	No.....	2¢ each + 6% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:			
		Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:			
650.71	00	Valued not over 50 cents each.....	No.....	1¢ each + 2.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.73	00	Valued over 50 cents each.....	No.....	4% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.75	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.1¢ each + 3% ad val.	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.77	00	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:			
650.79	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	7.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.81	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	7¢ each + 5% ad val.	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
		Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:			
650.83	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	20% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.85	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	4¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor:			
650.87	00	Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0.87¢ each + 11% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	3.75¢ each + 11% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.91	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos, upholstery regulators, and other hand needles, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only:			
		Needle books and needle cases:			
651.01	00	Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.03	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.04	00	Embroidery stiletos and upholstery regulators.....	Doz.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
651.05	00	Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free	Free
651.07	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	50¢ per 1,000 + 17% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
651.09	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 420

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
651.11 - 651.64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
651.11		Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:			
		In leather containers.....	.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Sewing sets.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
651.13		Other.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Sewing sets.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
651.15	00	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof:			
		Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:			
651.21	00	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.23	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.25	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.375¢ per lb.
651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:			
651.29	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
651.31	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.33	00	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.37	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.39	00	Other hand tools, and parts thereof:			
		Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Of iron or steel:			
651.45	00	Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	1.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.47		Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Of copper:			
651.49	00	Of brass.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.51	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware:			
		Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:			
651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.64	00	Other.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 421

6 - 3 - E, F
651.75 - 652.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
651.75	<u>1/</u>	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty <u>2/</u>	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
	<u>25 4/</u>	Sets containing any of the knives, forks, or spoons, described in items 949.00-.08.....	Pos. <u>3/</u>		
	<u>45 4/</u>	Other sets.....	Pos. <u>3/</u>		
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products					
<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>					
1. The provisions of this subpart do not include -- (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.					
652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
652.10	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
<u>1/ See general statistical headnote 3(b).</u> <u>2/ Imports of certain stainless steel flatware sets are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 949.00-.08 in part 2, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</u> <u>3/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(a).</u> <u>4/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(b).</u>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 422

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F

652.12 - 652.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
		Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof:			
		Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof:			
652.12		Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.		
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.15		Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.		
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof:			
652.24		Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	20	Welded.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
652.27	00	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.37¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
652.30	00	3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.125¢ per lb.
652.33	00	3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.875¢ per lb.
652.35	00	Other, including parts.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.36	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.39	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 652.12 to 652.38, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Horse and mule shoes of base metal:			
652.41	00	Of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
652.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.50	00	Steel wool.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:			
652.55	00	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof....	X.....	20% ad val.	70% ad val.
652.60	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F
652.65 - 652.98

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
652.65	00	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	Gross...	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
652.70	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.72	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft..	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal:			
652.84	00	Suitable for motor vehicle suspension.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
652.86	00	Hairsprings.....	X.....	5% ad val.	65% ad val.
652.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
652.88	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.89	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the fore- going of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
		Door and window frames:			
652.90	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
652.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:			
		Not in part of alloy iron or steel:			
652.93	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		In part of alloy iron or steel:			
652.95	00	In part of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
652.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
652.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 424

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F

653.02 - 653.39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
653.02	00	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:			
653.03	00	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
		Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):			
653.05	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
653.07	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:			
653.10	00	Lead-tin solders.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. on	1.125¢ per lb. on
		lead content..	Lb.	lead content	lead content
653.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
653.20	00	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.22		Metal coins.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold coins, except numismatic.....	X		
	40	Silver coins, except numismatic.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
653.25	00	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electro- plating.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.30	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.35	00	Other: Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.37		Other: Of brass.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.		
		Other illuminating articles:			
	40	Electric.....	X		
	60	Nonelectric.....	X		
	80	Parts.....	X		
653.39		Other.....	.....	19% ad val. 1/	45% ad val.
	05	Articles of tin.....	No.		
		Other articles:			
	15	Table, floor, and other portable lamps for illumination.....	No.		
	25	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.		
		Other illuminating articles:			
	35	Electric.....	X		
	45	Nonelectric.....	X		
	50	Parts.....	X		

1/ Duty on generator lighting sets for bicycles tempo-
rarily suspended. See item 912.05 in part 18, Appendix
to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F
653.45 - 653.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
653.45	00	Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal: Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.50		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	25	Portable types designed for use with solid fuel.....	No.		
	35	Other complete units.....	No.		
	40	Parts (include parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X		
		Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal: Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal: Of silver: Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.60	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.62	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.65	00	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal: Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.70	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.75	00	Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
653.80	00	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses: Cast articles, coated.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.85	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.90	00	Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.95	10	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No.		
		Other: Stainless steel: Cooking ware.....	No. v		
	20	Other.....	Lb. X		
	30	Chrome-plated ware.....	No.		
	40	Other: Cooking ware.....	No. v		
	60	Other.....	Lb. X		
	70				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 426

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F, G

653.97 - 654.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
653.97		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel (con.): Enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	.....	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No. v		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
654.00	00	Of copper: Of brass.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
654.05		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No. v		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
654.10		Of aluminum.....	X	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes:			
		Cooking ware:			
	05	Cast.....	No. v		
	10	Other.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	No. v		
		Enameled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes:	Lb.		
		Cooking ware:			
	45	Cast.....	No. v		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	No. v		
654.15		Of tin.....	Lb.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
654.20	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For					
<u>Subpart G headnote:</u>					
1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for else- where in the tariff schedules.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 427

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - G

656.05 - 658.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:			
656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:			
656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Coated or plated with silver:			
656.30	00	On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:			
657.09	00	Not malleable.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other articles:			
657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.20	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
657.30	00	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
657.35		Other.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	30	Brass plumbing goods, n.e.p.f.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
657.40	00	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.50	00	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.60	00	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
657.70	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
657.75	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.80	00	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.90	00	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	.....	6.7¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
		magnesium content..	Lb.		
658.00	00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
658.10	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 657.09 to 658.00, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
646.92	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
652.98	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
648.97	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
651.37	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
652.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
640.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
640.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
640.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
640.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
640.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
640.35	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
640.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
642.06	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
642.08	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
642.10	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.12	1.1¢ per lb.	0.95¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.	0.65¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
642.14	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
642.16	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
642.18	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
642.25	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
642.27	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
642.30	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
642.35	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
642.45	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
642.47	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
642.50	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	0.67¢ per sq. ft. + 4.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per sq. ft. + 4% ad val.	0.52¢ per sq. ft. + 3.5% ad val.	0.45¢ per sq. ft. + 3% ad val.	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.
642.52	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.54	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per sq. ft. + 1.1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per sq. ft. + 1¢ per lb.	0.52¢ per sq. ft. + 0.8¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per sq. ft. + 0.7¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.
642.56	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
642.58	0.75¢ per sq. ft.	0.65¢ per sq. ft.	0.6¢ per sq. ft.	0.5¢ per sq. ft.	0.45¢ per sq. ft.	0.37¢ per sq. ft.
642.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
642.62	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	1.9¢ per sq. ft. + 4.5% ad val.	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 4% ad val.	1.45¢ per sq. ft. + 3.5% ad val.	1.25¢ per sq. ft. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.
642.64	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
642.66	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per sq. ft. + 1.1¢ per lb.	1.7¢ per sq. ft. + 1¢ per lb.	1.45¢ per sq. ft. + 0.8¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per sq. ft. + 0.7¢ per lb.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 0.6¢ per lb.
642.68	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
642.70	2.125¢ per sq. ft.	1.9¢ per sq. ft.	1.7¢ per sq. ft.	1.45¢ per sq. ft.	1.25¢ per sq. ft.	1.06¢ per sq. ft.
642.72	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
642.74	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
642.76	1.275¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.
642.78	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
642.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
642.82	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
642.85	1.275¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
642.87	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
642.91	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
642.93	0.05¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.03¢ per lb.	0.02¢ per lb.
642.97	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
644.02	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
644.06	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
644.08	11¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	9.2¢ per lb.	8.8¢ per lb.
644.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
644.11	9.25¢ per lb.	8.3¢ per lb.	7.4¢ per lb.	6.4¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	4.6¢ per lb.
644.12	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
644.15	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
644.17	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
644.18	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
644.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
644.22	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
644.24	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
644.26	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
644.28	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
644.30	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
644.32	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
644.36	5.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4.7¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	4.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.38	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3.6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.40	3.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	2.9¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	2.2¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.9¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.42	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	1.6¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	1.2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.
644.46	82.5¢ per 100 leaves	74¢ per 100 leaves	66¢ per 100 leaves	57¢ per 100 leaves	49¢ per 100 leaves	41¢ per 100 leaves
644.48	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	74¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	66¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	57¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	49¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	41¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
644.52	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.	6.05¢ per 100 sq. in. + 22.5% ad val.	5.4¢ per 100 sq. in. + 20% ad val.	4.7¢ per 100 sq. in. + 17.5% ad val.	4¢ per 100 sq. in. + 15% ad val.	3.37¢ per 100 sq. in. + 12.5% ad val.
644.56	5¢ per 100 leaves	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	4¢ per 100 leaves	3.5¢ per 100 leaves	3¢ per 100 leaves	2.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
644.64	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	5.4¢ per 100 leaves + 9% ad val.	4.8¢ per 100 leaves + 8% ad val.	4¢ per 100 leaves + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per 100 leaves + 6% ad val.	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.
644.68	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	5.4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 9% ad val.	4.8¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 8% ad val.	4.2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 6% ad val.	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.
644.72	3¢ per 100 leaves	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	2.4¢ per 100 leaves	2¢ per 100 leaves	1.8¢ per 100 leaves	1.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2.4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	1.8¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	1.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.80	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	5¢ per 100 leaves + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per 100 leaves + 8% ad val.	4¢ per 100 leaves + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per 100 leaves + 6% ad val.	3¢ per 100 leaves + 5% ad val.
644.84	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 8% ad val.	4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 6% ad val.	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 5% ad val.
644.88	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	4¢ per 100 leaves	3.5¢ per 100 leaves	3¢ per 100 leaves	2.5¢ per 100 leaves	2¢ per 100 leaves
644.92	4.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	4¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	3.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	2¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	0.3¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.27¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.24¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.21¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.18¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.15¢ per 100 sq. in.
644.98	13.25¢ per lb.	11.5¢ per lb.	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.	6.6¢ per lb.
646.02	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
646.04	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
646.06	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.
646.15	0.25¢ per lb.	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
646.17	15.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
646.20	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
646.22	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.26	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.14¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
646.27	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
646.28	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
646.32	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.	1.9¢ per lb.	1.6¢ per lb.
646.34	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
646.36	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.40	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
646.41	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
646.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.45	3.6¢ per lb.	3.2¢ per lb.	2.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
646.47	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.51	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
646.53	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
646.54	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
646.56	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
646.57	14.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
646.60	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
646.63	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
646.70	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
646.72	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.74	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
646.75	23.5% ad val.	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
646.76	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
646.77	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
646.78	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.80	12¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	10.8¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	9.6¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	8.4¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	7.2¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	6¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.81	18¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	16¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	14.4¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	12¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	9¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.82	37.5¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	33¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	30¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	26¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	22¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	18¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.83	50¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	46¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	44¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	42¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	40¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.84	60¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	54¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	42¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	36¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	30¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.85	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	72¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	64¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	56¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.86	30¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	27¢ per doz. + 7.5% ad val.	24¢ per doz. + 6.5% ad val.	21¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	18¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	15¢ per doz. + 4.25% ad val.
646.87	43¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	38¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	34¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	30¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	21¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
646.88	65¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	58¢ per doz. + 7.5% ad val.	52¢ per doz. + 6.5% ad val.	45.5¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	39¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	32¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.89	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	72¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	64¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	56¢ per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	48¢ per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	40¢ per doz. + 4% ad val.
646.90	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
646.92	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
646.95	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
646.97	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
646.98	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
647.01	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
647.03	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
647.05	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
647.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
648.53	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
648.57	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
648.61	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
648.63	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
648.67	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
648.69	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
648.71	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
648.73	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	9¢ each + 20% ad val.	8¢ each + 18% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 13% ad val.	5¢ each + 11% ad val.
648.75	4¢ each + 8% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 7% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 6% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 5.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 4.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 4% ad val.
648.85	3-1/3¢ each + 20% ad val.	3¢ each + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	2.3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.
648.89	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
648.91	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	9¢ each + 20% ad val.	8¢ each + 18% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 13% ad val.	5¢ each + 11% ad val.
648.93	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.95	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
648.97	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
649.01	12¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.	9¢ per doz.	8¢ per doz.	7¢ per doz.	6¢ per doz.
649.03	20¢ per doz.	18¢ per doz.	16¢ per doz.	14¢ per doz.	12¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
649.05	28¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.	22¢ per doz.	19¢ per doz.	16¢ per doz.	14¢ per doz.
649.07	17.5¢ per doz.	15¢ per doz.	14¢ per doz.	12¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.	8¢ per doz.
649.11	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
649.14	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
649.17	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
649.19	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.21	20¢ per gross	18¢ per gross	16¢ per gross	14¢ per gross	12¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
649.23	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.24	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
649.25	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
649.26	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
649.27	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
649.29	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.31	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.32	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
649.33	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
649.35	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
649.37	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.39	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
649.41	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
649.43	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.46	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
649.47	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
649.48	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
649.49	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.53	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.57	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
649.67	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
649.71	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.73	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.75	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.77	9¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	8.1¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	7.2¢ each + 22% ad val.	6.3¢ each + 19% ad val.	5.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.79	12.5¢ each + 25% ad val.	11.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	8.7¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 15% ad val.	6.2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
649.81	10¢ each + 25% ad val.	9¢ each + 22% ad val.	8¢ each + 20% ad val.	7¢ each + 17% ad val.	6¢ each + 15% ad val.	5¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
649.83	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	15.5¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	14¢ each + 22% ad val.	12¢ each + 19% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.85	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	4.95¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	4.4¢ each + 22% ad val.	3.85¢ each + 19% ad val.	3.3¢ each + 16% ad val.	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.87	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	15.7¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	14¢ each + 22% ad val.	12.2¢ each + 19% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 16% ad val.	8.7¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.89	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	4.95¢ each + 24.5% ad val.	4.4¢ each + 22% ad val.	3.85¢ each + 19% ad val.	3.3¢ each + 16% ad val.	2.75¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
649.91	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
650.01	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.73¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.64¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.55¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.46¢ each + 5% ad val.
650.03	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.05	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 14% ad val.	5¢ each + 12% ad val.	4¢ each + 10.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.07	2¢ each + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 9% ad val.	1¢ each + 7.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
650.09	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.12	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.13	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	3¢ each + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.17	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.19	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.21	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.31	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.
650.35	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	7¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 14% ad val.	5¢ each + 12% ad val.	4¢ each + 10.5% ad val.	4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.37	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.39	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 11% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.42	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.43	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	3¢ each + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.45	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.47	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.49	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.51	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
650.53	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
650.55	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
650.57	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
650.61	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 11% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.63	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 14% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	2¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
650.65	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 11% ad val.	3¢ each + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	2¢ each + 6% ad val.
650.71	2¢ each + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ each + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 3% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 3% ad val.	1¢ each + 2.5% ad val.
650.73	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
650.75	0.2¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.18¢ each + 5% ad val.	0.16¢ each + 4.5% ad val.	0.14¢ each + 4% ad val.	0.12¢ each + 3.5% ad val.	0.1¢ each + 3% ad val.
650.77	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
650.79	15¢ each + 15% ad val.	13.5¢ each + 13% ad val.	12¢ each + 12% ad val.	10.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	9¢ each + 9% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
650.81	15¢ each + 10% ad val.	13¢ each + 9% ad val.	12¢ each + 8% ad val.	10¢ each + 7% ad val.	9¢ each + 6% ad val.	7¢ each + 5% ad val.
650.83	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
650.85	8.5¢ each + 19% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 17% ad val.	6.8¢ each + 15% ad val.	5.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	5.1¢ each + 11% ad val.	4¢ each + 9.5% ad val.
650.87	1.75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	1.57¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 18% ad val.	1.22¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	1.05¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.87¢ each + 11% ad val.
650.89	7.5¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	6.75¢ each + 20% ad val.	6¢ each + 18% ad val.	5.25¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 13% ad val.	3.75¢ each + 11% ad val.
651.01	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.
651.03	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
651.04	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
651.07	\$1 per 1,000 + 34% ad val.	90¢ per 1,000 + 30.5% ad val.	80¢ per 1,000 + 27% ad val.	70¢ per 1,000 + 23.5% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	50¢ per 1,000 + 17% ad val.
651.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
651.11	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
651.13	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.
651.15	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
651.21	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.23	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
651.25	0.6875¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.45¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
651.27	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.29	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
651.31	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.33	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
651.37	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
651.45	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
651.47	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
651.49	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
651.51	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
651.53	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
651.55	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
651.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
651.62	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.64	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.03	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.06	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
652.09	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.12	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
652.15	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.18	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.21	1¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
652.24	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
652.27	0.75¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.	0.37¢ per lb.
652.30	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
652.33	0.4375¢ per lb.	0.35¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
652.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.36	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
652.38	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.41	0.25¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
652.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.45	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
652.50	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
652.55	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.65	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.70	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
652.72	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.75	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.84	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
652.86	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
652.88	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
652.90	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
652.92	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.93	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
652.94	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
652.95	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
652.96	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
653.02	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
653.03	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
653.05	5.25¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.6¢ per lb.
653.07	7.25¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
653.10	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content	0.5¢ per lb. on lead content
653.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
653.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
653.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
653.37	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.45	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
653.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
653.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
653.62	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
653.65	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.70	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
653.75	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.80	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
653.85	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
653.90	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
653.95	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
653.97	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	1.4¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.
654.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
654.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
654.10	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	3.1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
654.15	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
654.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
656.05	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
656.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
656.15	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
656.20	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
656.25	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
656.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
656.35	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
657.09	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
657.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
657.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
657.20	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
657.30	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.
657.35	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
657.40	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
657.50	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
657.60	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
657.70	1.5¢ per lb.	1.35¢ per lb.	1.2¢ per lb.	1.05¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
657.75	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
657.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
657.90	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	12.1¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 6% ad val.	10.8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 5.5% ad val.	9.4¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 4% ad val.	6.7¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.
658.00	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9
Schedule 6,
Part 3Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 3--Headnote 2 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 34, hdntc 2 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

642.21--Item 642.21 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

642.35--Language "not under 0.08 inch in diameter" deleted from article description and language "not under 0.075 inch in diameter" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 35(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

642.45--Language "under 0.08 inch" deleted from heading 642.47 immediately preceding item 642.45 and language "under 0.075 inch" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 35(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

642.86--Items 642.86 and 642.88 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

642.96--Language "not under 0.08 inch in diameter" deleted from article description and language "not under 0.075 inch in diameter" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 35(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

646.79--Item 646.79 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

646.93--Item 646.93 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

647.00--Item 647.00 (column 1 rate--19% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and items 647.01 and 647.03 647.03 and heading immediately preceding item 647.01 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

647.02--Item 647.02 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

647.06--Item 647.06 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Subpt E--Headnote 4 deleted and headnotes 5 and 6 redesignated as headnotes 4 and 5, respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 34, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

648.53--Column 1 rate of duty of 19% ad val. reduced to 7.5% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 37, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

649.05--Article descriptions for items 649.05 and 649.07 amended by deleting "7 inches" and inserting "6.75 inches" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 38, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

649.44--Item 649.45 (column 1 rate--21% ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.) deleted and items 649.44 and 649.46 649.46 and heading immediately preceding item 649.44 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

649.65--Language "and for shoe machinery" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

649.71--Column 1 rate of duty changed from 0.2¢ each + 42.5% ad val. to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

649.73--Column 1 rate of duty changed from 0.8¢ each + 42.5% ad val. to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

649.75--Column 1 rate of duty changed from 1.83¢ each + 42.5% ad val. to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

650.08--Items 650.09 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) and 650.11 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) deleted and new items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, and 650.12 and headings immediately preceding items 650.08 and 650.10 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 and 2 rates of duty for the articles described in items 650.08 and 650.10 had been temporarily increased for over-quota imports by former items 927.53, 927.60, and 927.61.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

650.38--Items 650.39 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) and 650.41 (column 1 rate--1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--2¢ each + 45% ad val.) deleted and new items 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, and 650.42 and headings immediately preceding items 650.38 and 650.40 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 and 2 rates of duty for the articles described in items 650.38 and 650.40 had been temporarily increased for over-quota imports by former items 927.53, 927.60, and 927.61.

650.54--Item 650.55 (column 1 rate--17% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 650.54 and 650.55 and heading immediately preceding item 650.54 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 and 2 rates of duty for the articles described in item 650.54 had been temporarily increased for over-quota imports by former items 927.54 and 927.62.

651.15--Item 651.15 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 40(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

651.33--Item 651.33 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 39, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

651.39--Language "and parts thereof" added to heading immediately preceding item 651.39. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 41, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

651.45
651.47
651.49
651.51
651.53
651.55

651.75--Language "(except sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof)" deleted from article description and language "(except sets specially provided for)" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 40(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.10--Item 652.10 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.12--Language "Chain or" added to heading preceding item 652.12. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(1), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.15
652.18

652.21--Language "or chains" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

652.24--Heading immediately preceding item 652.24 amended. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.27
652.30
652.33

652.35--Item 652.35 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 42(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.39--Item 652.39 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.40--Item 652.40 (column 1 and 2 rate--0.25¢ per lb.) deleted and items 652.41 and 652.42 and heading immediately preceding item 652.41 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 43, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.41
652.42

652.76--Item 652.76 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.84--Item 652.85 redesignated as item 652.84 and new item 652.85 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.85

652.86--Item 652.86 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

652.87--Item 652.87 redesignated as item 652.88 and new items 652.88 and 652.89 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

652.88
652.89

652.90--Column 1 rate of duty of 16% ad val. reduced to 15% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

652.92--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 11
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

653.37--Item 653.40 (column 1 rate--19% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) deleted and items 653.37 and 653.40 and heading immediately preceding item 653.37 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

653.85--Language "or glazed with vitreous glasses" added to heading immediately preceding item 653.85.
653.95 Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 44, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

653.97--Language "or glazed with vitreous glasses" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 44, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

656.25--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

658.10--Item 658.10 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

84nte.2--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 653.60-654.20

642.10--

10--Estab. (transferred from 642.1040pt).....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Modification of article description (with no change in coverage) by addition of new heading "Of iron or steel (except stainless)"..... do
30--Estab. (transferred to 642.1040pt)..... do
40--Disc. (transferred to 642.1010 & 30)..... do

642.16--

20--Disc. (transferred to 642.1625 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1975
25--Estab. (transferred from 642.1620pt)..... do
30--Estab. do do

642.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 642.2000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

642.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications

642.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications

642.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications

642.80--

00--Estab. (transferred from 642.8020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 642.8000)..... do
40--Disc. do do

642.86--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 642.8600pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

642.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 642.8700pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

642.93--

00--Estab. (transferred from 642.9320 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 642.9300)..... do
40--Disc. do do

642.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications

644.02--

00--Disc. (transferred to 644.0220 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Estab. (transferred from 644.0200pt)..... do
40--Estab. do do

646.26--

00--Disc. (transferred to 646.2620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Estab. (transferred from 646.2600pt)..... do
40--Estab. do do

PROVISION

Effective
date

646.49--

20--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975
40--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb."..... do

646.51--

00--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975

646.53--

00--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975

646.60--

20--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975
40--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb."..... do

646.65--

20--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975
40--Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb."..... do

646.75--

00--Estab. (transferred from 646.7520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Disc. (transferred to 646.7500).....Jan. 1, 1966
40--Disc. do do

646.76--

00--Estab. (transferred from 646.7620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966
Unit of quantity changed from "Gross" to "Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1975
20--Disc. (transferred to 646.7600).....Jan. 1, 1966
40--Disc. do do

646.79--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 646.2000, 646.4000-646.4200 & 646.4320-646.7800).....Dec. 20, 1965

646.92--

00--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to 646.9300.....Dec. 20, 1965
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "X".....Jan. 1, 1966

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 12
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Statistical Notes-- (con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
646.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications		649.42--	
00--Estab. (transferred from 646.9200pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	00--Disc. (transferred to 649.4910 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1972
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "X".....	Jan. 1, 1966	10--Estab. (transferred from 649.4900pt).....	do
		20--Estab. do	do
647.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications		649.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc. (transferred to 647.0100 & 647.0320).....	Dec. 7, 1966	649.67--	
40--Disc. (transferred to 647.0100 & 647.0340).....	do	20--Language changed with no change of content.....	Jan. 1, 1971
60--Disc. (transferred to 647.0100 & 647.0360).....	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 649.6750, 60, 70 & 80).....	do
647.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications		50--Estab. (transferred from 649.6740pt).....	do
00--Estab. (transferred from 647.0030pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	60--Estab. do	do
Articles subject to AFTA transferred to 647.0200.....	Dec. 20, 1965	70--Estab. do	do
647.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications		80--Estab. do	do
00--Estab. (transferred from 647.0100pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	649.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
647.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications		649.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab. (transferred from 647.0030pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	649.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Estab. (transferred from 647.0040pt).....	do	650.08--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Estab. (transferred from 647.0060pt).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 650.0920pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
647.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications		650.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab. (transferred from 647.0600pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	00--Estab. (transferred from 650.0930pt & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Subpart E--Headnotes 1 and 2 deleted and new headnote 1 added in lieu thereof.....	Oct. 1, 1974	20--Knives valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5040 & 927.6040...Oct. 12, 1967	
648.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Disc. (transferred to 650.0900 & 650.0900).....	Jan. 1, 1968
649.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Disc. (transferred to 650.0900).....	do
649.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications		650.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
649.14--		00--Estab. (transferred from 650.1120pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
00--Estab. (transferred from 649.1420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966	650.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc. (transferred to 649.1400).....	do	20--Knives valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5140 & 927.6140...Oct. 12, 1967	
40--Disc. do	do	Disc. (transferred to 650.1000 & 650.1200).....	Jan. 1, 1968
649.24--		40--Disc. (transferred to 650.1200).....	do
00--Disc. (transferred to 649.2420 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1969	650.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Estab. (transferred from 649.2400pt).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 650.1120pt & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Estab. do	do	650.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
649.37--		00--Estab. (transferred from 650.3920pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
00--Disc. (transferred to 649.3710 & 20).....	Jan. 1, 1972	650.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Estab. (transferred from 649.3700pt).....	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 650.3920pt & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Estab. do	do	20--Forks valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5060 & 927.6060...Oct. 12, 1967	
649.43--		Disc. (transferred to 650.3900 & 650.3900).....	Jan. 1, 1968
05--Estab. (transferred from 649.4360pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Disc. (transferred to 650.3900).....	do
10--Estab. do	do	650.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
15--Estab. do	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 650.4120pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Unit of quantity changed from "Doz." to "X".....	do	650.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
25--Estab. (transferred from 649.4360pt).....	do	20--Forks valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5160 & 927.6160...Oct. 12, 1967	
30--Estab. do	do	Disc. (transferred to 650.4000 & 650.4200).....	Jan. 1, 1968
60--Disc. (transferred to 649.4305, 10, 15, 25, 30 & 80).....	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 650.4200).....	do
65--Estab. (transferred from 649.4380pt).....	Jan. 1, 1972	650.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Estab. do	do	00--Estab. (transferred from 650.4120pt & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968
80--Estab. (transferred from 649.4360pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	650.43--	
Disc. (transferred to 649.4305 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1972	00--Estab. (transferred from 650.4320 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1966
649.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Disc. (transferred to 650.4300).....	do
00--Estab. (transferred from 649.4520).....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Disc. do	do
649.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
20--Disc. (transferred to 649.4400).....	Jan. 1, 1968		
40--Disc. (transferred to 649.4600).....	do		
649.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab. (transferred from 649.4540).....	Jan. 1, 1968		

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 13
Schedule 6,
Part 3

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
650.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 650.5530pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	652.76--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.7600pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
650.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 650.5530pt & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968	652.84--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.8500pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
20--Spoons valued under 25 cents each transferred from 927.5240 & 927.6240...Oct. 12, 1967		652.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Springs and leaves for springs, not Canadian original motor-vehicle equip- ment, transferred to 652.8400.....	Dec. 20, 1965
Dieo. (transferred to 650.5400 & 650.5500).....	Jan. 1, 1968	652.86--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.8700pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
40--Dieo. (transferred to 650.5500).....	do	652.87--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Hair springs, not Canadian original motor-vehicle equipment, transferred to 652.8800; springs and leaves for springs, n.e.s., transferred to 652.8800 and 652.8900.....	Dec. 20, 1965
650.77--		652.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.8700pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
00--Etab. (transferred from 650.7720 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968	652.89--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.8700pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
20--Dieo. (transferred to 650.7700).....	do	652.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Dieo. do	do	652.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
651.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	653.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Etab. (transferred from 653.4040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
651.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 651.4720pt- 651.6500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	40--Etab. (transferred from 653.4060pt).....	do
651.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications for additional language covering items 651.39-651.55.....	Jan. 1, 1968	60--Etab. (transferred from 653.4080pt).....	do
651.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Dieo. (transferred to 651.7530, 40 & 60).....	May 1, 1968	80--Etab. (transferred from 653.4080pt).....	do
10--Etab. (transferred from 651.7530 & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	653.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications 06--Etab. (transferred from 653.3910pt, 20pt, 30pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Dieo. (transferred to 651.7515).....	Oct. 1, 1971	10--Etab. (transferred from 653.4020).....	Jan. 1, 1968
15--Etab. (transferred from 651.7510).....	do	Dieo. (transferred to 653.3905 & 15).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Dieo. (transferred to 651.7525).....	Oct. 1, 1974	15--Etab. (transferred from 653.3910pt).....	do
20--Etab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....	May 1, 1968	20--Etab. (transferred from 653.4040pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Dieo. (transferred to 651.7510).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Dieo. (transferred to 653.3905 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
25--Etab. (transferred from 651.7515pt, 35pt & 60pt).....	Oct. 1, 1974	25--Etab. (transferred from 653.3920pt).....	do
30--Etab. (transferred from 651.7540pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	30--Etab. (transferred from 653.4060pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Dieo. (transferred to 651.7535).....	Oct. 1, 1971	Generator lighting sets temporarily transferred to 912.0600.....	Jan. 13, 1971
35--Etab. (transferred from 651.7530).....	do	Dieo. (transferred to 653.3905 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1975
Dieo. (transferred to 651.7535 & 45).....	Oct. 1, 1974	35--Etab. (transferred from 653.3930pt).....	do
40--Etab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....	May 1, 1968	40--Etab. (transferred from 653.4080pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Dieo. (transferred to 651.7510 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Dieo. (transferred to 653.3905 & 45).....	Jan. 1, 1975
45--Etab. (transferred from 651.7535pt & 60pt).....	Oct. 1, 1974	45--Etab. (transferred from 653.3940pt).....	do
60--Etab. (transferred from 651.7500pt).....	May 1, 1968	50--Etab. (transferred from 653.4080pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Dieo. (transferred to 651.7535 & 45).....	Oct. 1, 1974	653.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 20--Dieo. (transferred to 653.3910).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Subpt. F--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 652.12-652.33		40--Dieo. (transferred to 653.3720 & 653.3920).....	do
652.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.0900pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	60--Dieo. (transferred to 653.3740 & 653.3930).....	do
652.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.3800pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	80--Dieo. (transferred to 653.3760 & 653.3940).....	do
652.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.1230pt- 652.3800pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	90--Dieo. (transferred to 653.3780 & 653.3950).....	do
652.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Dieo. (transferred to 652.4100 & 652.4200).....	Dec. 7, 1965	653.50--	
652.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.4000pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	20--Dieo. (transferred to 653.5025 & 35).....	Jan. 1, 1964
652.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 652.4000pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	25--Etab. (transferred from 653.5020pt).....	do
652.65--		35--Etab. do	do
00--Etab. (transferred from 652.6520 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968	653.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Dieo. (transferred to 652.8500).....	do	653.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab. (transferred from 653.9020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Dieo. do	do	20--Dieo. (transferred to 653.9000).....	do
		40--Dieo. do	do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Notes p. 14
Schedule 6,
Part 3

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
653.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications		654.15--	
20--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "No. v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1974	Jan. 1, 1974	00--Disc.(transferred to 654.1520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1975	Jan. 1, 1975
50--Disc.(transferred to 653.9560 & 70).....do	do	20--Estab.(transferred from 654.1500pt).....do	do
60--Estab.(transferred from 653.9550pt).....do	do	40--Estab. do do	do
70--Estab. do do	do		
653.97--See Other Amendments and Modifications		654.20--	
654.00--		00--Estab.(transferred from 654.2020 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1966	Jan. 1, 1966
00--Estab.(transferred from 654.0020 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1966	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Disc.(transferred to 654.2000).....do	do
20--Disc.(transferred to 654.0000).....do	do	40--Disc. do do	do
40--Disc. do do	do	656.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
654.05--		Subpt. G--Articles subject to AFTA covering items	
20--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "No. v Lb.".....Jan. 1, 1974	Jan. 1, 1974	657.02-658.00 transferred to 658.1000..Dec. 30, 1965	Dec. 30, 1965
654.10--		658.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
05--Estab.(transferred from 654.1020pt).....Jan. 1, 1974	Jan. 1, 1974	00--Estab.(transferred from 657.0900pt-658.0000pt).....Dec. 30, 1965	Dec. 30, 1965
10--Estab. do do	do		
20--Disc.(transferred to 654.1005, 10, 45 & 50).....do	do		
30--Estab.(transferred from 654.1040pt).....do	do		
40--Disc.(transferred to 654.1030 & 60).....do	do		
45--Estab.(transferred from 654.1020pt).....do	do		
50--Estab. do do	do		
60--Estab.(transferred from 654.1040pt).....do	do		
Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "Lb.".....do	do		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover -- (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders; (ii) belts and belting; (iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54; (iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or (v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.</p> <p>3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 430

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

660.10 - 660.45

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
660.10	00	Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
660.15	00	Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas re-coverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
660.20	00	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
660.22	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
660.25	00	Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:			
660.30	00	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
	30	Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Steam turbines.....	No.		
660.35	00	Parts.....	X		
	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:			
660.40	00	Piston-type engines:			
		To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.30 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free	Free
660.42	00	Other:			
660.43	00	Compression-ignition engines.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.44		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	No.....	Free	
		Engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Specially designed for:			
	15	Aircraft.....	No.		
	30	Automobile (including truck and bus).....	No.		
		Other:			
	40	Outboard motors for marine craft.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
660.45	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	No.....	Free	

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
660.46 - 660.86

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
660.46		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.): Non-piston type engines.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<i>Aircraft:</i>			
	20	<i>Turbo-jet and gas turbine, new.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	60	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
660.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
		<i>Parts:</i>			
660.50	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond clean- ing, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to per- mit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
660.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		<i>Other parts:</i>			
660.52	00	Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	X.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.53	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
660.54	00	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>X.....</i>	<i>5% ad val.</i>	<i>35% ad val.</i>
660.55	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
		Water wheels, water turbines, and other water en- gines, and parts including governors therefor:			
660.65	00	Governors.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
660.70		<i>Other.....</i>	.....	7.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	20	<i>Water wheels, water turbines,</i>			
	40	<i>and other water engines.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
		<i>Parts.....</i>	<i>X</i>		
		Non-electric engines and motors not specially pro- vided for, and parts thereof:			
660.75	00	Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
660.80	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.85	00	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>X.....</i>	<i>4.5% ad val.</i>	<i>27.5% ad val.</i>
660.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 432

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

660.92 - 661.21

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:			
660.92	00	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
660.94		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Submersible pumps.....	No.		
	40	Other (except parts).....	No.		
	60	Parts.....	X		
660.95	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:			
		Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:			
661.09	00	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.10		Other.....		7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Electric fans, other than for permanent installation.....	No.		
	50	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X		
661.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
661.12		Compressors, and parts thereof.....		4.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Refrigeration and air-conditioning:			
	05	1/4 HP and under.....	No.		
	08	Over 1/4 HP but not over 1 HP.....	No.		
	12	Over 1 HP but not over 3 HP.....	No.		
	14	Over 3 HP but not over 10 HP.....	No.		
	16	Over 10 HP.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	60	Parts.....	X		
661.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
661.20		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....		5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	35	Window or wall-type air-conditioners.....	No.		
	30	Other machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
661.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A
661.25 - 661.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
661.25		Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<i>Refrigerators and combination refrigerator-freezers:</i>			
		<i>Compression type, having a refrigerated volume of:</i>			
	05	<i>Under 6.5 cubic feet.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	13	<i>6.5 cubic feet and over but under 9.5 cubic feet.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	17	<i>9.5 cubic feet and over but under 13.5 cubic feet.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	23	<i>13.5 cubic feet and over.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	37	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	42	<i>Freezers.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	47	<i>Other, except parts.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	50	<i>Parts.....</i>	<i>X</i>		
661.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof:			
661.40	00	Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
661.55	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof:			
661.65	00	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.70	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 434

6 - 4 - A
661.75 - 662.20

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Centrifuges and parts thereof: Cream separators: Valued not over \$50 each.....	No.....	Free	Free
661.75	00	Valued over \$50, but not over \$100 each...	No.....	Free	25% ad val.
661.80	00	Valued over \$100 each.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.85	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.90	00	Other: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
661.92	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
661.93	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.95	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
661.96	00				
		Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
662.10		Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.		
	20	Other machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
662.15	00	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
662.18	00	Other: Cast iron (except malleable cast iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
662.20		Other.....		5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	25	Wrapping and packaging machines, and parts.....	X		
	65	Other.....	X		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A, B
662.25 - 662.51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:			
662.25	00	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.26	00	Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
662.30	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:			
662.35	00	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
662.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	Free
662.40	00	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.45	00	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.50	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
662.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or			
		(ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

6 - 4 - B, C
664.05 - 664.11SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
664.05		Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	25	Motor graders with blade center mounted.....	No.		
	30	Drilling or boring machines.....	No.		
	35	Front-end loaders, wheel-type.....	No.		
	45	Front-end loaders, tracklaying-type.....	No.		
	50	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, and draglines, with a 360° revolving structure.....	No.		
	55	Other machines.....	No.		
	70	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
664.10		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.05.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Passenger elevators, moving stairways, and parts thereof.....	X		
		Conveyors:			
	20	Belt, and parts.....	X		
	30	Other, and parts.....	X		
	35	Hoists and winches, and parts thereof.....	X		
	45	Overhead traveling cranes and parts thereof.....	X		
	50	Other.....	X		
664.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Subpart C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F, inclusive), part 5 (except item 688.40), or part 6, or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of this schedule.			

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - C

666.00 - 666.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
666.00		Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing.....		Free	Free
	06	Plows and listers.....	No.		
	10	Cultivators and weeder.....	No.		
	16	Parts of plows, listers, cultivators and weeder... X			
	20	Harrow, rollers, stalk cutters and soil pulverizers.....	No.		
	25	Planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	No.		
		Harvesting machines:			
	30	Haying machines other than mowers.....	No.		
	35	Mowers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	45	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.		
	50	Other machinery and implements.....	X		
	55	Other parts.....	X		
666.10	00	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:			
666.20	00	Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
666.25		Other.....		5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery and equipment, and parts.....	X		
	20	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.		
	30	Parts for flour mill and grain mill machines.. X			
	40	Bakery machinery, and parts.....	X		
	50	Machinery for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables, and parts.....	X		
	60	Chocolate and confectionery machinery, and parts.....	X		
	70	Other machinery, and parts.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 438
6 - 4 - D
668.00 - 668.10

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery			
		<i>Subpart D statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be determined in their condition when fully assembled.			
		<hr/>			
		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:			
668.00		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....		3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines for making cellulosic pulp.....	No.		
	40	Machines for making paper and paperboard.....	No.		
668.02		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....	No.		
	40	Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Parts of the foregoing machines:			
668.04	00	Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
668.06	00	Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....		5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 439

6 - 4 - D
668.15 - 668.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
668.15	00	Printing machinery:			
668.20		Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other, including printing presses, offset dupli- cating machines, and stencil copy machines.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using sten- cils or masters or plates: 1/			
	05	Stencil type.....	No.		
	10	Spirit type.....	No.		
	15	Offset type.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Printing presses:			
		Letter presses:			
	25	Sheet-fed type.....	No.		
	30	Roll-fed type.....	No.		
		Offset presses weighing 3,500 pounds or more:			
	35	Sheet-fed type.....	No.		
	40	Roll-fed type.....	No.		
	45	Other.....	No.		
	50	Other printing machinery.....	X		
668.25		Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Linotype and typesetting machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
		Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:			
668.32	00	Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$2 each + 20% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrototype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo- engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
668.50		Other parts of printing machinery.....	.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts	The rate for the articles of which they are parts
	20	Parts of textile printing machinery.....	X		
	40	Parts of duplicating machines.....	X		
	60	Parts of printing presses.....	X		
	80	Parts of printing machinery, n.e.s.....	X		

1/ See subpart D statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

6 - 4 - E
670.00 - 670.29SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines			
670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:			
670.02	00	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.06		Other.....		6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Spinning machines</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Twisting machines</i>	No.		
	80	<i>Other machines</i>	No.		
670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam- ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....		7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Reeling or winding machines</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	No.		
		Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:			
670.14		Weaving machines.....		7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<i>Power driven:</i>			
	10	<i>For weaving fabrics not over 12 inches in width</i>	No.		
		<i>For weaving fabrics over 12 inches in width:</i>			
	20	<i>Shuttle type</i>	No.		
		<i>Shuttleless type:</i>			
	32	<i>Rapier type</i>	No.		
	34	<i>Projectile type</i>	No.		
	36	<i>Jet type</i>	No.		
	38	<i>Other</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	No.		
		Circular knitting machines:			
670.16	00	Hosiery.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.17		Other.....		6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	35	<i>Open top cylinder machines:</i>			
		<i>Cylinder and dial machines:</i>			
	40	<i>Designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting</i>	No.		
	50	<i>Other</i>	No.		
	60	<i>Double cylinder machines for sweater strip or garment length knitting</i>	No.		
	80	<i>Other</i>	No.		
		Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:			
670.18	00	Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.19	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.20	00	Other.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Lace- and net-making machines (except lace- braiding machines):			
670.22	00	Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.23	00	Other.....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.25	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.27	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.29	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 441

6 - 4 - E
670.33 - 670.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
670.33	00	Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:			
670.35	00	Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.40		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:			
		Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....		7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	<i>Specially designed for coin operation.....</i>	No.		
		Other:			
	30	<i>Specially designed for commercial use....</i>	No.		
		Other:			
	60	<i>Non-automatic (including wringer and twin-tub spinner types).....</i>	No.		
	70	Other.....	No.		
670.41		Dry-cleaning machines.....		5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Specially designed for coin operation.....</i>	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
670.42	00	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.43		Other.....		8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Machinery:			
		Clothes dryers:			
	05	Household types.....	No.		
	10	Other.....	No.		
	15	Other machinery.....	X		
		Parts:			
	30	For washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	X		
	50	For dry-cleaning machines.....	X		
	60	For textile finishing machinery.....	X		
	70	Other.....	X		
670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - E
670.52 - 672.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Parts of textile machinery:			
		Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:			
670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Needles for knitting machines:			
670.58	00	Latch needles.....	M.....	50¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	57¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.64	00	Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.72	00	Wire healds and heddles.....	M.....	10¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
670.74	00	Parts not specially provided for.....	X.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:			
672.05	00	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:			
672.10	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
672.15	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
		Parts:			
672.20	00	Needles.....	M.....	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
672.25	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Parts of metal.....</i>	X		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	X		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.10 - 674.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials</p> <p>Subpart F headnotes:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working -- (i) metals (including metallic carbides); (ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or (iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (Item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in Items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in Item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and (b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.</p> <p>Subpart F statistical headnote:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) "Metal-cutting machine tools" are metal-working machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal either in the form of chips, dust, swarf or similar forms or by electrical or chemical erosion techniques; and (b) "Metal-forming machine tools" are metal-working machine tools other than metal-cutting machine tools.</p>			
674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Casting machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 444

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.30 - 674.42

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
674.30	00	Machine tools:			
674.32		Metal-working machine tools:			
		Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	No.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Numerically controlled machines.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Drilling machines:			
	30	Radial.....	No.		
	32	Upright, single spindle.....	No.		
		Milling machines:			
	38	Profile and duplicating.....	No.		
	50	Knee-type.....	No.		
	54	Bed-type.....	No.		
	58	Vertical boring machines, including vertical turret lathes....	No.		
		Combination boring, drilling, and milling machines:			
	70	Horizontal spindle.....	No.		
	75	Vertical spindle.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
674.35		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Metal-cutting machine tools:			
	04	Engine lathes.....	No.		
	06	Turret lathes.....	No.		
		Automatic bar or chucking machines:			
	08	Single spindle.....	No.		
	10	Multiple spindle.....	No.		
		Grinding machines:			
	32	Cylindrical, external.....	No.		
	34	Cylindrical, internal.....	No.		
	36	Surface (flat).....	No.		
	38	Tool and cutter.....	No.		
	44	Sawing machines.....	No.		
	48	Electrical discharge machines.....	No.		
	52	Other.....	No.		
		Metal-forming machine tools:			
	55	Punching and shearing machines.....	No.		
	60	Mechanical presses, open back inclinable.....	No.		
	65	Other.....	No.		
674.40	00	Other machine tools:			
674.42		Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	.....	5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	35% ad val. <u>1/</u>
		Machines designed primarily as:			
		Woodworking machines:			
	10	Sawmill machines.....	No.		
	30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.		
	40	Other woodworking machines.....	No.		
	50	Glass-working machines.....	No.		
	60	Other machines.....	No.		

1/ Duty on certain copying lathes used for making shoe lasts temporarily suspended. See item 911.70 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F
674.50 - 674.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
674.50		Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:			
		Tool holders.....		7.5% ad val. 1/	45% ad val. 1/
	10	Holders for forming-type or			
		cutting-type dies.....	X		
	20	Other.....	X		
		Other:			
		Parts:			
674.51	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val. 1/
674.52	00	Other:			
		Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing			
		gears.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.53		Other parts.....		7% ad val. 1/	35% ad val. 1/
	20	Parts for metal-forming			
		machine tools.....	X		
	40	Parts for other metal-working			
		machine tools.....	X		
	60	Parts for wood-working			
		machines.....	X		
	80	Other.....	X		
		Accessories:			
674.55	00	Machines.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof:			
		Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
674.70		Other.....		4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	30	Chain saws and parts thereof.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
674.80	00	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof:			
		Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

1/ Duty on parts of certain copying lathes used for making shoe lasts temporarily suspended. See item 911.70 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - G

676.05 - 676.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart G. - Office Machines</p> <p><u>Subpart G headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and</p> <p>(b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.</p> <p><u>Subpart G statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 676.20), calculating machines "having arithmetic functions only" are designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division; machines having trigonometric functions, such as sine, cosine, and tangent, or non-linear functions, such as those involving terms with exponents greater than or less than one, are not considered as having been designed for "arithmetic functions only."</p>			
676.05		<p>Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:</p> <p>Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard.....</p> <p>Portable:</p> <p> Electric.....</p> <p> Nonelectric.....</p> <p>Other:</p> <p> Electric.....</p> <p> Nonelectric.....</p>	No. No. No. No.	Free	Free
676.07	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.10	00	Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:			
676.12	00	Addressing machines.....	No.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - G, H
667.15 - 676.52

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism:			
676.15	00	Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.20		Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<i>Electronic machines employing solid-state circuitry in the calculating mechanism:</i>			
	12	Printing.....	No.		
		<i>Other:</i>			
	14	Having arithmetic functions only....	No.		
	16	Other.....	No.		
		<i>Other:</i>			
	25	Ten-key keyboard, printing.....	No.		
	45	Ten-key keyboard, non-printing.....	No.		
	65	Full keyboard.....	No.		
	85	Other.....	No.		
676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.23		Adding machines.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<i>Electric:</i>			
	20	Ten-key keyboard.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		<i>Nonelectric:</i>			
	70	With keyboard of 10 or more keys.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
676.25	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.30		Office machines not specially provided for.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Office copying machines.....	No.		
	30	Data processing machines.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
		Parts of the foregoing:			
676.50	00	Typewriter parts.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
676.52	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart H. - Other Machines					
<u>Subpart H statistical headnotes:</u>					
1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 676.50), "audio tape players" are those machines designed specifically for reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.					
2. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 676.50), "tape players other than audio" are those designed specifically for reproducing frequencies other than those frequencies in the sound spectrum. An audio track may or may not be included on the recorded medium.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - H
678.10 - 678.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
678.20		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form.....	No.		
	20	Parts for the foregoing.....	X		
		Other:			
	30	Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.		
	40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand....	No.		
	50	Other machinery.....	No.		
	60	Parts for the foregoing.....	X		
		Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
678.30		Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
678.32	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.35		Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	No.		
		Other machines:			
	20	Injection-molding machines.....	No.		
	30	Extrusion machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	50	Parts.....	X		
678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		

Page 449

6 - 4 - H, J
678.50 - 680.07

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
678.50		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof..	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Tape players:			
		Audio: 1/ Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:			
27		Cartridge type.....\	No.		
29		Other, including cassette.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Not capable of battery operation:			
31		Without speaker(s).....	No.		
32		Other.....	No.		
33		Other.....	No.		
		Other: 2/ Color.....	No.		
35		Other.....	No.		
38		Combination machines containing tape players: Radio-tape player combinations: Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:			
		Stereo:			
51		Cartridge type.....	No.		
52		Other, including cassette.....	No.		
		Other:			
53		Cartridge type.....	No.		
54		Other, including cassette.....	No.		
		Other:			
55		Not capable of battery operation.....	No.		
56		Other.....	No.		
57		Phonograph-tape player combinations.....	No.		
58		Other.....	X		
60		Other.....	X		
678.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
Subpart J. - Parts of Machines					
<u>Subpart J statistical headnote:</u>					
1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of ball bearings provided for under item 680.35, a radial bearing is one primarily designed to support its load perpendicular to the shaft axis.					
680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
1/ See part 4, subpart H, statistical headnote 1. 2/ See part 4, subpart H, statistical headnote 2.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 450

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - J
680.11 - 680.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
680.11	00	Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:			
680.12	00	Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:			
680.15	00	Shoe machinery molds.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
680.20	00	Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:			
		Of copper.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
680.22		Other.....		11% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Of iron or steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
680.23	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
		Other:			
680.25	00	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.27	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.28	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
680.30		Antifriction balls and rollers.....		2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	25	Balls:			
	30	Alloy steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
680.31	00	Rollers.....	Lb.		
		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	Lb.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 451

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - J

680.33 - 680.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
680.33	00	Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof:			
680.34	00	Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
680.35		Other.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val. 1/	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Ball bearings, radial, having an outside diameter of:			
	04	Under 9 mm.....	No. Lb.	v	
	06	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm: Subject to increased duties under item 923.80.....	No. Lb.	v	
	07	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	09	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm: Subject to increased duties under item 923.82.....	No. Lb.	v	
	10	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	13	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm: Subject to increased duties under item 923.84.....	No. Lb.	v	
	14	Other.....	No. Lb.	v	
	18	Over 100 mm.....	No. Lb.	v	
	22	Ball bearings, other than radial.....	No. Lb.	v	
	26	Parts of ball bearings (including parts of articles provided for in item 680.33)....	Lb.		
	30	Tapered roller bearings and parts.....	Lb.		
	50	Spherical roller bearings and parts.....	Lb.		
	60	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.		
680.36		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....		Free	
	20	Ball bearings.....	No. Lb.	v	
	40	Roller bearings.....	No. Lb.	v	
	60	Other, including parts.....	Lb.		
680.40	00	Forged steel grinding balls.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

1/ Imports of certain ball bearings are subject to increased duties. See items 923.80-.84 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

6 - 4 - J
680.45 - 680.91SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys, pillow blocks, and shaft couplings; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches; and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof:			
680.45	00	Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof:			
		Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.47	00	Other speed changers.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
680.48	00	Other parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
680.50	00	Pulleys, pillow blocks, shaft couplings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.52	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.54	00	Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.57	00	Lubrication fittings.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.58	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
680.60	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
680.70	00	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in the schedules, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.90	00	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
660.10	13.75% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
660.22	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	13% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
661.20	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
668.04	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
680.22	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
680.50	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
680.54	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
660.10	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
660.15	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
660.20	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.22	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
660.25	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.30	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
660.35	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
660.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
660.44	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
660.50	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
660.52	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
660.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
660.65	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
660.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
660.75	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
660.80	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
660.85	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
660.92	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
660.94	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.09	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.10	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
661.12	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
661.15	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.20	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
661.25	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
661.30	19% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
661.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.40	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
661.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.50	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
661.55	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.65	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
661.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
661.80	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 1/ (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
661.85	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
661.90	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
661.92	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
661.95	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
662.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
662.15	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
662.18 1/	11.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
662.20	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
662.26	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
662.30	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
662.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
662.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
664.05	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
664.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
666.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
666.25	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
668.00	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
668.02	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.06	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
668.07	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.10	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.15	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
668.20	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
668.32	\$4 each +	\$3.60 each +	\$3.20 each +	\$2.80 each +	\$2.40 each +	\$2 each +
	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
668.34	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
668.36	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
668.38	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
670.00	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.02	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
670.04	14.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.06	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.12	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.14	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.16	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.17	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.18	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.19	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.20	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.22	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.23	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
670.25	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.27	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
670.29	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.33	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.35	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.40	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
670.41	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
670.42	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
670.43	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
670.50	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
670.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ The staged rates for item 662.18 were not proclaimed by Pres. Proc. 3822. These rates were established by Pub. L. 90-638, effective date Oct. 25, 1968, which provides that they shall be treated as having been proclaimed by the President as being required or appropriate to carry out foreign trade agreements to which the United States is a party.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
670.54	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
670.56	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
670.58	\$1 per 1,000 + 30% ad val.	90¢ per 1,000 + 27% ad val.	80¢ per 1,000 + 24% ad val.	70¢ per 1,000 + 21% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	50¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.
670.60	75¢ per 1,000 + 25% ad val.	67.5¢ per 1,000 + 22% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	52.5¢ per 1,000 + 17% ad val.	45¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.	37¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.
670.62	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.	\$1.03 per 1,000 + 36% ad val.	92¢ per 1,000 + 32% ad val.	80¢ per 1,000 + 28% ad val.	69¢ per 1,000 + 24% ad val.	57¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.
670.64	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	67¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 16% ad val.	52¢ per 1,000 + 14% ad val.	45¢ per 1,000 + 12% ad val.	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.
670.66	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
670.68	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
670.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
670.72	21¢ per 1,000 + 25.5% ad val.	18.5¢ per 1,000 + 22.5% ad val.	16¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	14¢ per 1,000 + 17.5% ad val.	12¢ per 1,000 + 15% ad val.	10¢ per 1,000 + 12.5% ad val.
670.90	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
672.10	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
672.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
672.20	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	67¢ per 1,000 + 18% ad val.	60¢ per 1,000 + 16% ad val.	52¢ per 1,000 + 14% ad val.	45¢ per 1,000 + 12% ad val.	37¢ per 1,000 + 10% ad val.
672.22	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
672.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
674.10	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
674.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
674.32	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
674.35	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
674.42	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
674.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.51	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
674.52	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
674.53	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
674.55	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
674.56	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
674.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
674.70	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
674.75	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
674.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
674.90	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
676.07	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
676.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
676.12	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
676.15	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
676.20	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
676.22	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
676.23	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
676.25	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
676.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
676.50	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
676.52	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
678.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
678.30	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
678.32	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
678.35	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
678.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
678.45	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
678.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
680.05	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
680.07	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
680.12	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
680.15	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
680.20	1.275¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	1.1¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.
680.25	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
680.27	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
680.30	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.8¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
680.33	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
680.35	3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	1.7¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.
680.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
680.45	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
680.47	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
680.48	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
680.52	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
680.57	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
680.60	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.5% ad val.
680.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
680.90	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 4--Language "other than card clothing provided for in hdnte 1 items 670.52 and 670.54" added. Pub. L. 89-241, (iii) Secs. 2(a), 46, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Part 4--Headnote 1(iv) ("jacquard cards") deleted and headnotes 1(v) and 1(vi) redesignated as headnotes 1(iv), 1(iv) and 1(v), respectively. Pub. L. 89-241, 1(v), Secs. 2(a), 50(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, and 1(vi) 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

660.40--Language "or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

660.43--Item 660.43, 660.45, 660.47, 660.51, 660.53, 660.55, 660.45 and 660.86 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 660.47 40 Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

660.90--Item 660.90 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 660.92 and 660.94 and heading immediately preceding item 660.92 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1979)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

660.93--Items 660.93 and 660.95 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

661.09--Item 661.10 (column 1 rate--14% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 661.09 and 661.10 and heading immediately preceding item 661.09 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 47, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

661.11--Items 661.11, 661.13, 661.16, 661.21, and 661.36 added. 661.13 Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

661.65--Language "shoe machinery," added to heading immediately preceding item 661.65. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

661.92--Item 661.95 (column 1 rate--11.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 661.92 and 661.95 and heading immediately preceding item 661.92 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 48(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

661.93--Items 661.93 and 661.96 added. Pub. L. 89-283, 661.96 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

662.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 9% ad val. reduced to 8% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

662.18--Item 662.20 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 662.18 and 662.20 and heading immediately preceding item 662.18 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 90-638, Secs. 1(a), (b), Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1359, effective date Oct. 25, 1968.

662.36--Item 662.36 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

662.45--Language ", self-contained, having a capacity over 5 gallons," deleted from article description and language "(except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons)" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 10(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

662.51--Items 662.51 and 664.11 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

664.11 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Subpt C--Language "(except item 688.40)" added. Pub. L. 89-241, hdnte 1 Secs. 2(a), 49(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

666.00--Language "milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products," added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

672.05--Language ", and parts thereof (except needles)" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

678.51--Item 678.51 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.10--Item 680.10 (column 1 rate--11.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 680.11 and 680.12 680.12 and heading immediately preceding item 680.11 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(d), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.20--Language ", and parts thereof" added to heading immediately preceding item 680.20. Pub. L. 89-241, 680.22 Secs. 2(a), 50(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.21--Items 680.21, 680.23, 680.28, and 680.31 added. 680.23 Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 680.28 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.34--Item 680.35 (column 1 rate--3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val; column 2 rate--10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.) deleted and new items 680.34 and 680.35 and heading immediately preceding item 680.34 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(d), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

680.33--Item 680.34 redesignated as item 680.33 and new items
680.34 680.34 and 680.36 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs.
680.36 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025;
entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc.
3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; ef-
fective with respect to articles entered on and
after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.45--Language "all the foregoing and parts thereof (ex-
cept parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and
680.47 bicycles)" deleted from heading preceding item
680.48 680.45 and language "all the foregoing (except
680.50 parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery
680.52 and implements provided for in item 666.00 and
680.54 parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles)
and parts thereof" inserted in lieu thereof.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(d), Oct. 7, 1965,
79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.45--Language "multiple and variable ratio speed changers
each ratio of which is selected by manual manipu-
lation," added to article description. Pub. L.
89-241, Secs. 2(a), 51, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933,
944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

680.58--New item 680.58 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered
into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
with respect to articles entered on and after
Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

680.60--Added as original item 680.58. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs.
2(a), 48(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, ef-
fective date Dec. 7, 1965.
Redesignated as new item 680.60. Pub. L. 89-283,
Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat.
1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by
Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp.,
p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered
on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.70--Added as item 680.59. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
36(e), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective
date Dec. 7, 1965.
Redesignated as item 680.70. Pub. L. 89-283,
Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021,
1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres.
Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68;
effective with respect to articles entered on and
after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.90--Original item 680.60 redesignated as item 680.90.
Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21,
1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force
Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965,
3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect
to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

680.91--Item 680.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; en-
tered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
with respect to articles entered on and after Jan.
18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

680.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Platon-type engines to be installed in
agricultural or horticultural machinery
transferred from 680.4200 and 680.4450...Dec. 7, 1965

680.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.4200pt).....Dec.20, 1965

680.44--
10--Disc.(transferred to 680.4415).....Jan. 1, 1966
15--Estab.(transferred from 680.4410 & 20).... do
20--Disc.(transferred to 680.4415)..... do
30--Articles subject to Automotive Products
Trade Act (APTA) transferred to
680.4500.....Dec.20, 1965

680.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.4430pt).....Dec.20, 1965

680.46--
60--Articles subject to APTA transferred to
680.4700.....Dec.20, 1965

680.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.4660pt).....Dec.20, 1965

680.50--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "X"
to "lb.".....Dec. 7, 1965
Articles subject to APTA transferred to
680.6100.....Dec.20, 1965

680.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.5000pt).....Dec.20, 1965

PROVISION

Effective
date

680.52--
00--Certain articles transferred to 680.7000..Dec.20, 1965
Articles subject to APTA transferred to
680.5500..... do

680.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.5200pt).....Dec.20, 1965

680.54--
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to
680.5500.....Dec.20, 1965

680.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.5400pt).....Dec.20, 1965

680.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.5500pt).....Dec.20, 1965

680.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Disc.(transferred to 680.9440).....Dec. 7, 1965
40--Disc.(transferred to 680.9430)..... do
60--Disc.(transferred to 680.9200 &
680.9440)..... do
80--Disc.(transferred to 680.9200, 680.9460
& 680.7000)..... do

680.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.9060pt &
80pt).....Dec. 7, 1965
Articles subject to APTA transferred to
680.9300.....Dec.20, 1965

680.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 680.9300pt).....Dec.20, 1965

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
660.94--See Other Amendments and Modifications		661.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Etab. (transferred from 660.9040pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Etab. (transferred from 661.3510pt-60pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.9500.....Dec. 20, 1965			
40--Etab. (transferred from 660.9020pt & 60pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		661.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.9500.....Dec. 20, 1965		661.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Etab. (transferred from 660.9080pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		661.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 660.9500.....Dec. 20, 1965		00--Etab. (transferred from 661.9500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
660.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications		661.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (transferred from 660.9420pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		00--Etab. (transferred from 661.9500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
661.09--See Other Amendments and Modifications		661.95--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (transferred from 661.1000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Cast-iron parts, not advanced, for filtering and purifying machinery transferred to 661.9200.....Dec. 7, 1965	
661.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications		661.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Blowers for pipe organs transferred to 661.0900.....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Etab. (transferred from 661.9500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 661.1100.....Dec. 20, 1965		662.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc. (transferred to 661.1010 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1972		662.18--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Etab. (transferred from 661.1000pt).....do		00--Etab. (transferred from 662.2020pt & 70pt).....Oct. 25, 1968	
50--Etab. do do			
661.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications		662.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (transferred from 661.1000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		20--Disc. (transferred to 662.1800 & 662.2025).....Oct. 25, 1968	
661.12--		25--Etab. (transferred from 662.2020).....do	
06--Etab. (transferred from 661.1220pt).....Jan. 1, 1972		40--Disc. (transferred to 662.2070).....Jan. 1, 1968	
08--Etab. do do		60--Disc. do do	
12--Etab. do do		65--Etab. (transferred from 662.2070).....Oct. 25, 1968	
14--Etab. do do		70--Etab. (transferred from 662.2040 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1968	
16--Etab. do do		Disc. (transferred to 662.1800 & 662.2065).....Oct. 25, 1968	
20--Disc. (transferred to 661.1205, 08, 12, 14, & 16).....do			
661.13--See Other Amendments and Modifications		662.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (transferred from 661.1220pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		00--Etab. (transferred from 662.3500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
661.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications		662.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (transferred from 661.1600pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		662.50--	
661.20--		00--Etab. (transferred from 662.5020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 661.2100.....Dec. 20, 1965		20--Disc. (transferred to 662.5000).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 661.2025 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1972		40--Disc. do do	
25--Etab. (transferred from 661.2020pt).....do			
30--Etab. do do		662.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 661.2100.....Dec. 20, 1965		00--Etab. (transferred from 662.5040pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
661.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab. (transferred from 661.2020pt & 40pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		664.05--	
661.35--		20--Disc. (transferred to 664.0550 & 55).....Jan. 1, 1972	
05--Etab. (transferred from 661.3525pt).....Jan. 1, 1971		25--Etab. (transferred from 664.0565pt).....do	
10--Disc. (transferred to 661.3525).....Jan. 1, 1968		30--Etab. do do	
15--Etab. (transferred from 661.3525pt).....Jan. 1, 1971		35--Etab. do do	
17--Etab. do do		40--Disc. (transferred to 664.0565).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc. (transferred to 661.3525).....Jan. 1, 1968		45--Etab. (transferred from 664.0565pt).....Jan. 1, 1972	
25--Etab. (transferred from 661.3525pt).....Jan. 1, 1971		50--Etab. (transferred from 664.0520pt & 65pt).....do	
25--Etab. (transferred from 661.3510 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1968		55--Etab. (transferred from 664.0565pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 661.3505-47).....Jan. 1, 1971		60--Disc. (transferred to 664.0565).....Jan. 1, 1968	
30--Disc. (transferred to 661.3545).....Jan. 1, 1968		65--Etab. (transferred from 664.0540 & 60).....do	
37--Etab. (transferred from 661.3545pt).....Jan. 1, 1971		Disc. (transferred to 664.0525, 30, 35, 45, 50, 55 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1972	
40--Disc. (transferred to 661.3545).....Jan. 1, 1968		70--Etab. (transferred from 664.0565pt).....do	
42--Etab. (transferred from 661.3525pt & 45pt).....Jan. 1, 1971			
45--Etab. (transferred from 661.3530 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1968		664.10--	
Disc. (transferred to 661.3537, 42 & 47).....Jan. 1, 1971		35--Etab. (transferred from 664.1040pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
47--Etab. (transferred from 661.3525pt & 45pt).....do		40--Disc. (transferred to 664.1035 & 45).....do	
		45--Etab. (transferred from 664.1040pt).....do	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)			
PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
664.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications		674.32--	
00--Etab. (transferred from 664.1040pt & 80pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	10--Etab. (transferred from 674.3220pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970
666.00--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Disco. (transferred to 674.3210, 30, 32 & 80).....	do
670.06--		20--Etab. (transferred from 674.3220pt)....	do
00--Disco. (transferred to 670.0620, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1969	25--Etab. do	do
20--Etab. (transferred from 670.0600pt)....	do	35--Etab. (transferred from 674.3240pt)....	do
40--Etab. do	do	40--Disco. (transferred to 674.3210, 30, 50, 54 & 80).....	do
60--Etab. do	do	50--Etab. (transferred from 674.3240pt)....	do
670.14--		54--Etab. do	do
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....	Jan. 1, 1967	58--Etab. (transferred from 674.3260pt)....	do
Disco. (transferred to 670.1410, 20, 30, & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1974	60--Disco. (transferred to 674.3210, 58, 70, 75 & 80).....	do
10--Etab. (transferred from 670.1400pt)....	do	70--Etab. (transferred from 674.3220pt, 40pt & 60pt).....	do
20--Etab. do	do	75--Etab. do	do
30--Etab. do	do	80--Etab. do	do
Disco. (transferred to 670.1432, 34, 36 & 38).....	Jan. 1, 1975	674.35--	
32--Etab. (transferred from 670.1430pt)....	do	04--Etab. (transferred from 674.3520pt)....	Jan. 1, 1970
34--Etab. do	do	08--Etab. do	do
36--Etab. do	do	10--Etab. do	do
38--Etab. do	do	20--Disco. (transferred to 674.3504, 06, 08, 10 & 52).....	do
40--Etab. (transferred from 670.1400pt)....	Jan. 1, 1974	20--Disco. (transferred to 674.3532, 34, 36, 38 & 52).....	do
670.17--		32--Etab. (transferred from 674.3530pt)....	do
00--Disco. (transferred to 670.1710, 20 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1972	34--Etab. do	do
10--Etab. (transferred from 670.1700pt)....	do	36--Etab. do	do
Disco. (transferred to 670.1760).....	Jan. 1, 1975	38--Etab. do	do
20--Etab. (transferred from 670.1700pt)....	Jan. 1, 1972	40--Disco. (transferred to 674.3544, 48 & 52).....	do
Disco. (transferred to 670.1735).....	Jan. 1, 1975	44--Etab. (transferred from 674.3540pt)....	do
30--Etab. (transferred from 670.1700pt)....	Jan. 1, 1972	48--Etab. do	do
Disco. (transferred to 670.1735, 40, 50, 60 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1975	50--Disco. (transferred to 674.3556, 60 & 65.. 30pt & 40pt).....	do
35--Etab. (transferred from 670.1720 & 30pt).....	do	52--Etab. (transferred from 674.3520pt, 30pt & 40pt).....	do
40--Etab. (transferred from 670.1730pt)....	do	55--Etab. (transferred from 674.3560pt)....	do
50--Etab. (transferred from 670.1710 & 30pt).....	do	60--Etab. do	do
60--Etab. (transferred from 670.1730pt)....	do	65--Etab. do	do
80--Etab. do	do	674.42--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70).	
670.40--		674.50--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70)	
10--Etab. (transferred from 670.4020pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Tool holders for certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts temporarily transferred to 911.7000.....	Dec. 7, 1965
20--Disco. (transferred to 670.4010 & 30)....	do	Disco. (transferred to 674.5010 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1972
30--Etab. (transferred from 670.4020pt)....	do	10--Etab. (transferred from 674.5000pt)....	do
40--Disco. (transferred to 670.4010 & 50)....	do	20--Etab. do	do
50--Etab. (transferred from 670.4040pt)....	do	674.51--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70)	
Disco. (transferred to 670.4060 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1973	00--Cast-iron parts, not advanced, for certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts temporarily transferred to 911.7000.....	Dec. 7, 1965
60--Etab. (transferred from 670.4060pt)....	do	674.53--See Amendments and Modifications (item 911.70)	
70--Etab. do	do	10--Language changed with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1970
670.41--		60-80--Parts for certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts temporarily transferred to 911.7000.....	Dec. 7, 1965
00--Disco. (transferred to 670.4120 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968	674.70--	
20--Etab. (transferred from 670.4100pt)....	do	00--Disco. (transferred to 674.7020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1969
40--Etab. do	do	20--Etab. (transferred from 674.7000pt)....	do
670.42--		40--Etab. do	do
05--Etab. (transferred from 670.4320pt)....	Jan. 1, 1973	Subpart G--Subpart G Statistical Headnote 1 added.....	Jan. 1, 1975
10--Etab. do	do	676.05--	
15--Etab. do	do	10--Etab. (transferred from 676.0520pt)....	Jan. 1, 1971
20--Disco. (transferred to 670.4305, 10 & 15).....	do	20--Disco. (transferred to 676.0510 & 30)....	do
30--Etab. (transferred from 670.4340pt)....	Jan. 1, 1968	30--Etab. (transferred from 676.0520pt)....	do
40--Disco. (transferred to 670.4330, 50, 60 & 70).....	do		
50--Etab. (transferred from 670.4340pt)....	do		
60--Etab. do	do		
70--Etab. do	do		
672.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Parts for sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers transferred from 672.2200pt, 672.2520pt and 672.2540pt.....	Dec. 7, 1965		

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
678.20--		378.50--(con.)	
10--Etab.(transferred from 678.2020pt, 40pt & 80pt).....Jan. 1, 1969		56--Etab.(transferred from 678.5060pt)....Jan. 1, 1974	
Disco.(transferred to 678.2012, 14 & 16).....Jan. 1, 1976		57--Etab. do do	
12--Etab.(transferred from 678.2010pt)....do		58--Etab. do do	
14--Etab. do do		60--Etab.(transferred from 678.6000pt)....Jan. 1, 1968	
16--Etab. do do		678.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disco.(transferred to 678.2010 & 22)....Jan. 1, 1969		00--Etab.(transferred from 678.6000pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
22--Etab.(transferred from 678.2020pt)....do		680.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Disco.(transferred to 678.2010 & 42)....do		00--Disco.(transferred to 680.1100 & 680.1200).....Dec. 7, 1965	
42--Etab.(transferred from 678.2040pt)....do		680.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disco.(transferred to 678.2042).....do		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.1000pt)....Dec. 7, 1965	
62--Etab.(transferred from 678.2060pt & 80pt).....do		680.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Disco.(transferred to 678.2010, 62 & 84).....do		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.1000pt)....Dec. 7, 1965	
82--Etab.(transferred from 678.2080pt)....do		680.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
678.22--		680.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Disco.(transferred to 678.2270 & 80)....Jan. 1, 1969		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.2000pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
70--Etab.(transferred from 678.2360pt)....do		680.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Etab. do do		680.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
678.30--		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.2260pt & 40pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
30--Etab.(transferred from 678.3040pt)....Jan. 1, 1966		680.27--	
40--Disco.(transferred to 678.3030 & 50)....do		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.2800.....Dec.20, 1965	
50--Etab.(transferred from 678.3040pt)....do		680.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Subpt H--Subpart H Statistical Headnotes 1 and 2		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.2700pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
Headnotes added.....Jan. 1, 1973		680.30--	
678.32--		20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.3100.....Dec.20, 1965	
00--Etab.(transferred from 678.3220 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		Disco.(transferred to 680.3025 & 30)....Jan. 1, 1970	
20--Disco.(transferred to 678.3200).....do		25--Etab.(transferred from 680.3020pt)....do	
40--Disco. do do		30--Etab. do do	
678.35--		40--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.3100.....Dec.20, 1965	
00--Disco.(transferred to 678.3510, 30, 30, 40 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1971		680.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Etab.(transferred from 678.3600pt)....do		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.3010pt & 40pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
20--Etab. do do		680.33--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Etab. do do		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.3520pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
40--Etab. do do		680.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
50--Etab. do do		00--Etab.(transferred from 680.3520pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
678.50--See Subpart H Statistical Headnotes 1 and 2		680.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disco.(transferred to 678.5020, 42 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1968		04--Etab.(transferred from 680.3520pt)....Jan. 1, 1969	
20--Etab.(transferred from 685.3205 and 678.6000pt) Tape players provided for by name under item 685.3205 in error...do		06--Etab.(transferred from 680.3508pt)....May 1, 1974	
Disco.(transferred to 678.5025 & 50)....Jan. 1, 1970		07--Etab. do do	
25--Etab.(transferred from 678.5020pt)....do		08--Etab.(transferred from 680.3510pt)....Jan. 1, 1969	
Disco.(transferred to 678.5028).....Jan. 1, 1973		Disco.(transferred to 680.3506 & 07)....May 1, 1974	
27--Etab.(transferred from 678.5028pt)....Jan. 1, 1974		09--Etab.(transferred from 680.3512pt)....do	
28--Etab.(transferred from 678.5026)....Jan. 1, 1973		10--Etab. do do	
Disco.(transferred to 678.5027 & 29)....Jan. 1, 1974		12--Etab.(transferred from 680.3520pt)....Jan. 1, 1969	
29--Etab.(transferred from 678.5028pt)....do		Disco.(transferred to 680.3509 & 10)....May 1, 1974	
30--Etab.(transferred from 678.5046pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		13--Etab.(transferred from 680.3517pt)....do	
Disco.(transferred to 678.5031, 32 & 33).....Jan. 1, 1974		14--Etab. do do	
31--Etab.(transferred from 678.5030pt)....do		16--Etab.(transferred from 680.3520pt)....Jan. 1, 1969	
32--Etab. do do		Disco.(transferred to 680.3517 & 18)....Jan. 1, 1973	
33--Etab. do do		17--Etab.(transferred from 680.3516pt)....do	
35--Etab.(transferred from 678.5045pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		Disco.(transferred to 680.3515 & 14)....May 1, 1974	
38--Etab. do do		18--Etab.(transferred from 680.3516pt)....Jan. 1, 1973	
40--Etab.(transferred from 685.3215 and 678.6000pt) Tape players provided for by name under item 685.3215 in error...Jan. 1, 1968		20--Certain bearings transferred to 680.3300; articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.3400 & 680.3600....Dec.20, 1965	
Disco.(transferred to 678.5045 & 50)....Jan. 1, 1970		Disco.(transferred to 680.3504, 08, 12, 16, 22 & 26).....Jan. 1, 1969	
45--Etab.(transferred from 678.5040pt)....do		22--Etab.(transferred from 680.3520pt)....do	
Disco.(transferred to 678.5039, 35 & 38).....Jan. 1, 1973		24--Etab. do do	
50--Etab.(transferred from 678.5020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1970		30--Etab.(transferred from 680.3540pt)....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disco.(transferred to 678.5051, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57 & 58).....Jan. 1, 1974		40--Certain bearings transferred to 680.3300; articles subject to APTA transferred to 680.3400 & 680.3600....Dec.20, 1965	
51--Etab.(transferred from 678.5050pt)....do		Disco.(transferred to 680.3520, 50 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1968	
52--Etab. do do		50--Etab.(transferred from 680.3540pt)....do	
53--Etab. do do		60--Etab. do do	
54--Etab. do do			
55--Etab. do do			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10
Schedule 6,
Part 4

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
680.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications		680.58--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (transferred from 680.3520pt & 40pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	00--Etab. (transferred from 680.5700pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
Dieo. (transferred to 680.3620, 40 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1971	680.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Etab. (transferred from 680.3600pt).....	do	00--Certain machinery parts, n.s.p.f., transferred to 680.7000, 680.9000 & 680.9100.....	Dec. 20, 1965
40--Etab. do	do	680.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Etab. do	do	00--Etab. (transferred from 680.5200pt, 680.9080pt & various other provisions).....	Dec. 20, 1965
680.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications		680.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Certain articles transferred from 680.4700.....	Dec. 7, 1965	00--Etab. (transferred from 680.6000pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
680.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications		680.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
680.48--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Etab. (transferred from 680.6000pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
680.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
680.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
680.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications			

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 453

6 - 5 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made);(ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5;(iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5);(iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3);(v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or(vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in schedule 7. <p>2. For the purposes of this part (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.</p> <p><u>Part 5 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>audio machines</u>" are those machines designed specifically for recording, reproducing, or recording and reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.</p> <p>2. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "<u>video machines</u>" are those designed specifically for recording or recording and reproducing video signals. An audio track may or may not be included on the recording medium.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 - -

682.05 - 682.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:			
		Transformers:			
682.05	00	Rated at less than 1 kva.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.07		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kva.....	No.		
	40	Rated over 50 kva, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
	60	Rated over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
		Motors:			
		Of under 1/40 horsepower:			
682.20	00	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each....	No.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.25	00	Other.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.30	00	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	No.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.40		Of over 1/10 but under 200 horsepower.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Of less than 1 horsepower.....	No.		
	40	Of 1 horsepower or more, but less than 20 horsepower.....	No.		
	60	Of 20 horsepower and over, but less than 200 horsepower.....	No.		
682.50	00	Of 200 or more horsepower.....	No.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.52	00	Commutators.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.60		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Generators:			
	10	Of less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	40	Motor-generators, and rotating converters.....	No.		
	50	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	X		
	60	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X		
682.65	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 682.05 to 682.60, inclusive (except 682.50), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
682.70	00	Permanent magnets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
682.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
682.80	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
682.90	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
682.95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
683.10 - 683.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
683.10	00	Storage batteries and parts thereof: Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
683.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
683.20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Tools.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof:			
683.30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Vacuum cleaners:			
	10	Portable, hand-held type.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
	40	Parts of vacuum cleaners.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
683.32		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Food blenders.....	No.		
	20	Can openers (including combination units).....	No.		
	30	Juice extractors.....	No.		
	70	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X		
		Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:			
683.40	00	Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
683.50		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Shavers.....	No.		
	40	Parts of shavers.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
683.60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Battery charging generators.....	No.		
	40	Starter motors.....	No.		
	60	Spark plugs.....	C.		
	80	Other.....	X		
683.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 456

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

683.65 - 684.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
683.65	00	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor vehicles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
683.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
		Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:			
683.70	00	Flashlights and parts thereof.....	No.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.80	00	Other.....	X.....	13.75% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:			
683.90	00	Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.95		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....</i>	X		
	40	<i>Electric brazing and soldering machines, and parts.....</i>	X		
	60	<i>Other.....</i>	X		
		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
		Flatirons:			
684.10	00	Travel type.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.15	00	Other.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
684.20		Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....		8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<i>Toasters.....</i>	No.		
	20	<i>Coffee makers.....</i>	No.		
	50	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
684.30		Other:			
		Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof.....		4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	<i>Microwave ovens.....</i>	No.		
	20	<i>Other, including parts.....</i>	X		
684.40	00	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.41	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
684.50		Other.....		5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Hair dressing appliances:			
	05	<i>Dryers.....</i>	No.		
	10	<i>Curlers.....</i>	X		
	15	<i>Other.....</i>	X		
	30	<i>Electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances (nonportable).....</i>	No.		
	50	<i>Other.....</i>	X		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
684.62 - 685.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
684.62		Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:			
		Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof.....		8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Telephone switching and switchboard equipment and parts and components thereof.....	X		
	20	Telephone instruments.....	No.		
	30	Intercom systems.....	No.		
	40	Other, including parts not specially provided for.....	X		
684.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
684.64		Other.....		7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Teletyping and teletypewriting machines, and parts.....	X		
	40	Other telegraph apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X		
684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands).....		7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Microphones.....	No.		
		Loudspeakers:			
	23	Single speakers, not enclosed.....	No.		
		Other:			
	25	Multiple-speaker-type.....	No.		
	27	Other.....	No.		
	30	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	50	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
684.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:			
685.10		Television cameras, and parts thereof.....		6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Color cameras.....	No.		
	40	Other cameras.....	No.		
	60	Parts.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 458

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
685.20 - 685.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
685.20		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof: Television apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Television receivers:			
		Monochrome, having a viewing screen diagonal of:			
	06	10 inches and under.....	No.		
	19	11 and 12 inches.....	No.		
	21	13 through 17 inches.....	No.		
	23	18 inches.....	No.		
	24	19 inches and over.....	No.		
		Color, having a viewing screen diagonal of:			
	30	10 inches and under.....	No.		
	33	11 and 12 inches.....	No.		
	36	13 inches.....	No.		
	37	14 and 15 inches.....	No.		
	39	16 and 17 inches.....	No.		
	41	18 inches.....	No.		
	43	19 inches and over.....	No.		
		Other, including parts:			
	45	Tuners for television receivers.....	No.		
	60	Antennas.....	No.		
	70	Deflection yokes, convergence assemblies, flybacks, focus coils, degaussing coils and parts.....	X		
	80	Other.....	X		
685.23		Other: Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers... Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:	.....	10.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	22	AM only.....	No.		
	26	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Including a digital clock or timer:			
	32	AM only.....	No.		
	34	Other.....	No.		
		Including a clock or timer other than digital:			
	36	AM only.....	No.		
	38	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Not capable of battery operation:			
	46	AM only.....	No.		
	52	Other:			
		Without speaker(s)....	No.		
	54	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Broadcast band only:			
	70	AM only.....	No.		
	75	Other.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
685.25		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Transceivers:			
		Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:			
	26	Citizens band.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
	36	Hand-held.....	No.		
	38	Other.....	No.		
	40	Radio receivers, other than solid-state (tubeless).....	No.		
		Other:			
	65	Antennas.....	No.		
	70	Transmitters.....	No.		
	75	Other.....	X		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
685.30 - 685.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
685.30	20	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radio-phonograph combinations.....	..... No.	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	50	Console/consolette.....	No.		
	60	Other: Including tape player combinations.....	No. No.		
685.32	60	Record players, phonographs, record changers, turn-tables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	35	Record players and phonographs complete with amplifier(s) and speaker(s):			
	35	Stereo.....	No.		
	43	Other.....	No.		
	50	Automatic record changers and automatic turn-tables.....	No.		
	70	Other record players and turn-tables.....	No.		
685.40	70	Tone arms; and parts of the foregoing.....	X		
		Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Audio machines: 1/ Office type not capable of battery operation.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Cassette type:			
		AC only:			
	12	Stereo.....	No.		
	14	Other.....	No.		
	16	Other.....	No.		
		Cartridge type:			
	18	AC only.....	No.		
	18	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
		AC only:			
	32	Stereo.....	No.		
	38	Other.....	No.		
	48	Other.....	No.		
		Other than audio machines:			
		Video: 2/ Color:			
	52	Cartridge or cassette.....	No.		
	55	Other.....	No.		
	58	Other.....	No.		
	65	Other.....	No.		
	70	Parts.....	X		
685.42	00	Other:			
685.50		Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	25	Radio-tape recorder combinations: Not capable of battery operation....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
	50	Phonograph-tape recorder combinations.....	No.		
	60	Radio-phonograph-tape recorder combinations other than console/consolette.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	X		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 1.
2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.55 - 685.91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
685.55		Any article described in the foregoing items 685.20 to 685.50, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Free		
	20	Radio receivers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
685.60		Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	
	20	Radar apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X		
	40	Radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar), and parts thereof.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
685.70	00	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
685.80		Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.	
		Fixed capacitors:			
	05	Aluminum electrolytic.....	No.		
	10	Tantalum electrolytic.....	No.		
	16	Ceramic.....	No.		
	25	Paper or film.....	No.		
	30	Mica.....	No.		
	35	Other fixed capacitors.....	No.		
	40	Variable capacitors.....	No.		
685.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	
685.90		Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	
		Electrical switches and relays:			
		Containing an automatic overload or tripping mechanism:			
	10	Circuit breakers in circuits of 345 KV or higher.....	No.		
	15	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
	20	Manually operated, direct acting.....	No.		
	25	Electrically actuated.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
	35	Fuses.....	No.		
		Connectors:			
	41	Plugs and receptacles.....	No.		
	43	Other.....	No.		
	45	Junction boxes.....	No.		
	50	Switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels.....	No.		
	55	Printed circuit boards.....	No.		
	65	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X		
685.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)...	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 461

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
686.10 - 687.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
686.10		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....		6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Variable resistors (including potentiometers):			
	30	Wirewound.....	No.		
	35	Other.....	No.		
		Fixed resistors:			
	47	Composition (including carbon).....	No.		
	50	Film.....	No.		
	53	Wirewound.....	No.		
	57	Other.....	No.		
	60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
686.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof:			
686.22	00	Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
686.23	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
686.24	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:			
		Filament lamps:			
686.30	00	Christmas-tree lamps.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.40	00	Infra-red lamps.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.50	00	Photo-flash lamps.....	No.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.60	00	Sealed-beam lamps.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
		Other:			
		Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:			
686.70	00	Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Doz.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
686.80		Other.....		4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Flashlight lamps.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
686.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free	
686.90	00	Designed for operating at 100 volts or more.....	No.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
687.10	00	Electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet lamps.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
687.20	00	Arc lamps.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
687.30	00	Electric luminescent lamps.....	No.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 462

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 —

687.50 - 687.61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
687.50		Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
	30	Television picture tubes.....	No.	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
	50	Color.....	No.		
687.51	00	Other.....	No.		
		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.	Free	
687.60		Other.....	No.	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	06	Cathode-ray tubes.....	No.		
	08	Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes).....	X		
		Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes:			
	10	Receiving tubes.....	No.		
		Other:			
	11	Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.		
	13	Diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.....	No.		
		Microwave tubes:			
	15	Magnetron.....	No.		
	17	Klystron.....	No.		
	19	Other.....	No.		
	21	Light-sensing tubes.....	No.		
	23	Other.....	No.		
		Semi-conductors:			
	30	Transistors.....	No.		
	35	Integrated circuits.....	No.		
	55	Diodes and assemblies wholly of diodes.....	No.		
	60	Rectifiers and assemblies wholly of rectifiers.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	No.		
		Other, including parts not specially provided for:			
	80	Parts of semi-conductors.....	X		
	85	Other.....	X		
687.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
688.04 - 688.41

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
688.04		Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets): Without fittings: Containing (exclusive of insulation and sheathing) over 10 percent by weight of the metal copper.....		8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of copper, except alloy:			
	40	38 AWG and finer.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
688.05	00	Other.....	Lb.		
688.06	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
688.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	
688.10	00	With fittings: Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
688.12	00	Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
688.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
688.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
688.20	00	Uninsulated electrical conductors: Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.25	00	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:			
688.30	00	Pipes or tubes.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
688.35	00	Fittings.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
688.40	00	Electrical articles, and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.41	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 6,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
685.42	15% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
682.07	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
682.20	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
682.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
682.40	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
682.50	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
682.52	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
682.55	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
682.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
682.70	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
682.80	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
682.90	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
682.95	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
683.10	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
683.15	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
683.20	11.75% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
683.30	13.75% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
683.32	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
683.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
683.50	13.75% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
683.60	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
683.65	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
683.90	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
683.95	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
684.10	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
684.15	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
684.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
684.30	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
684.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
684.50	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
684.62	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
684.64	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
684.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
685.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
685.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
685.23	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.4% ad val.	10.4% ad val.
685.25	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
685.30	13.75% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
685.32	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
685.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
685.42	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 6,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
685.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
685.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
685.70	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
685.80	12.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
685.90	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
686.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
686.22	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.24	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
686.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.50	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.60	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.70	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
686.80	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
686.90	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
687.10	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
687.20	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
687.30	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
687.50	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
687.60	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
688.04	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
688.06	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
688.12	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
688.15	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
688.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
688.25	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
688.35	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
688.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Part 5--Language "and other electrical articles" following hdnte 1 "apparatus" deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), (vi) 36(f)(1), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Part 5--Headnote 2 added. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), hdnte 2 Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

682.05--Item 682.10 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; col-
682.07 umn 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items
682.10 682.05 and 682.07 and heading immediately pre-
ceding item 682.05 added in lieu thereof.
Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 6,
Part 5

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

- 682.20--Language ", valued not over \$4 each" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 52(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 682.40--Column 1 rate of duty of 9.5% ad val. reduced to 8.5% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).
- 682.52--Item 682.52 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 52(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 682.65--Item 682.65 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- Article description for item 682.65 modified by deleting "682.10" and inserting "682.05" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.
- 682.70--Language "; all the foregoing and parts thereof" added to heading immediately preceding item 682.70. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(f)(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 682.70--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced to 16% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(g), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 682.71--Item 682.71 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 682.80--Language "and parts thereof" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(f)(3), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 940, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 682.91--Items 682.91, 683.11, 683.16, and 683.61 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 683.65--Item 683.65 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(h), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 683.66--Items 683.66, 684.41, 684.63, and 684.71 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 685.22--Item 685.22 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 685.23 and 685.25 and heading immediately preceding item 685.23 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

- 685.40--Items 685.40 (column 1 rate--11.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 685.42 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 685.40 deleted and new item 685.40 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Sec. 53, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 944, effective date Oct. 8, 1965.
- 685.42--Item 685.50 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 685.42 and 685.50 and heading immediately preceding item 685.42 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3694, Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, effective date Jan. 1, 1966.
- 685.55--Item 685.55 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 685.71--Items 685.71, 685.81, 685.91, and 686.11 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 686.20--Item 686.20 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 686.22 and 686.24 and heading immediately preceding item 686.22 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(i), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- 686.23--Items 686.23, 686.61, and 686.81 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.
- 687.10--Column 1 rate of duty of 9% ad val. reduced to 8% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).
- 687.30--Column 1 rate of duty of 9% ad val. reduced to 8% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).
- 687.50--Items 687.50 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) and 687.60 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and new items 687.50 and 687.60 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 54(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
- Column 1 rate of duty for color television picture tubes (item 687.50) temporarily reduced to 12% ad val. from Dec. 7, 1965 to Aug. 31, 1969 by former item 911.90.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 6,
Part 5

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

687.51--Items 687.51 and 687.61 added. Pub. L. 89-283,
687.61 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat.
1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by
Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965
Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles
entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

688.04--Original item 688.05 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.;
688.05 column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items
688.06 688.04 and 688.06 and heading immediately pre-
ceding item 688.04 added in lieu thereof. Pub.
L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 55, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat.
933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

688.05--New items 688.05, 688.07, and 688.16 added.
688.07 Pres. Proc. 3743, Sept. 8, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966
688.16 Comp., p. 74, entered into force Sept. 9, 1966,
and effective with respect to articles entered
on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

688.12--Item 688.12 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
36(j), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective
date Dec. 7, 1965.

688.13--Items 688.13 and 688.41 added. Pub. L. 89-283,
688.41 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, by Pres.
Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp.,
p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered
on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

682.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 682.1020).....Jan. 1, 1968

682.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Estab.(transferred from 682.1040).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Estab.(transferred from 682.1060)..... do
60--Estab.(transferred from 682.1080)..... do

682.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Disc.(transferred to 682.0500).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Disc.(transferred to 682.0720)..... do
60--Disc.(transferred to 682.0740)..... do
80--Disc.(transferred to 682.0780)..... do

682.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Synchronous motors valued \$4 and over
transferred to 682.2600.....Dec. 20, 1965

682.30--
00--Articles subject to Automotive Products
Trade Act (APTA) transferred to
682.6500.....Dec. 20, 1965

682.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications

682.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 682.6060pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

682.60--
10--Articles subject to APTA transferred to
682.6500.....Dec. 20, 1965
50-- do do
80-- do do

682.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 682.1020pt-
682.4060pt & 682.5200pt-682.6060pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

682.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Parts of electro-magnetic equipment
transferred from various provisions.....Dec. 7, 1965

682.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 682.7000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

682.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Parts of electro-magnetic equipment
transferred from various provisions.....Dec. 7, 1965

682.90--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Parts of electro-magnetic equipment
transferred from various provisions.....Dec. 7, 1965

682.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 682.9000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

683.10--
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to
683.1100.....Dec. 20, 1965

683.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 683.1000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

683.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 683.1500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965

683.30--
10--Estab.(transferred from 683.3015 & 25pt).....Jan. 1, 1968
15--Estab.(transferred from 683.3020pt).....Sept. 1, 1964
Disc.(transferred to 683.3010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc.(transferred to 683.3015 & 25).....Sept. 1, 1964
25--Estab.(transferred from 683.3020pt)..... do
Disc.(transferred to 683.3010 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1968
30--Estab.(transferred from 683.3015 & 25pt)..... do

683.32--
00--Disc.(transferred to 683.3210, 30,
30 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1972
10--Estab.(transferred from 683.3200pt)..... do
20--Estab. do do
30--Estab. do do
70--Estab. do do

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 6,
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
683.60--		685.20--	
20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 683.6100.....Dec. 20, 1965		05--Etab. (transferred from 685.2020pt).....Jan. 1, 1967	
40--do do do do		Language change with no change of content.....Jan. 1, 1973	
683.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications		15--Etab. (transferred from 685.2020pt).....Jan. 1, 1967	
00--Etab. (transferred from 683.6020pt-80pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		Disc. (transferred to 685.2018 & 22).....Jan. 1, 1970	
683.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications		18--Etab. (transferred from 685.2015pt).....do	
00--Etab. (transferred from 683.4060pt & 90pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		Disc. (transferred to 685.2019 & 21).....Jan. 1, 1973	
Articles subject to APTA transferred to 683.6600.....Dec. 20, 1965		19--Etab. (transferred from 685.2018pt).....do	
683.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Disc. (transferred to 685.2005-35).....Jan. 1, 1967	
00--Etab. (transferred from 683.6500pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		21--Etab. (transferred from 685.2018pt).....Jan. 1, 1973	
684.20--		22--Etab. (transferred from 685.2016pt).....Jan. 1, 1970	
00--Disc. (transferred to 684.2010, 20 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1972		Disc. (transferred to 685.2023 & 24).....Jan. 1, 1973	
10--Etab. (transferred from 684.2000pt).....do		23--Etab. (transferred from 685.2022pt).....do	
20--Etab. do do		24--Etab. do do	
50--Etab. do do		30--Etab. (transferred from 685.2020pt).....Jan. 1, 1967	
684.30--		Language change with no change of content.....Jan. 1, 1973	
00--Disc. (transferred to 684.3010 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1972		32--Etab. (transferred from 685.2036pt).....Jan. 1, 1970	
10--Etab. (transferred from 684.3000pt).....do		Disc. (transferred to 685.2033 & 34).....Jan. 1, 1973	
20--Etab. do do		33--Etab. (transferred from 685.2032pt).....do	
684.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications		34--Etab. do do	
00--Etab. (transferred from 684.4000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		Disc. (transferred to 685.2036, 37 & 39).....Jan. 1, 1975	
684.50--		35--Etab. (transferred from 685.2020pt).....Jan. 1, 1967	
05--Etab. (transferred from 684.5020pt).....Jan. 1, 1971		Disc. (transferred to 685.2032 & 38).....Jan. 1, 1970	
10--Etab. do do		36--Etab. (transferred from 685.2036pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
15--Etab. do do		37--Etab. do do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 684.5005, 10 & 15).....do		38--Etab. (transferred from 685.2035pt).....Jan. 1, 1970	
30--Etab. (transferred from 684.5040pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc. (transferred to 685.2041 & 43).....Jan. 1, 1973	
40--Disc. (transferred to 684.5030 & 50).....do		39--Etab. (transferred from 685.2034pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
50--Etab. (transferred from 684.5040pt & 60pt).....do		40--Disc. (transferred to 685.2045 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1970	
60--Disc. (transferred to 684.5030 & 50).....do		41--Etab. (transferred from 685.2038pt).....Jan. 1, 1973	
684.62--		43--Etab. do do	
00--Disc. (transferred to 684.6210, 20, 30 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1975		45--Etab. (transferred from 685.2040pt).....Jan. 1, 1970	
10--Etab. (transferred from 684.6200pt).....do		50--Etab. do do	
20--Etab. do do		Disc. (transferred to 685.2060, 70 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1975	
30--Etab. do do		60--Etab. (transferred from 685.2050pt).....do	
40--Etab. do do		70--Etab. do do	
684.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications		80--Etab. do do	
00--Etab. (transferred from 684.6200pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		685.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
684.70--		05--Etab. (transferred from 685.2260pt).....Jan. 1, 1967	
20--Disc. (transferred to 684.7023, 25 & 27).....Jan. 1, 1975		Disc. (transferred to 685.2250).....Jan. 1, 1968	
23--Etab. (transferred from 684.7020pt).....do		15--Etab. (transferred from 685.2220pt).....July 1, 1968	
25--Etab. do do		Disc. (transferred to 685.2320).....Jan. 1, 1968	
27--Etab. do do		20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 685.5500.....Dec. 20, 1965	
684.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Disc. (transferred to 685.2215 & 25).....July 1, 1966	
00--Etab. (transferred from 684.7010pt-50pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		25--Etab. (transferred from 685.2220pt).....do	
685.10--		Disc. (transferred to 685.2230 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1967	
00--Disc. (transferred to 685.1020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1973		30--Etab. (transferred from 685.2225pt).....do	
20--Etab. (transferred from 685.1000pt).....do		Disc. (transferred to 685.2340).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Etab. do do		35--Etab. (transferred from 685.2225pt).....Jan. 1, 1967	
The word "cameras" added for clarification with no change in content.....Jan. 1, 1975		Disc. (transferred to 685.2360).....Jan. 1, 1968	
60--Etab. (transferred from 685.1000pt).....Jan. 1, 1973		40--Disc. (transferred to 685.2540).....do	
		60--Disc. (transferred to 685.2305 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1967	
		70--Etab. (transferred from 685.2260pt & 80).....do	
		Disc. (transferred to 685.2560).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		80--Disc. (transferred to 685.2270).....Jan. 1, 1967	
		685.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		20--Etab. (transferred from 685.2215).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		Disc. (transferred to 685.2323 & 28).....Jan. 1, 1975	
		22--Etab. (transferred from 685.2320pt).....do	
		28--Etab. do do	
		30--Etab. (transferred from 685.2340pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1970	
		Disc. (transferred to 685.2335, 34, 36 & 38).....Jan. 1, 1973	
		32--Etab. (transferred from 685.2330pt).....do	
		34--Etab. do do	
		36--Etab. do do	
		38--Etab. do do	
		40--Etab. (transferred from 685.2330).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		Disc. (transferred to 685.2330, 45 & 55).....Jan. 1, 1970	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Notes p. 6
Schedule 6,
Part 5

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
885.33--(con.)		885.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
45--Etab. (transferred from 885.2340pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970	00--Etab. (transferred from 885.4020, 40, 80, 885.4220, 40 & 80).....	Oct. 8, 1966
50--Etab. (transferred from 885.2380pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 885.4010, 25, 30, 35, 50, 65 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 885.2352 & 54).....	Jan. 1, 1973	10--Etab. (transferred from 885.4000pt).....	do
52--Etab. (transferred from 885.2350pt).....	do	Rearrangement of commodity descriptors with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1973
54--Etab. do	do	12--Etab. (transferred from 885.4015pt).....	do
55--Etab. (transferred from 885.2340pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970	14--Etab. (transferred from 885.4035pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 885.2370).....	Jan. 1, 1975	15--Etab. (transferred from 885.4035pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970
60--Etab. (transferred from 885.2335).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 885.4015 & 18).....	Jan. 1, 1973
Disc. (transferred to 885.2330, 50 & 65).....	Jan. 1, 1970	16--Etab. (transferred from 885.4042pt).....	do
65--Etab. (transferred from 885.2380pt).....	do	18--Etab. (transferred from 885.4015pt & 32pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 885.2376 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1975	19--Etab. (transferred from 885.4042pt).....	do
70--Etab. (transferred from 885.2355).....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 885.4000).....	Oct. 8, 1966
75--Etab. (transferred from 885.2365pt).....	do	22--Etab. (transferred from 885.4035pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970
80--Etab. (transferred from 885.2385pt).....	do	Rearrangement of commodity descriptors with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1973
885.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications		25--Etab. (transferred from 885.4000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
20--Etab. (transferred from 885.2305).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 885.4015 & 22).....	Jan. 1, 1970
Disc. (transferred to 885.2525, 30, 35 & 38).....	Jan. 1, 1976	30--Etab. (transferred from 885.4000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
25--Etab. (transferred from 885.2520pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 885.4035 & 38).....	Jan. 1, 1970
30--Etab. do	do	32--Etab. (transferred from 885.4030pt).....	do
35--Etab. do	do	Disc. (transferred to 885.4015 & 18).....	Jan. 1, 1973
38--Etab. do	do	35--Etab. (transferred from 885.4000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Etab. (transferred from 885.2340).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 885.4042 & 48).....	Jan. 1, 1970
60--Etab. (transferred from 885.2370).....	do	38--Etab. (transferred from 885.4030pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 885.2565, 70 & 75).....	Jan. 1, 1976	Rearrangement of commodity descriptors with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1973
65--Etab. (transferred from 885.2580pt).....	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 885.4000).....	Oct. 8, 1966
70--Etab. do	do	42--Etab. (transferred from 885.4035pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970
75--Etab. do	do	Disc. (transferred to 885.4015 & 19).....	Jan. 1, 1973
885.30--		48--Etab. (transferred from 885.4035pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970
00--Disc. (transferred to 885.3020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1973	Rearrangement of commodity descriptors with no change in content.....	Jan. 1, 1973
20--Etab. (transferred from 885.3000pt).....	do	50--Etab. (transferred from 885.4000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Etab. do	do	Disc. (transferred to 885.4052, 55 & 58).....	Jan. 1, 1973
Disc. (transferred to 885.3050 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1974	52--Etab. (transferred from 885.4050pt).....	do
50--Etab. (transferred from 885.3040pt).....	do	55--Etab. do	do
60--Etab. do	do	58--Etab. do	do
885.32--		60--Disc. (transferred to 885.4000).....	Oct. 8, 1966
05--Etab. (transferred from 885.3280pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967	65--Etab. (transferred from 885.4000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 678.5020)		70--Etab. do	do
Invalid due to Bureau of Customs ruling that tape players are not classifiable under this TSUS item.....	Jan. 1, 1968	885.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
15--Etab. (transferred to 885.3280pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967	00--Etab. (transferred from 885.5000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 678.5040)		20--Disc. (transferred to 885.4000).....	Oct. 8, 1966
Invalid due to Bureau of Customs ruling that tape players are not classifiable under this TSUS item.....	Jan. 1, 1968	40--Disc. do	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 885.3225, 35 & 45).....	Jan. 1, 1967	60--Disc. do	do
25--Etab. (transferred from 885.3220pt).....	do	885.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Language changed with no change of content.....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Radio-television-phonograph combinations transferred to 885.4200.....	Jan. 1, 1968
35--Etab. (transferred from 885.3220pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967	Disc. (transferred to 885.5020 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1970
Language changed with no change of content.....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Etab. (transferred from 885.5000pt).....	do
40--Disc. (transferred to 885.3245 & 55).....	Jan. 1, 1967	Disc. (transferred to 885.5025 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1974
43--Etab. (transferred from 885.3245pt & 55pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	25--Etab. (transferred from 885.5020pt).....	do
Language changed with no change of content.....	Jan. 1, 1973	30--Etab. do	do
45--Etab. (transferred from 885.3220pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967	40--Etab. (transferred from 885.5000pt).....	Jan. 1, 1970
Disc. (transferred to 885.3245 & 50).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc. (transferred to 885.5050, 80 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1974
50--Etab. (transferred from 885.3245pt & 55pt).....	do	50--Etab. (transferred from 885.5040pt).....	do
55--Etab. (transferred from 885.3240pt & 60pt).....	Jan. 1, 1967	60--Etab. do	do
Disc. (transferred to 885.3245, 50 & 70).....	Jan. 1, 1968	70--Etab. do	do
60--Disc. (transferred to 885.3205, 15 & 55).....	Jan. 1, 1967	885.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Etab. (transferred from 885.3355pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Etab. (transferred from 885.5020pt-885.5000pt).....	Dec. 30, 1965
		Disc. (transferred to 885.5530 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		20--Etab. (transferred from 885.5500pt).....	do
		40--Etab. do	do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 6,
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
685.60--		686.10--(con.)	
00--Disc.(transferred to 685.8020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1975		50--Estab.(transferred from 686.1045pt)....Jan. 1, 1973	
20--Estab.(transferred from 685.8000pt)....do		53--Estab. do do	
40--Estab. do do		57--Estab. do do	
60--Estab. do do		60--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.1100.....Dec.20, 1965	
685.70--		686.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 685.7100.....Dec.20, 1965		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.1020pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
685.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications		686.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.7000pt)....Dec.20, 1965		00--Disc.(transferred to 686.2200 & 686.2400).....Dec. 7, 1965	
685.80--		686.22--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 685.8100.....Dec.20, 1965		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.2000pt)....Dec. 7, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 685.8020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1970		686.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
05--Estab.(transferred from 685.8020pt)....Jan. 1, 1971		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.2200pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
10--Estab.(transferred from 685.8020pt)....do		686.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
15--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.2000pt)....Dec. 7, 1965	
20--Estab.(transferred from 685.8000pt)....Jan. 1, 1970		686.60--	
Disc.(transferred to 685.8005, 10, 15, 25, 30 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1971		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.6100.....Dec.20, 1965	
25--Estab.(transferred from 685.8020pt)....do		686.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.6000pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
35--Estab. do do		686.80--	
Language changed with no change of content.....Jan. 1, 1972		20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.8100.....Dec.20, 1965	
40--Estab.(transferred from 685.8000pt)....Jan. 1, 1970		40-- do do	
Language changed with no change of content.....Jan. 1, 1972		686.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
685.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Estab.(transferred from 686.8020pt & 40pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.8000pt)....Dec.20, 1965		687.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
685.90--		687.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 685.9100.....Dec.20, 1965		687.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 685.9010, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Estab.(transferred from 687.5020).....Dec. 7, 1965	
10--Estab.(transferred from 685.9000pt)....do		Color television picture tubes temporarily transferred to 911.9000.....do	
15--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 687.6030 & 60).....Sept.1, 1969	
20--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 687.5000).....Dec. 7, 1965	
25--Estab. do do		30--Estab.(transferred from 911.9000).....Sept.1, 1969	
30--Estab. do do		40--Disc.(transferred to 687.6005).....Dec. 7, 1965	
35--Estab. do do		50--Estab.(transferred from 687.5000).....Sept.1, 1969	
40--Estab. do do		60--Disc.(transferred to 687.6008).....Dec. 7, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 685.9041).....Jan. 1, 1975		687.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
41--Estab.(transferred from 685.9040).....do		00--Estab.(transferred from 687.5000pt)....Dec.20, 1965	
43--Estab.(transferred from 685.9060pt)....do		687.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
45--Estab.(transferred from 685.9000pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		05--Estab.(transferred from 687.5040).....Dec. 7, 1965	
50--Estab. do do		08--Estab.(transferred from 687.5060).....do	
55--Estab. do do		11--Estab.(transferred from 687.6020pt)....Jan. 1, 1973	
60--Estab.(transferred from 685.9000pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		13--Estab. do do	
Disc.(transferred to 685.9043).....Jan. 1, 1975		15--Estab. do do	
65--Estab.(transferred from 685.9000pt)....Jan. 1, 1975		17--Estab. do do	
685.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications		19--Estab. do do	
00--Estab.(transferred from 685.9000pt)....Dec.20, 1965		20--Disc.(transferred to 687.6011, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21 & 23).....do	
686.10--		21--Estab.(transferred from 687.6020pt)....do	
20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.1100.....Dec.20, 1965		23--Estab. do do	
Disc.(transferred to 686.1025).....July 1, 1966		35--Estab.(transferred from 687.6040pt)....Jan. 1, 1970	
25--Estab.(transferred from 686.1020pt & 40pt).....do		40--Disc.(transferred to 687.6035 & 45).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 686.1020 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1973		45--Estab.(transferred from 687.6040pt)....do	
30--Estab.(transferred from 686.1025pt)....do		Disc.(transferred to 687.6055, 60 & 70).....Jan. 1, 1972	
35--Estab. do do			
40--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 686.1100.....Dec.20, 1965			
Disc.(transferred to 686.1025 & 45).....July 1, 1966			
45--Estab.(transferred from 686.1040pt)....do			
Disc.(transferred to 686.1047, 50, 53 & 57).....Jan. 1, 1973			
47--Estab.(transferred from 686.1045pt)....do			
The words "(including carbon)" were added for clarification.....Jan. 1, 1974			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Notes p. 8
Schedule 6,
Part 5

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
687.60--(con.)		688.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
50--Disc.(transferred to 687.6080 & 85).....	Jan. 1, 1972	00--Estab.(transferred from 688.0500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
55--Estab.(transferred from 687.6045pt).....	do	688.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Estab. do	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 688.0500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
70--Estab. do	do	688.12--	
80--Estab.(transferred from 687.6060pt).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 688.1500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
85--Estab. do	do	Articles subject to APTA transferred to	
687.61--See Other Amendments and Modifications		688.1300.....	Dec.20, 1965
00--Estab.(transferred from 686.6005pt).....	Dec.20, 1965	Unit of quantity changed from "No."	
688.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications		to "X".....	May 1, 1966
00--Estab.(transferred from 688.0500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	688.13--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 688.0420, 40		00--Estab.(transferred from 688.1300pt).....	Dec.20, 1965
& 60).....	Jan. 1, 1975	Unit of quantity changed from "No."	
30--Estab.(transferred from 688.0400pt).....	do	to "X".....	May 1, 1966
40--Estab. do	do	688.15--	
60--Estab. do	do	00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to	
688.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications		688.1600.....	Dec.20, 1965
00--Insulated electrical connectors contain-		688.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
ing over 10 percent copper, not		00--Estab.(transferred from 688.1500pt).....	Dec.20, 1965
Canadian original motor-vehicle equip-		688.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
ment, transferred to 688.0400; contain-		00--Estab.(transferred from 688.4000pt).....	Dec.20, 1965
ing not over 10 percent copper, trans-			
ferred to 688.0600 & 688.0700.....	Dec. 7, 1965		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 465

6 - 6 - A, B
690.05 - 690.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT			
		<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>			
		1. This part does not cover -- (i) bicycles (see part 5C of sched- ule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).			
		Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock			
690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Railroad and railway rolling stock:			
690.15	00	Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Parts of the foregoing articles:			
690.25	00	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	Free	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
690.35	00	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15, except brake regulators.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motor vehicles" includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.02, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.27.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

6 - 6 - B

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><u>2. Motor Vehicles and Original Equipment Thereof of Canadian Origin.</u></p> <p>(a) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used in the schedules with reference to a Canadian article (as defined by general headnote 3(d)), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract, or letter of intent of a bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.</p> <p>(b) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this headnote, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in item 692.02, 692.04, or 692.10 of this subpart (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor.</p> <p>(c) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer", as used in this headnote, means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.</p> <p>(d) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service --</p> <p>(i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or</p> <p>(ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 467

6 - 6 - B
692.02 - 692.16

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:			
		Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses:			
692.02	00	Automobile trucks.....	No.....	8.5% ad val. 1/	25% ad val.
692.03	00	If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle, or trailer accompanying an automobile truck tractor (see general headnote 3(d))....	No.....	Free	
692.04	00	Motor buses.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.07	00	If Canadian article, but not including any electric trolley bus or three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)).....	No.....	Free	
692.10		Other.....	.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<i>On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:</i>			
	20	New.....	No.		
	40	Used.....	No.		
	60	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.		
	85	Automobile trucks.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	No.		
692.11		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)).....	.....	Free	
		<i>On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:</i>			
	20	New.....	No.		
	40	Used.....	No.		
	60	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
		Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics:			
692.14	00	Fire engines.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.16	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

1/ Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.69 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 468

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

692.20 - 692.28

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:			
		Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:			
692.20	00	For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.21	00	Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis for an electric trolley bus, or a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	No.....	Free	
692.22	00	Other.....	No.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.23	00	Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis designed primarily for a vehicle described in item 692.14 or 692.16, or for a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	No.....	Free	
692.24	00	Other: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
692.25	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	Lb.....	Free	
692.27		Other.....		4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Body stampings.....	X		
	20	Bumpers.....	X		
	30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X		
	40	Fenders and wheel covers.....	X		
	50	Radiators.....	X		
	60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X		
	70	Other.....	X		
692.28		Automobile truck tractors, if Canadian article; other articles, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....		Free	
	10	Body stampings.....	X		
	20	Bumpers.....	X		
	30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X		
	40	Fenders and wheel covers.....	X		
	50	Radiators.....	X		
	60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X		
	70	Other.....	X		

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

692.30 - 692.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
692.30		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors: Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
		<i>New tractors:</i>			
	10	Wheel type except garden tractors:			
	20	Under 35-hp horsepower.....	No.		
	30	35-hp horsepower and over.....	No.		
	40	Track-laying type (including half-track).	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
	60	Used tractors.....	No.		
692.35		Parts of tractors.....	X		
		Other.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	10	Track-laying tractors (including half-track).....	No.		
	20	Other tractors.....	No.		
	30	Parts of the foregoing.....	X		
692.40	00	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.45	00	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.50		Motorcycles and parts thereof: Motorcycles.....	.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<i>Having engines with total piston displacement:</i>			
	10	Not over 50 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	30	Over 50 but not over 90 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	40	Over 90 but not over 190 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	60	Over 190 but not over 290 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	80	Over 290 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	No.		
692.55	00	Parts.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.60	00	Vehicles (including trailers), not self-propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val..

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - C
694.15 - 694.70

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart C. - Aircraft and Spacecraft					
Subpart C headnotes:					
1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) guided weapons and missiles or similar weapons of war (see part 5A of schedule 7); or (ii) toy balloons or toy kites (see part 5E of schedule 7).					
2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "aircraft" embraces lighter-than-air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than-air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also capable of use for ground or water transportation; gliders and kites), all the foregoing, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, but does not include spacecraft; and (b) the term "spacecraft" embraces craft, however propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, designed for flight beyond the earth's atmosphere.					
Subpart C statistical headnote:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart to determine the "empty weight" of an airplane, include only the weight of the airplane's airframe, powerplant, trapped fuel and oil, coolant (if any), fluid in the hydraulic system, ballast normally carried, and fixed equipment and furnishings.					
Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof:					
694.15	00	Balloons and airships.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.20	00	Gliders.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.30	00	Kites, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
694.40		Airplanes.....		5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Military (include all types).....	No.		
		Nonmilitary:			
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.		
	30	Rotary-wing, new.....	No.		
		Other, new:			
	40	Less than 10,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.		
	50	10,000 to 33,000 pounds, inclusive, empty weight.....	No.		
	60	Over 33,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.		
694.50	00	Spacecraft.....	No.....	5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.60	00	Other parts.....	X.....	5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.70	00	Parachutes and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - D
696.05 - 696.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures			
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) yachts or pleasure boats provided for in Items 696.05-.10 if in use or intend- ed to be used in trade or commerce, or if brought into the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruising; or (ii) vessels which are not yachts or pleas- ure boats (see general headnote 5(e)).			
		<hr/>			
		Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof:			
		Yachts or pleasure boats:			
696.05	00	Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	No.....	2% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.10	00	Valued over \$15,000 each.....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:			
696.30	00	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.35	00	Pneumatic craft.....	No.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 6,
Part 6

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p.85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
692.60	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
694.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
696.35	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
690.05	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
690.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
690.25	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
690.30	0.4¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.	0.15¢ per lb.	0.05¢ per lb.	Free
690.35	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
690.40	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
692.04	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
692.10	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
692.14	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
692.16	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
692.20	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
692.22	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
692.24	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
692.27	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
692.35	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
692.40	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
692.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
692.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
692.55	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
694.15	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
694.20	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
694.30	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
694.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
694.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
694.60	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
694.70	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
696.05	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
696.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
696.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
696.30	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
696.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
696.50	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
696.60	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 6,
Part 6

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

690.35--Language ", except brake regulators" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 56, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt B--Headnote 1(b) amended by deleting "692.25" and inserting "692.27" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-283, 1(b) Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Headnote 1(b) modified by deleting "692.05" and inserting "692.02" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt B--Headnote 2 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 404, Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1022; entered into force Oct. 22, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68.

Headnote 2(b) modified by deleting "692.05" and inserting "692.02, 692.04," in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

692.06--Item 692.06 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

692.02--Items 692.05 (column 1 rate--8.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) and 692.06 (Canada--free) deleted and items 692.02, 692.03, 692.04, and 692.07 and heading immediately preceding item 692.02 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

692.11--Item 692.11 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

692.14--Item 692.15 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and items 692.14 and 692.16 and heading immediately preceding item 692.14 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

692.21--Items 692.21 and 692.23 added. Pub. L. 89-283, 692.23 Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Article description for item 692.23 modified by deleting "692.15 or" and inserting "692.14 or 692.16, or for" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

692.25--Item 692.25 redesignated as item 692.27 and now item 692.27 692.25 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

692.28--Item 692.28 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(a), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1023; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

690.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications

692.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications

692.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 692.0520).....Jan. 1, 1968

00--Estab. (transferred from 692.0600pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

692.04--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Estab. (transferred from 692.0540).....Jan. 1, 1968

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 6,
Part 6

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
692.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications		692.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to		00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2200pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
692.0600.....	Dec. 20, 1965	692.24--	
Disc.(transferred to 692.0300).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to	
40--Articles subject to APTA transferred to		692.2500.....	Dec. 20, 1965
692.0600.....	Dec. 20, 1965	692.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 692.0400).....	Jan. 1, 1968	00--Cast-iron parts of chassis and bodies, if Canadian original motor-vehicle equipment, transferred from 692.2400; other parts transferred to 692.2700 & 692.2800.....	Dec. 20, 1965
692.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications		692.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.0520pt & 40pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2500pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
Disc.(transferred to 692.0300 & 692.0700).....	Jan. 1, 1968	Disc.(transferred to 692.2710-70).....	May 1, 1966
692.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.2700pt).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.0600pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Estab. do	do
692.10--		30--Estab. do	do
20--Articles subject to APTA transferred to		40--Estab. do	do
692.1100.....	Dec. 20, 1965	50--Estab. do	do
40-- do do	do	60--Estab. do	do
60-- do do	do	70--Estab. do	do
Vehicles other than those which operate on skis transferred to 692.1080.....	May 1, 1966	692.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Estab.(transferred from 692.1060pt).....	do	00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2500pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
Disc.(transferred to 692.1085 & 90).....	Jan. 1, 1972	Disc.(transferred to 692.2810-70).....	May 1, 1966
85--Estab.(transferred from 692.1080pt).....	do	10--Estab.(transferred from 692.2800).....	do
90--Estab. do	do	20--Estab. do	do
692.11--See Other Amendments and Modifications		30--Estab. do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1020pt-60pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965	40--Estab. do	do
Disc.(transferred to 692.1120-80).....	May 1, 1966	50--Estab. do	do
20--Estab.(transferred from 692.1100pt).....	do	60--Estab. do	do
40--Estab. do	do	70--Estab. do	do
60--Estab. do	do	692.35--	
80--Estab. do	do	00--Disc.(transferred to 692.3510, 20 & 30).....	Jan. 1, 1972
692.14--See Other Amendments and Modifications		10--Estab.(transferred from 692.3500pt).....	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1500pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Estab. do	do
692.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications		30--Estab. do	do
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1520pt & 40pt).....	Jan. 1, 1966	692.50--	
Disc.(transferred to 692.1400 & 692.1600).....	Jan. 1, 1968	10--Estab.(transferred from 692.5020pt).....	Sept. 1, 1964
20--Disc.(transferred to 692.1500).....	Jan. 1, 1966	20--Disc.(transferred to 692.5010 & 30).....	do
40--Disc. do	do	30--Estab.(transferred from 692.5020pt).....	do
692.16--See Other Amendments and Modifications		90--Estab.(transferred from 692.5010pt-80pt).....	Mar. 1, 1967
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.1500pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	694.20--	
692.20--		00--Unit of quantity changed from "X" to "No.".....	Jan. 1, 1969
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to		694.40--	
692.2100.....	Dec. 20, 1965	20--Certain previously exported aircraft transferred to 804.1000.....	Jan. 12, 1971
692.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Estab.(transferred from 692.2000pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965		
692.22--			
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to			
692.2300.....	Dec. 20, 1965		

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

474

Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves;
Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other
Flat Goods

- A. Footwear
- B. Headwear and Hat Braids
- C. Gloves
- D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags;
and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses,
and Similar Flat Goods

Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instru-
ments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices;
Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures;
Recordings and Recording Media

- A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes,
and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Else-
where Provided For
- B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Appa-
ratus; X-Ray Apparatus
- C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological,
Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating
Instruments; Measuring and Checking
Instruments Not Specially Provided For
- D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instru-
ments
- E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
- F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
- G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phono-
graph Records, and Other Recordings;
Recording Media; Scrap and Waste
Photographic Film

Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories

- A. Musical Instruments
- B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessor-
ies

Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses;
Nontextile Floor Coverings

- A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and
Mattresses
- B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel
Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

- A. Arms and Ammunition
- B. Fishing Tackle
- C. Wheel Goods
- D. Games and Sporting Goods
- E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural,
Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gem-
stones; Beads and Articles of Beads

- A. Jewelry and Related Articles
- B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones, Beads and
Articles of Beads

Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening
Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings;
and Feather Products

- A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and
Slide Fasteners
- B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage;
Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and
Feather Products

Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes;
Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

- A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and
Brushes, Paint Rollers
- B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-
Crops, and Parts Thereof

Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting
Caps; Smokers' Articles

- A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting
Caps
- B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders;
Tobacco Pipes

Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques

- A. Works of Art
- B. Antiques

Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products

- A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam
or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
- B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap;
Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips,
Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Fila-
ments, Rods, Tubing and Other Pro-
file shapes
- C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of
Rubber or Plastics

Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

- A. Miscellaneous Products
- B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
- C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax,
Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill,
Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
- D. Waste and Scrap

Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 475

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Footwear</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except --</p> <p>(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</p> <p>(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "huaraches" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;</p> <p>(b) the term "McKay-sewed footwear" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</p> <p>(c) the term "moccasins" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</p> <p>(d) the term "welt footwear" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</p> <p>(e) the term "slippers" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;</p> <p>(f) the term "footwear for men, youths, and boys" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "fibers" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 476

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3.(a) For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.55, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "athletic footwear" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports;</p> <p>(b) the term "work footwear" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle;</p> <p>(c) the term "soled 'moccasins'" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached;</p> <p>(d) the term "cement footwear" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles;</p> <p>(e) the term "soft sole footwear" covers footwear in which the upper and the tread sole are sewn together in such manner that both are folded inward with their outer surfaces in contact inside the footwear at the seam;</p> <p>(f) the term "casual footwear" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot;</p> <p>(g) the term "boots" covers footwear (other than footwear of oxford height) designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe;</p> <p>(h) the term "footwear for men" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(i) the term "footwear for youths and boys" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(j) the term "footwear for women" covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(k) the term "footwear for misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes;</p> <p>(l) the term "footwear for children" covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (k);</p> <p>(m) the term "footwear for infants" covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (h), (i), (j), (k), and (l); and</p> <p>(n) the term "oxford height" covers footwear the upper of which does not extend above the ankle.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 477

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - A
700.05 - 700.41

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):			
700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.10	00	McKay-sewed footwear.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
700.15	00	Moccasins.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.20		Turn or turned footwear.....		2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
	45	For women.....	Pre.		
	50	For misses.....	Pre.		
	60	For children and infants.....	Pre.		
		Welt footwear:			
700.25	00	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.26		Valued over \$2 but not over \$5 per pair.....		17¢ per pair	20% ad val.
	10	Work footwear.....	Pre.		
		Other:			
	30	For men.....	Pre.		
	50	Other.....	Pre.		
700.27		Valued over \$5 but not over \$6.80 per pair....		5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	18	Work footwear.....	Pre.		
		Other:			
	38	For men.....	Pre.		
	48	Other.....	Pre.		
		Valued over \$6.80 per pair:			
700.28	00	Ski boots.....	Prs.....	Free	20% ad val.
700.29		Other.....		5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Athletic footwear other than ski boots.....	Pre.		
	40	Work footwear.....	Pre.		
		Other:			
	60	For men.....	Pre.		
	80	Other.....	Pre.		
700.30	00	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.32	00	Slippers.....	Prs.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
700.35		Other:			
		For men, youths, and boys.....		8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Athletic footwear:			
	05	Ski boots.....	Pre.		
	15	Other athletic footwear.....	Pre.		
		Work footwear:			
	27	For men.....	Pre.		
	29	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
		Soled "moccasins":			
	30	For men.....	Pre.		
	35	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
		Other:			
		With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:			
	40	For men.....	Pre.		
	45	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
		Cement footwear:			
	50	For men.....	Pre.		
	55	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
		Other:			
	75	For men.....	Pre.		
	80	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
700.41		For other persons:			
		Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....		10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	10	For women.....	Pre.		
	20	For misses.....	Pre.		
	30	For children.....	Pre.		
	40	For infants.....	Pre.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 478

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - A

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

700.43 - 700.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
700.43		Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		For other persons (con.):			
		Other:			
		Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	05	Athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
		Casual footwear:			
	10	For women.....	Prs.		
	15	Other.....	Prs.		
		Soled "moccasins":			
	20	For women.....	Prs.		
	25	Other.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
		With soles vulcanized to			
		uppers or with soles			
		simultaneously molded			
		and attached to uppers:			
	30	For women.....	Prs.		
	35	Other.....	Prs.		
		Cement footwear:			
	40	For women.....	Prs.		
	45	For misses.....	Prs.		
	50	For children.....	Prs.		
	55	For infants.....	Prs.		
700.45		Other:			
	60	For women.....	Prs.		
	65	For misses.....	Prs.		
	70	For children.....	Prs.		
	75	For infants.....	Prs.		
		Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	05	Athletic footwear.....	Prs.		
		Casual footwear:			
	10	For women.....	Prs.		
	15	Other.....	Prs.		
		Soled "moccasins":			
	20	For women.....	Prs.		
	25	Other.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
		With soles vulcanized to			
		uppers or with soles			
		simultaneously molded			
		and attached to uppers:			
	30	For women.....	Prs.		
	35	Other.....	Prs.		
		Cement footwear:			
	40	For women.....	Prs.		
	45	For misses.....	Prs.		
	50	For children.....	Prs.		
	55	For infants.....	Prs.		
		Other:			
	60	For women.....	Prs.		
	65	For misses.....	Prs.		
	70	For children.....	Prs.		
	75	For infants.....	Prs.		

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - A

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

700.51 - 700.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:			
		Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching):			
700.51	00	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not supported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	Prs.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
700.52	00	Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined.....	Prs.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
700.53		Other.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
	20	Boots.....	Pre.		
	40	Other.....	Pre.		
		Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):			
700.55		Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper).....		6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Pre.		
	23	Soft sole footwear.....	Pre.		
		Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:			
	37	For men.....	Pre.		
	38	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
	47	For women.....	Pre.		
	49	For misses.....	Pre.		
	57	For children.....	Pre.		
	59	For infants.....	Pre.		
		Other:			
	77	For men.....	Pre.		
	78	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
	81	For women.....	Pre.		
	83	For misses.....	Pre.		
	85	For children.....	Pre.		
	87	For infants.....	Pre.		
700.60		Other.....		20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
		Oxford height:			
	05	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
	15	For women and misses.....	Pre.		
	25	For children and infants.....	Pre.		
	30	Other.....	Pre.		
		Not like or similar to U.S. footwear:			
		Oxford height:			
	35	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
	45	For women and misses.....	Pre.		
	55	For children and infants.....	Pre.		
	60	Other.....	Pre.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 480

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - A, B

700.66 - 700.85

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
700.66		Footwear, with uppers of fibers:			
		With soles of leather:			
		Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Slipper socks.....	Pre.		
700.68		Other:			
	40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
	60	Other.....	Pre.		
		Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.70		Slipper socks.....	Pre.		
	20	Other:			
	40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
	60	Other.....	Pre.		
700.75		With soles of material other than leather:			
		With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
	65	For women.....	Pre.		
700.75		For misses.....	Pre.		
	70	For children.....	Pre.		
	75	For infants.....	Pre.		
	80	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.80		For men..... (125)	Pre.		
	10	For youths and boys..... (125)	Pre.		
	20	For women..... (125)	Pre.		
	30	For misses..... (125)	Pre.		
700.80		For children..... (125)	Pre.		
	40	For infants..... (125)	Pre.		
	50	Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	60	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
700.83		For women.....	Pre.		
	20	For misses.....	Pre.		
	65	For children.....	Pre.		
	70	For infants.....	Pre.		
700.85		Other footwear:			
		Of wood.....	.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	10	For men.....	Pre.		
	20	For youths and boys.....	Pre.		
700.85		For women.....	Pre.		
	30	For misses.....	Pre.		
	40	For children.....	Pre.		
	50	For infants.....	Pre.		
700.85		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Pre.		
	65	For women.....	Pre.		
	70	For misses.....	Pre.		
700.85		For children.....	Pre.		
	75	For infants.....	Pre.		
	80	For infants.....	Pre.		

Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids

Subpart B headnote:

1. For the purposes of this subpart --
 (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and
 (b) the term "caps" (Items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 481

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B

702.50 - 702.47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
702.05		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both:			
	20	Knit.....	Doz. v	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Of cotton..... (62)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		
702.10		Not knit.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		
	20	Other: Of cotton..... (63)	Doz. v		
	40	Other.....	Doz. v		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
702.15	00	Caps: Of paper yarn.....	Doz....v	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Lb.		
702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz....v	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Lb.		
		Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed:			
		Of straw:			
702.25	00	Not blocked and not trimmed....	No.....	85¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
		Blocked or trimmed:			
702.28	00	Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	94¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	80¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	No.....	60¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
		Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:			
702.35	00	Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
702.37		Not bleached and not colored.....		10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen.....	No.		
	40	Of ramie.....	No.		
	60	Of toquilla.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
702.40		Bleached or colored.....		6¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
	20	Of paper.....	No.		
	40	Of ramie.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:			
702.45	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.47	00	Other.....	No.....	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - B

702.54 - 703.15

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of wool:			
		Knit:			
702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(115)	No.....v Lb.	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(115)	No.....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Felt, not knit or woven:			
702.60	00	Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....(118)	No.....v Lb.	12¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:			
702.65	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....(119)	No.....v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. + 4¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.70	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....(119)	No.....v Lb.	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + 4¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
		Other headwear of wool:			
702.75	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(125)	No.....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(125)	No.....v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear of silk:			
702.85	00	For men or boys.....	No.....	40¢ each + 8% ad val.	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
		For other persons:			
702.90	00	Knit.....	No.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
702.95	00	Not knit.....	No.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Headwear, of man-made fibers:			
703.05	00	Wholly or in part of braid.....(240)	Doz.....	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Not in part of braid:			
703.10	00	Knit.....(224)	Doz.....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
703.15	00	Not knit.....(240)	Doz.....v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B, C

703.20 - 703.95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of fur not on the skin:			
		For men or boys:			
703.20	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.25	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen....	Doz.....	23.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.30	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.35	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$2.75 per doz. + 4% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
		For other persons:			
703.40	00	Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
703.45	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen....	Doz.....	65% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.50	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.55	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$3.40 per doz. + 5% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.
703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Headwear, of rubber or plastics:			
703.70	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
703.72		Other.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	30	Bathing caps.....	Doz.....		
	40	Other.....	Doz.....		
703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:			
		Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof:			
		Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:			
703.80	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Yd.....	2% ad val.	15% ad val.
703.85	00	Bleached or colored.....	Yd.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
703.90		In substantial part of man-made fibers.....		5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	30	Of ramie.....(243)	Yd.....		
	40	Other.....(243)	Yd.....		
703.95	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie).(243)	Yd.....	9% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Gloves			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and (b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.			
		2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves -- (a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and (b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 484 SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C
704.05 - 704.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. The length of gloves (Items 705.62, 705.64, and 705.67 through 705.71) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.</p> <p>4. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 704.55 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:</p>			
704.05	20	Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of cotton..... (39)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	55	Other:			
		Subject to cotton			
		restraints..... (39)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	65	Subject to wool			
		restraints..... (112)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	75	Subject to man-made			
		fiber restraints... (214)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	85	Other.....	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
704.10	20	Not woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	61% ad val.
		Of cotton..... (39)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	55	Other:			
		Subject to cotton			
		restraints..... (39)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	65	Subject to wool			
		restraints..... (112)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	75	Subject to man-made			
		fiber restraints... (214)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	85	Other.....	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
704.15	20	Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of cotton..... (39)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	55	Other:			
		Subject to cotton			
		restraints..... (39)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	65	Subject to wool restraints (112)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	75	Subject to man-made fiber			
		restraints..... (214)	Dos.pra.v Lb.		
	85	Other.....	Dos.pra.v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 485

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.20 - 704.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
704.20	00	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Lace or net gloves, etc. (con.): Of wool: Embroidered.....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.25	00	Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles... (112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.35		Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool.....		30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	35	Of man-made fibers: Made from pre-existing fabric... (214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	45	Other..... (214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
704.40		Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven.....		25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls..... (39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	25	Other..... (39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints..... (39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	65	Subject to wool restraints..... (112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	75	Subject to man-made fiber restraints..... (214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	85	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
704.45		Not woven.....		25% ad val.	61% ad val.
	10	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls..... (39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	25	Other..... (39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints..... (39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	65	Subject to wool restraints..... (112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	75	Subject to man-made fiber restraints... (214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	85	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 486

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - C

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

704.50 - 705.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
704.50	15	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace or net, etc. (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of cotton.....(39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	55	Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(39)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	65	Subject to wool restraints.....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	75	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	85	Other.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
		Of wool: Gloves: Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs: Knit (see headnote 4 of this subpart).....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.55	00	Not knit.....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	20¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.56	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.60	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs.....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.65	00	Glove linings.....(112)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.70	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz.prs..	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
704.75	00	Not knit.....	Doz.prs..	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
704.80	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.85	20	Gloves made or cut from pre- existing knit fabric.....(214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
	50	Other.....(214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.		
704.90	00	Not knit.....(214)	Doz.prs.v Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
704.95	00	Of other materials.....	Doz.prs.v Lb.	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
705.30	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz.prs..	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Wholly of leather: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.		
	10	Other.....	Doz.prs.		
	30	Other: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.		
	50	Other.....	Doz.prs.		
	60	Other.....	Doz.prs.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 487

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

705.40 - 705.78

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:			
		Not seamed:			
705.40	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.42	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Seamed:			
		Men's, not lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.43	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.45	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.46	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.48	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.50	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Men's, lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.51	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.53	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.54	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.55	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.57	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.58	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Women's or children's, not lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.60	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
		Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs:			
705.62	00	Not over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.64	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.66	00	Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
		Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs:			
705.67	00	Not over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	50% ad val.
705.68	00	Over 12 inches in length: Valued not over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.69	00	Valued over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$6 per doz. pairs	50% ad val.
		Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs:			
705.70	00	Not over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.71	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Women's or children's, lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.72	00	Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.73	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	22% ad val.	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.74	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.76	00	Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$16 per doz. pairs
705.78	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs..	22% ad val.	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 488

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - C, D
705.84 - 705.90

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
705.84	00	Gloves of rubber or plastics:			
705.85		Seamless.....	Doz.prs..	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	With textile fabric fourchettes sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.		
		Other:			
	40	Disposable gloves.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	Doz.prs.		
705.86	00	Other.....	Doz.prs..	35% ad val.	75% ad val.
705.90	00	Other gloves and glove linings.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
<p align="center">Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags ; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods</p>					
<p><u>Subpart D headnotes</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover:</p> <p>(i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of sched- ule 6);</p> <p>(ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "luggage" covers --</p> <p>(i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and</p> <p>(ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein;</p>					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 489

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - D

706.04 - 706.14

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(b) the term "handbags" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and			
		(c) the term "flat goods" covers small flatwares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart -- (I) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and (II) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.			
		Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods:			
		Of leather:			
		Flat goods:			
706.04	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.05	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Luggage and handbags:			
706.06	00	Of reptile leather.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.08		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
		Other (luggage):			
	40	Fitted.....	X		
	60	Not fitted.....	X		
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
706.10	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.11	00	Of willow.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.12	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
706.14	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - D

Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

706.20 - 706.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
706.20	05	Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods (con.): Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented: Wholly or in part of braid.....	Lb.	21% ad val.	90% ad val.
	15	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Lb.		
	45	Other: Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
		Of other textile materials.....	X		
706.22	05	Other: Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction: Of cotton.....	No. v Lb.	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	No. v Lb.		
	70	Other: Handbags.....(64)	No. v Lb.		
706.23	40	Other.....(64)	Lb.	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	70	Handbags.....	No.		
706.24	05	Other.....	X	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
	15	Certified hand-loomed and folk- lore products.....	Lb.		
	40	Other: Of cotton.....(64)	Lb.		
	50	Of other textile materials: Luggage.....	X		
	60	Handbags.....	No.		
706.30	00	Flat goods.....	X		
		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Of other materials: Handbags: Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.50	00	Flat goods, of metal: Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	22% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.60	20	Other.....		20% ad val.	45% ad val.
	35	Handbags.....	No.		
	45	Luggage.....	X		
		Flat goods.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
703.70	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
700.10	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.20	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
700.26	34¢ per pair	30¢ per pair	27¢ per pair	23¢ per pair	20¢ per pair	17¢ per pair
700.27	34¢ per pair	6% ad val., but not more than 34¢ per pair	6% ad val., but not more than 34¢ per pair	5.5% ad val., but not more than 34¢ per pair	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
700.28	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1% ad val.	Free
700.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
700.32	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
700.35	10% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	9% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
700.41	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.43	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
700.45	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.55	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
700.66	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
700.68	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
700.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
700.75	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
700.80	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
700.83	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
700.85	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
702.05	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	21% ad val.
702.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
702.25	\$1.70 per doz. + 17% ad val.	\$1.53 per doz. + 15% ad val.	\$1.36 per doz. + 13.5% ad val.	\$1.19 per doz. + 11.5% ad val.	\$1.02 per doz. + 10% ad val.	85¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.
702.28	\$1.88 per doz. + 16% ad val.	\$1.69 per doz. + 14% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 12.5% ad val.	\$1.31 per doz. + 11% ad val.	\$1.12 per doz. + 9.5% ad val.	94¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.
702.30	\$1.60 per doz. + 12% ad val.	\$1.44 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.28 per doz. + 9.5% ad val.	\$1.12 per doz. + 8% ad val.	96¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	80¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.
702.32	\$1.20 per doz. + 20% ad val.	\$1.08 per doz. + 18% ad val.	96¢ per doz. + 16% ad val.	84¢ per doz. + 14% ad val.	72¢ per doz. + 12% ad val.	60¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.
702.40	12¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per doz. + 9% ad val.	9¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per doz. + 7% ad val.	7¢ per doz. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per doz. + 5% ad val.
702.47	\$2.04 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.83 per doz. + 9% ad val.	\$1.63 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$1.42 per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$1.22 per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.
702.60	25¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 49% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.
702.65	30¢ per lb. + 40% ad val. + 8¢ per article	27¢ per lb. + 36% ad val. + 7¢ per article	24¢ per lb. + 32% ad val. + 6.4¢ per article	21¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + 5.5¢ per article	18¢ per lb. + 24% ad val. + 4.5¢ per article	15¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. + 4¢ per article
702.70	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. + 8¢ per article	27¢ per lb. + 27% ad val. + 7¢ per article	24¢ per lb. + 24% ad val. + 6¢ per article	21¢ per lb. + 21% ad val. + 5¢ per article	18¢ per lb. + 18% ad val. + 4¢ per article	15¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. + 4¢ per article

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
702.85	80¢ each + 16% ad val.	72¢ each + 14% ad val.	64¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	56¢ each + 11% ad val.	48¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	40¢ each + 8% ad val.
702.90	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
702.95	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
703.05	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
703.10	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 21.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
703.15	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 23% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
703.20	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
703.25	47.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	28% ad val.	23.5% ad val.
703.30	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
703.35	\$5.50 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$4.95 per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$4.40 per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$3.85 per doz. + 5.5% ad val.	\$3.30 per doz. + 4.5% ad val.	\$2.75 per doz. + 4% ad val.
703.50	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
703.55	\$6.80 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$6.12 per doz. + 9% ad val.	\$5.44 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$4.76 per doz. + 7% ad val.	\$4.08 per doz. + 6% ad val.	\$3.40 per doz. + 5% ad val.
703.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
703.65	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
703.72	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
703.75	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
703.80	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2% ad val.	2% ad val.
703.85	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
703.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
703.95	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
704.10	30.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.15	45% ad val.	41% ad val.	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.20	90% ad val.	82% ad val.	74% ad val.	66% ad val.	58% ad val.	50% ad val.
704.35	42.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	35% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
704.45	30.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	28% ad val.	27% ad val.	26% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.50	40% ad val.	37% ad val.	34% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	25% ad val.
704.55	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	38¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	36¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	34¢ per lb. + 29.5% ad val.	32¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 26% ad val.
704.56	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	36¢ per lb. + 31% ad val.	32¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	28¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	24¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.
704.65	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 23.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 19.5% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.
704.70	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
704.75	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
704.80	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
704.95	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
705.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
705.43	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$5.80 per doz. pairs	\$5.60 per doz. pairs	\$5.40 per doz. pairs	\$5.20 per doz. pairs	\$5 per doz. pairs
705.45	\$6 per doz. pairs	26.5% ad val., but not more than \$6 per doz. pairs	26% ad val., but not more than \$6 per doz. pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than \$6 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
705.51	\$7.50 per doz. pairs	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$6.50 per doz. pairs	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$5.50 per doz. pairs	\$5 per doz. pairs
705.53	\$7.50 per doz. pairs	27.5% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	27% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	26% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than \$7.50 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.
705.55	\$6.50 per doz. pairs	\$6.20 per doz. pairs	\$5.90 per doz. pairs	\$5.60 per doz. pairs	\$5.30 per doz. pairs	\$5 per doz. pairs
705.57	\$6.50 per doz. pairs	28.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	27.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	26.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	25.5% ad val., but not more than \$6.50 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 7,
Part 1Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
705.60	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$6.80 per doz. pairs	\$6.60 per doz. pairs	\$6.40 per doz. pairs	\$6.20 per doz. pairs	\$6 per doz. pairs
705.62	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
705.67	40% ad val.	\$7.60 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$7.20 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$6.80 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$6.40 per doz. pairs, but not more than 40% ad val.	\$6 per doz. pairs
705.69 1/	35% ad val.	\$6.80 per doz. pairs	\$6.60 per doz. pairs	\$6.40 per doz. pairs	\$6.20 per doz. pairs	\$6 per doz. pairs
705.70	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.
705.71	35% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	32% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.
705.72	\$9 per doz. pairs	\$8.60 per doz. pairs	\$8.20 per doz. pairs	\$7.80 per doz. pairs	\$7.40 per doz. pairs	\$7 per doz. pairs
705.73	\$9 per doz. pairs	26% ad val., but not more than \$9 per doz. pairs	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.
705.74	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
705.76	\$8 per doz. pairs	\$7.80 per doz. pairs	\$7.60 per doz. pairs	\$7.40 per doz. pairs	\$7.20 per doz. pairs	\$7 per doz. pairs
705.78	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
705.84	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
705.90	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
706.04	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
706.05	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
706.06	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
706.08	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
706.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
706.11	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
706.12	34% ad val.	32% ad val.	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
706.14	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
706.20	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
706.22	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
706.23	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
706.24	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
706.30	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13.9¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	12.2¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
706.45	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
706.50	44% ad val.	39.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.
706.55	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.

1/ The value specified in the description for this item and related item 705.68 varies with the staging of the reduction in the rate of duty as follows: in 1968, the value specified is \$19.43; in 1969, \$18.86; in 1970, \$18.29; in 1971, \$17.71; and after 1971, \$17.14.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2(d) modified by deleting "700.25, 700.26, and 700.27" and inserting "700.25 through 700.29" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 3(a) modified by deleting "item 700.50 and item 700.55" and inserting "items 700.51 through 700.55" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 7,
Part I

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

Subpt A--Language "in item 700.50, if the rubber portion thereof is wholly, or over 50 percent by weight, of natural rubber, and" following "merchandise" deleted. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 57(a), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

700.26--Items 700.26 (column 1 rate--34¢ per pr.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) and 700.27 (column 1 rate--5% ad val.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and new items 700.26, 700.27, 700.28, and 700.29 and heading immediately preceding item 700.28 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

700.40--Item 700.40 (column 1 and 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted

700.41 and items 700.41, 700.43, 700.45 and heading immediately preceding items 700.41 and 700.43 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

700.50--Item 700.50 (column 1 rate--12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted and items 700.51, 700.52, and 700.53 and heading immediately preceding item 700.51 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 57(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

700.65--Item 700.65 (column 1 rate--20% ad val.; column 2 rate--35% ad val.) deleted and items 700.66 and 700.68 and heading immediately preceding item 700.66 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

702.35--Language "or of pandan," added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 58, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

703.20--Language "of fur felt" deleted from heading preceding

703.25 item 703.20 and language "of fur not on the skin" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 59, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

703.45

703.50

703.55

Subpt C--Headnote 3 modified by deleting "705.68, and 705.70" and inserting "and 705.67 through 705.71" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

705.43--Item 705.44 (column 1 rate--\$6 per doz. pairs; column 2 rate--\$12 per doz. pairs) deleted and

705.45 items 705.43 and 705.45 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

705.51--Item 705.52 (column 1 rate--\$7.50 per doz. pairs; column 2 rate--\$15 per doz. pairs) deleted and

705.53 items 705.51 and 705.53 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

705.55--Item 705.56 (column 1 rate--\$6.50 per doz. pairs; column 2 rate--\$13 per doz. pairs) deleted and

705.57 items 705.55 and 705.57 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

705.67--Items 705.68 (column 1 rate--40% ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.), 705.70 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.), and 705.72 (column 1 rate--\$9 per doz. pairs; column 2 rate--\$18 per doz. pairs) and headings immediately preceding items 705.68 and 705.72 deleted and new items 705.67, 705.68, 705.69, 705.70, 705.71, 705.72, and 705.73 and headings immediately preceding items 705.67, 705.68, 705.70, and 705.72 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Article descriptions for items 705.68 and 705.69 modified by deleting "\$19.43" and inserting "\$18.86" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

Article descriptions for items 705.68 and 705.69 modified by deleting "\$18.86" and inserting "\$18.29" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1970.

Article descriptions for items 705.68 and 705.69 modified by deleting "\$18.29" and inserting "\$17.71" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1971.

706.07--Item 706.07 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
700.10--		700.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 700.1005, 15, 35 & 35).....Jan. 1, 1966		05--Etab.(transferred from 700.2710 & 30)..Oct. 1, 1964	
05--Etab.(transferred from 700.1020pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc.(transferred to 700.2800).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.1000).....Jan. 1, 1966		10--Disc.(transferred to 700.2705).....Oct. 1, 1964	
15--Etab.(transferred from 700.1020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		15--Etab.(transferred from 700.2720pt, 40pt & 50pt).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 700.1000).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.2920).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 700.1005 & 15).....Oct. 1, 1964		18--Etab.(transferred from 700.2615pt).....do	
25--Etab.(transferred from 700.1040pt).....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 700.2715, 25, 35 & 45).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.1000).....Jan. 1, 1966		25--Etab.(transferred from 700.2720pt, 40pt & 50pt).....do	
35--Etab.(transferred from 700.1060pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc.(transferred to 700.2940).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.1000).....Jan. 1, 1966		30--Disc.(transferred to 700.2705).....Oct. 1, 1964	
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.1005 & 25).....Oct. 1, 1964		35--Etab.(transferred from 700.2720pt).....do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 700.1005 & 35).....do		Disc.(transferred to 700.2960).....Jan. 1, 1968	
700.20--		38--Etab.(transferred from 700.2605pt & 25pt).....do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.2045 & 50).....Jan. 1, 1974		40--Disc.(transferred to 700.2715, 25, 55 & 65).....Oct. 1, 1964	
45--Etab.(transferred from 700.2040pt).....do		45--Etab.(transferred from 700.2720pt).....do	
50--Etab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1968	
700.26--See Other Amendments and Modifications		48--Etab.(transferred from 700.2605pt & 70pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
05--Etab.(transferred from 700.2620pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		50--Disc.(transferred to 700.2715, 25 & 75).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.2630, 700.2650, 700.2738 & 700.2748).....Jan. 1, 1968		55--Etab.(transferred from 700.2740pt).....do	
10--Etab.(transferred from 700.2615pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		Disc.(transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1968	
15--Etab.(transferred from 700.2620pt, 40pt & 60pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		65--Etab.(transferred from 700.2740pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.2610 & 700.2718).....Jan. 1, 1968		Disc.(transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 700.2605, 15, 25 & 35).....Oct. 1, 1964		70--Etab.(transferred from 700.2745, 55, 65 & 75).....do	
25--Etab.(transferred from 700.2620pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 700.2980).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.2630 & 700.2738).....Jan. 1, 1968		75--Etab.(transferred from 700.2750pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
30--Etab.(transferred from 700.2605pt & 25pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 700.2770).....Jan. 1, 1968	
35--Etab.(transferred from 700.2620pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		700.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Etab.(transferred from 700.2705).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.2605, 15, 45 & 55).....Oct. 1, 1964		700.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
45--Etab.(transferred from 700.2640pt).....do		20--Etab.(transferred from 700.2715).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Etab.(transferred from 700.2725).....do	
50--Etab.(transferred from 700.2605pt & 70pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		60--Etab.(transferred from 700.2735).....do	
55--Etab.(transferred from 700.2640pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		80--Etab.(transferred from 700.2770).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1968			
60--Disc.(transferred to 700.2605, 15 & 65).....Oct. 1, 1964			
65--Etab.(transferred from 700.2660pt).....do			
Disc.(transferred to 700.2670).....Jan. 1, 1968			
70--Etab.(transferred from 700.2635, 45, 55 & 65).....do			
Disc.(transferred to 700.2650 & 700.2748).....Jan. 1, 1968			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
700.30--		700.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)	
00--Disc.(transferred to 700.3020, 40 & 60).....Oct. 1, 1964		35--Estab.(transferred from 700.4032, 33 & 34).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Estab.(transferred from 700.3020, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4335 & 700.4525).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Estab.(transferred from 700.3000pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		40--Disc.(transferred to 700.4005, 15, 17, 18, 24, 33, 34, 43, 44, 53, 54, 63, 64, 73 & 74).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.3000).....Jan. 1, 1966		41--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....do	
40--Estab.(transferred from 700.3000pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc.(transferred to 700.4330 & 700.4530).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.3000).....Jan. 1, 1966		42--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
60--Estab.(transferred from 700.3000pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc.(transferred to 700.4045).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc.(transferred to 700.3000).....Jan. 1, 1966		43--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
		Disc.(transferred to 700.4045).....Jan. 1, 1966	
700.35--		44--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
00--Disc.(transferred to 700.3505, 15, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65 & 70).....Oct. 1, 1964		Disc.(transferred to 700.4045).....Jan. 1, 1966	
05--Estab.(transferred from 700.3500pt).....do		45--Estab.(transferred from 700.4045, 43 & 44).....do	
15--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 700.4335 & 700.4535).....Jan. 1, 1968	
25--Estab. do do		51--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.3527 & 28).....Jan. 1, 1974		Disc.(transferred to 700.4340 & 700.4540).....Jan. 1, 1968	
27--Estab.(transferred from 700.3525pt).....do		52--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
29--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 700.4345 & 700.4545).....Jan. 1, 1968	
30--Estab.(transferred from 700.3500pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		53--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
35--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 700.4350 & 700.4550).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Estab. do do		54--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
45--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 700.4355 & 700.4555).....Jan. 1, 1968	
50--Estab. do do		61--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
55--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 700.4081).....Jan. 1, 1966	
60--Estab. do do		62--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.3575 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4082).....Jan. 1, 1966	
65--Estab.(transferred from 700.3500pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		63--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.3575).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4083).....Jan. 1, 1966	
70--Estab.(transferred from 700.3500pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		64--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.3580).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4084).....Jan. 1, 1966	
75--Estab.(transferred from 700.3580pt & 65).....do		71--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
80--Estab.(transferred from 700.3580pt & 70).....do		Disc.(transferred to 700.4081).....Jan. 1, 1966	
		72--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
700.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Disc.(transferred to 700.4082).....Jan. 1, 1966	
05--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		73--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.4010).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4083).....Jan. 1, 1966	
10--Estab.(transferred from 700.4005 & 15).....do		74--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964	
Disc.(transferred to 700.4305 & 700.4505).....Jan. 1, 1968		Disc.(transferred to 700.4084).....Jan. 1, 1966	
15--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		81--Estab.(transferred from 700.4018, 81 & 71).....do	
Disc.(transferred to 700.4010).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4360 & 700.4560).....Jan. 1, 1968	
17--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		82--Estab.(transferred from 700.4018, 82 & 72).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.4084).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4365 & 700.4565).....Jan. 1, 1968	
18--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964		83--Estab.(transferred from 700.4018, 83 & 73).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.4081, 82 & 83).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc.(transferred to 700.4370 & 700.4570).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 700.4005, 15, 18, 22, 24, 31, 32, 41, 42, 51, 52, 61, 62, 71 & 72).....Oct. 1, 1964		84--Estab.(transferred from 700.4017, 84 & 74).....Jan. 1, 1968	
22--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....do		Disc.(transferred to 700.4375 & 700.4575).....Jan. 1, 1968	
Disc.(transferred to 700.4100, 700.4310 & 700.4510).....Jan. 1, 1968			
24--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt & 40pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc.(transferred to 700.4100, 700.4315 & 700.4515).....Jan. 1, 1968			
31--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc.(transferred to 700.4320 & 700.4520).....Jan. 1, 1968			
32--Estab.(transferred from 700.4020pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc.(transferred to 700.4035).....Jan. 1, 1966			
33--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc.(transferred to 700.4035).....Jan. 1, 1966			
34--Estab.(transferred from 700.4040pt).....Oct. 1, 1964			
Disc.(transferred to 700.4035).....Jan. 1, 1966			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
700.41--See Other Amendments and Modifications		700.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (transferred from 700.4022pt & 24pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	20--Etab. (transferred from 700.5016pt, 35pt & 65pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
Disc. (transferred to 700.4110, 20, 30 & 40).....	Jan. 1, 1974	40--Etab. (transferred from 700.5025pt, 45pt & 85pt).....	do
10--Etab. (transferred from 700.4100pt).....	Jan. 1, 1974		
20--Etab. do	do	700.55--	
30--Etab. do	do	25--Etab. (transferred from 700.5525 & 65).....	Jan. 1, 1968
40--Etab. do	do	35--Etab. (transferred from 700.5530pt, 40pt & 50pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964
700.43--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Disc. (transferred to 700.5523).....	Jan. 1, 1966
05--Etab. (transferred from 700.4010pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	30--Disc. (transferred to 700.5525 & 35).....	Oct. 1, 1964
10--Etab. (transferred from 700.4022pt).....	do	35--Etab. (transferred from 700.5530pt).....	do
15--Etab. (transferred from 700.4024pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 700.5537 & 39).....	Jan. 1, 1974
20--Etab. (transferred from 700.4031pt).....	do	37--Etab. (transferred from 700.5538pt).....	do
25--Etab. (transferred from 700.4035pt).....	do	39--Etab. do	do
30--Etab. (transferred from 700.4041pt).....	do	40--Disc. (transferred to 700.5525 & 45).....	Oct. 1, 1964
35--Etab. (transferred from 700.4045pt).....	do	45--Etab. (transferred from 700.5540pt).....	do
40--Etab. (transferred from 700.4051pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 700.5547 & 49).....	Jan. 1, 1974
45--Etab. (transferred from 700.4052pt).....	do	47--Etab. (transferred from 700.5545pt).....	do
50--Etab. (transferred from 700.4053pt).....	do	49--Etab. do	do
55--Etab. (transferred from 700.4054pt).....	do	50--Disc. (transferred to 700.5525 & 55).....	Oct. 1, 1964
60--Etab. (transferred from 700.4081pt).....	do	55--Etab. (transferred from 700.5550pt).....	do
65--Etab. (transferred from 700.4082pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 700.5557 & 59).....	Jan. 1, 1974
70--Etab. (transferred from 700.4083pt).....	do	57--Etab. (transferred from 700.5558pt).....	do
75--Etab. (transferred from 700.4084pt).....	do	59--Etab. do	do
700.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications		60--Disc. (transferred to 700.5565 & 75).....	Oct. 1, 1964
05--Etab. (transferred from 700.4010pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968	65--Etab. (transferred from 700.5560pt).....	do
10--Etab. (transferred from 700.4022pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 700.5523).....	Jan. 1, 1966
15--Etab. (transferred from 700.4024pt).....	do	75--Etab. (transferred from 700.5560pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964
20--Etab. (transferred from 700.4031pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 700.5577, 79, 81, 85, 85 & 87).....	Jan. 1, 1974
25--Etab. (transferred from 700.4035pt).....	do	77--Etab. (transferred from 700.5578pt).....	do
30--Etab. (transferred from 700.4041pt).....	do	79--Etab. do	do
35--Etab. (transferred from 700.4045pt).....	do	81--Etab. do	do
40--Etab. (transferred from 700.4051pt).....	do	83--Etab. do	do
45--Etab. (transferred from 700.4052pt).....	do	85--Etab. do	do
50--Etab. (transferred from 700.4053pt).....	do	87--Etab. do	do
55--Etab. (transferred from 700.4054pt).....	do		
60--Etab. (transferred from 700.4081pt).....	do	700.60--	
65--Etab. (transferred from 700.4082pt).....	do	05--Etab. (transferred from 700.6020pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964
70--Etab. (transferred from 700.4083pt).....	do	15--Etab. do	do
75--Etab. (transferred from 700.4084pt).....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 700.6005, 15, 25 & 30).....	do
700.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications		25--Etab. (transferred from 700.6020pt).....	do
15--Etab. (transferred from 700.5020pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964	30--Etab. do	do
Disc. (transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5320).....	Dec. 7, 1965	35--Etab. (transferred from 700.6040pt).....	do
20--Disc. (transferred to 700.5015 & 65).....	Oct. 1, 1964	40--Disc. (transferred to 700.6035, 45, 55 & 60).....	do
25--Etab. (transferred from 700.5040pt).....	do	45--Etab. (transferred from 700.6040pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5340).....	Dec. 7, 1965	55--Etab. do	do
35--Etab. (transferred from 700.5060pt).....	Oct. 1, 1964	60--Etab. do	do
Disc. (transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5320).....	Dec. 7, 1965		
40--Disc. (transferred to 700.5025 & 85).....	Oct. 1, 1964	700.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
45--Etab. (transferred from 700.5080pt).....	do	20--Disc. (transferred to 700.6820 & 700.6820).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 700.5200 & 700.5340).....	Dec. 7, 1965	40--Disc. (transferred to 700.6840 & 700.6840).....	do
60--Disc. (transferred to 700.5035 & 65).....	Oct. 1, 1964	50--Etab. (transferred from 700.6560 & 80).....	Jan. 1, 1966
65--Etab. (transferred from 700.5020pt & 60pt).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 700.6860 & 700.6880).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 700.5100 & 700.5320).....	Dec. 7, 1965	60--Disc. (transferred to 700.6550).....	Jan. 1, 1966
80--Disc. (transferred to 700.5045 & 85).....	Oct. 1, 1964	80--Disc. do	do
85--Etab. (transferred from 700.5040pt & 80pt).....	do		
Disc. (transferred to 700.5100 & 700.5340).....	Dec. 7, 1965	700.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
700.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Etab. (transferred from 700.6520pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
00--Etab. (transferred from 700.5065pt & 85pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	40--Etab. (transferred from 700.6540pt).....	do
700.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications		60--Etab. (transferred from 700.6550pt).....	do
00--Etab. (transferred from 700.5015pt, 25pt, 35pt & 45pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965		
		700.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		20--Etab. (transferred from 700.6520pt).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		40--Etab. (transferred from 700.6540pt).....	do
		60--Etab. (transferred from 700.6550pt).....	do

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
700.70--		702.10--(con.)	
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.7050).....Jan. 1, 1966		32--Disc.(transferred to 702.1040).....Jan. 1, 1966	
50--Estab.(transferred from 700.7040 & 60).. do		36--Disc. do do	
Disc.(transferred to 700.7065, 70, 75 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1974		40--Estab.(transferred from 702.1032, 36, 42 & 46)..... do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 700.7050).....Jan. 1, 1966		42--Disc.(transferred to 702.1040)..... do	
65--Estab.(transferred from 700.7050pt).....Jan. 1, 1974		46--Disc. do do	
70--Estab. do do		702.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
75--Estab. do do		703.05--	
80--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 703.0530 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966	
700.75--		20--Disc.(transferred to 703.0500)..... do	
00--Disc.(transferred to 700.7510, 30, 30, 40, 50 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1974		40--Disc. do do	
10--Estab.(transferred from 700.7500pt)..... do		703.10--	
20--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 703.1020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966	
30--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 703.1000)..... do	
40--Estab. do do		40--Disc. do do	
50--Estab. do do		703.15--	
60--Estab. do do		00--Estab.(transferred from 703.1530 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966	
700.80--		20--Disc.(transferred to 703.1500)..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.8050).....Jan. 1, 1966		40--Disc. do do	
50--Estab.(transferred from 700.8040 & 60).. do		Hàng.	
Disc.(transferred to 700.8065, 70, 75 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1974		703.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 703.20-703.55	
60--Disc.(transferred to 700.8050).....Jan. 1, 1966		703.95--	
65--Estab.(transferred from 700.8050pt).....Jan. 1, 1974		00--Estab.(transferred from 703.9520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966	
70--Estab. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 703.9500)..... do	
75--Estab. do do		40--Disc. do do	
80--Estab. do do		704.05--	
700.85--		40--Disc.(transferred to 704.0570, 80 & 90).....Mar. 1, 1972	
00--Disc.(transferred to 700.8510, 20, 30, 40, 50 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1974		55--Estab.(transferred from 704.0570pt, 80pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
10--Estab.(transferred from 700.8500pt)..... do		65--Estab.(transferred from 704.0570pt)..... do	
20--Estab. do do		70--Estab.(transferred from 704.0540pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
30--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 704.0555, 65 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
40--Estab. do do		75--Estab.(transferred from 704.0580pt)..... do	
50--Estab. do do		80--Estab.(transferred from 704.0540pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
60--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 704.0555, 75 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
700.85--		85--Estab.(transferred from 704.0570pt, 80pt & 90pt)..... do	
40--Disc.(transferred to 700.8550).....Jan. 1, 1966		90--Estab.(transferred from 704.0540pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
50--Estab.(transferred from 700.8540 & 60).. do		Disc.(transferred to 704.0555 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
Disc.(transferred to 700.8565, 70, 75 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1974		704.10--	
60--Disc.(transferred to 700.8550).....Jan. 1, 1966		40--Disc.(transferred to 704.1070, 80 & 90).....Mar. 1, 1972	
65--Estab.(transferred from 700.8550pt).....Jan. 1, 1974		55--Estab.(transferred from 704.1070pt, 80pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
70--Estab. do do		65--Estab.(transferred from 704.1070pt)..... do	
75--Estab. do do		70--Estab.(transferred from 704.1040pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
80--Estab. do do		Disc.(transferred to 704.1055, 65 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
702.05--		75--Estab.(transferred from 704.1080pt)..... do	
12--Disc.(transferred to 702.0520).....Jan. 1, 1966		80--Estab.(transferred from 704.1040pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
16--Disc. do do		Disc.(transferred to 704.1055, 75 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
20--Estab.(transferred from 702.0512, 16, 22 & 26)..... do		85--Estab.(transferred from 704.1070pt, 80pt & 90pt)..... do	
22--Disc.(transferred to 702.0520)..... do		90--Estab.(transferred from 704.1040pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
26--Disc. do do		Disc.(transferred to 704.1055 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
32--Disc.(transferred to 702.0540)..... do		704.15--	
36--Disc. do do		40--Disc.(transferred to 704.1570, 80 & 90).....Mar. 1, 1972	
40--Estab.(transferred from 702.0532, 36, 42 & 46).....Jan. 1, 1966		55--Estab.(transferred from 704.1570pt, 80pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
42--Disc.(transferred to 702.0540)..... do		65--Estab.(transferred from 704.1570pt)..... do	
46--Disc. do do			
702.10--			
10--Estab.(transferred from 702.1020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1975			
12--Disc.(transferred to 702.1020).....Jan. 1, 1966			
16--Disc. do do			
20--Estab.(transferred from 702.1012, 16, 22 & 26)..... do			
22--Disc.(transferred to 702.1020)..... do			
26--Disc. do do			

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
704.15--(con.)		704.50--(con.)	
70--Etab. (transferred from 704.1540pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		40--Disc. (transferred to 704.5030).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc. (transferred to 704.1555, 65 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		55--Etab. (transferred from 704.5070pt, 80pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
75--Etab. (transferred from 704.1580pt).....do		62--Disc. (transferred to 704.5015).....Jan. 1, 1966	
80--Etab. (transferred from 704.1540pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		64--Disc. (transferred to 704.5030).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 704.1555, 75 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		65--Etab. (transferred from 704.5070pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
85--Etab. (transferred from 704.1570pt, 80pt & 90pt).....do		70--Etab. (transferred from 704.5030pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
90--Etab. (transferred from 704.1540pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		Disc. (transferred to 704.5055, 65 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
Disc. (transferred to 704.1555 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		75--Etab. (transferred from 704.5080pt).....do	
704.35--		80--Etab. (transferred from 704.5030pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.3535 & 45).....Jan. 1, 1966		Disc. (transferred to 704.5055, 75 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
35--Etab. (transferred from 704.3520pt & 40pt).....do		85--Etab. (transferred from 704.5070pt, 80pt & 90pt).....do	
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.3535 & 45).....do		90--Etab. (transferred from 704.5030pt).....Mar. 1, 1972	
45--Etab. (transferred from 704.3520pt & 40pt).....do		Disc. (transferred to 704.5055 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975	
704.40--		704.85--	
10--Etab. (transferred from 704.4015pt).....Jan. 1, 1970		40--Disc. (transferred to 704.8550).....Jan. 1, 1966	
15--Etab. (transferred from 704.4020 & 62).....Jan. 1, 1966		50--Etab. (transferred from 704.8540 & 60).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4010 & 26).....Jan. 1, 1970		60--Disc. (transferred to 704.8550).....do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.4015).....Jan. 1, 1966		704.85--	
25--Etab. (transferred from 704.4015pt).....Jan. 1, 1970		00--Etab. (transferred from 704.9520 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1966	
30--Etab. (transferred from 704.4040 & 64).....Jan. 1, 1966		20--Disc. (transferred to 704.9500).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4070, 80 & 90).....Mar. 1, 1972		40--Disc. do do	
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.4030).....Jan. 1, 1966		705.35--	
55--Etab. (transferred from 704.4070pt, 80pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975		10--Etab. (transferred from 705.3520pt).....Jan. 1, 1970	
62--Disc. (transferred to 704.4015).....Jan. 1, 1966		20--Disc. (transferred to 705.3510 & 30).....do	
64--Disc. (transferred to 704.4030).....do		50--Etab. (transferred from 705.3520pt).....do	
65--Etab. (transferred from 704.4070pt).....Jan. 1, 1975		40--Disc. (transferred to 705.3550 & 60).....do	
70--Etab. (transferred from 704.4030pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		50--Etab. (transferred from 705.3540pt).....do	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4066, 66 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		60--Etab. do do	
75--Etab. (transferred from 704.4080pt).....do		705.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
80--Etab. (transferred from 704.4030pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.4400pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4055, 75 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		705.44--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
85--Etab. (transferred from 704.4070pt, 80pt & 90pt).....do		00--Disc. (transferred to 705.4300 & 705.4500).....Jan. 1, 1966	
90--Etab. (transferred from 704.4030pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		705.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4055 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.4400pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
704.46--		705.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Etab. (transferred from 704.4515pt).....Jan. 1, 1970		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.5200pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
15--Etab. (transferred from 704.4520 & 62).....Jan. 1, 1966		705.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4510 & 26).....Jan. 1, 1970		00--Disc. (transferred to 705.5100 & 705.5300).....Jan. 1, 1966	
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.4515).....Jan. 1, 1966		705.53--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
25--Etab. (transferred from 704.4515pt).....Jan. 1, 1970		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.5200pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
30--Etab. (transferred from 704.4540 & 64).....Jan. 1, 1966		705.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4570, 80 & 90).....Mar. 1, 1972		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.5600pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
40--Disc. (transferred to 704.4530).....Jan. 1, 1966		705.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
55--Etab. (transferred from 704.4570pt, 80pt & 90pt).....Jan. 1, 1975		00--Disc. (transferred to 705.5500 & 705.5700).....Jan. 1, 1966	
62--Disc. (transferred to 704.4515).....Jan. 1, 1966		705.57--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
64--Disc. (transferred to 704.4530).....do		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.5600pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
65--Etab. (transferred from 704.4570pt).....Jan. 1, 1975		705.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
70--Etab. (transferred from 704.4530pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.6800pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4555, 65 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		705.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
75--Etab. (transferred from 704.4580pt).....do		00--Certain gloves transferred to 705.6700 & 705.7000; certain gloves transferred from 705.7000.....Jan. 1, 1966	
80--Etab. (transferred from 704.4530pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		705.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4555, 75 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975		00--Etab. (transferred from 705.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
85--Etab. (transferred from 704.4570pt, 80pt & 90pt).....do		705.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
90--Etab. (transferred from 704.4530pt).....Mar. 1, 1972		00--Certain gloves transferred to 705.6800, 705.6900 & 705.7100; certain gloves transferred from 705.6800.....Jan. 1, 1966	
Disc. (transferred to 704.4555 & 85).....Jan. 1, 1975			
704.50--			
15--Etab. (transferred from 704.5020 & 62).....Jan. 1, 1966			
20--Disc. (transferred to 704.5015).....do			
30--Etab. (transferred from 704.5040 & 64).....do			
Disc. (transferred to 704.5070, 80 & 90).....Mar. 1, 1972			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10
Schedule 7,
Part 1

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
705.71--See Other Amendments and Modifications		706.22--	
00--Estab. (transferred from 705.7000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		05--Estab. (transferred from 706.3240pt	
705.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications		& 70pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
00--Gloves valued over \$32 but not over \$36		20--Disc. (transferred to 706.3270).....Jan. 1, 1968	
per dozen paire, transferred to		60--Disc. do do	
705.7300.....Jan. 1, 1968		70--Estab. (transferred from 706.2220 & 60).. do	
705.73--See Other Amendments and Modifications		706.23--	
00--Estab. (transferred from 705.7200pt).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Disc. (transferred to 706.3370).....Jan. 1, 1968	
705.84--		60--Disc. do do	
00--Estab. (transferred from 705.8420 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968		70--Estab. (transferred from 706.3320 & 60).. do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 705.8400)..... do		706.24--	
40--Disc. do do		05--Estab. (transferred from 706.3415pt,	
705.85--		40pt, 50pt & 60pt).....Jan. 1, 1975	
00--Disc. (transferred to 705.8520, 40		10--Disc. (transferred to 706.3415).....Jan. 1, 1968	
& 60).....Jan. 1, 1975		15--Estab. (transferred from 706.3410,	
20--Estab. (transferred from 705.8500pt).... do		20 & 30)..... do	
40--Estab. do do		20--Disc. (transferred to 706.3415)..... do	
60--Estab. do do		30--Disc. do do	
706.12--		706.30--	
00--Estab. (transferred from 706.1220 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968		00--Estab. (transferred from 706.3020,	
20--Disc. (transferred to 706.1200)..... do		40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc. do do		20--Disc. (transferred to 706.3000)..... do	
706.14--		40--Disc. do do	
00--Estab. (transferred from 706.1420 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968		60--Disc. do do	
20--Disc. (transferred to 706.1400)..... do		706.60--	
40--Disc. do do		35--Estab. (transferred from 706.6040pt).....Jan. 1, 1968	
706.20--		40--Disc. (transferred to 706.6035 & 45).... do	
05--Estab. (transferred from 706.2015pt		45--Estab. (transferred from 706.6040pt)..... do	
& 45pt).....Jan. 1, 1975			
10--Disc. (transferred to 706.2015).....Jan. 1, 1968			
15--Estab. (transferred from 706.2010,			
20 & 30)..... do			
20--Disc. (transferred to 706.2015)..... do			
30--Disc. do do			
40--Disc. (transferred to 706.2046)..... do			
45--Estab. (transferred from 706.2040,			
50 & 60)..... do			
50--Disc. (transferred to 706.2046)..... do			
60--Disc. do do			

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers; (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5); (iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5); (iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6); (v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule); (vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule; (vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or (viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule. <p>2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p>3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 492

7 - 2 - A

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
2		<p>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes, Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover -- (i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5); (ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5); (iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part)</p> <p>2. The term "optically worked", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.</p> <p>4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith.</p>			

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing 7 - 2 - A

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

708.01 - 708.59

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:			
		Not mounted:			
		Lenses:			
708.01	00	Ophthalmic.....	Prs.....	9.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
708.03	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.05	00	Prisms.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.09	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
		Mounted:			
		Lenses:			
708.21	00	Projection.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.23		Other.....		12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Photographic.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
708.25	00	Prisms.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.27	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.29	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, pro- tective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
708.41	00	Lorgnettes.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):			
708.43	00	Valued not over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.45		Valued over \$2.50 per doz.....		15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Sunglasses and sun goggles.....	Doz.		
	50	Other.....	Doz.		
708.47		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....		15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Frames and mountings (complete units).....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
		Telescopes:			
		Not designed for use with infra-red light:			
708.51	00	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.52	00	Prism binoculars.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.53	00	Other.....	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.55	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
708.57	00	Astronomical instruments not specially pro- vided for.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.59	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts	The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 494

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - A, B

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches; Clocks, and Timing

708.71 - 708.93

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
		Compound optical microscopes:			
		Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:			
708.71	00	Valued not over \$25 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.72	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each...	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.73	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.75	00	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.76	00	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:			
708.80	00	For compound optical microscopes.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.82	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
708.85	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.87	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.89	00	Other appliances and instruments.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:			
708.91	00	For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.93	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;			
		(ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part);			
		(iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or			
		(iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).			

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 7 - 2 - B 709.91 - 709.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof:			
		Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:			
709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
709.06	00	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....		6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
709.10	00	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.11	00	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
709.13	00	Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:			
709.15	00	Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.17	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.19	00	Dental burs.....	Gross...	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Needles:			
709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.23		Other.....		16% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
709.25	00	Dental instruments, and parts thereof....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.50		Hearing aids and parts thereof.....		6% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Hearing aids.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 496

7 - 2 - B, C
709.54 - 709.66

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:			
		Artificial teeth and dentures:			
709.54	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:			
		X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:			
709.61	00	X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	X.....	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.63	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.66	00	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6);			
		(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part);			
		(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part);			
		(iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part);			
		(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part);			
		(vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part);			
		(vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or			
		(viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).			

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - C

710.04 - 710.50

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:			
710.04	00	Optical instruments and parts thereof:			
		Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other instruments and parts:			
		Compasses, and parts thereof:			
710.12	00	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof...	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Ships' logs, and parts thereof:			
710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	46¢ each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
710.26	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.30	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Seismographs, and parts thereof:			
710.34	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
		Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:			
710.40	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.42	00	Of metal.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.46	00	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 498

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - C

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

710.60 - 710.90

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:			
		Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Folding rules, and parts thereof:			
710.67	00	Of aluminum.....	X.....	13% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.80		Other.....		7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	30	Drafting and drawing machines, instruments, and apparatus.....	X		
	40	Gauges and gauge blocks.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
		Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:			
710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.88	00	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D
 711.04 - 711.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments			
		Subpart D headnotes:			
		1. The provisions of this subpart covered by Items 711.00 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, the pro- visions herein (Items 712.00 to 712.99, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:			
		(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by Items 711.00 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;			
		(b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and			
		(c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.			
		Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:			
711.04	00	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.08	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.25	00	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture:			
711.30	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 500

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - D

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

711.34 - 711.88

Devices; Photographic Goods, Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.):			
		Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:			
		Non-recording instruments:			
		Thermometers:			
		Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:			
711.34	00	Clinical.....	No.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
711.36	00	Other.....	No.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
711.37	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Pyrometers:			
711.40	00	Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Barometers:			
		Aneroid:			
711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:			
		Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:			
711.82	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.83	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.84	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
711.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:			
711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - D
711.90 - 713.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:			
711.90	00	Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	21% ad val.	85% ad val.
711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
711.98		Other.....		5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
711.99	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.05	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
		Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	46¢ each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.15	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.25	00	Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
		Anemometers.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.47	00	Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.49	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:			
		Meters:			
713.05	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val.	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
		Valued over \$10 each:			
		Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:			
713.07	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.09	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 11% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.11	00	Other.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 502

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - D, E Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures, Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
713.17	00	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof: Stroboscopes.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.19	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
<p align="center">Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover --</p> <p>(i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6);</p> <p>(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or</p> <p>(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "watches" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skydiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below;</p> <p>(b) the term "watch movement" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(c) the term "clock movement" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;</p> <p>(d) the term "cases" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and</p> <p>(e) the term "jewels" includes substitutes for jewels.</p> <p>3. (a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns with respect to watch movements having not over 7 jewels has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply to watch movements which have 7 jewels or which, if having less than 7 jewels, do not have a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. The rates of duty in column 1-b apply to watch movements having under 7 jewels and having a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel.</p>					

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 503

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by item 715.15 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.08-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case having over 17 jewels.</p> <p>(c) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by items 717.--, 718.--, and 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 717.31" would be the citation for an adjusted watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, but not self-winding and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.</p> <p>(d) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(e) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(f) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser,</p> <p>(iii) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and</p> <p>(iv) in Arabic numerals and in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted".</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 504

7 - 2 - E

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</p> <p>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</p> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</p> <p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture, which marking, if the dial is imported attached to any of the articles provided for in this part, shall be placed on the face of the dial in such manner as not to be obscured by any part of the case.</p> <p><u>5. Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.</u>--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p> <p><u>6. Products of Insular Possessions.</u>--(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <p>(i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and</p> <p>(ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply.</p>			

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) If the requirements for free entry set forth in general headnote 3(a) are complied with, watches (provided for in item 715.05) and watch movements (provided for in items 716.08 through 719.--) which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa and which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty during each calendar year shall not exceed a number equal to 1/9 of the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Tariff Commission), of which total quantity--</p> <p>(i) not to exceed 87.5 percent shall be the product of the Virgin Islands,</p> <p>(ii) not to exceed 8.33 percent shall be the product of Guam, and</p> <p>(iii) not to exceed 4.17 percent shall be the product of American Samoa.</p> <p>(c) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with 1967), the Tariff Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of the Interior, and Secretary of Commerce, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register, together with the number of watches and watch movements which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa which may be entered free of duty under paragraph (b) during the calendar year.</p> <p>(d) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce, acting jointly, shall allocate on a fair and equitable basis among producers of watches and watch movements located in the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa the quotas for each calendar year provided by paragraph (b) for articles which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, respectively. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations as they determine necessary to carry out their duties under this paragraph.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (item 715.15) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width and a gold case is "715.0500-717.3015-730.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p> <p>(c) For the statistical reporting of watch movements under items 716.30-.36 the 3-digit statistical suffix shall be the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the suffix for a movement having 9 jewels would be "09"; similarly, the suffix for a 15-jewel movement would be "15".</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 7 - 2 - E Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 715.05 - 715.29 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
715.05 (see head-note 3(b))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.15 (see head-note 3(b))	00	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.20		With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....		57¢ each + 8.5% ad val. + 3.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	20	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.25		Other clocks: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....		13.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Electric (including battery operated):			
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
715.27		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....		25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Electric (including battery operated):			
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
715.29		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....		37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Electric (including battery operated):			
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 507

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
715.31 - 715.68

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
715.31		Clocks (con.): With other movements (con.): Other clocks (con.): Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		<i>Electric (including battery operated):</i>			
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. U		
		Jewels contained..	No.		
	30	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		<i>Other:</i>			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. U		
		Jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.33		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		<i>Electric (including battery operated):</i>			
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. U		
		Jewels contained..	No.		
	30	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		<i>Other:</i>			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. U		
		Jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.40	00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time: Pigeon timers.....	No.....	90¢ each + 13% ad val. + 5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.45	00	<i>Other:</i> Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.60	00	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	37.5¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 508

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - E

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

716.08 - 716.36

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
716.08	00	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Having over 17 jewels..... Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels: Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width..... Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width..... Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width..... Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width..... Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width..... Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width..... Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width..... Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width..... Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width..... Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width..... Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width..... Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	\$5.37 each	\$10.75 each
				1-a	1-b
716.10	00	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.50 each
716.11	00	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.35 each
716.12	00	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.20 each
716.13	00	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.05 each
716.14	00	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	93¢ each
716.15	00	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	84¢ each
716.16	00	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	75¢ each
716.20	00	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each	\$2.50 each
716.21	00	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each	\$2.25 each
716.22	00	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each	\$2 each
716.23	00	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each	\$1.75 each
716.24	00	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.55 each
716.25	00	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.40 each
716.26	00	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.25 each
716.30	1/	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.31	1/	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.32	1/	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.33	1/	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.34	1/	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.55 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.35	1/	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.40 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
716.36	1/	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
717.-- - 720.08

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
717.-- (see head- note 3(c))		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ for each adjust- ment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 for each adjust- ment
		dutiable adjustments..	No.		
718.-- (see head- note 3(c))		Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted.....	No.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each
719.-- (see head- note 3(c))		Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self- winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.....	No.....v	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each + \$1 for each adjustment
720.02		Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	37¢ each	75¢ each
		Electric: Battery operated.....	No.		
720.04		Other.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
720.04		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	62¢ each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
		Electric: Battery operated: Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v		
720.04		dutiable jewels..	No.		
		Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
720.04		Other: Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
720.04		Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
		Other: Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v		
720.04		dutiable jewels..	No.		
		Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
720.06	00	Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.75 each
720.08	00	Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	\$1 each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
720.08		Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. v		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
720.08	60	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 7 - 2 - E Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 720.10 - 720.22 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.):			
		Other clock movements:			
		Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.12		Other:			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.14		Other:			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.16		Other:			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.18		Other:			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.125 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. v		
720.20		Other:			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. v		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
		Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:			
	00	Cases.....	No.....	37¢ each + 15% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.21	00	Parts:			
720.22		Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	18¢ each + 15% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
 720.24 - 720.70

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones:			
720.24	00	Cases.....	No.....	20¢ each + 15% ad val.	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:			
720.25	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	10¢ each + 15% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Other:			
720.28	00	Cases.....	No.....	5¢ each + 10% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Parts:			
720.29	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 10% ad val.	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases:			
		Clock cases and parts thereof:			
720.32		Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
		Other:			
720.33	00	Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.34		Other.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Dials and parts thereof:			
		Watch and clock dials:			
720.40	00	Under 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	1.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.44	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Plates:			
720.65	00	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.67	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
		Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together:			
720.70	00	Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	17.5¢ each assembly	50¢ each assembly

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 512

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - E **Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**
720.75 - 720.82 **Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units or Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.75		Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, etc. (con.):			
		Other assemblies and subassemblies.....		4.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 1¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 22.5% ad val. unless said 22.5 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	15¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 2 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
	10 20	Dutiable at 22.5 percent ad valorem..... Dutiable at other than 22.5 percent ad valorem.....	X X		
720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
		For other movements.....		The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or sub- assembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.82	00		X.....		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 513

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

720.84 - 721.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.84	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.75¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.10	00	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles: For any standard marine chronometers, if imported with any such articles.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	X.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 514

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - F

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

722.02 - 722.34

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies			
		Subpart F headnote:			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).			
		Subpart F statistical headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).			
		Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:			
722.02		Valued under \$50 each.....	.....	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
722.04		Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.		
	40	16-mm.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:			
722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other cameras:			
722.12		Fixed-focus.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Valued less than \$50 each.....	No.		
	40	Valued \$50 or more each.....	No.		
		Other than fixed-focus:			
722.14	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	35-mm.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
722.18	00	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:			
722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing 7 - 2 - F

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media 722.40 - 722.85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
722.40	00	Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems: Projectors other than motion-picture projectors....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.42		Motion-picture projectors: With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including single 8 and super 8)....	No.		
	40	16-mm.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
722.44	00	Other.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.46	00	Combination camera-projectors.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof:			
722.52	00	Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof..	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.56	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
722.72		Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Electronic stroboscopes:			
	10	Capable of camera mounting.....	No.		
	20	Other, including subassemblies and parts.....	X		
	30	Other.....	X		
722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes:			
722.83	00	Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
722.85	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 516

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - F

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

722.86 - 723.35

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
722.86	00	Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):			
		Contact printers.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.88	00	Developing tanks:			
		Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
722.90	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.92	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed:			
723.05		Motion-picture film:			
		Under 1 inch in width.....		5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	15	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.		
	35	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.		
	55	Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft.		
723.10		1 inch or more in width.....		0.05¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
	20	Black and white film.....	Lin. ft. 1/2		
	40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft. 1/2		
	60	Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft. 1/2		
723.15		Other than motion-picture film.....		5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	X-ray film.....	X		
		Other:			
		In cartridges or rolls:			
	20	Black and white film.....	No. rolls		
	30	Color film.....	No. rolls		
		Other:			
	40	Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk-screen printing).....	X		
	50	Film, n.e.s.....	X		
723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:			
723.30		Silver halide papers.....		5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):			
	20	Black and white.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Color.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Other (line reproduction).....	Sq. ft.		
723.32	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
723.35	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft.	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - G
724.05 - 724.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film</p> <p>Subpart G headnotes:</p> <p>1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.</p> <p>—————</p> <p>Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:</p>			
724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free	Free
724.10	20	Other..... <i>Feature films, 35-mm and over.....</i>	Lin.ft.v No. of reels	0.48¢ per lin. ft.	3¢ per lin. ft.
	40	Other.....	Lin.ft.		
724.12	00	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	Lin.ft..	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free
724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.5¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
724.25	00	Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 518

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - G

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

724.35 - 724.50

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:			
724.40	00	Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
		Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq.ft...	1¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	8¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
724.45	00	Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	X.....	6% ad val.	80% ad val.
724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
708.72	35% ad val.	33% ad val.	33% ad val.			
709.40	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
722.40	35% ad val.	33% ad val.	33% ad val.	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$	$\frac{1}{1}$

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
708.01	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
708.03	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
708.05	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.07	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.09	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
708.21	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
708.23	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
708.25	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.27	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.29	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
708.41	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.43	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.45	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.47	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.51	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
708.52	30% ad val.	28% ad val.	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.53	22.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.55	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
708.57	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.71	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	23% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.72	33% ad val.	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.73	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.75	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.76	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
708.78	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
708.80	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.82	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
708.85	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
708.87	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
708.89	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
708.91	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
708.93	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
709.01	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
709.03	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
709.05	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
709.06	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
709.07	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
709.09	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
709.10	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
709.11	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
709.13	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
709.15	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
709.17	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
709.19	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
709.21	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
709.23	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
709.25	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
709.27	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
709.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
709.50	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
709.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
709.55	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
709.56	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
709.57	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
709.61	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
709.63	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
709.66	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
710.04	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.06	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
710.08	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.12	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.14	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.16	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
710.20	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	82¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	73¢ each + 11% ad val.	64¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	55¢ each + 8% ad val.	46¢ each + 7% ad val.
710.21	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
710.26	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
710.27	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
710.30	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.34	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.36	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.40	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
710.42	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
710.46	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
710.50	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.60	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
710.61	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.63	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
710.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
710.67	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
710.68	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
710.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
710.72	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
710.76	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
710.78	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
710.80	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
710.86	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
710.88	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
710.90	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
711.04	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
711.08	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
711.25	14.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.30	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
711.36	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
711.37	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.40	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
711.42	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
711.45	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
711.47	9.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
711.49	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
711.55	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
711.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
711.67	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.82	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
711.83	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
711.84	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
711.86	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
711.88	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
711.90	42.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
711.93	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
711.98	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
712.05	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
712.10	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	82¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	73¢ each + 11% ad val.	64¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	55¢ each + 8% ad val.	46¢ each + 7% ad val.
712.12	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
712.15	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
712.20	15.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
712.25	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
712.27	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
712.47	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
712.49	12% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
713.05	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 26% ad val.	\$1.05 each + 22.5% ad val.	90¢ each + 19% ad val.	75¢ each + 16% ad val.
713.07	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 19% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val.
713.09	\$2.25 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 20% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 18% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 15.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 13% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 11% ad val.
713.11	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
713.15	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
713.17	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val.	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val.	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.
713.19	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
715.20	\$1.15 each + 17.5% ad val. + 7¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.03 each + 15.5% ad val. + 6.3¢ for each jewel, if any	92¢ each + 14% ad val. + 5.6¢ for each jewel, if any	80¢ each + 12% ad val. + 4.9¢ for each jewel, if any	69¢ each + 10% ad val. + 4.2¢ for each jewel, if any	57¢ each + 8.5% ad val. + 3.5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.25	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	22¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	19¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	16¢ each + 19.5% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	13.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.27	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	40¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	35¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.29	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	60¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	52¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
715.31	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.33	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.40	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.62 each + 23% ad val. + 9¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.44 each + 20.5% ad val. + 8¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.26 each + 18% ad val. + 7¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.08 each + 15.5% ad val. + 6¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 13% ad val. + 5¢ for each jewel, if any
715.45	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	24.7¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	22¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	19.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	16.5¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.47	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	40¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	35¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	60¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	52¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 31.5% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 28% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 24.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 21% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.60	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	22¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	19¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	16.5¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	40¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	35¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	75¢ each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	67¢ each + 18% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	60¢ each + 16% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	52¢ each + 14% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 12% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	37.5¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	\$1.50 each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 18% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 16% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 14% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 12% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 10% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 19.5% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.12 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
716.08	\$10.75 each	\$9.67 each	\$8.60 each	\$7.52 each	\$6.45 each	\$5.37 each
720.02	75¢ each	67¢ each	60¢ each	52¢ each	45¢ each	37¢ each

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
720.04	\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.12 each + 12.15¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1 each + 10.8¢ for each jewel over 7	87¢ each + 9.45¢ for each jewel over 7	75¢ each + 8.1¢ for each jewel over 7	62¢ each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7
720.06	\$1.50 each	\$1.35 each	\$1.20 each	\$1.05 each	90¢ each	75¢ each
720.08	\$2 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.80 each + 12.15¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.60 each + 10.8¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.40 each + 9.45¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.20 each + 8.1¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1 each + 6.75¢ for each jewel over 7
720.10	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	24.5¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	22¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	19¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	16.5¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	13.75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.12	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	40¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	35¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	25¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.14	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	67¢ each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	60¢ each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	52¢ each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	37.5¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.16	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.20 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.05 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	90¢ each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	75¢ each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.18	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$2.02 each + 29% ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.57 each + 22.5% ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.35 each + 19% ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.125 each + 16% ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel, if any
720.20	75¢ each + 30% ad val.	67¢ each + 27% ad val.	60¢ each + 24% ad val.	52¢ each + 21% ad val.	45¢ each + 18% ad val.	37¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.21	37.5¢ each + 30% ad val.	33¢ each + 27% ad val.	30¢ each + 24% ad val.	26¢ each + 21% ad val.	22¢ each + 18% ad val.	18¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.22	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
720.24	40¢ each + 30% ad val.	36¢ each + 27% ad val.	32¢ each + 24% ad val.	28¢ each + 21% ad val.	24¢ each + 18% ad val.	20¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.25	20¢ each + 30% ad val.	18¢ each + 27% ad val.	16¢ each + 24% ad val.	14¢ each + 21% ad val.	12¢ each + 18% ad val.	10¢ each + 15% ad val.
720.26	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
720.28	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	9¢ each + 18% ad val.	8¢ each + 16% ad val.	7¢ each + 14% ad val.	6¢ each + 12% ad val.	5¢ each + 10% ad val.
720.29	5¢ each + 20% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 18% ad val.	4¢ each + 16% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 14% ad val.	3¢ each + 12% ad val.	2.5¢ each + 10% ad val.
720.30	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
720.32	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
720.33	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
720.34	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
720.36	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
720.40	2.5¢ each + 45% ad val.	2.25¢ each + 40% ad val.	2¢ each + 36% ad val.	1.75¢ each + 31% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 27% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 22.5% ad val.
720.42	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
720.44	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
720.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 6
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
720.70	35¢ each assembly	31.5¢ each assembly	28¢ each assembly	24.5¢ each assembly	21¢ each assembly	17.5¢ each assembly
720.75	9¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equiv- alent therein (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement	8.1¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equiv- alent therein (if any) + 1.8¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable, nor be less than 40% ad val. unless said 40 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement	7.2¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equiv- alent therein (if any) + 1.6¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable, nor be less than 36% ad val. unless said 36 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement	6.3¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equiv- alent therein (if any) + 1.4¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable, nor be less than 31% ad val. unless said 31 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement	5.4¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equiv- alent therein (if any) + 1.2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable, nor be less than 27% ad val. unless said 27 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement	4.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equiv- alent therein (if any) + 1¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment for which suitable, nor be less than 22.5% ad val. unless said 22.5 percent rate exceeds the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement
720.80	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 22.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 4.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 20¢ for each jewel (if any) + 4¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 17.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 15¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete move- ment

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 7
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
720.82	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 11.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 10¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 8.75¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.75¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 7.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.25¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement
720.84	65¢ ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part	58¢ ad val. + 22.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.7¢ for each other piece or part	52¢ ad val. + 20¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.4¢ for each other piece or part	45¢ ad val. + 17.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.1¢ for each other piece or part	39¢ ad val. + 15¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.8¢ for each other piece or part	32.5¢ ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part
720.86	32.5¢ ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	29¢ ad val. + 11.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.35¢ for each other piece or part	26¢ ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.2¢ for each other piece or part	22.5¢ ad val. + 8.75¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.05¢ for each other piece or part	19¢ ad val. + 7.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.9¢ for each other piece or part	16¢ ad val. + 6.25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 0.75¢ for each other piece or part
720.90	55¢ ad val.	49¢ ad val.	44¢ ad val.	38¢ ad val.	33¢ ad val.	27.5¢ ad val.
720.92	50¢ ad val.	45¢ ad val.	40¢ ad val.	35¢ ad val.	30¢ ad val.	25¢ ad val.
720.94	32.5¢ ad val.	29¢ ad val.	26¢ ad val.	22.5¢ ad val.	19¢ ad val.	16¢ ad val.
721.05	45¢ ad val.	40¢ ad val.	36¢ ad val.	31¢ ad val.	27¢ ad val.	22.5¢ ad val.
721.10	12.5¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	8.5¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
721.12	22.5¢ ad val.	20¢ ad val.	18¢ ad val.	15.5¢ ad val.	13¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.
722.02	15¢ ad val.	14¢ ad val.	13.5¢ ad val.	13¢ ad val.	12.5¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.
722.04	12¢ ad val.	10.5¢ ad val.	9.5¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.	6¢ ad val.
722.10	25¢ ad val.	22¢ ad val.	20¢ ad val.	17¢ ad val.	15¢ ad val.	12.5¢ ad val.
722.12	20¢ ad val.	18¢ ad val.	16¢ ad val.	14¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.
722.16	15¢ ad val.	13¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.
722.18	15¢ ad val.	13¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.
722.30	25¢ ad val.	22¢ ad val.	20¢ ad val.	17¢ ad val.	15¢ ad val.	12.5¢ ad val.
722.32	15¢ ad val.	13¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	7.5¢ ad val.
722.34	20¢ ad val.	18¢ ad val.	16¢ ad val.	14¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.
722.40	33¢ ad val.	29.5¢ ad val.	26.5¢ ad val.	23.5¢ ad val.	20.5¢ ad val.	17.5¢ ad val.
722.42	11.5¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	6.5¢ ad val.	5.5¢ ad val.
722.44	35¢ ad val.	31¢ ad val.	28¢ ad val.	24¢ ad val.	21¢ ad val.	17.5¢ ad val.
722.46	35¢ ad val.	31¢ ad val.	28¢ ad val.	24¢ ad val.	21¢ ad val.	17.5¢ ad val.
722.50	35¢ ad val.	31¢ ad val.	28¢ ad val.	24¢ ad val.	21¢ ad val.	17.5¢ ad val.
722.52	35¢ ad val.	31¢ ad val.	28¢ ad val.	24¢ ad val.	21¢ ad val.	17.5¢ ad val.
722.55	45¢ ad val.	40¢ ad val.	36¢ ad val.	31¢ ad val.	27¢ ad val.	22.5¢ ad val.
722.56	14¢ ad val.	12.5¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	9.5¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	7¢ ad val.
722.60	19¢ ad val.	17¢ ad val.	15¢ ad val.	13¢ ad val.	11¢ ad val.	9.5¢ ad val.
722.64	20¢ ad val.	18¢ ad val.	16¢ ad val.	14¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.
722.70	20¢ ad val.	18¢ ad val.	16¢ ad val.	14¢ ad val.	12¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.
722.72	11.5¢ ad val.	10¢ ad val.	9¢ ad val.	8¢ ad val.	6.5¢ ad val.	5.5¢ ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 8
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
722.75	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
722.78	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
722.80	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.82	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.83	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
722.85	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
722.86	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
722.88	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.5¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
722.90	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.92	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
722.94	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
722.96	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
723.05 1/	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
723.10	0.1¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.09¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.08¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.07¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.06¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.05¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
723.15 1/	6.25% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
723.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
723.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
723.30	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
723.32	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
723.35	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
724.10	0.96¢ per lin. ft.	0.85¢ per lin. ft.	0.75¢ per lin. ft.	0.65¢ per lin. ft.	0.55¢ per lin. ft.	0.48¢ per lin. ft.
724.12	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	0.7¢ per lin. ft.	0.64¢ per lin. ft.	0.55¢ per lin. ft.	0.48¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.
724.20	1¢ per lin. ft.	0.9¢ per lin. ft.	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	0.7¢ per lin. ft.	0.6¢ per lin. ft.	0.5¢ per lin. ft.
724.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
724.35	0.8¢ per lin. ft.	0.5¢ per lin. ft.	0.5¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.	0.4¢ per lin. ft.
724.40	2¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.8¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.6¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.4¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1.2¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface	1¢ per sq. ft. of recording surface
724.45	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 9
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 4 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 40(b),
hdntes 4 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 942, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

709.06---Item 709.06 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 60(a),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

709.10---Language "and stethoscopes" added to article
description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 60(b),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

Language "and parts of stethoscopes" added to
article description. Pub. L. 91-655, Jan. 5,
1971, 84 Stat. 1945, effective date Jan. 6, 1971.

710.12---Column 1 rate of duty of 11.5% ad val. increased
to 28% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
61, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 945, effective
date Dec. 7, 1965.

710.88---"Comparators," preceding "comparator benches" deleted
from article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
62, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt D--Headnote 1 amended by deleting "711.99" and inserting
hdntes "711.88" in lieu thereof; headnote 2(a) amended by
1 and deleting "711.99, inclusive (except magnetic speedom-
2(a) eters)," and inserting "711.88, inclusive," in lieu
thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(k)(1), Oct. 7,
1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

711.34---Item 711.35 (column 1 rate--42.5% ad val.; column 2
711.35 rate--85% ad val.) deleted and items 711.34 and 711.36
711.36 and heading immediately preceding item 711.34 added
in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968. The column 1 rate of duty for clinical
thermometers had been temporarily increased by former
item 930.00.

711.65---Items 711.65 (column 1 rate--26.5% ad val.; column 2
711.67 rate--65% ad val.) and 711.70 (column 1 rate--14%
711.70 ad val.; column 2 rate--50% ad val.) and heading
immediately preceding item 711.65 deleted and item
711.67 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs.
2(a), 63(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective
date Dec. 7, 1965.

711.85---Item 711.85 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d),
Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force
Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965,
3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to
articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

711.91---Items 711.92 (column 1 rate--9% ad val.; column 2
711.92 rate--25% ad val.), 711.94 (column 1 rate--\$2.25
711.94 each + 35% ad val.; column 2 rate--\$4.50 each +
711.96 65% ad val.), and 711.96 (column 1 rate--45% ad
val.; column 2 rate--65% ad val.) and heading
immediately preceding item 711.92 deleted and
item 711.91 (Bicycle speedometers and parts
thereof) added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241,
Secs. 2(a), 36(k)(2), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933,
941, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

711.91---Item 711.91 redesignated as item 711.93. Pub. L.
711.93 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79
Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20,
1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR,
1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to
articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

711.91---New item 711.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered
into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
with respect to articles entered on and after
Jan. 18, 1965.

711.99---Item 711.99 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; en-
tered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc.
3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68;
effective with respect to articles entered on and
after Jan. 18, 1965.

712.12---Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50%
ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

712.25---Language "Tachometers and" preceding the word
712.27 "anemometers" in item 712.25 and in the heading
immediately preceding item 712.25 deleted.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 36(k)(3), Oct. 7,
1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective date Dec. 7,
1965.

712.47---Item 712.50 (column 1 rate--12% ad val.; column 2
712.49 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 712.47
712.50 and 712.49 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc.
3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R.
19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

712.51---Item 712.51 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; en-
tered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc.
3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68;
effective with respect to articles entered on
and after Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 10
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

Subpt E--Headnote 5 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 63(a),
hdnte 5 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt E--Headnote 6 added. Pub. L. 89-805, Secs. 1(b), (c),
hdnte 6 Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1521, 1522, effective
date Jan. 1, 1967.

716.10---Column 1 rates of duty for the enumerated items
716.11 temporarily increased until Jan. 11, 1967
716.12 by former items 932.10 through 935.--.

716.13

716.14

716.15

716.16

716.20

716.21

716.22

716.23

716.24

716.25

716.26

716.30

716.31

716.32

716.33

716.34

716.35

716.36

717.--

718.--

719.--

720.92---Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50%
ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

PROVISION

721.20---Item 721.20 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(b), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; en-
tered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc.
3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68;
effective with respect to articles entered on
and after Jan. 18, 1965.

722.52---Column 1 and 2 rates of duty increased from 11.5%
ad val. and 35% ad val., respectively, to 35% ad
val. and 45% ad val., respectively. Pub. L. 89-241,
Secs. 2(a), 64, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946,
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

722.83---Item 722.84 (column 1 rate--27.5% ad val.; column 2
722.84 rate--55% ad val.) deleted and items 722.83 and
722.85 722.85 and heading immediately preceding item
722.83 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241,
Secs. 2(a), 65, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946,
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

723.35---Column 1 rate of duty of 15% ad val. reduced to
7.5% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 66,
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

724.40---Column 1 and 2 rates of duty reduced from 0.25¢
per sq. in. and 1¢ per sq. in., respectively,
to 2¢ per sq. ft. and 8¢ per sq. ft., respec-
tively. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 67, Oct. 7,
1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

708.43--

00--Etab. (transferred from 708.4320 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 708.4300).....do
40--Disc. do do

708.45--

40--Disc. (transferred to 708.4550).....Jan. 1, 1966
50--Etab. (transferred from 708.4540 & 60)....do
60--Disc. (transferred to 708.4550).....do

708.59--

00--Etab. (transferred from 708.5910-50).....Jan. 1, 1966
10--Disc. (transferred to 708.5900).....do
20--Disc. do do
30--Disc. do do
40--Disc. do do
50--Disc. do do

709.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Etab. (transferred from 709.2700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 11
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
709.10--See Other Amendments and Modifications		711.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Parts of stethoscopes transferred from		00--Disc.(transferred to 711.9820).....Dec. 7, 1965	
709.2700.....Jan. 6, 1971			
Unit of quantity changed from "No."		711.98--	
to "X".....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 711.9840).....Dec. 7, 1965	
709.27--		20--Etab.(transferred from 711.9200,	
00--Parts of stethoscopes transferred to		711.9400, 711.9600, 712.2500pt &	
709.1000.....Jan. 6, 1971		712.2700pt).....do	
		Bicycle speedometers and parts trans-	
710.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications		ferred to 711.9300; articles subject to	
		Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA)	
710.80--		transferred to 711.9900.....Dec. 20, 1965	
00--Disc.(transferred to 710.8020-60).....Jan. 1, 1966		40--Etab.(transferred from 711.9800).....Dec. 7, 1965	
20--Etab.(transferred from 710.8000pt).....do		Articles subject to APTA transferred to	
40--Etab. do do		711.9900.....Dec. 20, 1965	
80--Etab. do			
710.88--See Other Amendments and Modifications		711.99--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Etab.(transferred from 711.9820pt &	
711.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
00--Etab.(transferred from 711.3520).....Jan. 1, 1966			
711.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications		712.12--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 711.3400).....Jan. 1, 1966			
40--Disc.(transferred to 711.3600).....do		712.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Tachometers transferred to 711.9820.....Dec. 7, 1965	
711.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 711.3540).....Jan. 1, 1966		712.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Parts of tachometers transferred to	
711.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications		711.9820.....Dec. 7, 1965	
00--Disc.(transferred to 711.6700).....Dec. 7, 1965			
711.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications		712.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 711.6500 &		00--Etab.(transferred from 712.5000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
711.7000).....Dec. 7, 1965			
Unit of quantity changed from "No."		712.49--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
to "X".....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Etab.(transferred from 712.5000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
711.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications		712.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 711.6700).....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Disc.(transferred to 712.4700 &	
		712.4900).....Jan. 1, 1966	
711.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 711.8400pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		712.51--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Etab.(transferred from 712.5000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965	
711.90--			
00--Etab.(transferred from 711.9020 & 40)....Dec. 7, 1965		713.05--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 711.9000).....do		00--Etab.(transferred from 713.0520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966	
40--Disc. do do		20--Disc.(transferred to 713.0500).....do	
		40--Disc. do do	
711.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications		Subpt.E--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 711.9000pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		for rate of duty changes covering items	
		716.10-719.--(items 932.10-935.--)	
711.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Disc.(transferred to 711.9820).....Dec. 7, 1965		720.84--	
		00--Etab.(transferred from 720.8410 & 20)....Jan. 1, 1964	
711.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications		10--Disc.(transferred to 720.8400).....do	
00--Etab.(transferred from 711.9820pt).....Dec. 20, 1965		20--Disc. do do	
711.94--See Other Amendments and Modifications		720.86--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 711.9820).....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Etab.(transferred from 720.8610 & 20)....Jan. 1, 1964	
		10--Disc.(transferred to 720.8600).....do	
		20--Disc. do do	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 12
Schedule 7,
Part 2

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
720.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications		723.30--	
721.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications		20--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq.ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Etab. (transferred from 715.1500pt-715.6800pt, 720.0210pt-720.1840pt, 720.3220pt-720.6700pt, 720.8200pt, 720.8600pt, 720.9400pt & 721.1200pt)....Dec. 20, 1965		40--do do	
722.42--		60--do do	
00--Disc. (transferred to 722.4220, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1973		723.32--	
20--Etab. (transferred from 722.4200pt)....do		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq.ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Etab. do do		723.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
60--Etab. do do		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Lb." to "Sq.ft.".....Jan. 1, 1968	
722.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications		724.12--	
722.72--		00--Certain recorded video tapes transferred to 830.0000, 831.0000, 860.1000 & 861.1000.....Feb. 1, 1967	
00--Disc. (transferred to 722.7210, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1974		724.40--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
10--Etab. (transferred from 722.7200pt)....do			
20--Etab. do do			
30--Etab. do do			
722.82--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab. (transferred from 722.8400pt)....Dec. 7, 1965			
722.84--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Disc. (transferred to 722.8300 & 722.8500).....Dec. 7, 1965			
722.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab. (transferred from 722.8400pt)....Dec. 7, 1965			
723.05--			
10--Disc. (transferred to 723.0515).....Jan. 1, 1966			
15--Etab. (transferred from 723.0510 & 20)..do			
20--Disc. (transferred to 723.0515).....do			
30--Disc. (transferred to 723.0535).....do			
35--Etab. (transferred from 723.0530 & 40)..do			
40--Disc. (transferred to 723.0535).....do			
50--Disc. (transferred to 723.0555).....do			
55--Etab. (transferred from 723.0550 & 60)..do			
60--Disc. (transferred to 723.0555).....do			

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A
725.01 - 725.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES Subpart A. - Musical Instruments <u>Subpart A headnotes:</u> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorns, and saxhorns; (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, flutes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.</p> <p>3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, how- ever, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.</p> <p>Stringed musical instruments: Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments: Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.... Other..... <i>Grand pianos</i>..... <i>Other</i>..... Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses..... Other stringed instruments..... <i>Guitars</i>..... <i>Other</i>.....</p>			
725.01	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.03	20	Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	40	<i>Grand pianos</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	No.		
725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	25¢ each + 7% ad val.	\$1.25 each + 35% ad val.
725.06	10	Other stringed instruments.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<i>Guitars</i>	No.		
	20	<i>Other</i>	No.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

7 - 3 - A
725.10 - 725.52SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wind musical instruments:			
		Organs:			
725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Accordions and concertinas:			
725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Brass wind instruments:			
725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Wood-wind instruments:			
725.23	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free	40% ad val.
725.24		Other.....		7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Clarinets.....	No.		
	40	Saxophones.....	No.		
	50	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Percussion musical instruments:			
725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:			
725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Electronic musical instruments:			
725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.47		Other.....		17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Organs.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Other musical instruments:			
725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - B
 726.05 - 726.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick- up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.			
726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.45	00	Tuning pins.....	M.....	17¢ per 1000 pins + 6% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
		Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):			
726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in item 725.06 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of pipe organs:			
726.60	00	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of wood-wind instruments:			
726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free	40% ad val.
726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.80		Musical instrument parts not specially provided for.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Piano parts.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Staged Rates

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 3

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3964,
Feb. 21, 1970, 35 F.R. 3645, as further modified by Pres.
Proc. 4189, Feb. 20, 1973, 38 F.R. 4935:

TSUS item	Rate of duty effective on and after--		
	Feb. 21, 1970	Jan. 1, 1975	Jan. 1, 1976
725.01 1/	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
725.02 1/	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.03 1/				11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.04	50¢ each + 14% ad val.	45¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	40¢ each + 11% ad val.	35¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	30¢ each + 8% ad val.	25¢ each + 7% ad val.
725.06	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
725.10	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
725.12	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.14	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
725.16	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
725.18	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
725.22	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
725.24	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
725.26	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
725.32	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.34	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
725.36	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
725.38	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
725.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
725.46	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
725.50	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
725.52	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
726.05	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
726.10	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.15	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
726.25	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
726.40	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.45	34¢ per 1000 pins + 12% ad val.	30¢ per 1000 pins + 10.5% ad val.	27¢ per 1000 pins + 9.5% ad val.	23¢ per 1000 pins + 8% ad val.	20¢ per 1000 pins + 7% ad val.	17¢ per 1000 pins + 6% ad val.
726.50	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.52	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
726.55	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
726.60	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
726.62	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
726.63	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
726.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
726.70	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
726.75	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
726.80	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

1/ Effective February 21, 1970, item 725.02 was subdivided into two new items, 725.01 and 725.03, in order to provide tariff adjustment under the escape clause procedure for pianos described under item 725.01 and, in addition, modified the staging of the column 1 rates of duty applicable to item 725.01 to 10% ad val. with respect to articles entered on or after Jan. 1, 1974, and to 8.5% ad val. with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 1, 1975. Pres. Proc. 3964, 35 F.R. 3645.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 3

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

725.01--Item 725.02 (column 1 rate--11.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 725.01 and 725.03 725.03 and heading immediately preceding item 725.01 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3964, Feb. 21, 1970, 35 F.R. 3645, effective date Feb. 21, 1970.

725.23--Item 725.24 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 725.23 and 725.24 and heading immediately preceding item 725.23 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 90-234, Secs. 1(a), 2(a), Dec. 30, 1967, 81 Stat. 752, effective date Dec. 30, 1967.

PROVISION

725.45--Item 725.45 (column 1 rate--17% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and items 725.46 and 725.47 725.47 and heading immediately preceding item 725.46 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 68, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 946, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

726.69--Item 726.70 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 726.69 and 726.70 and heading immediately preceding item 726.69 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 90-234, Secs. 1(b), 2(a), Dec. 30, 1967, 81 Stat. 752, effective date Dec. 30, 1967.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

725.01--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 725.0220).....Feb. 21, 1970

725.02--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 725.0320, 40 & 60).....Jan. 1, 1969
20--Etab. (transferred from 725.0200pt).....do
Disc. (temporarily transferred to 924.00).....Feb. 21, 1970
40--Etab. (transferred from 725.0200pt).....Jan. 1, 1969
Disc. (transferred to 725.0320).....Feb. 21, 1970
60--Etab. (transferred from 725.0200pt).....Jan. 1, 1969
Disc. (transferred to 725.0340).....Feb. 21, 1970

725.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Etab. (transferred from 725.0240).....Feb. 21, 1970
40--Etab. (transferred from 725.0260).....do

725.06--
00--Disc. (transferred to 725.0610 & 20).....Jan. 1, 1972
10--Etab. (transferred from 725.0600pt).....do
20--Etab. do do

725.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 725.2460pt).....Dec. 30, 1967

725.24--See Other Amendments and Modifications
50--Etab. (transferred from 725.2470pt).....Jan. 1, 1973
60--Disc. (Bagpipes transferred to 725.2300; other articles transferred to 725.2470).....Dec. 30, 1967
70--Etab. (transferred from 725.2460pt).....do
Disc. (transferred to 725.2450 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1973
80--Etab. (transferred from 725.2470pt).....do

PROVISION

Effective
date

725.30--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....Sept. 1, 1964

725.32--
00--Unit of quantity changed from "No." to "X".....Sept. 1, 1964

725.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Disc. (transferred to 725.4720).....Dec. 7, 1965
40--Disc. (transferred to 725.4600 & 725.4740).....do

725.46--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 725.4640pt).....Dec. 7, 1965

725.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications
20--Etab. (transferred from 725.4520).....Dec. 7, 1965
40--Etab. (transferred from 725.4540pt).....do

726.69--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 726.7000pt).....Dec. 30, 1967

726.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Parts of bagpipes transferred to 726.6900.....Dec. 30, 1967

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS 7 - 4 - A
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part IIB of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). 			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 524

7 - 4 - A SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
727.02 - 727.80 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
727.10	00	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	X.....	16% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Of wood:			
727.15	00	Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
		Other:			
727.30		Chairs.....		8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Folding.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
727.35	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.40	00	Parts of furniture.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.45	00	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Of rubber or plastics:			
727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
727.48	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.55	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.80		Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics.....		15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	20	Pillows and cushions.....(84)	Lb.		
	40	Other.....(84)	Lb.		
		Other:			
	60	Pillows and cushions.....	X		
	80	Other.....	X		

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS 7 - 4 - B

Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

728.05 - 728.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover -- (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2); (ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or (iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles; (b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present; (c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.			
		Linoleum:			
728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	10.5% ad val.	42% ad val.
728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
728.25	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1976)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 4Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822, (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
727.02	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
727.04	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
727.06	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
727.10	18% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.
727.15	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
727.30	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
727.35	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
727.40	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
727.45	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
727.47	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
727.48	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
727.52	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
727.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
727.80	20% ad val.	19% ad val.	18% ad val.	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	15% ad val.
728.05	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
728.10	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
728.15	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
728.20	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
728.25	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1(v) modified by deleting "schedule 1" and
 hdntc inserting "schedule 2" in lieu thereof.
 1(v) Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

727.06--Item 727.06 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
 36(L), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 941, effective
 date Dec. 7, 1965.

727.07--Item 727.07 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered
 into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,
 Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
 with respect to articles entered on and after Jan.
 18, 1965.

PROVISION

728.20--Word "composition" preceding "cork" deleted from
 article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
 12(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 935, effective
 date Dec. 7, 1965.

728.30--Item 728.30 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
 405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered
 into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,
 Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
 with respect to articles entered on and after
 Jan. 18, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 4

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
727.06--See Other Amendments and Modifications		728.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 727.1000pt-			
727.5500pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		728.25--	
Articles subject to Automotive Products		00--Unit of quantity changed from "Sq. yd."	
Trade Act (APTA) transferred to		to "X".....Jan. 1, 1964	
727.0700.....Dec.20, 1965			
727.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications		728.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 727.0600pt).....Dec.20, 1965		00--Etab.(transferred from 728.0500pt-	
		728.2500pt).....Dec.20, 1965	

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A
 730.05 - 730.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS; GAMES AND TOYS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.</p>			
730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
730.10	00	Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 528

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A

730.15 - 730.59

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):			
		Pistols and revolvers:			
730.15	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	\$1 each + 27.5% ad val.	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	67¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	70¢ each + 11% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
		Rifles:			
730.23	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	37¢ each + 11% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1 each + 11% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.27		Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	.....	\$1.20 each + 9% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
	30	.22 caliber.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$2.50 each + 11% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.31		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	7% ad val.	65% ad val.
	30	Autoloading-centerfire.....	No.		
	40	Bolt action-centerfire.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Shotguns:			
730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	50¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	50¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$1 each + 7.5% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$1.02 each + 5% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.45		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
	30	Autoloading.....	No.		
	25	Over and under.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
		Combination shotguns and rifles:			
730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	32¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	85¢ each + 9.5% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$1.27 each + 9.5% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$2.12 each + 9.5% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS 7 - 5 - A
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

730.61 - 730.93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):			
730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	21% ad val.	105% ad val.
		Rifle parts:			
730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	\$1 each + 10% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	80¢ each + 10% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Shotgun parts:			
730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	42.5¢ each + 5% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
		Barrels:			
730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	35¢ each + 5% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	55% ad val.
730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:			
730.80	00	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	21% ad val.	105% ad val.
730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:			
		Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:			
730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:			
730.90		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells.....		12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Containing a projectile:			
		For rifles or pistols:			
	26	.22 caliber.....	N.		
	36	Other.....	N.		
	40	For shotguns.....	N.		
	60	Other.....	N.		
		Empty cartridge shells:			
	65	For rifles or pistols.....	N.		
	70	For shotguns.....	N.		
	75	Other.....	N.		
	85	Other.....	X		
730.91	00	Percussion caps.....	N.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
730.92	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
730.93	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 530

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - B

731.05 - 731.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3);			
		(ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 15D of schedule 1);			
		(iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or			
		(iv) watercraft or other transporta- tion equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).			
		Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:			
731.05	00	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.06	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Fishing rods.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
		Fishing reels and parts thereof:			
		Reels:			
731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	23% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	62.5¢ each	55% ad val.
731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	17.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:			
731.40	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.42	00	Of flax.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.44	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.60		Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 531

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys 7 - 5 - C

732.02 - 732.26

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Wheel Goods			
		Subpart C headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.			
		Bicycles:			
		Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:			
732.02	00	Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.04	00	Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	93.5¢ each	30% ad val.
732.06	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:			
732.08	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.10		Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each..	.....	\$1.50 each	30% ad val.
	20	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
732.12		Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:			
		If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:			
732.14	00	Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.16	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	93¢ each	30% ad val.
732.18	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
732.20	00	Valued not over \$12.50 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.22	00	Valued over \$12.50 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.24	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.26	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 532

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - C, D

732.30 - 732.62

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Parts of bicycles:			
		Frames:			
732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	62.5¢ each	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.36		Other parts of bicycles.....		15% ad val. ^{1/}	30% ad val.
		Hubs:			
	10	Coaster brake.....	No.		
	20	Variable speed.....	No.		
	30	Other (including dynamo).....	No.		
	50	Saddles.....	No.		
	60	Pedals.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	X		
732.40	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing de- signed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:			
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:			
732.60		Of metal.....		7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X		
732.62	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover —			
		(i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part);			
		(ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule);			
		(iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule);			
		(iv) body-supporting garments pro- vided for in part 6D of schedule 3;			
		^{1/} Duty on certain bicycle parts temporarily sus- pended. See item 912.10 in part 18, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 533

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys 7 - 5 - D

734.05 - 735.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; (vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or (vii) luggage (see part 10 of this schedule).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.			

		Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.05	00	Balls.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.10	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.20	00	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	2¢ per pack + 2% ad val.	10¢ per pack + 20% ad val.
		Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.30	00	In sets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in sets:			
734.32	00	Balls.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Tables specially designed for games:			
734.40	00	Of wood.....	X.....	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 534

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734.50 - 734.93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.50		Badminton equipment, and parts thereof.....	.....	14% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>In sets</i>	No.		
	45	<i>Other:</i>			
		<i>Nets of cotton</i>	No. v		
	60	<i>Rackets and racket frames</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i>	No.		
			X		
734.54	00	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof:			
		Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.56		<i>Other</i>.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Baseballs and softballs</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	X		
734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.70		Balls.....	.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Football</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	No.		
734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.72	00	<i>Other</i>	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Golf equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.75		Balls and parts thereof.....	.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Balls</i>	Don.		
	40	<i>Other</i>	Don.		
734.77	00	<i>Other</i>	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.80	00	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.85	00	Balls.....	No.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Rackets, whether or not strung:			
734.86	00	Not strung.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.87	00	Strung.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.88	00	<i>Other</i>	X.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:			
734.90	00	Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Ice-skates, and parts thereof:			
734.91	00	Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached.....	Prs.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
734.93		<i>Other</i>.....	.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	<i>Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached</i>	Pre.		
	40	<i>Ice-skate blades and other parts</i>	X		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 535

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys 7 - 5 - D
734.95 - 735.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.95	00	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
734.96	00	Toboggans.....	No.....	5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.97	00	Skis and snowshoes.....	Pairs...	8% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
735.05	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:			
735.09		Inflatable balls.....	.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Basketballs.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	13.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.12	00	Other.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
735.20	00	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 536

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 5 - E

Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

737.05 - 737.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors			
		Subpart E headnotes:			
		1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --			
		(I) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);			
		(II) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or			
		(III) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-.12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.			
		Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:			
737.05	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models....	X.....	Free	Free
737.07	00	Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.15	00	Other.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 537

7 - 5 - E
737.20 - 737.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
737.20		Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	20	<i>Dolls (dressed or undressed).....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	40	<i>Parts of dolls.....</i>	<i>X</i>		
	60	<i>Doll clothing imported separately.....</i>	<i>X</i>		
		Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls):			
		Not having a spring mechanism:			
		Stuffed:			
737.25	00	Valued not over 10 cents per inch			
		of height.....	No.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.30	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Not stuffed:			
737.35	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.40	00	Other.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Having a spring mechanism:			
737.45	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	12% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.50	00	Other.....	No.....	22% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only			
		reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals,			
		or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free	Free
737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks,			
		and shapes.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	16% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors,			
		and noisemakers.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for:			
737.80	00	Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	22% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.90		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
		<i>Toys wholly or almost wholly of rubber or</i>			
		<i>plastic:</i>			
	10	<i>Inflatable.....</i>	<i>X</i>		
	20	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>X</i>		
		<i>Other toys:</i>			
	30	<i>Having a friction or weight operated</i>			
		<i>motor.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	40	<i>Having an electric motor.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	50	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>X</i>		
	60	<i>Parts.....</i>	<i>X</i>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3694 (Canadian Compensation), Dec. 27, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 85, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
734.20	11.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
737.50	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	41% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>
737.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
737.80	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	41% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
730.05	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
730.15	\$2 each + 55% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 49% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 44% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 38% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 33% ad val.	\$1 each + 27.5% ad val.
730.17	\$1.35 each + 30% ad val.	\$1.21 each + 27% ad val.	\$1.08 each + 24% ad val.	94¢ each + 21% ad val.	81¢ each + 18% ad val.	67¢ each + 15% ad val.
730.19	\$1.40 each + 22% ad val.	\$1.26 each + 19.5% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.	98¢ each + 15% ad val.	84¢ each + 13% ad val.	70¢ each + 11% ad val.
730.23	75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	67¢ each + 20% ad val.	60¢ each + 18% ad val.	52¢ each + 15.5% ad val.	45¢ each + 15% ad val.	37¢ each + 11% ad val.
730.25	\$2 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 20% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 18% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 15.5% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 13% ad val.	\$1 each + 11% ad val.
730.27	\$2.40 each + 18% ad val.	\$2.16 each + 16% ad val.	\$1.92 each + 14% ad val.	\$1.68 each + 12.5% ad val.	\$1.44 each + 10.5% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 9% ad val.
730.29	\$5 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 20% ad val.	\$4 each + 18% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 15.5% ad val.	\$3 each + 13% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 11% ad val.
730.31	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
730.39	\$1 each + 15% ad val.	90¢ each + 15% ad val.	80¢ each + 15% ad val.	70¢ each + 15% ad val.	60¢ each + 15% ad val.	50¢ each + 15% ad val.
730.41	\$2 each + 15% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 13% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 12% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 10% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 9% ad val.	\$1 each + 7.5% ad val.
730.43	\$2.04 each + 10% ad val.	\$1.83 each + 9% ad val.	\$1.63 each + 8% ad val.	\$1.42 each + 7% ad val.	\$1.22 each + 6% ad val.	\$1.02 each + 5% ad val.
730.45	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
730.51	65¢ each + 19% ad val.	58¢ each + 17% ad val.	52¢ each + 15% ad val.	45¢ each + 13% ad val.	39¢ each + 11% ad val.	32¢ each + 9.5% ad val.
730.53	\$1.70 each + 19% ad val.	\$1.53 each + 17% ad val.	\$1.36 each + 15% ad val.	\$1.19 each + 13% ad val.	\$1.02 each + 11% ad val.	85¢ each + 9.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
730.55	\$2.55 each + 19% ad val.	\$2.29 each + 17% ad val.	\$2.04 each + 15% ad val.	\$1.78 each + 13% ad val.	\$1.53 each + 11% ad val.	\$1.27 each + 9.5% ad val.
730.57	\$4.25 each + 19% ad val.	\$3.82 each + 17% ad val.	\$3.40 each + 15% ad val.	\$2.97 each + 13% ad val.	\$2.55 each + 11% ad val.	\$2.12 each + 9.5% ad val.
730.59	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
730.61	42% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
730.63	\$2 each + 20% ad val.	\$1.80 each + 18% ad val.	\$1.60 each + 16% ad val.	\$1.40 each + 14% ad val.	\$1.20 each + 12% ad val.	\$1 each + 10% ad val.
730.65	\$1.60 each + 20% ad val.	\$1.44 each + 18% ad val.	\$1.28 each + 16% ad val.	\$1.12 each + 14% ad val.	96¢ each + 12% ad val.	80¢ each + 10% ad val.
730.67	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
730.71	85¢ each + 10% ad val.	76¢ each + 9% ad val.	68¢ each + 8% ad val.	59¢ each + 7% ad val.	51¢ each + 6% ad val.	42.5¢ each + 5% ad val.
730.73	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
730.74	70¢ each + 10% ad val.	63¢ each + 9% ad val.	56¢ each + 8% ad val.	49¢ each + 7% ad val.	42¢ each + 6% ad val.	35¢ each + 5% ad val.
730.75	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
730.77	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
730.80	42% ad val.	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	25% ad val.	21% ad val.
730.81	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
730.85	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
730.86	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
730.88	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
730.90	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
730.91	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
730.92	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
730.93	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
731.05	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
731.06	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
731.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
731.15	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.
731.20	46.5% ad val.	41.5% ad val.	37% ad val.	32.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.	23% ad val.
731.22	\$1.25 each	\$1.12 each	\$1 each	87¢ each	75¢ each	62.5¢ each
731.24	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
731.26	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
731.30	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
731.40	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
731.42	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
731.44	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
731.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
731.60	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
732.02	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.04	\$1.875 each	\$1.68 each	\$1.50 each	\$1.31 each	\$1.12 each	93.5¢ each
732.06	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.08	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.10	\$3 each	\$2.70 each	\$2.40 each	\$2.10 each	\$1.80 each	\$1.50 each
732.12	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.14	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.16	\$1.875 each	\$1.68 each	\$1.50 each	\$1.31 each	\$1.12 each	93¢ each
732.18	11.25% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
732.20	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 7,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
732.22	\$3.75 each	27% ad val., but not more than \$3.75 each	24% ad val., but not more than \$3.75 each	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.24	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
732.26	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.30	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.32	\$1.25 each	\$1.12 each	\$1 each	87¢ each	75¢ each	62.5¢ each
732.34	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
732.36	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
732.40	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
732.50	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
732.52	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
732.60	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
732.62	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
734.10	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
734.15	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
734.20	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
734.25	4¢ per pack + 4% ad val.	3.5¢ per pack + 3.5% ad val.	3.2¢ per pack + 3% ad val.	2.8¢ per pack + 2.5% ad val.	2.4¢ per pack + 2% ad val.	2¢ per pack + 2% ad val.
734.32	16% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.
734.40	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
734.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
734.45	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
734.56	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
734.70	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
734.71	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
734.72	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
734.75	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
734.77	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
734.80	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
734.85	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
734.86	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
734.87	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
734.88	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
734.90	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
734.93	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
734.95	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
734.96	16-2/3% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8% ad val.
734.97	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9% ad val.
735.05	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
735.10	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
735.11	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
735.12	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
735.15	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
735.17	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
735.18	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
735.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
737.07	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
737.09	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
737.15	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
737.20	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
737.30	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.
737.35	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
737.40	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
737.45	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
737.50	41% ad val.	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
737.55	21% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
737.60	26% ad val.	24% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Schedule 7,
Part 5

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
737.70	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
737.80	41% ad val.	37% ad val.	33% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
737.90	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

734.25--Column 1 rate of duty of 4¢ per pack + 5% ad val. reduced to 4¢ per pack + 4% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 69, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

734.32--Column 1 rate of duty of 18% ad val. reduced to 16% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

734.54--Item 734.55 (column 1 rate--15% ad val.; column 2 rate--30% ad val.) deleted and items 734.54 and 734.56 and heading immediately preceding item 734.54 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

734.85--Column 1 rate of duty of 11% ad val. reduced to 10% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

734.91--Item 734.92 (column 1 rate--10% ad val.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) deleted and items 734.91 and 734.93 and heading immediately preceding item 734.91 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

737.07--Language "highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft;" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 70, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

737.52--Language "including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words" added to article description, and column 1 and 2 rates of duty of 28% ad val. and 70% ad val., respectively, terminated. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 3(a)(2), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

737.60--Column 1 rate of duty of 29% ad val. reduced to 26% ad val. on Jan. 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

Statistical NotesPROVISION

730.23--
00--Etab. (transferred from 730.2320 & 40) Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 730.2300) do
40--Disc. do

730.27--
00--Disc. (transferred to 730.2720 & 40) Jan. 1, 1970
20--Etab. (transferred from 730.2700pt) do
40--Etab. do

730.31--
00--Disc. (transferred to 730.3120, 40 & 60) Jan. 1, 1973
20--Etab. (transferred from 730.3100pt) do
40--Etab. do
60--Etab. do

PROVISION

730.45--
25--Etab. (transferred from 730.4540pt) Jan. 1, 1973
30--Etab. do
40--Disc. (transferred to 730.4535 & 30) do

730.90--
20--Disc. (transferred to 730.9025 & 35) Jan. 1, 1970
25--Etab. (transferred from 730.9020pt) do
35--Etab. do
65--Etab. (transferred from 730.9080pt) Jan. 1, 1973
70--Etab. do
75--Etab. do
80--Disc. (transferred to 730.9065, 70, 75 & 85) do
85--Etab. (transferred from 730.9080pt) do

731.44--
00--Etab. (transferred from 731.4420, 40 & 60) Jan. 1, 1966
20--Disc. (transferred to 731.4400) do
40--Disc. do
60--Disc. do

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Schedule 7,
Part 5

Statistical Notes--(con.)

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
732.08--		734.85--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 732.0820 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968		734.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 732.0800).....do		00--Etab.(transferred from 734.9225).....Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Disc. do do			
732.36--		734.92--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Three-speed hubs whether or not incorporating coaster brakes temporarily transferred to 912.1010.....Jan.13, 1971		30--Disc.(transferred to 734.9230).....Jan. 1, 1964	
40--Disc.(transferred to 683.8000 & 685.7000).....Jan. 1, 1964		35--Etab.(transferred from 700.1000, 700.2500-700.2750, 700.3500-700.4040).. do	
70--Derailleurs, caliper brakes, drum brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers and multiple free wheel sprockets temporarily transferred to 912.1020.....Jan.13, 1971		Disc.(transferred to 734.9100).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		30--Etab.(transferred from 734.9220).....Jan. 1, 1964	
		Disc.(transferred to 734.9320).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		35--Etab.(transferred from 734.9340).....Jan. 1, 1964	
		Disc.(transferred to 734.9340).....Jan. 1, 1968	
		40--Disc.(transferred to 734.9235).....Jan. 1, 1964	
732.62--		734.93--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 732.6220 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968		20--Etab.(transferred from 734.9230).....Jan. 1, 1968	
20--Disc.(transferred to 732.6200).....do		40--Etab.(transferred from 734.9235).....do	
40--Disc. do do			
734.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications		734.96--	
734.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Etab.(transferred from 734.9620 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968	
734.50--		20--Disc.(transferred to 734.9600).....do	
55--Disc.(transferred to 734.5090).....Jan. 1, 1968		40--Disc. do do	
80--Disc. do do			
90--Etab.(transferred from 734.5055 & 80).. do		734.97--	
734.54--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Etab.(transferred from 734.9720 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968	
00--Etab.(transferred from 734.5520).....Jan. 1, 1968		20--Disc.(transferred to 734.9700).....do	
		40--Disc. do do	
734.55--See Other Amendments and Modifications		735.09--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 734.5400).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Disc.(transferred to 735.0920 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1973	
40--Disc.(transferred to 734.5620).....do		20--Etab.(transferred from 735.0900pt).....do	
60--Disc.(transferred to 734.5640).....do		40--Etab. do do	
734.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications		735.20--	
20--Etab.(transferred from 734.5540).....Jan. 1, 1968		00--Etab.(transferred from 735.2020 & 40)..Jan. 1, 1968	
40--Etab.(transferred from 734.5560).....do		20--Disc.(transferred to 735.2000).....do	
		40--Disc. do do	
734.70--		737.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Disc.(transferred to 734.7020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1973		737.52--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Etab.(transferred from 734.7000pt).....do		737.60--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
40--Etab. do do			



SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) luggage (see part 10 of this schedule),(ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule),(iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule),(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule),(v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule),(vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "jewelry and other objects of personal adornment" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress-studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart,(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 540

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 6 - A

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation

740.05 - 740.38

Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (Items 740.05 and 740.10) Includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</p> <p>3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p> <p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p>			
		<p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p>			
740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.10		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	80% ad val.
	20	Of precious metals.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
		<p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:</p>			
740.30	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:			
		Watch bracelets:			
740.34	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.35	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.38	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 541

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A, B
740.50 - 741.10

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
740.50	00	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person: Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
740.55	00	Crucifixes and medals: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
740.70	00	Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart: Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
740.75	00	Other: Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	20% ad val.	80% ad val.
740.80	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.					
741.05	00	Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set: Natural.....	X.....	Free	10% ad val.
741.06	00	Cultured.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 542

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 6 - B

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation

741.15 - 741.50

Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:			
741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	13% ad val.	75% ad val.
741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)...	X.....	3.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	20% ad val.	80% ad val.
741.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 6Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
741.10	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
740.05	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
740.10	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
740.34	55% ad val.	51% ad val.	47% ad val.	43% ad val.	39% ad val.	35% ad val.
740.38	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
740.50	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
740.55	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
740.60	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
740.70	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.
740.75	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
740.80	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
741.05	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
741.06	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
741.15	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
741.20	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.25	26% ad val.	23% ad val.	20.5% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
741.30	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
741.35	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
741.40	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	32% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	20% ad val.
741.50	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2(a) modified by deleting "740.05, 740.10, hdnte 3, 740.35, and 740.37" and inserting "740.05 through 740.38" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt A--Headnote 3 modified by deleting "740.30, 740.35, and hdnte 3, 740.37" and inserting "740.30 through 740.38" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

740.35--Items 740.35 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 rate--110% ad val.) and 740.37 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.; column 2 rate--110% ad val.) deleted and new items 740.35 and 740.37 and heading immediately preceding item 740.35 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 71(a), 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 6

Other Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

740.34--Items 740.35 (column 1 rate--35% ad val.; column 2
740.35 rate--110% ad val.) and 740.37 (column 1 rate--55%
740.37 ad val.; column 2 rate--110% ad val.) deleted and
740.38 new items 740.34, 740.35, and 740.38 and heading
immediately preceding item 740.34 added in lieu
thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round),
Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date
Jan. 1, 1968.

PROVISION

740.70--Language "not over 0.5 inch in any cross-sectional
740.75 dimension," preceding "suitable" deleted from
740.80 heading immediately preceding item 740.70.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 71(b), Oct. 7, 1965,
79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Statistical Notes

PROVISION

Effective
date

PROVISION

Effective
date

740.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 740.3720).....Jan. 1, 1968
740.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 740.3700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965
20--Disc.(transferred to 740.3720).....do
40--Disc.(transferred to 740.3740).....do
740.37--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc.(transferred to 740.3500 &
740.3740).....Dec. 7, 1965
20--Estab.(transferred from 740.3520).....do
Disc.(transferred to 740.3400).....Jan. 1, 1968
40--Estab.(transferred from 740.3540 &
740.3700pt).....Dec. 7, 1965
Disc.(transferred to 740.3800).....Jan. 1, 1968

740.38--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab.(transferred from 740.3740).....Jan. 1, 1968
740.50--
00--Estab.(transferred from 740.5020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz."
to "X".....Jan. 1, 1967
20--Disc.(transferred to 740.5000).....Jan. 1, 1966
40--Disc. do do
740.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications
740.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications
740.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (Items 745.20, 745.22, and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and (b) the term "button blanks" (Item 745.40) is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons.</p> <p>3. Buttons of pearl or shell which are Philippine articles are entitled to admission free of duty under item 745.21 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such buttons entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed -- (a) 680,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 510,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 340,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 170,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p> <p>4. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country.</p>			
		<p>Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 544

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
7 - 7 - A Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
745.04 - 745.68 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
745.04	00	Buttons: Of metal: Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.08	00	Other: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.21	00	If product of the Philippines: If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this subpart).....	Gross..v Gr.lines	Free	
745.22	00	Other.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	
745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.6¢ per line per gross + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.
745.34	00	Other.....	Gross...	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.40	00	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....	X.....	28.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
745.50	00	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation: Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
745.52	00	Not plated with precious metal: Dressmakers' or common pins.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.56	00	Safety pins.....	Gross...	22.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	1.87¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 10.5% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
745.63	00	Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.65	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.66	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment: Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	X.....	12% ad val.	80% ad val.
745.67	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
745.68	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers 7 - 7 - A, B
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products 745.70 - 748.05

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers:			
		Fasteners:			
745.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	25% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.72	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.74		Parts.....		35% ad val.	66% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....(84)	Lb.		
	50	Sliders, with or without pulls.....	M		
	60	Other.....	X		
745.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include --			
		(i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;			
		(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;			
		(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or			
		(iv) headwear (see part I of this schedule).			
		2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.			
748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 546

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 7 - B

Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

748.10 - 748.40

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces...	X.....	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this subpart):			
748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:			
748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free	Free
748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32:			
748.34	00	Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
748.36	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
748.40	00	Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers.....	X.....	7% ad val.	60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1973)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 7

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
745.70	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	48% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
745.72	40% ad val.	38% ad val.	38% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
745.04	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
745.08	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
745.10	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
745.20	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.55¢ per line per gross + 22.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per line per gross + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per line per gross + 17.5% ad val.	1.05¢ per line per gross + 15% ad val.	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.
745.22	1.75¢ per line per gross + 25% ad val.	1.55¢ per line per gross + 22.5% ad val.	1.4¢ per line per gross + 20% ad val.	1.2¢ per line per gross + 17.5% ad val.	1.05¢ per line per gross + 15% ad val.	0.87¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.
745.25	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
745.28	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9% ad val.
745.30	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
745.32	0.75¢ per line per gross + 12.5% ad val.	0.72¢ per line per gross + 12% ad val.	0.69¢ per line per gross + 11% ad val.	0.65¢ per line per gross + 11% ad val.	0.63¢ per line per gross + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ per line per gross + 10% ad val.
745.34	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
745.40	36% ad val.	34% ad val.	33% ad val.	31% ad val.	30% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
745.45	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
745.50	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
745.54	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
745.58	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
745.60	3.75¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 21% ad val.	3.3¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 18.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 16.5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 14.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 12.5% ad val.	1.87¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 10.5% ad val.
745.63	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
745.65	27.5% ad val.	24.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
745.66	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
745.67	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
745.68	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
745.70	48% ad val.	43% ad val.	38.5% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
745.72	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30.5% ad val.	27% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
745.74	50% ad val.	47% ad val.	44% ad val.	41% ad val.	38% ad val.	35% ad val.
748.05	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
748.10	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
748.12	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
748.15	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
748.20	28% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	21% ad val.
748.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
748.32	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
748.34	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
748.36	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
748.40	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 7

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2(b) added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 72, hdnte Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date 2(b) Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt A--Headnote 4 added. Pub. L. 89-806, Secs. 2(a), (c), hdnte 4 Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1523, effective date March 11, 1967.

745.45--Items 745.45 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 rate--110% ad val.) and 745.47 (column 1 rate--19% ad val.; column 2 rate--45% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 745.45 deleted and new item 745.45 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 75, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

745.50--Column 1 rate of duty of 55% ad val. reduced to 50% ad val. on July 1, 1964. General headnote 3(g).

745.56--Column 1 rate of duty temporarily increased until Jan. 28, 1966 by former item 943.10.

PROVISION

745.63--Items 745.63 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), 745.65 (column 1 rate--27.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--60% ad val.), and 745.67 (column 1 rate--55% ad val.; column 2 rate--110% ad val.) and headings immediately preceding item 745.63 deleted and new items 745.63, 745.65, 745.66, 745.67, and 745.68 and headings immediately preceding items 745.63 and 745.66 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 74, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

745.70--Language "including tapes in continuous lengths but 745.72 not including tapes wholly of textile fibers" added to heading preceding item 745.70. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 75, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 947, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

745.80--Item 745.80 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

748.34--Item 748.35 (column 1 rate--25.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--75% ad val.) deleted and items 748.34 and 748.36 and heading immediately preceding item 748.34 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 76, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 948, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 7,
Part 7

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
745.40--		745.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Certain articles transferred to		00--Etab.(transferred from 745.8700pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
745.3200.....	Dec. 7, 1965	745.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
745.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications		745.72--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Buckles and buckle slides other than		745.74--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
metal transferred from 745.4700.....	Dec. 7, 1965	20--Certain zipper tapes transferred to	
Articles subject to Automotive Prod-		386.5000.....	Dec. 7, 1965
ucts Trade Act (APTA) transferred		40--Dec.(transferred to 745.7450 & 60).....	Jan. 1, 1974
to 745.8000.....	Dec. 20, 1965	50--Etab.(transferred from 745.7440pt).....	do
745.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications		60--Etab. do	do
00--Dec.(transferred to 745.4600).....	Dec. 7, 1965	745.80--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
745.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Etab.(transferred from 745.7400pt-	
745.56--See Other Amendments and Modifications		745.7440pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
745.63--See Other Amendments and Modifications		748.34--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
745.65--See Other Amendments and Modifications		00--Etab.(transferred from 748.3500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to		748.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
745.8000.....	Dec. 20, 1965	00--Dec.(transferred to 748.3400 &	
745.68--See Other Amendments and Modifications		748.3800).....	Dec. 7, 1965
00--Etab.(transferred from 740.1020pt &		748.36--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
745.8700pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	00--Etab.(transferred from 748.3500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
745.67--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Certain clasps transferred to 745.6600			
& 745.6800.....	Dec. 7, 1965		



SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not include --</p> <p>(i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles);</p> <p>(ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color outfits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or</p> <p>(v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "combs" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or confining hair, or for personal adornment.</p> <p>3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk-brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 to 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29.</p> <p>(b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 548

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A

750.05 - 750.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
750.05	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.2¢ each + 5% ad val.	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.4¢ each + 8% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
750.26	00	Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 32¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 115,000 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....	No.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
750.27	00	Other.....	No.....	12¢ each	12¢ each
750.28	00	Valued over 32¢ each.....	No.....	32% ad val.	32% ad val.
750.29	00	Other brooms: Valued not over 96¢ each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from ware- house, for consumption of 205,000 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub- part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	No.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
750.30	00	Other.....	No.....	32¢ each	32¢ each
750.31	00	Valued over 96¢ each.....	No.....	32% ad val.	32% ad val.
750.32	00	Other.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
750.33		If product of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	7% ad val.	45% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A, B
 750.40 - 750.80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
750.40		Other brooms and brushes: Tooth brushes.....		0.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 50% ad val.
	20	<i>Mechanical.....mechanisms..</i>	<i>No. v</i>		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>No. Doz.</i>		
750.45	00	Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes: Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.47	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.50	00	Artists' brushes and hair pencils: Valued not over 5 cents each.....	Doz.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	0.4¢ each	40% ad val.
750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.70		Other.....		14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<i>Whiskbrooms.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	40	<i>Upright brooms.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	60	<i>Push brooms, 16 inches or less in width.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
	80	<i>Other.....</i>	<i>No.</i>		
750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts.....	X.....	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	16% ad val.	50% ad val.
Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding Crops, and Parts Thereof					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.					
2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 550

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 8 - B

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

751.05 - 751.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:			
751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11:			
751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
751.20		Of metal.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Umbrella frames and skeletons.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 8Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
750.05	0.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.36¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.32¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.28¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.24¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ each + 5% ad val.
750.10	1.4¢ each + 24% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	1.1¢ each + 19% ad val.	0.95¢ each + 16.5% ad val.	0.84¢ each + 14% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 12% ad val.
750.15	0.8¢ each + 16% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 14.4% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 12.8% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 11.2% ad val.	0.45¢ each + 9.6% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 8% ad val.
750.20	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
750.22	55% ad val.	49% ad val.	44% ad val.	38% ad val.	33% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
750.35	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
750.40	0.8¢ each + 17% ad val.	0.72¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.64¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	0.56¢ each + 11.5% ad val.	0.48¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 8.5% ad val.
750.45	0.8¢ each + 35% ad val.	0.72¢ each + 31% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 28% ad val.	0.56¢ each + 24% ad val.	0.45¢ each + 21% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.
750.47	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 8% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 7% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 6% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 5% ad val.
750.50	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
750.55	0.8¢ each	0.7¢ each	0.64¢ each	0.55¢ each	0.45¢ each	0.4¢ each
750.60	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
750.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
750.70	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
750.75	28% ad val.	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	19.5% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.
750.80	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
751.10	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
751.11	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
751.15	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 1(i) amended by adding the language "(other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles)" and by placing the language "other than toilet articles" in parenthesis. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 77, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 948, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Subpt A--Headnote 3 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 78(b), (c), hdnte 3 Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 948, 949, effective date Jan. 1, 1966.

PROVISION

750.26--Items 750.30 (column 1 and 2 rate--25% ad val.) and 750.31 (Cuba--20% ad val.) deleted and new items 750.26, 750.27, 750.28, 750.29, 750.30, 750.29 750.31, 750.32, and 750.33 and headings immediately preceding items 750.26 and 750.29 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 78(a), 750.32 (c), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 948, 949, effective date Jan. 1, 1966.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 8

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
750.26--See Other Amendments and Modifications		750.32--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Etab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966	
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz."		Unit of quantity changed from "Doz."	
to "No.".....Jan. 1, 1974		to "No.".....Jan. 1, 1974	
750.27--See Other Amendments and Modifications		750.40--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Disc.(transferred to 750.4020 & 40).....Dec. 7, 1965	
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz."		20--Etab.(transferred from 750.4000pt).....do	
to "No.".....Jan. 1, 1974		Unit of quantity added to reflect	
750.28--See Other Amendments and Modifications		separately the number of mechanisms	
00--Etab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		and brushes.....Jan. 1, 1969	
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz."		40--Etab.(transferred from 750.4000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
to "No.".....Jan. 1, 1974			
750.29--See Other Amendments and Modifications		750.70--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966		00--Disc.(transferred to 750.7020, 40, 60	
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz."		& 80).....Jan. 1, 1971	
to "No.".....Jan. 1, 1974		20--Etab.(transferred from 750.7000pt).....do	
750.30--See Other Amendments and Modifications		40--Etab. do do	
00--Brooms transferred to 750.2600-		60--Etab. do do	
750.3200.....Jan. 1, 1966		80--Etab. do do	
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz"			
to "No.".....Jan. 1, 1974			
750.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications			
00--Etab.(transferred from 750.3000pt).....Jan. 1, 1966			
Unit of quantity changed from "Doz."			
to "No.".....Jan. 1, 1974			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 551

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

7 - 9 - A
755.05 - 755.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES			
		Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.			
		<u>Matches:</u>			
755.05		In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	.....	7.5¢ per gross of immediate containers	20¢ per gross of immediate containers
	20	Matches with natural-colored wood stems.....	Gr. containers		
	40	Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.) specify type.....	Gr. containers		
755.10	00	Other.....	M.....	1¢ per 1000 matches	2-3/4¢ per 1000 matches
755.15	00	Fireworks.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings
755.20	00	Flares and other chemical signals.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.25	00	Candles and tapers.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
755.30	00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	Doz.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.35	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
		<u>Blasting caps:</u>			
755.40	00	Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.14¢ each	0.225¢ each
755.45	00	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	No.....	0.24¢ each + 0.06¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	M. ft...	42¢ per 1,000 feet	\$1 per 1,000 feet

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 552

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 9 - B

Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

756.02 - 756.35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.			
		2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (Item 756.52) are both statutory rates.			
		 Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:			
		Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:			
756.02	00	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	No.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Other:			
756.04		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	25% ad val.	110% ad val.
	20	Butane.....	Dos.		
	40	Other.....	Dos.		
756.06		Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
	20	Butane.....	Dos.		
	40	Other.....	Dos.		
756.10		Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Butane.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
756.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	25% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:			
		Of brier or other wood or root:			
		Valued not over \$5 per dozen:			
756.21	00	Of brier wood or root.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.23	00	Other.....	No.....	1.25¢ each + 20% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.25	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	1.2¢ each + 10% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 553

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

7 - 9 - B

756.40 - 756.60

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
756.40	00	Cigar and cigarette holders:			
756.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Other.....	No.....	1.25¢ each + 7.5¢ ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
		Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:			
756.50	00	Of metal.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.52	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	5% ad val.	60% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1976)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 9

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

USUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
756.04	50% ad val.	48% ad val.	48% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

USUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
755.05	15¢ per gross of immediate containers	13.5¢ per gross of immediate containers	12¢ per gross of immediate containers	10.5¢ per gross of immediate containers	9¢ per gross of immediate containers	7.5¢ per gross of immediate containers
755.10 <u>1/</u>	2¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches	1¢ per 1000 matches
755.20	32% ad val.	28.5% ad val.	25.5% ad val.	22% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
755.25	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
755.30	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
755.35	\$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	90¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	70¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.
755.40 <u>1/</u>	0.18¢ each	0.15¢ each	0.14¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.09¢ each
755.45 <u>1/</u>	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.27¢ each + 0.0675¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.24¢ each + 0.06¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.21¢ each + 0.0525¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.18¢ each + 0.045¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.15¢ each + 0.0375¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
755.50	85¢ per 1,000 ft.	76¢ per 1,000 ft.	68¢ per 1,000 ft.	59¢ per 1,000 ft.	51¢ per 1,000 ft.	42¢ per 1,000 ft.
756.02	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
756.04	48% ad val.	43% ad val.	38.5% ad val.	34% ad val.	29.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
756.06	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
756.10	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.
756.15	50% ad val.	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	35% ad val.	30% ad val.	25% ad val.
756.23	2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.	2.25¢ each + 36% ad val.	2¢ each + 32% ad val.	1.75¢ each + 28% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 24% ad val.	1.25¢ each + 20% ad val.
756.25	2.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	2¢ each + 18% ad val.	2¢ each + 16% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 14% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 10% ad val.
756.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
756.35	2.125¢ each + 25.5% ad val.	1.9¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	1.7¢ each + 20% ad val.	1.4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	1.2¢ each + 15% ad val.	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.
756.40	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
756.45	2.5¢ each + 15% ad val.	2.2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 12% ad val.	1.7¢ each + 10.5% ad val.	1.5¢ each + 9% ad val.	1.25¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
756.50	35% ad val.	31% ad val.	28% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
756.55	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	0.9¢ each + 13% ad val.	0.8¢ each + 12% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 10% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 9% ad val.	0.5¢ each + 7.5% ad val.
756.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 9

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

755.15--Column 1 and 2 rates of duty of 32% ad val. and 42% ad val., respectively, changed to 12¢ per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 79, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

756.20--Item 756.20 (column 1 rate--2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.; column 2 rate--5¢ each + 60% ad val.) deleted and items 756.21 and 756.23 and heading immediately preceding item 756.21 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

Effective
date

755.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications

755.45--

00--Etab.(transferred from 755.4520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1968
20--Disc.(transferred to 755.4500).....do
40--Disc. do do

756.04--

00--Disc.(transferred to 756.0420 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1967
20--Etab.(transferred from 756.0400pt).....do
40--Etab. do do

756.06--

00--Disc.(transferred to 756.0620 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1967
20--Etab.(transferred from 756.0600pt).....do
40--Etab. do do

PROVISION

Effective
date

756.10--

00--Disc.(transferred to 756.1020 & 40).....Jan. 1, 1967
20--Etab.(transferred from 756.1000pt).....do
40--Etab. do do

756.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Disc.(transferred to 756.2100 & 756.2300).....Jan. 1, 1968

756.21--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Etab.(transferred from 756.2000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

756.23--See Other Amendments and Modifications

00--Etab.(transferred from 756.2000pt).....Jan. 1, 1968

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --

760.05 - 760.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS</p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover --</p> <p>(i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or</p> <p>(iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.</p> <p>3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.</p>			
760.05	00	Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	No.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
		Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:			
760.10	00	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	18¢ per gross + 16% ad val.	45¢ per gross + 40% ad val.
760.12	00	Other.....	Gross...	8.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.15	00	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
760.20	00	Pen point holders.....	Gross...	8¢ per gross + 7% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

7 - 10 --

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

760.30 - 760.65

Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):			
		Pen points:			
760.30	00	Of gold.....	Gross...	12.5¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
760.32	00	Other.....	Gross...	5¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
760.34	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M.....	\$1 per 1000 + 17.5% ad val.	\$2.50 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
760.36	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
760.40	00	For articles in item 760.05.....	No.....	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.42	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	7.5¢ per gross	25¢ per gross
760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for...	Gross...	25¢ per gross + 7.5% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
		Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:			
		Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:			
760.50	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	2¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
760.52	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	4¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
		Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:			
760.54	00	Black.....	Gross...	0.5¢ per gross	6¢ per gross
760.56	00	Other than black.....	Gross...	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
760.58	00	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	8.5¢ per gross + 5% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 10

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 P.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
760.10	36¢ per gross + 32% ad val.	32¢ per gross + 30.5% ad val.	32¢ per gross + 30.5% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
760.05	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.10	32¢ per gross + 30.5% ad val.	29¢ per gross + 27.5% ad val.	26¢ per gross + 24.5% ad val.	23¢ per gross + 21.5% ad val.	20¢ per gross + 18.5% ad val.	18¢ per gross + 16% ad val.
760.12	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
760.20	16¢ per gross + 14% ad val.	14¢ per gross + 12.5% ad val.	12¢ per gross + 11% ad val.	11¢ per gross + 9.5% ad val.	9.5¢ per gross + 8% ad val.	8¢ per gross + 7% ad val.
760.30	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.	22¢ per gross + 18% ad val.	20¢ per gross + 16% ad val.	17¢ per gross + 14% ad val.	15¢ per gross + 12% ad val.	12.5¢ per gross + 10% ad val.
760.32	10¢ per gross	9¢ per gross	8¢ per gross	7¢ per gross	6¢ per gross	5¢ per gross
760.34	\$2 per 1000 + 35% ad val.	\$1.80 per 1000 + 31% ad val.	\$1.60 per 1000 + 28% ad val.	\$1.40 per 1000 + 24% ad val.	\$1.20 per 1000 + 21% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 + 17.5% ad val.
760.36	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.38	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
760.40	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	3.6¢ each + 24% ad val.	3.2¢ each + 21.5% ad val.	2.8¢ each + 18.5% ad val.	2.4¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 13.5% ad val.
760.42	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
760.45	15¢ per gross	13¢ per gross	12¢ per gross	10¢ per gross	9¢ per gross	7.5¢ per gross
760.48	50¢ per gross + 15% ad val.	45¢ per gross + 13% ad val.	40¢ per gross + 12% ad val.	35¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	30¢ per gross + 9% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 7.5% ad val.
760.50	4¢ per gross	3.5¢ per gross	3¢ per gross	2.8¢ per gross	2.4¢ per gross	2¢ per gross
760.52	8¢ per gross	7¢ per gross	6¢ per gross	5¢ per gross	4.5¢ per gross	4¢ per gross
760.54	1¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross	0.5¢ per gross
760.56	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
760.58	17¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	15¢ per gross + 9% ad val.	13¢ per gross + 8% ad val.	11¢ per gross + 7% ad val.	10¢ per gross + 6% ad val.	8.5¢ per gross + 5% ad val.
760.65	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part II. - Works of Art; Antiques

7 - 11 - A

765.03 - 765.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART II. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Works of Art</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests);</p> <p>(iii) articles made in any part by stenciling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or</p> <p>(iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.</p> <p>2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.</p> <p>3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.</p>			
765.03	00	Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.10	00	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.15	00	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.20	00	Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.25	00	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.30	00	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 558

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 11 - B

Part II. - Works of Art; Antiques

766.20 - 766.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Antiques			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be -- (i) the cost thereof; or (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.			
		2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.			

		Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character:			
766.20	00	If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....	X.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart
766.25		Other.....	.....	Free	Free
	30	Silverware.....	X		
	40	Furniture.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
766.30		Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	.....	A duty of 12.5% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part IIStaged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
766.30	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 22% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 20% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 17% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 15% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 12.5% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules

Other Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

765.03--Items 765.05 (free) and 765.07 (column 1 rate--8% ad val.; column 2 rate--20% ad val.) and heading immediately preceding item 765.05 deleted and item 765.03 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 4(a), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

766.20--Heading immediately preceding item 766.20 amended.
766.25 Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 4(b), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

765.03--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 765.0500,
765.0700, 850.1000pt & 851.1000pt).....Feb. 1, 1967

765.05--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 765.0300).....Feb. 1, 1967

Effective
datePROVISION

765.07--See Other Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 765.0300).....Feb. 1, 1967

766.20--See Other Amendments and Modifications

766.25--See Other Amendments and Modifications

Effective
date

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 12 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "rubber" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4;</p> <p>(b) the term "plastics" refers to --</p> <p>(i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4,</p> <p>(ii) polyurethane,</p> <p>(iii) natural resins,</p> <p>(iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds,</p> <p>(v) regenerated cellulose,</p> <p>(vi) vulcanized fiber, and</p> <p>(vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and</p> <p>(c) the term "rubber or plastics" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <p>(i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2);</p> <p>(ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or</p> <p>(iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "reinforced or laminated plastics" means --</p> <p>(i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or</p> <p>(ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 560

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 12 - A, B

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

770.05 - 770.80

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:			
		Laminated:			
770.05	00	Plates or sheets.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:			
770.30	00	Not flexible.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Flexible:			
770.40	00	Of polyurethane.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
770.45	00	Of cellulose.....	X.....	19% ad val.	60% ad val.
770.70	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
770.80	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:			
		(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;			
		(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and			
		(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.			
		2. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2;			
		(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3;			
		(iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;			
		(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which --			
		(A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or			
		(B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or			
		(C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or			
		(D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed); or			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 561

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - B

771.05 - 771.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed). The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules. 3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed. Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:			
771.05	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	3.7¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.10	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
771.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	10% ad val.
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:			
		Of cellulosic plastics materials:			
771.20	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.25	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
		Film, strips, and sheets:			
771.30	00	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
		Not of cellulosic plastics materials:			
		Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible:			
771.40	00	Made in imitation of patent leather.....	Sq. yd.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
771.42		Other.....		6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Of polyester.....	Lb.		
	12	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
	14	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.		
	16	Of polypropylene.....	Lb.		
	23	Other:			
		Not over 0.008 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.		
	33	Over 0.008 inch in thickness:			
		In rolls.....	Sq. yd.		
	53	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
		Other:			
771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 562

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 12 - C

Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

772.03 - 772.42

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (Items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).			
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.			
		Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:			
772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.20		Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	10	Bags, envelopes and similar non-rigid articles.....	Lb.		
	20	Other.....	X		
772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.30	00	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.35	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 563

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products7 - 12 - C
772.45 - 772.81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:			
		Pneumatic tires:			
772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.30 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free	Free
772.51		Other.....		4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		New (not including recapped):			
	05	Passenger car tires.....	No.		
	15	Truck and bus tires.....	No.		
	35	Motorcycle tires.....	No.		
		Other:			
	35	Not over 24 inches rim size....	No.		
	40	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.		
	55	Other.....	No.		
772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tubes:			
772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.59	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	Free	Free
772.60	00	Other.....	No.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....		4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Rigid:			
	10	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
	20	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
		Non-rigid:			
		Reinforced:			
	40	With metal.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	50	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Non-reinforced:			
	70	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.		
	80	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or with- out applied adhesives.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	Lb.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

7 - 12 - C, D
772.85 - 774.70SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
		Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:			
772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:			
773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)..	X.....	Free	
773.35	00	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics					
Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:					
774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.60		Other.....		8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
	20	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3744 (Japanese Compensation), Sept. 13, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 75, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after October 1--				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
770.80	25% ad val.	24% ad val.	24% ad val.	1/	1/	1/
773.05	17% ad val.	16% ad val.	16% ad val.	1/	1/	1/

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
770.05	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
770.07	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	13¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 9.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.
770.10	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.5¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
770.30	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
770.40	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
770.45	38% ad val.	34% ad val.	30% ad val.	26.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.
770.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
770.80	24% ad val.	21.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	14.5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
771.05	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
771.15	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free
771.20 1/	7.5¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	3.7¢ per lb.
771.25	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
771.30	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.
771.31	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
771.35	20¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
771.40 1/	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	2.5% ad val.
771.42	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
771.45	17¢ per lb.	15.3¢ per lb.	13.5¢ per lb.	11.9¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.	8.5¢ per lb.
771.50	10.5¢ per lb.	9¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
771.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.03	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.06	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18.9¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.7¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.
772.09	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.15	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.20	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
772.25	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.35	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
772.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
772.42	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
772.45	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
772.48	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
772.51	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
772.54	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
772.57	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
772.60	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 12

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
772.65	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
772.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
772.80	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	18.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	16¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	14.5¢ per lb. + 11.5% ad val.	12¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.
772.85	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
772.95	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
772.97	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
773.05	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
773.10	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
773.15	3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
773.20	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	22.5¢ per lb. + 27% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	17.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
773.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
773.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
773.35	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
774.20	30% ad val.	27% ad val.	24% ad val.	21% ad val.	18% ad val.	15% ad val.
774.25	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
774.35	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	15.3¢ per lb. + 18.5% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	11.5¢ per lb. + 14.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.
774.40	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
774.60	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

Subpt B--Headnote 1(b) amended by deleting "21 inches" and
hdntes "51 inches" and inserting in lieu thereof
1(b) "15 inches" and "18 inches", respectively;
and headnotes 2(iv)(B) and 2(iv)(C) amended by de-
2(iv) letting "21 inches" from the former and "51 inches"
(B) and from the latter and inserting in lieu thereof
(C) "15 inches" and "18 inches", respectively.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 80, Oct. 7, 1965,
79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

771.40--Language "and unsupported" following "flexible" de-
771.42 leted from heading immediately preceding item
771.40. Pub. L. 89-241, 2(a), 15(e), Oct. 7, 1965,
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

772.42--Language "colostomy bags," added to article descrip-
tion. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 81,
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

772.50--Item 772.50 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(e),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

772.59--Item 772.59 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 49(f),
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

772.66--Item 772.66 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered
into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
with respect to articles entered on and after
Jan. 18, 1965.

PROVISION

772.75--Item 772.75 (Inflatable articles not specially pro-
vided for, of rubber or plastics: column 1 rate--
12.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--25% ad val.) deleted.
Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 15(f), Oct. 7, 1965,
79 Stat. 933, 936, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

772.81--Items 772.81, 772.86, 773.26, and 773.31 added.
772.86 Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965,
773.26 79 Stat. 1021, 1025; entered into force
773.31 Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965,
3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to
articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

773.35--Word "vegetable" deleted from article description and
word "textile" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L.
89-241, Secs. 2(a), 19(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat.
933, 937, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

774.70--Item 774.70 added. Pub. L. 89-283, Secs. 401(a),
405(c), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 1021, 1024; en-
tered into force Dec. 20, 1965, by Pres. Proc. 3682,
Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 68; effective
with respect to articles entered on and after
Jan. 18, 1965.

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 7,
Part 12

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
Subpt.B--See Other Amendments and Modifications for clarifying language covering items 771.20-771.55		772.59--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
771.20--		00--Etab.(transferred from 772.6000pt).....Dec. 7, 1965	
00--Etab.(transferred from 771.2020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		772.65--	
20--Disc.(transferred to 771.2000).....do		00--Articles subject to Automotive Products Trade Act (APTA) transferred to	
40--Disc. do do		772.6600.....Dec.20, 1965	
771.30--		Disc.(transferred to 772.6510, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80 & 90).....Jan. 1, 1973	
00--Cellulosic plastic materials for use in artificial kidney machines by a hospital transferred to 864.3000.....Oct.31, 1968		10--Etab.(transferred from 772.6500pt).....do	
771.35--		20--Etab. do do	
00--Etab.(transferred from 771.3520 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1966		30--Etab. do do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 771.3500).....do		40--Etab. do do	
40--Disc. do do		50--Etab. do do	
771.42--See Other Amendments and Modifications		60--Etab. do do	
10--Etab.(transferred from 771.4230pt, 30pt & 50pt).....Jan. 1, 1972		70--Etab. do do	
12--Etab.(transferred from 771.4225pt, 35pt & 55pt).....Jan. 1, 1973		80--Etab. do do	
14--Etab. do do		90--Etab. do do	
16--Etab. do do		772.66--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Disc.(transferred to 771.4210 & 26)....Jan. 1, 1972		00--Etab.(transferred from 772.6500pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
23--Etab.(transferred from 771.4226pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		772.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
25--Etab.(transferred from 771.4220pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Disc.(transferred to 790.5900).....Dec. 7, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 771.4212, 14, 16 & 23).....Jan. 1, 1973		772.80--	
30--Etab.(transferred from 771.4240pt)....Jan. 1, 1971		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 772.8100.....Dec.20, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 771.4210 & 36)....Jan. 1, 1972		772.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
33--Etab.(transferred from 771.4255pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Etab.(transferred from 772.8000pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
35--Etab.(transferred from 771.4230pt)....Jan. 1, 1972		772.85--	
Disc.(transferred to 771.4212, 14, 16 & 33).....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 772.8600.....Dec.20, 1965	
40--Disc.(transferred to 771.4230 & 50)....Jan. 1, 1971		772.86--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
50--Etab.(transferred from 771.4240pt)....do		00--Etab.(transferred from 772.8500pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
Disc.(transferred to 771.4255).....Jan. 1, 1972		772.95--	
53--Etab.(transferred from 771.4235pt)....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 773.26.....Dec.20, 1965	
55--Etab.(transferred from 771.4250pt)....Jan. 1, 1972		772.96--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
Disc.(transferred to 771.4212, 14, 16 & 33).....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Etab.(transferred from 773.2500pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
772.20--		772.30--	
00--Disc.(transferred to 772.2010 & 20)....Jan. 1, 1973		00--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 773.3100.....Dec.20, 1965	
10--Etab.(transferred from 772.2000pt)....do		772.31--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
20--Etab. do do		00--Etab.(transferred from 773.3000pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
772.50--See Other Amendments and Modifications		772.35--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 772.5110pt-50pt).....Dec. 7, 1965		00--Belting and belts containing textile fibers transferred to 358.1600.....Dec. 7, 1965	
772.51--		Subpt.D--Articles subject to APTA transferred to 774.7000.....Dec.20, 1965	
05--Etab.(transferred from 772.5110, 20 & 30).....Jan. 1, 1968		774.60--	
10--Disc.(transferred to 772.5105, 25 & 35).....do		00--Disc.(transferred to 774.6020 & 40)....Jan. 1, 1971	
15--Etab.(transferred from 772.5120, 30 & 40).....do		20--Etab.(transferred from 774.6000pt)....do	
20--Disc.(transferred to 772.5105, 15, 25 & 35).....do		40--Etab. do do	
25--Etab.(transferred from 772.5110 & 20)....do		774.70--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
30--Disc.(transferred to 772.5105, 15 & 35).....do		00--Etab.(transferred from 774.2000pt-774.6000pt).....Dec.20, 1965	
35--Etab.(transferred from 772.5110, 20 & 30).....do			
50--Disc.(transferred to 772.5155).....do			
55--Etab.(transferred from 772.5150).....do			



SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - A

790.00 - 790.37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED			
		Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 13B of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor cover- ings and wall coverings.			
		2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.			
790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	16% ad val.	70% ad val.
790.03	00	Casters.....	No.....	9.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
790.05	00	Clothespins: Spring type.....	Gross...	10¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
790.07	00	Other than spring type: Of plastics.....	Gross...	8.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
790.08	00	Other.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.15	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free	Free
790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
790.35	00	Incense (including joss sticks): Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free	Free
790.37	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

7 - 13 - A
790.39 - 790.70SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
790.39	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length:			
790.45	00	Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
790.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
790.50	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
790.55		Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	In rolls.....	No. p		
	40	Other.....	Lb. X		
		Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:			
		Containers:			
790.59	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	4¢ each + 20% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	7.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.61	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.62	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	16¢ each + 20% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
790.70		Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Wigs:			
	10	Human hair.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	X		

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.05 - 791.65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) --			
		(a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.			
		<u>Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:</u>			
791.05	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.15	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		<u>Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:</u>			
791.17	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		<u>Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:</u>			
791.20	00	Patent leather.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.25	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 568

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B, C, D
 791.70 - 793.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:			
791.70	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.75	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of leather:			
791.80	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
791.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	
		Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge			
		Articles not specially provided for:			
792.10	00	Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of gut:			
792.20	00	Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free	Free
792.22	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wax:			
792.30	00	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
792.75	00	Of hair.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap			
793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3712 (U.K. Compensation), April 5, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 35, as modified by Pres. Proc. 3818, Nov. 6, 1967, 32 F.R. 15467:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after May 1 --				
		1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
792.60	12% ad val.	11% ad val.	11% ad val.	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>	<u>1/</u>

1/ See Kennedy Round staged rates, infra.

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
790.00	32.5% ad val.	29% ad val.	26% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	19% ad val.	16% ad val.
790.03	19% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
790.05	20¢ per gross	18¢ per gross	16¢ per gross	14¢ per gross	12¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
790.07	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
790.08	15% ad val.	13% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
790.10	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.15	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
790.23	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
790.30	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.37 <u>1/</u>	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
790.39	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.40	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.
790.45	25.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
790.47	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
790.50	25% ad val.	22% ad val.	20% ad val.	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
790.55	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
790.59	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	7¢ each + 36% ad val.	6¢ each + 32% ad val.	5.5¢ each + 28% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 24% ad val.	4¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.60	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	13¢ each + 36% ad val.	12¢ each + 32% ad val.	10¢ each + 28% ad val.	9¢ each + 24% ad val.	7.5¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.61	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	18¢ each + 36% ad val.	16¢ each + 32% ad val.	14¢ each + 28% ad val.	12¢ each + 24% ad val.	10¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.62	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	29¢ each + 36% ad val.	26¢ each + 32% ad val.	23¢ each + 28% ad val.	19¢ each + 24% ad val.	16¢ each + 20% ad val.
790.63	45% ad val.	40% ad val.	36% ad val.	31% ad val.	27% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
790.70	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
791.05	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
791.10	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
791.15	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.17	37.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.	30% ad val.	26% ad val.	22% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
791.19	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
791.20	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
791.25	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
791.30	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
791.35	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
791.45	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
791.48	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
791.50	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
791.54	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.

1/ See footnote 1 at the end of this list of Staged Rates.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 7,
Part 13

Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002 (con.):

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
791.57	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
791.60	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
791.65	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.70	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
791.75	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
791.90	8.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.
792.10	12% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
792.30	20% ad val.	18% ad val.	16% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.
792.32	6.5% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.
792.40	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.
792.50	17.5% ad val.	15.5% ad val.	14% ad val.	12% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
792.60	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
792.70	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	10% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.
792.75	14% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.
793.00	4% ad val.	3% ad val.	2% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	0.5% ad val.	Free

1/ See footnote 1 to Kennedy Round Staged Rates at the end of schedule 4, part 2.

Other Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

790.06--Item 790.06 (Cuba--18¢ per gross) deleted.
Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

790.15--Item 790.15 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 82,
Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date
Dec. 7, 1965.

790.39--Item 790.39 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
15(f), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 936, effective
date Dec. 7, 1965.

790.45--Item 790.45 (column 1 rate--16% ad val.; column 2
rate--40% ad val.) deleted and new items 790.45 and
790.47 and heading immediately preceding item
790.45 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241,
Secs. 2(a), 83, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949,
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

PROVISION

791.61--Item 791.61 (Cuba--14% ad val.) deleted.
Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967,
32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1969.

791.81--Items 791.81 and 791.91 added. Pub. L. 89-283,
791.91 Secs. 401(a), 405(d), Oct. 21, 1965, 79 Stat.
1021, 1025; entered into force Dec. 20, 1965,
by Pres. Proc. 3682, Oct. 21, 1965, 3 CFR,
1965 Supp., p. 68; effective with respect to
articles entered on and after Jan. 18, 1965.

792.75--Item 792.75 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a),
84, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective
date Dec. 7, 1965.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Schedule 7,
Part 13Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
790.15--See Other Amendments and Modifications		790.70--	
00--Etab.(transferred from 356.9000pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	00--Disc.(transferred to 790.7010, 20 & 30).Jan. 1, 1972	
790.39--See Other Amendments and Modifications		10--Etab.(transferred from 790.7000pt).....	do
00--Etab.(transferred from 772.7500,		20--Etab.	do
386.5000pt & 389.6000pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	30--Etab.	do
790.45--See Other Amendments and Modifications		791.81--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Sausage casings of materials other than		00--Etab.(transferred from 791.8000pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
cellulose plastics transferred to		791.91--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
790.4700.....	Dec. 7, 1965	00--Etab.(transferred from 791.9000pt).....	Dec. 20, 1965
790.47--See Other Amendments and Modifications		792.75--See Other Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab.(transferred from 790.4500pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965	00--Etab.(transferred from 799.0000pt &	
790.55--		389.6000pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
00--Disc.(transferred to 790.5530 and 40)....	Jan. 1, 1975		
20--Etab.(transferred from 790.5500pt).....	do		
40--Etab.	do		

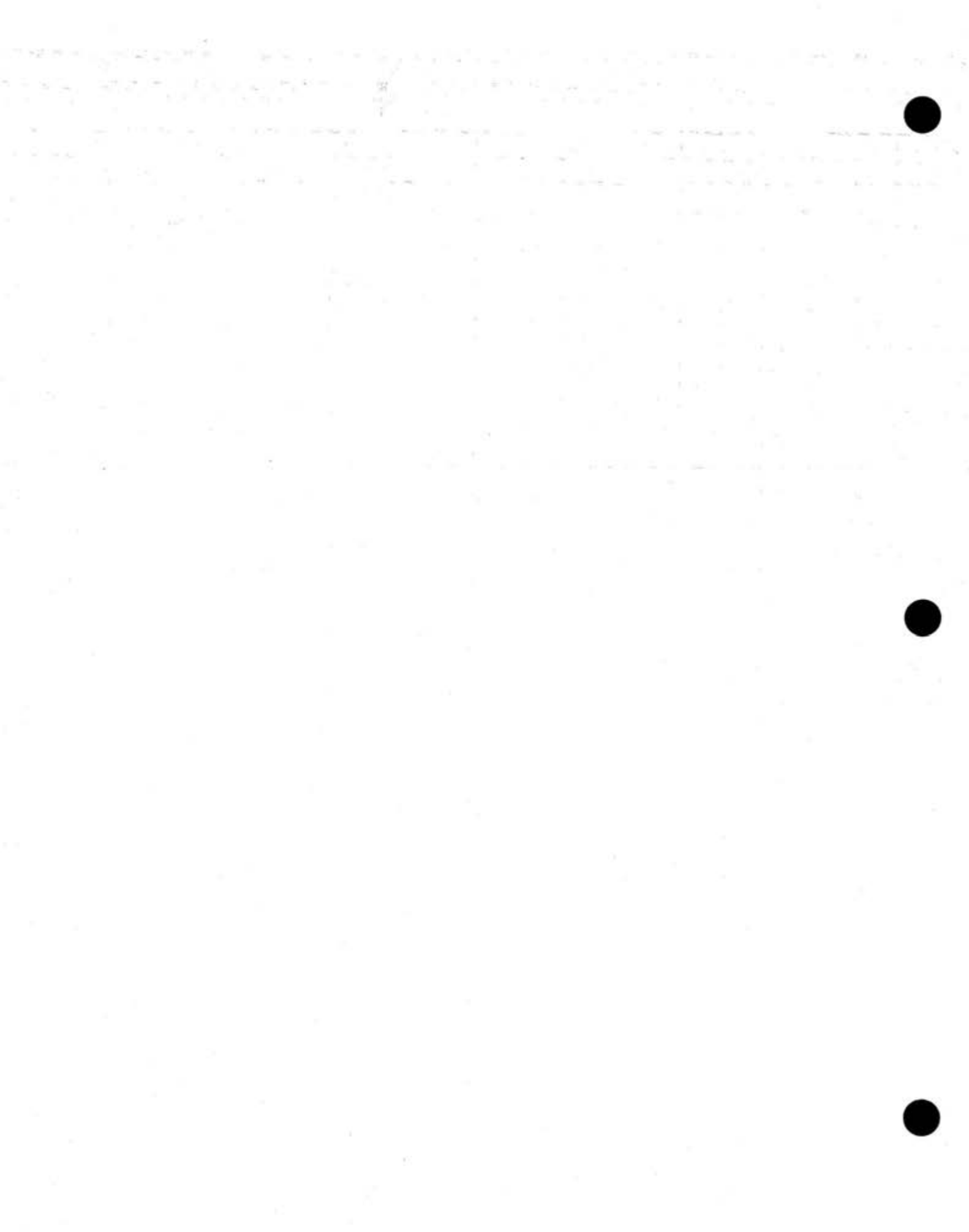


TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 569

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products7-14 --
798.00 - 799.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS			
		Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty: Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use
798.00	00				
		Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
798.50	00				
		Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
799.00	00				



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

STAGED RATES AND HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 7,
Part 14Staged Rates

Modifications of column 1 rates of duty by Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002:

TSUS item	Prior rate	Rate of duty, effective with respect to articles entered on and after January 1 --				
		1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
799.00	10% ad val.	9% ad val.	8% ad val.	7% ad val.	6% ad val.	5% ad val.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
date

799.00--

00--Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts
transferred to 465.9200.....Dec. 7, 1965



SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned

- A. Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad
- B. Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad
- C. Substantial Containers or Holders

Part 2 - Personal Exemptions

- A. Residents and Nonresidents
- B. United States Personnel and Evacuees
- C. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors
- D. Other Personal Exemptions

Part 3 - Governmental Importations

- A. United States Government
- B. Foreign Governments and International Organizations

Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and other Institutions**Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

- A. Samples for Soliciting Orders
- B. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond
- C. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond
- D. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Part 6 - Other Special Classification ProvisionsSchedule 8 headnote:

1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

Schedule 8 statistical headnote:

1. Statistical data is not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those items of this schedule for which no statistical suffix is shown.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 8 - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 573

8 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part 1 of schedule 1.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except items 804.10 and 804.20) shall not apply to any article --</p> <p>(a) exported with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or</p> <p>(c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of items 804.10 and 804.20 --</p> <p>(a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

8 - 1 - A
800.00 - 802.40SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such item may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(e) ^{1/} of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and (c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.			
800.00	00	Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
801.10	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:			
802.10	<u>2/</u>	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
802.20	<u>2/</u>	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free	Free
802.30	<u>2/</u>	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free	Free
802.40	<u>2/</u>	In the case of horses, use for racing.....	.....	Free <u>3/</u>	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item.
^{1/} I.R.C. section 5704(e) has been redesignated as section 5704(d). Pub. L. 89-44, 79 Stat. 136. ^{2/} See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1. ^{3/} Horses, whether or not for use in racing, are temporarily free of duty. See items 903.50 and 903.51 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A

804.10 - 804.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
804.10	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for headnote 1 of this subpart--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty: Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or item 864.05.....	X.....	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.
804.20	00	Other, except articles excluded by headnote 1(c) of this subpart.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 576

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported --</p> <p>(a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;</p> <p>(b) with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or</p> <p>(d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. <u>Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.--The following provisions apply only to items 806.20 and 806.30:</u></p> <p>(a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost to the importer of such change; or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>(b) No appraisement of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.</p> <p>(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.</p>			

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.--The following provisions apply only to Item 807.00:</p> <p>(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(ii) If no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.</p> <p>4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistically reporting the articles provided for in this subpart the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in these schedules, the citation shall be the 7-digit number provided in this subpart followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new turbo-jet aircraft engines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under item 806.2020 followed by 660.4620, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 578

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

805.00 - 806.20

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. For articles admitted under item 806.3000 or 807.0000 two values shall be reported--the first immediately following the first 7-digit number of the statistical citation (i.e., 806.3000 or 807.0000) and the second immediately following the reporting number of the provision in schedules 1-7 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows:</p> <p>(a) For item 806.3000--</p> <p>(i) the total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing, and</p> <p>(ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively; and</p> <p>(b) For item 807.0000--</p> <p>(i) the value of the U.S. fabricated components, and</p> <p>(ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.</p>			
805.00	00	<p>Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....</p> <p>Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:</p>	X.....	Free	Free
806.20	1/ 30 40	<p>Articles exported for repairs or alterations.....</p> <p>Internal combustion engines...dutiable value..</p> <p>Other.....dutiable value..</p>	<p>1/ 1/ 1/</p>	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 579

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

806.30 - 807.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
806.30	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported, etc. (con.): Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	<u>1/ 2/</u>	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
807.00	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape, or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating, and painting.....	<u>1/ 2/</u>	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.2/ See subpart B statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 580

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - C
808.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(ii)), and also covers certain repair components.</p> <p>2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder -- (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under Item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized -- (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.</p>			
808.00	<u>1/</u>	<p>Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, and repair components for a particular container of foreign production which is an instrument of international traffic.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
		<u>1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</u>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 8,
Part 1Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnotes 1 and 2 amended by deleting hdntes "item 804.00" and inserting "items 1 and 2 804.10 and 804.20" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 91-692, Secs. 1(b), 2, Jan. 12, 1971, 84 Stat. 2075, effective date Jan. 12, 1971.

Subpt A--Headnote 2(b) redesignated as headnote 2(c) and new hdntes headnote 2(b) added. Pub. L. 88-342, Secs. 1(a), 2(b), 2, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 234, effective date and (c) July 1, 1964.

Subpt B--Headnote 2 amended by deleting "806.10, 806.20," hdnte 2 and inserting "806.20" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(1), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Subpt C--Headnote 1 amended by adding ", and also covers hdnte 1 certain repair components". Pub. L. 90-635, Secs. 3(b), 4, Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1351; entered into force March 3, 1969, by Pres. Proc. 3886, Jan. 18, 1969, 34 F.R. 903.

801.10--Item 801.10 added. Pub. L. 91-615, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1847, effective date Dec. 31, 1970.

802.40--Item 802.40 added. Pub. L. 91-570, Dec. 23, 1970, 84 Stat. 1503, effective date Dec. 23, 1970.

PROVISION

804.00--Item 804.00 deleted and items 804.10 and 804.20 and heading immediately preceding item 804.10 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 91-692, Secs. 1(a), 2, Jan. 12, 1971, 84 Stat. 2075, effective date Jan. 12, 1971.

806.10--Item 806.10 deleted. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(2), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

807.00--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 85, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 949, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.
Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-806, Sec. 1, Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1523, effective date Nov. 10, 1966.

808.00--Article description amended by adding ", and repair components for a particular container of foreign production which is an instrument of international traffic". Pub. L. 90-635, Secs. 3(a), 4, Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1351; entered into force March 3, 1969, by Pres. Proc. 3886, Jan. 18, 1969, 34 F.R. 903.

Statistical NotesPROVISIONEffective
date

800.00--
00--Estab. (transferred from 800.0020, 40, 80 & 80).....Jan. 1, 1969
20--Disc. (transferred to 800.0000).....do
40--Disc. do do
80--Disc. do do
80--Disc. do do
801.10--See Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab. (transferred from 801.0000pt & various other provisions).....Dec. 31, 1970
804.00--See Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 804.1000 & 804.2000).....Jan. 12, 1971
804.10--See Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab. (transferred from 804.0000pt & 804.4020pt).....Jan. 12, 1971

PROVISIONEffective
date

804.20--See Amendments and Modifications
00--Estab. (transferred from 804.0000pt).....Jan. 12, 1971
806.10--See Amendments and Modifications
00--Disc. (transferred to 270.2520-80, 273.1000 & 273.3500).....Feb. 1, 1967
806.30--See Statistical Headnotes 1 and 2
00--Estab. (transferred from 806.3020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1971
20--Disc. (transferred to 806.3000).....do
40--Disc. do do
807.00--See Amendments and Modifications and Statistical Headnotes 1 and 2
00--Estab. (transferred from 807.0020pt & 40pt).....Jan. 1, 1971
20--Disc. (transferred to 807.0000).....do
40--Disc. do do



SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 581

8 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. If --</p> <p>(a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,</p> <p>without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.</p> <p>2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.</p>			

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

810.10 - 812.25

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. A person arriving in the United States --</p> <p>(a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or</p> <p>(b) from a trip during which he was so employed</p> <p>shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.</p>			
810.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
810.20	<u>1/</u>	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
811.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
812.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
812.20	<u>1/</u>	Not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	.....	Free	Free
812.25	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

812.30 - 813.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
812.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free	Free
812.40	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place....	.....	Free	Free
813.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof: All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
813.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
813.20	<u>1/</u>	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
813.25	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 584

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

813.30 - 815.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
813.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Other articles accompanying such person, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 quart of alcoholic beverages (or 1 wine gallon of such beverages if such individual arrives directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, not more than 1 quart of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions) and including not more than 100 cigars, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which he is returning, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury:			
813.31	<u>1/</u>	Articles not over \$100 (or \$200 in the case of persons arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, not more than \$100 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions) in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, and in either case has not claimed an exemption under this item (813.31) or under item 915.30 <u>2/</u> within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival.....	.....	Free	Free
813.40	<u>1/</u>	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory...	.....	Free	Free
814.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free	Free
815.00	<u>1/</u>	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.2/ Temporary provisions of item 915.30 expired on Oct. 1, 1965.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - B, C
817.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
817.00	1/	<p>Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees</p> <p>The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....</p> <p>Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "baggage and effects", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The privileges of item 821.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.</p> <p>3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.</p>	Free	Free	

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 586

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - C

820.10 - 822.40

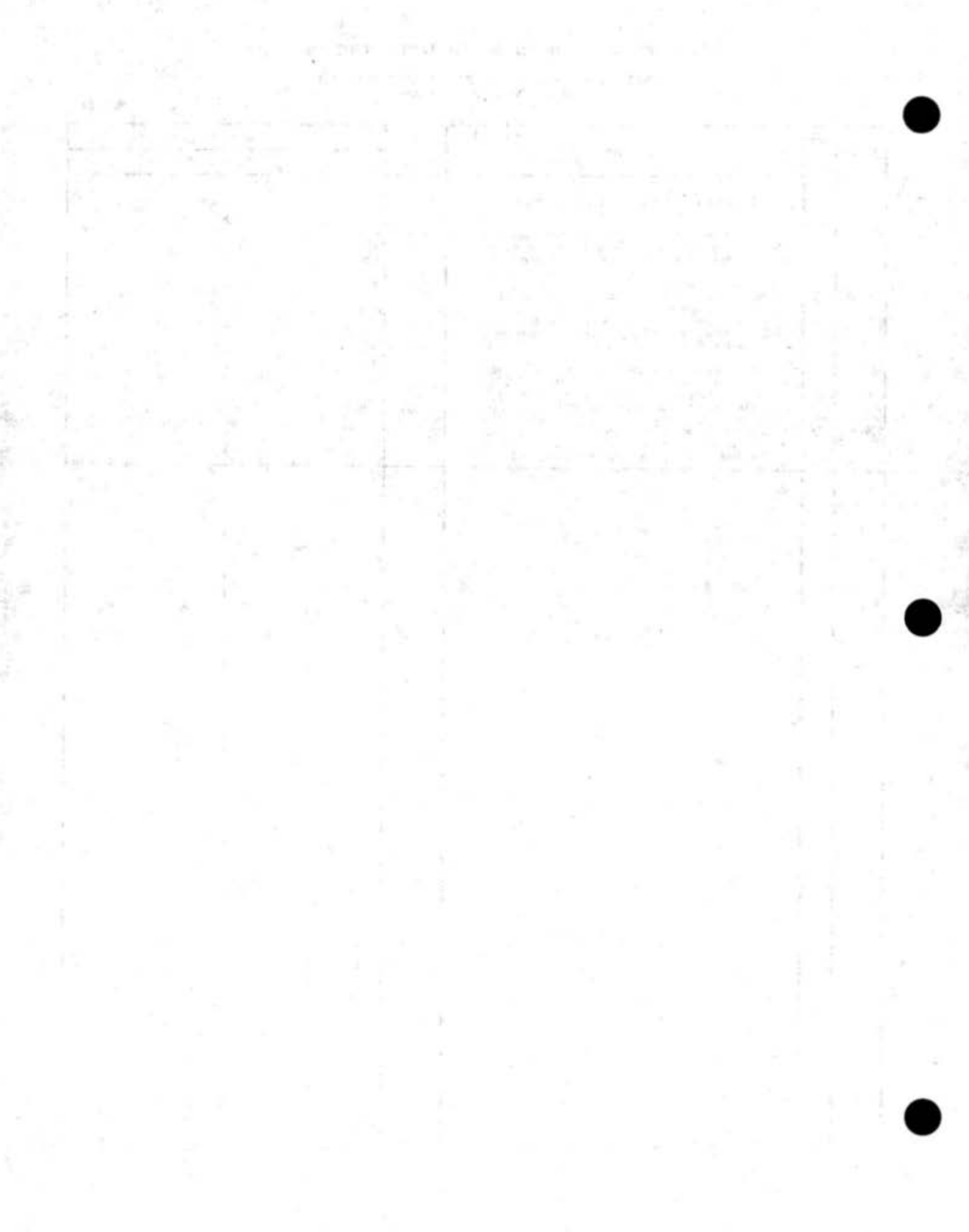
Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
820.10	<u>1/</u>	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.20	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
820.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.40	<u>1/</u>	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.50	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.60	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
821.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free	Free
		Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States:			
822.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free	Free
822.20	<u>1/</u>	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free	Free
822.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
822.40	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - D
825.00 - 828.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Other Personal Exemptions			
825.00	<u>1/</u>	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	Free	Free	
826.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	Free	Free	
826.20	<u>1/</u>	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	Free	Free	
827.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	Free	Free	
828.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	Free	Free	
<u>1/</u> See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					



HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 8,
Part 2Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Language "or any article which has been exempted from
hdntd duty under item 813.32" following "item 812.10" de-
1(a) leted. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(c)(3), 4,
June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208, effective date
Oct. 1, 1965.

813.30--Item 813.30 amended. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(b), 4,
June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208, effective date
Oct. 1, 1965.

813.31--Item 813.31 amended. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(a), 4,
June 30, 1964, 79 Stat. 208, effective date
Oct. 1, 1965. Item 813.31 had been temporarily
amended by former item 915.30.

PROVISION

813.32--Item 813.32 deleted. Pub. L. 89-62, Secs. 1(c)
(1), 4, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208, effective
date Oct. 1, 1965. Item 813.32 had been tempo-
rarily amended by former item 915.30.

813.40--Article description amended by deleting "or
813.32" following "item 813.31". Pub. L.
89-62, Secs. 1(c)(2), 4, June 30, 1965, 79
Stat. 208, effective date Oct. 1, 1965.

817.00--Item 817.00 added. Pub. L. 89-436, May 31, 1966,
80 Stat. 189, effective date July 1, 1966.



SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 3. - Governmental Importations

8 - 3 - A

830.00 - 835.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS			
		Subpart A. - United States Government			
		<i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.4010 with the quantity being shown as 10.			
		Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government:			
830.00	00	Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles for the Department of State:			
831.00	00	Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles for military departments:			
832.00	00 1/	Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	1/	Free	Free
		Articles for the General Services Administration:			
833.00	00 1/	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)....	1/	Free	Free
		Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission:			
834.00	00 1/	Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	1/	Free	Free
		Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden:			
835.00	00	Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free	Free
		1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 590

8 - 3 - A, B
836.00 - 841.20

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
836.00	00 <u>1/</u>	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products..... Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations Subpart B headnotes: 1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation. 2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288). -----	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free
840.00	<u>2/</u>	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
841.10	<u>2/</u>	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
841.20	<u>2/</u>	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.
2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

8 - 3 - B
842.10 - 842.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
842.10	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free	Free
842.20	<u>1/</u>	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.30	<u>1/</u>	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.40	<u>1/</u>	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.50	<u>1/</u>	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free	Free
<u>1/</u> See schedule 8 statistical heading 1.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 8,
Part 3

Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

830.00--Language "Books, charts, engravings, etchings, maps, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound," deleted from article description and language "Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes," inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(3), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

831.00--Language "and recorded video tapes" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(4), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

840.00--Article description amended by adding language "(including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings)" and by deleting "wholly" and inserting "essentially" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 5, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

830.00--*See Amendments and Modifications*
00--*Books, charts and maps transferred to 270.2520-80 and 273.3500; recorded video tapes transferred from 724.1200....Feb. 1, 1967*

Effective
date

PROVISION

831.00--*See Amendments and Modifications*
00--*Recorded video tapes transferred from 724.1200.....Feb. 1, 1967*

Effective
date



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Page 593

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in items 850.50, 852.20, and 854.20, or as otherwise provided for in this headnote, the articles covered by this part must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any items in this part may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in item 850.50 or 852.20) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this part) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under item 851.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 38 of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 5B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 594

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>6. (a) The term "instruments and apparatus" (item 851.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --</p> <p>(i) schedule 5: items 535.21-.27 and subpart E of part 2; and items 547.53 and 547.55 and subpart D of part 3;</p> <p>(ii) schedule 6: subpart G of part 3; subparts A and F and items 676.15, 676.20, and 678.50 of part 4; part 5; and items 694.15, 694.50, and 696.60 of part 6; and</p> <p>(iii) schedule 7: part 2 (except subpart G); and items 790.59-.62 of subpart A of part 13;</p> <p>but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.</p> <p>(b) An institution desiring to enter an article under item 851.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this headnote for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.</p>			

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) Upon receipt of the application the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the Federal Register, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the Federal Register, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.</p> <p>(d) Item 851.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this headnote, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.</p> <p>(e) Within 20 days after the publication in the Federal Register of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this headnote, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals --</p> <p>(i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this headnote,</p> <p>(ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used,</p> <p>(iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or</p> <p>(iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing.</p> <p>Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgment of the Court shall be final.</p> <p>(f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this headnote.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 596

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

8 - 4 -- Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions
 850.10 - 851.15

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed...	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft..	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.15	00	Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

851.20 - 854.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.):			
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes:			
851.60	00	Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see headnote 6 to this part).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life:			
853.10	00	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes:			
854.10	00	Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free
854.20	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 8,
Part 4Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 4--Original headnote 1 amended. Pub. L. 88-482, Secs. 1(b), (c), Aug. 22, 1964, 78 Stat. 594, effective date Sept. 1, 1964.

Original headnote 1 deleted and new headnote 1 added in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(c)(2), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Headnote 1 amended by deleting "and 852.20" and inserting "852.20, and 854.20" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 4(b), (c), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1211, effective date Oct. 21, 1968.

Part 4--Language "and reproductions thereof," added. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(a)(1), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 898; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Part 4--Headnote 6 added. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(c)(3), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

850.10--Language "Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints," deleted from article description and language "Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints," inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 8(b)(5), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

851.10--Language "institution established solely" deleted from heading immediately preceding item 851.10 and language "nonprofit institution established" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(a)(2), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

Language "Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints," deleted from article description and language "Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints," inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(a)(3), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

851.15--Item 851.15 added. Pub. L. 89-806, Sec. 3, Nov. 10, 1966, 80 Stat. 1524, effective date Nov. 10, 1966.

851.50--Article description amended. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(b), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

851.60--Items 851.60 and 851.65 and heading immediately preceding item 851.60 added. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(c)(1), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 899; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

852.10--Item 852.10 and heading immediately preceding it deleted. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 7, Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

852.20--Language "imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes" added to article description. Pub. L. 88-482, Secs. 1(a), (c), Aug. 22, 1964, 78 Stat. 594, effective date Sept. 1, 1964.

854.10--Language "and electron microscopes," preceding language "and parts or accessories" deleted from article description. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 6(c)(4), Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754, Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

854.20--Item 854.20 added. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 4(a), (c), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1211, effective date Oct. 21, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Schedule 8,
Part 4

Statistical Notes

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
850.10--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.2520-80, 273.1000, 273.3500 and 765.0300; recorded video tapes transferred from 724.1200.....Feb. 1, 1967		851.60--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from various provisions).....Feb. 1, 1967	
851.10--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Certain articles transferred to 270.2520-80, 273.1000, 273.3500 and 765.0300; recorded video tapes transferred from 724.1200.....Feb. 1, 1967		851.65--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from various provisions).....Feb. 1, 1967	
851.15--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from various provisions).....Nov.10, 1966		852.10--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 870.2700).....Feb. 1, 1967	
851.50--See Amendments and Modifications		852.20--See Amendments and Modifications	
		854.10--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Electron microscopes and parts transferred to 708.7800 and 708.8200.....Feb. 1, 1967	
		854.20--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(transferred from 771.3000pt).....Oct.21, 1968	

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - A
 860.10 - 860.30

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND</p> <p>Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.</p> <p>2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.</p>			
860.10	<u>1/</u>	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 8 ounces if a malt beverage, not more than 4 ounces if a wine, and not more than 2 ounces if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities..	.....	Free	Free
860.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 1/8 ounce of tobacco, (d) 1/8 ounce of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	<u>1/</u>	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries...	.....	Free	Free
		<u>1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</u>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 600

8 - 5 - B
862.10 - 862.20

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.</p> <p>2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
862.10	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
862.20	00	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended, and (2) in the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under item 864.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of re-exportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.</p> <p>(b) For articles admitted into the United States under item 864.50, entry shall be made by the non-resident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that --</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is --</p> <p>(i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;</p> <p>(ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or</p> <p>(iii) a product of wheat; and</p> <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States --</p> <p>(i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and</p> <p>(ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 602

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 5 - C

864.05 - 864.10

Item	Stat. Surfix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting member shall consist of the 7-digit member provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting member for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>			
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
	20 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/		
	40	Other.....	X		
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See subpart C statistical headnote 1.

2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 603

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond8 - 5 - C
864.15 - 864.50

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.25	<u>1/</u>	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.40	<u>1/</u>	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency..	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.45	<u>1/</u>	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.50	<u>1/</u>	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this item, and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 604

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
 Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C, D
 864.55 - 867.00

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.65	<u>1/</u>	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.70	<u>1/</u>	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.75	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<p>Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p>Subpart D headnotes:</p> <p>1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in Item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said Item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.</p> <p>2. See part IIA of schedule I for other provisions relating to tea.</p>					
867.00	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<u>1/</u> See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 8,
Part 5Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt C--Headnote 1 amended by adding the language "For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported." Pub. L. 88-334, Secs. 1, 2, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 231, effective date June 30, 1964.

Headnote 1 amended. Pub. L. 90-635, Secs. 2(b), 4, Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1351; entered into force March 3, 1969, by Pres. Proc. 3886, Jan. 18, 1969, 34 F.R. 903.

PROVISION

864.50--Article description amended. Pub. L. 90-635, Secs. 2(a), 4, Oct. 24, 1968, 82 Stat. 1351; entered into force March 3, 1969, by Pres. Proc. 3886, Jan. 18, 1969, 34 F.R. 903.

SCHEDULE 8 - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 6. - Other Special Classification Provisions

8 - 6 --
870.10 - 870.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 6. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS</p> <p><u>Part 6 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. No article shall be exempted from duty under item 870.30 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in item 870.30 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.</p>			
870.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.27	00	Specimens of archeology, mineralogy, or natural history (including specimens of botany or zoology other than live zoological specimens) imported for any public or private scientific collection for exhibition or other educational or scientific use, and not for sale or other commercial use.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.30	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with headnote 1 of this part.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Schedule 8,
Part 6

Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 6--Headnote 1 added. Pub. L. 89-634, Secs. 3(a)(1),
hdnte 1 3(b), Oct. 8, 1966, 80 Stat. 879, 880; entered
into force Jan. 1, 1967, by E.O. 11311,
Oct. 14, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 161.

870.27--Item 870.27 added. Pub. L. 89-651, Secs. 2, 7,
Oct. 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 897, 901; entered into
force Feb. 1, 1967, by Pres. Proc. 3754,
Nov. 3, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 90.

PROVISION

870.30--Item 870.30 added. Pub. L. 89-634, Secs. 3(a)(2),
3(b), Oct. 8, 1966, 80 Stat. 880; entered into
force Jan. 1, 1967, by E.O. 11311, Oct. 14, 1966,
3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 161.

Statistical NotesPROVISION

870.27--See Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from 858.1000 and
various other provisions).....Feb. 1, 1967

Effective
date

PROVISION

870.30--See Amendments and Modifications
00--Etab. (transferred from various
provisions).....Jan. 1, 1967

Effective
date



APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

608

Part 1 - Temporary Legislation

- A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
- B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

Part 2 - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

- A. Escape-Clause Actions
- B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962
- C. Deleted
- D. Other Temporary Modifications

Part 3 - Additional import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as AmendedAppendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which --

(a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or

(b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein --

(a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and

(b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>PART 1. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</p> <p>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>2. Sections 336 and 350 of this Act (the so-called flexible tariff and trade-agreements provisions, respectively) shall not apply with respect to the duty provided for in item 901.00.</p> <p>3. With respect to any articles upon which the duty imposed under item 901.00 has been paid and which, on the date of termination of the tax provided for in section 4501, I.R.C., are held by the importer and intended for sale or other disposition, there shall be refunded (without interest) to such importer an amount equal to the duty paid on such articles under item 901.00, if claim for such refund is filed with the Secretary or his delegate within 90 days after the date of termination of the tax.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 901.00) --</p> <p>(a) The 7-digit number found herein should follow the 7-digit reporting number found in schedules 1-7 for the imported article (see subpart A headnote 1).</p> <p>(b) The quantity required in this subpart is the total sugars content.</p> <p>(c) The value for the imported article should be reported only in connection with the 7-digit reporting number found in schedules 1-7.</p>				

Page 610

9 - 1 - A, B
901.00

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

[illegible]

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 611

9 - 1 - B

903.50 - 905.31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of any item for which a unit of quantity (including X) appears in this subpart no additional reporting number (from schedules 1-7) is to be furnished.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Horses, other than for immediate slaughter (provided for in part 1, schedule 1):</p>				
903.50	1/	Valued not over \$150 per head (item 100.73).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/76
903.51	1/	Value over \$150 per head (item 100.75).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/76
903.90	1/	Istle, processed (provided for in item 192.70, part 15G, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/5/75
		Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3):				
905.30	1/	Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,000 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 11/7/75
905.31	1/	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 11/7/75

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 612

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B
907.60 - 911.12

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
907.60	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose sodium salts of a purity not exceeding 98 percent nor less than 95 percent by weight on a dry weight basis (provided for in item 465.87, part 8A, schedule 4).....	Lb.....	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/75
907.80	1/	Logwood, canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.15, 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/75
911.07		Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (provided for in item 601.27, part 1, schedule 6).....	.....	Free	1¢ per lb. on manganese content	On or before 6/30/76
	20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
	40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
	60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb.			
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting:				
				Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
911.10	1/	Copper waste and scrap.....	1/	Free	No change	No change
911.11	00 2/	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	Free	No change	No change
911.12		Other.....	.....	Free	Free	Free
	20 1/	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/			
	40 1/	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	1/			
	60 2/	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.			
	80 2/	Articles of metal.....	Lb.			

1/ See Appendix statistical heading 1.
2/ See subpart B statistical heading 1.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation9 - 1 - B
911.13 - 912.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period																																																																																																																				
				1	2																																																																																																																					
911.13	<u>1/</u>	Copper bearing ores and materials (provided for in items 602.30 or 603.50, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free of duty imposed on copper content under items 602.30 or 603.50	No change	On or before 6/30/75																																																																																																																				
<table><tr><th colspan="3">Rates of Duty</th><th rowspan="2">Effective Period</th></tr><tr><th>1-a</th><th>1-b</th><th>2</th></tr><tr><td>911.14</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>Cement copper and copper precipitates (provided for in item 612.02, part 2C, schedule 6).....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td><td>On or before 6/30/75</td></tr><tr><td>911.15</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>Black copper, blister copper, anode copper (provided for in item 612.03, part 2C, schedule 6).....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td><td>On or before 6/30/75</td></tr><tr><td>911.16</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>Other unwrought copper (provided for in item 612.06, part 2C, schedule 6).....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td>No change</td><td>On or before 6/30/75</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7"><table><tr><th colspan="3">Rates of Duty</th><th rowspan="2">Effective Period</th></tr><tr><th>1</th><th>2</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>911.25</td><td>00</td><td>Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 6/30/77</td></tr><tr><td>911.70</td><td></td><td>Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6), and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53.....</td><td>.....</td><td>Free</td><td>Free</td><td></td><td>On or before 6/30/76</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>20</td><td>Copying Lathes.....</td><td>No.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>40</td><td>Parts.....</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>912.05</td><td>00</td><td>Generator lighting sets for bicycles (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6).....</td><td>X.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 12/31/76</td></tr><tr><td>912.10</td><td></td><td>Deraillours, caliper brakes, drum brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple freewheel sprockets (provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)....</td><td>.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 12/31/76</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>10</td><td>Three-speed hubs whether or not incorporating coaster brakes.....</td><td>No.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>20</td><td>Other.....</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="7"><u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</td></tr></table>							Rates of Duty			Effective Period	1-a	1-b	2	911.14	<u>1/</u>	Cement copper and copper precipitates (provided for in item 612.02, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75	911.15	<u>1/</u>	Black copper, blister copper, anode copper (provided for in item 612.03, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75	911.16	<u>1/</u>	Other unwrought copper (provided for in item 612.06, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Rates of Duty</th><th rowspan="2">Effective Period</th></tr><tr><th>1</th><th>2</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>911.25</td><td>00</td><td>Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 6/30/77</td></tr><tr><td>911.70</td><td></td><td>Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6), and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53.....</td><td>.....</td><td>Free</td><td>Free</td><td></td><td>On or before 6/30/76</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>20</td><td>Copying Lathes.....</td><td>No.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>40</td><td>Parts.....</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>912.05</td><td>00</td><td>Generator lighting sets for bicycles (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6).....</td><td>X.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 12/31/76</td></tr><tr><td>912.10</td><td></td><td>Deraillours, caliper brakes, drum brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple freewheel sprockets (provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)....</td><td>.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 12/31/76</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>10</td><td>Three-speed hubs whether or not incorporating coaster brakes.....</td><td>No.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>20</td><td>Other.....</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Rates of Duty			Effective Period	1	2		911.25	00	Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	No change		On or before 6/30/77	911.70		Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6), and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53.....	Free	Free		On or before 6/30/76		20	Copying Lathes.....	No.						40	Parts.....	X					912.05	00	Generator lighting sets for bicycles (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	No change		On or before 12/31/76	912.10		Deraillours, caliper brakes, drum brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple freewheel sprockets (provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)....	Free	No change		On or before 12/31/76		10	Three-speed hubs whether or not incorporating coaster brakes.....	No.						20	Other.....	X					<u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.						
Rates of Duty			Effective Period																																																																																																																							
1-a	1-b	2																																																																																																																								
911.14	<u>1/</u>	Cement copper and copper precipitates (provided for in item 612.02, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75																																																																																																																			
911.15	<u>1/</u>	Black copper, blister copper, anode copper (provided for in item 612.03, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75																																																																																																																			
911.16	<u>1/</u>	Other unwrought copper (provided for in item 612.06, part 2C, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	No change	No change	On or before 6/30/75																																																																																																																			
<table><tr><th colspan="3">Rates of Duty</th><th rowspan="2">Effective Period</th></tr><tr><th>1</th><th>2</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>911.25</td><td>00</td><td>Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....</td><td>Lb.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 6/30/77</td></tr><tr><td>911.70</td><td></td><td>Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6), and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53.....</td><td>.....</td><td>Free</td><td>Free</td><td></td><td>On or before 6/30/76</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>20</td><td>Copying Lathes.....</td><td>No.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>40</td><td>Parts.....</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>912.05</td><td>00</td><td>Generator lighting sets for bicycles (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6).....</td><td>X.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 12/31/76</td></tr><tr><td>912.10</td><td></td><td>Deraillours, caliper brakes, drum brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple freewheel sprockets (provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)....</td><td>.....</td><td>Free</td><td>No change</td><td></td><td>On or before 12/31/76</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>10</td><td>Three-speed hubs whether or not incorporating coaster brakes.....</td><td>No.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>20</td><td>Other.....</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>							Rates of Duty			Effective Period	1	2		911.25	00	Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	No change		On or before 6/30/77	911.70		Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6), and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53.....	Free	Free		On or before 6/30/76		20	Copying Lathes.....	No.						40	Parts.....	X					912.05	00	Generator lighting sets for bicycles (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	No change		On or before 12/31/76	912.10		Deraillours, caliper brakes, drum brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple freewheel sprockets (provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)....	Free	No change		On or before 12/31/76		10	Three-speed hubs whether or not incorporating coaster brakes.....	No.						20	Other.....	X																																																	
Rates of Duty			Effective Period																																																																																																																							
1	2																																																																																																																									
911.25	00	Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free	No change		On or before 6/30/77																																																																																																																			
911.70		Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.42, part 4F, schedule 6), and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53.....	Free	Free		On or before 6/30/76																																																																																																																			
	20	Copying Lathes.....	No.																																																																																																																							
	40	Parts.....	X																																																																																																																							
912.05	00	Generator lighting sets for bicycles (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free	No change		On or before 12/31/76																																																																																																																			
912.10		Deraillours, caliper brakes, drum brakes, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple freewheel sprockets (provided for in item 732.36, part 5C, schedule 7)....	Free	No change		On or before 12/31/76																																																																																																																			
	10	Three-speed hubs whether or not incorporating coaster brakes.....	No.																																																																																																																							
	20	Other.....	X																																																																																																																							
<u>1/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.																																																																																																																										

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Appendix,
Part 1

Amendments and Modifications

PROVISION

901.00--Tax termination date extended from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1972. Pub. L. 89-331, Secs. 13, 14, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1280, 1281.

Tax termination date extended from June 30, 1972 to June 30, 1975, or June 30 of the first year commencing after the effective date of any law limiting payments under title III of the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended, whichever is the earlier date. Pub. L. 92-138, Secs. 18, 19, Oct. 14, 1971, 85 Stat. 390.

Subpt B--Reference to item 915.25 added. Pub. L. 89-368, hdntc 2 Secs. 303(b), (c), March 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 71, effective date March 16, 1966.

Headnote 2 deleted. Pub. L. 89-436, Secs. 1(b), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 189, effective date July 1, 1966.

New Headnote 2 added. Pub. L. 90-240, Secs. 1(b), 2, Jan. 2, 1968, 81 Stat. 776, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Subpt B--Headnote 3 added. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 3(b), hdntc 3 (c), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1211, effective date July 1, 1968.

Headnote 3 amended by deleting "36" and inserting in lieu thereof "51". Pub. L. 93-77, Sec. 1(b), July 30, 1973, 87 Stat. 176, effective date July 1, 1973.

905.20--Effective period extended from June 30, 1966 to June 30, 1969. Pub. L. 89-439, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 191.

Items 905.20 and 905.21 (chicory roots) and heading immediately preceding item 905.20 deleted. Pub. L. 91-41, Secs. 1, 2, July 9, 1969, 83 Stat. 44, 45, effective date July 1, 1969.

905.30--Items 905.30, 905.31, and 905.32 (Copra); item 905.40 (Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts); items 905.43, 905.32 905.44, 905.45, 905.46, 905.47, 905.48, and 905.49 (Coconut oil); items 905.60 and 905.61 (Palm-kernel oil); item 905.65 (Palm oil); and headings immediately preceding such items deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

905.47

905.48

905.49

905.50--Items 905.50 and 905.51 added. The citation in item 905.51 905.51 to item 100.75 was erroneously referred to as "item 100.74." Pub. L. 93-484, Sec. 1, Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1459, effective date Oct. 26, 1974.

905.61

905.65

905.90--Effective period extended from Sept. 5, 1966 to Sept. 5, 1969. Pub. L. 89-575, Secs. 1(a), (b), Sept. 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 771, effective date Sept. 6, 1966.

Effective period extended from Sept. 5, 1969 to Sept. 5, 1972. Pub. L. 91-65, Aug. 25, 1969, 83 Stat. 105.

Effective period extended from Sept. 5, 1972 to Sept. 5, 1975. Pub. L. 93-99, Secs. 2(a), (b), Aug. 16, 1973, 87 Stat. 341.

904.40--Item 904.40 (Insulation of compressed cork) deleted. Pub. L. 89-431, Secs. 1(b), 2, May 26, 1966, 80 Stat. 168, 169, effective date May 27, 1966.

905.30--Effective period extended from Nov. 7, 1965 to Nov. 7, 1968. Pub. L. 89-229, Sec. 1, Oct. 1, 1965, 79 Stat. 901.

Effective period expired on Nov. 8, 1968.

Effective period renewed as of June 14, 1969. Pub. L. 91-28, Secs. 1, 2(a), June 13, 1969, 83 Stat. 36.

Effective date extended from Nov. 7, 1971 to Nov. 7, 1973. Pub. L. 92-161, Sec. 1, Nov. 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 485.

PROVISION

905.30--(Con.)

905.31 Effective period extended from Nov. 7, 1973 to Nov. 7, 1975 and item 905.31 language amended by deleting "and item 308.51". Pub. L. 93-499, Sec. 1, Oct. 29, 1974, 88 Stat. 1549, effective date Oct. 29, 1974.

907.15--Effective period extended from July 15, 1964 to July 15, 1966. Pub. L. 88-362, July 7, 1964, 78 Stat. 298.

Effective period extended from July 15, 1966 to July 15, 1968. Pub. L. 89-440, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 192.

Effective period extended from July 15, 1968 to July 15, 1971. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 1(a), (b), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1210, effective date July 16, 1968.

Item 907.15 deleted. Pub. L. 92-151, Sec. 1(a)(4), Nov. 5, 1971, 85 Stat. 417, effective date July 16, 1971.

907.30--Effective period extended from Aug. 8, 1966 to Aug. 8, 1969. Pub. L. 89-432, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169.

Effective period extended from Aug. 8, 1969 to Dec. 31, 1970. Pub. L. 91-36, Sec. 1, June 30, 1969, 83 Stat. 42.

Effective period expired on Dec. 31, 1970.

907.45--Item 907.45 added. Pub. L. 91-309, July 7, 1970, 84 Stat. 411, effective date July 8, 1970.

Effective period expired on July 7, 1972.

907.50--Item 907.50 added. Pub. L. 92-587, Sec. 3, Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1296, effective date Aug. 16, 1972.

Effective period expired on Dec. 31, 1972, and item deleted.

Item 907.50 reinstated. Effective period extended from Jan. 1, 1973 to Dec. 31, 1973. Pub. L. 93-79, July 30, 1973, 87 Stat. 177.

Effective period expired on Dec. 31, 1973, and item deleted.

907.60--Item 907.60 added. Pub. L. 93-483, Sec. 1, Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1457, effective date Oct. 26, 1974.

907.70--Items 907.70, 907.71, 907.72, 907.73, 907.74, and 907.71 907.75 (Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil) and headings immediately preceding items 907.70 and 907.73 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

907.77--Column 1 rate of duty of 17.5% ad val. reduced to 14% ad val. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 86, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 950, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Item 907.77 (Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils) deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

907.80--Effective period extended from Sept. 30, 1966 to Sept. 30, 1969. Pub. L. 89-573, Sept. 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 765.

Effective period expired on Oct. 1, 1969.

Effective period renewed as of Aug. 25, 1970. Pub. L. 91-388, Secs. 1, 2, Aug. 24, 1970, 84 Stat. 830.

Language "Logwood," added immediately preceding "Cannigre" and item "470.15," added immediately before "470.23" and effective period extended from Sept. 30, 1972 to Sept. 30, 1975. Pub. L. 93-101, Aug. 16, 1973, 87 Stat. 348.

907.85--Items 907.85, 907.86, 907.87, and 907.88 (Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil) and heading preceding item 907.85 deleted. Pub. L. 89-388, Secs. 1(g), 2, April 13, 1966, 80 Stat. 110, effective date April 13, 1966.

909.20--Effective period extended from June 30, 1964 to June 30, 1966. Pub. L. 88-329, June 29, 1964, 78 Stat. 225, 226.

Item 909.20 deleted. Pub. L. 89-433, Secs. 1(b), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169, effective date July 1, 1966.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Appendix,
Part 1

Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

909.25--Item 909.25 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 87(a), (b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 950, effective date Oct. 8, 1965.
Effective period extended from July 15, 1966 to July 15, 1968. Pub. L. 89-434, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 169.
Effective period extended from July 15, 1968 to July 15, 1969. Pub. L. 90-571, Secs. 1, 2, Oct. 12, 1968, 82 Stat. 1004, effective date July 16, 1968.
Effective period extended from July 15, 1969 to Dec. 31, 1970. Pub. L. 91-26, June 13, 1969, 83 Stat. 36.
Effective period extended from Dec. 31, 1970 to Dec. 31, 1972. Pub. L. 91-635, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1877.
Effective period expired on Dec. 31, 1972, and item deleted.

909.30--Effective period extended from July 15, 1964 to July 15, 1966. Pub. L. 88-362, July 7, 1964, 78 Stat. 298.
Effective period extended from July 15, 1966 to July 15, 1968. Pub. L. 89-440, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 192.
Effective period extended from July 15, 1968 to July 15, 1971. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 1(a), (b), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1210, effective date July 16, 1968.
Items 909.30 and 911.05 deleted. Pub. L. 92-151, Sec. 1(a)(4), Nov. 5, 1971, 85 Stat. 417, effective date July 16, 1971.

911.07--Item 911.07 added. Pub. L. 88-338, Secs. 1(a), (b), June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 232, effective date July 1, 1964.
Effective period extended from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1970. Pub. L. 90-49, Secs. 1(a), (b), July 7, 1967, 81 Stat. 119, effective date July 1, 1967.
Effective period extended from June 30, 1970 to June 30, 1973. Pub. L. 91-306, Secs. 1(a), (b), July 6, 1970, 84 Stat. 407, effective date July 1, 1970.
Effective period extended from June 30, 1973 to June 30, 1976. Pub. L. 93-99, Secs. 1(a), (b), Aug. 16, 1973, 87 Stat. 341, effective date July 1, 1973.

911.10--Effective period for items 911.10, 911.11, and 911.12 extended from June 30, 1964 to June 30, 1965.

911.11 Pub. L. 88-324, June 29, 1964, 78 Stat. 222.

911.12 Effective period for items 911.10, 911.11, and 911.12 extended from June 30, 1965 to June 30, 1967. Pub. L. 89-61, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 207.
Item 911.10 amended by deleting in column 1-a "1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content" and adding "Free" in lieu thereof; by deleting in columns 1-b and 2 "2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content" and "4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content", respectively, and adding "No change" in lieu thereof; and by extending the effective period from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1968. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(a), (b), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

PROVISION

911.10--(con.)

911.11 Item 911.11 amended by deleting in column 1-a "1.275¢ per lb." and adding "Free" in lieu thereof; by deleting in columns 1-b and 2 "1.5¢ per lb." and "3¢ per lb.", respectively, and adding "No change" in lieu thereof; and by extending the effective period from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1968. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(a), (b), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

911.12 Effective period for item 911.12 extended from June 30, 1967 to June 30, 1969. Pub. L. 90-45, Secs. 1(a), (b), July 3, 1967, 81 Stat. 111, effective date July 1, 1967.
Effective period for items 911.10 and 911.11 extended from June 30, 1968 to June 30, 1970. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 3(a), (c), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1211, effective date July 1, 1968.
Effective period for item 911.12 extended from June 30, 1969 to June 30, 1971. Pub. L. 91-25, June 13, 1969, 83 Stat. 35.
Effective period for items 911.10 and 911.11 extended from June 30, 1970 to June 30, 1972. Pub. L. 91-298, June 30, 1970, 84 Stat. 367.
Effective period for item 911.12 extended from June 30, 1971 to June 30, 1973. Pub. L. 92-44, July 2, 1971, 85 Stat. 100.
Effective period for items 911.10 and 911.11 extended from July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974. Pub. L. 93-77, July 30, 1973, 87 Stat. 176.
Effective period for item 911.12 extended from July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1975. Pub. L. 93-78, July 30, 1973, 87 Stat. 177.
Effective period for items 911.10 and 911.11 extended from July 1, 1974 to June 30, 1975. Pub. L. 93-497, Sec. 1, Oct. 29, 1974, 88 Stat. 1534, effective date July 1, 1974.

911.13--Item 911.13 added. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(c), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.
Language "when headnote 5, part 1, schedule 6 is inapplicable" following "On or before 6/30/68" deleted. Pres. Proc. 3522 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.
Effective period extended from June 30, 1968 to June 30, 1970. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 3(a), (c), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1211, effective date July 1, 1968.
Effective period extended from June 30, 1970 to June 30, 1972. Pub. L. 91-298, June 30, 1970, 84 Stat. 367.
Effective period extended from July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974. Pub. L. 93-77, July 30, 1973, 87 Stat. 176.
Effective period extended from July 1, 1974 to June 30, 1975. Pub. L. 93-497, Sec. 1, Oct. 29, 1974, 88 Stat. 1534, effective date July 1, 1974.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Appendix,
Part 1Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

911.14--Items 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 added. Pub. L. 89-468, Secs. 1(c), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

911.15 89-468, Secs. 1(c), 2, June 23, 1966, 80 Stat. 218, 219, effective date Feb. 9, 1966.

911.16 Effective period extended from June 30, 1968 to June 30, 1970. Pub. L. 90-615, Secs. 3(a), (c), Oct. 21, 1968, 82 Stat. 1211, effective date July 1, 1968.

Effective period extended from June 30, 1970 to June 30, 1972. Pub. L. 91-298, June 30, 1970, 84 Stat. 367.

Effective period extended from July 1, 1973 to June 30, 1974. Pub. L. 93-77, July 30, 1973, 87 Stat. 176.

Effective period extended from July 1, 1974 to June 30, 1975. Pub. L. 93-497, Sec. 1, Oct. 29, 1974, 88 Stat. 1534, effective date July 1, 1974.

911.21--Items 911.21, 911.22, and 911.23 added. Pub. L. 89-204, Secs. 1, 2(a), Sept. 27, 1965, 79 Stat. 839, effective date Sept. 28, 1965.

911.22 89-204, Secs. 1, 2(a), Sept. 27, 1965, 79 Stat. 839, effective date Sept. 28, 1965.

911.23 Effective period extended from June 30, 1967 to Sept. 30, 1967. Pub. L. 90-48, Secs. 1(a), (b), July 7, 1967, 81 Stat. 119, effective date July 1, 1967.

911.25--Item 911.25 added. Pub. L. 93-470, Sec. 1, Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1422, effective date Oct. 26, 1974.

911.70--Effective period extended from Aug. 7, 1964 to June 30, 1966. Pub. L. 88-336, June 30, 1964, 78 Stat. 231.

Language ", and parts thereof provided for in items 674.50, 674.51, and 674.53" added to article description. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 45(e), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 943, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Effective period extended from June 30, 1966 to June 30, 1969. Pub. L. 89-437, May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 190.

Effective period extended from June 30, 1969 to June 30, 1972. Pub. L. 91-56, Secs. 1(a), (b), Aug. 9, 1969, 83 Stat. 99, effective date July 1, 1969.

Effective period extended from June 30, 1972 to June 30, 1976. Pub. L. 93-310, Secs. 1, 2, June 8, 1974, 88 Stat. 235, effective date July 1, 1972.

PROVISION

911.90--Item 911.90 added. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 54(b), Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 944, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Item 911.90 (color television picture tubes) deleted upon expiration of effective period, effective date Sept. 1, 1969.

912.05--Items 912.05 and 912.10 added. Pub. L. 91-689, Jan. 12, 1971, 84 Stat. 2073, effective date Jan. 13, 1971.

912.10 Effective period extended from Dec. 31, 1973 to Dec. 31, 1976. Pub. L. 93-490, Secs. 1, 2, Oct. 26, 1974, 88 Stat. 1466, effective date Dec. 31, 1974.

915.20--Effective period extended from June 30, 1964 to June 30, 1966. Pub. L. 88-323, June 25, 1964, 78 Stat. 222.

Item 915.20 deleted. Pub. L. 89-436, Secs. 1(b), (c), May 31, 1966, 80 Stat. 189, effective date July 1, 1966.

915.25--Item 915.25 added. Pub. L. 89-368, Secs. 313(a), (c), March 15, 1966, 80 Stat. 71, March 16, 1966.

Effective period extended from Dec. 31, 1967 to Dec. 31, 1969. Pub. L. 90-240, Secs. 1(a), 2, Jan. 2, 1968, 81 Stat. 776, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Effective period extended from Dec. 31, 1969 to Dec. 31, 1971. Pub. L. 91-180, Dec. 30, 1969, 83 Stat. 837.

Effective period extended from Dec. 31, 1971 to Dec. 31, 1973. Pub. L. 92-212, Dec. 22, 1971, 85 Stat. 774.

Effective period expired on Dec. 31, 1973, and item deleted.

915.30--Effective period extended from June 30, 1965 to Sept. 30, 1965. Pub. L. 89-62, Sec. 3, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 208.

Item 915.30 and heading immediately preceding it deleted upon expiration of effective period, effective date Oct. 1, 1965.

916.20--Items 916.20, 916.21, 916.22, and 916.23 added. Pub. L. 89-392, Secs. 1, 2, April 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 118, effective date April 15, 1966.

916.21 Pub. L. 89-392, Secs. 1, 2, April 14, 1966, 80 Stat. 118, effective date April 15, 1966.

916.22 80 Stat. 118, effective date April 15, 1966.

916.23 Items 916.20, 916.21, 916.22, and 916.23 deleted upon expiration of effective period, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Appendix,
Part 1

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
907.15--See Amendments and Modifications		911.70--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		00--Disc. (transferred to 911.7020 & 40).....	June 8, 1974
417.1200pt).....	Sept. 1, 1964	20--Etab. (transferred from 911.7000pt).....	do
Disc. (transferred to 417.1200).....	July 16, 1971	40--Etab. do	do
907.45--See Amendments and Modifications		911.89--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
407.8500pt & 439.5030pt).....	July 8, 1970	687.5000pt).....	Dec. 7, 1965
Disc. (transferred to 407.8500 &		Disc. (transferred to 687.5030).....	Sept. 1, 1969
439.5020).....	July 8, 1972		
907.60--See Amendments and Modifications		912.05--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
465.8700pt).....	Oct. 26, 1974	653.3930pt).....	Jan. 13, 1971
909.20--See Amendments and Modifications		912.10--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		10--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
517.3100pt).....	Jan. 1, 1966	723.3620pt).....	Jan. 13, 1971
Disc. (transferred to 517.3000).....	July 1, 1966	20--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
		723.3670pt).....	do
909.25--See Amendments and Modifications		916.20--See Amendments and Modifications	
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		20--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
517.6100pt).....	Oct. 8, 1965	202.3610).....	Apr. 15, 1966
Unit of quantity changed from "No." to		Disc. (transferred to 202.3200 &	
"S. ton".....	Jan. 1, 1966	202.3300).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 517.6100).....	Jan. 1, 1973	40--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
		202.3650).....	Apr. 15, 1966
911.07--See Amendments and Modifications		Disc. (transferred to 202.3200 &	
20--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		202.3300).....	Jan. 1, 1968
601.2720).....	July 1, 1964		
40--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		916.21--See Amendments and Modifications	
601.2740).....	do	20--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
60--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		202.3920).....	Apr. 15, 1966
601.2760).....	do	Disc. (transferred to 202.3420).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		40--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
911.21--See Amendments and Modifications		202.3940).....	Apr. 15, 1966
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		Disc. (transferred to 202.3440).....	Jan. 1, 1968
607.2500).....	Sept. 28, 1965		
Disc. (transferred to 607.2500).....	Oct. 1, 1967	916.22--See Amendments and Modifications	
		00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
911.22--See Amendments and Modifications		202.4100pt).....	Apr. 15, 1966
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		Disc. (transferred to 202.3500 &	
620.0220).....	Sept. 28, 1965	202.3700).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 620.0220).....	Oct. 1, 1967		
		916.23--See Amendments and Modifications	
911.23--See Amendments and Modifications		20--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
00--Etab. (temporarily transferred from		202.4350pt).....	Apr. 15, 1966
620.3200).....	Sept. 28, 1965	Disc. (transferred to 202.4400).....	Jan. 1, 1968
Disc. (transferred to 620.3200).....	Oct. 1, 1967	40--Etab. (temporarily transferred from	
		202.4360pt).....	Apr. 15, 1966
		Disc. (transferred to 202.4600).....	Jan. 1, 1968

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 615

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A
923.01 - 923.03

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the escape-clause procedures prescribed in section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended, or in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:</p> <p>Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware:</p> <p>Available in specified sets:</p> <p>In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of subpart C, part 2 of schedule 5 is over \$12 but not over \$22 (provided for in item 533.28).....</p> <p>Not available in specified sets:</p> <p>Steins and mugs, if valued not over \$3.60 per dozen (provided for in item 533.31).....</p>			
923.01	00		Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	No change
923.03	00		Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	No change

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 616

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - A

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

923.05 - 923.15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
923.05	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Not available in specified sets (con.): Cups valued not over \$0.50 per dozen; saucers valued not over \$0.30 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$0.50 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1 per dozen; and creamers, sugars, vegetable dishes or bowls, platters or chop dishes, butter dishes or trays, gravy boats or gravies and stands, any of the fore- going articles valued not over \$1 per dozen (provided for in item 533.33)...	Doz.pcs.	5¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.	No change
923.07	00	Cups valued over \$0.50 but not over \$3.10 per dozen; saucers valued over \$0.30 but not over \$1.75 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.50 but not over \$2.85 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1 but not over \$4.85 per dozen; and creamers, sugars, vegetable dishes or bowls, platters or chop dishes, butter dishes or trays, gravy boats or gravies and stands, any of the foregoing articles valued over \$1 but not over \$6.20 per dozen (provided for in items 533.35, 533.36, and 533.38).....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	No change
923.11	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain: Household ware: Steins and mugs, if valued not over \$3.60 per dozen (provided for in item 533.71).....	Doz.pcs.	45% ad val.	No change
923.13	00	Cups valued not over \$1.35 per dozen; saucers valued not over \$0.90 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1.30 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$2.70 per dozen; and creamers, sugars, vegetable dishes or bowls, platters or chop dishes, butter dishes or trays, gravy boats or gravies and stands, any of the fore- going articles valued not over \$4.50 per dozen (provided for in item 533.73).....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	No change
923.15	00	Cups valued over \$1.35 but not over \$4 per dozen; saucers valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.90 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.30 but not over \$3.40 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$2.70 but not over \$6 per dozen; creamers, sugars, vegetable dishes or bowls, platters or chop dishes, butter dishes or trays, gravy boats or gravies and stands, any of the foregoing articles valued over \$4.50 but not over \$11.50 per dozen (provided for in item 533.75).....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 55% ad val.	No change

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A, B
923.80 - 945.69

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
				Effective on or after--			
				May 1, 1974	May 1, 1976	May 1, 1/1977	
923.80	<u>2/</u>	Ball bearings, radial, provided for in item 680.35 of part 4J of schedule 6: Having an outside diameter of 9 mm and over but not over 30 mm and valued not over 60¢ each.....	<u>2/</u>	20% ad val.	16% ad val.	12% ad val.	No change
923.82	<u>2/</u>	Having an outside diameter of over 30 mm but not over 52 mm and valued not over 75¢ each.....	<u>2/</u>	20% ad val.	16% ad val.	12% ad val.	No change
923.84	<u>2/</u>	Having an outside diameter of over 52 mm but not over 100 mm and valued not over \$1.30 each.....	<u>2/</u>	3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2.6¢ per lb. + 11% ad val.	No change
Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962				Quota Quantity			
Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 12 in 1974 or in any succeeding year, the respective quantity or aggregate quantity of the cattle, the swine, the beef and veal, or the pork specified below, the product of Canada, has been entered, no such cattle, swine, beef and veal, or pork, respectively, the product of Canada, may be entered during the remainder of such period:							
945.01	<u>3/</u>	Cattle provided for in items 100.40, 100.43, 100.45, 100.53, and 100.55 of part 1, schedule 1.....	<u>3/</u>	17,000 head (aggregate quantity)			
945.02	<u>3/</u>	Swine provided for in item 100.85 of part 1, schedule 1.....	<u>3/</u>	50,000 head			
945.03	<u>3/</u>	Beef and veal, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved, provided for in items 106.10 and 107.60, part 2B, schedule 1.....	<u>3/</u>	17,000,000 pounds (aggregate quantity)			
945.04	<u>3/</u>	Pork, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved, provided for in items 106.40, 107.30 and 107.35, part 2B, schedule 1.....	<u>3/</u>	36,000,000 pounds (aggregate quantity)			
				Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
945.13	<u>2/</u>	Potato starch (provided for in item 132.50).....	<u>2/</u>	2.5¢ per lb.	No change		
945.16	<u>2/</u>	Brandy valued over \$17.00 per gallon provided for in items 168.20 and 168.22.....	<u>2/</u>	\$5 per gal.	No change		
945.49	<u>2/</u>	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches (provided for in item 493.30).....	<u>2/</u>	3¢ per lb.	No change		
945.69	<u>2/</u>	Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more (provided for in item 692.02).....	<u>2/</u>	25% ad val.	No change		
Subpart C. - Deleted							
1/ Effective period for column 1 rates of duty terminates at the close of April 30, 1978.							
2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.							
3/ See Appendix statistical headnote 3.							

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - D

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>Subpart D. - Other Temporary Modifications</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules (other than modifications for balance of payments purposes) proclaimed by the President pursuant to his authority to modify duties as required or appropriate to carry out trade agreements (section 350(a)(1)(B) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, and section 201(a)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962) and/or pursuant to his authority to terminate proclamations in part (section 350(a)(6) and section 255(b) of such acts, respectively). The rates of duty provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>2. Stainless Steel Flatware Tariff-Rate Quota. --</p> <p>(a) The tariff-rate quota with respect to knives, forks and spoons with stainless steel handles, valued under 25 cents each and not over 10.2 inches in over-all length, provided for in items 949.00 through 949.08, was established by the President pursuant to section 350(a)(1)(B) and (a)(6) of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, and sections 201(a)(2) and 255(b) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.</p> <p>(b) The tariff rate quota --</p> <p>(i) shall be allocated among sources of supply and administered on a calendar quarter basis;</p> <p>(ii) may be increased for each calendar quarter in any calendar year commencing with the calendar year 1972, by an increase in the quarterly allocations over the allocations for the last quarter of the immediately preceding calendar year by the percentage (not in excess of 6 percent) which the President determines is the percentage increase in United States consumption of knives, forks and spoons with stainless steel handles during such preceding calendar year over the next preceding calendar year, unless economic conditions in the United States industry producing such articles indicate that a smaller growth rate or no growth rate is warranted; notice of any such increase shall be given by the President to the Secretary of the Treasury and published in the Federal Register; any such increase shall take effect on the first day of the calendar quarter next succeeding the date of such publication and shall remain in effect until further increased under this subparagraph;</p>				

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - D

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>(iii) shall be administered so that if any quantity of a product of a particular source of supply which is permitted to be entered within the tariff-rate quota during any calendar quarter is not entered, the difference between the allocation to such source for such quarter and the quantity which was entered and charged against the quota from such source, or 10 percent of such allocation, whichever is the lesser, may be entered during the immediately following calendar quarter; provided that any increased quantity permitted under this subparagraph shall not be considered part of such source's allocation for any quarter;</p> <p>(iv) shall be administered so that if it becomes effective, or is increased, after the beginning of a calendar quarter, the quantity entitled to enter, or the amount of the increase which may be entered, during the unexpired portion of such quarter as originating from each source of supply shall be the quantity as so effective, or the amount of the increase, for such calendar quarter, less 1/90 thereof for each day that has expired in such quarter;</p> <p>(v) shall be administered so that each single unit entered in a set shall be counted in determining the number of units entered during any calendar quarter.</p> <p>(c) As promptly as practicable in each calendar year (beginning with 1972), the Tariff Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of knives, forks and spoons with stainless steel handles during the preceding calendar year and shall report such determination to the President. In its first report, the Commission shall also determine the apparent United States consumption of such articles during the calendar year 1970.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 620

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - D

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period																				
				1	2																					
		<p><u>Subpart D statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting--</p> <p>(a) the stainless steel knives, forks, and spoons provided for in items 949.00-.08 should be reported hereunder without reference to the item number in schedule 6 under which they would be classified but for the provisions of this appendix. Those articles, the product of Communist dominated nations or areas for which "Rates of Duty" column 2 apply, should be reported under the appropriate provisions of schedule 6; and</p> <p>(b) articles described in items 949.00-.08 but which are imported as parts of sets classifiable under item 651.75 are to be reported under one or more of the special 7-digit items in this appendix <u>as to quantity only</u>. The value of such articles is to be included in the value of the sets under item 651.75.</p> <p>Knives, forks and spoons; all the foregoing valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in overall length, and with stainless steel handles (provided for in items 650.08, 650.10, 650.38, 650.40, 650.54 and, if included in sets, 651.75 of part 3E of schedule 6):</p> <p>For the following aggregate quantities of single units, which are the product of the specified sources of supply and are subject to the rates set forth in rates of duty column numbered 1, entered in any calendar quarter in any calendar year (see headnote 2 of this subpart with respect to possible increases in these quantities)--</p> <table><tr><td>Japan.....</td><td>33,000,000</td><td>1/</td></tr><tr><td>Republic of China.....</td><td>6,300,000</td><td>1/</td></tr><tr><td>Republic of Korea.....</td><td>4,800,000</td><td>1/</td></tr><tr><td>Hong Kong.....</td><td>1,500,000</td><td>1/</td></tr><tr><td>European Economic Community (an instrumentality of the Governments of the Kingdom of Belgium, the French Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Italy, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and the Kingdom of the Netherlands).....</td><td>1,500,000</td><td>1/</td></tr><tr><td>United Kingdom.....</td><td>600,000</td><td>1/</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td>900,000</td><td>1/</td></tr></table> <p>1/ By letter dated September 3, 1974, the President notified the Secretary of the Treasury of his determination that the tariff-rate quota for each calendar quarter be increased by 6 percent for each source, effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on and after October 1, 1974.</p>	Japan.....	33,000,000	1/	Republic of China.....	6,300,000	1/	Republic of Korea.....	4,800,000	1/	Hong Kong.....	1,500,000	1/	European Economic Community (an instrumentality of the Governments of the Kingdom of Belgium, the French Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Italy, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and the Kingdom of the Netherlands).....	1,500,000	1/	United Kingdom.....	600,000	1/	Other.....	900,000	1/			On or before September 30, 1976 unless extended by the President
Japan.....	33,000,000	1/																								
Republic of China.....	6,300,000	1/																								
Republic of Korea.....	4,800,000	1/																								
Hong Kong.....	1,500,000	1/																								
European Economic Community (an instrumentality of the Governments of the Kingdom of Belgium, the French Republic, the Federal Republic of Germany, the Republic of Italy, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and the Kingdom of the Netherlands).....	1,500,000	1/																								
United Kingdom.....	600,000	1/																								
Other.....	900,000	1/																								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 621

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - D

949.00 - 949.08

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
949.00	1/	Knives, forks and spoons; all the foregoing valued under 25 cents each, etc. (con.): For the following aggregate quantities of single units, etc. (con.): Knives and forks: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.08 and 650.38).....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	No change	
	20	<i>Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75 (quantity only).....</i>	No.			
	40	<i>Knives (item 650.08) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
	60	<i>Forks (item 650.38) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
949.02	1/	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.10 and 650.40)....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	No change	
	20	<i>Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75 (quantity only).....</i>	No.			
	40	<i>Knives (item 650.10) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
	60	<i>Forks (item 650.40) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
949.04	1/	Spoons (item 650.54).....	.....	17% ad val.	No change	
	20	<i>Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.75 (quantity only).....</i>	No.			
	40	<i>Spoons (item 650.54) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
949.06	1/	Other: Knives and forks (items 650.08, 650.10, 650.38 and 650.40).....	.....	2¢ each + 45% ad val.	No change	
	10	<i>Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75 (quantity only).....</i>	No.			
		With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
	20	<i>Knives (item 650.08) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
	30	<i>Forks (item 650.38) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
	40	<i>Knives (item 650.10) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
	50	<i>Forks (item 650.40) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			
949.08	1/	Spoons (item 650.54).....	.....	40% ad val.	No change	
	20	<i>Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.75 (quantity only).....</i>	No.			
	40	<i>Spoons (item 650.54) not in the above sets.....</i>	No.			

1/ See subpart D statistical headnote 1.



HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Appendix,
Part 2Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Subpt A--Headnote 2 (Lead and Zinc quotas) deleted. Pres. hdnote 2 Proc. 3683, Oct. 22, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 69, effective dates Oct. 22, 1965 and Nov. 21, 1965.

922.01--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 922.02 922.01 (10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number), 922.02 (5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number), 922.03 (5¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.), 922.04 (base rate + 3% ad val.), and 922.05 (base rate + 6% ad val.) for cotton typewriter ribbon cloth terminated and items deleted. Pub. L. 87-794, Sec. 351(c)(1)(B), Oct. 11, 1962, 76 Stat. 900, effective date Oct. 12, 1967.

922.50--Effective period for increased column 1 rate of duty extended to the close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3815, Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 14195. Article description modified by deleting "360.45" and inserting "360.46" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968. Effective period for increased column 1 rate of duty extended to the close of Dec. 31, 1972, for other than imitation oriental floor coverings. Pres. Proc. 3953, Dec. 31, 1969, 35 F.R. 141. Increased column 1 rate of duty (40% ad val.) terminated at the close of Dec. 31, 1972, and item deleted.

923.01--Increased column 1 rates of duty for items 923.01 923.03 (10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.); 923.03 (10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.); 923.05 (5¢ per doz. pcs. + 14% ad val.); 923.07 (10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.); 923.11 (45% ad val.); 923.13 (10¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.); and 923.15 (10¢ per doz. pcs. + 55% ad val.). Pres. Proc. 4125, Apr. 22, 1972, 37 F.R. 8369, effective date May 1, 1972.

923.11--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 923.13 923.11 (1.3¢ per lb.), 923.13 (1.6¢ per lb.), 923.21 923.21 (1.3¢ per lb.), 923.23 (1.6¢ per lb.), and 923.25 923.25 (1.9¢ per lb.) for ordinary glass weighing over 4 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft. terminated and items deleted. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

923.31--Heading preceding item 923.31 modified. Pres. Proc. 923.33 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date, 923.35 Jan. 11, 1967. 923.37 923.71 923.73 923.75 923.77

923.31--Increased column 1 rates of duty for items 923.31 923.33 (1.3¢ per lb.), 923.33 (1.6¢ per lb.), 923.35 923.35 (1.9¢ per lb.), and 923.37 (2.4¢ per lb.) reduced to 1.1¢ per lb., 1.5¢ per lb., 1.5¢ per lb., and 1.4¢ per lb., respectively. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3816, Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 14197.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of March 31, 1970. Pres. Proc. 3951, Dec. 24, 1969, 34 F.R. 20381.

Item 923.37 (column 1 rate--1.4¢ per lb.; column 2 rate--2.8¢ per lb.) deleted; column 1 rates of duty for items 923.31, 923.33, and 923.35 extended to the close of Jan. 30, 1972, and reduced for subsequent periods prior to the close of Jan. 31, 1974. Pres. Proc. 3967, Feb. 27, 1970, 35 F.R. 3975, effective date Feb. 27, 1970.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of April 29, 1972. Pres. Proc. 4102, Jan. 29, 1972, 37 F.R. 2417.

PROVISION

923.42--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 923.44 923.42 (1.3¢ per lb.), 923.44 (1.6¢ per lb.), 923.46 923.46 (1.9¢ per lb.), 923.48 (2.4¢ per lb.), 923.48 923.49 (3.5¢ per lb.), 923.57 (2.2¢ per lb.), and 923.67 (9¢ per lb.) for ordinary glass weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. and for colored or special glass weighing over 4 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft. and increased column 2 rate of duty provided in item 923.49 (3.5¢ per lb.) terminated and items deleted. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

923.71--Increased column 1 rates of duty for items 923.71 923.73 (1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.) and 923.73 (1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.) reduced to 1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. and 1.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val., respectively. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3816, Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 14197.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of March 31, 1970. Pres. Proc. 3951, Dec. 24, 1969, 34 F.R. 20381.

Column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of Jan. 30, 1972, and reduced for subsequent periods prior to the close of Jan. 31, 1974. Pres. Proc. 3967, Feb. 27, 1970, 35 F.R. 3975, effective date Feb. 27, 1970.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of April 29, 1972. Pres. Proc. 4102, Jan. 29, 1972, 37 F.R. 2417.

923.75--Article descriptions for items 923.75 and 923.77 923.77 amended by deleting "90" and inserting "100" in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 30, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 939, effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Increased column 1 rates of duty for items 923.75 (1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.) and 923.77 (2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.) reduced to 1.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. and 1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val., respectively. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to close of Dec. 31, 1969. Pres. Proc. 3816, Oct. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 14197.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of March 31, 1970. Pres. Proc. 3951, Dec. 24, 1969, 34 F.R. 20381.

Item 923.77 (column 1 rate--1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.; column 2 rate--2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.) deleted; column 1 rate of duty for item 923.75 extended to the close of Jan. 30, 1972, and reduced for subsequent periods prior to the close of Jan. 31, 1974. Pres. Proc. 3967, Feb. 27, 1970, 35 F.R. 3975, effective date Feb. 27, 1970.

Effective period for column 1 rates of duty extended to the close of April 29, 1972. Pres. Proc. 4102, Jan. 29, 1972, 37 F.R. 2417.

923.31--Effective period for column 1 rates of duty for 923.33 items 923.31--75 terminated at the close of 923.35 Jan. 31, 1974 and items deleted. 923.71 923.73 923.75

923.80--New items 923.80, 923.82, and 923.84 added. Pres. Proc. 4279, March 29, 1974, 39 F.R. 11861, 923.84 effective date May 1, 1974.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Notes p. 2
Appendix,
Part 2

HISTORICAL NOTES

Amendments and Modifications--(con.)

PROVISION

923.92--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 923.94 (1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), 923.94 (1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), 923.96 (1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), 923.98 (2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), 923.99 (3.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.), and 924.00 (22.5% ad val.) for colored or special glass weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. and for certain other drawn or blown glass and increased column 2 rate of duty provided in item 923.99 (3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.) terminated and items deleted. Pres. Proc. 3762, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 361, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

924.00--New item 924.00 added. Pres. Proc. 3964, Feb. 21, 1970, 35 F.R. 3645, effective date Feb. 21, 1970. Effective period for increased rate of duty (13.5% ad val.) extended to close of Feb. 20, 1974. Pres. Proc. 4189, Feb. 20, 1973, 38 F.R. 4935. Increased rate of duty (13.5% ad val.) terminated at the close of Feb. 20, 1974, and item deleted.

925.01--Absolute quotas provided in items 925.01 and 925.02 for certain lead-bearing ores and materials and zinc-bearing ores and materials terminated and items deleted. Pres. Proc. 3683, Oct. 22, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 69, effective date Oct. 22, 1965.

925.03--Absolute quotas provided in items 925.03 and 925.04 for certain unwrought lead, lead waste and scrap, unwrought zinc, and zinc waste and scrap terminated and items deleted. Pres. Proc. 3683, Oct. 22, 1965, 3 CFR, 1965 Supp., p. 69, effective date Nov. 21, 1965.

927.50--Heading preceding item 927.50 modified; items 927.51 (column 1 and 2 rate--3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.) and 927.52 (column 1 and 2 rate--60% ad val.) deleted and items 927.60, 927.61, and 927.62 and heading immediately preceding item 927.60 added in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3697, Jan. 7, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 18, effective date Nov. 1, 1965.

927.62 Rates of duty provided in items 927.60 (column 1--3¢ each + 15% ad val.; column 2--3¢ each + 15% ad val. but not less than 2¢ each + 45% ad val.), 927.61 (column 1--3¢ each + 20% ad val.; column 2--3¢ each + 20% ad val. but not less than 2¢ each + 45% ad val.), and 927.62 (column 1--40% ad val.) for certain stainless steel knives, forks, and spoons terminated and aforementioned items and items 927.50, 927.51, and 927.52 deleted. Pub. L. 87-794, Sec. 351(c)(1)(B), Oct. 11, 1962, 76 Stat. 900, effective date Oct. 12, 1967.

930.00--Increased column 1 rate of duty provided in item 930.00 (85% ad val.) for clinical thermometers terminated and item deleted. Pres. Proc. 3696, Jan. 7, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 16, effective date Jan. 7, 1966.

PROVISION

932.10--Increased column 1 rates of duty provided in items 932.11 (\$1.35 each), 932.11 (\$1.125 each), 932.12 (\$1.125 each), 932.13 (\$1.05 each), 932.14 (93¢ each), 932.15 (84¢ each), 932.16 (75¢ each), 932.20 (\$2.50 each), 932.21 (\$2.025 each), 932.22 (\$2.00 each), 932.23 (\$1.75 each), 932.24 (\$1.35 each), 932.25 (\$1.35 each), 932.26 (\$1.25 each), 932.30 (\$2.50 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.31 (\$2.025 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.32 (\$2.00 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.33 (\$1.75 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.34 (\$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.35 (\$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 932.36 (\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7), 934.-- (column 1 base rate + 75¢ each), and 935.-- (column 1 base rate + 75¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment) for certain watch movements terminated and aforementioned items and item 933.-- deleted. Pres. Proc. 3761, Jan. 11, 1967, 32 F.R. 357, effective date Jan. 11, 1967.

933.--
934.--
935.--

943.10--Increased column 1 rate of duty provided in item 943.10 (35% ad val.) for safety pins terminated and item deleted. Pres. Proc. 3703, Jan. 28, 1966, 3 CFR, 1966 Comp., p. 25, effective date Jan. 28, 1966.

945.01--Items 945.01, 945.02, 945.03 and 945.04 added. Pres. Proc. 4335, Nov. 16, 1974, 39 F.R. 40741, effective date Aug. 12, 1974.

945.02
945.03
945.04

945.13--Item 945.13 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date Jan. 7, 1964.

945.16--Item 945.16 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date Jan. 7, 1964.

Article description modified by deleting "Brandy, valued over \$9.00 per gallon (provided for in items 168.20 and 168.22)" and inserting "Brandy provided for in items 168.20 and 168.22" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Article description amended to read "Brandy valued over \$17.00 per gallon provided for in items 168.20 and 168.22". Pres. Proc. 4304, July 16, 1974, 39 F.R. 26277, effective date July 1, 1974.

945.49--Item 945.49 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date Jan. 7, 1964.

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 3
Appendix,
Part 2Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

945.69--Item 945.69 added. Pres. Proc. 3564, Dec. 4, 1963, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., p. 318, effective date Jan. 7, 1964.

Article description modified by deleting "692.05" and inserting "692.02" in lieu thereof.
Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16, 1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.

Part 2--Subpart C and subpart C headnotes 1-5 added. Pres. Subpt C Proc. 4074, Aug. 15, 1971, 36 F.R. 15724, effective date Aug. 16, 1971.

Headnote 5 amended by adding (a) and (b). Trsy. Dept. Order No. 1, Aug. 19, 1971, 36 F.R. 16597, effective date Aug. 16, 1971.

Headnote 5 amended by adding (c)-(g). Trsy. Dept. Order No. 2, Aug. 23, 1971, 36 F.R. 17057, effective date Aug. 16, 1971.

Headnote 5 amended by adding (h). Trsy. Dept. Order No. 3, Aug. 31, 1971, 36 F.R. 17667, effective date Aug. 16, 1971.

Headnote 5(g) amended and (i) added. Trsy. Dept. Order No. 4, dated Dec. 18, 1971, 37 F.R. 887.

Subpart C and subpart C headnotes 1-5 deleted. Pres. Proc. 4098, Dec. 20, 1971, 36 F.R. 24201, effective date Dec. 20, 1971.

PROVISION

948.00--Item 948.00 added. Pres. Proc. 4074, Aug. 15, 1971, 36 F.R. 15724, effective date Aug. 16, 1971.

Item 948.00 deleted. Pres. Proc. 4098, Dec. 20, 1971, 36 F.R. 24201, effective date Dec. 20, 1971.

Part 2--Subpart D and subpart D headnotes 1 and 2 added. Subpt D Pres. Proc. 4076, Aug. 21, 1971, 36 F.R. 16561, effective date Oct. 1, 1971.

949.00--Items 949.00, 949.02, 949.04, 949.06, and 949.08

949.02 added. Pres. Proc. 4076, Aug. 21, 1971,

949.04 36 F.R. 16561, effective date Oct. 1, 1971.

949.06 Tariff rate quota (items 949.00-949.08) increased

949.08 by 6 percent. Letter dated September 3, 1974 from the President to the Secretary of the Treasury, 39 F.R. 34310, effective date Oct. 1, 1974.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 4
Appendix,
Part 2

Statistical Notes

PROVISION	Effective date	PROVISION	Effective date
922.01--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 320.0194-320.9894).....	Oct. 12, 1967	927.50--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 651.7510).....	Oct. 12, 1967
922.02--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 320.0194-320.9894).....	Oct. 12, 1967	40--Disc.(transferred to 630.0920).....	do
922.03--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 320.0194-320.9894).....	Oct. 12, 1967	60--Disc.(transferred to 650.3920).....	do
922.04--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 321.0194-321.9894).....	Oct. 12, 1967	927.51--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 651.7510).....	Oct. 12, 1967
922.05--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Disc.(transferred to 322.0194-322.9894).....	Oct. 12, 1967	40--Disc.(transferred to 650.1120).....	do
922.50--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(temporarily transferred from 360.4540).....	Sept. 1, 1964	60--Disc.(transferred to 650.4120).....	do
Disc.(transferred to 360.4600).....	Jan. 1, 1968	927.52--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 651.7510).....	Oct. 12, 1967
Etab.(certain floor coverings other than imitation oriental floor coverings transferred from 360.4600)....	Jan. 1, 1970	40--Disc.(transferred to 650.5620).....	do
Disc.(certain floor coverings other than imitation oriental floor coverings transferred to 360.4620).....	Jan. 1, 1973	927.53--See Amendments and Modifications 10--Disc.(transferred to 927.6020 4 927.6120).....	Nov. 1, 1965
923.01--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(certain earthenware and stone- ware in sets transferred from 533.29).....	May 1, 1972	20--Disc.(transferred to 927.6040).....	do
923.03--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(certain earthenware and stone- ware not in sets transferred from 533.31).....	May 1, 1972	30--Disc.(transferred to 927.6140).....	do
923.05--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(certain earthenware and stone- ware not in sets transferred from 533.33).....	May 1, 1972	40--Disc.(transferred to 927.6060).....	do
923.07--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(certain earthenware and stone- ware not in sets transferred from 533.35, 533.36, and 533.38).....	May 1, 1972	50--Disc.(transferred to 927.6160).....	do
923.11--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(certain nonbone chinaware and subporcelain household ware trans- ferred from 533.71).....	May 1, 1972	927.54--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Disc.(transferred to 927.6220).....	Nov. 1, 1965
923.13--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(certain nonbone chinaware and subporcelain household ware trans- ferred from 533.73).....	May 1, 1972	40--Disc.(transferred to 927.6240).....	do
923.15--See Amendments and Modifications 00--Etab.(certain nonbone chinaware and subporcelain household ware trans- ferred from 533.75).....	May 1, 1972	927.60--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Etab.(transferred from 927.5310pt)....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 651.7510).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		40--Etab.(transferred from 927.5320).....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 650.0920).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		60--Etab.(transferred from 927.5340).....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 650.3920).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		927.61--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Etab.(transferred from 927.5310pt)....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 651.7510).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		40--Etab.(transferred from 927.5330).....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 650.1120).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		60--Etab.(transferred from 927.5350).....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 650.4120).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		927.62--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Etab.(transferred from 927.5420).....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 651.7510).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		40--Etab.(transferred from 927.5440).....	Nov. 1, 1965
		Disc.(transferred to 650.5520).....	Oct. 12, 1967
		945.16--See Amendments and Modifications 20--Etab.(temporarily transferred from 168.2000).....	Jan. 7, 1964
		Disc.(transferred to 168.2000).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		40--Etab.(temporarily transferred from 168.2200).....	Jan. 7, 1964
		Disc.(transferred to 168.2200).....	Jan. 1, 1968
		Part 2--See Amendments and Modifications Subpt C	
		948.00--See Amendments and Modifications and Subpart C Statistical Headnote 1	
		Part 2--See Amendments and Modifications Subpt D	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 5
Appendix,
Part 2Statistical Notes--(con.)

<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>	<u>PROVISION</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
949.00--See Amendments and Modifications (See also Amendments and Modifications to items 927.50-.62)		949.00--See Amendments and Modifications (See also Amendments and Modifications to items 927.50-.62)	
20--Etab.(transferred from 651.7515pt).....	Oct. 1, 1971	10--Etab.(transferred from 651.7515pt).....	Oct. 1, 1971
40--Etab.(transferred from 650.0800pt).....	do	20--Etab.(transferred from 650.0800pt).....	do
60--Etab.(transferred from 650.3800pt).....	do	30--Etab.(transferred from 650.3800pt).....	do
		40--Etab.(transferred from 650.1000pt).....	do
		50--Etab.(transferred from 650.4000pt).....	do
949.02--See Amendments and Modifications (See also Amendments and Modifications to items 927.50-.62)		949.02--See Amendments and Modifications (See also Amendments and Modifications to items 927.50-.62)	
20--Etab.(transferred from 651.7515pt).....	Oct. 1, 1971	20--Etab.(transferred from 651.7515pt).....	Oct. 1, 1971
40--Etab.(transferred from 650.1000pt).....	do	40--Etab.(transferred from 650.5400pt).....	do
60--Etab.(transferred from 650.4000pt).....	do		
949.04--See Amendments and Modifications (See also Amendments and Modifications to items 927.50-.62)			
20--Etab.(transferred from 651.7515pt).....	Oct. 1, 1971		
40--Etab.(transferred from 650.5400pt).....	do		

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. Exclusions.--The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to--</p> <p>(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;</p> <p>(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$10 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer, or for research;</p> <p>(c) articles entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p> <p>(d) certified or registered seed wheat for use for seeding and crop-improvement purposes, in bags tagged and sealed by an officially recognized seed-certifying agency of the country of production, if --</p> <p>(i) the individual shipment amounts to 100 bushels (of 60 pounds each for wheat) or less, or</p> <p>(ii) the individual shipment amounts to more than 100 bushels and the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry, or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry, plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p>		

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 3 --

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>(e) wheat flour, the product of Israel, which is certified to the Secretary of Agriculture by an authorized representative of the government of Israel or its designee as having been thoroughly safeguarded for ritual purposes under rabbinical supervision and which is imported into the United States for use solely for religious and ritual purposes in the making of matzos for Passover, if the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture is presented at the time of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption; and</p> <p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) Dairy products.--</p> <p>(1) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.16, except 950.06, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 1,225,000 pounds per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian government, of which amount not more than one-half may be entered during the first six months of a quota year. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in (1) the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and (2) the allocation of shares of the respective quotas for such articles among supplying countries, based upon the proportion supplied by such countries during previous representative periods, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned. No licenses shall be issued which will permit entry during the first six months of a quota year of more than one-half of the quantities specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" for any of the articles subject to the quotas provided for in items 950.07 through 950.10E, 950.15, and 950.16.</p> <p>(11) Not more than 4,406,250 pounds of the quota quantity specified for articles under item 950.08A for the period July 1, 1967, through December 31, 1967, and not more than 8,812,500 pounds of the annual quota quantity specified in such item for each subsequent 12-month period shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.</p>		

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>(iii) For the purposes of Items 950.10B through 950.10E of this part, the purchase price shall be determined by the District Director of Customs on the basis of the aggregate price received by the exporter including all expenses incident to placing the merchandise in condition, packed ready for shipment to the United States, but excluding transportation, insurance, duty, and other charges incident to bringing the merchandise from the place of shipment from the country of exportation to the place of delivery in the United States.</p> <p>(iv) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that, in the case of any article for which licenses are required by subdivision (i) hereof, a quantity specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" opposite the name of any country is not likely to be entered within any calendar year, he may by regulation provide with respect to such article for the adjustment for that calendar year, within the aggregate quantity of such article permitted to be entered from all countries during such calendar year, of the quantities of such article which may be entered during such year from particular countries of origin.</p> <p>(v) For the purposes of Items 950.10B through 950.10E, the price referred to therein, to be determined in accordance with this subdivision, shall be the Commodity Credit Corporation purchase price for Cheddar cheese, U.S. Grade A or higher, standard moisture basis, under the milk price support program, rounded to the nearest whole cent, plus 7 cents, which price shall be determined by the Secretary of Agriculture, certified to the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register. A change of price determined in accordance with this subdivision shall not cause an article to be subject to the import restrictions contained in this part if, on or before the date of publication in the Federal Register of the change of price, such article was exported to the United States on a through bill of lading or placed in bonded warehouse.</p>		

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 3 --

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity																
		<p>(vi) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this part, 150,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 115.50 may be entered during the period beginning March 5, 1974, and ending June 30, 1974, in addition to the annual quota quantity specified for such article under item 950.02, and import licenses shall not be required for entering such additional quantities. The 150,000,000 pound additional quota quantity shall be allocated among supplying countries as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Supplying Country</th><th>Quantity in Pounds</th></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td>15,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>55,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other Countries.....</td><td>80,000,000</td></tr></table> <p>(vii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, 100,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.08A may be entered during the period beginning January 3, 1974, and ending March 31, 1974, in addition to the annual quota quantity specified for such articles under item 950.08A, and import licenses shall not be required for entering such additional quantity. No individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, or other legal entity (including its affiliates or subsidiaries) may during such period enter pursuant to this provision an aggregate quantity of such articles in excess of 2,500,000 pounds. The 100,000,000 pound additional quota quantity authorized to be entered during the period ending March 31, 1974, shall be allocated among supplying countries as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Supplying Country</th><th>Quantity in Pounds</th></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>55,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td>12,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other Countries.....</td><td>33,000,000</td></tr></table>	Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds	Australia.....	15,000,000	New Zealand.....	55,000,000	Other Countries.....	80,000,000	Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds	New Zealand.....	55,000,000	Australia.....	12,000,000	Other Countries.....	33,000,000		
Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds																			
Australia.....	15,000,000																			
New Zealand.....	55,000,000																			
Other Countries.....	80,000,000																			
Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds																			
New Zealand.....	55,000,000																			
Australia.....	12,000,000																			
Other Countries.....	33,000,000																			

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity										
		<p>(viii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, 56,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.05 and 22,600,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.06 may be entered during the period beginning November 1, 1973, and ending December 31, 1973. In addition to the annual quota quantities specified for such articles under items 950.05 and 950.06, and import licenses shall not be required for entering such additional quantities. No individual, partnership, firm, corporation, association, or other legal entity (including its affiliates or subsidiaries) may during such period enter pursuant to this provision an aggregate quantity of such additional articles in excess of 2,500,000 pounds. The 56,000,000 pounds of the articles described in item 950.05 shall be allocated among supplying countries as follows:</p> <table><tr><th>Supplying Country</th><th>Quantity in Pounds</th></tr><tr><td>New Zealand.....</td><td>28,560,000</td></tr><tr><td>Member States of the European Economic Community.....</td><td>24,640,000</td></tr><tr><td>Other Countries as follows:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td> Argentina, Australia, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland.....</td><td>2,800,000</td></tr></table> <p>(b) Cotton Waste.--For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.</p> <p>(c) Suspension.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the quantitative limitations for the articles provided for in item 950.60 are suspended beginning January 26, 1974.</p>	Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds	New Zealand.....	28,560,000	Member States of the European Economic Community.....	24,640,000	Other Countries as follows:		Argentina, Australia, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland.....	2,800,000		
Supplying Country	Quantity in Pounds													
New Zealand.....	28,560,000													
Member States of the European Economic Community.....	24,640,000													
Other Countries as follows:														
Argentina, Australia, Canada, Norway, Sweden, and Switzerland.....	2,800,000													

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 628

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

949.80 - 950.05

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity																																																												
949.80	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period: Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967: New Zealand..... Other..... For each subsequent year: New Zealand..... Other.....	<u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u> <u>1/</u>	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 750,000 gallons None 1,500,000 gallons None																																																												
949.90	<u>1/</u>	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under items 115.30, 115.35, and 115.40: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1968.....	The quantity entered on or before the date of this amendment, <u>2/</u> plus the following quantities:																																																												
				<table><tr><th colspan="2">Evaporated</th><th colspan="2">Condensed</th></tr><tr><th>In air-tight containers (in pounds)</th><th>Other (in pounds)</th><th>In air-tight containers (in pounds)</th><th>Other (in pounds)</th></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>604,500</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Canada.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>35,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>5,500</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>11,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>None</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>None</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>For each subsequent 12-month period.....</td><td>.....</td><td colspan="2">The following quantities:</td></tr><tr><td>Netherlands.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>1,209,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Canada.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>70,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Denmark.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>11,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>West Germany.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>22,000</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Australia.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>None</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>Other.....</td><td><u>1/</u></td><td>None</td><td>None</td></tr></table>	Evaporated		Condensed		In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)	In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)	Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	604,500	None	Canada.....	<u>1/</u>	35,000	None	Denmark.....	<u>1/</u>	5,500	None	West Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	11,000	None	Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None	For each subsequent 12-month period.....	The following quantities:		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	1,209,000	None	Canada.....	<u>1/</u>	70,000	None	Denmark.....	<u>1/</u>	11,000	None	West Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	22,000	None	Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None	Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None
Evaporated		Condensed																																																														
In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)	In air-tight containers (in pounds)	Other (in pounds)																																																													
Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	604,500	None																																																													
Canada.....	<u>1/</u>	35,000	None																																																													
Denmark.....	<u>1/</u>	5,500	None																																																													
West Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	11,000	None																																																													
Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None																																																													
Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None																																																													
For each subsequent 12-month period.....	The following quantities:																																																														
Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	1,209,000	None																																																													
Canada.....	<u>1/</u>	70,000	None																																																													
Denmark.....	<u>1/</u>	11,000	None																																																													
West Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	22,000	None																																																													
Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None																																																													
Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None																																																													
				Quota Quantity (in pounds)																																																												
950.01	<u>1/</u>	Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in part 4 of schedule 1: Described in items 115.45 and 118.05.....	<u>1/</u>	496,000																																																												
950.02	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.50.....	<u>1/</u>	1,807,000 <u>3/</u>																																																												
950.03	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.55.....	<u>1/</u>	7,000																																																												
950.04	<u>1/</u>	Described in item 115.60.....	<u>1/</u>	500																																																												
950.05	<u>1/</u>	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 48 of schedule 1.....	<u>1/</u>	707,000																																																												

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.
2/ June 10, 1968.
3/ See headnote 3(a)(vi) of this part.

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.2/ June 10, 1968.3/ See headnote 3(a)(vi) of this part.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 629

9 - 3 --

950.06 - 950.10A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.06	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1, and butter oil however pro- vided for elsewhere in these schedules.....	<u>1/</u>	1,200,000
950.07	<u>1/</u>	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1: Blue-mold (except Stilton) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese.....	<u>1/</u>	5,016,999
950.08A	<u>1/</u>	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 5,018,750 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part)
		For each subsequent 12-month period.....	<u>1/</u>	10,037,500 pounds (See headnote 3(a)(ii) of this part) <u>2/</u>
950.08B	<u>1/</u>	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1967.....	<u>1/</u>	The quantity entered on or before June 30, 1967, plus 3,048,300 pounds
950.09A	<u>1/</u>	For each subsequent 12-month period.....	<u>1/</u>	6,096,600
950.09B	<u>1/</u>	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	<u>1/</u>	9,200,400
		Cheese and substitutes for cheese contain- ing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1968.....		The quantity entered on or before the date of this proclamation, <u>3/</u> plus the following quantities:
		Denmark.....	<u>1/</u>	514,000
		Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	99,000
		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	51,000
		Norway.....	<u>1/</u>	110,000
		West Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	154,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	17,000
		For each subsequent 12-month period.....		The following quantities:
		Denmark.....	<u>1/</u>	1,714,000
		Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	331,000
		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	169,000
		Norway.....	<u>1/</u>	368,000
		West Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	513,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	56,000
950.10	<u>1/</u>	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz).....	<u>1/</u>	11,500,100
950.10A	<u>1/</u>	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz), and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves: Argentina.....	<u>1/</u>	1,347,000
		Italy.....	<u>1/</u>	104,500
		Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	13,700
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	28,800

1/ See Appendix Statistical headnote 2.2/ See also headnote 3(a)(vii) of this part.3/ September 24, 1968.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 3 --
950.10B

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.108	1/	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation; Gruyere-process cheese; and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such cheeses: Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1972: If shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) under 47 cents..... Austria..... Denmark..... Finland..... Norway..... Switzerland..... West Germany..... Other..... If having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) of 47 cents or more, but less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part..... Austria..... Denmark..... Finland..... Norway..... Switzerland..... West Germany..... Netherlands..... Israel..... Other..... For each 12-month period beginning January 1, 1973, if shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part..... Austria..... Denmark..... Finland..... Norway..... Switzerland..... West Germany..... Netherlands..... Israel..... Other.....</p>	<p>..... 1/</p>	

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --
950.10C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.10C	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese, etc. (con.): Other than Swiss or Emmenthaler with eye formation: For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1972: If shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) under 47 cents..... Austria..... Denmark..... Finland..... Switzerland..... West Germany..... Other..... If having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) of 47 cents or more, but less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part..... Austria..... Denmark..... Finland..... Switzerland..... West Germany..... Ireland..... Norway..... Portugal..... Other..... For each 12-month period beginning January 1, 1973, if shipped otherwise than in pursuance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part..... Austria..... Denmark..... Finland..... Switzerland..... West Germany..... Ireland..... Norway..... Portugal..... Other.....	 <	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.
2/ June 6, 1972.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 632

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 3 --

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

950.10D

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.10D	1/	<p>Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in items 117.75 and 117.85, part 4C, schedule 1 (except cheese not containing cow's milk; cheese, except cottage cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part): For the 12-month period ending December 31, 1972: If shipped otherwise than in pur- suance to a purchase, or if having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) under 47 cents..... Belgium..... Denmark..... Finland..... France..... Iceland..... Ireland..... Netherlands..... Norway..... Poland..... Sweden..... Switzerland..... United Kingdom..... West Germany..... New Zealand..... Other..... If having a purchase price per pound (see headnote 3(a)(iii) of this part) of 47 cents or more, but less than the price determined in accordance with headnote 3(a)(v) of this part..... Belgium..... Denmark..... Finland..... France..... Ireland..... Netherlands..... Norway..... Sweden..... Switzerland..... United Kingdom..... West Germany..... New Zealand..... Canada..... Portugal..... Austria..... Italy..... Israel..... Other.....</p>	<p>..... 1/<</p>	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ June 6, 1972.

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 634

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

950.11 - 950.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
950.11	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream, pro- vided for in item 118.30, part 4D, schedule 1....	<u>1/</u>	6,000
950.15	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30, of part 10, schedule 1, if containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or con- fection):		
		Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	9,450,000
		United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	7,450,000
		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	100,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None
950.16	<u>1/</u>	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 of part 10 and articles containing chocolate provided for in item 182.95, part 15, schedule 1, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection):		
		United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	930,000
		Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	3,750,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None
950.17	<u>1/</u>	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under item 184.75, subpart C, part 15, schedule 1:		
		Ireland.....	<u>1/</u>	12,060,000
		United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	185,000
		New Zealand.....	<u>1/</u>	3,930,000
		Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	125,000
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --
 950.18 - 950.23

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
950.18	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Ice cream, as provided for in item 118.25 of part 4, subpart D, schedule 1:		
		Belgium.....	<u>1/</u>	243,650 gallons
		New Zealand.....	<u>1/</u>	155,680 gallons
		Denmark.....	<u>1/</u>	3,450 gallons
		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	27,600 gallons
		Jamaica.....	<u>1/</u>	950 gallons
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None
		Articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, the butterfat of which is com- mercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except articles provided for in subparts A, B, C or item 118.30, of part 4, schedule 1, and except articles which are not suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles):		
950.22	<u>1/</u>	Over 45 percent by weight of butterfat.....	<u>1/</u>	None
950.23	<u>1/</u>	Over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat and classifiable for tariff purposes under item 182.92 or 182.95:		
		Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	2,240,000 pounds
		Belgium and Denmark (aggregate).....	<u>1/</u>	340,000 pounds
		Other.....	<u>1/</u>	None

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 636

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended9 - 3 --
950.60 - 951.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
950.60	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning May 29 in any year, the respective quantity specified below of wheat fit for human consumption (item 130.70, part 7A, schedule 1) or of milled wheat products fit for human consumption (item 131.40, part 7B, schedule 1) the product of a specified foreign country or area has been entered, no such wheat or milled wheat products, respectively, the prod- uct of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period: 2/		
		Canada.....	2/	
		China.....	2/	
		Hungary.....	2/	
		Hong Kong.....	2/	
		Japan.....	2/	
		United Kingdom.....	2/	
		Australia.....	2/	
		Germany.....	2/	
		Syria.....	2/	
		New Zealand.....	2/	
		Chile.....	2/	
		Netherlands.....	2/	
		Argentina.....	2/	
		Italy.....	2/	
		Cuba.....	2/	
		France.....	2/	
		Greece.....	2/	
		Mexico.....	2/	
		Panama.....	2/	
		Uruguay.....	2/	
		Poland and Danzig.....	2/	
		Sweden.....	2/	
		Yugoslavia.....	2/	
		Norway.....	2/	
		Canary Islands.....	2/	
		Rumania.....	2/	
		Guatemala.....	2/	
		Brazil.....	2/	
		Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	2/	
		Belgium.....	2/	
		Other foreign countries or areas.....	2/	
			795,000	3,815,000
			None	24,000
			None	13,000
			None	13,000
			None	8,000
			100	75,000
			None	1,000
			100	5,000
			100	5,000
			None	1,000
			None	1,000
			100	1,000
			2,000	14,000
			100	2,000
			None	12,000
			1,000	1,000
			None	1,000
			100	1,000
			None	1,000
			None	1,000
			None	1,000
			None	1,000
			1,000	None
			100	None
			100	None
			100	None
			100	None
			None	None
951.00	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such prod- ucts may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	1/	1,700,000 pounds: Provided, That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ Quantitative limitations suspended. See headnote 3(C) of this part.

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
 Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
 Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 637

 9 - 3 --
 955.01 - 955.04

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.01	<u>1/</u>	<p>Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:</p> <p>Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 3/4 inch), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:</p> <p>Egypt and Sudan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 783,816</p> <p>Peru..... <u>1/</u> 247,952</p> <p>India and Pakistan (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 2,003,483</p> <p>China..... <u>1/</u> 1,370,791</p> <p>Mexico..... <u>1/</u> 8,883,259</p> <p>Brazil..... <u>1/</u> 618,723</p> <p>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics..... <u>1/</u> 475,124</p> <p>Argentina..... <u>1/</u> 5,203</p> <p>Haiti..... <u>1/</u> 237</p> <p>Ecuador..... <u>1/</u> 9,333</p> <p>Honduras..... <u>1/</u> 752</p> <p>Paraguay..... <u>1/</u> 871</p> <p>Colombia..... <u>1/</u> 124</p> <p>Iraq..... <u>1/</u> 195</p> <p>British East Africa..... <u>1/</u> 2,240</p> <p>Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate)..... <u>1/</u> 71,388</p> <p>British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago).... <u>1/</u> 21,321</p> <p>Nigeria..... <u>1/</u> 5,377</p> <p>British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana)..... <u>1/</u> 16,004</p> <p>Other, including the United States..... <u>1/</u> None</p> <p>Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more but under 1-3/8 inches, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:</p>		
955.02	<u>1/</u>	Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 1-5/32 inches or more..... <u>1/</u> 1,500,000		
955.03	<u>1/</u>	Other..... <u>1/</u> 4,565,642		
955.04	<u>1/</u>	Having a staple length 1-3/8 inches or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year..... <u>1/</u> 39,590,778		

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page 638

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended9 - 3 --
955.05 - 955.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)		
955.05	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in the respective 12-month period, etc. (con.):				
		Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches, and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste, all the foregoing, whether or not advanced, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:		See headnote 3(b) of this part		
				(A) Minimum Quota for certain comber waste	(B) Unreserved Quota	(C) Total Quota
		United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	2,882,305	1,441,152	4,323,457
		Canada.....	<u>1/</u>	None	239,690	239,690
		France.....	<u>1/</u>	151,613	75,807	227,420
		India and Pakistan (aggregate).....	<u>1/</u>	None	69,627	69,627
		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	45,493	22,747	68,240
		Switzerland.....	<u>1/</u>	29,592	14,796	44,388
		Belgium.....	<u>1/</u>	25,706	12,853	38,559
		Japan.....	<u>1/</u>	None	341,535	341,535
		China.....	<u>1/</u>	None	17,322	17,322
		Egypt.....	<u>1/</u>	None	8,135	8,135
		Cuba.....	<u>1/</u>	None	6,544	6,544
		Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	50,886	25,443	76,329
		Italy.....	<u>1/</u>	14,175	7,088	21,263
		Other, including the United States.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None	None
955.06	<u>1/</u>	Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning Septem- ber 11 in any year.....	<u>1/</u>	Quota Quantity (in pounds)		
				1,000		

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 1
Appendix,
Part 3Amendments and ModificationsPROVISION

Part 3--Language "or for the personal use of the importer"
hdnte deleted and language "for the personal use of
2(b) the importer, or for research" inserted in lieu
thereof. Pub. L. 89-241, Secs. 2(a), 88, Oct. 7,
1965, 79 Stat. 933, 950, effective date Dec. 7,
1965.

Part 3--Language "articles not exceeding 100 pounds in
hdnte aggregate weight in any shipment, if entered
2(c) for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade
Fair, or for research, and if" deleted and lan-
guage "articles entered for exhibition, display,
or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but
only if" inserted in lieu thereof. Pub. L. 89-241,
Secs. 2(a), 88, Oct. 7, 1965, 79 Stat. 933, 950,
effective date Dec. 7, 1965.

Part 3--Language "seed rye or" preceding "seed wheat" and
hdnte language "of 56 pounds each for rye and" pre-
2(d) ceding "of 60 pounds each for wheat" deleted.
Pres. Proc. 3597, July 7, 1964, 3 CFR, 1964
Supp., P. 51, effective date July 7, 1964.

Part 3--Headnote 3(a) modified. Pres. Proc. 3562, Nov. 26,
hdnte 1963, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., P. 315, effective
3(a) date Nov. 26, 1963.
Headnote 3(a) modified. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30,
1967, 32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.
Headnote 3(a)(iii) added. Pres. Proc. 3870, Sept. 24,
1968, 33 F.R. 14443, effective date Sept. 24, 1968.
Headnote 3(a)(i) modified. Pres. Proc. 3884, Jan. 6,
1969, 34 F.R. 235, effective date Jan. 6, 1969.
Headnote 3(a)(iii) modified by deleting "950.10A,
950.10B, and 950.10C" and inserting "950.10B,
950.10C, and 950.10D" in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc.
3884, Jan. 6, 1969, 34 F.R. 235, effective date
Jan. 6, 1969.
Headnote 3(a)(i) modified. Pres. Proc. 4026, Dec. 31,
1970, 36 F.R. 5, effective date Jan. 1, 1971.
Headnote 3(a)(iii) modified by deleting "950.10C, and
950.10D" and inserting "through 950.10E" in lieu
thereof. Pres. Proc. 4026, Dec. 31, 1970, 36 F.R. 5,
effective date Jan. 1, 1971.
Headnote 3(a)(iv) added. Pres. Proc. 4026, Dec. 31,
1970, 36 F.R. 5, effective date Jan. 1, 1971.
Headnote 3(a)(v) added. Pres. Proc. 4138, June 3,
1972, 37 F.R. 11227, effective date June 6, 1972.
Headnote 3(a)(vi) added. Pres. Proc. 4177, Dec. 30,
1972, 38 F.R. 7, effective date Dec. 30, 1972.
Headnote 3(a)(vii) added. Pres. Proc. 4213,
April 25, 1973, 38 F.R. 10241, effective date
April 25, 1973.
Headnote 3(a)(vi) modified. Pres. Proc. 4216,
May 10, 1973, 38 F.R. 12313, effective date
May 11, 1973.
Headnote 3(a)(vi) amended. Pres. Proc. 4230,
July 18, 1973, 38 F.R. 19343, effective date
July 19, 1973.
Headnote 3(a)(vi) amended. Pres. Proc. 4238,
August 28, 1973, 38 F.R. 23309, effective date
Aug. 29, 1973.
Headnote 3(a)(viii) added. Pres. Proc. 4253,
Oct. 31, 1973, 38 F.R. 30427, effective
date Nov. 1, 1973.
Headnote 3(a)(vii) amended. Pres. Proc. 4258,
Jan. 2, 1974, 39 F.R. 959, effective date
Jan. 3, 1974.
Headnote 3(a)(ix) added. Pres. Proc. 4260,
Jan. 25, 1974, 39 F.R. 3533, effective date
Jan. 26, 1974.
Headnote 3(a)(vi) amended. Pres. Proc. 4274, March 4,
1974, 39 F.R. 8515, effective date March 5, 1974.
Headnote 3(a)(ix) deleted and new headnote 3(c) added
in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 4298, June 25, 1974,
39 F.R. 23951, effective date Jan. 26, 1974.

PROVISION

Part 3--Headnote 3(c) added. Pres. Proc. 4298,
hdnte June 25, 1974, 39 F.R. 23951, effective
3(c) date Jan. 26, 1974.

950.00--Heading immediately preceding item 950.00 modified.
950.01 Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967, 32 F.R. 9803,
950.02 effective date June 30, 1967.

950.03
950.04
950.05
950.06
950.07
950.08A
950.08B
950.09
950.10
950.11
950.12
950.13

949.80--Added as item 950.00. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30,
1967, 32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.
Redesignated as item 949.80. Pres. Proc. 3856,
June 10, 1968, 33 F.R. 8579, effective date June 10,
1968.

949.90--Item 949.90 added. Pres. Proc. 3856, June 10, 1968,
33 F.R. 8579, 9143, effective date June 10, 1968;
continued in force by Pres. Proc. 3884, Jan. 6,
1969, 34 F.R. 235.

950.01--Heading immediately preceding item 950.01 modified by
950.02 adding reference to dried whey, and article descrip-
950.03 tion for item 950.01 modified by adding reference
950.04 to item 118.05. Pres. Proc. 3597, July 7, 1964,
3 CFR, 1964 Supp., P. 51, effective date July 7,
1964.

950.06--Article description for item 950.06 modified by adding
reference to butter oil. Pres. Proc. 3558, Oct. 5,
1963, 3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., P. 310, effective
date Oct. 5, 1963.

950.07--Quota quantity increased from 4,167,000 pounds to
5,016,999 pounds. Pres. Proc. 3562, Nov. 26, 1963,
3 CFR, 1959-1963 Comp., P. 315, effective date
Nov. 26, 1963.

950.08--Quota quantity provisionally increased from 2,780,100
pounds to 3,706,800 pounds for the quota year ending
June 30, 1966. Pres. Proc. 3709, March 31, 1966,
3 CFR, 1966 Comp., P. 32, effective date March 31,
1966.

950.08--Item 950.08 deleted and item 950.08A added in lieu
950.08A thereof. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967,
32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.

950.08B--Item 950.08B added. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967
32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.

950.09--Item 950.09 redesignated as item 950.09A.
950.09A Pres. Proc. 3870, Sept. 24, 1968, 33 F.R. 14443,
effective date Sept. 24, 1968.

950.09B--Item 950.09B added. Pres. Proc. 3870, Sept. 24,
1968, 33 F.R. 14443, effective date Sept. 24,
1968; continued in force by Pres. Proc. 3884,
Jan. 6, 1969, 34 F.R. 235.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

HISTORICAL NOTES

Notes p. 2
Appendix,
Part 3

Amendments and Modifications--(con.)PROVISION

950.10A--Items 950.10A, 950.10B, and 950.10C and heading
950.10B immediately preceding item 950.10A added.
950.10C Pres. Proc. 3870, Sept. 24, 1968, 33 F.R. 14443,
950.10D effective date Sept. 24, 1968.
950.10E Item 950.10C redesignated as item 950.10D and
modified. Pres. Proc. 3884, Jan. 6, 1969,
34 F.R. 235, effective date Jan. 6, 1969.
Items 950.10A and 950.10B redesignated as items
950.10B and 950.10C, respectively. Pres. Proc.
3884, Jan. 6, 1969, 34 F.R. 235, effective date
Jan. 6, 1969.
New item 950.10A added. Pres. Proc. 3884, Jan. 6,
1969, 34 F.R. 235, effective date Jan. 6, 1969.
Quota of "560,000" pounds in quota quantity column
opposite "Iceland" in item 950.10D corrected to
read "649,000". Pres. Proc. 4026, Dec. 31, 1970,
36 F.R. 5, effective date Jan. 1, 1971.
Item 950.10E added. Pres. Proc. 4026, Dec. 31, 1970,
36 F.R. 5, effective date Jan. 1, 1971.
Items 950.10B, 950.10C, 950.10D, and 950.10E and
heading immediately preceding item 950.10B amended.
Pres. Proc. 4138, June 3, 1972, 37 F.R. 11227,
effective date June 6, 1972.

PROVISION

950.12--Item 950.12 deleted and new items 950.12 and 950.13
950.13 and heading immediately preceding item 950.12 added
950.22 in lieu thereof. Pres. Proc. 3790, June 30, 1967,
950.23 32 F.R. 9803, effective date June 30, 1967.
Article description for item 950.13 modified by
deleting "182.91" and inserting "182.92" in lieu
thereof. Pres. Proc. 3822 (Kennedy Round), Dec. 16,
1967, 32 F.R. 19002, effective date Jan. 1, 1968.
Items 950.12 and 950.13 redesignated as items 950.22
and 950.23, respectively, and modified. Pres. Proc.
3884, Jan. 6, 1969, 34 F.R. 235, effective date
Jan. 6, 1969.
950.15--Item 950.15 added. Pres. Proc. 3884, Jan. 6, 1969,
34 F.R. 235, effective date Jan. 6, 1969.
950.16--Items 950.16, 950.17 and 950.18 added.
950.17 Pres. Proc. 4026, Dec. 31, 1970, 36 F.R. 5,
950.18 effective date Jan. 1, 1971.
950.60--Quantitative limitations for the articles provided
for in item 950.60 suspended beginning January 26,
1974. Pres. Proc. 4298, June 25, 1974, 39 F.R.
23951, effective date Jan. 26, 1974.

SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

<u>Provision</u>	<u>Reporting Number</u>
EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT	
Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. 1/ These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations.	999.1000

SALVAGE

When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.	999.2000
--	----------

1/ There are certain exceptions to these provisions, which became effective Jan. 5, 1971 (Pub. L. 91-654). Certain refunds to departments or agencies of the United States for duties paid before January 5, 1971 not allowed (Pub. L. 93-368).

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code

Annex B - Classification of Foreign Country Designations

U.S. Customs Regions and Districts

- I. Boston, Mass.
 - 01. Portland, Maine
 - 02. St. Albans, Vt.
 - 04. Boston, Mass.
 - 05. Providence, R. I.
 - 06. Bridgeport, Conn.
 - 07. Ogdensburg, N.Y.
 - 09. Buffalo, N.Y.
- II. New York City, N.Y.
 - 10. New York City, N.Y.
- III. Baltimore, Md.
 - 11. Philadelphia, Pa.
 - 13. Baltimore, Md.
 - 14. Norfolk, Va.
 - 54. Washington, D.C.
- IV. Miami, Fla.
 - 15. Wilmington, N.C.
 - 16. Charleston, S.C.
 - 17. Savannah, Ga.
 - 18. Tampa, Fla.
 - 49. San Juan, Puerto Rico
 - 51. Virgin Islands of the U.S.
 - 52. Miami, Fla.
- V. New Orleans, La.
 - 19. Mobile, Ala.
 - 20. New Orleans, La.
- VI. Houston, Tex.
 - 21. Port Arthur, Tex.
 - 22. Galveston, Tex.
 - 23. Laredo, Tex.
 - 24. El Paso, Tex.
 - 53. Houston, Tex.
- VII. Los Angeles, Calif.
 - 25. San Diego, Calif.
 - 26. Nogales, Ariz.
 - 27. Los Angeles, Calif.
- VIII. San Francisco, Calif.
 - 28. San Francisco, Calif.
 - 29. Portland, Oreg.
 - 30. Seattle, Wash.
 - 31. Anchorage, Alaska
 - 32. Honolulu, Hawaii
 - 33. Great Falls, Mont.
- IX. Chicago, Ill.
 - 34. Pembina, N.Dak.
 - 35. Minneapolis, Minn.
 - 36. Duluth, Minn.
 - 37. Milwaukee, Wis.
 - 38. Detroit, Mich.
 - 39. Chicago, Ill.
 - 41. Cleveland, Ohio
 - 45. St. Louis, Mo.

Schedule D.--Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Page X - 3

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
01. PORTLAND, MAINE	11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA--Continued
01. <u>Portland</u>	01. <u>Philadelphia, Pa.</u>	06. Chattanooga, Tenn.
02. Bangor (Including Brewer)	02. Chester, Pa.	09. Destrehan, La. (Including
03. Eastport (Including Cutler,	03. Wilmington, Del. (Including	Luling)
Lubec)	Claymont, Delaware City,	10. Gramercy, La.
04. Jackman	Edgemoor, Pigeon Point,	11. Greenville, Miss.
05. Vanceboro	Roody Point)	12. Avondale, La.
06. Houlton	04. Pittsburgh, Pa.	13. St. Rose, La.
07. Fort Fairfield	05. Paulsboro, N.J. (Including	14. Good Hope, La.
08. Van Buren	Billingsport, Eagle Point,	15. Vicksburg, Miss.
09. Madawaska	Hantua Creek, Thompson Point,	
10. Fort Kent	Westville)	21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS
11. Bath	07. Camden, N.J. (Including Petty	01. <u>Port Arthur, Tex.</u>
12. Bar Harbor	Island, Del Air)	02. Sabine, Tex.
13. Calais (Including Robbinston)	09. Harrisburg, Pa.	03. Orange, Tex.
18. Limestone	13. Gloucester City, N.J.	04. Beaumont, Tex. (Including
21. Rockland	18. Marcus Hook, Pa.	Port Neches)
22. Jonesport		05. Lake Charles, La.
27. Bridgewater	13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND	
31. Portsmouth, N.H.	01. Annapolis	22. GALVESTON, TEXAS
32. Belfast (Including Bucksport,	02. Cambridge	01. <u>Galveston</u>
Sandy Point, Winterport)	03. Baltimore	04. Freeport
52. Searsport	04. Crisfield	05. Corpus Christi (Including
		Port Aransas, Ingleside
02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT	14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA	Terminal)
01. <u>St. Albans</u>	01. Norfolk (Including Portsmouth)	06. Texas City
03. Richford	02. Newport News (Including	08. Port Lavaca
05. Alburg	York River)	
06. Beecher Falls	04. Richmond-Petersburg	23. LAREDO, TEXAS
07. Burlington	(Including	01. Brownsville (Including Port
08. North Troy	Appomattox and	Isabel)
09. Derby Line	James Rivers)	02. Del Rio
10. Highgate Springs	06. Cape Charles City	03. Eagle Pass
11. Norton	07. Reedville	04. Laredo
	08. Hopewell	05. Hidalgo
04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS	09. Charleston, W. Va.	07. Rio Grande City
01. Boston (Including Chelsea,		08. San Antonio
Revere, Braintree, Weymouth,	15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA	09. Progreso
Quincy, Everett)	01. <u>Wilmington</u>	10. Roma
02. Springfield	02. Winston-Salem	
03. Worcester	03. Durham	24. EL PASO, TEXAS
04. Gloucester	06. Reidsville	02. <u>El Paso, Tex.</u> (Including
05. New Bedford	11. Beaufort-Morehead City	Valera)
06. Plymouth	12. Charlotte	03. Presidio, Tex.
07. Fall River		04. Fabens, Tex.
08. Salem	16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA	05. Denver, Colo.
09. Provincetown	01. <u>Charleston</u>	06. Columbus, N. Mex.
16. Lawrence	02. Georgetown	07. Albuquerque, N. Mex.
17. Logan Airport	03. Greenville-Spartanburg, S.C.	
05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND	17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA	25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
01. Newport	01. Brunswick	01. <u>San Diego</u>
02. Providence	03. Savannah	02. Andrade
03. Hellville (Including Portsmouth)	04. Atlanta	03. Calexico
		04. San Ysidro
06. BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT	18. TAMPA, FLORIDA	05. Tecate
01. <u>Bridgeport</u>	01. Tampa (Including Port Tampa)	
02. Hartford	03. Jacksonville	26. NOGALIES, ARIZONA
03. New Haven	05. Fernandina Beach	01. Douglas
04. New London (Including Groton)	07. Bockagrande	02. Lukeville
	14. St. Petersburg	03. Naco
07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK	16. Port Canaveral	04. Nogales
01. <u>Ogdensburg</u>		05. Phoenix
04. Massena	19. MOBILE, ALABAMA	06. Sasabe
05. Fort Covington	01. <u>Mobile, Ala.</u> (Including	08. San Luis
06. Cape Vincent	Theodore)	
07. Morristown	02. Gulfport, Miss.	27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
08. Alexandria Bay	03. Pascagoula, Miss.	04. Los Angeles
11. Chateaugay	04. Birmingham, Ala.	07. Port San Luis (Including
12. Champlain-Rouses Point	05. Apalachicola, Fla.	San Luis Obispo)
13. Waddington	06. Carrabelle, Fla.	09. Long Beach (Including Hunting-
14. Clayton	07. Panama City, Fla.	ton Beach, Newport Bay)
15. Trout River	08. Pensacola, Fla.	11. El Segundo
	09. Port St. Joe, Fla.	12. Ventura
09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK		13. Port Muenster
01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u>	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA	15. Capitan
03. Rochester	01. Morgan City, La.	19. Murro (Including Estero Bay)
04. Oswego	02. New Orleans, La. (Including	20. Los Angeles International
05. Sodus Point	Belle Chasse, Concession,	Airport
06. Syracuse	Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor	22. Las Vegas, Nevada
07. Utica	Navigation Canal, Marrero,	
	Sextain Landing, Southport,	28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK	Westwego)	01. <u>San Francisco International</u>
01. <u>New York</u>		Airport
02. Albany	03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark.	02. Eureka
03 or 46-01. Newark, N.J. ¹	04. Baton Rouge, La.	03. Fresno
04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, N.J. ¹	05. Port Sulphur, La.	05. Monterey
12 or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International	06. Memphis, Tenn.	09. San Francisco
Airport	07. Nashville, Tenn.	10. Stockton
		11. Oakland
		12. Richmond
		13. Alameda

¹The first code shown is currently used by the Bureau of the Census in the compilation of the foreign trade statistics; the second code, assigned for Bureau of Customs operations, may be used on import entries and export declarations filed for transactions through the specified ports. In Bureau of the Census statistical reports, New York City Customs District totals represent a summarization for the five ports. Newark and Perth Amboy are included in the New York port (10-1) in the shipping statistics presented in reports such as FT 985, SM 305, and SM 705.

Schedule D.--Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA--Continued	32. HONOLULU, HAWAII--Continued	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN--Continued
15. Crockett	05. Honolulu International Airport	20. Mackinac Island
16. Sacramento		42. Presque Isle
20. Martinez	33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA	43. Alpena (Including Stoneport, Bay Shore)
21. Redwood City	01. Raymond	44. Ferrysburg
27. Selby	02. Eastport, Idaho	
28. San Joaquin River (Including Astioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton)	04. Great Falls	39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo)	05. <u>Butte</u>	01. Chicago, Ill. (Including <u>Naukegan Harbor</u> , Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport)
30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; excluding Crockett, Martinez, Selby)	06. Turner	02. Peoria, Ill.
31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point)	08. Porthill, Idaho	03. Omaha, Nebr.
32. Salt Lake City, Utah	09. Scobey	04. East Chicago, Ind.
33. Reno, Nevada	10. Sweetgrass	05. Gary, Ind. (Including Michigan City Harbor)
	12. Whitetail	06. O'Hare International Airport
29. PORTLAND, OREGON	16. Piegan	
01. Astoria, Oreg.	17. Ophelm	41. CLEVELAND, OHIO
02. Newport, Oreg. (Including Toledo)	18. Roosevelt	01. Cleveland, Ohio
03. Coos Bay, Oreg. (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend)	19. Morgan	02. Cincinnati, Ohio
04. <u>Portland, Oreg.</u> (Including Linnton)	22. Del Bonita	03. Columbus, Ohio
05. Longview, Wash.		04. Dayton, Ohio
06. Vancouver, Wash.	34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA	05. Toledo, Ohio
09. Kalama, Wash.	01. Pembina, N.D.	06. Erie, Pa.
	02. <u>Weyne, Minn.</u>	07. Sandusky, Ohio
30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON	03. Portal, N.D.	08. Ashtabula, Ohio
01. Seattle (Including Point Wells)	04. Neche, N.D.	09. Conneaut, Ohio
02. Tacoma	05. St. John, N.D.	10. Indianapolis, Ind.
03. Aberdeen - Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor)	06. Northgate, N.D.	11. Fairport, Ohio
04. Blaine	07. Walhalla, N.D.	12. Akron, Ohio
06. Bellingham	08. Hannah, N.D.	13. Evansville, Ind.
06. Everett	09. Sarles, N.D.	14. Lawrenceburg, Ind.
07. Port Angeles	10. Ambrose, N.D.	15. Louisville, Ky.
08. Port Townsend	13. Antler, N.D.	17. Akron, Ohio
09. Sumas	14. Sherwood, N.D.	21. Lorain, Ohio
10. Anacortes	15. Hansboro, N.D.	
11. Nighthawk	16. <u>Malda, N.D.</u>	45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
12. Danville	17. Fortuna, N.D.	01. Kansas City
13. Ferry	19. Westhope, N.D.	02. St. Joseph
14. Friday Harbor	20. Noonan, N.D.	03. St. Louis
15. Boundary	21. Carbury, N.D.	04. <u>Wichita, Kansas</u>
16. Laurier	22. Dumeth, N.D.	
19. Oroville	23. Warden, Minn. (Including Oak Island)	49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
20. Frontier	24. Baudette, Minn.	01. Aguadilla
21. South Bend - Raymond (Including Willapa Harbor)	25. Pinecreek, Minn.	04. Fajardo
22. Spokane	26. Roseau, Minn.	05. Guanica
23. Lynden		06. Hamao
25. Metaline Falls	35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA	07. Hayagoes
26. Olympia	01. <u>Minneapolis - St. Paul</u>	08. Ponce
27. Neah Bay		09. <u>San Juan</u>
29. Seattle - Tacoma International Airport	36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA	11. <u>Jobos</u>
	01. Duluth, Minn.	12. Guayanilla
31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA	02. Ashland, Wis.	13. San Juan International Airport
01. Juneau	04. International Falls-Manier, Minn.	
02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay)	06. Superior, Wis.	51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES ¹
05. Skagway	13. Grand Portage, Minn.	01. <u>Charlotte Amalie</u>
04. Alcan	14. Silver Bay, Minn. (Including Taconite)	02. Cruz Bay
05. Wrangell		03. Coral Bay
11. Fairbanks	37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN	04. Christiansted
12. Petersburg	01. Milwaukee	05. Frederiksted
15. Sitka	02. Marinette (Including Menominee, Mich.)	
24. Pelican	03. Green Bay (Including DePere)	52. MIAMI, FLORIDA
25. Sand Point	06. Manitowoc	01. Miami
26. Anchorage	07. Sheboygan	02. Key West
27. Kodiak	08. Racine (Including Kenosha)	03. Port Everglades
		04. West Palm Beach
32. HONOLULU, HAWAII	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN	05. Port Pierce
01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor)	01. Detroit (Including Ecorse, RiverView, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte)	06. Miami International Airport
02. Hilo	02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair)	
03. Kahului	03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including Port Inland, Manising)	53. HOUSTON, TEXAS
04. Nawiliwili - Port Allen	04. Saginaw-Bay City (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville)	01. Houston (Including Baytown)
	06. Escanaba	04. Oklahoma City, Okla.
	09. Marquette	05. Tulsa, Okla.
	14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing)	06. Dallas - Fort Worth
	15. Muskegon (Including Manistee)	
	16. Grand Haven	54. WASHINGTON, D.C.
	18. Rogers City (Including Calcite)	01. Washington, D.C.
	19. Detour	02. Alexandria, Va.
		60. Vessels under their own power or afloat (imports and exports)
		70. Shipments individually valued under \$251 (imports and exports)
		80. Mail shipments (exports only)

¹The Virgin Islands are not a part of the U.S. customs area and trade with foreign countries which enters or leaves through this district is not included in the statistics on U.S. trade with foreign countries. For further information, see the Guide to Foreign Trade Statistics.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Schedule C. --Classification of Country Designations for U.S.
Foreign Trade Statistics

ANNEX B

Page X - 5

Schedule C code	Foreign trade statistics country designations ¹	Abbreviated country designations ¹
	NORTH AMERICA	
	Northern Area:	
100	United States of America ²	USA
101	Greenland (Danish).....	Greenld
122	Canada.....	Canada
	Yukon; Northwest Territories; British Columbia, including Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Islands; Alberta; Saskatchewan; Manitoba; Ontario; Quebec, including Magdalen Islands and Anticosti Island; Newfoundland, including Labrador; New Brunswick, including Grand Manan Island and Campobello Island; Prince Edward Island; and Nova Scotia, including Cape Breton Island.	
161	Miquelon and St. Pierre Islands (French).....	Miquel
	Southern Area:	
201	Mexico.....	Mexico
	Including Cozumel and Revilla Gigedo Islands.	
	Central America:	
205	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208	Belize.....	Belize
211	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215	Honduras.....	Hondura
	Including the Bay Islands.	
219	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225	Panama.....	Panama
227	Canal Zone.....	Canal Z
	Bermuda and Caribbean:	
232	Bermuda (British).....	Bermuda
236	The Bahamas.....	Bahamas
	Including Harbor Island, Long Island, and the islands Andros, Abaco, Grand Bahama, Providence, Great Inagua, Eleuthera, and several smaller islands.	
239	Cuba.....	Cuba
	Including Isle of Pines.	
242	Jamaica.....	Jamaica
	Including the Turks, the Caicos, and Cayman Islands, and the Morant and Pedro Cays.	
245	Haiti.....	Haiti
	Including Gonave and Tortuga Islands.	
247	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248	Leeward and Windward Islands. (British).....	Lw Wv I
	Leeward Islands. Including the islands of Antigua, Barbuda, Redonda, St. Christopher (St. Kitts), Nevis, Anguilla, Montserrat, and the British Virgin Islands with Sombrero, Tortola, Anegada. Jost Van Dykes, and Virgin Gorda.	
	Windward Islands. Including the islands Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Dominica, and the Grenadines with Carriacou, Union, Cannouan, etc.	
272	Barbados.....	Barbado
274	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277	Netherlands Antilles.....	N Antil
	Including Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustache (St. Eustatius), St. Martin (southern part).	
283	French West Indies.....	F W Ind
	Including the islands Desirade, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Martinique, Marie Galante, St. Martin (northern part), and St. Bartholomew.	
	SOUTH AMERICA	
	Northern Area:	
301	Colombia.....	Colomb
307	Venezuela.....	Venez
312	Guyana.....	Guyana
315	Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	Surinam
317	French Guiana.....	F Guian
	Western Area:	
331	Ecuador.....	Ecuador
	Including the Galapagos Islands.	
333	Peru.....	Peru
335	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337	Chile.....	Chile
	Including the islands Sala-y-Gomez, Juan Fernandez, San Felix, San Ambrosio, and Easter Island.	

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 6

Schedule C. --Classification of Country Designations for U.S.
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C code	Foreign trade statistics country designations ¹	Abbreviated country designations ¹
	SOUTH AMERICA--(Continued)	
	Eastern Area:	
351	Brazil.....	Brazil
	Including the islands St. Paul, Fernando Moronha, Trinidad (in South Atlantic).	
353	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357	Argentina.....	Argent
372	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas).....	Falk Is
	Including Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	
	EUROPE	
	Northwestern and Central Area:	
400	Iceland.....	Iceland
401	Sweden.....	Sweden
	Including the islands of Oland and Gotland (Gothland).	
403	Norway.....	Norway
	Including Spitzbergen (Svalbard), Bear Island, and Jan Mayen Island.	
405	Finland.....	Finland
	Including the Aland Islands.	
409	Denmark (except Greenland).....	Denmark
	Including the island of Bornholm, and the Faroe Islands.	
412	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	U King
	Including England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland, comprising the counties of Londonderry, Antrim, Down, Tyrone, Armagh, and Fermanagh.	
419	Ireland.....	Ireland
	Ireland except the six counties of Northern Ireland (Londonderry, Antrim, Tyrone, Down, Armagh, and Fermanagh).	
421	Netherlands (Holland).....	Nethlds
423	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	Belgium
427	France.....	France
	Including Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	
	Germany:	
428	West Germany (Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin).....	W Germ
429	East Germany (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin).....	E Germ
433	Austria.....	Austria
435	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
437	Hungary.....	Hungary
441	Switzerland.....	Switzld
	Including Liechtenstein.	
	Northeastern Area:	
447	Estonia.....	Estonia
449	Latvia.....	Latvia
451	Lithuania.....	Lithuan
455	Poland.....	Poland
461	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia).....	USSR
	Including Sakhalin Island and Kuril Islands; excluding Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.	
	Southwestern Area:	
467	Azores (Portuguese).....	Azores
469	Spain.....	Spain
	Including the Balearic Islands.	
471	Portugal.....	Portugl
472	Gibraltar (British).....	Gibralt
473	Malta and Gozo.....	Malta
475	Italy.....	Italy
	Including the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa; Vatican City; and San Marino.	

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Schedule C.--Classification of Country Designations for U.S.
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page X - 7

Schedule C code	Foreign trade statistics country designations ¹	Abbreviated country designations ¹
EUROPE--(Continued)		
	Southeastern Area:	
479	Yugoslavia.....	Yugoslvi
	Including the island of Lagosta.	
481	Albania.....	Albania
484	Greece.....	Greece
	Including Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Lemnos, Samos, Chios, Samos, Lesbos, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	
485	Romania.....	Romania
487	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489	Turkey (in Europe and Asia).....	Turkey
491	Cyprus.....	Cyprus
ASIA		
	Western Area:	
502	Syrian Arab Republic.....	Syria
504	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505	Iraq.....	Iraq
507	Iran.....	Iran
508	Israel.....	Israel
511	Jordan.....	Jordan
512	Gaza Strip.....	Gaza St
	Arabia Peninsula States:	
513	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
518	Qatar.....	Qatar
520	United Arab Emirates.....	Arab Em
521	Yemen Arab Republic (Yemen-San'a).....	Yemen S
522	Yemen (Aden)(formerly Southern Yemen).....	Yemen A
	Including the Islands of Kamaran, Perin, and Socotra, and the area formerly included in Aden and South Arabia.	
523	Oman.....	Oman
525	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
	Southern and Southeastern Area:	
531	Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533	India.....	India
	Including the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	
535	Pakistan.....	Pakistn
536	Nepal.....	Nepal
538	Bangladesh.....	Bngldsh
542	Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	Sri Lka
546	Burma.....	Burma
549	Thailand.....	Thailand
550	North Vietnam.....	N Vietnm
551	South Vietnam.....	S Vietnm
553	Laos.....	Laos
555	Cambodia (Khmer Republic).....	Cambod
557	Malaysia.....	Malaysia
	Including the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and North Borneo (Sabah).	
559	Singapore.....	Singapr
560	Indonesia.....	Indnsia
	Including Java and Madura; Sumatra; Bangka and Billiton (Belitung); the Riou Islands; Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo); Sulawesi (Celebes); the Moluccas, including Malahera and Ceram; the Lesser Sunda Islands, including Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Sumba, Flores, and Indonesian Timor; other islands in the archipelago belonging to Indonesia; and West New Guinea (West Irian or Irian Barat; formerly Netherlands New Guinea).	
565	Philippines.....	Phil R
566	Macao (Macau) (Portuguese territory).....	Macao
567	Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c.....	So Asia
	Including Bhutan, the Maldives, Brunei, and Portuguese Timor.	

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Schedule C.--Classification of Country Designations for U.S.
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

Page X - 8

ANNEX B

Schedule C code	Foreign trade statistics country designations ¹	Abbreviated country designations ¹
ASIA--(Continued)		
	Eastern Area:	
570	Peoples Republic of China (Mainland China) ²	China M
574	Mongolia.....	Mongolia
579	North Korea.....	No Kor
580	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582	Hong Kong (British Crown Colony).....	Hg Kong
583	Republic of China (Taiwan).....	China T
	Including Pescadores.....	
588	Japan.....	Japan
	Including the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; and including the following islands: the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu Islands); Nansei and Nanpo, Bonin, Rosario, Volcano, Daito, Parece Vela, and Marcus.	
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602	Australia.....	Austral
	Including Tasmania with Macquarie Island and Norfolk Island; Cocos or Keeling Islands, and Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean.	
604	Papua New Guinea.....	New Gui
	Including Eastern New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands), Northern Solomon Islands (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), Louisiade Archipelago, and adjacent small islands.	
614	New Zealand.....	N Zeal
	Including Auckland, Chatham, Kermadec, Antipodes, Bounty, Cook and Tokelau (Union), Three Kings Islands, Snares Islands, Rizee and adjacent small islands.	
615	Western Samoa.....	W Samoa
622	British Pacific Islands.....	Br P Is
	Including the British Solomon Islands, New Hebrides, Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, see 941), and Pitcairn Island Colony.	
641	French Pacific Islands.....	Fr P Is
	Including New Caledonia and dependencies, Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island; Marquesas, Tuamotu and Gambier, Society, Iles Australes, and Clipperton Islands; Wallis and Futuna, and other French possessions in Oceania.	
684	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	T Pac I
	Including the Caroline, Marshall, and Mariana Islands (except Guam) under U.S. administration.	
686	Other Pacific Islands, n.e.c.....	OPac Is
	Including Nauru, Fiji, and Tonga or Friendly Islands.	
AFRICA		
	Northern Area:	
714	Morocco.....	Moroc
	Including Ifni.	
721	Algeria.....	Algeria
723	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725	Libya.....	Libya
729	Egypt.....	Egypt
732	Sudan.....	Sudan

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C.

Schedule C.--Classification of Country Designations for U.S.
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

ANNEX A

Page X - 9

Schedule C code	Foreign trade statistics country designations ¹	Abbreviated country designations ¹
AFRICA--Continued		
Western Area:		
733	Canary Islands (Spanish).....	Cnry I
736	Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	O Sp Af
	Including Spanish Sahara, Ceuta, Melilla, the Chafarinas Islands, Penon de Alhucenas, and Penon Velez de la Gomera.	
738	Equatorial Guinea.....	Eq Guin
	Including Marcias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po), Pagalu (Annobon), and Rio Muni together with Corisco, Elobey (Grande and Chico) and adjacent islets.	
741	Mauritania.....	Mauritn
742	Cameroon.....	Camroon
744	Senegal.....	Senegal
745	Mali.....	Mali
746	Guinea.....	Guinea
747	Sierra Leone.....	Sier Ln
748	Ivory Coast.....	Ivy Cst
749	Ghana.....	Ghana
750	The Gambia.....	Gambia
751	Niger.....	Niger
752	Togo.....	Togo
753	Nigeria.....	Nigeria
754	Central African Republic.....	C Af Rp
755	Gabon.....	Gabon
756	Chad.....	Chad
758	British West Africa.....	BR W Af
	Including St. Helena and dependencies (including the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha).	
759	Madeira Islands (Portuguese).....	Madeira
760	Upper Volta.....	U Volta
761	Dahomey.....	Dahomey
762	Angola (Portuguese).....	Angola
	Including Cabinda.	
763	Congo (Brazzaville).....	Co. Braz
764	Western Africa, n.e.c.....	O W Af
	Including Guinea-Bissau (formerly Portuguese Guinea), the Cape Verde Islands, and the province of Sao Tome and Principe.	
765	Liberia.....	Liberia
766	Zaire (formerly Congo, Kinshasa) ²	Zaire
767	Burundi.....	Burundi
769	Rwanda.....	Rwanda
Eastern Area:		
770	Somalia.....	Somalia
774	Ethiopia.....	Ethiop
777	Afars and Issas (French).....	Afrs IIs
778	Uganda.....	Uganda
779	Kenya.....	Kenya
782	Seychelles and Dependencies (British).....	Seychel
	Including 92 islands and islets among which Seychelles are the most important; others are the Amirantes, the Aldabra and Farquhar Islands.	
783	Tanzania.....	Tanzania
784	Mauritius and Dependencies.....	Maurit
	Including the islands of Mauritius and Rodrigues, the Agalega Islands, Cargados Carajos Shoals, and the Chagos Archipelago with Diego Garcia Island.	
787	Mozambique (Portuguese).....	Mozambq
788	Malagasy Republic.....	Malagas
	Including Madagascar and dependencies.	
790	French Indian Ocean Areas.....	F Ind O
	Including Reunion and related islands, Comoro Islands, and French Southern and Antarctic Lands.	

See footnotes at the end of this section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 10

Schedule C--Classification of Country Designations for U.S.
Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C code	Foreign trade statistics country designations ¹	Abbreviated country designations ¹
AFRICA--Continued		
Southern Area:		
791	Republic of South Africa ¹⁰	Rep SAF
792	South-West Africa (Namibia) ¹¹	S W Afr
793	Botswana	Botswana
794	Zambia	Zambia
795	Swaziland	Swazind
796	Rhodesia	Rhodesia
797	Malawi	Malawi
799	Lesotho	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903	Puerto Rico	
911	Virgin Islands of the United States	
931	Midway Island	
933	Wake Island	
935	Guam	
941	Canton and Enderbury Islands	
951	American Samoa (including Tutuila Island and dependencies)	

¹These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes.

²Country designation established effective September 1974.

³Country name changed effective July 1973.

⁴Country designation established effective January 1972.

⁵Country name changed effective January 1972.

⁶Country designation established effective May 1972.

⁷Country name changed effective July 1972.

⁸Includes former code 590, Nansei Islands, n.e.c., effective June 1972.

⁹Country name changed effective January 1975.

¹⁰Country designation for South-West Africa established effective January 1975. South-West Africa formerly included with the Republic of South Africa, code 791.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C. --CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS FOR U.S.
FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS

ANNEX B

Page X - 11

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code
Abaco Islands.....	236	Borneo, North.....	557
Admiralty Islands.....	604	Bornholm Island.....	409
Aegean Islands.....	484	Botswana.....	793
Afars and Issas (French).....	777	Bougainville Islands.....	604
Afghanistan.....	531	Bounty Island.....	612
Agalega Islands.....	784	Brazil.....	351
Aland Islands.....	405	British Columbia.....	122
Albania.....	481	British East Africa (see specific country name).....	
Alberta.....	122	British Solomon Islands.....	622
Aldabra Islands.....	782	British Virgin Islands.....	248
Algeria.....	721	British West Africa.....	758
Alhucemas Islands.....	736	British Pacific Islands.....	622
Alofi Island.....	641	Brunei.....	567
American Samoa.....	951	Buka Island.....	604
Amirantes Islands.....	782	Bulgaria.....	487
Andaman Islands.....	533	Burma.....	546
Andorra.....	427	Burundi.....	767
Andros Islands.....	236		
Anegada Islands.....	248	Cabinda (Kabinda).....	762
Angola.....	762	Caicos Islands.....	242
Anguilla Island.....	248	Cambodia (Khmer Republic).....	555
Annobon Island.....	738	Cameroon.....	742
Anticosti Island (Quebec).....	122	Campobello Island.....	122
Antigua Island.....	248	Canada.....	122
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277	Canal Zone.....	227
Antipodes Islands.....	612	Canary Islands (Spanish).....	733
Antrim County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Cannouan Islands.....	248
Argentina.....	357	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	941
Armagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Cape Breton Island.....	122
Aruba Island.....	277	Cape Verde Islands.....	764
Ascension Island.....	758	Cargados Carajos Shoals.....	784
Auckland Island.....	612	Caroline Islands.....	684
Austral (Tubuai).....	641	Carriacou Island.....	248
Australia.....	602	Cayman Islands.....	242
Australian Solomon Islands.....	604	Celebes Islands (Sulawesi).....	560
Austria.....	433	Central African Republic.....	754
Azores (Portuguese).....	467	Ceram Island (Moluccas Islands).....	560
		Ceuta.....	736
Bahamas.....	236	Chad.....	756
Bahrain.....	525	Chafarinas Islands.....	736
Balearic Islands.....	469	Chagos Archipelago.....	784
Bali Island.....	560	Channel Islands.....	412
Bangka Island.....	560	Chatham Island.....	612
Bangladesh.....	538	Chesterfield Islands.....	641
Barbados.....	272	Chile.....	337
Barbuda Island.....	248	China, Republic of (Taiwan).....	583
Bay Islands (Honduras).....	215	Chios Island.....	484
Bear Island.....	403	Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean.....	602
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423	Clipperton Island (North Pacific).....	641
Belitung (Billiton) Island.....	560	Cocos Islands.....	602
Belize.....	208	Colombia.....	301
Bermuda (British).....	232	Comoro Islands.....	790
Bhutan.....	567	Congo (Brazzaville).....	763
Billiton (Belitung) Island.....	560	Cook (Rarotonga) Island.....	612
Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands).....	604	Corsica Island.....	427
Bissagos Islands (Portuguese Guinea).....	764	Corisco Island.....	738
Bolivia.....	335	Costa Rica.....	223
Bonaire Island.....	277	Corumel Island.....	201
Bonin Islands.....	588	Crete Island.....	484
Borneo, Indonesian (Kalinantan).....	560	Cuba.....	239

For recent changes in country designations see previous section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

ALPHABETIC INDEX -- TO SCHEDULE C -- CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS FOR U.S.
FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

Page X - 12

ANNEX B

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code
Curacao Island (N.W.I.).....	277	Gibraltar (British).....	472
Cyprus.....	491	Gilbert Islands.....	622
Czechoslovakia.....	435	Gonave Islands.....	245
Dahomey.....	761	Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401
Daito Islands.....	588	Gough Island.....	758
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409	Gozo.....	473
Desirade Island.....	283	Grand Bahama Island.....	236
Diego Garcia Island.....	784	Grand Manan Island.....	122
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484	Great Britain (see United Kingdom)	
Dominica Island.....	248	Great Inagua Island.....	236
Dominican Republic.....	247	Grecian Archipelago.....	484
Down County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Greece.....	484
East Germany.....	429	Greenland (Danish).....	101
Easter Island.....	337	Grenada Island.....	248
Ecuador.....	331	Grenadines Islands.....	248
Egypt.....	729	Guadeloupe Island.....	283
Eire (Ireland) (except Northern Ireland).....	419	Guam Island.....	935
El Salvador.....	211	Guatemala.....	205
Elba Island.....	475	Guiana, French.....	317
Eleuthera Island.....	236	Guiana, Netherlands.....	315
Ellice Islands.....	622	Guinea (formerly French Guinea).....	746
Elobey Islands (Grand and Chico).....	738	Guinea-Bissau.....	764
Enderbury Islands.....	941	Guyana.....	312
England.....	412	Hadramaut.....	522
Equatorial Guinea.....	738	Haiti.....	245
Estonia.....	447	Halmahera Island (Moluccas Islands).....	560
Ethiopia.....	774	Harbor Island.....	236
Falkland Islands.....	372	Hebrides Islands.....	412
Faroe Islands.....	409	Hebrides, New (British).....	622
Farquhar Islands.....	782	Hokkaido Island.....	588
Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428	Holland.....	421
Fermanagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Honduras.....	215
Fernando Noronha Island.....	351	Hong Kong (British Crown Colony).....	582
Fernando P6.....	730	Honshu Island.....	588
Fiji Islands.....	686	Hungary.....	437
Finland.....	405	Huon Island.....	641
Flores Island.....	560	Iceland.....	400
Formosa (Taiwan).....	583	Ifni.....	714
France.....	427	Inaccessible Island.....	758
French Guiana.....	317	India.....	533
French Pacific Islands.....	641	Indonesia.....	560
French Southern and Antarctic Lands.....	790	Indonesian Borneo (Kalimantan).....	560
French West Indies.....	283	Indonesian Timor.....	560
Friendly (Tonga) Islands.....	686	Ionian Islands.....	484
Putuna Island.....	641	Iran.....	507
Gabon.....	755	Iraq.....	505
Galapagos Islands.....	331	Ireland (Eire) (except Northern Ireland).....	419
Gambia.....	750	Ireland, Northern.....	412
Gambier Islands.....	641	Irian Barat.....	560
Gaza Strip.....	512	Islas Malvinas.....	372
Germany, East (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin).....	429	Isle of Man.....	412
Germany, West (Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin).....	428	Isle of Pines (included with Cuba).....	239
Ghana.....	749	Isle of Pines (included in French Pacific Islands).....	641
		Isle of Wight.....	412
		Israel.....	508
		Italy.....	475

For recent changes in country designations see previous section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C -- CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS FOR U.S.
FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

ANNEX B

Page X - 13

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code
Ivory Coast.....	748	Marcus Island.....	588
Jamaica.....	242	Marquesas Islands.....	641
Jan Mayen Island.....	403	Marianas Islands, except Guam.....	684
Japan.....	588	Marie Galante Island.....	283
Java and Madura Island.....	560	Marshall Islands.....	684
Jordan.....	511	Martinique Island.....	283
Jost Van Dykes Islands.....	248	Mauritania.....	741
Juan Fernandez Islands.....	337	Mauritius and Dependencies (British).....	784
		Melilla.....	736
Kabinda (Cabinda).....	762	Mexico.....	201
Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo).....	560	Midway Island.....	931
Kamran Island.....	522	Miquelon Islands (French).....	161
Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602	Moluccas Islands.....	560
Kenya.....	779	Monaco.....	427
Kermadec Islands.....	612	Mongolia.....	574
Korea, North.....	579	Montserrat Island.....	248
Korea, Republic of.....	580	Morant Cays.....	242
Kuria Muria Island.....	522	Morocco.....	714
Kuril Islands under USSR administration.....	461	Mozambique (Portuguese).....	787
Kuwait.....	513	Muscat (Sultanate of Muscat and Oman).....	519
Kyushu Island.....	588		
Labrador.....	122	Namibia.....	792
Laccadive Islands.....	533	Nanpo Islands.....	588
Lagosta Island.....	479	Nanpo Shoto (Nanpo Islands).....	588
Lampedusa Island.....	475	Nansei Islands.....	588
Laos.....	553	Nauru.....	686
Latvia.....	449	Nepal.....	536
Lebanon.....	504	Netherlands (Holland).....	421
Leeward Islands (British).....	248	Netherlands Antilles.....	277
Lemnos Island.....	484	Netherlands Guiana (Surinam).....	315
Les Saintes Island.....	283	Netherlands New Guinea (West New Guinea).....	560
Lesotho.....	799	Nevis Island.....	248
Liberia.....	765	New Brunswick.....	122
Libya.....	725	New Caledonia Island.....	641
Liechtenstein.....	441	New Guinea (Australian).....	604
Lithuania.....	451	New Guinea, Netherlands (West New Guinea).....	560
Lombok Island.....	560	New Guinea, Northeast.....	604
Londonderry County, Northern Ireland.....	412	New Guinea, West (formerly Netherlands New Guinea).....	560
Long Island.....	236	New Hebrides Islands.....	622
Low Archipelago (Tuamotu Islands).....	641	New Zealand.....	614
Loyalty Islands.....	641	Newfoundland.....	122
Luxembourg.....	423	Nicaragua.....	219
		Nicobar Island.....	533
Macao (Macau).....	566	Niger.....	751
Macquarie Island.....	602	Nigeria.....	753
Madagascar.....	788	Nightingale Island.....	758
Madeira Islands (Portuguese).....	759	Norfolk Island.....	602
Madura Island.....	560	North Borneo.....	557
Magdalen Islands (Quebec).....	122	North Korea.....	579
Malagasy Republic.....	788	North Vietnam.....	550
Malawi.....	797	Northeast New Guinea.....	604
Malaya.....	557	Northern Ireland.....	412
Malaysia.....	557	Northwest Territories (Canada).....	122
Maldives.....	567	Norway.....	403
Mali.....	745	Nova Scotia.....	122
Malta.....	473		
Man Isle.....	412	Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	588
Manitoba.....	122	Oland Island.....	401
Marcias Nguema Biyogo.....	738	Oman.....	523
		Ontario.....	122

For recent changes in country designations see previous section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C -- CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS FOR U.S.
FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

Page X - 14

ANNEX B

Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code	Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code
Orkney Islands.....	412	Saba Island.....	277
Orkney Islands, South.....	372	Sabah.....	557
Other Pacific Islands, n.e.c.....	686	St. Bartholomew Island.....	283
Pacific Islands, Trust Territories of the.....	684	St. Christopher (St. Kitts) Island.....	248
Pagalu.....	738	St. Eustache (St. Batusius) Island.....	277
Pakistan.....	535	St. Helena and Dependencies.....	758
Panama.....	225	St. Kitts (St. Christopher) Island.....	248
Panama Canal Zone.....	227	St. Lucia Island.....	248
Pantelleria.....	475	St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283
Papua New Guinea.....	604	St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277
Paraguay.....	353	St. Paul Island (Brazil).....	351
Parece Vela.....	588	St. Pierre Islands.....	161
Pedro Cays.....	242	St. Thomas (Sao Tome).....	764
Pemba Island.....	783	St. Vincent Island.....	248
Penon de Alhucemas.....	736	Sakishima.....	588
Penon Velez de la Gomera.....	736	Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461
Peoples Republic of China.....	570	Sala-y-Gomez Island.....	337
Perim Island.....	522	Samoa, American.....	951
Peru.....	333	Samoa, Western (former trust territory under New Zealand administration).....	612
Pescadores Islands.....	583	Samos Island.....	484
Philippines.....	565	Samothrace Island.....	484
Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, see 941).....	622	San Ambrosio Island.....	337
Pines, Isle of (included with Cuba).....	239	San Felix Island.....	337
Pines, Isle of (included in French Pacific Islands).....	641	Sandwich Islands, South.....	372
Pitcairn Island Colony.....	622	San Marino.....	475
Poland.....	455	Sao Tome (St. Thomas).....	764
Portugal.....	471	Sarawak.....	557
Portuguese Africa, n.e.c., Western.....	764	Sardinia.....	475
Portuguese Timor.....	567	Saskatchewan.....	122
Prince Edward Island.....	122	Saudi Arabia.....	517
Principe.....	764	Scilly Islands.....	412
Providence Island.....	236	Scotland.....	412
Puerto Rico.....	903	Senegal.....	744
Qatar.....	518	Seychelles and Dependencies (British).....	782
Quebec.....	122	Shetland Islands.....	412
Queen Charlotte Islands.....	122	Shetland Islands, South.....	372
Raiatea Island.....	641	Shikoku Island.....	588
Rapa Island.....	641	Siam.....	549
Rarotonga (Cook) Island.....	612	Sicily.....	475
Redonda Island.....	248	Sierra Leone.....	747
Republic of China (Taiwan).....	583	Singapore.....	559
Reunion Island.....	790	Sinkiang.....	570
Revilla Gigedo Islands.....	201	Snares Island.....	612
Rhodes Island.....	484	Society Islands.....	641
Rhodesia.....	796	Socotra Island.....	522
Rhodesia, Southern.....	796	Solomon Islands (Australian).....	604
Rio Muni.....	738	Solomon Islands, British.....	622
Rio Islands.....	560	Somali Republic.....	770
Rodrigues Island.....	784	Somalia.....	770
Rosario Island.....	588	Somaliland, French.....	777
Romania.....	485	Sombrera Island.....	248
Russia (see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)		South Africa, Republic of.....	791
Rwanda (formerly Ruanda).....	769	South Georgia Island.....	372
Ryukyu Islands.....	588	South Orkney Islands.....	372
		South Sandwich Islands.....	372
		South Shetland Islands.....	372
		South Vietnam.....	551
		South-West Africa.....	792
		Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c.....	567

For recent changes in country designations see previous section of Schedule C.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

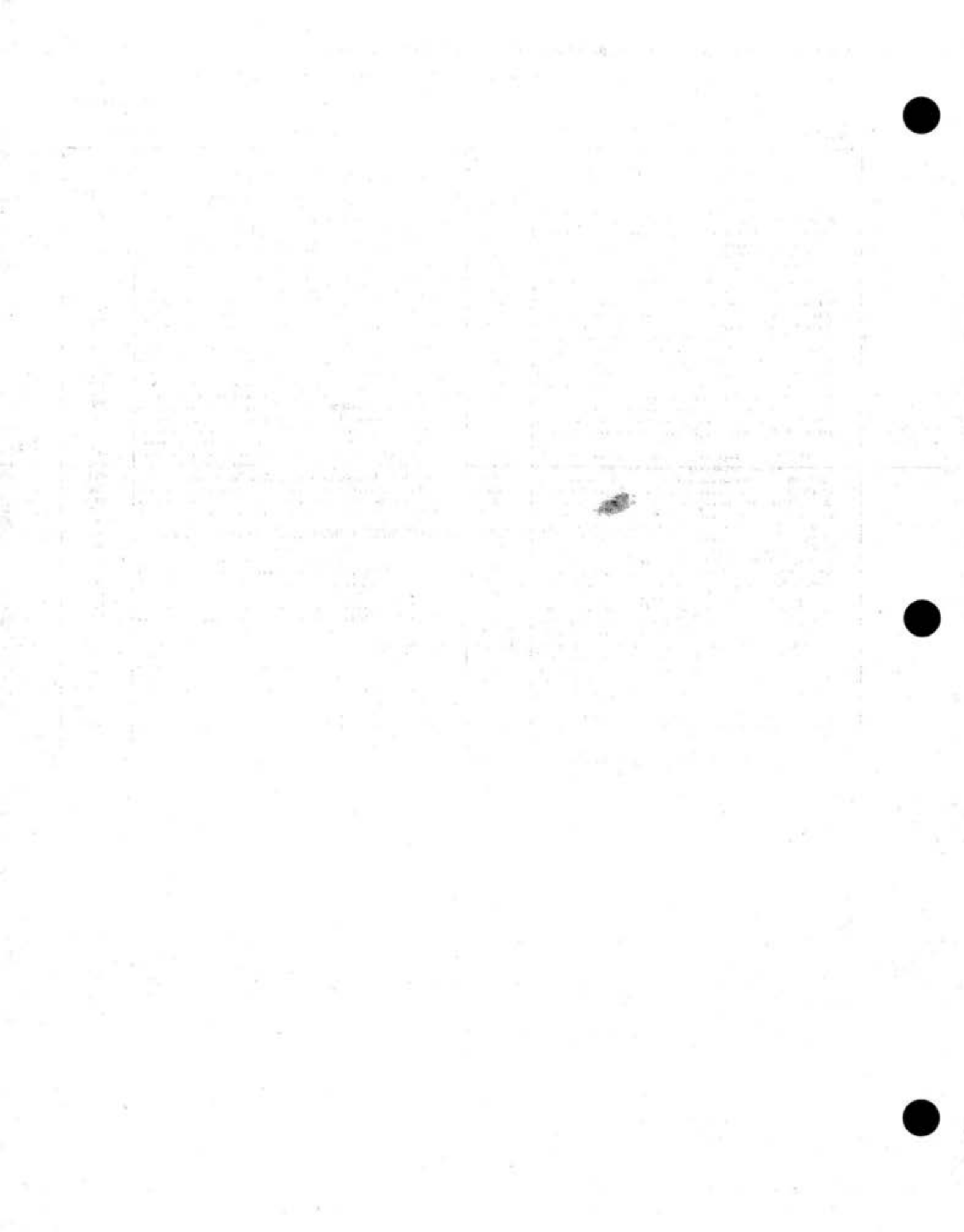
ALPHABETIC INDEX TO SCHEDULE C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS FOR U.S.
FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

ANNEX B

Page X - 15

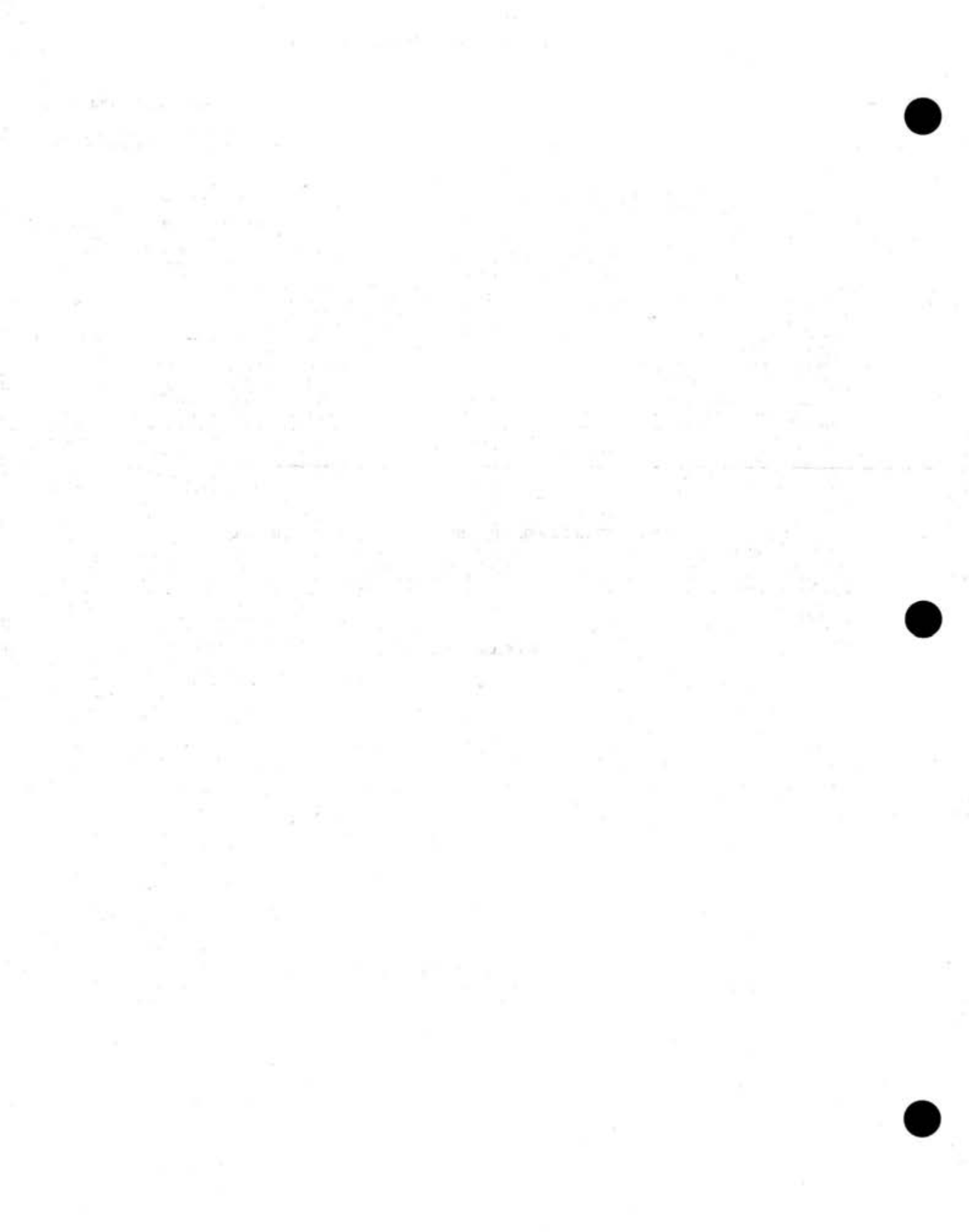
Countries, islands and other areas	Schedule C code	Countries; islands and other areas	Schedule C code
Soviet Sector of Berlin.....	429	Uganda.....	778
Soviet Zone of Germany.....	429	Union Island (included in Loeward and Windward Islands).....	248
Spain (including the Balearic Islands).....	469	Union Island (Tokelau) (included with New Zealand).....	612
Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	736	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	461
Spanish Sahara.....	736	United Arab Emirates.....	520
Spitzbergen (Svalbard).....	403	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	412
Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	542	United States of America.....	100
Sudan.....	732	Upper Volta.....	760
Sulawesi (Celebes Islands).....	560	Uruguay.....	355
Sultanate of Muscat and Oman.....	519		
Sumatra.....	560	Vancouver Island.....	122
Sumba Island.....	560	Vatican City.....	475
Sumbawa Island.....	560	Venezuela.....	307
Sunda Islands, the Lesser.....	560	Vietnam, North.....	550
Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	315	Vietnam, South.....	551
Svalbard (Spitzbergen).....	403	Virgin Gorda Island.....	248
Swaziland.....	795	Virgin Islands, British.....	248
Sweden.....	401	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	911
Switzerland.....	441	Volcano Islands.....	588
Syria.....	502	Volta, Upper.....	760
Syrian Arab Republic.....	502		
		Wake Island.....	933
Tahiti Island.....	641	Wales.....	412
Tanzania.....	783	Wallis Archipelago.....	641
Tasmania Island.....	602	Walpole Island.....	641
Thailand (Siam).....	549	West Germany.....	428
Three Kings Island.....	612	West Indies, French.....	283
Timor, Indonesian.....	560	West Irian.....	560
Timor, Portuguese.....	567	West New Guinea.....	560
Tobago Island.....	274	Western Africa, n.e.c.....	764
Togo.....	752	Western Samoa.....	615
Tokelau (Union) Island.....	612	Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428
Tonga (Friendly) Islands.....	686	Wight Isle.....	412
Tortola Island.....	248	Windward Islands (British).....	248
Tortuga Island.....	245		
Trinidad Island (South Atlantic).....	351	Yemen (Aden).....	522
Trinidad Island (formerly British).....	274	Yemen Arab Republic.....	521
Tristan da Cunha Island.....	758	Yemen-San'a.....	521
Trucial States.....	519	Yugoslavia.....	479
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	684	Yukon.....	122
Tuamotu Islands (Low Archipelago).....	641		
Tubuai (Austral) Islands.....	641	Zaire.....	766
Tunisia.....	723	Zambia.....	794
Turkey.....	489		
Turks Islands.....	242		
Tutuila Island and Dependencies.....	951		
Tyrone County, Northern Ireland.....	412		

For recent changes in country designations see previous section of schedule C.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX



ABACA - ADRENOCORTICAL

A	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ABACA-----	304.02-04	ACID(S)--Continued
ABALONE-----	114.45	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Continued
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 1G	not sulfonated or sulfated--Continued
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	salts of--
nspf-----	519.81-86	quaternary ammonium-----
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of which accessory, or name of accessory)-----	725.14-16	sodium and potassium-----
ACCORDIONS-----	676.15	other-----
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating mechanism-----	401.02	sesame oil-----
ACENAPHTHENE-----	427.40	soybean oil-----
ACETALDEHYDE-----	427.42	sunflower oil-----
ACETALDOL OR ALDOL-----	445.50	tall oil-----
ACETAL RESINS-----	429.00	vegetable oil-----
ACETALS-----	403.48	sulfonated or sulfated--
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE-----	407.02	amides and amines-----
ACETANILIDE-----	403.60	animal-----
suitable for medicinal use-----	425.70	coconut oil-----
other-----	426.00	esters and ethers of--
ACETIC ACID-----	403.48	derived from coconut, palm-
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE-----	403.48	kernel, or palm oil-----
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE-----	474.44	other-----
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE-----	427.60	marine animal-----
2',4'-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	408.60	palm oil-----
ACETOCELLULOSE-----	407.20	palm-kernel oil-----
ACETONE-----	439.50	salts of--
ACETOPHENONE-----	660.20-22	derived from coconut, palm-
ACETPHENETIDINE (phenacetin)-----	407.25	kernel, or palm oil-----
ACETYLCYSTEINE-----	407.85	other-----
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers-----	403.08	vegetable-----
ACETYSALICYLIC ACID (aspirin)-----	426.00-04	gluconic, and its compounds-----
ACETYSULFATHIAZOLE-----	425.04	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds-----
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--	417.62	inorganic-----
phthalic-----	437.36-40	lauric-----
other-----	407.06	linoleic-----
ACID(S)--	403.50	linolenic-----
amino-----	490.24-26	myristic-----
arsenious-----	490.26	oleic-----
barbituric, and its compounds-----	490.24-26	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy, sulfonated and other substituted and
benzoic--	403.40	unsubstituted acids-----
suitable for medicinal use-----	406.60	monohydric alcohol, esters of-----
other-----	401.24; 403.42	polyhydric alcohol, esters of-----
capric-----	465.90	salts of-----
caproic-----	437.38	palmitic-----
caprylic-----	465.15-20	ricinoleic-----
carbolic-----	490.10-14	salicylic--
color, benzenoid-----	490.24	suitable for medicinal use-----
cresylic-----	490.26	other-----
dibasic--	490.12	stearic-----
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of, sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.14	tallow-----
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds-----	425.98	tannic, containing of tannic acid--
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--	437.68-69	under 5.0 percent-----
not sulfonated or sulfated--	435.05-10	50 percent or more-----
amides and amines-----	401.04	ACONITE-----
animal-----	425.22	ACRIDINE-----
coconut oil-----	425.39-41	ACRYLIC AMIDES-----
esters of--	445.05	ACRYLIC AMIDINES-----
monohydric alcohols-----	745.32	ACRYLIC RESINS-----
polyhydric alcohols-----	771.42	buttons-----
ethers and ether-esters of--	771.45	sheets-----
monohydric alcohols-----	425.00	other-----
polyhydric alcohols-----	445.10	ACRYLONITRILE-----
fish oil-----	493.26	resins-----
hempseed oil-----	521.87	ACTIVATED CARBON-----
kapok oil-----	425.39-41	ACTIVATED CLAY-----
linseed oil-----	427.30	ACYCLIC AMIDINES-----
marine animal oil-----	676.23	ACYL HALIDES-----
palm oil-----	256.56	ADDING MACHINES-----
palm-kernel oil-----	676.10	ADDRESS BOOKS-----
perilla oil-----	403.80	ADDRESSING MACHINES-----
rapeseed oil-----	403.50	ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)-----
	437.56	ADIPIC ACID-----
		3,3'-(ADIPOYLIMINO)BIS[2,4,6-TRIODO]-
		BENZOIC ACID-----
		ADRENOCORTICAL HORMONES-----

ADZES - ALUMINUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ADZES-----	648.67	ALKANOLAMINES-----	425.00-52
AERATING machinery for beverages-----	662.10-20	ALKYD RESINS--	
AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	nonbenzenoid-----	445.50
AGAR AGAR-----	455.02	phthalic-----	405.25
AGGREGATING MACHINERY--		ALKYLPHENOL-----	403.60
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,		ethoxylated-----	405.35
unhardened cements, plastering materials,		ALLANTOIN-----	439.50
or other mineral products in powder or		ALL-OVERS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hñte 1
paste form-----	678.20	ALLOYS (see also METALS)--	
AGRICULTURAL--		ferrocenium and other pyrophoric-----	755.35
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	ALLYL--	
implements-----	666.00	alcohol-----	427.70
tractors-----	692.30	resins-----	445.15
AIR--		ALLYLMETHYLBUTYLBARBITURIC ACID-----	437.40
compressors-----	661.12-13	ALMON--	
conditioning machines-----	661.20-21	lumber-----	202.40
pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	plywood-----	240.17
pumps-----	661.15-16	veneer-----	240.02
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6C	ALMOND(S)-----	145.12; 145.40-41
aircraft previously exported		oil--	
and returned-----	804.10	bitter-----	452.02
airplanes and spacecraft model-----	737.05-15	sweet-----	176.58
airships-----	694.15	paste-----	145.41
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	ALOES-----	435.05-10
AIRPLANES-----	694.40	ALSKE SEED-----	126.25
ALABASTER, articles of-----	513.94	ALTARS--	
ALANINE-----	425.04	miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71	for religious institutions-----	850.70
ALBACORE (see also FISH)-----	110.10; 112.30	ALTHEA-----	435.05-10
ALBUMEN--		ALUM(S)--	
blood, dried-----	190.10	ammonia-----	417.10
egg-----	119.65-70	chrome-----	423.00
nsf-----	190.15	chrome-ammonium-----	417.44
ALBUMS-----	256.60	potash-----	417.14
ALCOHOL MANTLES-----	755.30	ALUMINA-----	417.12
ALCOHOL(S)--		ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the	
capric-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	article)--	
capryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	compounds--	
cetyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	acetate-----	426.08
ethyl--		ammonium sulfate-----	417.10
for beverage purposes-----	168.30	chloride-----	417.18
not for beverage purposes-----	427.88	chromium sulfate-----	417.18
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		fluoride-----	417.18
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.65-75	formate-----	426.08
sulfonated or sulfated and salts		hydroxide and oxide-----	417.12
thereof-----	465.45-50	nitrate-----	417.18
lauryl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	phosphate-----	417.18
monohydric, unsubstituted-----	427.70-428.12	potassium sulfate-----	417.14
ethers of-----	428.90-96	sodium sulfate-----	417.18
myristyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	stearate-----	490.32
oleyl-----	465.45-50; 490.65	sulfate-----	417.16
phenethyl-----	408.40	other-----	417.18; 426.08
polyhydric (including glycols, poly-		dross and skimmings-----	603.05
glycols, diols and polyols)-----	428.30-46	manufactures of--	
of polysaccharides and rare		articles, nsf-----	654.10; 657.40
saccharides-----	493.68	drums, flasks, casks, cans, etc-----	640.25
esters, ethers, and ester-ethers and		electric conductors, uninsulated-----	688.20
substituted derivatives of--		foil-----	644.06-12; 644.26
fatty acids-----	465.05-10	hand tools-----	651.53
organic acids-----	428.30-46	hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
stearyl-----	465.45-50; 490.73-75	leaf-----	644.64-76
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA-----	425.02	ore (bauxite)-----	601.06
ALDEHYDES-----	427.40-58	paints-----	474.30
ALDER LUMBER-----	202.42	paste-----	473.88
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL-----	427.42	powders and flakes-----	618.40-42
ALE-----	167.05	unwrought--	
ginger-----	166.20	alloys--	
ALLENIVES (see also FISH)-----	111.52	aluminum silicon-----	618.04
ALPALPA, hay-----	184.30	other-----	618.06
seed-----	126.01	coils-----	618.01
ALIMENTARY PASTES-----	182.35-36	other (including ingot)-----	618.02
ALIZARIN, natural-----	406.60-70	waste and scrap-----	618.10
ALKALOIDS and their compounds-----	437.00-24		
ALKANOLAMIDES-----	465.15-20		
sulfated-----	465.55-60		

ALUMINUM - o-ANSIDINE

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)--Continued		AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--Continued	
wrought--		phosphate--	
angles, shapes and sections-----	618.17	fertilizer grade-----	480.80
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	618.25-29	other-----	417.34
pipes, tubes, etc-----	618.45-48	silicofluoride-----	417.36
rods-----	618.15	sulfate--	
wire-----	618.20-22	fertilizer grade-----	480.65
AMBER AND AMBEROID-----	188.30	other-----	417.38
AMBERGRIS-----	460.10	sulfide-----	417.44
AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of-----	Sch 1 Pt 15A	sulfite-----	417.44
AMIDES AND AMINES (nonbenzenoid)--		sulfocyanide-----	417.44
dibasic acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	thioglycolate-----	425.52
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-----	465.15-20	thiosulfate-----	417.44
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	tungstate-----	417.40
other-----	425.00-52	vanadate-----	417.42
AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)		other-----	417.44; 425.52
4'-AMINOACETANILIDE-----	403.60	AMMUNITION-----	730.90-93
1-AMINOANTHRACINONE-----	403.60	AMPERE-HOUR METERS-----	713.05-15
3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	403.48	AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric-----	684.70
AMINO ACIDS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.04	AMPOULES; glass-----	547.51
AMINO ACID SALTS (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.06	AMYL--	
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDOANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48	acetate-----	428.50
AMINOBENZENE (see ANILINE)		alcohol-----	427.72
o-AMINOBENZOIC ACID-----	403.60	ether-----	428.96
p-AMINOBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	AMYLASES-----	437.39
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL-----	403.60	ANATOMY--	
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.50	anatomical parts, human, prepared for	
6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	diagnostic or therapeutic purposes-----	437.76
7-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.50	charts-----	273.35
3-AMINO-1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	preparations of-----	190.80
7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID		ANCHOR(S)-----	652.03
AND SALTS-----	403.50	chain-----	652.21
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANCHOVIES (see also FISH)-----	112.01
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	oil-----	177.12
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANDALUSITE, crude-----	523.81
6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANEMOMETERS--	
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	electrical-----	712.25-27
AMINOPHENOLS-----	403.60	nonelectrical--	
AMINOPYRINE-----	407.85	meteorological-----	710.26-27
AMINO RESINS-----	445.35	nonmeteorological-----	711.82-83
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	ANEROID BAROMETERS-----	711.45
AMINOTRIAZOLE-----	425.08	ANESTHETIC APPARATUS-----	709.06
AMMONIA--		ANETHOL-----	460.15
aldehyde-----	425.02	ANGLES (see SECTIONS)	
alum-----	417.10	ANHYDRIDES, ORGANIC ACID-----	426.00-04
anhydrous, liquid (except fertilizer		ANILINE-----	403.60
grade)-----	417.22	ANILINE RESINS-----	405.25
aqua (except fertilizer grade)-----	417.20	ANIMAL--	
fertilizer grades-----	480.65	feeds-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C
AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--		glue-----	455.40-42
acetate (see also TEXTILE(S) assistants)---	427.28	oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS,	
alginate-----	425.09	AND GREASES)	
aluminum sulfate (see ALUMINUM COMPOUNDS)		substances--	
bicarbonate-----	417.24	crude, nsf-----	191.15
bichromate-----	417.44	crude or advanced, having therapeutic	
bifluoride-----	417.44	or medicinal properties-----	Sch 4 Pt 3
bisulfite-----	417.44	fatty-----	Sch 4 Pts 8A, 13A
borate-----	417.44	waxes-----	494.02-08
bromide-----	417.44	ANIMALS--	
carbonate-----	417.24	domesticated, straying or pastured across	
chloride-----	417.26	border-----	100.03-04
dichromate-----	417.44	entered under bond for breeding,	
fluoride-----	417.44	exhibition, or competition for prizes----	864.60
fluosilicate-----	417.36	game--	
hydroxide-----	417.20; 480.65	for stocking purposes-----	100.05
metatungstate-----	417.40	killed abroad by U.S. residents-----	813.20
molybdate-----	417.28	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1
nitrate--		meat for human consumption-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
explosives-----	485.10	or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed-----	190.68
fertilizer grade-----	480.65	pure bred, for breeding purposes-----	100.01
other-----	417.30	wild, for scientific public collection-----	852.20
paratungstate-----	417.40	ANISE--	
perchlorate-----	417.32	oil-----	452.04
persulfate-----	417.44	spice-----	161.01
		o-ANISIDINE-----	403.48

p-ANISIDINE - ARTICLES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
p-ANISIDINE-----	403.48	ARTICLES--	
ANNATO-----	470.05	• abrasive-----	519.01-97
ANODE COPPER-----	612.03	of acrylic resin, nspf-----	774.60
ANODES--		admitted free of duty under bond-----	867.00
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	of aluminum, nspf-----	862.10-20; 864.05-75
nickel, electro-plating-----	620.50	art and ornamental, nspf--	657.40
zinc, for cathodic protection or for		of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97
electro-plating-----	653.25	of feathers or of flowers; foliage,	
ANTAZOLINE-----	407.70	fruits, etc., artificial or natural--	748.20-40
ANTHRACENE--		of glass-----	546.11-59
having a purity by weight of--		of asbestos, and of asbestos and	
less than 30%-----	401.06	hydraulic cement-----	518.11-51
30% or more-----	403.02	assembled abroad, from U.S.-made	
oil-----	401.08	components-----	807.00
ANTHRACITE COAL-----	521.31	of base metal, nspf-----	656.20-658.10
ANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.60	of batting (textile), nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTIBIOTICS-----	437.30-32	of beads; bugles, or spangles, nspf-----	741.50
ANTIFRICTION BALLS AND ROLLERS-----	680.30-31	for blind persons-----	826.10-20
ANTIHISTAMINES-----	407.32; 407.85	of bonded fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27
ANTIMACASSARS--		of bone, nspf-----	792.40
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	of carbon-----	517.61-91
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C	of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----	523.51
ANTIMONY (see also METALS)--		of casein, nspf-----	774.35
compounds--		of cellulose wadding-----	256.80
oxide-----	417.50	ceramic, nspf-----	536.11-15
paint-----	474.30	of compression-modified or densified wood--	203.10-30
potassium tartrate-----	426.72	of concrete, with or without	
sulfide-----	417.52	reinforcement-----	511.31-71
other-----	417.54; 427.28	construction, ceramic-----	532.11-61
metal-----	632.02; 632.60-62	of copal, nspf-----	774.20
needle or liquated-----	603.10	of copper, nspf-----	657.30-35
ore-----	601.03	of cork-----	220.35-50
ANTIPASTO-----	182.05	of densified wood-----	203.20-30
ANTIPYRINE-----	407.30	for exhibition-----	851.50; 852.20
ANTIQUES-----	766.20-25	permanently, under bond-----	862.10-20
determined not to be authentic-----	766.30	temporarily, under bond-----	864.60-75
ANTITOXINS-----	437.76	exported and returned-----	Sch 8 Pt 1 Hdnte 2
ANVILS-----	649.33-35	advanced or improved abroad-----	Sch 8 Pt 1B Hdnte 1-4
APATITE-----	480.45	not advanced or improved abroad- Sch 8 Pt 1A Hdnte 1-2	
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)		substantial containers or	
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)		holders-----	Sch 8 Pt 1C Hdnte 1-3
APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.10-14	of feathers, nspf-----	748.40
APPLIANCES (see ELECTRIC(AL))		of felts, bonded fabrics, and other	
APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----	175.03	nonwoven fabrics-----	355.02-27
APRICOT PASTE-----	152.42	of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables,	
APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.20-24	grasses, or grains, artificial or	
AQUALUNGS-----	735.15	natural-----	748.20-36
AQUAVIT-----	168.05	of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-19
ARACHIDIC ACID OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN-----	490.26	furnishings, textile-----	360.05-367.65
ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----	734.45	of gelatine, nspf-----	792.10
ARCHIL-----	470.05	of gemstones--	
ARC LAMPS-----	687.20	imitation-----	741.50
ARCTICS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A	jewelry and related articles-----	740.05-60
ARGININE-----	425.04	natural or synthetic-----	520.51-75
ARGOLS-----	426.74	of glass--	
ARGON-----	415.50	of flat glass-----	544.11-64
ARMORED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----	692.45	of glass fibers (nontextile)-----	540.71-72
ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A	of glass fibers (textile)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)
AROMATIC OR OORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not		of glass prisms (nonoptical)-----	545.57
marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or		nspf-----	548.01-05
toilet preparations--		of glue, nspf-----	792.10
benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not		for government agencies--	
containing alcohol-----	408.05-80	U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00
other-----	460.10-90	foreign governments, or public	
ARRACK-----	168.10	international organizations-----	840.00-842.50
ARSENIC (see also METALS)--		of graphite-----	517.11-91
acid-----	416.05	of gut, nspf-----	792.20-22
compounds-----	417.60-64	of hair-----	792.75
metals-----	632.04	of hair felt, nspf-----	790.23
white-----	417.62	heat-insulating-----	531.11-39
ARSENIOUS ACID-----	417.62	of hoof, nspf-----	792.40
ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS		of horn, nspf-----	792.40
OF ART)--		household, nspf--	
ceramic-----	534.11-97	ceramic-----	534.21-97
glass-----	545.53-546.57		

ARTICLES - ASSISTANTS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ARTICLES--Continued		ARTICLES--Continued	
household, nspf--Continued		religious--	
glass-----	546.11-59	of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person-----	740.50-60
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	of rubber--	
wood-----	206.95-97	expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80
illuminating--		nspf-----	774.25; 774.60-70
of base metal-----	653.30-39	of shell, nspf-----	792.50
of glass-----	545.53-67	of shellac, nspf-----	774.20
imported by or for the account of persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10-814.00 820.10-822.40	small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience-----	740.05-10
imported temporarily under bond-- for examination with view to		smokers'--	
reproduction-----	864.25	ceramic-----	534.21-97
by illustrators and photographers for use as models-----	864.15	glass-----	546.11-59
to be repaired, altered, or processed in the United States-----	864.05	cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes-----	756.02-60
of special design for producing articles for export-----	864.55	of sponge, natural, nspf-----	792.70
for testing, experimental, or review purposes-----	864.30	of stone-----	513.11-515.64
inflatable, nspf-----	790.39	of talc, steatite, and soapstone-----	523.31-37
for institutions, religious, educational, etc-----	850.10-851.50; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10	of textile materials, nspf-----	386.04-389.80
of iron or steel, nspf-----	657.09-20	of tiles-----	511.31-71
of ivory, nspf-----	792.60	of tin, nspf-----	657.60
of lead, nspf-----	657.70-75	of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun--	222.05-64
of leather, nspf-----	791.80-91	of vulcanized fiber, nspf-----	774.40
of magnesium, nspf-----	657.90	of wadding, nspf--	
of metal, nspf-----	656.05-658.00	cellulose-----	256.80
returned to the United States after having been advanced in value-----	806.30	textile-----	355.02-27
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions-----	827.00	of wax, nspf-----	792.30-32
of mica-----	516.11-94	of webs, nspf-----	355.02-27
of milk or cream, nspf-----	118.30	of whalebone, nspf-----	792.40
of mineral substances, nspf-----	523.81-94	of wood, nspf-----	207.00-01
of nickel, nspf-----	657.50	of zinc, nspf-----	657.80
of nonwoven fabrics, nspf-----	355.02-27	ARTIFICIAL--	
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations-----	841.10-20	eyes, except prosthetic articles-----	790.00
of paper or paperboard, nspf-----	256.80-90	eyes, limbs, teeth, etc-----	709.54-57; 825.00
of papier-mâché, nspf-----	256.75	flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.20-21
of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement-----	512.41-44	graphite-----	517.11
of plastics--		horsehair-----	309.02-06
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80	limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person-----	825.00
reinforced or laminated, nspf-----	770.05-10	musk-----	408.30
nspf-----	774.20-70	respiration apparatus-----	709.45
of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nspf-----	656.05-15	straw-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage in- gredients--		teeth-----	709.54-55
ceramic-----	533.11-77	ARTISTS' BRUSHES-----	750.50-60
glass-----	546.11-59	ARTISTS' CANVAS-----	355.50-60
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	ARTISTS' PIGMENTS AND PAINTS-----	474.02-08
for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States-----	828.00	ASAFETIDA-----	435.05-10
printed matter-----	270.05-274.90	ASBESTOS, and articles of-----	518.11-51
the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses-----	842.10	ASCORBIC ACID-----	437.82-86
not provided for elsewhere-----	798.00-799.00	ASH--	
of pulp, nspf-----	256.70	bone-----	480.40
of pumice, nspf-----	523.61	dischargers, mechanical-----	661.25
of quill, nspf-----	792.40	lumber-----	202.42
records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States-----	870.10	metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
refractory-----	531.01-39	ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)	
		ASPARTIC ACID-----	425.04
		ASPEN LUMBER-----	202.42
		ASPHALT, limestone-rock-----	521.11
		ASPHALTUM-----	521.11
		ASPIDIUM-----	439.10
		ASPIRIN (acetylsalicylic acid)-----	407.25
		ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements--	720.70-86
		ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
		ASSES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
		ASSISTANTS, textile--	
		benzenoid-----	405.30
		not specially provided for-----	493.50

ASTRONOMICAL - BARWARE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	708.51-59	BAMBOO, and articles thereof--Continued	
ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT-----	734.30-735.20	rough-----	222.05
ATLASES-----	273.35	split-----	222.15
ATROPINE-----	437.20; 407.85	woven-----	222.30
ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)-----	452.60	BANANAS. (see also FRUITS)-----	146.40-44
AUREOMYCIN-----	437.30-32	BANDAGES, coated or impregnated with	
AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS-----	711.84-85	medicinals-----	495.05
AUTOMATIC PILOTS-----	710.30	BAND SAW BLADES-----	649.14
AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS-----	686.22-24	BANDS, paper-----	274.29-35
AUTOMOBILE POLISH-----	493.10	BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions---	850.70
AUTOMOBILES-----	692.05-11	BARBASCO-ROOT, crude or advanced-----	493.02-04
imported under bond--		BARBED WIRE-----	642.02
cutaway portions for show purposes-----	864.75	BARBERS' FURNITURE-----	727.02-04
by nonresidents for races or other		BARBITAL-----	437.38
contests-----	864.35	BARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.36-40
rented abroad-----	813.25	BARUM (see also METALS)--	
AVIATION GASOLINE-----	475.25	compounds--	
AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.30-31	acetate-----	427.28
AXES-----	648.67	carbonate-----	472.02-06
AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail		chlorate-----	417.80
locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.25	chloride-----	417.70
AZOIC DYE COMPONENTS-----	406.80	chromate-----	473.12
		dioxide-----	417.72
		fluoride-----	417.80
		hydroxide-----	417.74
		iodide-----	417.80
		nitrate-----	417.76
		oxide-----	417.78
		perchlorate-----	417.80
		peroxide-----	417.72
		silicofluoride-----	417.80
		sulfate-----	472.10-14
		sulfide-----	417.80
		other-----	417.80; 427.28
		metal-----	632.06; 632.68
		BARKS, cinchona or other, from which	
		quinine may be extracted-----	435.30
		BARLEY-----	130.10
		milled-----	131.10; 131.12; 131.50
		BAROGRAPHS-----	711.60
		BAROMETERS-----	711.45-49
		BARRETTES-----	750.20-22
		jewelry-----	740.05-10
		BARRELHEADS, wooden-----	204.15-20
		BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)--	
		for rifles-----	730.65
		for shotguns-----	730.73-74
		of wood-----	204.10
		BARS--	
		aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a)
			618.25-29
		copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a)
			612.30-52
		hollow-----	610.48-51
		iron or steel--	
		joint, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1)
			610.25-26
		sheet-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
			608.15-18
		steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)
			608.40-52
		wrought iron-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)
			608.30-32
		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c)
			624.30-34
		nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a)
			620.08-16
		roll-----	668.04
		tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c)
			622.25
		zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b)
			626.35
		BARWARE, glass-----	546.51-57
BABASSU OIL, crude or refined-----	176.00		
BABY CARRIAGES-----	732.60-62		
BACKGAMMON GAMES-----	734.15		
BADMINTON EQUIPMENT-----	734.50		
BAGATTELLE EQUIPMENT-----	734.05-10		
BAGGAGE (see EFFECTS)			
BAGGAGE CARS-----	690.15		
BAGGING--			
for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51		
rags-----	390.20		
BAGPIPES-----	725.23		
BAGS--			
ice; douche, enema, colostomy, and fit-			
tings therefor, of rubber or plastics---	772.42		
of leather, nspf-----	791.65		
of textile materials-----	385.45-55		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44		
BAGTIKAN--			
lumber-----	202.40		
plywood-----	240.17		
veneer-----	240.02		
BAIT, fishing-----	731.60		
BAKERY MACHINERY-----	666.25		
BAKING SODA-----	420.72		
BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams			
or better (see also WEIGHING MACHINES)-----	711.04-08		
BALANCING MACHINES-----	710.80		
BALE COVERING-----	356.50-51		
BALER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e); and 315.20		
BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip-----	642.90-93		
BALL CLAYS-----	521.71-74		
BALLCOCK MECHANISM-----	680.25		
BALLOONS--			
aircraft-----	694.15		
toy-----	737.90		
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35		
BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS-----	760.05		
BALL(S)--			
antifriction-----	680.30-31		
for ball-point pens and pencils-----	760.34		
bearings-----	680.33-36		
for games, sports, and toys-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
glass-----	540.33-37		
grinding, forged steel-----	680.40		
BALSA LUMBER-----	202.32-33		
BALSAMS, natural-----	188.18-24		
BALUSTRADES, of base metal-----	652.98		
BAMBOO, and articles thereof-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		
articles, nspf-----	222.60		
baskets-----	222.40		

BARYTA - BERYLLIUM

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for photographic use-----	254.05	BEESWAX-----	494.02-04
BARYTES-----	472.10-12	articles, nspf-----	792.30
BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS-----	709.07	BEET(S)-----	
BASEBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.54-56	fresh, etc. other than sugar beets (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.20
BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought-----	633.00	pulp, dried-----	184.20
BASIC PAPERS-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	sugar beets-----	155.10; 155.15
BASIC SLAG-----	480.35	BELLADONNA-----	435.35
BASIL, spice-----	161.03-05	BELLS-----	
BASKETS-----		electric-----	685.70-71
fishing-----	731.10	non-electric-----	652.55-60
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	musical instruments or parts-----	725.34-38
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44	BELT CONVEYORS-----	664.10-11
of wood-----	204.05	BELTING, for machinery--	
BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B	leather-----	791.30
BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris-----	512.41	of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers-----	773.35
BASS (see also FISH)-----	110.35-36	of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics-----	358.02-16
BASS HORNS-----	725.20-22	BELTS-----	
BASSOONS-----	725.24	abrasive-----	519.51
BASSWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42	apparel, of leather-----	791.60
BATHROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	for machinery-----	358.02-16; 773.35
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic-----	535.31	garter belts-----	376.04-20
BATH SALTS-----	461.05-10	sanitary, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
BATTERIES-----		surgical-----	709.57
primary-----	682.95	BENCHES, comparator and measuring-----	710.88
storage-----	683.10-16	BENTONITE-----	521.61
BATTING, textile-----	355.02-27	BENT-WOOD FURNITURE-----	727.15
BATTS-----		BENZALDEHYDE--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.04
mineral wool-----	522.81	other-----	403.60
BAUXITE-----	601.06	BENZANTHRONE-----	403.60
calcined-----	521.17	BENZENE-----	401.10
BAY LEAVES-----	161.39-41	BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE-----	405.15
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER-----	461.15	BENZENESULFONAMIDE-----	403.60
BAYONETS-----	730.05	BENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	403.60
BEACH ROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	BENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE-----	403.60
BEACONS, floating-----	696.60	BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS-----	401.02-409.00
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)--		BENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	403.60
articles, nspf-----	741.50	BENZOCAINE-----	407.85
Christmas ornaments, glass-----	545.81	BENZOFURAN-----	401.12
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	BENZOIC ACID--	
BEAMING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.06
BEAMS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	other-----	403.60
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO-----	182.15	BENZOPHENANTHRENE-----	401.66
BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)--		BENZOPYRROLE-----	401.42
castor-----	175.06	BENZOTRIAZOLE-----	405.20
cocoa-----	156.10	BENZOYL PEROXIDE-----	403.60
coffee-----	160.10	BENZYL--	
soy-----	175.43-49	acetate-----	408.05
tonka-----	193.10	benzoate-----	408.10
vanilla-----	193.15	chloride-----	403.60
vegetable--		imidazoline hydrochloride-----	407.55
dried, etc-----	140.09-16	BERETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
fresh, etc-----	135.10-17	BERGAMOT OIL-----	452.06
other-----	141.05-21	BERRY(IES)-----	
BEARINGS, ball and roller-----	680.33-36	fresh; prepared, or preserved (see also FRUITS)-----	146.50-75
parts-----	680.35-36	Persian-----	470.10-15
balls and rollers-----	680.30-31	BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--	
BEDDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1	compounds--	
363.01-90		carbide-----	417.92
BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04	carbonate-----	417.90
BEDSPREADS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	chloride-----	417.92
BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	fluoride-----	417.92
BEECH--		nitrate-----	417.92
flooring-----	202.58	nitride-----	417.92
lumber-----	202.42	oxide-----	417.90
BEEF (see also MEATS and SAUSAGES)--		sulfate-----	417.92
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	106.10	sulfide-----	417.92
prepared or preserved-----	107.40-60	other-----	417.92; 427.28
BEER-----	167.05	metal-----	628.05-10
ginger-----	166.20	ore-----	601.09
BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPER- BOARD)-----	251.35		

BETA-NAPHTHOL - BLOWERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BETA-NAPHTHOL--		BLACK(S)--Continued	
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08	suboxide of lead-----	473.58
others-----	403.60	sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)---	406.02
BEVERAGE(S)--		BLADES--	
alcoholic-----	167.05-168.90	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
non-alcoholic-----	166.10-40	cutting, for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
preparations, alcoholic-----	168.55	for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
BIAS BINDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	for mechanical or non-mechanical saws-----	649.14-25
	347.33-75	for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44	for razors and shavers-----	650.75-81
BIBLES-----	270.25	for scissors and shears-----	650.87-91
BIBULOUS PAPER-----	252.13-17	BLANC FIXE-----	472.14
BICYCLE(S)-----	732.02-26	BLANKETS--	
bells-----	652.55	glass fiber (nontextile)-----	540.71-72
parts-----	732.30-36	mineral wool-----	522.81
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	printers', rubberized-----	358.24
BILE AND DERIVATIVES-----	439.30	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
BILIGRAFIN ACID-----	403.50	BLANK PISTOLS-----	730.80
BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL		BLANKS--	
ROLLS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	button-----	Sch 7 Pt 7A Hdnte 2(b) 745.40
BILLETS--		metal, for pipes and tubes-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
iron or steel-----	608.15-18	aluminum-----	618.45-47
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	copper-----	613.02-12
BILLIARD--		iron or steel-----	610.30-52
chalk-----	760.65	lead-----	624.50-54
cloths-----	357.20	nickel-----	620.40-42
equipment-----	734.05-10	tin-----	622.40
BINDER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	zinc-----	626.45
	315.20	for spectacle lenses and other optical	
BINAPHTHALENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.60	elements-----	540.63-67
BINOCULAR(S)-----	708.51-53	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides--	649.53
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	wood, rough shaped for specific articles--	200.50-55
BIOLOGICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55	BLAST-FURNACE TAR--	
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS-----	437.76	crude-----	401.18
BIRCH--		pitch of-----	401.60
flooring-----	202.58	BLASTING--	
logs-----	200.35	caps-----	755.40-45
lumber-----	202.42	fuses-----	755.50
plywood-----	240.14	gelatin-----	485.10
veneer-----	240.00	powder-----	485.50
wood-veneer panels-----	240.34; 240.54	BLEACHING--	
BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)--		machines, for textile materials and	
eggs-----	119.50-70	articles-----	670.43
live-----	100.07-31	powder-----	418.24
meat-----	105.10-84	BLIND(S)--	
BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER-----	428.96	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
BISCUITS-----	182.20	of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50
BIS(DIMETHYLTHIOCARBAMOYL)DISULFIDE-----	425.36	of wood-----	206.65-67
BISMUTH (see also METALS)--		BLISTER COPPER-----	612.03
compounds--		BLOCKS--	
hydroxide-----	418.00	brierroot-----	200.45
nitrate-----	418.00	building, hollow, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b) 532.61
oxychloride-----	418.00	cork-----	220.20; 220.30
oxyiodide-----	418.00	densified wood-----	203.10
subcarbonate-----	418.00	flooring, of wood-----	202.60
subiodide-----	418.00	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
trichloride-----	418.00	building-----	540.47
trioxide-----	418.00	hat-making-----	670.33-35
other-----	418.00; 427.28	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
metal-----	632.10; 632.64-66	pillow-----	680.50
mixtures in chief value of-----	423.80	print-----	668.34
BISPHENOL A (4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL)-----	403.60	rubber or plastics-----	771.20-55
BITS, rock drilling-----	649.43; 649.49	toy, alphabet or building-----	737.55
BITTER ALMOND OIL-----	452.02	wood, rough shaped for specific articles--	200.50-55
BITTERS containing spirits-----	168.15-17	BLOOD--	
BITUMEN-----	521.11	animal, dried-----	190.20
BITUMINOUS COAL-----	521.31	for fertilizer use-----	480.80
BLACK COPPER-----	612.03	human, and fractions-----	437.76
BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	BLOOMS, iron or steel-----	608.15-18
BLACK(S)--		BLOTTING PAPER-----	252.13-17
ash-----	417.80	BLOWERS-----	661.09-10
bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments)-----	473.02-06		

BLOW TORCHES - BRADS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BLOW TORCHES-----	649.31-32	BOOKS--Continued	
BLUE--		imported by persons arriving in the	
clay, common-----	521.71-74	United States-----	810.10-20; 811.10
print papers--		needle-----	651.01-03
not sensitized-----	252.10	pictorial or textual-----	Sch 2 Pt 5
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	toy-----	737.52
BOARD(S)--		in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
beer mat-----	251.35	BOOK-SEWING MACHINES-----	668.10
bristol-----	252.20; 254.09	BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06
building-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)	BOOTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
cork insulation-----	245.70-90	BORAX-----	420.76
face finished-----	220.30	BORIC ACID-----	416.10
glass fiber-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	BORING-MACHINE TOOLS-----	674.32
gypsum or plaster-----	540.71-72	BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or	
hardboard-----	245.70	ores-----	664.05
leatherboard-----	245.00-30	BORON (see also METALS)--	
machine board, wet-----	791.57	compounds--	
paper- or pulpboard-----	251.51	bromide-----	423.00
pressboard-----	251.35-51	carbide-----	422.90
shoeboard-----	251.15	chloride-----	423.00
stereotype-matrix-----	251.49	fluoride-----	423.00
strawboard-----	251.20	hydride-----	423.00
test or container-----	251.25	iodide-----	423.00
wood particle-----	251.30	tribromide-----	423.00
BOATS--	245.45-50	trichloride-----	423.00
life, for institutions established to		trifluoride-----	423.00
encourage saving of human life-----		other (see also BORATES, BORAX, and	
model-----	853.10	BORIC ACID)-----	423.00; 427.28
yacht or pleasure-----	737.05-15	metal-----	632.12; 632.68
under bond, for races and contests-----	696.05-40	BORT (diamond), crushing-----	520.27
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING-----	351.50; 352.50	BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in	
BODIES--		scientific collections-----	870.27
hat-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	BOTTLES--	
for motor vehicles-----	692.20-22	glass-----	545.11-27
BOOKKINS-----	651.09	hot water, and fittings therefor, of	
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS-----	376.24-28	rubber or plastics-----	772.42
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating-----	660.10	vacuum-----	790.59-63
BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40	BOUGIES-----	709.09
BOLTING CLOTHS-----	357.25-35	BOUQUETS--	
BOLT(S)--		artificial-----	748.20-21
of base metal-----	646.54-79	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
clippers-----	648.93-95	fresh-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B
BOMBS-----	730.93	of natural flowers or plants-----	192.20
BONDED--		BOUTONNIERES--	
fiber fabrics-----	355.02-27	of natural flowers or plants--	
textile fabrics-----	359.10-60	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
BONE(S)--		fresh-----	192.20
articles, nsfp-----	792.40	artificial-----	748.20-21
ash, dust, and meal-----	480.40	BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--	
black-----	473.02	tobacco pipe-----	756.21-35
char-----	493.25	BOW(S)--	
chinaware-----	533.41; 534.91	hair-----	726.20
crude, steamed, or ground-----	455.08	rosin-----	726.15
cuttlefish-----	190.35	for violins, etc-----	726.50
glue-----	455.40-42	BOXES--	
grafts, human-----	437.76	of base metal-----	640.20-30
skeletons-----	190.80	candy, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71
BONITO (see also FISH)-----	112.05	gear-----	680.45-48
BONNETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	junction, electrical-----	685.90-91
BOOKBINDING-LEATHER-----	791.45-48	of leather, nsfp-----	791.65
BOOKBINDING MACHINERY-----	668.10	molding, for metal foundry-----	680.05
BOOK COVERS--		music boxes-----	725.50
cigarette-----	256.10	of paper, paperboard, or papier-mâché-----	256.48-54
leather-----	791.48	powder, cosmetic-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
BOOK PAPER-----	252.67	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	
BOOKS--		of wood-----	740.05-10
albums-----	256.60	BOXING GLOVES-----	204.25-50
blank-----	256.56-58	BOXWOOD LUMBER-----	735.05
cigarette-----	256.10	BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see MEN'S AND BOYS')-----	202.38
		BRACELETS, including watch and identification	
		bracelets-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
			740.05-38
		BRADS-----	646.25-36

BRAIDED - BUTYLENE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BRAIDED--		BRUCINE and its compounds-----	437.00
floor coverings-----	361.05	BRUSH BACKS AND HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54
lacings-----	385.75	BRUSHES-----	750.32-33; 750.40-75
BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.25	for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
BRAIDS-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	BUCHU LEAVES-----	435.05-10
elastic-----	349.10-30	BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
nonelastic--		BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES-----	745.45
not suitable for making or ornament-		harness and saddlery or riding bridle-----	646.97-98
ing headwear-----	348.00-05	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3
suitable for making or ornamenting			740.05-10
headwear-----	703.80-95	BUCKLES AND SLIDES-----	745.45
BRaille TABLETS-----	826.20	BUCKWHEAT-----	130.15
BRAKES, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	milled-----	131.15; 131.57
BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDINGS, obtained in		BUDDING KNIVES-----	649.87-89
milling grain-----	184.10	BUGLES--	
BRANDY-----	168.19-22	articles, nspf-----	741.50
BRASS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	musical instruments-----	725.20-22
BRASSIERES-----	376.24-28	not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	BUILDING BOARDS-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)
	725.20-22		245.70-90
BRAZIL--		BUILDINGS, of base metal-----	652.90-98
nuts (see also NUTS)-----	145.14; 145.42	BUILDING STONE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C
wood-----	470.10-15	BUILT-UP MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(d)
BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude-----	521.21		516.91
BRAZING--		BULBS--	
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes,	
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95	etc-----	547.31
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes,		live, for planting-----	125.01-30
etc., of base metal or metal carbides,		rubber or plastics, for syringes-----	772.42
coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	BULLDOZERS-----	664.05
BREAD-----	182.25	BULLION--	
BREAKFAST FOODS, cereals-----	182.30	gold and silver-----	605.20
BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--		lead-----	624.02
underwater, not requiring attendants-----	735.15	BULLIONS-----	748.05
other, including gas masks and similar		BUOYS-----	696.60
respirators-----	709.45	BURGLAR ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71
BRECCIA, and articles of-----	514.51-81	BURGUNDY PITCH-----	493.45
chips-----	513.21	BURNERS--	
BREWERS' YEAST-----	437.47-48	central-heating, non-electrical and non-	
BRICKS--		industrial-----	653.45-50
ceramic--		furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
chrome, magnesite, and other refrac-		fuel, or gas-----	661.25
tory and heat-insulating bricks-----	531.21-27	BURROS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
construction-----	532.11-14	BURRSTONES--	
glass, pressed or molded, used for		in blocks, rough-----	519.01
building-----	540.47	manufactured-----	519.71
toy, building-----	737.55	BURS, dental-----	709.19
BRIDGES, of base metal-----	652.94-98	BUSES-----	692.04-06
BRIEF CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	BUTADIENE-----	429.50
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks-----	200.45	BUTANE-----	475.15
BRINE-----	420.92	pocket lighters and parts-----	756.04-15
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	BUTENE-----	429.52
BRISTLES--		BUTCHER--	
brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics-----	773.15-20	knives-----	650.01-21
natural-----	186.30	steels-----	650.61-65
BRISTOL BOARD-----	252.20; 254.09	BUTTER-----	116.00-26
BROMINE-----	415.05	substitutes-----	116.30
compounds--		BUTTERMILK-----	115.00; 115.45
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1	BUTTON LAC-----	188.10
N-bromosuccinimide-----	425.24	BUTTON(S)-----	745.04-34
chloride-----	423.00	blanks, molds, and parts-----	745.40
fluoride-----	423.00	glass, reflecting, not optically worked,	
iodide-----	423.00	used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63-64
trifluoride-----	423.00	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3
other--			740.05-10
inorganic (classifiable according		BUTYL--	
to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	acetate-----	428.52
organic-----	429.90	alcohol-----	427.74
BROOCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	amine-----	425.20
	740.05-38	ether-----	428.96
BROOM CORN-----	192.55	monoamines-----	425.20
BROOM HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.52-54	BUTYLENE-----	429.50
BROOMS-----	750.26-33; 750.70	chlorohydrin-----	428.20
BROWN PRINT PAPERS--		dichloride-----	429.20
not sensitized-----	252.10	glycol-----	428.30
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	oxide-----	428.80

BUTYRALDEHYDE - CARBAZOLE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BUTYRALDEHYDE-----	427.44	CALCIUM (see also Metals)--Continued	
BUTYRIC--		compounds--Continued	
acid-----	425.98	tungstate-----	418.30
anhydride-----	426.04	other-----	418.32; 426.18
BUTYROLACTONE-----	429.10	metal-----	632.16; 632.68
C			
CABBAGE--		CALCULATING MACHINES-----	676.15-25
dried, etc-----	140.55; 140.75	CALCULATORS, disc-----	710.60-61
fresh, etc-----	135.30	CALENDARS, paper-----	274.10-20
other-----	141.25-30	CALENDAR WATCHES-----	715.05
CABINET--		CALENDERING MACHINES--	
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	glass-working-----	674.42; 678.30
locks-----	646.86-89	metal-working-----	674.20
CABLE (see also CORDAGE)--		other-----	661.40-55
suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80	CALIPERS-----	710.65
CABS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-22	CALOMEL-----	419.52
CADMIUM (see also METALS)--		CALORIMETERS-----	711.86-88
compounds--		CALURIN-----	407.85
chloride-----	423.00	CALVES (see ANIMALS)	
sulfate-----	423.00	CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.15
sulfide-----	473.88	CAMERA(S)--	
sulfoselenide-----	473.88	cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
other-----	423.00; 427.28	photographic-----	722.02-50
flue dust or fume-----	603.20	television-----	685.10
metal-----	632.14	CAMPBOR-----	493.20-22
CAESIUM (see CESIUM)		oil-----	452.08
CAFFEINE and its compounds-----	437.02-06	CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by non-	
CAKE(S)-----	182.20	residents-----	864.50
bean-----	182.15	coating utensils-----	651.15
cocoa-----	156.40; 156.55	CANAIGRE-----	470.20; 470.25
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)-----	452.70
vegetable oil-----	184.50-52	CANARIES-----	100.25-30
CALCINED--		CANARY SEED-----	130.20
bauxite-----	521.17	CANDELLILLA WAX-----	494.10
magnesia-----	419.32	CANDLES-----	755.25
petroleum and coal coke-----	517.51	CANDLESTICKS, glass-----	546.11-57
CALCIUM (see also METALS)--		CANDY-----	157.10
compounds--		boxes, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71
acetate-----	426.10	boxes, glass-----	546.11-57
acetylsalicylate carbamide-----	407.85	CANS--	
aluminum ammonium sulfate-----	472.30	of base metal, used in packing,	
arsenate-----	418.10	transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
benzosulfimide-----	408.45	film reel-----	722.80
borate, crude-----	418.12	CAN-SEALING MACHINES-----	662.15
carbide-----	418.14	CANE, rattan-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)
chlorate-----	418.32	CANES-----	751.10-11
chloride-----	418.16-18	CANOE-----	696.30
citrate-----	426.12	CANTALOUPE (see also FRUITS)--	
cyanamide-----	480.15	fresh-----	148.10-16
cyanide-----	418.20	prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36
fluoride-----	418.32	CAPACITOR(S)--	
formate-----	426.18	electrical-----	685.80-81
gluconate-----	437.52	foil, etched (aluminum)-----	644.06
glycerophosphate-----	437.54	CAPERS-----	161.07
hydride-----	418.32	CAPRIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.24
hypochlorite-----	418.22	CAPROIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26
laurate-----	490.48	CAPROLACTAM MONOMER-----	403.70
lignosulfonate-----	465.92	CAPRYLIC ACID of vegetable origin-----	490.26
linoleate-----	490.44	CAPS--	
molybdate-----	418.26	blasting-----	755.40-45
naphthenate-----	426.18	bottle, of base metal-----	652.65
nitrate-----	480.20	closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86
oleate-----	490.32; 490.50	headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1
oxalate-----	426.14	lens-----	722.60
permanganate-----	418.32	percussion-----	730.91
peroxide-----	418.32	CAPRICUM, pepper-----	161.80-84
propionate-----	426.18	CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20
silicate-----	418.32	CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81
stearate-----	490.32; 490.50	CARAWAY--	
sulfamate-----	418.32	oil-----	452.10
sulfide-----	418.32	spice-----	161.09
tartrate, crude-----	426.16	CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--	
		less than 65%-----	401.14
		65% or more-----	403.04

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1979)

Page X - 30

CARBIDE - CELLS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CARBIDE(S)--		CASES--Continued	
silicon, crude-----	519.21	clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d) 720.20-36
silicon, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.37	imported with articles provided for in--	
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips, of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53	Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 5
other (chemical compounds classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	Sch 7 Pt 2-----	Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
CARBOLIC ACID-----	403.40	of leather, nspf-----	791.65
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (magnesium carbonate), articles nspf-----	523.51	luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D/Hdnte 2(a)
CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27	for musical instruments-----	726.05
CARBON(S) (see also GRAPHITE)-----	415.15	needle-----	651.01-03
activated-----	493.26	for pipes or for cigar or cigarette	
articles, nspf-----	517.91	holders-----	756.60
bone black-----	473.02	of wood-----	204.25-30; 204.40-50
bone char-----	493.25	CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80
carbon 13-----	494.52	paste-----	152.46-47
carbon black-----	473.04	CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)-----	145.16; 145.44
compounds--		nut shell liquid-----	188.38
dioxide-----	423.00	CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22
disulfide-----	429.60	CASINGS--	
monoxide-----	423.00	glass fiber-----	540.71-72
suboxide-----	423.00	oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43
tetrachloride-----	429.22	sausage--	
copies-----	273.60	natural-----	190.58
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing-----	493.26	nspf-----	790.45-47
lamp black-----	473.06	CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.01-10
paper-----	254.15-18	CASKS--	
for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74	of wood-----	204.10
CARBONYL CHLORIDE-----	429.90	of metal-----	640.20-30
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS-----	465.87	CASSAVA, flour and starch-----	132.35
CARBURETOR repair kits-----	680.70	CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86
CARDAMON (spice)-----	161.11	CASELLA ACID-----	403.60
CARD CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15
CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54	oil-----	452.12
CARDS--		CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
correspondence-----	256.20-25	CASTERS-----	790.03
jacquard-----	670.56	CASTILE SOAP-----	466.05
playing-----	734.25	CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10
post-----	273.85-95	CAST IRON--	607.15-18
postal-----	274.40	pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58
social and gift-----	274.00-05	pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20	CASTER BEAN POMACE-----	480.80
CARILLONS-----	725.34-38	CASTOREUM-----	460.20
CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12	CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
CARNETS-----	270.15	crude or refined-----	176.01-02
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		soap-----	466.20
CARRAGEEN-----	192.05	sodium and potassium salts-----	465.30
CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07	sulfonated-----	465.85
CARRIAGES--		CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
baby-----	732.60-62	CATALOGS, printed-----	270.45-50; 270.85
doll-----	732.40	CATFISH (see also FISH)--	
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.40	sea (Wolf fish)-----	110.57
CARTRIDGES--		CATHETERS-----	709.09
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.90	CATHODE-RAY TUBES-----	687.60-61
refill, for pens-----	760.36	CATHODES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
CARTS, farm-----	666.00	CATIVO LOGS-----	200.35
CARVING(S)--		CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55
steels-----	650.61-65	imported for breeding purposes-----	100.01
wood-----	202.66; 207.00	CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.50-51
CASCARA SEGRADA-----	439.10	CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62
CASEIN-----	493.15	CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18
articles, nspf-----	774.35	CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08
glue-----	455.34	CAYENNE, pepper-----	161.80-83
mixtures of-----	493.16	CEDAR--	
paints-----	474.30-35	leaf oil-----	452.14
CASES--		softwood lumber-----	202.27
banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	spanish (hardwood)--	
		lumber-----	202.35-37
		plywood-----	240.10
		wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50
		CEDARWOOD OIL-----	452.80
		CELERY (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.60-61
		CELESTITE-----	421.82
		CELLS, primary-----	682.95

CELLULOSE - CHICKEN

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CELLULOSE--		CHAFF OF GRAINS OR SEEDS-----	184.45-47
compounds--		CHAIN(S)--	
acetate-----	445.20	base metal-----	652.12-39
butyrate-----	445.25	clippers-----	648.93-95
ethyl-----	493.18	for jewelry-----	740.70-80
methyl-----	493.18	saw blades-----	649.23-24
carboxymethyl cellulose-----	465.87	sprockets-----	680.54
nitrate-----	493.18	CHAIRS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A
other-----	493.18	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
expanded, foamed, or sponge-----	770.30-45	billiard and tailors'-----	760.65
salts-----	465.87	crayons-----	760.50-58
wadding-----	252.30; 254.20	crude-----	472.20
articles of, nspf-----	256.80	whiting-----	472.22
waste and scrap--		CHALK WHITING PUTTY-----	474.60
nontextile-----	771.05	CHAMOIS LEATHER-----	121.10-15
textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50	CHAMPAGNE-----	167.10
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE VARNISHES-----	474.44	CHANDELIERS, glass and parts-----	545.57
CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----	445.20-25	CHANGERS, speed-----	680.45-48
articles of-----	Sch 7 Pt 12	CHAPLETS-----	740.50
CEMENT COPPER-----	612.02	CHARCOAL--	
CEMENT(S)-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(a)	activated-----	493.26
dental-----	495.15	crayons-----	760.50-58
of gypsum-----	512.31-35	wood, including shell and nut-----	200.30
hydraulic-----	511.11-14	CHAR(S)--	
joint sealing-----	494.60	bone-----	493.25
nspf-----	494.60	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing-----	493.26
Portland-----	511.11-14	CHARTS-----	275.35
CENTERPIECES--		CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-27
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	CHAYOTE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.75
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	CHECKER GAMES-----	734.15
CENTRIFUGES-----	661.75-96	CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
CERAMIC(S)--		CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----	676.12
articles--		CHEESES-----	117.00-85
construction-----	532.11-61	CHEMICAL(S)--	
definition-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)	compounds (see also specific compound)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 2
nspf-----	536.11-15	inorganic-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
industrial-----	535.11-41	organic-----	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3
tiles-----	532.21-31	benzenoid-----	401.02-409.00
CEREAL(S)--		nonbenzenoid-----	425.00-430.00
grains (see GRAINS)		elements, in any physical form (see also	
breakfast foods-----	182.30	METALS)-----	415.05-50
CERIUM (see also METALS)--		mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3
compounds--		radioactive-----	494.50
carbonate-----	418.44	ware, glass-----	547.53-55
chloride-----	418.40	ware, industrial, ceramic-----	535.21-27
fluoride-----	418.44	CHENILLE--	
hydrate-----	418.42	fabrics, cotton-----	346.40
naphthenate-----	426.22	fabrics, except cotton-----	346.50-65; 346.80-95
nitrate-----	418.44	floor coverings-----	360.20; 360.40
oxalate-----	426.22	yarns-----	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
oxide-----	418.42	CHEROOTS-----	170.72-73
sulfate-----	418.44	CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)	146.90-99
other-----	418.44; 426.22	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.05
ore-----	601.12	CHERRY LUMBER-----	202.42
CERULEAN BLUE-----	473.88	CHESS GAMES-----	734.15
CESIUM-----	415.10	CHESTNUT--	
compounds--		bark-----	470.20
bromide-----	418.52	extract-----	470.23
carbonate-----	418.52	CHESTNUTS-----	145.01-02
chloride-----	418.50	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10
fluoride-----	418.52	water (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.70
hydroxide-----	418.52	CHESTS, of wood-----	204.40-50
nitrate-----	418.52	CHEWING GUM-----	182.32
oxide-----	418.52	CHICKEN(S)--	
perchlorate-----	418.52	live-----	100.07-09
other-----	418.52; 427.28	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
CETOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30		
CETYL ALCOHOL-----	490.75		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 32

CHICKPEAS - CLEANERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CHICKPEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--		CHROMIUM--Continued	
dried-----	140.20-21	compounds--Continued	
fresh-----	135.70	chromic--	
other-----	141.35	acid-----	423.00
CHICLE-----	188.32-34	chloride-----	420.00
CHICORY--		hydroxide-----	421.00
roots-----	160.30-35	oxide-----	416.45
Witloof-----	136.10	oxide green-----	473.14-16
CHIGNONS-----	790.70	potassium sulfate-----	420.36
CHIMES-----	725.34-38	other-----	423.00
CHIMNEYS-----	545.65	ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi) 607.55
CHINA CLAY-----	521.41	metal--	
CHINAWARE-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)	contained in alloy steel-----	607.01
bone-----	533.41; 534.91	unwrought-----	632.18
nonbone-----	533.51-77; 534.94	waste and scrap-----	632.18
CHIN RESTS for violins and violas-----	726.50	ore (see CHROME)	
CHIP-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)	pigments-----	473.10-20
articles, nspf-----	222.28	CHRONOGRAPHS-----	715.05
roping-----	222.28	CHRONOMETERS-----	715.15-33
woven-----	222.32	CHRYSENE-----	401.16
CHIPS--		CHUBS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
stone-----	513.21-41	CHUCKS, magnetic-----	682.80-91
wood-----	200.15	CIDER-----	167.15
CHISELS-----	651.29-31	CIGARS (see CIGARETTES)	
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44	CIGAR BANDS-----	274.23-27
CHLORINE-----	415.20	CIGARETTE LEAF-----	170.28-37
CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45	CIGARETTE PAPER-----	252.35; 254.25; 256.10
CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72	CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----	170.65-76
CHLORANILINE-----	403.60	boxes, of wood-----	204.35
CHLOROBENZENE-----	403.60	cases-----	740.05-10
6-CHLORO-m-CRESOL [OH=1]-----	403.48	holders-----	756.40-45; 740.05-10
4-CHLORO-2,5-DIMETHOXYANILINE [NH ₂ =1]-----	403.48	lighters-----	756.02-15
CHLOROETHYLENE (see VINYL chloride)		machines for making-----	678.45
CHLOROFORM-----	429.24	CINGHONA BARK-----	435.30
5-CHLORO-7-iodo-8-QUINOLINOL-----	407.32	alkaloids and their salts-----	437.08
CHLOROMETHANE-----	429.47	CINEOL-----	452.24
CHLOROPHENOL-----	403.60	CINNAMON--	
2-[1-(p-CHLOROPHENYL)-3-DIMETHYLAMINOPROPYL]- PYRIDINE MALEATE-----	407.32	oil-----	452.16
CHLOROPHYLL-----	470.80-85	spice-----	161.17-19
CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE-----	407.32	CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-17
CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30	CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----	649.17
CHOCOLATE AND CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY-----	666.25	CISCOES (see also FISH)-----	110.15
CHOCOLATE MILK drink-----	118.15	CITRAL-----	460.25
CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57	CITRIC ACID-----	425.74
CHRISTMAS--		CITRONELLA OIL-----	452.18
cards-----	274.00-05	CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-02
ornaments--		candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.15
glass-----	545.81-87	CITRULLINE-----	425.04
rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----	165.25-35
tree decorations--		unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15
lamps-----	686.30	CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.00-37
lighting sets-----	688.10	CIVET-----	460.30
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads-----	748.15	CLAD METAL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(d)
trees--		CLAMPS-----	649.37
artificial-----	748.20-21	machine-tool parts or accessories-----	674.50-56
evergreen-----	192.10	magnetic-----	682.80
CHROME--		CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.01-10
bricks-----	531.21	juice-----	114.50
ore-----	601.15	CLAPBOARDS-----	202.47-50
pigments-----	473.10-20	CLARINETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24
CHROMIUM--		CLASPS-----	745.63-68
compounds--		jewelry and related clasps-----	740.05-10
aluminum sulfate-----	417.18	CLAVICHORDS-----	725.02
carbide-----	422.92	CLAYS-----	521.41-87
		CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30

CLEANING - COLLAR

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CLEANING--		COBALT (see also METALS)--Continued	
cloths-----	385.25-30	compounds--Continued	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	naphthenate-----	426.26
machines--		oleate-----	490.32; 490.50
for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	oxide-----	418.60
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43	resinate-----	426.24
CLEAVERS, nspf-----	650.01-03	stearate-----	490.32; 490.50
CLINICS, mobile-----	692.16	sulfate-----	418.62
CLIPPERS--		tallate-----	426.26
bolt and chain-----	648.93-95	other-----	418.68; 426.26
hair--		metal-----	632.20
non-electric-----	650.83-85	ore-----	601.18
electric-----	683.40	COCAINE and its compounds-----	437.10
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)		COCA LEAVES-----	435.40
CLOCK(S)-----	715.15-33	COCCULUS INDICUS-----	435.05-10
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.80-86	COCHINEAL-----	470.05
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.32-34	COCKS, machinery-----	680.20-28
dials-----	720.40-44	COCOA-----	156.10-55
glasses-----	547.15	beans-----	156.10
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle		butter-----	156.35
equipment-----	721.20	cake-----	156.40; 156.55
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	residues-----	156.50-55
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c); 720.02-18	COCONUT(S)-----	145.04
parts, nspf-----	720.92-94	copra-----	175.09-12
plates-----	720.67	meat, edible-----	145.07-09
CLOSERS, door-----	646.95	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other		crude or refined-----	176.04-13
containers-----	662.10-20	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
CLOSURES--		alcohols, etc.) halogenated,	
of base metal-----	652.65	nitrate, or vulcanized-----	490.05
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	hydrogenated-----	178.10
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
asbestos-----	518.21	COCOONS, SILK--	
coated with abrasives-----	519.51	not suitable for reeling-----	308.12
dust, mop and polishing-----	385.25-30	suitable for reeling-----	308.02
lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35	COD (see also FISH)--	
tracing-----	356.15	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
CLOTHESPIN(S)-----	790.05-08	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.14
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		derivatives (see fatty acids,	
card-----	670.52-54; 670.74	alcohols, etc.)-----	177.02
doll-----	737.20	liver oil-----	437.14
machine-----	358.24-60	CODEINE-----	160.10
CLOVE(S)--		COFFEE-----	160.20-21
oil-----	452.20	extracts, essences, concentrates-----	160.30-40
spice-----	161.21-23	substitutes-----	696.60
CLUTCH(ES)-----	680.54	COFFERDAMS-----	683.60-61
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D	COILS, ignition, for internal combustion	
electro-magnetic-----	682.90-91	engines-----	
pencils-----	760.12	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
COAL-----	521.31	metal-----	653.22
coke--		purses, holders, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10
not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	COIR-----	304.06
suitable for fuel-----	521.31	fiber-----	304.06
cutters-----	664.05	floor covering-----	360.35; 361.52
tar--		mats and matting, except floor covering-----	385.95
crude-----	401.18	yarn-----	305.02
pitch-----	401.60	COKE--	
products obtained from-----	Sch 4 Pt 1	coal, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
COAT HANGERS, of wood-----	207.00	coal, suitable for fuel-----	521.31
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or		COLCHICINE-----	437.22-24
articles-----	670.40-43	COLCHICUM-----	439.10
COATS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	COLISTIN-----	437.30-32
COBALT (see also METALS)--		COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	765.25
blue-----	473.88	COLLAR(S)--	
compounds--		dog-----	790.10
acetate-----	426.26		
carbonate-----	418.68		
laurate-----	490.48		

COLLAR - COPPER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COLLAR(S)--Continued		CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)--Continued	
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38	reusable, imported under bond-----	864.45
shirt-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F 401.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.20
COLLIDINES-----	445.25	substantial, exported and returned-----	808.00
COLLODION-----	439.10	of textile materials-----	385.45-55
COLOCYNTH-----	461.30-35	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44
COLOGNES-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)	vacuum-----	790.59-63; 545.31-37
COLOR, textiles (definition)-----		of wood-----	204.05-50
COLOR(S)--		CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----	685.90
benzenoid-----	406.02-80	CONVERTERS--	
acids and bases-----	406.60	electrical, rotary or static-----	682.60
fast bases and salts-----	406.80	metallurgical-----	674.10
lakes and toners-----	406.70	torque-----	680.52
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	664.10-11
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal-- non-electric, household, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)--		COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
compounds-----	423.00	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
metal-----	628.15-20	COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	204.10-20
ore-----	601.21	COPAIBA (balsam)-----	188.18
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--	
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00	compounds--	
COMBS--		acetate-----	426.28
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	bromide-----	418.78
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10	chloride-----	418.78
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	cyanide-----	418.69
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7	fluoride-----	418.78
of rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2	hydroxide-----	418.78
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40	iodide-----	418.70-72
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions--	850.70	naphthenate-----	426.32
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	682.52	nitrate-----	418.78
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88	oxide--	
COMPASSES--		black (cupric)-----	418.74
drawing-----	710.80	red (cuprous)-----	473.24
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	710.12-16	oxychloride-----	418.78
composition cork-----	220.20	subacetate-----	426.28
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)		sulfate-----	418.76
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	other-----	418.78; 426.34
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50	manufactures of--	
torches-----	649.31	articles, nspf-----	654.00-05; 657.30-35
COMPRESSION-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30	brads, nails, tacks, etc-----	646.04; 646.34
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.12	chain(s) and parts thereof-----	652.36; 652.39
COMPUTERS-----	676.15	engravers' plates, etc-----	653.05-07
CONCERTINAS-----	725.16	hand tools-----	651.49-51
CONCRETE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(b)	foil-----	644.02; 644.24; 644.36; 644.40
articles-----	511.31-71	insulated wire and cable-----	688.04-05; 688.10-16
mixers, mobile-----	692.16	leaf-----	644.80-92
mixes, wet or dry-----	511.21-25	woven-wire	
CONCRETES, floral-----	460.05	cloth-----	642.54-56; 642.66-68; 642.76; 642.85-86
CONDENSER PAPER-----	252.40-42	master alloys-----	612.15-20
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units--	660.15	materials (copper-bearing, other than ores)-----	603.50
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70	ores-----	601.66; 602.25-31
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	688.04-25	pigments-----	473.24
CONFECTIONERY, nspf-----	157.10-11	powders and flakes-----	612.55-56
CONFETTI-----	737.70	unwrought--	
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	532.11-61	black, blister, and anode-----	612.03
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	722.86	cement and precipitate-----	612.02
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)-----	Gen Hdnte 6	nickel silver-----	612.05
of base metal-----	640.05-40	other (including refined)-----	612.06
of glass-----	545.11-27	waste and scrap-----	612.08-11
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2	wrought--	
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mâché-----	256.42-54; 256.65-67	angles, shapes, and sections-----	612.80-82

COPPER - CROWBARS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--Continued		CORTICOSTEROIDS-----	437.56-60
wrought--Continued		CORUNDUM--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strips-----	612.30-52	natural--	
pipes, tubes, etc-----	613.02-19	crude-----	519.17
rods-----	612.60-64	in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
wire-----	612.70-73	refined-----	519.37
COPPERAS-----	418.92	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
COPRA-----	175.09-12	articles thereof-----	520.71-75
temporary amendment-----	903.30-32	COSMETICS-----	461.40-45
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts-----	911.70	COTTERS, and cotter pins-----	646.42
COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42	COTTON--	
CORAL--		bale covering-----	356.50-51
crude-----	190.30	linters-----	300.30
cut but not set, suitable for use in		not processed-----	300.10-20
jewelry-----	741.15	processed, but not spun-----	300.45-50
CORDAGE--		waste-----	300.40-50
elastic-----	349.10	woven fabrics of-----	320.01-332.40
machines-----	670.90	yarns of-----	300.60-303.20
of textile materials- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a);	315.05-316.70	COTTONSEED-----	175.15
scrap-----	390.10-12	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-21	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.18
CORDIALS-----	168.25	COTTONWOOD LUMBER-----	202.42
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--		COUMARIN-----	408.70
of asbestos-----	518.21	COUMARONE-----	401.12
cords and tassels, of textile materials---	385.70	COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----	405.25
CORDUROY (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10	COUNTERS, revolution and production-----	711.98
CORIANDER (spice)-----	161.25	COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
CORK(S)--		COUPLING COMPONENTS, AZOIC-----	406.80
crown, of base metal-----	652.65	COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
natural or composition, and articles of---	Sch 2 Pt 2A	COUPLINGS, shaft-----	680.50
Hdntes 1(a), 1(b), 1(c)		COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
articles, nspf-----	220.50	COVERLETS----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	
composition-----	220.20	COVER PAPER-----	252.57
granulated-----	220.10-15	COWS (see also ANIMALS)--	
insulation-----	220.30-31	imported for dairy purposes-----	100.50
natural-----	220.05	COWPEAS--	
stoppers-----	220.35-46	dried, etc-----	140.25-26
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber---	220.25	fresh, etc-----	135.80-81
waste-----	220.05	other----- 141.40; 141.75; 141.81	
CORMS--		CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.15-30
crocus-----	125.20	CRAFT, pneumatic-----	696.35
other-----	125.30	CRANES-----	664.10-11
CORNETS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a);	725.20-22	mobile-----	692.16
CORN KNIVES--		railroad and railway service vehicles-----	690.20
agricultural-----	648.69	CRATES, wooden-----	204.30
pedicure-----	649.91	CRAYON POINTERS-----	651.33
CORN MINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil		CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----	760.50-58
derived from Mentha arvensis-----	452.22	CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,		CREAM OF TARTAR-----	426.76
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.03	CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	
CORN-ON-THE-COB-----	135.75	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
CORN OR MAIZE-----	130.30-36	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
milled----- 131.20-21; 131.60-61		CREAM SEPARATORS-----	661.75-85
CORN SIRUP-----	155.65	CREELS, fishing-----	731.10
CORN SUGAR-----	155.60	CREOSOTE OIL-----	401.22
CORNWALL STONE-----	522.35; 522.45	CREPE PAPER-----	253.15-20
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not sub-		CRESOLS-----	403.44
ject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(a)	mixture of-----	401.24
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS-----	256.20-25	CRESYLIC ACID-----	401.24; 403.42
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----	419.50	CRIN VEGETAL-----	304.08
CORSAGES--		CROCHET HOOKS-----	651.07
of natural flowers or plants--		CROPS, riding-----	751.10-11
fresh-----	192.20	CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----	734.60
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36	CROTONALDEHYDE-----	427.46
artificial----- 748.20; 748.40		CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
CORSET(S)-----	376.24-28	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.20
lacings, of textile materials-----	385.75-90	CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----	427.82
		CROWBARS-----	651.25

CRUCIBLES - DETERGENTS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CRUCIBLES--		CUTTING--Continued	
carbon or graphite-----	531.33	blades--Continued	
earthenware and stoneware-----	531.35	for mechanical and non-mechanical	
CRUCIFIXES--		saws-----	649.14-25
designed to be worn or carried on or		for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
about the person-----	740.55-60	heads--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted		for shavers, electric and non-	
crude petroleum-----	475.05-10	electric-----	650.77
CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27	machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90-95
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores,		machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	segments, metal, for saws-----	649.26
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42	CUTTINGS--	
CRYOLITE-----	521.91	hide, ram-----	455.10
CRYSTAL(S)--		live-----	125.40-60
components, electronic-----	687.60-61	CUTTLEFISH BONE-----	190.35
optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67	CYANOCOBALAMIN-----	407.85
piezo-electric, mounted-----	687.60-61	CYANURIC CHLORIDE-----	425.10
quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21	CYCLAMATES-----	403.80
rock--		CYCLOHEXANE-----	403.80
articles, nsps-----	520.54	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE-----	439.50
cut but not set-----	520.39	CYCLOPROPANE-----	429.52
in natural state-----	520.11	CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-	
CUBARITHMS-----	826.20	making machines-----	642.25-30
CUBE ROOT-----	493.02-04	CYMBALS-----	725.30
CUBE(S)--		CYMENE-----	401.30
glass, mosaic-----	540.51	CYSTEINE-----	425.04
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		
CUCUMBERS (see also VEGETABLES)		D	
fresh, etc-----	135.90-94	DAIRY PRODUCTS-----	Sch 1 Pt 4
pickled, etc-----	141.75	DANTHRON-----	407.85
other-----	141.81	DARNING NEEDLES-----	651.05
CUDBEAR-----	470.05	DART GAMES-----	734.15
CUFF LINKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-58	DASHEENS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.00
CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	DATA-PROCESSING MACHINES-----	676.15
CULM (coal)-----	521.31	DATES (see also FRUIT)-----	147.40-48
CULTIVATORS-----	666.00	DATING MACHINES-----	676.12
CUMENE-----	401.26	DOT-----	405.15
CUMMIN (spice)-----	161.27	DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed-----	254.30-32
CUPRIC and CUPROUS compounds (see COPPER		DECALCOMANIAS-----	273.65-80
compounds)		toy-----	737.90
CUPRIC OXIDE-----	418.74	DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)	
CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(iii)	DECORATIONS, festooning, Christmas tree-----	748.15
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)		DECYL ALCOHOL--	
CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80	natural-----	490.73-75
CURLERS-----	750.25	synthetic-----	427.84
CURLING STONES-----	734.65	DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS-----	See Hdntes, Sch, Pts, Subpts
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not		DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B
subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)		Hdnte 3(d)
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29		608.40-42
CURTAINS--		DENSIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	203.10-30
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	DENTAL--	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	cements-----	495.15
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	furniture-----	727.02-04
CURUPAY-----	470.20; 470.25	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
CUSHIONS-----	727.80	DENTIFRICES-----	461.40-45
invalid and nursing, of rubber or		DEODORANTS-----	461.40-45
plastics-----	772.42	DEPTH-SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS-----	712.10-12
CUSK (see FISH)		DERRIS ROOT-----	493.02-04
CUTCH-----	470.10-15	DESIGNS-----	273.45-55
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91	DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-	
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with		ACTIVE AGENTS)-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b)
internal combustion engines-----	683.60	benzenoid-----	405.35
CUTTING--		nonbenzenoid--	
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	bulk-----	465.05-95
blades--		other-----	466.30
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DEUTERIUM-----	494.52	DIMETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54
DEVELOPING TANKS-----	722.88-90	DIMETHYLUREA-----	425.22
DEXAMETHAZONE-----	437.56-60	DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)	
DEXTRAN-----	439.50	DIPENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32
DEXTRINE-----	403.30	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE-----	401.32
DEXTROSE-----	155.60	DIPHENYLHYDANTOIN-----	407.50
sirup-----	155.65	DIPHENYL OXIDE-----	408.15
3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIIODOBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	DIPHENYLSULFONE-----	403.48; 407.85
DIALS-----	720.40-44	DIP, sheep-----	493.75
DIAMINOSTILBENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.60	DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE-----	417.34; 480.80	DIPROPYLAMINE-----	425.20
DIAMONDS--		DIPYRONE-----	407.85
articles of, nspf-----	520.51	DISC CALCULATORS-----	710.60-61
cut but not set-----	520.32-33	fuse, mica-----	516.73
industrial, natural or synthetic-----	520.19-31	DISCHARGE LAMPS, electric-----	687.10
in natural state-----	520.11	DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical-----	661.25
DIARIES-----	256.56	DISHES (see TABLEWARE)	
DIATOMITE-----	522.11	DISH WASHING MACHINES-----	662.20
DIAZO COMPONENTS, azoic-----	406.80	DISKS--	
DIBENZOFURAN-----	401.32	abrasive-----	519.51
DIBENZOPYRROLE (see CARBAZOLE)		of cork-----	220.45-46
DIBROMOTYROSINE-----	407.85; 425.04	DISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
DIBUTYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup, etc., of rubber or plastics-----	772.03
DICALCIUM PHOSPHATE-----	418.28	DISPERSANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
DICE-----	734.15	DISPERSING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
DICHLOROBENZENE, except para-----	403.60	DISTILLATE FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
p-DICHLOROBENZENE-----	405.15	DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass-----	547.53-55
DICHLOROMETHANE-----	429.32	DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.50	DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOXY)ACETIC ACID (2,4-D)-----	405.15	DIVIDERS-----	710.80
DICTATION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES--	685.40	DIVI-DIVI-----	470.20-23
DICYANDIAMIDE-----	425.39	DOCKS, floating-----	696.50
DIDYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign govern- ments or public international organizations--	840.00
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT-----	683.95	DODECENE-----	429.52
DIES--		DODECYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
extrusion for metal-----	649.48	sulfated-----	465.45-50
for wire drawing-----	649.48	DODECYL BENZENE-----	403.60
DIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	DOG EQUIPMENT-----	790.10
DIETHYLDIPHENYLUREA-----	405.60	DOGS-----	100.01; 100.95
DIETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	DOILIES--	
DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE-----	407.35	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	403.48	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdntc 1
DIETHYLARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.38	DOLL(S)-----	737.20
N,N-DIETHYL-p-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	405.20	carriages and strollers-----	732.40
DIETHYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	clothing-----	737.20
DIETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54	DOLomite, dead-burned-----	531.01-04
DIFFRACTION APPARATUS-----	708.78	DOMINOES-----	734.15
DIGITALIN-----	439.50	DONKEYS-----	100.35
DIGITALIS--		DOOR(S)--	
Lanata-----	435.05-10	closers-----	646.95
Purpurea-----	435.45	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
DIGITOXIN-----	439.50	frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92
DIHYDROCODEINE-----	437.14	viewers (eyes)-----	708.87
1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48	of wood-----	206.30
DIHYDROXYPHENYLALANINE-----	407.85; 425.04	DOPES-----	474.44
DIHYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	403.50	DORE-----	605.20
DIODOTYROSINE-----	407.85; 425.04	DOUBBLE-BASSES-----	725.04
DIISOBUTYL KETONE-----	427.64	DOUBLING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
DIISODECYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
DIISOOCTYL PHTHALATE-----	405.40	DOUGLAS-FIR--	
DILL (spice)-----	161.31	Christmas trees-----	192.10
2,4-DIMETHOXYANILINE-----	403.48	lumber-----	202.15
DIMETHYLAMINE-----	425.20	DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood-----	200.91-95
m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL-----	403.50		
DIMETHYL ANILINE-----	403.50-60		
DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE-----	425.52		
DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES-----	401.34		
DIMETHYLPHENOL-----	401.76; 403.46		
DIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.46		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 38

DOWNES - ELASTOMERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DOWNS-----	186.10-15	DYEING--	
DRAFTING MACHINES-----	710.80	machines, for textile materials and	
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)-----	648.51	articles-----	670.43
DRAINS (urological), and parts-----	709.09	preparations, of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
DRAPES--		DYES, benzenoid, natural and synthetic-----	406.02-80
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	DYNAMITE-----	485.10
of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		DYSPROSIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
DRAWING(S)--			E
architectural, engineering, industrial,		EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	
or commercial-----	273.45-55		740.05-38
ink-----	474.22	EARTHENWARE, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EARTH, Fuller's-----	521.51-54
instruments-----	710.60-80	EARTHY OR MINERAL SUBSTANCES, nspf-----	523.91-94
paper-----	252.45; 254.35	EASELS, enlarging, photographic-----	722.92
under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	EBONY LUMBER-----	202.35-37
works of art-----	765.03	ECONOMIZERS-----	660.15
DRESS--		EDGE-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54
shields, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	EDGINGS, textile----- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70	
studs----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	740.05-38	EDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.16-20
DRESSING--		EDIBLE PREPARATIONS----- Sch 1, Pt 15B	
gowns----- Sch 3 Pt 6F		containing butterfat and not retail-	
machines for textile materials and		packaged-----	182.92
articles-----	670.43	of gelatin-----	182.90
DRESSINGS, coated or impregnated with		nspf-----	182.95
medicinals-----	495.05	EDITORS, film-----	722.52-56
DRILLING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27	EELS (see also FISH)-----	110.15
DRILLING MACHINES-----	674.32	EFFECTS--	
DRILLS, agricultural-----	666.00	of groups or delegations of foreign resi-	
DRINK--		dents arriving in the United States on	
mixers, wooden-----	206.87	goodwill visits-----	821.00
preparing and manufacturing machinery,		household, actually used abroad by persons	
industrial-----	666.25	arriving in the United States-----	810.10
DROSS, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		of persons arriving who are not returning	
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--		residents-----	812.10-40
benzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5		of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle,	
	407.20-90	or aircraft engaged in international	
nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2		traffic-----	814.00
	435.05-440.00	of personnel (alien) of foreign govern-	
DRUMS--		ments and international organizations;	
containers of base metal, used in packing,		and of distinguished foreign visitors--- Sch 8 Pt 2C	
transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	professional, or tools of trade--	
musical instruments-----	725.32	of persons arriving, if taken abroad	
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES-----	670.41	by them-----	810.20
DRY ICE-----	423.00	of persons emigrating to the United	
DRYING MACHINERY--		States-----	811.10
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	under bond, by nonresidents-----	864.50
industrial, plant, and laboratory-----	661.70	of returning residents--	
for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	acquired abroad by them-----	813.15-40
DRY PLATES, photographic-----	723.25	taken abroad by them-----	813.10
product of the United States exposed		of United States citizens who died abroad--	815.00
abroad-----	805.00	of United States Government personnel and	
DUCK(S)--		persons evacuated to the United States--- Sch 8 Pt 2B	
live-----	100.07-09	EGGPLANT (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.20-23
meat----- Sch 1 Pt 2A		EGGS--	
DUFFLE BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		fish roe-----	113.30-40
DUMORTIERITE, crude-----	523.81	fish (except roe)-----	190.40
DUPLICATING MACHINES-----	668.20	insect-----	190.40
DUST--		poultry and other birds--	
bone-----	480.40	in the shell-----	119.50-60
cloths-----	385.25-30	not in the shell-----	119.65-70
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	wild bird, importation prohibited----- Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1	
flue----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		ELASTIC----- Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)	
zinc-----	626.40	braids-----	349.10; 349.30
DUSTERS, feather-----	750.35	cordage and yarns-----	349.10
DUTIABLE ARTICLES, nspf-----	799.00	fabrics, not braided-----	349.15-25
DYE COMPONENTS, azoic-----	406.80	ELASTOMERS-----	446.15
DYED TEXTILE (definition)----- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)			

ELECTRIC - EMULSION

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--		ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--Continued	
alarms, burglar and fire-----	685.70-71	vacuum cleaners-----	683.30
amplifiers, audio-frequency-----	684.70	ware, ceramic-----	535.11-15
apparatus for making, breaking, protect- ing electrical circuits-----	685.90-91	welding machines and apparatus-----	683.90
appliances, kitchen and household, portable-----	684.20	ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(c) 713.05-15
articles, nspf-----	688.40-41	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS-----	
bells-----	685.70-71	ELECTRODES--	
brazing machines and apparatus-----	683.95	base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.15
capacitors, fixed or variable-----	685.80-81	in part of carbon or graphite, for elec- tric furnace or electrolytic purposes----	517.61-74
conductors--		ELECTRO-MAGNETS-----	682.90
insulated, with or without fittings----	688.04-16	ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--	
uninsulated-----	688.20-25	clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads-----	682.90-91
conduits, and fittings therefor-----	688.30-35	work holders-----	682.80
converters, rotary or static-----	682.60	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32
cutting machines and apparatus-----	683.95	ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS-----	709.15-17
flashlights-----	683.70	ELECTRON MICROSCOPES AND DIFFRACTION APPARATUS-----	708.78
flatirons-----	684.10-15	ELECTRONIC--	
floor polishers-----	683.30	crystal components-----	687.60-61
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors-----	683.32	musical instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c) 725.46-47
furnaces and ovens, industrial and laboratory-----	683.95	stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic- tubes--	722.72
generators-----	682.60	X-ray-----	709.61
hair-clippers-----	683.40	other-----	687.50-61
hair-dressing appliances-----	684.20; 684.50	ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--	
heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space-----	684.20; 684.40-41	of nickel-----	620.50
heating equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	of zinc-----	653.25
ignition and starting equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-66	ELECTROTYPE PLATES-----	668.38
indicator panels-----	685.70-71	ELEMENTS--	
inductors-----	682.60	chemical (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50
insulators--		electrical, ceramic-----	535.14
ceramic-----	535.11-15	optical-----	708.01-29
glass-----	547.41-43	blanks-----	540.63-67
rubber or plastics-----	773.30-31	radioactive-----	494.50
lamps--		ELEVATORS-----	664.10-11
discharge-----	687.10	liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.94
filament-----	686.30-90	ELM LUMBER-----	202.42
luminescent-----	687.30	EMBLEMS and insignia--	
portable; with self-contained electrical source-----	683.70-80	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
lighting equipment for motor vehicles-----	683.65-66	for institutions (regalia)-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-51	textile (see MOTIFS)	
motors-----	682.20-55	EMBOSSING and stamping materials, mounted on paper, etc-----	644.95
motor-generators-----	682.60	EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)	
parts, nspf-----	688.40-41	EMBROIDERY--	
porcelain-----	535.11-14	machines-----	670.27
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-----	682.60	ornamented fabrics-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)(A) 353.50
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment--	661.35	stiletos-----	651.04
resistors--		EMERALDS--	
heating-----	684.50	articles of, nspf-----	520.51
other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers-----	686.10	cut but not set-----	520.38
scissors-----	683.50	in natural state-----	520.11
shavers-----	683.50	EMERY--	
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-71	crude-----	519.17
sirens-----	685.70-71	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.37
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95	EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
telephone and telegraph apparatus-----	684.62-64	EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed-----	723.20
tools, hand-----	683.20		
transformers-----	682.05-07		

ENAMEL - EXPRESSED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ENAMEL(S)--		ETHANESULFONIC ACID-----	425.98
of glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	ETHANOLAMINES-----	425.12
paints-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2 474.30-35	ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-46; 465.05-10
END-GLUED WOOD-----	202.53-54	ETHER(S)--	
ENDIVE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.10	dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber		fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--	
or plastics-----	772.42	not sulfonated or sulfated-----	428.90-96; 465.05-10
ENFLEURAGE GREASES-----	460.05	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60
ENGINES--		monohydric alcohol-----	428.90-96
fire-----	692.14	polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-46; 465.05-10
internal combustion-----	660.40-55	ETNOGRAPHIC OBJECTS-----	766.20
non-electric-----	660.75-86	ETHYL--	
steam and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35	acetate-----	428.58
water-----	660.65-70	acrylate-----	428.62
ENGLISH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24	alcohol--	
ENGRAVINGS--		for beverage purposes-----	168.30
engraved and printed by hand-----	765.10	non-beverage-----	427.88
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	amines-----	425.20
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	benzene-----	403.60
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	bromide-----	429.48
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	cellulose-----	493.18
ENLARGERS, photographic-----	722.10; 722.18	chloride-----	429.26
ENLARGING EASELS, photographic-----	722.92	ether-----	428.90
ENVELOPES--		lactate-----	428.72
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for		methacrylate-----	428.64
electric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other		methyl ketone-----	427.62
electrical devices-----	547.31-37	morphine-----	437.14
government stamped-----	274.40	urea-----	425.22
paper-----	256.40-44	3-ETHYLAMINO-P-CRESOL-----	403.48
ENZYMES-----	437.46-49	ETHYLENE-----	429.50
EPICHLOROHYDRIN-----	428.82	chlorohydrin-----	428.22
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides-----	428.80-88	dibromide-----	429.28
EPOXY RESINS-----	405.25	dichloride-----	429.20
EPSOM SALTS-----	419.34	glycol-----	428.34
ERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	oxide-----	428.84
ERGONOVINE TARTRATE-----	437.22	ETHYLENEDIAMINE and compounds-----	425.14
ERGOT-----	435.50	ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE-----	429.20
ERGOTAMINE COMPOUNDS-----	437.12	ETHYLHYDROCUPREINE-----	437.50
ERYTHRITYL TETRANITRATE-----	439.50	5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE--	407.40
ESSENCE(S)--		ETHYLUREA-----	425.22
coffee-----	160.20-21	EUCALYPTUS--	
floral-----	460.05	tanning preparations-----	470.20; 470.25
fruit-----	450.10-50	lumber-----	202.42
ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80	oil-----	452.24
ESTER(S)--		EULACHON OIL-----	177.20
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	EUROPIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--		EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
of monohydric alcohols--		laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for	
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	490.90-94	earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
of polyhydric alcohols--		EXCELSIOR, wood-----	200.25
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	EXHIBITION ARTICLES--	
not sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.05-10	exported for exhibition and return to	
fruit-----	450.10-50	the United States-----	802.10-30
monohydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.60-75
fatty acid)-----	428.50-72	for institutions-----	851.50; 852.20
polyhydric alcohol (see also ESTERS,		property of foreign governments or of	
fatty acid)-----	428.30-46	public international organizations	
ETCHINGS--		for non-commercial exhibitions-----	842.10
etched and printed by hand-----	765.10	EXPANDED METAL, of base metal-----	652.80
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EXPANSION METERS-----	711.86-88
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	EXPLOSIVES--	
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	benzenoid-----	405.04-06
ETHANE-----	475.15	nonbenzenoid-----	485.10-50
		EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS,	
		crude or refined-----	176.01-90

EXTINGUISHERS - FELT-BASE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
EXTINGUISHERS, fire-----	662.50	FABRICS--Continued	
EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	of textile materials--Continued	
EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial--		pile-----	346.05-65
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32	for pneumatic tires-----	357.80
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	quilling-----	352.30
EXTRACT(S)-----		tracing cloth-----	356.15
coffee-----	160.20-21	tucking-----	357.60
dyeing and tanning-----	470.05-85	tufted-----	346.70-95
flavoring-----	450.10-50	veiling-----	350.00
hop-----	192.30	window hollandes-----	356.20
licorice-----	192.45	woven--	
malt-----	132.25-30	artists' canvas-----	355.50-60
meat-----	107.80	billiard cloth-----	357.20
yeast, for flavoring or seasoning food-----	182.40	bolting cloth-----	357.25-35
EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile filaments-----	670.00	coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85
EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL-----	649.48	coated or filled, nspf-----	356.05-45
EYEGLASSES-----	708.43-47	of cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A
EYES--		for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51
artificial, other than prosthetic-----	790.00	handwoven, for religious institutions-----	850.50
prosthetic articles-----	709.57	of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 3E
screw-----	646.72; 646.78	nspf-----	Sch 3 Pt 3F
seed-potato-----	125.67	for padding or interlinings apparel-----	356.80
		samples, of wool-----	385.20
F		serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25
FABRIC--		of silk-----	Sch 3 Pt 3D
folding, reeling, or cutting machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4E	for stenciling, in screen printing- tapestry and upholstery-----	357.40-45
-making machines-----	670.14-35	toweling-----	357.05-15
FABRICS--		of vegetable fibers, except cotton- of wool-----	356.70
of textile materials--		of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metalized yarns, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uni- forms of U.S. armed forces-----	Sch 3 Pt 3B Sch 3 Pt 3C
belting for machinery-----	358.02-16	of wire-----	748.10
braids-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)	FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)-----	642.25-88
348.00-05; 349.10; 349.30; 703.80-95		Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3	
burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)	
353.10			661.09-10
coated or filled-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(a)	FANS-----	790.25
355.02-27; 355.50-356.45		hand-----	666.00
edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings-----	357.70	FARM wagons and carts-----	406.80
elastic-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)	FAST COLOR SALTS, benzenoid-----	406.80
349.15-30		FAST COLOR BASES, benzenoid-----	
hosiery-----	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte	FASTENERS--	
374.05-65		corrugated-----	646.22
hose suitable for gases or liquids-----	357.90-96	slide-----	745.70-80
knit-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)	snap-----	745.63-68
345.10-60		used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.42
artists' canvas-----	355.50-60	used with powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
coated or filled, or laminated		FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)	
with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	FEATHERS--	
coated or filled, nspf-----	356.25-45	colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.40
lace-----	351.05-90	crude, sorted, or treated-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1
machine clothing (for paper-making, printing or other machines)-----	358.24-60	186.10-15	
narrow-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a)	dusters-----	750.35
347.10-75		importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
netting-----	352.10-80	millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nspf-----	748.40
fish-----	355.35-45	FEEDS, animal-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1
nonwoven (including felts and bonded fabrics)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnte 2(b)	184.10-75	
355.02-27		FELDSPAR-----	522.31; 522.41
nspf, including laminated-----	359.10-60	FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 48 Hdnte 2(d)
oilcloths-----	356.05-10	728.15	
ornamented-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3		
353.50			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 42

FELT - FILTERING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FELT(S)--		FIBERS--Continued	
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-25	textile--	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	cotton-----	300.10-50
hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	flax-----	250.04
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-60	hair (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-35	hemp (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)
nonwoven, of textile materials, and			250.04
articles of, nspf-----	355.02-27	jute (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
FENCE--		machines used to prepare fibers	
pickets, palings, rails, and sections,		for spinning, for use as stuff-	
of wood-----	200.75	ing, or for manufacture of non-	
post, of base metal-----	653.02-03	woven felts or wadding-----	670.02-06
post, of wood-----	200.60	man-made-----	309.41-90
FENCING--		raw (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)
foils-----	735.20	silk-----	308.10-20
of wire-----	642.35-87	vegetable, except cotton-----	304.02-58
FENNEL, spice-----	161.33	vegetable, nontextile, unspun-----	192.55-85
FERMENTED BEVERAGES-----	167.05-90	wool and related animal hair-----	306.00-307.52
FERMENTS-----	437.46-49	FIBRIN-----	493.35
FERRIC AND FERROUS compounds (see IRON		FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
compounds)		FICIN-----	437.48
FERRICYANIDES AND FERROCYANIDES (see IRON		FIELD GLASSES-----	708.51
compounds)		FIFES-----	725.24
FERRITES-----	535.12	FIG PASTE-----	152.50
FERROALLOYS--		FIGS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.50-54
ferrochromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i)	FIGURINES--	
	607.30-31	ceramic-----	534.31-97
ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)	rubber or plastics-----	773.10
	607.35-37	FILAMENT LAMPS-----	686.30-90
ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii)	FILAMENTS--	
	607.40	grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
ferronickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		309.28-35
	607.25	monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv)		309.02-06
	607.45	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v)		309.10
	607.50-53	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)		771.20-55
	607.55	FILBERTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.18; 145.46
ferrosilicon manganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)	FILES--	
	607.57	nail-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2
ferrosilicon titanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)		649.91
	607.60	other-----	649.01-07; 649.41
ferrosilicon tungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix)	FILLER TOBACCO-----	170.20-49
	607.65	FILLING machinery for bottles or other	
ferrotitanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x)	containers-----	662.10-20
	607.60	FILM--	
ferrotungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi)	photographic--	
	607.65	exposed--	
ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii)	motion picture-----	724.05-10
	607.70	other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)	
ferrozirconium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii)	product of United States,	
	607.75	exposed abroad-----	805.00
other-----	607.80	of foreign governments and in-	
FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys-----	755.35	ternational organizations-----	840.00
FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements-----	535.12	not exposed-----	723.05-15
FERROUS SCALE-----	603.15	reels and reel cans-----	722.80
FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.05-80	viewers, titlers, splicers, and	
FERTILIZER SPREADERS-----	666.00	editors-----	722.52-56
PESTOONING, of tinsel wire, lame, bullions,		waste and scrap-----	724.50
or metal threads-----	748.15	of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)
FIBERS--			771.20-55
animal hair, nontextile-----	186.10-55	X-ray, exposed-----	274.45
asbestos-----	518.11-21	FILTERING--	
for footwear (defined)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)	machinery and apparatus for liquids or	
glass, nontextile-----	540.71-72	gases-----	661.92-96

FILTERING - FLAT GOODS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FILTERING--Continued		FITTINGS--Continued	
paper-----	252.50	pipe and tube--Continued	
cut to size or shape-----	256.15	of aluminum-----	618.45-47
FILTER MASSE, of pulp-----	251.10	of copper-----	613.15-19
FILTERS--		ceramic, for sewer and drain	
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	pipes-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
glass, not optically worked, for light-			532.61
ing or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	of iron or steel-----	610.62-81
photographic-----	722.64	for conduits for electrical	
FINGER COTS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	conductors-----	688.35
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials		of lead-----	624.50-54
or articles-----	670.42-43	of nickel-----	620.46
FIR--		of tin-----	622.40
Christmas trees-----	192.10	of zinc-----	626.45
lumber-----	202.18	syringe-----	709.13; 772.42
FIRE--		FLAGEOLETS-----	725.24
engines-----	692.14	FLAKES--	
extinguishers, whether or not charged-----	662.50	aluminum-----	618.40
FIRE ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70-71	copper-----	612.55
FIREARMS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnte 2	lead-----	624.40-42
	730.10-81	nickel-----	620.30
FIRE BRICK-----	531.21-27	tin-----	622.35
FIRE CLAY-----	521.81-84	zinc-----	626.40-42
FIREWOOD-----	200.03	FLAPS, PAPER-----	274.29-35
FIREWORKS-----	755.15	FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for		FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic-----	722.72
retail sale-----	495.20	FLASHLIGHT(S)-----	683.70
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--		lamps-----	686.80
in airtight containers-----	112.01-94	FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing,	
balls, cakes, and puddings-----	113.05-15	transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
blocks-----	110.47	FLAT GLASS and products thereof--	
dead, not fit for human consumption-----	184.55	cast or rolled (patterned)--	
dried, salted, pickled, smoked,		ordinary-----	541.11
or kippered-----	111.10-92	colored or special-----	541.21-31
eggs, except roe-----	190.40	if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
fillets and steaks, raw-----	110.50-60	colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)
fillets, breaded, etc-----	113.20-25	drawn or blown (sheet)--	
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	110.10-70	ordinary-----	542.11-48
glue-----	455.36-38	temporary provision-----	923.31-37
homogenized condensed-----	184.55	colored or special-----	542.57-98
hooks-----	731.05-06	temporary provision-----	923.71-77
landing nets-----	731.50	if specially processed-----	544.16
live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45	float (see plate and float)	
oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		insulating-----	544.61
crude or refined-----	177.02-26	jalousie-----	544.11
hydrogenated-----	178.10	laminated-----	544.41-42
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20	mirrors-----	544.51-55
pastes and sauces-----	113.01	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
prepared or preserved, nspf-----	113.50-60	ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20	plate and float--	
roe-----	113.30-40	ordinary-----	543.21-31
scaled-----	110.40-45	colored or special-----	543.61-69
scales, crude-----	190.47	if specially processed-----	544.11-14; 544.18
scrap-----	184.55; 480.80	polished wire, ordinary-----	543.11
sounds-----	190.50	ribbon-----	541.01
sticks and similar products-----	113.20-25	sheet (see drawn or blown)	
FISHING--		specially processed (bent, beveled,	
netting and nets-----	355.35-45	curved, edged, etc.)-----	544.11-18
tackle and equipment-----	731.05-60	stained, colored, or painted windows-----	544.64
FITTINGS--		for religious institutions-----	544.64; 850.30
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle,		toughened (tempered)-----	544.31-32
of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	wire glass--	
furniture, door, window, blind, staircase,		ordinary, if polished-----	543.11
luggage, vehicle, coachwork, etc-----	647.01-10	other, nspf-----	541.11-542.98; 543.61-69
lubrication-----	680.57-58	FLAT GOODS, small, designed to be	
pipe and tube--		carried on the person-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41		706.04-60

FLATIRONS - FOOTBALL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FLATIRONS, electrical-----	684.10-15	FLOORING, of wood--	
FLAVORING EXTRACTS-----	450.10-50; 182.40	assembled sections or units-----	202.60
FLAVORS, benzenoid-----	408.05-80	blocks-----	202.60
FLAX--		hardwood, in strips and planks--	
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	maple, birch, and beech-----	202.58
straw-----	192.60	oak-----	202.56
textile fibers (including tow and waste) 250.04; 304.10-18		other-----	202.58
yarns of-----	305.04-10	not elsewhere specified-----	202.60
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----	175.18	softwood, classifiable as lumber-----	202.03-31
screenings, scalplings, chaff, or		FLORAL--	
scourings-----	184.45	essences and concretes-----	460.05
FLEXIBLE--		waters-----	461.20
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or		FLOUNCING, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
plastics (except cellulosic plastics)----	771.40-42	FLOUR--	
metal hose or tubing-----	652.09	arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35
FLIES, fishing-----	731.60	fruit-----	152.00-05
FLINT--		grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
crude-----	519.17		131.10-90
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		mill machinery-----	666.25
refined-----	519.37	snuff-----	170.75
FLITTERS, metallic-----	644.98	vegetable-----	140.60-75
FLOAT GLASS-----	543.11-69	wood-----	200.20
FLOATING--		FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams,		ceramic-----	534.21-97
rafts and other floating structures (ex-		cut, fresh, and florist articles	
cept vessels)-----	696.60	made therefrom-----	192.20
docks-----	696.50	cut, natural, dried, bleached, colored,	
instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	etc., and ornamental articles made	
FLOCK, of wool and hair-----	307.30	therefrom-----	748.25
FLOOR--		handmade, ceramic-----	534.11
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3F	pyrethrum or insect-----	493.55-56
polish-----	493.10	waters-----	461.20
polishers, non-industrial, with self-		FLOW METERS-----	711.82-83
contained electric motors-----	683.30	FLUE DUST, metal bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
tiles--		FLUE LININGS, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
ceramic-----	532.21-27		532.61
concrete-----	511.31	FLUGELHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)
FLOOR COVERINGS--			725.20-22
designs-----	273.45-50	FLUORANTHRENE-----	401.36
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a)	FLUORENE-----	401.38
	360.05-361.56	FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS-----	429.48
Canadian and original motor-		FLUORINE-----	415.50
vehicle equipment-----	361.90	FLUOROCARBON RESINS-----	445.50
chenille, cotton-----	360.20	FLUORSPAR-----	522.21-24
coir (pile type) (see also 385.95)-----	360.35	FLUTES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real			725.24
Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----	360.05-15	FLUXES--	
"imitation oriental" cotton-----	360.25	glass, frit, calcine-----	540.21-27
jute-----	360.36; 361.53	mineral, natural-----	522.31-45
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton,		FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
Brussels, velvet, tapestry, etc.)----	360.46-48	FOAM GLASS-----	540.55
tufted (pre-existing base) in-		FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
cluding hand-hooked-----	360.65-80	FOBS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
non-pile floor coverings--			740.05-38
braided, tubular, and similar		FOIL, base metal-----	644.02-42
sewn or bound strip (non-		FOLDING MACHINES, fabric-----	670.50
woven) types-----	361.05-20	FOOTS--	
coir matting-----	361.52	baptismal, for religious institutions-----	850.70
hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50	holy-water, miniature, of rubber or	
other nonpile types (Kelim,		plastics-----	772.97
Aubusson, ingrain, druggets,		FOOD--	
etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-56	grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers,	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.55-57	non-industrial--	
other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c)	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
	728.05-30	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile		preparing and manufacturing machinery,	
or other fibrous materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(b)	industrial-----	666.20-25
	361.80-85	FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FOOTWEAR-----	700.05-85	FUR--Continued	
infants' knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	removed from the skin, nsfp-----	186.55-60
lacings-----	385.75-90	skins-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B
snowshoes-----	734.96	carroted-----	186.20
with skates permanently attached-----	734.90-93	raw or dressed-----	123.00-124.80
FORGINGS, of iron or steel-----	608.25-27	wearing apparel, nsfp-----	791.05-15
PORK(S)---		FURCELLERAN-----	493.68
handles of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	FURFURAL-----	427.52
hand tools-----	648.61-63	FURNACES--	
kitchen or tableware-----	650.31-49	burners, for liquid fuel, for pul-	
temporary provisions-----	927.50-62	verized solid fuel, or for gas-----	661.25
tuning-----	726.10	electric--	
of wood-----	206.45-47	industrial and laboratory-----	683.95
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions-----	427.48	other-----	684.40-41
resins--		non-electric--	
benzenoid-----	405.25	central-heating, household, hotel,	
nonbenzenoid-----	445.50	restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50
FORMIC ACID-----	425.76	industrial and laboratory-----	661.30
FORMING MACHINES--		FURNISHINGS--	
for foundry molds of sand-----	678.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
for plastics, rubber-----	678.35	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5
FOSSILS-----	790.20	FURNITURE--	
FOUNTAIN PENS-----	760.05	designed for motor-vehicle use-----	727.06-07
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.60-63	designed for sewing machines-----	672.25
FRACTURE APPLIANCES-----	709.57	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.03-10
FRAMES--		glides of base metal-----	646.45-47
door, of base metal-----	652.90-92	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--	772.80
luggage, incorporating locks-----	646.90	hospital, medical, surgical,	
metal, for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27	veterinary, dental, or barber-----	727.02-04
mirror, of wood-----	206.60	nsfp-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
photographic, picture, and similar--			727.10-55
of base metal-----	652.70-72	polish-----	493.11
of wood-----	206.60	FUSEL OIL-----	427.92
for photographic slides-----	722.82	FUSES--	
window, of base metal-----	652.90-92	blasting, mining, etc-----	755.50
FREIGHT CARS-----	690.15	discs, mica-----	516.73
FRENCH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	electrical-----	685.90-91
FRIEZES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	FUSTIC-----	470.10-15
FRINGES, textile-----	357.70		G
FROG MEAT (see also MEATS)-----	106.60; 107.65	GADOLINIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
FROSTINGS, glass-----	540.15	GALLIC ACID-----	425.78
FRUITS(S)---		GALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
artificial, and articles made therefrom--	748.20-21	compounds-----	423.00
edible--		metal-----	632.24
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.05-90	GALL NUTS-----	470.30
flours, peels, pastes, pulps,		GALLOONS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
jellies, jams, marmalades, and	152.00-153.32		357.70
butters-----	146.10-150.50	GALOSHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
fresh, prepared or preserved-----		GAMBIER-----	470.40
flavors, essences, esters, and oils		GAME (animals), imported for stocking	
(except distilled or essential)-----	450.10-50	purposes-----	100.05
juices-----	165.15-70	GAMES and sporting goods-----	734.05-735.20
nursery stock-----	125.40-51	GAMMA ACID (see 6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-	
FUEL--		2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID)	
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke and		GARBANZOS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
compositions thereof-----	521.31	dried, etc-----	140.20-21
motor-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b)	fresh, etc-----	135.70
	475.25	other-----	141.35
oils, distillate and residual, derived		GARLIC (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.30; 140.30; 140.60
from petroleum or shale-----	475.05-10	GARMENTS--	
wood-----	200.03-06	body-supporting-----	376.24-28
FULLER'S EARTH-----	521.51-54	for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or	
FUMARIC ACID-----	403.80; 425.98	similar uses-----	376.54-56
FUMES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	other (see specific kind listed)	
FUR--		GARTERS AND GARTER BELTS-----	376.04-20
articles, nsfp-----	791.17-19		
hatters'-----	186.20		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 46

GAS - GLASSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GAS--		GLASS--Continued	
analysis apparatus-----	711.86-88	blanks for lenses and other optical	
compressors-----	661.12	elements-----	540.63-67
generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	blown or drawn glass-----	542.11-98; 544.11-61
mantles-----	755.30	building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc-----	540.47
masks-----	709.45	clock, watch, and other protective	
natural-----	475.15	glasses-----	547.11-16
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and		containers, for packing, transporting, or	
surface-tempering appliances-----	674.80-90	marketing goods, or for home canning-----	545.11-27
recoverers-----	660.15	crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)---	540.15
supply or production meters, and cali-		elements, optical (if optically	
brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	worked)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.01-09
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	773.25-26	enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes-----	540.21-27
GASOLINE-----	475.25	envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)-----	547.31-37
GASOLINE TORCHES-----	649.31	fibers, and articles thereof--	
GAUGE GLASSES-----	547.21	nontextile-----	540.71-72
GAUGES-----	710.80	textile and related products--- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)	
pressure and level-----	711.84-85	309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59	
GAUZE--		flat glass and products thereof--	
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05	bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc-----	544.11-20
of wire-----	642.45-88	temporary provision-----	924.00
GEARS and gear boxes-----	680.45-48	cast or rolled-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)
GEISE--		colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)
live-----	100.07-09	541.21-32; 542.57-98; 543.61-69	
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	temporary provision-----	923.31-37; 923.71-77
GELATIN--		laminated-----	544.41-42
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	mirrors-----	544.51-55
edible-----	455.16-20	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
edible preparations of-----	182.90	ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
inedible-----	455.40-42	in rectangles--	
photographic-----	455.22-24	ground or polished, including plate	
GEMSTONES--		glass and float glass--- Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)	
articles, nspf--		543.11-69	
of imitation-----	741.50	not processed-----	541.01-542.98
of natural-----	520.51-61	temporary provision-----	923.31-37; 923.71-77
of synthetic-----	520.75	ribbon-----	541.01
imitation-----	741.35	toughened-----	544.31-32
natural or synthetic-----	520.11-75	windows, painted, colored, or stained--	544.64
GENERATORS--		for religious institutions-----	850.30
electrical-----	682.60-65	foam-----	540.55
gas, with or without purifiers		glassware--	
for use in conjunction with internal		for preparing, serving, or storing	
combustion engines-----	683.60-61	food or beverages-----	546.11-59
GENTIAN-----	435.55	pharmaceutical, hygienic, and	
GENTISIC ACID-----	403.50	laboratory-----	547.53-55
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	globules and balls, solid-----	540.33-37
GERANIOL-----	460.35	household articles, nspf-----	546.11-59
GERANIUM OIL-----	452.26	illuminating articles-----	545.53-67
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--		inners for vacuum vessels-----	545.31-37
compounds-----	423.00	insulators, electric-----	547.41-43
metal-----	628.25-30	in the mass-----	540.11-13
GIFTS from foreign governments-----	842.40	mosaic cubes, etc-----	540.51
GIMLETS-----	651.29-31	optical, not optically worked-----	Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2
GIN-----	168.35	540.63-67	
GINGER--		ornaments, Christmas-----	545.81-87
ale-----	166.20	rods, tubes, and tubing-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
root--		smokers' articles, nspf-----	546.11-59
spice-----	161.35-37	waste and scrap-----	540.14
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.40	GLASSES--	
GIRDERS, of iron and steel-----	652.93-96	clock-----	547.15-16
GIRDLES-----	376.24-28	eye (spectacles)-----	708.41-47
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL (see WOMEN'S AND GIRLS')		field-----	708.51
GLADSTONE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	gauge-----	547.21
GLASS--		magnifying-----	708.85
ampoules-----	547.51	opera-----	708.51
art and ornamental articles, nspf-----	546.11-59	protective, including glasses for non-	
articles of, nspf-----	548.01-05	corrective spectacles-----	547.15-16
balls (see globules)		watch-----	547.11-13

GLASSINE - GUAR

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GLASSINE PAPER-----	253.30	GRAFTS--	
GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--		human skin and bone-----	437.76
for working glass in the cold-----	674.40-42	GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
other-----	678.30-32	brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
GLAUBER'S SALT-----	421.46	cereal--	
GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	barley-----	130.10
GLAZIERS' POINTS-----	646.22	buckwheat-----	130.15
GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62	canary seed-----	130.20
GLIDERS (aircraft)-----	694.20	corn or maize-----	130.30-36
GLIDES, furniture, of base metal-----	646.45-47	grain sorghum-----	130.40
GLOBES--		oats-----	130.45
for institutions-----	851.10	rice-----	130.50-55
glass-----	545.53	rye-----	130.60
printed-----	273.30	wheat-----	130.65-70
GLOBULES, glass, spherical-----	540.33-37	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS--- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1;	704.05-705.90	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
boxing and other sport gloves-----	734.45-735.05	hulls-----	184.40
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-61	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	666.25
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.51-52	-mill machinery-----	131.10-90
GLUCOSE OXIDASE-----	437.49	products, milled-----	184.47
GLUE(S)--		screenings, scalplings, chaff, or scourings-----	513.61-84
animal-----	455.40-42	GRANITE, and articles of-----	
articles of, nsfp-----	792.10	GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)--	
casein-----	455.34	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.10-17
fish-----	455.36-38	oil-----	452.28
size-----	455.44-46	GRAPE JUICE-----	165.40
stock-----	455.14	GRAPES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.60-78
vegetable-----	455.30-32	GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of-----	517.11-91
GLUTAMIC ACID-----	425.04	GRAPNELS-----	652.03
GLYCERINE--		GRASS (see also SEEDS)--	
esters and ethers--		hooks-----	648.69
fatty-----	465.05-10	mowers--	
other-----	428.40	lawn-----	666.10
natural--		other-----	666.00
crude-----	428.36	shears-----	648.73
refined-----	428.38	GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
synthetic-----	428.38	articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	222.57; 222.64
GLYCEROL (see also GLYCERINE)--		dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
guaiacolate-----	407.90	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.54	GRATES--	
GLYCINE-----	425.04	heating or cooking, non-electrical and	
GLYCOLIC ACID-----	425.98	non-industrial-----	653.45-50
GLYCOLS-----	428.46	mechanical-----	661.25
GLYOXAL-----	427.53	GRAVEL-----	513.14
GOAT(S) (see also ANIMALS)--		GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)	
live-----	100.65	GREASEPROOF PAPER-----	253.30
meat-----	106.20	GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
GOBELIN TAPESTRY-----	364.05	enfleurage-----	460.05
GOGGLES-----	708.43-47	lubricating-----	475.55-60
GOLD (see also METALS)--		GREETING CARDS-----	274.00-05
compounds-----	418.80; 427.28	GRENADERS-----	730.93
leaf-----	644.46-52	GRINDERS, food, non-industrial--	
metal-----	605.20-28; 605.60-70	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
ore-----	601.39	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS-----	792.20	GRINDING--	
GOLF--		balls, forged steel-----	680.40
bags----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		machinery--	
equipment-----	734.75-77	for earth, stone, ores, or other	
GONGS (see BELLS)		minerals in solid form-----	678.20
GOOSEBERRIES, CHINESE-----	149.48	for metal-----	674.35
GOOSE-LIVER PRODUCTS-----	105.82	GRISOFULVIN-----	437.30-32
GOUGES-----	651.29-31	GRIT, iron or steel-----	608.10
GOVERNORS for water engines-----	660.65	GUAIACOL and its derivatives-----	407.90
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--		GUANIDINE and SALTS-----	425.40
foreign governments and public		GUANO-----	480.10
international organizations-----	840.00-842.50	GUAR-----	188.38
U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00		
GRAFTING KNIVES-----	649.87-89		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 48

GUAVA - HAT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GUAVA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		HALOGENATED--Continued	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.80-85	fats, oils, and greases, of animal	
paste and pulp-----	152.54	or vegetable origin-----	490.05
GUIGNET'S GREEN-----	473.14	hydrocarbons-----	429.20-48
GUINEA(S)--		HALOXYDRINS-----	428.20-26
live-----	100.07-09	HAMMERS-----	651.21-23
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	percussion-----	709.10
GUM ARABIC-----	188.36	HANDBAGS, women's and children's-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
GUM LUMBER-----	202.42	HAND--	
GUMMED PAPER-----	254.75	fans-----	790.25
GUMS and gum resins, natural-----	188.30-38	-hooked floor coverings-----	360.75
GUN(S)--		-inserted or hand-knotted pile floor	
arms-----	730.10-88	coverings-----	360.05-15; 360.75
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	-made flowers-----	534.11
powder-----	485.40	-made lace-----	351.05-25
spray-----	662.35-51	-made paper-----	253.05-10
stocks, blocks, for-----	200.50	magnifiers-----	708.85
wads-----	730.92	needles-----	651.01-09
GUT--		styluses-----	710.78
articles of, nspf-----	792.20-22	tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
cat, whip, and oriental-----	190.25	-woven fabrics for religious institutions--	850.50
wormgut-----	191.10	HANDKERCHIEFS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(a)
GUTTA BALATA-----	446.05		370.04-92
GUTTA-PERCHA-----	446.05	HANDLES--	
GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT-----	735.20	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--	649.89
GYPSUM--		of compression-modified or densified wood,	
building board and lath-----	245.70	for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops,	
cement-----	512.31-35	and brushes-----	203.20
crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	of metal--	
H		for kitchen or table knives, forks,	
HAARLEM OIL-----	437.55	spoons, and ladles-----	651.60-64
HACKSAW(S)-----	649.11	for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27
blades-----	649.19	for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85
HADDOCK (see also FISH)-----	110.15	of rubber or plastics, for furniture,	
HAFNIUM (see also METALS)--		tools, and other articles-----	772.80-81
compounds-----	423.00	for safety razors-----	650.71-73
metals-----	628.35-40	of wood, for knives, forks, spoons,	
HAIR--		brooms, mops, and brushes-----	206.50-54
animal (see also WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL		made of densified wood-----	203.20
HAIR)-----	186.40-60	HANDLING MACHINERY-----	664.10-11
articles of-----	792.75	HANGARS, of base metal-----	652.98
artificial horsehair-----	309.02-06	HANGERS, coat, of wood-----	206.97
clippers--		HANGING PAPER-----	252.55
electric-----	683.40	HARDBOARD-----	245.00-30
non-electric-----	650.83-85	articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
curled, whether or not coated with rubber		HARDWOOD--	
or plastics, for mattresses or padding--	186.40	dowel rods and pins-----	200.93-95
curlers-----	750.25	edge-glued or end-glued-----	202.53-54
-dressing appliances, electric (dryers,		flooring-----	202.56-60
curlers, etc.)-----	684.20; 684.50	logs-----	200.35
felt, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	lumber-----	202.32-46
human and hair, nspf-----	186.50-60	moldings-----	202.64-66
nspf-----	792.75	plywood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23-25
ornaments--		siding-----	202.47; 202.50
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a) and 3	veneer-----	240.00-06
other-----	740.05-10	HARMONICAS-----	725.18
pencils-----	750.20-22	HARNESS-----	790.30
-slides (see "ornaments" above)		dog-----	790.10
-springs-----	750.50-60	hardware-----	646.97-98
tops, roving, and yarns-----	652.86-87	HARPOON GUNS-----	730.81
shampoos and tonics-----	461.40-45	HARPSICHOIDS-----	725.02
HAKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15	HARROWS-----	666.00
HALF-TONE PLATES-----	668.38	HARVESTING MACHINERY-----	666.00
HALIBUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15	HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and	
HALOGENATED--		meat or fish-----	182.10-11
epoxides-----	428.80-88	HAT(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
			702.05-703.75
		braids, nonelastic-----	703.80-95

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
HAT(S)--Continued		
felt hat-making machines and hat-		
making blocks-----	670.53-55	
HATCHETS-----	648.67	
HATTERS'--		
fur-----	186.20	
irons, cast-iron-----	651.45	
HAVERSACKS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)		
HAY-----	184.30	
forks-----	648.63	
knives-----	648.71	
mowers-----	666.00	
HEAD PHONES-----	684.70	
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign gov-		
ernment for its war veterans buried		
in United States-----	842.50	
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux,		
manchons, and shapes for headwear--- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)		
infants', knit-----	702.05-703.75	
HEALDS AND HEDDLES, wire-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
HEARING AIDS-----	670.72	
HEAT--	709.50	
-insulating articles, ceramic-----	531.11-39	
insulation, glass fiber-----	540.71-72	
meters-----	711.82-83	
-sensitive papers, for duplicating		
or recording, not exposed-----	723.35	
HEATERS--		
immersion, electric-----	684.40-41	
water, instantaneous or storage--		
electric-----	684.40-41	
non-electric-----	661.65	
HEATING--		
apparatus--		
soil- and space-, electric-----	684.20; 684.40-41	
household, hotel, restaurant, or		
office types, non-electric-----	653.45-50	
equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95	
resistors, electric-----	684.50	
HEDGE SHEARS-----	648.73	
HELIOTROPIN--		
derived from camphor oil-----	460.40	
derived from coal tar-----	408.20	
HELIUM-----	415.50	
HELIUM-3-----	494.52	
HEMLOCK--		
tanning preparations-----	470.20-23	
lumber-----	202.21	
HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile-----	495.10	
HEMP----- Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)		
fibers for paper making-----	304.20-26	
HEMPSEED-----	250.04	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	175.21	
HENBANE-----	176.22	
HENEQUEN-----	435.60	
HENNA, dyeing preparations-----	304.46-48	
HEPARIN-----	470.10-15	
HEPTALDEHYDE-----	439.50	
HEPTANE-----	427.58	
HERBICIDES, benzenoid-----	429.52	
HERRING (see also FISH)--	405.15	
canned-----	112.08-12; 112.46	
oil-----	177.22	
salted, etc-----	111.32	
sea-----	110.10	
smoked, etc-----	111.72-80	
HESPERIDIN-----		439.50
HEWING TOOLS-----		648.65-67
HEXABORON CARBIDE (see BORON carbide)-----		
HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----		405.15
HEXACHLOROETHANE-----		429.30
HEXAMETHYLENE ADIPAMIDE-----		403.75
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE-----		425.18
HEXANE-----		429.52
HEXANEDIAMINE ADIPATE-----		403.75
HEXYL ALCOHOL-----		427.94
HICKORY LUMBER-----		202.42
HIDES AND SKINS (see also FURS)-----		Sch 1 Pt 5
hide cuttings, raw-----		455.10
raw or cured-----		120.11-20
HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----		648.85-89
HINGES, of base metal-----		647.01-10
HISTIDINE-----		425.04
HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----		361.50
HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----		734.80
HOES-----		648.55-57
HOGSHEADS of wood-----		204.10
HOISTS-----		664.10-11
HOLLANDS, window-----		356.20
HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)--		
cigar and cigarette-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	
lipstick-----	740.05-10; 756.40-45	
for music or musical instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	740.05-10
pen point-----		726.25
used with screws, bolts, or studs-----		760.20
work and tool--		646.42
for machine tools-----		674.50-56
work, magnetic-----		682.80
HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----		608.60-62
HOLMIUM COMPOUND-----		423.00
HONES, hand-----		519.61
HONEY-----		155.70
HOODS--		
headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	
lens-----		722.60
HOOF--		
articles of, nspf-----		792.40
crude-----		190.55
HOOK NAILS-----		646.22
HOOKS--		
crochet-----		651.07
and eyes-----		745.60
fish-----		731.05-06
grass-----		648.69
screw-----		646.72; 646.78
HOOPS, wooden-----		204.15
HOPS-----		192.25
extract-----		192.30
HORMONES-----		437.56-60
HORN(S)--		
crude-----		190.55
articles of, nspf-----		792.40
HORNS (musical instruments)-----	Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	
HORSEHAIR, artificial-----		309.02-06
HORSEADISH (see also VEGETABLES)-----		136.40
HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.01; 100.70-75	
use for racing-----		802.40
HORSESHOES-----		652.41
HORTICULTURAL--		
hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	
implements-----		666.00
HOSE--		
flexible, metal-----		652.09-10

Page X - 50

HOSE - INK

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HOSE--Continued		HYGIENIC GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
suitable for gases or liquids--		HYGROMETERS-----	711.55
of rubber or plastics-----	772.65-66	HYPODERMIC SYRINGES AND NEEDLES-----	709.13; 709.21-23
of textile materials-----	357.90-96		
HOSIERY----- Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 374.05-65		I	
machines-----	670.16; 670.18	ICE-----	522.51
HOSPITAL FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
HOTEL--		ICE CREAM (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.25
heating or cooking apparatus, non-		sticks-----	206.87
electric, and parts, of base metal-----	653.45-50	ICONOSTASES, for religious institutions-----	850.70
ware, of nonbone chinaware or of sub-		IGNITION WIRING SETS-----	688.12-16
porcelain-----	533.51	ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--	
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor,		base metal-----	653.30-39
of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	glass, not optically worked-----	545.53-67
HOUSEHOLD--		ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND-----	601.51
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.10-50	IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES-----	407.55-70
articles nspf--		IMIDES (nonbenzenoid)-----	425.24
of glassware-----	546.11-59	IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE-----	403.48
of metal-----	653.60-654.20	IMITATION--	
effects (see EFFECTS)		gemstones-----	741.35
heating or cooking apparatus,		articles of, nspf-----	741.50
non-electric-----	653.45-50	mineral waters-----	166.10
implements, nspf, of the character		oriental floor covering-----	360.25
of hand tools-----	651.21-55	parchment paper, including glassine-----	253.30
utensils (see UTENSILS)		patent leather-----	771.40
ware, of nonbone chinaware or sub-		pearls and pearl beads-----	741.10
porcelain-----	533.63-77	IMPLEMENTS--	
HUARACHES----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a)		agricultural and horticultural-----	666.00
HUB(S), bicycle-----	700.05	hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
HUMAN BLOOD-----	732.36	INCENSE-----	790.35-37
HUMAN HAIR-----	437.76	INDENE-----	401.40
HUMAN SKIN AND BONE GRAFTS-----	186.50	INDIA AND BIBLE PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
HUNTING KNIVES-----	437.76	INDICATOR PANELS, electrical-----	685.70-71
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES-----	650.01-21	INDIGO--	
HYDRAULIC-BRAKE REPAIR KITS-----	407.45-50	natural-----	406.60-70
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER-----	680.70	synthetic-----	406.04
HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE-----	511.11-14	INDIUM (see also METALS)--	
HYDRAZINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	511.21	compounds-----	423.00
HYDROCARBON(S)-----	423.00	metal-----	628.45-50
halogenated-----	429.50-52	INDOLE-----	401.42
mixtures-----	429.20-48	INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS-----	406.60
HYDROCHLORIC ACID-----	475.65-70	INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric-----	683.95
HYDROFLUORIC ACID-----	416.15	INDUCTORS-----	682.60
HYDROGEN-----	416.20	INDUSTRIAL--	
chloride-----	415.50	ceramics-----	535.11-41
cyanide-----	416.15	chemical ware, ceramic-----	535.21-27
fluoride-----	416.45	furnaces and ovens--	
peroxide-----	416.20	electric-----	683.95
sulfide-----	423.00	non-electric-----	661.30
HYDROGEN-2-----	416.45	machinery for preparing and manufacturing	
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS-----	494.52	food and drink-----	666.20-25
HYDROGRAPHS-----	710.04-50	INEDIBLE GELATIN-----	455.40-42
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use-----	711.60	INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a)	382.00-87
HYDROJET ENGINES-----	190.57	INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber	
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	660.75	or plastics-----	790.39
HYDROMETERS-----	710.04-50	INFRA-RED LAMPS-----	686.40
HYDROQUINONE-----	711.30	INGOT(S)--	
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	405.20	aluminum-----	618.45
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.50	iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a)	608.15-18
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50	metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	674.10
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL-----	460.45	molds, metallurgical-----	540.61
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURANCARBOXYLIC ACID-----	403.50	synthetic optical crystal-----	629.29
HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18	tungsten-----	
HYDROXYLAMINE and compounds-----	423.00	INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)	
HYDROXYLYSINE-----	425.04	INK(S)----- Sch 4 Pt 9 Hdnte 1; 474.22-26	
3-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.50	powders-----	405.10; 474.20
HYDROXYPROLINE-----	425.04		

INNERS - JEWELERS'

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers-----	545.31-37	IRON OR STEEL--Continued	
INNER TUBES FOR TIRES-----	772.57-60	iron compounds--	
INORGANIC ACIDS-----	416.05-45	ferric--	
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdntes 1 and 2	chloride-----	418.94

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 52

JEWELRY - LACTATES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES-----	740.05-80	KNIT--Continued	
boxes, of wood-----	204.40-50	textiles (defined)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)
JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for		KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-20
antifriction purposes-----	720.60	KNIVES--	
JOINT BARS, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1); 610.25-26	budding, grafting, and pruning-----	649.87-89
JOINTS, universal-----	680.54	corn (hand tool)-----	648.69
JOSS STICKS-----	790.35	corn or cuticle (manicure or pedicure)-----	649.91
JUICE--		hay (hand tool)-----	648.71
extractors, non-industrial--		nspf-----	650.01-21
with self-contained electric motors----	683.32	temporary provision-----	927.50-53
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	pen, pocket, and other knives with	
JUICES--		folding or other than fixed blades-----	649.71-85
citrus, fit for beverage purposes-----	165.25-35	for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67
citrus, unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15	KNOBBS, of rubber or plastics, for	
clam-----	114.50	furniture, tools, etc-----	772.80-81
fruit-----	165.15-70	KRYOLITH-----	521.91
oyster-----	114.55	KRYPTON-----	415.50
vegetable-----	166.30	KYANITE, crude-----	523.81
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical-----	685.90-91		
JUTE, including jute butts-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)		
	304.32-36		
		L	
		LABELLING machinery for bottles or other	
		containers-----	662.10-20
		LABELS--	
		of paper, printed-----	274.23-35
		of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63
		LABORATORY--	
		furnaces and ovens--	
		electric-----	683.95
		non-electric-----	661.30
		ware--	
		ceramic-----	535.21-27
		glass-----	Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2
			547.53-55
			670.25
		LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES-----	670.22-23
		LACE-MAKING MACHINES-----	
		LACE OR NET--	
		articles, wholly or almost wholly of,	
		or ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)
		bedding-----	363.01-25
		body-supporting garments (corsets,	
		girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24
		fabrics, in the piece-----	350.00-353.50
		furnishings, nspf-----	365.00-85
		gloves and mittens-----	704.05-35
		handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20
		hosiery-----	374.05-35
		mufflers, scarves, and shawls-----	372.10
		neckties-----	373.05
		underwear-----	378.05
		veils-----	372.04-08
		wearing apparel, nspf--	
		men's and boys'-----	380.00-05
		women's, girls', and infants'-----	382.00-05
		burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)
			353.10
		in motifs (see MOTIFS)	
		in the piece--	
		burnt-out lace-----	353.10
		lace-----	350.00-351.90
		netting-----	352.10-80
		LACINGS--	
		leather-----	791.50
		of textile materials-----	385.75-90
		LACROSSE STICKS-----	735.17
		LACS-----	188.10
		LACTATES (classifiable according to cation	
		constituent under salts of organic acids----	426.10-427.28
		and under esters of acids and of	
		monohydric alcohols)-----	428.72

LACTIC - LEATHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LACTIC ACID-----	425.82	LAURYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73
LACTONES-----	429.10-12	ethoxylated-----	465.05-10
LACTOSE-----	493.65	ethoxylated and sulfated-----	465.55-60
LACQUERS-----	474.44	sulfated-----	465.45-50
LADDER TAPES, cotton-----	385.40	LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS-----	452.32
LADLES, table and kitchen-----	650.51-57	LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT-----	734.85-88
LAKES, color-----	406.70	LEAD (for articles not listed, see the article) compounds--	
LAMB(S) (see ANIMALS and MEATS)		acetate-----	426.36
LAME-----	748.05	arsenate-----	419.00
festooning and Christmas tree decorations of-----	748.15	azide-----	485.20
insignias of-----	748.12	blue, sublimed-----	473.44
textile articles ornamented with----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)		borate-----	419.04
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	carbonate, basic (see white lead)	
LAMINATED--		chloride-----	419.04
building boards-----	245.80	dioxide-----	419.04; 473.52
fabrics--		laurate-----	490.48
woven or knit, with sheet rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	linoleate-----	490.42
nsfp-----	359.10-60	naphthenate-----	426.44
flat glass-----	544.41	nitrate-----	419.02
plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2	770.05-10	octate-----	426.44
LAMP(S)--		oleate-----	490.32-50
arc-----	687.20	oxides-----	419.04; 473.52-58
-bases--		phosphate-----	419.04
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	resinate-----	426.44
of glass-----	545.55	stearate-----	490.32-50
discharge-----	687.10	sulfate, basic (see white lead)	
filament-----	686.30-90	tallate-----	426.44
incandescent, operated by gas, or by com- pressed air and kerosene or gasoline-----	653.30	tetraethyl-----	429.70
lighting fixtures for permanent indoor installation-----	653.40	tetramethyl-----	429.90
luminescent-----	687.30	white-----	473.60-62
portable, with self-contained electrical source-----	683.70-80	other-----	419.04; 426.44
sockets, electrical-----	685.90-91	dross-----	603.25
table, floor, and other portable, for indoor illumination-----	653.35-39	manufactures of--	
LAMPBLACK-----	473.06	articles, nsfp-----	657.70-75
LANCWOOD LUMBER-----	202.35-37	foil-----	644.17-18; 644.28
LANDING STAGES, floating-----	696.60	solders (lead-tin)-----	653.10
LANTHANUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	materials (lead-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
LARCH-----	470.20; 470.25	ore-----	601.66; 602.10
lumber-----	202.24	pigments-----	473.44-62; 473.90
LARD-----	177.50	powders and flakes-----	624.40-42
substitutes-----	178.10	unwrought (including alloys)--	
LATCH NEEDLES-----	670.58	bullion-----	624.02
LATEX, natural rubber-----	446.05	other (including pigs and bars)-----	624.03
LATHES, copying, for shoe lasts-----	911.70	waste and scrap-----	624.04
LATHES-----	674.35	wrought--	
LATHS--		bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections	624.30-34
gypsum-----	245.70	plates, sheets, and strips-----	624.10-24
wood-----	200.65	pipes, tubes, etc-----	624.50-54
nsfp-----	245.70	LEAD POINTERS-----	651.33
LATTICE MASTS, of base metal-----	652.94-98	LEADED ZINC OXIDES-----	473.46-50
LAUAN (red and white)--		LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30
logs-----	200.35	LEADS, pencil-----	760.50-58
lumber-----	202.40	LEAF--	
plywood-----	240.17	aluminum-----	644.64-76
veneer-----	240.02	copper-----	644.80-92
LAUDANUM-----	437.74	gold-----	644.46-52
LAUNDRY MACHINES-----	670.40-43	palm, articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES-----	161.39-41	platinum-----	644.60
LAURIC ACID-----	490.24	silver-----	644.56
LAURIC ACID ESTERS-----	490.92	LEASHES, dog-----	790.10
LAUROYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30	LEATHER--	
		articles of, nsfp-----	791.80-91
		bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nsfp-----	791.65
		belts (apparel)-----	791.60
		book--	
		bindings-----	791.45
		covers-----	791.48

LEATHER - LITERATURE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LEATHER--Continued		LIGHT--	
forms for conversion into belting-----	791.30	meters, photographic-----	722.75
forms for conversion into footwear-----	791.20-25	oil-----	401.44
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65	-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50
leatherboard-----	791.57	LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15
shoe laces-----	791.50	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC, for motor	
straps and strops-----	791.54	vehicles-----	683.65-66
wearing apparel, nsfp-----	791.70-75	LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90-91
welting-----	791.35	LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
LEAVERS LACE--		LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	465.92
in the piece-----	351.30-46	LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31
furnishings-----	365.20-31	LIGNUMVITAE LUMBER-----	202.35-37
LEAVERS MACHINES-----	670.22	LIGROIN-----	475.35
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.84-85; 652.88-89	LIME (mineral)-----	512.11-14
LECHE CASPI-----	188.38	chlorinated-----	418.24
LECITHIN-----	465.10	citrate-----	426.12
LEMONADE-----	166.20	hydrated-----	512.11
LEMON(S) (see also FRUITS)		hydraulic-----	512.14
extract--		nitrogen-----	480.15
containing alcohol-----	450.30-50	slaked-----	512.14
not containing alcohol-----	450.10-20	sulfur-----	423.96
fresh or prepared or preserved	147.19-21	LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)	
juice--		fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.22-27
concentrated-----	165.35	juice-----	165.25
not concentrated-----	165.30	oil-----	452.38
oil-----	452.34	LIMESTONE, and articles of-----	514.11-44
LEMONGRASS OIL-----	452.36	chips-----	513.35-36
LENS--		crude, broken, or crushed, to be used	
blanks-----	540.63-65	in manufacture of fertilizer-----	480.05
caps and hoods-----	722.60	whiting-----	473.88
LENSES--		whiting putty-----	474.62
glass, not optically worked--		LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55
for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	LINDANE-----	405.15
reflecting, used as or with signs		LINE, fishing, put up and packaged	
or signal-----	545.63-64	for retail sale-----	731.40-44
ophthalmic-----	708.01	LINENS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
optical--		LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81
mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3	LININGS--	
	708.21-23	flue, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2		532.61
	708.01-03	LINODIL-----	437.65
LENTILS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.50; 140.35	LINOLEIC ACID, of vegetable origin-----	490.20; 490.26
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76	LINOLEUM-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75-76		728.05-10
LETTUCE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.60-61	LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	668.25
LEUCINE-----	425.04	LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	175.18
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	406.60	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.26
LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.84-85	LINTERS, cotton-----	300.30
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals,		LIPASES-----	437.49
or ores-----	664.05	LIPSTICK-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
LEVULOSE-----	493.66		461.40-45
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and		holders-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36		740.05-10
LICORICE--		LIQUEURS-----	168.25
extract-----	192.45	LIQUID(S)--	
root-----	192.40	elevators (buckets, chain, screw,	
LIDS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	band, and similar types)-----	660.94
LIFEBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS,		oxygen explosives-----	485.10
for an institution established to		supply or production meters, and cali-	
encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15
LIFTING--		LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES-----	475.15
heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	LIQUORS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12 Subpts C and D
machinery-----	664.10-11	LISTER(S)-----	666.00
LIFT VANS--		LITERATURE--	
of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30	periodicals-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c)
of wood-----	204.30		270.63
		tourists'-----	270.70

LITHARGE - MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LITHARGE-----	473.52	MACE, spice-----	161.43-49
lead-----	473.58	MACHETES-----	648.65
LITHIUM-----	415.30	MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
compounds--		interchangeable tools for--	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49
carbonate-----	419.10	MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--	
chloride-----	419.10	accounting machines-----	676.15
citrate-----	426.46	adding machines-----	676.23
hydroxide-----	419.10	addressing machines-----	676.10
stearate-----	490.30	aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
other-----	419.10; 426.46	agglomerating machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder	
crude ores-----	523.81	or paste form-----	678.20
LITHOGRAPHIC INK-----	474.26	agricultural or horticultural machinery, and implements nsf-----	666.00
LITHOGRAPHS--		air-conditioning machines-----	661.20
drawn and printed by hand-----	765.10	analyzing (see "measuring" below)	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	artificial respiration, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	assembling machines for electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
nsf-----	274.50-70	astronomical instruments-----	708.57
LITHOPONE (pigment)-----	473.72-74	athletic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
LITMUS-----	470.05	automatically-controlling (see "measuring" below)	
LOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-11	bakery machinery-----	666.25
LOBSTERS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	balancing machines-----	710.80
LOCKERS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	beaming machines-----	670.12
LOCK(S)-----		beverage-aerating machinery-----	662.20
cabinet-----	646.86-89	bleaching machines-----	670.43
-gates, of base metal-----	652.98	bonded fabrics-----	670.33-35
keys-----	646.92-93	bookbinding and book-sewing machinery-----	668.10
luggage-----	646.90	boring machinery--	
padlocks-----	646.80-85	for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
LOCOMOTIVES, rail-----	690.05	tools for metal-working-----	674.32
LOCUST BEAN-----	188.38	brazing--	
LOGS AND TIMBER--		electrical machines and apparatus-----	683.95
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided		breathing appliances-----	709.45
or squared-----	200.35	calculating machines-----	676.15-25
ships' logs-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	calendering (see "rolling" below)	
LOGWOOD-----	470.10-15	capsuling (see "container-capsuling" below)	
LOOMS (see MACHINES, textile)		carding machines, parts of-----	670.52-54
LORGNETTES-----	708.41	casting machines, used in metallurgy and metal foundries-----	674.10
LOTIONS, cosmetic-----	461.40-45	checking (see "measuring" below)	
LOUDSPEAKERS-----	684.70	check-writing machines-----	676.12
LOUPES-----	708.85	chocolate machinery-----	666.25
binocular, for eye examination-----	709.03	cigar- or cigarette-making-----	678.45
LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES-----	475.45-60	cleaning machinery--	
LUBRICATION FITTINGS-----	680.57-58	for bottles or other containers-----	662.20
LUGGAGE-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	706.06-60	closing (see "container-closing" below)	
frames incorporating locks-----	647.03-10	confectionery machinery-----	666.25
locks-----	646.90	container-filling, -closing, -sealing, -capsuling, or -labelling machinery-----	662.10-20
LUMBER (see also species listed		computing machines-----	676.15
alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	copying lathes for shoe lasts-----	911.70
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4	cordage machines-----	670.90
202.52; 202.54		counting machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	cultivating machinery-----	666.00
hardwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c)	crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
202.32-46		cutting--	
softwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)	appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
202.03-30		machines, for fabrics-----	670.50
LUMINESCENT LAMPS-----	687.30	machines and apparatus, electric, similar to brazing, soldering, and soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
LUMPS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		
LUPINES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.70; 140.38		
LUPULIN-----	192.35		
LUTETIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00		
LUTIDINES-----	401.46		
LYSINE-----	425.04		
M			
MACARONI-----	182.35-36		

MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
data-processing machines-----	676.15	heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment--Continued	
dating machines-----	676.12	non-electric-----	653.45-50
dental instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-25	water, soil, space (electric)-----	684.20-50
detecting (see "measuring" below)		heat-treatment industrial machinery, plant, and laboratory equipment for treating materials by a process involving a change in temperature (such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, steri- lizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling)-----	661.70
dictation recording and transcribing machines-----	685.40	horticultural machinery, and implements nspf-----	666.00
diffraction apparatus-----	708.78	hosiery machines-----	670.16; 670.18
dish washing machines-----	662.20	hydrographic and hydrological instruments-----	710.04-50
dispensing appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51	ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60
distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)		induction equipment, electric-----	683.95
doubling machines-----	670.02-06	ironing machines-----	670.42
drafting machines-----	710.80	jet-projecting machines-----	662.35-51
drawing instruments-----	710.60-80	knitting-----	670.16-20
dressing machines-----	670.43	labelling (see "container-labelling" above)	
drilling machines-----	674.32	lamp (electric) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
drink preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial-----	666.25	lathes, copying-----	911.70
dry-cleaning machines-----	670.41	laundry machinery-----	670.40-43
drying machinery (see also "heat- treatment" below)--		leavers machines-----	670.22
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	leveling machinery for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
for farm equipment-----	666.00	lifting machinery-----	664.10
for textile materials or articles-----	670.43	linotype machines-----	668.25
duplicating machines-----	668.20	loading or unloading machinery-----	664.10
dyeing machines-----	670.43	machines nspf-----	678.50-51
electrical apparatus for making, breaking, or protecting electrical circuits, or making connections therein or thereto-----	685.91	machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1 674.30-56
electro-mechanical appliances, non- industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32	for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers-----	668.02
electro-medical apparatus-----	709.15-17	for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers-----	668.02
electro-thermic kitchen and house- hold appliances-----	684.10-50	marking-out instruments-----	710.60-80
evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)		massage apparatus-----	709.40
excavating or extracting machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	mathematical calculating instruments-----	710.60-61
felt-making or -finishing machines, including felt-hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	measuring, checking, analyzing, auto- matically-controlling, or detecting instruments, apparatus, appliances, or machines--	
filling (see "container-filling" above)		checking machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
filtering machinery, for liquids or gases-- floating instruments similar	661.92-95	electrical instruments or apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2 712.05-51
to hydrometers-----	711.30	non-electrical instruments or apparatus--	
flour mill machines-----	666.25	for measuring or checking viscos- ity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties, or quanti- ties of heat, light, or sound-----	711.86-88
folding machines, for fabrics-----	670.50	for measuring, checking, or au- tomatically controlling flow, depth, pressure, or other vari- ables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature-----	711.82-85
food and drink preparing and manu- facturing machinery-----	666.20-25	for measuring or checking, nspf-----	710.80
foundry sand-mold-forming machines-----	678.20	for physical or chemical analysis--	711.86-88
fracture appliances-----	709.57	optical measuring or checking instru- ments or appliances, nspf-----	710.86-90
game equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
gas-operated appliances-----	674.80-90		
geophysical instruments-----	710.04-50		
glass-working machines-----	674.40-42; 678.30-32		
grain mill machines-----	666.25		
grinding machinery--			
for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20		
tools for metal-working-----	674.35		
gymnastic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D		
hair-dressing appliances, electric-----	684.50		
handling machinery-----	664.10; 666.00		
heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment--			
electric induction and dielectric-----	683.95		

MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
measuring, checking, etc.--Continued		refrigerating equipment-----	661.35
time apparatus-----	715.40-53	roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)	
meat-packing machines-----	666.25	rollers for, cast iron-----	680.60
mechano-therapy appliances-----	709.40	rolling and calendering machines--	
medical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	calendering and similar rolling-----	661.40-55
meteorological instruments-----	710.04-50	rolling mills, metal-----	674.20
milking machines-----	666.00	sand-blasting machines-----	662.40
milling machines-----	674.32	sawmill machines-----	674.42
mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20	screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
molding machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in pow- der or paste form-----	678.20	sealing (see "container-sealing" above)	
molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35	seeding machines-----	666.00
musical instruments-----	725.02-52	sewing machines-----	672.05-25
navigational instruments-----	710.04-46	shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20
nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, making and finishing-----	670.33-35	shoe machinery-----	678.10
numbering machines-----	676.12	signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70-71
office machines----- Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a)	676.05-52	slashing machines-----	670.12
optical appliances and instruments--		soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
measuring or checking, nspf-----	710.86-90	special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20
not specially provided for-----	708.85-93	spinning machines-----	670.02-06
orthopedic appliances-----	709.57	sports equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45	spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
packing machinery-----	662.10-20	starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----	683.60
paper, paperboard, or pulp-making, -processing, or -finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----	668.00-07	steam-blasting machines-----	662.50
parts, of porcelain or subporcelain-----	535.41	steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----	660.15
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)		steaming and sterilizing (see "heat- treatment" above)	
photogrammetrical surveying instruments--	710.04	stencil copy machines-----	668.20
photographic--		strength-determining machines and appli- ances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress-----	711.25
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	surface-tempering appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	surgical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
still-picture photofinishing equipment-----	722.86-94	surveying instruments-----	710.04-42
playground equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 50	telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical-----	684.62-64
plywood machines-----	674.42	television transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.23-25
postage-franking machines, incorporat- ing a calculating mechanism-----	676.25	textile machines-----	670.00-74
poultry-packing machines-----	666.25	for institutions, solely for the instruction of students-----	851.40
for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables-----	666.25	therapy apparatus and appliances-----	709.40-45
printing machinery-----	668.15-20	ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51	time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.92	tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
radar apparatus-----	685.60	tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)		tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10	twisting machines-----	670.02-06
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radio- telegraphic and radiotelephonic trans- mission and reception apparatus-----	685.23-25	typesetting machines-----	668.25
radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----	685.60	unloading machinery-----	664.10
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----	682.60	vending machines, automatic-----	678.40
reeling machines--		veneer-making machines-----	674.42
for fabrics-----	670.50	veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
other-----	670.12	warping machines-----	670.12
		washing machines--	
		dish-----	662.20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 58

MACHINES - MAN-MADE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MAHOGANY (Swietenia or Khaya)--Continued	
washing machines--Continued		lumber-----	202.34
for earth, stone, ores, etc.,		plywood-----	240.23
in solid form-----	678.20	MAIL CARS, railroad-----	690.15
for textile materials or articles-----	670.40; 670.43	MAIZE (see VEGETABLES and FEEDS)	
weaving machines-----	670.14	MALEIC--	
weighing machinery (see also BALANCES		acid-----	403.80
and SCALES)-----	662.25-30	anhydride-----	403.80
welding--		resins-----	405.25
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	MALIC ACID-----	403.80
machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90	MALT-----	132.15-20
winding machines-----	670.12	extract-----	132.25-30
wrapping machinery-----	662.10-20	sprouts, brewers' and distillers'-----	184.25
X-rays, apparatus based on the use of-----	709.61-63	MALTED MILK-----	118.30
MACKEREL (see also FISH)-----	110.25; 110.28	MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)--	
MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80
MAGIC TRICKS-----	737.65	paste or pulp-----	152.46-47
MAGNESIA--		MANDELIC ACID, medicinal-----	407.85
calcined-----	419.32	MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
carbonate of, articles nspf-----	523.51	compounds--	
refractory-----	531.01-04	borate-----	419.40
MAGNESITE--		carbonate-----	419.44
bricks-----	531.24	chloride-----	419.44
crude, and caustic calcined-----	522.61-64	dioxide-----	419.44
dead-burned, and fused-----	531.01-04	gluconate-----	437.52
MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--		glycerophosphate-----	437.54
compounds--		monoxide-----	419.44
carbonate-----	419.20-22	naphthenate-----	426.54
chloride-----	419.24-28	resinate-----	426.52
fluoride-----	419.38	sulfate-----	419.42
gluconate-----	437.52	other-----	419.44; 426.54
glycerophosphate-----	437.54	copper (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(i)
nitrate-----	419.38	ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
oxide-----	419.32	metal-----	607.57
perborate-----	419.38	ore-----	632.32
perchlorate-----	419.38	MANGLES-----	601.27
permanganate-----	419.38	sets-----	670.42
peroxide-----	419.38	MANGOES (see also FRUITS)--	
silicate-----	419.38	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.90-91
silicofluoride-----	419.38	paste or pulp-----	152.58
stearate-----	490.32	MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
sulfate-----	419.34-36	MANICURE--	
sulfite-----	419.38	implements-----	649.91
thiosulfate-----	419.38	sets-----	651.11-13
trisilicate-----	419.38	MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate,	
other-----	419.38; 427.28	etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon,	
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.90	nytril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal,	
metal-----	628.55-59	vinylon, etc.)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2
MAGNETIC--		fiber(s)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)
chucks, clamps, vises, and similar		not processed-----	309.41-50
work holders-----	682.70-91	processed-----	309.80-90
recording media, not recorded-----	724.45	staple-----	309.41-50
recordings-----	724.20; 724.35-40	filaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)
video tape, on which pictures or pic-		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
tures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12	monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for			309.02-06
internal combustion engines-----	683.60-66	plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
MAGNETS--			309.10
ceramic-----	535.12	strips-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)
electro-----	682.90-91		309.20-25
permanent-----	682.70-71	grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
MAGNIFYING GLASSES-----	708.85		309.28-35
MAH-JONG-----	734.15	top-----	309.80-90
MAHOGANY (Swietenia or Khaya)--		tow-----	309.28-35
forks and spoons-----	206.45	waste and advanced waste-----	309.60-75
household utensils and parts-----	206.95	yarns-----	309.98-310.91
logs-----	200.35		

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MANNA-----	435.05-10	MEAT--	
MANNITOL-----	493.68	extract, including fluid-----	107.80
MANTELS, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	offal, edible-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	755.30	not fit for human consumption, including offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65
MANURES-----	480.10	MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 2
MANUSCRIPTS-----	275.60	beef (including veal)-----	106.10; 107.40-60
MAPLE--		bird-----	105.10-84
flooring-----	202.58	deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-75
logs-----	200.35	frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66
lumber--		game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-75
Japanese-----	202.38	goat-----	106.20
other-----	202.42	horse, for human consumption-----	106.65
sirup-----	155.55	lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-75
sugar-----	155.50	mutton-----	106.20; 107.70-75
veneer-----	240.00	pork-----	106.40; 107.30-35
MAPS--		sausages-----	107.10-25
printed-----	275.35	other-----	106.70-75; 107.70-75
MARBLE--		MECHANICAL--	
articles of-----	514.51; 514.57-81	appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered-----	649.57
chips-----	513.21	ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-----	661.25
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04
MARCASITES--		pencil(s)-----	760.10-12
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	actions-----	760.38
crude-----	520.11	shovels-----	664.05
cut, but not set-----	520.37	MECHANOTHERAPY APPLIANCES-----	709.40
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS--		MECHLIN (or MALINES) NETTING-----	352.40
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	MEDALS--	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00
hydrogenated-----	178.10	jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	religious-----	740.55-60
MARINE GLUE PITCH-----	493.46	MEDICAL--	
MAJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	furniture-----	727.02-04
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	MEDICINAL(S)--	
MARRONS prepared or preserved and glace-----	145.01-02; 154.10	bath salts-----	461.05-10
MARSHALLOW OR ALTHEA-----	435.05-10	drugs--	
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5 407.02-90
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b) 612.15-20	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00
MASTER RECORDS-----	724.30	mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	652.94-98	natural-----	435.05-436.00
MATCHES-----	755.05-10	soap and soap powder-----	466.25
white phosphorus, importation pro- hibited-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	wadding, gauze, bandages, etc., impregnated with-----	495.05
MATE-----	160.60-65	MEDICINES, in dosage form-----	407.02-90; 438.01-02; 440.00
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-61	MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		MELAMINE-----	425.10
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	540.71-72	MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35
of mineral wool-----	522.81	MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----	772.35	MENHADEN OIL-----	177.24
of textile materials--		MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 380.00-90
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	MENTHOL-----	437.64
pile, of coir-----	385.95	MEPHOBARBITAL-----	407.85
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	MERANTI--	
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		lumber-----	202.40
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	plywood-----	240.17
MATTRESS(ES)-----	727.80	veneer-----	240.02
covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)		
pneumatic-----	790.39		
MAYAPIS--			
lumber-----	202.40		
plywood-----	240.17		
veneer-----	240.02		
MEAL--			
bone-----	480.40		
fish and whale-----	184.55		
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1		

MERCURY - MILORI

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY (see also METALS)--		METALIZED YARNS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1F Hdnte 1(a); 312.30
compounds--		festooning and Christmas tree	
mercuric--		decorations of-----	748.15
acetate-----	426.56	insignias of-----	748.12
chloride-----	419.50	narrow fabrics of-----	347.72
fluoride-----	419.54	woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10
iodide-----	419.54	METALLIC SOAPS-----	490.30-50
nitrate-----	419.54	METAPARACRESOL-----	403.44
oxalate-----	426.56	METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
oxide-----	419.54	METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2
sulfate-----	419.54	METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----	445.05
mercurous--		METHANE-----	475.15
acetate-----	426.56	METHIONINE-----	425.04
chloride-----	419.52	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----	407.90
cyanide-----	419.53	5-METHOXY-m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	403.48
fulminate-----	485.20	METHYL--	
mixtures of-----	423.86	acrylate-----	428.66
naphthenate-----	426.56	alcohol-----	427.96
other-----	419.54; 426.56	anthranilate-----	408.25
metal-----	632.34	bromide-----	429.48
mixtures of-----	423.86	chloride-----	429.47
ores-----	601.30	ether-----	428.96
pigments-----	473.66	isobutyl ketone-----	427.64
MESANTOIN-----	407.45	methacrylate-----	428.72
MESIDINE-----	403.48	parathion-----	405.15
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	salicylate-----	408.75
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65	sulfide-----	429.60
METACRESOL-----	403.44	METHYLAL-----	429.00
METAL--		p-METHYLAMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----	405.20
-bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b) 601.03-603.70	N-METHYLANILINE-----	403.48
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	653.22	METHYLANTHRACENE-----	401.50
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)		METHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----	403.78
flitters-----	644.98	METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----	429.32
polish and dressing-----	493.10	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----	425.26
METALDEHYDE-----	427.58	METHYLOLUREAS-----	425.22
METALS, base and precious, including their		METHYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20
alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS,		METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----	401.52
BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE		METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----	407.45
AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	METHYLPYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----	401.58
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----	425.28
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	METRONOMES-----	726.10
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	MICA, and articles of-----	516.11-98
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2	MICROMETERS-----	710.65
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----	710.88
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	MICROPHONES-----	684.70-71
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	MICROSCOPES--	
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	compound optical-----	708.71-76
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	electron, proton, and similar-----	708.78
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	MICROTOMES-----	711.88
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	MIDDLE OIL-----	401.70
other (see also name of		MILK AND CREAM--	
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2	articles of-----	118.30
precious metal (see also name of		condensed or evaporated-----	115.30-40
specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	dried-----	115.45-60
base metals, unwrought and wrought		fluid, fresh or sour-----	115.00-25
(see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b) Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) and (c)	ice cream-----	116.25
aluminum-----	618.01-48	malted milk; and articles not specially	
copper-----	612.02-613.19	provided for, of milk or cream-----	118.30
iron or steel-----	607.01-610.81	milk drink, chocolate-----	118.15
lead-----	624.02-54	whey-----	118.00-05
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	yoghurt and other fermented milk-----	118.10
tin-----	622.02-40	MILLINERS' WIRE-----	642.96-97
zinc-----	626.02-45	MILLING MACHINES-----	674.32
other (see also name of specific kind)-	628.05-633.00	MILLS, metal rolling-----	674.20
precious metals (see also name of		MILLSTONES-----	519.71
specific kind), unwrought and		MILORI BLUE-----	473.28
semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a) Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)		
	605.02-70		

MINERAL - MOSSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MINERAL--		MOCCASINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(c) 700.15
fluxes, natural-----	522.31-45	MODELS--	
oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40	for institutions, to be used exclu-	
salts, obtained by evaporation of		sively for exhibition or education-----	851.50
mineral-spring water-----	493.40	imported under bond--	
specimens, for exhibition in		for illustrators and photographers-----	864.15
scientific collections-----	870.27	of women's wearing apparel-----	864.10
substances, and articles, nspf-----	Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnte 1 523.81-94	of inventions and other improvements	
waters-----	166.10	in the arts--	
waxes-----	494.20-24	to be used exclusively as models-----	737.05
wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc-----	522.81	train, airplane, boat, etc., whether	
MINERS' DIAMONDS-----	520.19; 520.23	or not toys, and construction kits	
MINES (munitions of war)-----	730.93	or sets therefor-----	737.05-15
MINING FUSES-----	755.50	MOLASSES--	
MINK FURS (see FUR)		derived from sugar cane or sugar beets-----	155.20-41
MINT LEAVES, spice-----	161.55-57	additional duties-----	901.00
MIRROR(S)--		flavored-----	155.75
of base metal-----	652.70-72	MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings--	680.07
of flat glass-----	544.51-55	MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	680.05
frames, of wood-----	206.60	MOLDING MACHINERY--	
medical, dental, etc-----	709.01	for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
optical elements, whether or not mounted--	708.07; 708.27	unhardened cements, plastering mate-	
MISO-----	182.15	rials, or other mineral products in	
MISSILES, guided-----	730.93	powder or paste form-----	678.20
MITTENS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	for rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35
MIXERS--		MOLDINGS, wood-----	202.62-66
concrete (motor vehicle)-----	692.16	MOLDS--	
food, non-industrial--		button-----	745.40
mechanical, non-electrical-----	649.57	goldbeaters'-----	792.20
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.32	ingot, metallurgical-----	674.10
MIXES--		for metal, metal carbides, glass,	
concrete-----	511.21-25	mineral materials, or rubber	
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating---	531.11	or plastics materials-----	680.11-15
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,		MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--	
or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	compounds (MOLYBDATES classifiable	
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--		according to cation constituent)-----	419.60
of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts,		metal-----	628.70-74
fruit, or vegetable substances-----	154.90	contained in alloy steel-----	607.02
chemical-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3	metal-bearing materials-----	603.40
of benzenoid chemical products- 401.80; 403.90; 409.00		mixtures of-----	423.88
of fatty substances provided for		orange pigment-----	473.18
in Sch 4 Pt 8A or 13A-----	491.00	ore-----	601.33
of hydrocarbons-----	475.65-70	MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
of inorganic compounds-----	423.80-96	clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
nspf-----	432.00	metal coins-----	653.22
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)---	430.00	MONKEYS, live (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.95
of plastics materials, synthetic		MONOAMINES (see AMINES)	
(nonbenzenoid)-----	445.75	MONOETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12
of rubber (natural, chlorinated,		MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--	
synthetic, or reclaimed)-----	446.30	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
of confections (chocolate, candy,		pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
glacé fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 10C Hdnte 1	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE-----	425.30; 493.42
feeds and feed ingredients-----	184.70	MONOSODIUM (ortho) PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18
of fruit juices-----	165.65-70	MONTAN WAX-----	494.20
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	150.00-01	MOP CLOTHS-----	385.25-30
of grain products, milled-----	131.85-90	MOP HANDLES, of wood-----	203.20; 206.50
of nuts, edible-----	145.90	MORPHINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
of oils, fats, and greases-----	178.25-30	MORPHOLINE-----	425.52
of spices-----	162.15	MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnte 2 170.10-49	MOSAIC(S)--	
of vegetable juices-----	166.30	cubes, etc., of glass-----	540.51
of waxes, artificial-----	494.30	original-----	765.20
of wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdntes 3 and 4(a) 307.40	for religious institutions-----	850.70
MOBILE CLINICS-----	692.16	tile, ceramic-----	532.21
MOBILE CRANES-----	692.16	MOSS, peat-----	192.50; 480.80
		MOSSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc.,	
		and ornamented articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 62

MOTIFS - NETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	MYRISTIC ACID-----	490.24-26
burnt-out lace-----	353.10	MYRISTOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
lace-----	351.05-90	MYRISTYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
ornamented-----	353.50	MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
MOTION-PICTURE--		N	
cameras-----	722.02-04		
film--			
advertising, imported under bond-----	864.25	NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers	
exposed, whether or not developed-----	724.05-10	(manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91
made in the United States, ex-		NAILS--	
posed abroad, to be used for		of base metal-----	646.25-36
noncommercial purposes-----	805.00	bone-----	709.56
processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	hook, and ring-----	646.22
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.05-10	NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
projectors-----	722.42-44	NAPHAZOLINE-----	407.70
MOTOR--		NAPHTHALENE--	
buses-----	692.04-06	with a solidifying point of--	
-cycles-----	692.50-55	less than 79°C-----	401.54
fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25	79°C. or above-----	403.06
-generators-----	682.60-65	NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil,	
vehicles, and parts-----	692.02-55	or natural gas-----	475.35
imported under bond, for races		NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84
and contests-----	864.35	2-NAPHTHOL (beta-naphthol)--	
MOTORBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08
MOTORS--		other-----	403.50
electric-----	682.20-65	NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	406.80
starter, for internal combustion engines--	683.60-61	2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50
MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for		1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.60
furniture, doors, windows, blinds,		2-(1-NAPHTHYLMETHYL)-2-IMIDAZOLINE-----	407.70
staircases, luggage, vehicle coach		NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
work, caskets, cabinets, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.01-10	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
MOUTH ORGANS-----	725.18	NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-75
MOUTHPIECES, for pipes, or cigar or		NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
cigarette holders-----	756.50-55	NATURAL ALIZARIN-----	406.60
MOVEMENTS--		NATURAL DRUGS-----	439.10-30
clock-----	720.02-18	in medicinal doses-----	436.00
watch-----	716.08-719.--	NATURAL GAS-----	475.15
MOWERS, grass--		NATURAL IRON OXIDES-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
lawn-----	666.10	NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
other-----	666.00	radio aid apparatus-----	685.60
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80	NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)		NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.70; 100.77-79	NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'-----	373.05-30
shoes-----	652.41-42	pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61	NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.11-35
MUNG BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	140.09; 140.14	NEEDLES--	
MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93	crochet-----	651.07
MURIATE OF POTASH-----	480.50	darning or handsewing-----	651.05
MURIATIC ACID-----	416.15	books and cases with hand	
MUSCOVITE (mica)-----	516.41	needles only-----	651.01-03
MUSHROOMS-----	144.10-20	for embroidery machines-----	670.64
MUSIC--		other, nspf-----	651.09
boxes-----	725.50	latch, spring-beard and other	
in books or sheets-----	273.10	knitting machine needles-----	670.58-62
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10	medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary--	709.21-23
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-726.80	for sewing machines-----	672.20
parts-----	726.40-80	NEODYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
toy-----	737.60	NEON-----	415.50
MUSK--		NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43
artificial (synthetic)-----	408.30	NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines-----	670.22-23
MUSKETS-----	730.10	NETS AND NETTING--	
MUSTARD, spice--		cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
ground or prepared-----	161.59	fish nets and netting--	
seeds, whole-----	161.61	for fish sampling-----	870.20
MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25	landing nets-----	731.50
MUTTON (see MEATS)		of textile materials-----	355.35-45
MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10		

NETS - OFFICE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
NETS AND NETTING--Continued		NOILS--	
game and sports nets-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	of man-made fibers-----	309.60
netting--		of silk-----	308.10
of textile materials-----	352.10-80	of wool-----	307.06-08
of wire-----	642.45-88	NOISEMAKERS-----	737.70
for wild birds-----	870.25	NONBONE CHINAWARE-----	533.51-77; 534.94
NEWSPAPERS-----	270.55	NONELACTONE-----	429.12
NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	NONENE-----	429.52
NEWSREELS, not developed, of current		NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS-----	798.00-799.00
events abroad-----	724.05	NON-RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES-----	494.52
NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to		NONWOVEN FABRICS-----	355.02-27
current events abroad-----	724.15	NOODLES-----	182.35-36
NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnt 2; 437.82-86	NOTTINGHAM LACE-----	351.60-70
NICKEL (for articles not listed, see the		NOTEBOOKS-----	256.56
article)--		NUMBERING MACHINES-----	676.12
compounds--		NUMBERS--	
acetate-----	426.58	of base metal-----	652.75-76
chloride-----	419.70	textile (see MOTIFS)	
formate-----	426.62	NURSERY STOCK-----	125.01-80
nitrate-----	419.76	NURSING--	
oxide-----	419.72	cushions, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
mixtures of-----	423.90	nipples and pacifiers, of rubber	
sulfate-----	419.74	or plastics-----	772.40
other-----	419.76; 426.58-64	NUTMEGS-----	161.63-65
ferronickel-----	607.25	NUT(S)--	
manufactured articles, nspf-----	657.50	of base metal--	
materials (nickel-bearing, other		of iron or steel-----	646.56
than ore)-----	603.60	other-----	646.75-76
ore-----	601.36	charcoal-----	200.30
powders and flakes-----	620.30-32	edible-----	145.01-90
-silver (copper alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnt 2(a)(i)	candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10; 154.50
unwrought-----	620.03	gall, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.30
waste and scrap-----	620.04	oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	
wrought--		oil-bearing--	
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	620.08-16	palm-----	175.28
electro-plating anodes-----	620.50	tung-----	175.54
pipes, tubes, etc-----	620.40-47	other-----	175.57
rods, angles, shapes, sections,		NUX VOMICA-----	435.65
and wire-----	620.20-26	NYLON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)	
wire strands-----	642.06		
NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS-----	437.13		
NIOBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00		
NIPPERS--			
hand tools-----	648.81-89		
manicure or pedicure-----	649.91		
NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40		
NITER CAKE-----	420.74		
NITRATE--			
of soda-----	480.25		
of soda-potash-----	480.80		
fertilizers and fertilizer			
materials-----	480.20-25; 480.60-480.65; 480.80		
NITRIC ACID-----	416.25		
NITRILES-----	403.60; 425.00; 425.42		
NITROCELLULOSE-----	445.25		
NITROGEN-----	415.50		
nitrogenous fertilizers and			
fertilizer materials-----	480.10-30; 480.60-65; 480.80		
organic, nonbenzenoid compounds-----	425.00-52		
salts and other inorganic compounds			
(classifiable according to cation			
constituent)			
NITROGLYCERIN-----	485.10		
7-NITRONAPHTH[1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC			
ACID AND SALTS-----	403.50		
NITROPARAFFINS-----	425.32		
P-NITROTOLUENE-----	403.50		
NITROUS ACID-----	416.45		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 64

OFFICE - ORNAMENTED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
OFFICE--Continued		ONYX, and articles of-----	514.51-81
machines----- Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52		chips-----	513.21
supplies and equipment for foreign		OPERA GLASSES-----	708.51
governments and public interna-		OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS-----	709.03-05; 709.27
tional organizations-----	841.10	OPIUM--	
OILCLOTHS-----	356.05-10	alkaloids and their compounds-----	437.14
OIL-GAS TAR--		crude or advanced-----	435.70
crude-----	401.18	tinctures of-----	437.74
pitch-----	401.60	OPTICAL--	
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--		appliances and instruments----- Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3	
animal--		nspf-----	708.85-93
crude or refined----- Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72		crystals, synthetic--	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized---	490.05	not optically worked-----	540.61
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	optically worked-----	708.01-29
anthracene oil-----	401.08	elements--	
coconut, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	mounted-----	708.21-29
creosote oil-----	401.22	not mounted-----	708.01-09
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and		glass--	
ALCOHOLS, fatty)		not optically worked-----	540.61-67
distilled or essential oils, including		optically worked-----	708.01-29
terpeneless-----	452.02-80	ORANGE--	
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)-	450.10-50	flower oil-----	452.42
fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10	oil-----	452.44
haarlem oil-----	437.55	paste and pulp-----	152.62-63
halogenated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	pigments--	
hardened or hydrogenated-----	178.10	mineral-----	473.54
light oil-----	401.44	molybdenum-----	473.18
lubricating oils and greases-----	475.45-60	organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
middle oil-----	401.70	ORANGES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.29-31
mineral oil, of medicinal grade-----	475.40	ORCHIDS (see FLOWERS)	
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined		ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing---- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a)	
or vegetable oils, fats, or greases-----	178.25-30		601.03-602.30
nitrated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	ORGANIC ACIDS-----	425.70-98
palm, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANIC CHEMICAL CRUDES-----	401.02-80
palm-kernel, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65	ORGANO-SILICON RESINS-----	445.50
petroleum, crude----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10		ORGANS-----	725.10-12
products of American fisheries----- Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1		mouth-----	725.18
180.00; 180.20		blowers-----	661.09
shale oil, crude-----	475.05-10	ORIENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings-----	360.25
sod oil-----	178.05	ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--	
sulfonated or sulfated animal		oil-----	452.46
or vegetable-----	465.65-85	spice-----	161.67-69
tall oil-----	493.82	ORNAMENTED (textiles)--	
tallow, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.70	articles, textile--	
tar-acid (middle oil)-----	401.70	articles, nspf-----	386.04-08
vegetable oil----- Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1		luggage and handbags-----	706.20-24
animal feeds of oil and oil-		definition----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)	
cake meal-----	184.52	fabrics--	
crude or refined-----	176.01-90	lace-----	351.05-90
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized---	490.05	netting-----	352.10-20
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65; 465.85	nspf-----	353.50
vulcanized, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	veiling-----	350.00
wood tar oil-----	494.40	furnishings, textile--	
OILSTONES, hand-----	519.61	bedding-----	363.01-25
OKRA (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.80-81	lace and net furnishings and	
OLEIC ACID-----	490.10	other furnishings-----	365.00-85
OLEOMARGARINE-----	116.30	wearing apparel, textile--	
OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see		corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc-----	376.24
also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.52	gloves and glove linings-----	704.05-35
OLEORESINOUS VARNISHES-----	474.42	handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20
OLEUM-----	416.35	hosiery-----	374.05-35
OLEYL ALCOHOL-----	490.65	mufflers, scarves, etc-----	372.04-10
OLIVES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.40-56	neckties-----	373.05
OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)---	176.28-30	other wearing apparel--	
ONION(S) (see also VEGETABLES)---		men's and boys'-----	380.00-05
dried, etc-----	140.40; 140.65	women's, girls', or infants'-----	382.00-05
fresh, etc-----	136.91	underwear-----	378.05
sets for planting-----	136.90		

ORNAMENTS - PAPER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ORNAMENTS--			
ceramic-----	534.11-97	PALM--	
Christmas--		leaf, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
of glass-----	545.81-87	nut kernels-----	175.28
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	nuts-----	175.28
feather-----	748.40	oils, palm and palm-kernel--	
glass-----	546.11-59	crude or refined-----	176.32-34
hair-----	750.20-22	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)-----	
jewelry and related articles-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized---	490.05
natural plants-----	740.05-38	hydrogenated-----	178.10
textile (see MOTIFS)	748.34-36	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
wood-----	202.66	PALMAROSA OIL-----	452.50
ORRIS OIL-----	452.48	PALM-HEARTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.79
ORTHOCRESOL-----	403.44	PALMITIC ACID-----	490.14-26
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES-----	709.57	PAMPHLETS, in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
OSCILLOMETERS-----	709.11	PANELS--	
OSMIRIDIUM-----	605.02-08	cellular, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d); 245.60
OSMIUM (see also METALS)--		control-----	685.90-91
compounds-----	423.00	face-finished-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	indicator, electrical-----	685.70-71
OSSEIN-----	455.12	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
OSTRICH FEATHERS-----	186.10	textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
OURICURY WAX-----	494.16	topographic, for model railroads-----	737.07
OVENS--		wood-veneer-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c); 240.30-60
electric-----	683.95; 684.20; 684.40	PANTOGRAPHS-----	710.60-61
industrial and laboratory, non-electric---	661.30	PAPAIN-----	437.48
OVERNIGHT BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	PAPAVERINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	437.14
OVERSHOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	PAPAYA(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
OXALIC ACID-----	425.86	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	148.60-65
OXYGEN-----	415.50	paste and pulp-----	152.46-47
therapy apparatus-----	709.45	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--	
OYSTER(S)-----	114.34-40	abrasive-----	519.51
juice-----	114.55	albums-----	256.60
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45	articles, nspf-----	256.75-90
		basic papers-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13
		bible and india paper-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
		bibulous paper-----	252.13-17
		blank books-----	256.56-58
		blotting paper-----	252.13-17
		book paper-----	252.67
		boxes-----	256.48-54
		building papers and paper-felts-----	251.05
		calendars-----	274.10-20
		carbonizing and carbon paper-----	252.25-27; 254.15-18
		cellulose wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
		cigarette, cut to size, cigarette	
		books and cigarette bookcovers-----	252.35; 256.10
		cloth-lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35
		coated papers-----	254.05-95
		condenser paper-----	252.40-42
		copying paper-----	252.40-42
		correspondence cards-----	256.20-25
		cover paper-----	252.57
		crepe paper-----	253.15-20
		cut to size or shape-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30
		decalcomania paper-----	254.30-32
		decorated paper-----	254.05-95
		drawing paper-----	252.45; 254.35
		embossed-----	254.05-95
		envelopes-----	256.42-44
		combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
		filtering paper-----	252.50; 256.15
		filter masse-----	251.10
		glassine-----	253.30
		grease-proof paper-----	253.30
		gummed-----	254.75
		handmade paper-----	253.05-10
		hanging paper-----	252.55
P			
PACHISI GAMES-----	734.15		
PACIFIERS, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40		
PACKING--			
boxes, cases, crates-----	204.25-30		
jute, twisted-----	385.10		
machinery-----	662.10-20		
molded of cotton and rubber-----	385.15		
PADDINGS OR INTERLININGS-----	356.80		
PADDLES, canoe-----	696.30		
PADLOCKS-----	646.80-85		
PADS--			
glass fiber-----	540.71-72		
wood excelsior-----	200.25		
PAILS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25		
PAINTINGS--			
executed wholly by hand-----	765.03		
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70		
PAINT(S)-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2; 474.30-35		
artists', students', and children's,			
whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08		
brush and roller handles, of wood-----	206.52		
brushes--			
artists'-----	750.50-60		
other-----	750.65		
rollers-----	750.80		
PAJAMAS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F		
PALINGS, fence, wooden-----	200.75		
PALLADIUM (see also METALS)--			
compounds-----	423.00		
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 66

PAPER - PECTINASE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued			
heat-sensitive, for duplicating		PARAFFIN--	
or recording-----	723.35	chlorinated-----	429.47
impregnated-----	254.05-95	wax-----	494.22
labels, flaps, and bands-----	274.23-35	PARAFORMALDEHYDE-----	427.56
ledger and letter paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARANA PINE--	
lined paper-----	254.05-95	lumber-----	202.12
lithographically printed-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c)	plywood-----	240.12
	254.50; 254.58; 254.90-95	wood veneer panels-----	240.32; 240.52
manifold and mimeograph paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARAPHENYL PHENOL-----	403.60
newsprint paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65	PARATHION-----	405.15
note paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PARCHMENT-----	120.50
nspf-----	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95	paper--	
onionskin paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	imitation-----	253.30
paperboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51	vegetable-----	253.25
paper (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	PARIS GREEN-----	423.00
	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(a)	PARSLEY-----	161.73-75
papereries-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	PARSNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.80
parchment paper--		PARTICLE BOARD, wood-----	245.45-50
imitation, including glassine-----	253.30	PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part)-----	Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
vegetable-----	253.25	PARTY FAVORS-----	737.70
photographic, blueprint, and brown		PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway-----	690.15
print, sensitized but not exposed-----	723.30-32	PASTELS--	
photographic, basic, unsensitized-----	252.05-252.10	executed wholly by hand-----	765.03
	254.05; 256.13	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
pottery paper-----	252.40-42	PASTES--	
pressboard and press paper-----	251.15	alimentary-----	182.35-36
printed papers-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
printing papers-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50	fish-----	113.01
pulpboard in rolls-----	251.40-45	fruit-----	152.42-75
ream size (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(a)	nut-----	Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
reinforced paper-----	253.35	tomato-----	141.65
ruled paper-----	254.05-95	of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11
samples (defined)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 3	PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
shoeboard-----	251.49	PATCHOULI--	
silver halide-----	723.30	oil-----	452.52
spirals and streamers-----	737.70	leaves-----	193.25
stereotype-matrix board-----	251.20	PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings-----	680.07
stereotype paper-----	252.70-73	PEACHES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.70-78
straw paper and strawboard-----	251.25	PEALS-----	725.34
surface-coated paper-----	254.05-95	PEANUT BUTTER-----	145.48-49
tablet paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PEANUT(S) (see also NUTS)--	
tissue paper-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65	not shelled or shelled or other- wise prepared or preserved-----	145.20-21; 145.48-49
tubes, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.38
wall paper-----	256.05	PEARL ESSENCE (pigment)-----	473.82
waste and scrap-----	250.04	PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--	
wax or paraffin coated-----	254.54	imitation-----	741.10
wet machine board-----	251.51	natural or cultured-----	741.05-06
wrapping-----	252.81-86	PEARS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.81-86
writing paper-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	PEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25; 256.40	chick-----	135.70; 140.20-21; 141.35
yarns-----	312.40	cow-----	135.80-81; 140.25-26
PAPER MAKING--			
machines for making, processing, or fin- ishing paper or paperboard or making them up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07	dried, etc-----	140.45-46
materials for-----	250.02-04	fresh, etc-----	136.98-99; 137.01
PAPERETRIES-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	otherwise prepared or preserved-----	141.55
PAPIER MACHE--		PEAT MOSS-----	192.50; 480.80
articles of, nspf-----	256.75	PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude-----	521.21
boxes-----	256.48-54	PECANS (see also NUTS)-----	145.22; 145.50
PAPRIKA--		PECTIN-----	455.04
flavoring extract-----	450.20	PECTINASE-----	437.49
ground or not ground-----	161.71		
PARACETALDEHYDE-----	427.54		
PARACHUTES-----	694.70		
PARACRESOL-----	403.44		

PEDAL - PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PEDAL CARS, for children-----	732.50-52	PETROLEUM--Continued	
PEDALS, bicycle-----	732.36	coke--	
PEDICURE--		calcined-----	517.51
implements-----	649.91	suitable for fuel-----	521.31
sets-----	651.11-13	crude, reconstituted crude, and	
PEDOMETERS-----	711.98	topped crude-----	475.05-10
PELLETS--		fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		greases-----	475.55-60
wire, iron or steel-----	608.10	hydrocarbon mixtures, nspf-----	475.65-70
PENCIL(S)--		kerosene-----	475.30
ball-point-----	760.05	lubricating oils-----	475.45
cased-----	760.48	mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	475.40
clutch-----	760.12	motor fuel----- Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b);	475.25
clips, and -point protectors-----	760.45	naphthas-----	475.35
hair-----	750.50-60	polymer resins-----	405.25
leads-----	760.50-58	sulfonate sodium salt----- 405.30-35; 465.95;	493.50
mechanical-----	760.10	waxes-----	494.22
actions therefor-----	760.38	PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	452.56
sharpeners-----	651.33	PEWTER ARTICLES (see METALS)	
nspf-----	760.48	PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
PENDANTS----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);	740.05-38	PHENACETIN-----	407.20
PENICILLIN-----	407.85; 437.30-32; 438.02	PHENANTHRENE-----	401.56
PEN KNIVES-----	649.71-85	p-PHENETIDENE-----	403.50
PEN(S)--		PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	408.40
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic-----	760.05	PHENOBARBITAL-----	407.85
lettering, used by draftsmen-----	710.76	PHENOL-----	403.40
marking, felt-tip-----	760.15	PHENOLIC RESIN-----	405.25
ruling-----	710.80	PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	407.75
point holders-----	760.20	PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	408.35
points-----	760.30-32	PHENYLALANINE-----	407.85; 425.04
PENTACHLOROPHENOL-----	405.15	PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE	
PENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32	HYDROCHLORIDE-----	407.60
PENTOBARBITAL-----	437.40	PHENYLBUTAZONE-----	407.85
PEPPER(S)--		m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	403.50
flavoring extract-----	450.20	o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	403.50
spice-----	161.77-84	d1-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE-----	405.48
vegetables (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.10-11	PHENYL ETHER-----	408.15
PEPPERMINT CAMPHOR-----	437.64	PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	407.72
PEPPERMINT OIL--		PHENYL MERCURY ACETATE-----	405.15
from Mentha piperita-----	452.54	N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	403.50
from Mentha arvensis (cornmint oil)-----	452.22	PHENYL SALICYLATE-----	407.80
PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.35	PHENYLSULFONE-----	403.48; 407.85
PERCHLORIC ACID-----	416.45	PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY--	
PERCHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.34	logs-----	200.35
PERCUSSION--		lumber-----	202.40
caps-----	730.91	plywood-----	240.17
hammers-----	709.10	veneer-----	240.02
musical instruments-----	725.30-40	PHLOGOPITE-----	516.11-21
PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----	125.30	PHONOGRAPH(S)-----	685.32
PERFUMERY-----	461.05-45	radio-phonographs-----	685.30
perfumes-----	461.30-35	records-----	724.25
PERILLA--		PHOSGENE-----	429.90
oil, crude or refined (see also		PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND	
OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.40	FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.35-45; 480.70
seed-----	175.33	PHOSPHOR COPPER----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(11);	612.15
PERIODICALS----- Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c);	270.63	PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	416.30
PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and		esters of fatty alcohols and esters-----	465.95
tanning preparations-----	470.10-15	fertilizers-----	480.70
PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)		glycero-----	437.54
PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	PHOSPHORUS-----	415.35
PESTICIDES--		compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----	419.80-84
benzenoid-----	405.15	PHOTOCELLS-----	687.60-61
other (see specific compound,		PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	668.38
Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)		PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	722.86-94
PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.05-35	PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	686.50
PETROLEUM--		PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04
calcined, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51		

PHOTOGRAPHS - PINS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedule
PHOTOGRAPHS--		PICKS--	648.53
imported under bond--		toothpicks, wood--	206.85
for exhibition--	862.10; 864.70	PICOLINALDEHYDE--	403.48
for testing, experimental, or review purposes--	864.30	PICOLINES--	401.58
for institutions--	850.10; 851.10	PICRIC ACID--	405.06
nspf--	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d); 274.50; 274.70	PICTORIAL MATTER--	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
for U.S. Government--	830.00	PICTURE FRAMES, of wood--	206.60
PHOTOGRAPHIC--		PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS--	649.11
camera--		blades--	649.21
attachments--	722.64	PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS--	535.14
-enlargers--	722.10; 722.18	PIGEON(S), live--	100.15; 100.25; 100.31
-projectors--	722.46	timers--	715.40
cameras--		PIC IRON--	Sch 6 Pt 28 Hdntes 2(a) and (b); 607.15-18
motion-picture--	722.02-04	PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials--	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1
other--	722.10-16		472.02-473.90
chemicals--		artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets--	474.02-08
benzenoid--	405.20	carbon--	473.02-06
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4 Pt 2)		chromium--	473.10-20
dry plates--		copper--	473.24
product of United States, exposed abroad--	805.00	iron--	473.28-40
equipment--		lead--	473.44-62; 473.90
bags--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	mercury--	473.66
photofinishing (still picture)--	722.86-94	organic (lakes and toners)--	406.70
for processing and finishing		pigment-like materials--	472.02-50
motion-picture film--	722.96	titanium--	473.70
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in		zinc--	473.20; 473.72-80
sheets or strips--	723.20	other--	473.82-90
enlargers--	722.10; 722.18	PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)--	145.24; 145.52
film(s)--		PIGS; metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
editors, splicers, titlers, and viewers--	722.52-56	PIKE (see also FISH)--	110.15; 110.60
product of United States, exposed abroad--	805.00	PILE(S)--	
reels and reel cans--	722.80	drivers--	664.05
sensitized, but not exposed--		fabrics--	346.05-65
motion-picture--	723.05-10	ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)	
other--	723.15	wood--	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
waste and scrap--	724.50	PILING, sheet, iron or steel--	609.96-98
flash-lighting apparatus--	722.72	PILLARS, of base metal--	652.93-96
gelatin--	455.22-24	PILLOW BLOCKS--	680.50
half-tone screens--	722.83-85	PILLOWCASES--	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
lenses--	708.03; 708.21-23	PILLOWS--	727.80
light meters--	722.75	PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)--	161.86-88
papers--		PIMENTO LEAF OIL--	452.80
not sensitized--	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	PIMIENTOS (see also VEGETABLES)--	141.60
sensitized, but not exposed--	723.30-32	PINCERS--	648.81-89
prints and film, exposed, whether or not developed, for U.S. Government--	830.00	PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
projection screens--	722.70	fresh or prepared or preserved--	148.90-99
projectors--		juice--	165.44-46
motion-picture--	722.42-44	PINE--	
still-picture--	722.40	lumber--	
range finders--	722.78	eastern white--	202.06
slide frames or mounts--	722.82	Parana--	202.12
PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES--	668.38	nspf--	202.09
PHOTOMETERS--		red--	202.06
photographic light meters--	722.75	molding--	202.62
other--	711.88	needle oil--	452.58
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE--	403.08	plywood--	
polyester resins--	405.25	European red--	240.16
PIANOS--	725.01; 725.03	Parana--	240.12
PICCOLOS--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	pulpwood--	200.35
PICKEREL (see also FISH)--	110.60	wood veneer panels--	
PICKETS, fence, wooden--	200.75	European red--	240.36; 240.56
		Parana--	240.32; 240.52
		PINENE--	429.95
		PINS--	
		cotter--	646.42
		dowel, wood--	200.91-95

PINS - PLYWOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PINS--Continued		PLASTICS--	
dressmakers' or common-----	745.52	articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)	
drive, for powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17	materials--	
hair-----	745.54	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75
refractory for making ceramic articles-----	531.31	PLATE GLASS-----	543.11-69
safety-----	745.56	PLATE(S)--	
textile-----	670.70	base metal--	
tuning-----	726.45	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
single-shaft, pointed on one end		copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52
and headed on the other-----	745.50-58	iron or steel--	
PIPERONAL-----	408.20; 460.40	nonrectangular in shape-----	609.12-17
PIPE(S)--		rectangular in shape-----	609.17; 608.81-96
aluminum-----	618.45-48	tie, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26
asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16
aluminum-----	618.45-48	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
copper-----	613.02-19	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
ceramic, sewer and drain--- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61		bed, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04
cutters-----	648.93-95	bone-----	709.56
glass-----	540.41-43	boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron-----	652.06
iron or steel--		clock-movement-----	720.67
cast iron-----	610.56-58	densified wood-----	203.10
conduits, electrical-----	688.30	dry, photographic-----	723.25
other than cast iron-----	610.30-52	product of United States,	
lead-----	624.50-54	exposed abroad-----	805.00
nickel-----	620.40-47	engravers', of copper-----	653.05-07
pitch-----	726.10	for manufacturing into brushes for	
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids---	772.65-66	electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81-82
textile, for gases or liquids-----	357.90-95	polarizing material-----	540.67
tin-----	622.40	printing, engraved or otherwise prepared---	668.38
tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdntes 1 and 2; 756.21-35	rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 770.05; 771.20-55
tools-----	648.93-97	sign- or name-, of base metal-----	652.75-76
zinc-----	626.45	for soldering, of base metal or metal	
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.26; 145.53	carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
PISTOLS--		tableware (see TABLEWARE)	
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-----	730.80-81	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide---	649.53
compressed air or gas (arms)-----	730.86	watch-movement-----	720.65
firearms-----	730.10-19	PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRIDIUM,	
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.86	OXMIUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM)	
toy-----	737.80-90	(see also METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(a)
PITCH--		compounds-----	419.90
burgundy, marine glue, wood-----	493.45-47	leaf-----	644.60
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-		metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
gas tar, and water-gas tar-----	401.60	ore-----	601.39
tar coke-----	401.62	PLATERS (see TABLEWARE)	
PITCH PIPES-----	726.10	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT-----	735.20
PLANES-----	651.29-31	PLAYING CARDS-----	734.25
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.10-15	PLEASURE BOATS-----	696.05-40
PLANTERS, agricultural-----	666.00	PLIERS-----	648.81-89
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss-----	790.40	PLOWS--	
PLANTS--		agricultural or horticultural-----	651.39; 666.00
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and		snow, not self-propelled-----	664.05
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-36	PLUGS--	
live-----	125.01-80	electrical-----	685.90-91
for U.S. Department of Agriculture		spark and glow, for internal com-	
or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00	bustion engines-----	683.60-61
PLAQUES--		PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic-----	535.31
ceramic-----	534.21-97	PLUMS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.19-28
rubber or plastics-----	773.10	PLUSHES--	
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	fabrics, cotton-----	346.35
PLASTER BOARD, building-----	245.70	furnishings, cotton-----	366.60
PLASTERS, coated or impregnated with		PLYWOOD (see also species listed	
medicinals-----	495.05	alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)
PLASTICIZERS--		hardwood-----	240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23
benzenoid-----	405.40	machines-----	674.42
nonbenzenoid (see specific com-		nspf-----	240.25
pounds, Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)		softwood-----	240.12; 240.16; 240.21

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1979)

Page X - 70

PNEUMATIC - POWDER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PNEUMATIC--		POSTS--	
craft-----	696.35	fence or sign, of iron or steel-----	653.02-03
hand tools-----	674.60-70	parts of structures, of base metal--	
mattresses-----	790.39	of iron or steel-----	652.93-96
tires-----	722.45-51	other-----	652.98
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	of wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
POCKET KNIVES-----	649.71-85	POTASH--	
POINTS, glaziers'-----	646.22	alum-----	417.14
POKER CHIPS-----	734.15	muriate of-----	480.50
POLARIMETERS-----	711.86	POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer	
POLARIZING MATERIAL--		materials-----	480.50-60; 480.75
in plates or sheets-----	540.67	POTASSIUM-----	415.10
made into optical elements-----	708.09; 708.29	compounds--	
POLES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	acetate-----	426.84
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial,		antimony tartrate-----	426.72
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30	bicarbonate-----	420.00
POLISHING--		bitartrate-----	426.74-77
cloths-----	385.25-30	bromide-----	420.02
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	carbonate-----	420.04
stones, hand-----	519.61	chlorate-----	420.06
POLLOCK (see also FISH)-----	110.15; 112.14	chloride-----	480.50
POLO EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	chromate-----	420.08
POLYALKENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.50	citrate-----	426.78
POLYAMIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25	dichromate-----	420.08
POLYETHYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30	ferricyanide-----	420.14
POLYPROPYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.50	ferri ferrocyanide-----	473.28
POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS (including glycols, poly-		ferrocyanide-----	420.16
glycols, diols, and polyols, and esters,		hydroxide-----	420.18
ethers, and ether-esters and substituted		iodide-----	420.20
derivatives)-----	428.30-46	molybdate-----	420.22
fatty-acid esters, ethers, and		muriate-----	480.50
ether-esters-----	465.05-10	nitrate-----	420.24
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides-----	493.65-68	for fertilizer use-----	480.60
POLYSACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	mixtures with sodium nitrate--	480.80
POLYVINYL RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	perchlorate-----	420.26
acetal-----	445.40	permanganate-----	420.28
acetate-----	445.40	persulfate-----	420.30
alcohol-----	445.40	salts of fats, oils, and greases,	
butyral-----	445.40	and fatty acid derived therefrom-----	465.25-30
ether and ester resins-----	445.45	sodium tartrate-----	426.82
formal-----	445.45	sulfate-----	480.55
other-----	445.45	tartrate-----	426.84
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.50	tungstate-----	420.32
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	vanadate-----	420.34
PONTIANAK-----	446.05	other-----	420.36; 426.84
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)-----	734.05-10; 734.40-42	POTATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--	
POPLAR, YELLOW, lumber-----	202.42	white or Irish--	
POPPY SEED-----	175.36	dried, etc-----	140.50; 140.70
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.42	fresh, etc-----	137.20-29
PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also		other-----	141.81
specific kinds)-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)	sweet--	
PORK (see MEATS)		dried, etc-----	140.55; 140.75
POROSIMETERS-----	711.86-88	fresh, etc-----	137.85
PORTABLE--		other-----	141.81
appliances, kitchen, household,		POTENTIOMETERS-----	686.10
electro-thermic-----	684.20	POTTERY-----	Sch 5 Pt 2
lamps--		POTTERY PAPER-----	252.40-42
electric, with self-contained		POUCHES, tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
electrical source-----	683.70-80	POULTRY--	
of base metal-----	653.30-39	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1
stoves of base metal-----	655.45-50	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
PORTFOLIOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS-----	674.75
POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating		POWDER(S)--	
calculating mechanism-----	676.25	abrasive-----	519.31-37
POSTCARDS-----	273.85-95	base-metal--	
POSTERS-----	270.70	aluminum-----	618.42

POWDER - PROTECTIVE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
POWDER(S)--Continued		PRINTED PAPER(S)-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
base-metal--Continued		PRINTERS, photographic--	
copper-----	612.56	contact-----	722.86
iron or steel-----	608.02-08	for motion-picture film-----	722.96
lead-----	624.40-42	PRINTING--	
nickel-----	620.32	apparatus, telegraphic-----	684.64
tin-----	622.35	equipment, photographic-----	722.86-96
tungsten-----	629.28	ink-----	474.26
zinc-----	626.40-42	machine clothing-----	358.24-60
base-metal, in wire or rod form,		machinery-----	668.15-20
for metal spraying-----	653.15	paper-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50
bellows-----	662.35-36	presses-----	668.15-20
bleaching-----	418.24	types-----	668.36
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	PRINTS--	
diamond-----	520.20; 520.28	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70
glass-----	540.15	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
ink-----	405.10; 474.20	made and printed by hand-----	765.10
for manufacturing into brushes for		pictorial, nspf-----	274.50-70
electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	PRISM(S)--	
pigment-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90	binoculars-----	708.52
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	not optically worked--	
smokeless-----	485.30	blanks-----	540.67
soap-----	466.25	used in chandeliers and wall brackets,	
super-refractory-----	531.11	and articles of such prisms-----	545.57
POWER UNITS--		optical--	
condensers for-----	660.15	mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
vapor-----	660.25-35	not mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES-----	737.65	PROCAINE--	
PRAYERBOOKS-----	270.25	hydrochloride-----	407.85
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		penicillin-----	407.85
compounds (classifiable according		PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with	
to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	or without purifiers-----	660.20-22
leaf-----	644.46-60	PRODUCTION COUNTERS-----	711.98
metal-----	605.02-70	PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES	
ore-----	601.39	ASSEMBLED ABROAD-----	807.00
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.,	
natural--		AND TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)	
in natural state-----	520.11	PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--	
other-----	520.51-61	eggs, wild-bird-----	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
synthetic--		feathers and skins of certain birds--	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
cut, but not set-----	520.71	furskins of certain types, product	
other-----	520.75	of U.S.S.R. or Communist China-----	Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35	pepper shells-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
PRECIPITATED--		matches, white phosphorus-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
barium carbonate-----	472.06	tea, impure-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
barium sulfate-----	472.14	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic-----	722.70
calcium carbonate-----	472.24	PROJECTORS-----	722.40-50
calcium sulfate-----	472.30	profile-----	710.86
PRECIPITATE(S)--		PROPANE-----	475.15
copper-----	612.02	PROPARGYL ALCOHOL-----	428.04
gold or silver-----	605.20	PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	PROPIONIC ACID-----	495.98
PRESSERS-----	670.42	anhydride-----	426.04
PRESSES--		PROPYL ALCOHOL-----	428.06
printing-----	668.15-20	PROPYLENE-----	429.50
special, for use or benefit of the blind--	826.20	chlorohydrin-----	428.24
PRESSURE--		dichloride-----	429.20
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	glycol-----	428.30
gauges-----	711.84-85	oxide-----	428.86
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.55	PROPYL MONOMINES-----	425.20
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	PROSTHETIC ARTICLES-----	709.54-57
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing,		furnished by foreign government to	
stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	former members of its armed forces-----	842.20
PRINTED MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	limbs and limb braces for personal	
textual and pictorial-----	270.05-274.90	use of specified persons-----	825.00
property of a foreign government or of		PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses	
a public international organization,		for noncorrective spectacles-----	547.11-15
for free distribution-----	842.50	PROTECTIVE GOGGLES-----	708.43-47

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PROTON MICROSCOPES-----	708.78	PYRETHRUM FLOWERS-----	493.55-56
PROTRACTORS-----	710.63	PYRIDINE-----	401.68
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)--		2-PYRIDINECARBOXYALDEHYDE-----	403.48
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	149.20-28	PYRIDOXINE----- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2;	437.82-86
prune juice under 1 percent-----	165.50	PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90
prune wine-----	167.20	burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24
PRUNING--		PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88
knives-----	649.87-89	PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42
shears-----	648.75	PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35
PRUSSIAN BLUE-----	473.28	PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20
PRUSSIATE OF POTASH-----	420.14-16	PYRROLIDONE-----	425.34
PRUSSIATE OF SODA-----	421.04	n-methyl-----	425.28
PSEUDOCUMENE-----	401.64	n-vinyl-----	425.38
PSYCHROMETERS-----	711.55	polyvinyl-----	425.38
PUBLIC--			
documents issued by foreign governments		Q	
or by public international		QUAIL, bobwhite, live-----	100.20
organizations-----	840.00	QUARTZITE-----	514.91
international organizations,		QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20
importations of-----	Sch 8 Pt 3B	QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations----	470.50; 470.57
monuments, articles imported for erecting		QUILL, articles nsfp-----	792.40
under bond-----	862.20	QUILLING----- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b)	352.30
PUDDINGS--		QUILTS----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	153.28
fish-----	113.05-15	QUINCE (see also FRUITS)-----	437.08
of vegetables, or of vegetables and		QUINIDINE AND SALTS-----	437.08
meat or fish-----	182.11		
PULLEY(S)-----	680.50	R	
tackle-----	664.10-11	RABBITS-----	100.95
PULLMAN BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		RACING SHELLS-----	696.40
PULP(S)--		under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
articles of, nsfp-----	256.70	RACKETS--	
-board in rolls chiefly used in		badminton-----	734.50
the manufacture of building boards-----	251.40-45	tennis-----	734.86-87
fruit-----	152.42-75	RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60
machines for making, processing, or		RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--	
finishing pulp, or making it up into		apparatus based on radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10
articles and parts-----	668.00-07	elements, isotopes, and compounds-----	494.50
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from		RADIO--	
cellulosic fibrous materials and		-broadcasting apparatus-----	685.23-25
suitable for paper making-----	250.02	navigational aid apparatus-----	685.60
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	-phonograph combinations-----	685.30
PULPWOOD--		remote control apparatus-----	685.60
chips-----	200.15	-telegraphic and telephonic transmission	
hardwood-----	200.35	and reception apparatus-----	685.23-25
mixed-----	200.35	-television-phonograph combinations-----	685.42
pine-----	200.35	RADISHES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.40
softwood, other-----	200.35	RADIUM COMPOUNDS-----	494.50
spruce-----	200.35	RAFFIA-----	222.34; 222.62
PUMICE--		RAFTS-----	696.60
articles of, nsfp-----	523.61	RAGS----- Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 1;	390.20-60
crude-----	519.11-14	RAILROAD AND RAILWAY--	
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		equipment, imported under bond, for fight-	
refined-----	519.31	ing fires and for other emergency use---	864.40
stone, to be used in making concrete		locomotives and tenders-----	690.05
masonry products-----	519.05	rails, steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)	610.20-21
PUMPS--		rolling stock-----	690.15-20
air and vacuum-----	661.09-16	ties, of wood----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a) and 2(d)	200.80
for liquids, whether or not fitted with		vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10
measuring devices-----	660.92-95	RAILS--	
submersible-----	660.94	fence, wood-----	200.75
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for		steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)	610.20-21
liquid or gases-----	661.92-96		
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS)-----	435.45		
PURSES, coin and money----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)			
Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b);	740.05-10		
PUTTY-----	474.60-62		
PUZZLES, and parts-----	735.20		
PYRENE-----	401.66		

RAINWEAR - RHENIUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RAINWEAR--		RED COPPER OXIDE--	473.24
footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3 700.51-53	RED LEAD-----	473.56
of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30	RED OIL (oleic acid)-----	490.10
of textile materials and rubber or plastics-----	376.54-58	REELS--	
RAISINS (see also FRUIT)-----	147.66-72	fishing-----	731.20-26
RAKES-----	648.55-57	photographic film reels and reel cans-----	722.80
RAMIE, textile fiber-----	304.42-44	REELING MACHINE--	
RANGE FINDERS--		fabric-----	670.50
photographic-----	722.78	yarn-----	670.12
surveying-----	710.08	REFLECTING--	
other-----	710.06	lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63
RANGES, electric, and parts--		reflecting surface-----	790.50
electric-----	684.30	REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental, surgical and veterinary-----	709.01
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50	REFRACTOMETERS-----	711.86
RAPESEED-----	175.39	REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdnte 3 531.01-39
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.44-47	REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT-----	661.35-36
RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)--		REGALIA--	
compounds (classifiable according to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 632.38; 632.78-79	for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
RARE SACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	REGISTERS, cash-----	676.22
RASPS-----	649.01-07; 649.41	REGULATORS--	
RATAFIA-----	168.25	upholstery-----	651.04
RATTAN--		voltage, automatic-----	686.22-24
articles, nspf-----	222.60	REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)	
baskets-----	222.42	REINFORCED--	
rough-----	222.05	paper-----	253.35
webbing-----	222.10	plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2 770.05-10
RAYON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)		veneers-----	240.04-06
RAZORS--		RELAYS, electrical-----	685.90-91
safety-----	650.71-75	RELIGIOUS ARTICLES--	
other-----	650.79-81	hand-woven fabrics for religious institutions-----	850.50
READING APPARATUS, micrometric-----	710.88	regalia for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30
RECEPTACLES, electrical-----	685.90	rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and medals, designed to be worn or carried on or about the person-----	740.50-60
RECONSTITUTED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10	of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS-----	685.32	serges for religious orders-----	336.20-25
RECORDERS (musical instruments)-----	725.24	RENNET-----	437.46
RECORDS, etc., from business, etc., conducted outside USA-----	870.10	RESERPINE-----	437.22-24
RECORDS AND RECORDINGS--		RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
magnetic--		RESIDUAL FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
sound suitable for use with motion- picture exhibits-----	724.20	RESIDUES (see also WASTE AND SCRAP)--	
video tape-----	724.12	cocoa bean-----	156.50-55
nspf-----	724.35-40	metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
phonograph-----	724.25	RESINS--	
sound--		natural-----	188.30-38
on discs of soft wax (master records), for making sound records for export-- suitable for use with motion-picture exhibits-----	724.30	synthetic--	
news, relating to current events abroad-----	724.15	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3 405.25
nspf-----	724.35-40	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2 445.05-75
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	RESISTORS--	
of foreign governments and inter- national organizations-----	840.00	heating (not carbon)-----	684.50
for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00	other-----	686.10-11
RECTIFIERS, electrical-----	682.60	RESORCINOL--	
RECTIFYING--		suitable for medicinal use-----	407.10
apparatus, electrical-----	682.60	other-----	403.60
machinery, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated-----	661.70	REVOLUTION COUNTERS-----	711.98
		REVOLVERS-----	730.10-19
		RHENIUM (see also METALS)--	
		metal-----	628.90-95

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 74

RHODINOL - RUBBER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RHODINOL-----	460.65	ROLLER(S)---	
RHODIUM (see also METALS)---		agricultural or horticultural-----	666.00
compounds-----	420.40	antifriction-----	680.30-31
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	bearings-----	680.35-36
RIBBON GLASS-----	541.01	calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing-----	661.40-55
RIBBONS---		cast-iron, unfinished-----	680.60
fly-----	790.15	print-----	668.32-34
textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.10-75	ROLLING---	
woven, of metal, for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10	machines---	
RIBOFLAVIN-----	407.85	glass-working-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(ii) 674.40-42; 678.30
RICE-----	130.50-55	metal rolling and working---	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(i) 674.20-35
milled-----	131.30-37; 131.67	other-----	661.40-55
straw or fiber-----	192.75	mills-----	674.20
wild-----	182.70	stock, railroad and railway-----	690.15-20
wine-----	167.25	parts-----	690.25-40
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE-----	646.97-98	ROLLS, calendar-----	661.40
RIDING CROPS-----	751.10-11	RONDELLES, metal, suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.40
RIFLES---		ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, of base metal-----	652.94-98
compressed air or gas-----	730.85	ROOFING SLATE-----	515.11
firearms-----	730.10; 730.23-31	ROOFING TILES---	
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.85	ceramic-----	532.31
RING(S)---		concrete-----	511.41
adapter, for photographic cameras-----	722.60	ROOFS, of base metal-----	652.98
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-38	ROOT(S) and root stocks-----	125.01-30
nails-----	646.22	barbasco or cube, and derris, tube or tuba root-----	493.02-04
screws-----	646.72; 646.78	chicory-----	160.30-35
RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting-----	670.68	temporary amendment-----	903.20-21
RIVETS-----	646.40-41	ROPE (see also CORDAGES)---	
ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70	asbestos-----	518.21
ROBES---		suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80
baby carriage-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	ROPING---	
bath and beach-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	chip-----	222.28
lap-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	wire-----	642.06-21
regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2 850.40; 851.30	ROSARIES-----	740.50
ROCHELLE SALTS-----	426.82	ROSEFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.35
ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)		ROSEMARY---	
ROCK DRILLING BITS-----	649.43-49	oil-----	452.62
RODS---		spice-----	161.90-92
base-metal---		ROSE OIL (ATTAR OF ROSES)-----	452.60
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15	ROBIN-----	188.50
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64	bow rosin-----	726.15
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34	ROTENONE-----	493.04
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22	ROTTENSTONE---	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	crude-----	519.17
wire, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 608.70-78	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.34
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35	ROVING---	
base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15	asbestos-----	518.21
base-metal powder, used for metal spraying-----	653.15	cotton-----	300.45-50
cork-----	220.20	hair-----	312.10
dowel, wood-----	200.91-95	miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10
fishing-----	731.15	silk-----	308.16-18
glass-----	540.41-43	vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	305.02-40
for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	wool-----	307.50-52
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v) 771.20-55	RUBBER-----	Sch 4 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 446.05-30
ROE (FISH)-----	113.30-40	articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS) mixtures-----	446.30
ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04	natural-----	446.05-10
ROLLED GLASS-----	541.11-31	chlorinated-----	446.12
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi- manufactured-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c) 605.60-66	reclaimed-----	446.20
		seed-----	175.42
		synthetic-----	446.15
		RUBBER AND PLASTICS-----	Sch 7 Pt 12 Hdnte 1
		altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts, miniature-----	772.97

RUBBER - SALT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued		RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued	
articles--		rainwear--Continued	
household, nsfp-----	772.15	with textile-fabric outer surface-----	376.54-58
inflatable, nsfp-----	790.39	nsfp-----	772.30
for preparing, serving, or storing		tires, and tubes for tires-----	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1
food and beverages, or ingredients		toys for pets-----	773.05
thereof-----	772.03-06	wall coverings-----	772.70
religious-----	772.97	waste and scrap-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3
nsfp--			771.05-15
wholly or almost wholly of		wearing apparel-----	772.30
expanded, or foamed, or sponge		RUBIDIUM-----	415.40
rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80	compounds-----	423.00
wholly or almost wholly of		RUBIES--	
reinforced or laminated		articles of, nsfp-----	520.51
plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2	crude-----	520.11
	770.05-10	cut, but not set-----	520.35
other-----	774.20-70		
belting and belts, of rubber or plastics---	358.10; 773.35	RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR	
blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets,		COVERINGS)-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
plates, filaments, rods, seamless		RULES--	
tubing, and profile shapes--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1 and 2	folding-----	710.67-70
	771.20-55	slide-----	710.60-61
bristles, brush-----	773.15-20	other-----	710.72
buckets or pails-----	772.25	RULING PENS-----	710.80
buttons-----	745.25; 745.32-34	RUM-----	168.40
Christmas ornaments-----	772.95-97	bay-----	461.15
closures (caps, lids, seals, stoppers,		RUNNERS--	
etc.)-----	772.85-86	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
containers, for packing, transporting,		of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
or marketing goods-----	772.20	RUTABAGAS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66
crucifixes-----	772.97	RUTHENIUM (see also CAPS)--	
druggists' sundries-----	772.42	compounds-----	423.00
fabrics, textile, coated or filled with		metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdntes 2 and 3	RUTILE and rutile sand-----	601.51
felt or other nonwoven-----	355.02-27	synthetic, of gemstone quality, and	
woven or knit-----	355.65-85	articles nsfp thereof-----	520.71-75
figurines or statuettes--		RYE-----	130.60
religious-----	772.97	milled-----	131.38; 131.70
other-----	773.10		
floor coverings-----	728.25		
textile, backed with rubber or			
plastics-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 3		
footwear-----	700.51-60		
forming machines-----	678.35		
furnishings--			
curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies,			
etc-----	772.35		
pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc.,			
of expanded, foamed, or sponge			
rubber or plastics-----	727.80		
furniture-----	727.47-48		
gaskets-----	773.25-26		
gemstones, imitation-----	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1		
	741.35		
gloves-----	705.84-86		
handles and knobs for furniture, tools,			
etc-----	772.80-81		
headwear-----	703.70-72		
hose, pipe, and tubing, for gases and			
liquids-----	772.65-66		
insulators, electric-----	773.30-31		
luggage, of reinforced or laminated			
plastics-----	706.30		
molding machines-----	678.35		
nativity scenes-----	772.97		
nipples and pacifiers, nursing-----	772.40		
plaques-----	773.10		
rainwear--			
with textile fabric base-----	376.54-56		

SALT CAKE - SECTIONS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SALT CAKE (sodium sulfate, crude)-----	421.42	SCARVES--	
SALTPETER, crude (potassium nitrate)-----	480.60	furnishings--	
SALTS OF FATTY SUBSTANCES, of animal or		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
vegetable origin--		of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
cobalt linoleate-----	490.40	wearing apparel, textile-----	372.10-80
lead linoleate-----	490.42	SCHOOL BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
lithium stearate-----	490.50	SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes-	
of fatty acids, sulfonated or sulfated----	465.35-40	sional scientists-----	864.70
of fatty alcohols, sulfonated or sulfated----	465.45-50	SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND	
quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20	REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit	
sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30	institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65
other-----	490.32; 490.44-50	SCISSORS-----	650.87-91
SAMPLES--		with self-contained electric motors-----	683.50
for soliciting orders-----	860.10-30	SCOOPS-----	648.51
under temporary bond, for taking orders----	864.20	SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children----	732.52
wool fabric-----	385.20	SCOURING COMPOUNDS-----	493.10
SAND--		SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)	
-blasting machines-----	662.40	SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile,	
crude or manufactured-----	513.11-14	for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
ilmenite-----	601.51	SCREEN(S)--	
monazite-----	601.45	half-tone, for engraving or photography----	722.83-85
rutile-----	601.51	projection, photographic-----	722.70
zirconium-----	601.63	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50
SANDALS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	of wire-----	642.45-87
SANDALWOOD OIL-----	452.64	of wood-----	206.65-67
SANITARY--		SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores,	
belts, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
wares--		SCREW(S)--	
base metal-----	653.65; 654.20	of base metal--	
ceramic-----	535.31	wood-----	646.49-53
SANTONIN and its salts-----	437.66	other-----	646.58-63; 646.75-76
SAPODILLA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		bone-----	709.56
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80	-drivers-----	651.37
jelly, etc-----	153.00	hooks, rings, eyes-----	646.72; 646.78
paste and pulp-----	152.46-47	SCRIBERS-----	710.80
SAPPHIRES--		SCUFFS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--	
cut, but not set-----	520.35	ceramic, nspf-----	534.21-97
in natural state-----	520.11	imported under bond-----	862.10-20
SARDINES (see also FISH)-----	112.20	for institutions-----	850.70; 851.20
SARRUSOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	of plaster of Paris-----	512.41
SATCHELS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	professional productions of sculptors--	
SATIN WHITE-----	472.30	originals-----	765.15
SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)		other--	
SAUCES--		of ceramic ware-----	534.11
fish-----	113.01	of stone-----	513.51
other-----	182.45-46	religious figurines and statuettes, of	
SAUERKRAUT-----	141.25	rubber or plastics-----	772.97
SAUSAGE(S)-----	107.10-25	SCYTHES-----	648.69
casings--		SEAGRASS, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
natural-----	190.58	SEALED-BEAM LAMPS-----	686.60
nspf-----	790.45-47	SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,	
SAVORY, spice-----	162.01-03	FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.30
SAW(S)--		SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other	
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical-----	649.14-25	containers-----	662.10-20
machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42	SEAT STICKS-----	751.10-11
metal parts-----	649.26-29	SEAWEEEDS--	
non-mechanical-----	649.11	crude, ground, or pulverized-----	192.05
SAXHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	prepared for human food-----	182.48
SAXOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	SEBACIC ACID-----	425.98
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets,		SECOBARBITAL-----	437.40
and other side arms-----	730.05	SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--	
SCALE, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.17
SCALES-----	662.25-30	bridge, of base metal-----	652.94-98
fish, crude-----	190.47	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)-----	632.38; 632.78-79	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
compounds-----	423.00		

SECTIONS - SHEETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SECTIONS--Continued		SHAD (see also FISH)-----	110.15
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26	SHADES--	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	of glass-----	545.53
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35	of unspun fibrous vegetable substances-----	222.50
SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of		of wood-----	206.65-67
tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(d)	SHAFT COUPLINGS-----	680.50
SEED--		SHAKES, wood-----	200.85
lac-----	188.10	SHALE OIL-----	475.05-10
oils, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57	SHAPES (see also SECTIONS)--	
potato eyes-----	125.67	basic, for metals and their alloys (see also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS, PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE, SECTIONS, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
SEEDLINGS, of rose stock-----	125.60	flat--	
SEEDS--		with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
forage-----	127.01	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
garden and field-----	126.01-127.10	gemstone (imitation) suitable for jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1
guar-----	192.22	for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
oil-bearing-----	175.03-57	profile, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
spice-----	161.01-162.15	SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plaster- ing materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00	SHARK (see also FISH)--	
SEISMOGRAPH--		fins-----	111.15
electrical-----	712.20	-liver oil-----	177.04
non-electrical-----	710.34-36	oil-----	177.16
SELENIUM (see also METALS)--		SHARPENERS, pencil-----	651.33
compounds--		SHAVERS--	
dioxide-----	420.50	electric-----	683.50
other-----	420.52-54; 427.28	non-electric-----	650.77
metal-----	632.40	SHAVING LOTIONS-----	461.40; 461.45
SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI- PRECIOUS STONES)		SHAVINGS--	
SEN--		cork-----	220.05
lumber-----	202.42	steel-----	652.45
plywood-----	240.23	SHAWLS-----	372.10-80
SENNA-----	439.10	SHEARS--	
SENSITIZING DYES-----	405.20	grass and hedge-----	648.73
SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	pruning and sheep-----	648.75
SERAYA, red and white--		other-----	650.87-91
lumber-----	202.40	SHEATHS (see SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS)	
plywood-----	240.17	SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)--	
veneer-----	240.02	dip-----	493.75
SERINE-----	425.04	live-----	100.01-04; 100.81
SERUMS, therapeutic-----	437.76	shears-----	648.75
SERVERS (see TABLEWARE)		SHEET BARS, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----	690.20		608.15-18
SESAME--		SHEET GLASS-----	542.11-98
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.49-50	SHEET PILING, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
seed-----	175.45	SHEETS--	
SETS--		abrasive-----	519.51
camping and picnic-----	651.15	base metal--	
sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----	651.11-13	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c)
tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 4-----	651.75		618.25-29
SEWING--		copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b)
machines--			612.30-52
book-sewing-----	668.10	iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g)
other-----	672.05-25	rectangular in shape-----	608.81-96; 609.17
needles--		nonrectangular in shape-----	609.12-17
hand-----	651.05	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a)
machine-----	672.20		624.10-24
sets-----	651.11-13	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b)
threads--			620.08-16
of cotton-----	303.20	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a)
of man-made fibers-----	310.90-91		622.15-17
of silk-----	308.90	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a)
of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.50		626.15-24
of wool-----	307.60-64		

SHEETS - SKELETONS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SHEETS--Continued		SHUTTERS--Continued	
bedding, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50
cork-----	220.20-25	of wood-----	206.65-67
of cork and rubber-----	220.25	SHUTTLES--	
densified wood-----	203.10	for embroidery machines-----	670.66
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	for sewing machines-----	672.22
optical crystal, synthetic-----	540.67	SICKLES-----	648.69
polarizing materials-----	540.67	SIDE ARMS-----	730.05
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	SIDING, wood--	
of rubber or plastics----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv); 770.05	drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 18 Hdnte 2(d)
	771.20-55	not drilled or treated-----	202.52; 202.54
SHELLAC-----	188.10	resawn bevel-----	202.47-50
varnish-----	474.40		202.47
SHELLFISH--		SIENNAS-----	472.42-44; 473.36
balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of		SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or	
vegetables and shellfish-----	182.11	visual-----	685.70-71
fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or		SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
preserved (including pastes and		SIGN-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75-76
sausages)-----		SIGN POSTS, of base metal-----	653.02-03
clams-----	114.01-10	SIGNS, of base metal-----	652.75
crabs-----	114.15-30	SILICA, nspf-----	523.11
oysters-----	114.34-40	SILICIC ACID-----	416.45
other-----	114.45	SILICON (see also METALS)--	
juices--		aluminum (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 618.04-06
clam-----	114.50	compounds--	
oyster-----	114.55	carbide--	
live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45	crude-----	519.21
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20	in grains, or ground, crushed, or	
SHELL(S)--		refined-----	519.37
articles of, nspf-----	792.50	dioxide (silica)-----	523.11
cartridge, empty-----	730.90	other-----	423.00
charcoal-----	200.30	metal-----	632.42-43
cocoa bean-----	156.50	resins-----	445.50
marine, crude-----	190.65	SILICONE COMPOUNDS--	
pepper, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4	benzenoid-----	403.60
racine-----	696.40	nonbenzenoid-----	429.90
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	SILICONE PLASTICS-----	445.50
SHERRY (see also WINES)-----	167.35	SILOXANE RESINS-----	445.50
SHINGLES AND SHAKES, wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85	SILK--	
SHIPS' LOGS-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	cocoons suitable for reeling-----	308.02
SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	raw--	
SHOEBOARD-----	251.49	in skeins-----	308.04
SHOELACES, leather-----	791.50	processed, but not made into yarns-----	308.06
SHOE MACHINERY-----	678.10	processed-----	308.16-20
molds-----	680.11	yarns-----	308.30-90
SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06	waste-----	308.10-12
SHOE POLISH-----	493.10	SILLIMANITE, crude-----	523.81
SHOES--		SILVER (see also METALS)--	
horse and mule, of base metal-----	652.41-42	compounds-----	420.60; 427.28
for human wear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	leaf-----	644.56
	700.05-85	metal-----	605.20; 605.46-70
SHOT--		nickel (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)
for ammunition-----	730.93	ore-----	601.39
iron or steel-----	608.10	SIRENS, electrical-----	685.70-71
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	SIRUP--	
SHOTGUNS-----	730.37-45	derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-41
SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	additional duties-----	901.00
SHOULDER RESTS, for violins and violas-----	726.52	dextrose-----	155.65
SHOVELS--		flavored or blended-----	155.75
hand-----	648.51	maple-----	155.55
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores--	664.05	SISAL (textile fiber)-----	304.46-48
SHRIMP (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	SKATES, including footwear with skates perma-	
SHRINES-----	772.97	nently attached-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12C	ice-----	734.91-93
for religious institutions-----	850.70	roller-----	734.90
SHUTTERS--		SKEET TARGETS-----	735.18
of base metal-----	652.98	SKELETONS-----	190.80

SKETCHES - SOIL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SKETCHES--		SNELLED HOOKS-----	731.05
executed wholly by hand-----	765.03	SNIPS, tin-----	648.91
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	SNOW PLOWS, not self-propelled-----	664.05
SKEWERS, wooden-----	206.87	SNOWSHOES-----	734.96
SKILLETS, electric-----	684.20	SNUFF AND SNUFF FLOUR-----	170.78
SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	SOAP AND SOAP POWDER-----	Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(a) 466.05-25
SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--		SOAPS, BULK (does not include formulated or finished products)-----	465.25; 465.30
goldbeaters'-----	792.20	SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	523.31-37
grafts, human-----	437.76	SOCCER EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72
SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)-----	735.15	SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	685.90-91
SKIPJACK (see also FISH)-----	110.10	SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)	
SKIS AND SKI EQUIPMENT-----	734.96-97	SOD OIL-----	178.05
SLABS--		SODA--	
cork-----	220.20-25	alum-----	417.18
glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	540.47	baking-----	420.72
iron and steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 608.15-18	SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	420.84
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	SODIUM-----	415.10
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 608.15-18	compounds--	
rubber and cork-----	220.25	aluminate-----	420.68
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(a) 771.20-55	arsenate-----	420.70
stone-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnte 2	benzoate-----	405.45
SLACK (coal)-----	521.31	bicarbonate-----	420.72
SLAG--		bisulfate (niter cake)-----	420.74
basic-----	480.35	bisulfite-----	421.54
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	borate-----	420.76-78
SLASHING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	bromide-----	420.82
SLATE, and articles of-----	515.11-14	carbonate-----	420.84-86
crushed or ground-----	513.31	chlorate-----	420.88
SLEDGES-----	651.23	chloride-----	420.92-96
SLEDS-----	734.97	chromate and dichromate-----	420.98
SLEEVES, abrasive-----	519.51	cyanide-----	421.02
SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57	ferrocyanide-----	421.04
SLIDE RULES-----	710.60-61	formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	426.96
SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	hydrosulfite-----	421.06
SLINGS, of wire cordage-----	642.20	hydroxide-----	421.08
SLIPCOVERS, furniture--		molybdate-----	421.10
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	nitrite-----	421.14
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	perborate-----	421.62
SLIPPERS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdntes 1 and 2(e); 700.32	phosphate-----	421.16-18
SLIVER(S)--		pyrophosphates-----	421.22
asbestos-----	518.21	salts of oils, fats, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom-----	465.25-30
cotton-----	300.45-50	silicates-----	421.34
man-made fibers-----	309.80-90	silicofluoride-----	421.36
miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10	stearate-----	465.30
silk-----	308.20	sulfate-----	421.42-46
vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	304.04-08 304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44 304.48; 304.52; 304.58	sulfite-----	421.54
wool-----	307.50-52	sulfide-----	421.52
SMELTS (see also FISH)-----	110.10	thiosulfate-----	421.54
SMOKELESS POWDERS-----	485.30	tungstate-----	421.56
SMOKERS' ARTICLES--		uranate-----	421.58
ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	vanadate-----	421.60
cigar and cigarette--		other-----	421.54; 421.62
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	SOFTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.55
holders and cases therefor-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60	SOFTWOOD--	
lighters-----	756.02-15	barrelheads, tight-----	204.15
glassware-----	546.11-59	dowel rods and pins-----	200.91
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts-----	756.21-35; 756.50-55	logs-----	200.35
		lumber-----	202.03-30
		lumber and siding, drilled or treated-----	202.52
		plywood-----	240.21
		veneer-----	240.03
		SOIL--	
		heating apparatus, electric-----	684.40-41
		preparation and cultivation machinery-----	666.00

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 80

SOLDERING - STEAM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SOLDERING--		SPIRALS, paper-----	737.70
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.95	SPIRITS, alcoholic-----	Sch 1 Pt 12D
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15	SPLICERS, film-----	722.52-56
SOLES AND HEELS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.30	SPLINTS-----	709.57
SONDES-----	709.09	SPLIT BLOCK MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(b) 516.31
SOOT REMOVERS-----	660.15	SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c) 516.51
SORBITOL-----	493.68	SPONGE(S)--	
SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	marine-----	190.85-94
SORVA-----	188.38	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
SOUND--		iron-----	608.02-04
amplifier sets, electric-----	684.70	natural, articles of, nspf-----	792.70
recordings (see RECORDINGS)		rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80
SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS OR CUBES-----	182.50-52	SPOON(S)--	
SOURSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--		handles, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80	table or kitchen with metal bowls-----	650.51-57
jellies, etc-----	153.00	temporary provisions-----	927.52-54
paste-----	152.46-47	of wood-----	206.45-47
SOUSAPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
SOY SAUCE, thin-----	182.45-46	SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-51
SOYBEAN(S)--		SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-51
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.52	SPRAYS, of flowers or plant parts-----	192.20
oil-bearing-----	175.48-49	SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00
prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	141.05	SPRING(S)--	
SPACECRAFT-----	694.50	of base metal-----	652.84-89
SPACE HEATERS--		covers and pads, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
electric-----	684.20; 684.40	-operated motors-----	660.80
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50	-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86
SPADES-----	648.51	SPRING-BEARD NEEDLES-----	670.60
SPANGLES--		SPROCKER, chain-----	680.54
articles of, nspf-----	741.50	SPRUCE--	
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	lumber-----	202.03
SPANISH CEDAR--		pulpwood-----	200.35
lumber-----	202.35-37	SPURS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	531.31
plywood-----	240.10	SQUARES of glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	540.47
wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50	SQUASH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.50-51
SPANNERS-----	648.97	STAGES, floating-----	696.60
SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines--	683.60-61	STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	544.64
SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10	for religious institutions-----	850.30
SPEARMINT OIL-----	452.00	STAIN REMOVERS-----	493.10
SPECIMENS for natural history, botany, mineralogy-----	870.27	STAINS--	
SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47	benzenoid-----	406.02-80
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50
SPECTROMETERS-----	711.86	STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10
SPEED CHANGERS-----	680.45-48	STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40
SPEEDOMETERS-----	711.93-99	STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65
SPEISS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	STANNIC OXIDE-----	422.26
Sperm OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-34	STANNOUS CHLORIDE-----	422.20
SPERMACEIN WAX-----	494.06	STAPLE FIBER, of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.41-50
SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	709.11	STAPLES-----	646.25-36
SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 1 161.01-162.15	in strip form-----	646.20
SPIEGELEISEN-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c) 607.20-21	STARCHES-----	132.35-55; 493.30
SPIKE LAVENDER OIL-----	452.32	STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-61
SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36	STATUARY (see SCULPTURES AND STATUARY)	
SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--		STAVES, wood-----	204.15
articles of, nspf-----	520.75	STEAM--	
cut, but not set-----	520.71	blasting machines-----	662.50
SPINNING MACHINES-----	670.02-06	engines, turbines, and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35
		generating boilers-----	660.10

STEAMBOATS - STRONTIUM

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STEAMBOATS-----	696.05-15	STONE--Continued	
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		statuary and sculptures, professional	
laboratory equipment-----	661.70	productions of sculptors--	
STEARIC ACID of animal origin-----	490.12	not originals-----	513.51
STEARYL ALCOHOL of animal or vegetable		originals-----	765.15
origin-----	490.73-75	talc, and articles-----	523.31-37
STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	travertine-----	515.21-34
STEEL (see also IRON OR STEEL and METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 28	tripoli-----	519.17; 519.34
blue-----	473.28	STONES--	
plates, prepared for printing-----	668.38	curling-----	734.65
shavings-----	652.45	gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
wool-----	652.50	precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS	
STEINS (see TABLEWARE)		AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	668.20	STONEMARE, and articles-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
STENCILS, pressure-sensitive-----	790.55	STOPPERS--	
STEREOTYPE--		of cork-----	220.35-46
-matrix board or mat-----	251.20	of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86
paper-----	252.70-73	STOPWATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)
plates-----	668.38		715.05
STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		STOVES--	
laboratory equipment-----	661.70	electric-----	684.20-50
STEROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60	non-electric, household, hotel,	
STETHOSCOPES-----	709.10	restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50
STICK LAC-----	188.10	STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80
STICKS--		STRAMONIUM-----	435.75
bamboo and rattan-----	222.05	STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings----	642.06-21
cork-----	220.20	STRAN--	
joss-----	790.35	articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64
lacrosse-----	735.17	artificial-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	flax-----	192.60
seat-----	751.10-11	nspf-----	184.35
walking-----	751.10-11	rice-----	192.75
wood--		STRANBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25
candy and ice cream-----	206.87	STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70
in the rough or cut to length-----	200.40	STREPTOMYCIN-----	437.32
rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.55	STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.02-06
STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.04	STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40
STILTS, refractory, for making ceramic		STRIPS--	
articles-----	531.31	abrasive-----	519.51
STOCKINGS--		base metal--	
hosiery-----	374.05-65	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
surgical-----	709.57	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52
STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--		iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)
for rifles-----	730.63	rectangular in	
for shotguns-----	730.71	shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.81-96; 609.17
STOKERS, mechanical-----	661.25	nonrectangular in shape----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.12-17
STONE--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24
alabaster, articles of-----	513.94	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16
breccia, and articles of-----	514.51-81	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
hurrstones-----	519.01	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
chips, spalls, and stone crushed or		cork-----	220.20
ground-----	513.21-41	densified wood-----	203.10
cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45	electrical terminal-----	685.90-91
granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94	man-made-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50
limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81	rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55
millstones-----	519.71	STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19
nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41-64	STROLLERS--	
onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81	baby-----	732.60-62
pumice-----	519.05-14	doll-----	732.40
quartzite-----	514.91	STRONG-BOXES, of base metal-----	653.20
rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34	STRONTIANITE-----	421.70
sand-----	513.11-14	STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--	
slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14	chromate pigments-----	473.19
soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37		

STRONTIUM - TACKS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STRONTIUM--Continued		SURGICAL--	
compounds--		absorbable hemostats, sterile-----	495.10
carbonate-----	421.70-72	belts, trusses, and similar articles-----	709.57
nitrate-----	421.74	furniture-----	727.02-04
oxide-----	421.76	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
sulfate-----	421.82-84	sutures and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
other-----	421.86	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-42
metal-----	632.46; 632.68	barometers, aneroid, with altimeter setting-----	711.45
STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16	SUSPENDERS-----	376.04-20
STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21	SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
STUDENTS' PAINTS AND PIGMENTS-----	474.02-08	SWEEPINGS, precious metal-----	605.70
STUDS and studding-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D	SWEET GUM LUMBER-----	202.42
of iron or steel-----	646.57	SWEETSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
of other base metal-----	646.77	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.80
STURGEON (see also FISH)-----	110.15	jellies, etc-----	153.00
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05	paste and pulp-----	152.46-47
STYLES, hand-----	710.78	SWINE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.85
STYRAX-----	188.20	SWITCHBOARDS-----	685.90-91
STYRENE-----	403.10	SWITCHES--	
resins-----	405.25	electrical-----	685.90-91
SUBLIMATED WHITE LEAD-----	473.62	time-----	715.60-68
SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (lead litharge)-----	473.58	SWORDFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.30
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)		SWORDS-----	730.05
SUCCINIC ACID-----	403.80; 425.98	SYCAMORE LUMBER-----	202.42
SUCCINIMIDE-----	425.24	SYLVITE-----	480.50
SUGAR--		SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS,	
beets and cane-----	155.10-15	nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b);	466.30
corn-----	155.60	SYRINGES--	
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-41	bulbs for-----	772.42
additional duties-----	901.00	medical, dental, surgical, and veter- inary, including hypodermic-----	709.13
dextrose-----	155.60	of rubber or plastics, not in part of glass or metal-----	772.42
flavored-----	155.75		
machinery, manufacturing-----	666.20		
maple-----	155.50		
saccharides-----	493.65-68		
sack fabric, rags-----	390.20		
SUITCASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)			
SULFACETAMIDE AND SALTS-----	407.85		
SULFADIAZINE-----	407.72		
SULFAGUANIDINE-----	407.72		
SULFAMERAZINE-----	407.72		
SULFAMETHAZINE-----	407.72		
SULFAMIC ACID-----	416.45		
SULFANILAMIDE-----	407.85		
SULFAPYRIDINE-----	407.72		
SULFATHIAZOLE AND SALTS-----	407.85		
SULPONES, NONBENZENOID-----	429.60		
SULFOXIDES-----	429.60		
SULFUR-----	415.45		
black (pigment)-----	406.02		
compounds of--			
dioxide-----	422.94		
other, nonbenzenoid-----	423.00; 429.60		
SULFURIC ACID-----	416.35		
SULFUROUS ACID-----	416.45		
SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55		
SUNFLOWER--			
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.54-55		
seed-----	175.51		
SUNN (textile fiber)-----	304.50-52		
SUPERHEATERS-----	660.15		
SUPERPHOSPHATES-----	480.70		
SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--			
benzenoid-----	405.30-35		
nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1			
	465.05-95		
SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated-----	674.80-90		

TAILORS' - TEXTILE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TAILORS'--		TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations--	470.20; 470.25
chalk--	760.65	TARGETS, skeet--	735.18
iron--	651.45	TARPAON, spice--	162.05-07
TALC, and articles of, nspf--	523.31-37	TARTAR Emetic--	426.72
TALL OIL--	493.82	TARTARIC ACID--	425.94
TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		TASSELS, of textile materials--	385.70
crude or refined--		TAXIDERMY, products of--	190.68
animal--	177.56	TAXIMETERS--	711.90-91
vegetable--	176.90	TEA--	160.50
sulfonated or sulfated--	465.70	for making chemical products under	
TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)--	149.40	bond--	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)		immure, importation prohibited--	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdntc 3
TANGILE--		TEAK LUMBER--	202.32-33
lumber--	202.40	TEASELS--	192.90
plywood--	240.17	TEA WASTE, for making chemical products	
veneer--	240.02	under bond--	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
TANKAGE--		TEETH--	
animal feed--	184.55	artificial and dentures--	709.54-55
fertilizer--	480.80	metal, for saws--	649.26
TANKS--		TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
developing, photographic--	722.88-90; 722.96	electrical--	684.64
metal, over 75-gallon capacity--	640.35	radio--	685.23-25
military vehicles--	692.45	TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--	
TANNIC ACID--		electrical--	684.62-63
containing 50% or more of tannic acid by		poles--	200.60
weight--	437.68-69	radio--	685.23-25
other--	425.98	TELESCOPES--	708.51-55
TANNING MATERIALS--		TELEVISION--	
inorganic (classifiable under provisions		cameras--	685.10
for specific compounds)--	Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00	picture tubes, color--	687.50-51; 911.90
of vegetable origin--	470.05-85	transmission and reception apparatus--	685.20
synthetic, benzenoid--	405.55	TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--	
TANTALUM (see also METALS)--		compounds--	427.12; 421.90
compounds--	423.00	metal--	632.48
metal--	629.05-10	TENDEPS, for rail locomotives--	690.05
ore--	601.42	TENNIS EQUIPMENT--	
TAPE PLAYERS--	678.50	lawn-tennis--	734.85-88
TAPE RECORDERS--	685.40	table-tennis--	734.30-34
TAPE RECORDINGS--	724.20; 724.40	tables--	734.40-42
TAPERS--	755.25	TENSIMETERS--	709.11
TAPES--		TERMINALS, electrical--	685.90-91
asbestos--	518.21	TERPIN HYDRATE--	437.70
ladder, of cotton--	385.40	TERPINEOL--	460.75
with a light-reflecting surface--	790.50	TERRAZZO--	511.31-71
pressure-sensitive--	790.55	TERPY--	
recording media, magnetic--	724.45	fabrics, cotton--	346.30-32
recordings--	724.12-20; 724.40	furnishings, cotton--	366.65
for institutions--	850.10; 851.10	TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS--	251.30
for U.S. Government--	830.00	TETRAPBORON CARBIDE--	422.90
for U.S. Department of State--	831.00	TETRACENE--	485.20
of foreign governments and interna-		TETRACHLOROETHANE (acetylene tetrachloride)--	429.38
tional organizations--	840.00	2,4,4',5'-TETRACHLOROPHENYLSULFONE--	403.50
TAPESTRIES--		TETRAETHYL LEAD--	429.70
Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for		TETRAHYDROZOLINE--	407.70
use as wall hangings--	364.05	TETRAMETHYLTHIURAM SULFIDES--	425.36
other--	364.11-33	TETRANITROERYTHRITOL--	439.50
TAPESTRY FABRICS--	357.05-15	TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE--	421.22
TAPIOCA--	132.35	TETROLS--	428.44
TAPPING HAND TOOLS--	651.27	TETRYL--	405.05
TAPS--	680.20-28	TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS,	
TAR--		LACE OR NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND	
coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water-		SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--	
gas--	401.18	articles, nspf--	
pitch of--	401.60	of felts and other nonwoven fabrics--	355.02-27
coke, pitch of--	401.62	other--	386.04-389.80
wood--	494.40	assistants--	
TAR-ACID--		benzenoid--	405.30
oil--	401.70	nspf (nonbenzenoid)--	493.50
resins--	405.25	bays and sacks--	385.45-55

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 84

TEXTILE - TIPS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TEXTILE(S)--Continued		THORIUM (see also METALS)--	
bedding-----	363.01-90	compounds--	
clothing--		nitrate-----	422.10
doll-----	737.20	oxide-----	422.12
machine-----	358.24-60	other-----	422.14; 427.14
belts-----	358.02-03; 773.35	metal-----	632.52; 632.68
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing-----	385.25-30	ore-----	601.45
designs-----	273.45-50	THREAD (see also YARNS) counters-----	708.85
floor coverings-----	360.05-361.56	THREADING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
underlays, of textile and other		THRESHING MACHINERY-----	666.00
fibrous material-----	361.80-85	THUMB TACKS-----	646.02-06
footwear-----	700.60-80	THYME--	
furniture-----	727.45	oil-----	452.66
garments, body-supporting (corsets,		spice-----	162.09-11
girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24-28	THYMOL-----	437.72
garters and garter-belts-----	376.04-20	THYROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
gloves-----	704.05-95	THYROXIN-----	407.85; 437.56-60
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-92	THYROXINE-----	425.04
headwear-----	702.05-703.15	TIAONG--	
hose, for liquids or gases-----	357.90-95	lumber-----	202.40
hosiery-----	374.05-65	plywood-----	240.17
labels, not ornamented (see also MOTIFS)-----	385.60-63	veneer-----	240.02
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc-----	385.75-90	TIARAS-----	750.20-22
linens and other furnishings-----	365.00-367.65	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating	
machines-----	670.00-672.25	calculating mechanism-----	676.25
materials-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(a)	TIE PINS AND CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
mats and matting, pile, of coir-----	385.95		740.05-38
mufflers-----	372.10-80	TIE PLATES, steel-----	610.25-26
neckties-----	373.05-30	TIES, wood, railroad-----	200.80
nets--		TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--	
fishing-----	355.35-45	ceramic-----	532.21-31
fish-landing-----	731.50	concrete-----	511.31-41
game or sport-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	glass, pressed or molded, used for	
packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and		building-----	546.47
rubber-----	385.10-15	of rubber or plastics-----	772.70
printing machinery-----	668.15	TIMBER, rough, split, hewn, etc-----	200.35
rainwear-----	376.54-56	TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E
scarves and shawls-----	372.10-80	TIME SWITCHES-----	715.60-68
suspenders-----	376.04-20	TIMERS, pigeon-----	715.40
tapestries-----	364.05-35	TIN (for articles not listed, see the	
tassels, and cords and tassels-----	385.70	article)--	
underwear-----	378.05-70	compounds--	
veils-----	372.04-08	dichloride-----	422.20
wearing apparel, nspf-----	380.00-382.87	tetrachloride-----	422.24
THALLIUM (see also METALS)--		other-----	422.26; 427.16
compounds-----	422.00; 427.28	manufactures of--	
metal-----	632.50	articles, nspf-----	654.15; 657.60
THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL,		foil-----	644.15
imported under bond-----	864.65	ore, and black oxide-----	601.48
THEOBROMINE-----	437.18	powder and flakes-----	622.35
THEODOLITES-----	710.08	unwrought--	
THIOPHYLLINES-----	437.20	alloys-----	622.04-06
THERAPEUTIC SERUMS-----	437.76	other (including pigs and bars)-----	622.02
THERMOGRAPHS-----	711.60	waste and scrap-----	622.10
THERMOMETERS-----	711.34-37	wrought--	
temporary provisions-----	930.00	bars, rods, angles, shapes, and	
THERMOSTATIC CONTAINERS-----	790.59-63	sections-----	622.25
pistons or inners-----	545.31-37	pipes, tubes, etc-----	622.40
THERMOSTATS-----	711.84-85	plates, sheets, and strips-----	622.15-17
THIMBLES, refractory for making ceramic		wire-----	622.20-22
articles-----	531.31	TINCTURES, of opium-----	437.74
THIOAMIDES-----	425.36	TINSEL WIRE--	
THIOCARBAMATES-----	425.36	festooning and Christmas tree decorations	
THIOCYANATES-----	425.36	of-----	748.15
THIOLS-----	429.60	textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)
THIOPHOSPHATE INSECTICIDES-----	428.72	woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10
THIOUREA-----	425.36	TIN SNIPS-----	648.91
THIOUREA DIOXIDE-----	425.36	TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal	
THIURAMS-----	425.36	carbides-----	649.53

TIRE - TRAVERTINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	TOOL(S)--Continued	
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics--- Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1	772.45-60	hand--Continued	
TISSUE PAPER----- 252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;	254.63-65; 256.30	other--	
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--		with blade, or other working	
compounds--		part of base metal, metal	
acetylacetone-----	427.20	carbides, etc----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1	648.51-53; 651.21-55
dioxide-----	473.70	of wood-----	206.54
potassium oxalate-----	427.18	handles of densified wood-----	203.20
other-----	422.30	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics---	772.80
ferrosilicon (alloy)----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii)	607.60	holders, for machine tools-----	674.50-56
metal-----	629.15-20	interchangeable tools for hand or	
ore-----	601.51	machine tools-----	649.41-49
TITLERS, film-----	722.55-56	machine----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)	674.30-42
TOASTERS, electric, portable-----	684.20	tips, unmounted, of sintered metal	
TOBACCO--		carbides-----	649.53
cigarettes-----	170.65	of wood-----	206.54
cigars and cheroots-----	170.66-76	TOOTH BRUSHES-----	750.40
filler-----	170.20-49	TOOTH PASTE-----	461.40-45
leaf-----	170.01-05	TOOTH PICKS, wood-----	206.85
machines, processing-----	678.45	TOOTH POWDER-----	461.40-45
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf---	170.80	TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10
pipecases-----	756.60	TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained-----	649.31-32
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts----- 756.21-35; 756.50-55	170.60-64	TORPEDOES-----	730.93
scrap-----	170.60-64	TORQUE CONVERTERS-----	680.52
snuff and snuff flour-----	170.75	TOTAQUINE-----	437.08
stems-----	170.50-55	TOTOABA (see also FISH)-----	110.35
wrapper-----	170.10-15	TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether	
TOBOGGANS-----	734.95	or not shaped-----	544.31-32
TOILET--		TOUPEES-----	790.70
brushes-----	750.40-47	TOURIST LITERATURE-----	270.70
combs----- Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2	750.05-15	TOW--	
combination toilet articles containing		of flax-----	304.12
combs or brushes-----	750.75	of glass or other man-made fibers-----	309.28-35
preparations-----	461.05-45	TOWELS----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	652.94-98
soap-----	466.10-15	TOWERS, of base metal-----	437.76
wares, nspf, of metal----- 653.65-654.20	461.15-35	TOXINS-----	437.76
waters-----	407.55	TOY(S)----- Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdntes 1 and 2	737.55
TOLAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	403.60	alphabet blocks, building blocks-----	735.09-12
TOLIDINE-----	188.22	balls-----	737.52
TOLU-----	401.72	books-----	737.25-50
TOLUENE-----	403.50	figures of animate objects-----	737.07-15
O-TOLUENESULFONAMIDE-----	403.50	models-----	737.60
TOLUENESULFONAMIDE RESINS-----	405.25	musical instruments-----	737.80-90
TOMATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--		nspf-----	773.05
fresh, etc-----	137.60-64	of rubber or plastics, for pets-----	356.15
prepared or preserved--		TRACING CLOTHS-----	651.25
canned, etc-----	141.66	TRACK TOOLS-----	651.25
paste and sauce-----	141.65	TRACTORS--	
TONE ARMS-----	685.32	automobile truck----- Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b); 692.05	660.40
TONERS, color, benzenoid-----	406.70	engines-----	692.40
TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden-----	206.87	platform-----	692.28-30
TONKA BEANS-----	193.10	suitable for agricultural use-----	692.35
TOOL(S)--		other-----	188.38
bodies and handles of wood-----	206.50-54	TRAGACANTH-----	692.60
hand--		TRAILERS-----	737.05-15
gas-operated welding, brazing,		TRAINS, model-----	407.85; 439.50
cutting and surface-tempering-----	674.80-90	TRANQUILIZERS-----	682.05-07
with pneumatic or self-contained		TRANSFORMERS-----	687.60-61
non-electric motor-----	674.60-70	TRANSISTORS-----	710.40-42
powder-actuated-----	674.75	TRANSITS-----	Sch 6 Pt 6
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.20	TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT-----	670.68
		TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting ring-----	710.40-42
		TRAVELING BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	515.21-34
		TRAVERTINE, and articles of-----	

TRAYS - ULTRAMARINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.09	TUBING--	
TREES--		of asbestos, or asbestos and other	
artificial-----	748.20-21	spinnable fiber-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii) 518.21
evergreen Christmas-----	192.10	of glass-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRIBUTYLAMINOAMINES-----	425.20	of metal, flexible-----	652.09
TRICHLOROBENZENE-----	403.60	of textile materials (see also FABRICS,	
TRICHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.42	narrow)-----	347.15-20; 347.65
TRICHLOROMETHANE (CHLOROPFORM)-----	405.40	of rubber or plastics--- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1(c) and 2(v)	
TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE-----	405.40	for gases or liquids-----	772.65-66
TRICYCLES-----	732.50-52	TUCKINGS-----	357.60
TRIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12	TUFTED--	
TRIETHYLAMINOAMINES-----	425.20	fabrics-----	346.70-95
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE-----	403.48	floor coverings-----	360.65-80
TRIMETHYLBENZENE-----	401.48; 401.64	TUMERIC--	
TRIMETHYLHYDROQUINONE-----	407.85	flavoring extract-----	450.20
TRIMETHYLPYRIDINE-----	401.20	spice-----	162.13
TRIMMINGS--		TUNA (see FISH)	
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and		TUNG--	
ORNAMENTS)-----	357.70	nuts-----	175.54
of other materials-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B	oil-----	176.60
TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT)-----	405.04-05	TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--	
TRIOIS AND TETROIS-----	428.44	compounds-----	422.40-42
TRIPOLI--		mixtures of-----	423.92
crude-----	519.17	ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) 607.65
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.34	materials for extraction of metal or for	
TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE-----	420.36	manufacture of chemical compounds-----	603.45
TRIPROPYLMONOAMINES-----	425.20	metal-----	629.25-35
TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE-----	421.16-18	contained in alloy steel-----	607.03
TROMBONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)	ore-----	601.54
	725.20-22	TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40
TROUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15	TUNING--	
TRUCKS--		forks-----	726.10
automobile-----	692.02-16	hammers-----	726.10
fork-lift, platform, and other self-		pins-----	726.45
propelled work trucks, off-the-highway		TURBINES--	
types-----	692.40	steam-----	660.25-35
TRUFFLES-----	144.30	water-----	660.65-70
TRUMPETS-----	725.20-22	TURKEY(S)--	
TRUNKS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	live-----	100.07-09
TRUSSES (surgical)-----	709.57	meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A
TRYPTOPHANE-----	407.85; 425.04	TURNBUCKLES-----	646.72; 646.78
TUBAS-----	725.20-22	TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66
TUBE OR TUBA ROOT-----	493.02-04	TURN-TABLES-----	685.32
TUBERS-----	125.30	TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50
TUBES--		TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	TWEEZERS-----	649.91
of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)
aluminum-----	618.45-47	binder and baler-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e) 315.20
copper-----	613.02-12	TWIST DRILLS-----	649.43-45
iron or steel--		TWISTING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
cast iron-----	610.56-58	TYPES--	
conduits for electric conductors--	688.30-35	printing-----	668.36
other-----	610.30-52	special, for the use or benefit of the	
lead-----	624.50-54	blind-----	826.20
nickel-----	620.40-42	TYPESETTING MACHINES-----	668.25
tin-----	622.40	TYPEWRITERS-----	676.05-07
zinc-----	626.45	parts-----	676.50
of base metal or metal carbides, coated or		TYPEWRITTEN MATTER-----	273.60
cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15	TYPEWRITING APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS,	
electronic-----	687.50-61	electric telegraph-----	684.64
glass--		TYROSINE-----	407.85; 425.04
for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc--	547.37		
other-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03		
of metal, collapsible-----	640.40		
of paper, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67		
of rubber or plastics, for tires-----	772.57-60		
television, color-----	911.90		
X-ray-----	709.61		

U

ULTRAMARINE BLUE----- 473.84

ULTRA-VIOLET - VEGETABLES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10	VAPOR--	
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38	generating boilers-----	660.10
UMBRELLAS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1	power units-----	660.25-35
toy-----	751.05	VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
UNDECALACTONE-----	737.90	laboratory equipment-----	661.70
UNDERWEAR-----	429.12	VARNISHES-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 3
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	378.05-70	gums and resins-----	474.40-46
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	830.00-836.00	VASES-----	188.38
UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	680.54	VAT BLUE-----	534.21-97
UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS-----	664.10-11	VAT METAL, over 75-gallon capacity-----	406.04
UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	357.05-15	VEAL-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B
URANIUM (see also METALS)--	651.04	VEGETABLE--	
compounds--		dyeing and tanning preparations-----	Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
oxide-----	422.50	fats, oils, and greases, sulfonated	470.05-85
trioxide-----	422.52	or sulfated-----	465.85
other-----	422.50-52	fibers, textile--	
metal-----	629.50	cotton-----	300.10-50
ore-----	601.57	other-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
UREA-----	480.30	glue-----	304.02-58
methylol-----	425.22	juices-----	455.30-32
resins-----	445.35	materials--	166.30
URETHANE RESINS-----	405.25	fibrous, nontextile-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57	oil-bearing-----	192.55-85; 222.05-28
UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--		mushrooms and truffles-----	175.03-57
ceramic-----	534.21-97	oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	144.10-30
glass-----	546.11-57	oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	184.50-52
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	parchment paper-----	253.25
wood-----	206.95-97	seeds-----	126.01-127.10
		substances--	
V		candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60
VACCINES-----	437.76	crude, nspf-----	193.25
VACUUM--		tallow-----	176.90
bottles and containers-----	790.59-63	waxes-----	494.10-18
bottle inners-----	545.31-37	VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo,	
cleaners, non-industrial, with self-		rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf,	
contained electric motors-----	683.30	grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous	
pumps-----	661.15	vegetable substances)--	
VALANCES--		articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	baskets and bags-----	222.40-44
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	blinds, shutters, curtains, screens,	
VALERIC ACID-----	425.96	and shades-----	222.50
VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02	woven or partly assembled material	
VALINE-----	425.04	suitable for blinds, shutters, etc--	222.30-36
VALISES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	bouquets, boutonnières, corsages,	
VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65	wreaths, and similar ornamental	
VALVES-----	680.20-28	articles of dried, bleached, col-	
VANADIUM (see also METALS)--		ored, or chemically treated grasses	
compounds--		or other natural plants-----	748.34-36
carbide-----	422.58	braids, non-elastic, suitable for	
pentoxide (anhydride)-----	422.60	making or ornamenting headware-----	703.80-90
other-----	422.62; 427.22	brooms and brushes-----	750.26-33
metal-----	632.58; 632.68	chip roping-----	222.28
contained in alloy steel-----	607.04	floor coverings-----	222.55-57
mixtures of-----	423.94	furniture-----	727.10
ore-----	601.60	headwear-----	702.05-47
VANDYKE BROWN-----	473.86	luggage, handbags, and flat goods-----	706.10-14
VANILLA-----	450.10-50	nspf-----	222.60-64
VANILLA BEANS-----	193.15	VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
VANILLIN-----	408.80	candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60
VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--		dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	140.09-75
of base metal--		fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	135.10-138.00
of stainless steel-----	640.20	packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or	
other-----	640.30	otherwise prepared or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdnte 1
of wood-----	204.30		141.05-81

VEHICLES - WASTE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)--		WADDING--Continued	
coach work fittings and mountings-----	647.01-10	of textile materials, and articles of,	
motor, including amphibious motor		nspf-----	355.02-27
vehicles--		WAFERS--	
armored military-----	692.45	of cork-----	220.45-46
constructed and equipped to perform		edible-----	182.20
special services-----	692.14-16	not edible-----	193.20
contest and show-----	864.35; 864.75	WAGONS--	
motorcycles-----	692.50-55	designed to be ridden by children-----	732.52
for transport of persons or articles--	692.02-11	farm-----	666.00
nspf, including trailers-----	692.60	vehicles, not self-propelled-----	692.60
VEILING-----	350.00	WALKING STICKS-----	751.10-11
VEILS-----	372.04-08	WALL--	
VELLUM-----	120.50	coverings, including wall tile, nspf, of	
VELOCIPEDE BELLS-----	652.55	rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR	
VELOURS, cotton-----	346.35	COVERINGS)-----	772.70
VELVETEENS, cotton-----	346.15-24	hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as	
VELVETS, cotton-----	346.35	wall hangings-----	364.05
VENDING MACHINES, automatic-----	678.40	paper-----	256.05
VENEER-MAKING MACHINES-----	674.42	tiles--	
VENEERS, wood (see also species listed		ceramic-----	532.21-27
alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a)	concrete-----	511.31
	240.00-06	WALNUT--	
VENISON-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B	lumber-----	202.42
VERMICELLI-----	182.35-36	plywood-----	240.19
VERMILION REDS-----	473.66	WALNUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.28; 145.54-55
VERY LIGHT PISTOLS-----	730.81	WARDROBE CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to pro-		WARPING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
visions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e)	WASHERS--	
VESTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	of base metal, except iron or steel-----	646.75-76
VETERINARY--		of cork-----	220.45-46
furniture-----	727.02-04	of iron or steel-----	646.65-70
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	WASHING MACHINES--	
VETIVEROL-----	452.68	dish-----	662.20
VETIVERT OIL-----	452.68	for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals	
VIDEO TAPE, magnetic, on which pictures or		in solid form-----	678.20
pictures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40; 670.43
VIEWERS, film-----	722.52-56	WASHING SODA-----	420.86
VINEGAR-----	182.55-58	WASTE AND SCRAP--	
VINYL--		asbestos-----	518.11
acetate-----	428.68	cellulose acetate-----	309.65; 771.05
benzene-----	403.10	cocoa-bean residues-----	156.50-55
chloride-----	429.44	cork-----	220.05
ether-----	428.94	fish-----	184.55
resins-----	445.40-45	glass-----	540.14
VINYLCARBAZOLE, mono-----	403.48	metals-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)
VINYLDENE CHLORIDE-----	429.46	aluminum-----	618.10
VINYLPYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	beryllium-----	628.05
VIOFORM-----	407.32	columbium-----	628.15
VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double		copper-----	612.08-11
basses-----	725.04	germanium-----	628.25
VIRUSES-----	437.76	hafnium-----	628.35
VISCOMETERS-----	711.86-88	indium-----	628.45
VISES--		iron or steel-----	607.10-12
machine-tool accessories or parts-----	674.50-56	lead-----	624.04
magnetic-----	682.80	temporary provisions-----	925.03
other than machine-tool accessories and		magnesium-----	628.55
parts-----	649.37	molybdenum-----	628.70
VITAMINS-----	437.82-86; 438.01	nickel-----	620.03-04
VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic-----	686.22-24	precious metal-----	605.70
		rhodium-----	628.90
		tantalum-----	629.05
		tin-----	622.10
		titanium-----	629.15
		tungsten-----	629.25-26
		uranium-----	629.50
		zinc-----	626.10
		temporary provisions-----	925.04
WADDING--			
cellulose-----	252.30; 254.20		
articles of, nspf-----	256.80		
coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05		

W

WASTE - WHALE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued		WATER(S)--Continued	
metals--Continued		turbines-----	660.65-70
zirconium-----	629.60	under-water breathing devices, not requiring attendants-----	735.15
other base metals-----	632.02-58	wheels-----	660.65-70
mica-----	516.21-24; 516.41	WATER-GAS TAR--	
nspf-----	793.00	crude-----	401.18
paper and paperboard-----	250.04	pitch of-----	401.60
photographic film-----	724.50	WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for checking or calibrating such meters-----	713.05-15
plastics-----	771.05; 771.15	WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
rubber-----	771.10	WAXES--	
tea, for making chemical products under bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00	animal-----	494.02-08
importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3	articles, nspf-----	792.30-32
textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	artificial mixtures-----	494.30
cordage-----	390.10-12	mineral-----	494.20-24
man-made fibers-----	309.60-66	vegetable-----	494.10-18
rags-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60	WAX OR PARAFFIN COATED PAPER-----	254.54
bagging and sugar-sack fabric-----	390.20	WEAPONS-----	730.05-77; 730.81-93
wiping-----	390.30	WEARING APPAREL--	
other-----	390.40-60	footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
silk-----	308.10-20	soles and heels, of rubber or plastics--	700.05-85
vegetable fibers--		of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-15
abaca-----	304.02	gloves-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
coir-----	304.06	704.05-705.90	
cotton-----	300.40-50	headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
crin vegetal-----	304.08	702.05-703.75	
flax-----	304.12	of leather, nspf-----	791.60-75
hemp-----	304.20	models of, under bond, by manufacturers--	864.10
jute-----	304.32	regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
kapok-----	304.38	850.40; 851.30	
ramie-----	304.42	of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30
sisal and henequen-----	304.46	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 6
sunn-----	304.50	theatrical, under bond-----	864.65
other-----	304.56	WEATHER BOARDS-----	202.47-50
wool and related hair-----	307.02-18	WEAVING MACHINES-----	670.14
tin plate-----	607.10	WEBBING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)	
tobacco scrap-----	170.61-64	rattan-----	222.10
whale-----	184.55	WEBS, nspf-----	355.02-27
wood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10	WEDGES-----	651.25
WATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)	WEEDERS-----	666.00
715.05		WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)-----	662.25-30
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.70-75	WEIGHT-OPERATED--	
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)	counting and checking machines-----	662.30
720.20-30		motors-----	660.80
chain(s)-----	740.05-38; 740.70-80	WEIGHTS--	
dials-----	720.40-42	for balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better-----	711.08
glasses-----	547.11-13	for other weighing machinery-----	662.30
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	WELDING--	
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b)	appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
716.08-719.--		machines and apparatus, electrical-----	685.90-95
parts, nspf-----	720.90	wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
plates-----	720.65	WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
WATER(S)--		WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf-----	792.40
bay (bay rum)-----	461.15	WHALE(S)--	
chestnuts (see also VEGETABLES)-----	141.70	fit for human consumption (see MEATS)	
engines-----	660.65-70	homogenized condensed-----	184.55
floral or flower-----	461.20	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1
gas generators, with or without purifiers--	660.22	100.95	
heaters, instantaneous, storage, or immersion--		not fit for human consumption-----	184.55
electric-----	684.40-41	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.32-36
non-electric-----	661.65	scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.55
-melons (see also FRUITS)--			
fresh-----	148.20-21		
prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36		
mineral-----	166.10		
soda-----	166.20		
toilet-----	461.30-35		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1975)

Page X - 90

WHEAT - WOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WHEAT-----	130.65-70	WIRE(S)--Continued	
milled-----	131.40; 131.72-75	of base metal or metal carbide, coated or	
WHEEL GOODS-----	732.02-62	cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
WHEELS-----		of base metal powder, used for metal	
abrasive-----	519.81-86	spraying-----	653.15
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal		cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting,	
operated-----	649.39	and fencing-----	642.35-88
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives,		cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for	
vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.30	use in paper-making machines-----	642.25-30
water-----	660.65-70	healds and heddles-----	670.72
WHETSTONES, hand-----	519.61	strands, ropes, cables, and cordage,	
WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.00-05	with or without fittings-----	642.06-21
WHIPS-----	751.10-11	WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc-----	688.10-16
WHISKY-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 3	WITHERITE-----	472.02-04
WHITE-----	790.26-31	WOLF FISH (see also FISH)-----	110.57
lead-----	168.45-46	WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)
satin-----	473.60-62		382.00-87
WHITEFISH (see also FISH)-----	472.30	WOOD--	
WHITING, CHALK-----	110.15	articles, nspf-----	207.00-01
WICK, asbestos-----	472.22	baskets-----	204.05
WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	518.21	blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)-----	347.25	blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
WIGS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A	boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
WILLOW-----	790.70	brierroot, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
articles, nspf-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
baskets-----	222.60	building boards-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
lumber-----	222.41	carvings and ornaments-----	202.66; 207.00
woven-----	202.42	casks, barrels, and other coopers'	
WINCHES-----	222.30	products-----	204.10-20
WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	664.10-11	cellular panels-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d)
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	670.12		246.60
WINDOW(S)--	725.10-26	charcoal-----	200.30
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.01-10	chips-----	200.15
frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92	compression-modified or densified, and	
glass-----	542.11-98	articles thereof-----	203.10-30
hollands-----	356.20	doors-----	206.30
painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64	dowel rods and pins-----	200.91-95
valued over \$15 per square foot,		edge- or end-glued-----	202.53-54
for religious institutions-----	850.30	excelsior-----	200.25
WINES--		fence pickets, palings, rails, and	
imitation-----	167.90	sections-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.75
nspf-----	167.50	firewood-----	200.03
prune-----	167.20	flooring-----	202.56-60
rice-----	167.25	flour-----	200.20
sherry-----	167.35	forks-----	206.45-47
sparkling-----	167.10	frame, picture and mirror-----	206.60
still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37	fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06
vermouth-----	167.40-42	furniture-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1
WIPING RAGS-----	390.30	handles-----	203.20; 206.50-54
WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48	hangers, coat and garment-----	206.97
WIRE(S)--		hardboard-----	245.00-30
bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91	jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil	
milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97	cases, etc-----	204.35-50
barbed-----	642.02	laths-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.65
of base metal--		logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d)	sided-----	200.35
	618.20-22	lumber, rough, dressed, or worked--	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d)		202.03-44
	612.70-73	drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i)		202.52; 202.54
	609.20-76	moldings-----	202.62-66
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b)	motor-vehicle equipment-----	207.01
	624.30	nspf-----	207.00-01
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d)	particle board-----	245.45-50
	620.20-22	pickets, palings, and rails, fence-----	200.75
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b)	pitch-----	493.47
	622.20-22	plywood-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d)		240.10-25
	626.30-31	poles, piles, and posts-----	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60

WOOD - YARNS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued		WORKS OF ART-----	765.03-30
pulp-----	250.02	of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30
pulpwood-----	200.35	imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
railroad ties----- Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2;	200.80	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
screws, of base metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3D		statuary and sculptures, not original,	
shingles and shakes----- Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2;	200.85	of stone-----	513.51
siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.47-50	statues, statuettes, and hand-made	
drilled or treated----- Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d)	202.52; 202.54	flowers, not original, of ceramic ware---	534.11
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks,		WORMS (see also ANIMALS)	
drink mixers, and similar small wares---	206.87	live-----	100.95
spoons-----	206.45-47	WRAPPING--	
sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40	machinery-----	662.10-20
tar and tar oil-----	494.40	paper-----	252.81-86
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly		WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25
sided-----	200.35	WREATHS--	
tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54	artificial-----	748.15; 748.20; 748.40
toothpicks-----	206.85	of natural flowers or plants--	
utensils, household-----	206.95-97	dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.34-36
veneer panels----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c)	240.30-60	fresh-----	192.20
veneers----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a)	240.00-06	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.16
waste----- Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1;	200.10	WRENCHES-----	648.97
WOODCUTS--		WRITING PAPER----- Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	cut to size-----	256.20-25
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	not cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
made and printed by hand-----	765.10	prepared for use as combination sheets	
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70	and envelopes-----	256.40
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	725.23-24		X
WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii)	674.40-42	XENON-----	415.50
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR----- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c)		X-RAY--	
carded or combed----- Sch 3 Pt 1C	307.50-52	apparatus-----	709.61-63
definitions--		film, exposed-----	274.45
carbonized----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)		XYLENE-----	401.74
clean yield----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)		XYLENOLS-----	401.76; 403.46
in the grease----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)		2,4-XYLIDINE-----	403.50
on the skin----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)		XYLOCAINE-----	407.35
scoured----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)			Y
sorted----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(i)		YACHTS----- Gen Hdnte 5(e);	696.05-15
washed----- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)		YARN COUNT (method of determining)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 4
grease--		cotton----- Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)	
crude or refined-----	177.58-62	YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05	determining)----- Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	
hydrogenated-----	178.10	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75	YARNS and threads--	
mineral, in bulk, batts, etc-----	522.81	of animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84	of asbestos-----	518.21
steel-----	652.50	of cotton-----	300.60-303.20
top-----	307.50	(defined)----- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)	
for use under bond for making certain		elastic-----	349.10
belting, boots, floor coverings, socks,		glass fiber----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)	309.98-99
press cloth, or papermakers' felts-- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4	306.00-04	machines--	
waste-----	307.02-18	for preparing yarns to be woven,	
woven fabrics of, nspf-----	336.10-60	knit, braided, etc-----	670.12
yarns of-----	307.60-64	for producing yarns-----	670.02-06
WORK HOLDERS--		of man-made fibers-----	309.98-310.91
for machine tools-----	674.50-56	metalized-----	312.30
magnetic-----	682.80	not specially provided for-----	312.50
vices and clamps-----	649.37	of paper-----	312.40
WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service		of silk-----	308.30-90
vehicles-----	690.20	textured, of man-made fibers----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Stat Hdnte 1	310.01-02; 310.10-11; 310.40-60
		of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.02-50
		of wool and related hair-----	307.60-64

Page X - 92

YEAST - ZIRCONIUM

	References to Tariff Schedules
YEAST-----	437.47-48
extract preparations-----	182.40
YELLOW FIN (see also FISH)-----	110.10
YELLOW PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.65
YELLOW PIKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15
YELLOW POPLAR LUMBER-----	202.42
YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)-----	
YLANG YLANG OIL (Cananga)-----	452.70
YOGHURT (see also MILK AND CREAM)-----	118.10
YOHIMBINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	437.22-24
YTTERBIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
salts of organic acids-----	427.28
other-----	423.00
metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79

Z

ZAFFER-----	523.41
ZINC (for articles not listed, see the article)--	
compounds--	
arsenate-----	422.70
chloride-----	422.72
cyanide-----	422.73
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	427.24
hydrosulfite-----	422.74
nitrate-----	422.78
stearate-----	490.32-50
sulfate-----	422.76
yellow-----	473.20
other-----	422.78; 427.24-25
dross and skimmings-----	603.30
fume-----	603.50
manufactures of--	
anodes for cathodic protection or for electroplating-----	653.25
articles, nspf-----	657.80
foil-----	644.20; 644.30
hinges, fittings, and mountings-----	647.01-03
materials (zinc-bearing, other than ore)---	603.50
ore-----	601.66; 602.20
pigments--	
lithopone, oxide, and sulfide-----	473.72-80
zinc yellow-----	473.20
powders and flakes-----	626.40-42
unwrought--	
alloys-----	626.04
other (including slabs, pigs, and bars)	626.02
waste and scrap-----	626.10
wrought--	
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections-----	626.35
pipes, tubes, etc-----	626.45
plates, sheets, and strip-----	626.15-24
wire-----	626.30-31
ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--	
compounds--	
oxide-----	422.80
other-----	422.82; 427.28
metal-----	629.60-65
ore-----	601.63





